

I. TITLED TEXTS

- ABWĀB al-ĠINĀN LIMĀ FĪHĀ MIN al-KHAIRĀT al-ḤISĀN
by Yūsuf aṭ-Ṭalawī, S. II, 1013. *f. 39r-58v; CCO 2087;
Warn. * Or. 786(4)
- k. al-ĀDĀB
by Ġa'far Ibn Sams al-Khilāfa (d. 622/1225), G. I, 262, S. I,
462. *pp. 42; Lb. 381, CCA 478; H. 974* Or. 2744
- k. ĀDĀB al- 'ARAB WA'l-FURS
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih (d. 421/1030), G. I,
342. Ed. A. Badawi, 1952 under the title al-ḤIKMA al-
KHĀLIDA (ĠĀWĪDĀN KHIRAD). Cf. ZDMG 106 p. 73 et
sq. *ff. 228; CCA 381; H. 729* Or. 640
- ADAB al-KĀTIB
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 122.
ff. 184; CCA 48; H. 622 Or. 541
*ff. 216; CCA 49; Warn. * Or. 535
- ADAB al-MURĪD LI-MARĀTIB al-MULŪK BI-MUṬĀLA'A
LI-NAẒM as-SULŪK
by Muḥammad b. 'Umar aṣ-Ṣāḡilī al-Maġribī, S. II, 1008,
followed by dictations of the same author, mostly in eluci-
dation of NAẒM as-SULŪK and other poems by 'Umar Ibn
al-Fāriḍ. *f. 16v-34v; CCO 2277; H. 918* Or. 520(1b)
- ADAB al-MUTA 'ALLIM
An anon. poem rhyming in -rī, with interlinear notes in
Javanese. *f. 30v-32v* Or. 5735(12)
- ADAB al-QĀDĪ
by Aḥmad b. 'Umar aṣ-Ṣaibānī al-Khaṣṣāf (d. 261/874), G. I,
173. *ff. 265; CCO 1777; H. 592* Or. 550
- faṣl fī ĀDĀB at-TAṢAWWUF
Anon. Enumeration of 40 maqāmāt. *f. 218v-221v; H. 1086* Or. 6372(9)
- ADAB al-WUZARĀ'
by Aḥmad b. Ġa'far Ibn Ṣāḡān (before 621/1225), G. I, 463.
ff. 127; CCO 1942; H. 708 Or. 776
Part of the text. Copied from Or. 776 (by De Goeje?). Or. 7017(1)

fī 'ADAD SUWAR al-QUR'ĀN WA-ĀYĀTIHI WA-KALIMĀTIHI

by 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Kāfī (c. 400/1009),
S. I, 330. *ff. 75; CCO 1634; H. 774*

Or. 674

k. al-ADDĀD

by Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim Ibn al-Anbārī (d. 328/940), G. I.
119. *pp. 280; CCA 55; H. 652*

Or. 552

k. al-ADILLA, in the title of part 2: k. aṣ-ṢAFWA

ascribed to Gābir b. Ḥayyān. Cf. P. Kraus, Jābir ibn Ḥayyān, I, Bibliographie no. 305, 384. *f. 29v-60v; Lb. 482:old* Or. 2842(3)

al-ADILLA al-HISĀN FĪ BAYĀN TAḤRĪM ŠARB ad-DUKHĀN

by Muḥammad al-Wālī b. Sulaimān al-Fulānī. *ff. 23; H. 1157* Or. 8362

al-AD 'IYA al-MI' A

by Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Ibn al-Aṭīr (d. 637/1239), G. I, 297. Fragment. *f. 86v-88r; CCO 2190; Warn. *

Or. 443(2)

(k. al-ADWĀR

by 'Abd al-Mu' min b. Yūnus al-Urmawī (d. 693/1294), G. I, 496.)

Photostat of the first two pages of MS. Br. Mus. Or. 2361(III),

Suppl. Cat. no. 823.

Or. 8414(5)

al-ADWIYA al-MUFRADA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī

(d. 619/1222), G. I, 491. *f. 215-230; CCO 1354; H. 734*

Or. 134(6)

al-ADWIYA al-QALBIYYA

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 458,
Anawati no. 111.

*f. 255v-266v; CCO 1330; Warn. *

Or. 958(46)

*f. 15-28; CCO 1331; Warn. *

Or. 820(3)

'AĠĀ' IB al-AQĀLĪM as-SAB 'A

ascribed by Rieu to Yuhannā Ibn Sarābiyūn (Ibn Serapion),
S. I, 406. The MS. gives Suhrāb as the name of the compiler. According to J. H. Kramers, E. I. s. v. Djuḡhrāfiyā, the title is k. ṢUWAR al-AQĀLĪM.

The part on rivers. Photographic reproduction of MS. Br.

Mus. Add. 23379 f. 30v-42r. See Cat. Rieu no. MCCCIX.

H. von Mžik's edition p. 117-138.

Or. 5569

Idem, copied by De Goeje from the photographs.

Or. 5574c

'AGĀ' IB al-AS'ĀR WA-ĠARĀ' IB al-AKHBĀR

by Muslim b. Maḥmūd as-Ṣaizarī (c. 625/1228), G. I, 259,
S. I, 460.

Taken from the unique copy in Peshawar. 2 vols. *ff. 306,
179; c. 1950 A. D. *

Or. 8518

'AGĀ' IB al-ĀṬĀR FĪ't-TARĀĠIM WA'l-AKHBĀR

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġabartī (d. 1237/1822), G. II, 480,
S. II, 736. *pp. 49; Lb. 61, CCA 988; autograph*

Or. 2437

'AGĀ' IB al-MAKHLŪQĀT WA-ĀṬĀR al-BILĀD

by Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī (d. 682/1283),
G. I, 481.

Vol. 1 *ff. 192; CCA 797; Gol. *

Or. 10

Vol. 2 *ff. 286; CCA 797; H. 730*

Or. 512

Fragments of an abridgement. *pp. 164; Lb. 267, CCA 799*

Or. 2632

'AGĀ' IB al-MALAKŪT

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik (or 'Abd Allāh) al-Kisā'ī
(5/11th c.), G. I, 350.

ff. 45; CCO 2042; H. 875

Or. 538

pp. 94; Lb. 281; H. 1076

Or. 2646

*Cf. also MA'DIN al-MA'LŪM.

'AGĀ' IB al-MAQDŪR FĪ NAWĀ' IB TĪMŪR

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabsāh (d. 854/1450), G. II, 29.

pp. 326; CCA 1008; H. 945

Or. 1229

ff. 193; CCA 1009; H. 980

Or. 826

ff. 239; CCA 1010; H. 1024

Or. 153

The beginning only, with Latin translation by Dionysius
Vossius (d. 1641). *pp. 96; CCO 2790, Cat. Amst. VII Rem.
376*

Amst. Bc 2

The first part only, copied by a European scholar. *ff. 121;
CCO 2787*

Leov. 28(2)

Anon. Latin translation, and notes by I. I. Schultens

pp. 212, 16; CCA 1011

Or. 1495(a, b)

- k. 'AGĀ' IB az-ZAMĀN WA-MĀ ABĀDAHU'l-ḤADATĀN
WA- 'AGĀ' IB al-BULDĀN WA'l-ĠĀMIR BI'l-MĀ' WA'l-
'UMRĀN (title from the colophon)
- i. e. the book translated by Carra de Vaux under the title:
L'abrégé des merveilles. According to Brockelmann S. I,
221 it is an abridgement, augmented from other sources,
of k. AKHBĀR az-ZAMĀN by al-Mas'ūdī (d. 345/956).
The title varies in different copies; Paris no. 14 has the
same title apart from the first word (Akhhār az-zamān).
ff. 128 (the first leaf is missing); H. 977 Or. 8358
Added: Letter of Zeki Bey to De Stoppelaar, Paris
26. 9. 1907 Or. 8358a
and: The beginning of the text, lacking in this MS., copied
by Zeki Bey from MS. Paris 1471 Or. 8358b
- k. al-AĠDIYA
by Abū Marwān b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Abī Bakr Ibn Zuhr
(d. 557/1162), G. I, 487, S. I, 890. *ff. 44; Lb. 168; H. 584* Or. 2539
- al-AĠDIYA WA'l-AŚRIBA
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/
1222), G. I, 491. *f. 107-146; CCO 1349; H. 715* Or. 134(2)
- AĠDIYAT al-MARDĀ
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/
1222), G. I, 491.
f. 146-157; CCO 1350; H. 715 Or. 134(3)
*f. 26v-38; CCO 1351; Warn. * Or. 945(11)
- al-AĠLĀL WA's-SALĀSIL FĪ MAĠNŪN ISMUHU 'ĀQIL
by Ḥasan Quwaidir al-Khalīlī (2nd half 19th c.). *pp. 18;
Lb. 376, CCA 555* Or. 2741
- AĠRĀḌ 'ILM MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ 'A
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,
212. *f. 62v-64r; CCO 1442; Warn. * Or. 1002(6)
- al-AĠWIBA 'ALĀ MASĀ'IL al-ĠUM 'A
by 'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl al-'Alawī (d. 1914 A. D.),
see Enc. v. Ned. O. Indiē s. v. Oethman. *pp. 26; copied from
a lithograph dated H. 1286* Or. 7058

al-AĠWIBA al-FĀKHIRA 'AN al-AS'ILA al-FĀĠIRA
by Aḥmad b. Idrīs al-Qarāfī (d. 684/1285), G. I, 385. *ff. 143;
CCO 2015;H. 707*

Or. 173

al-AĠWIBA al-ĠALIYYA 'AN al-AS'ILA al-KHAFIYYA
(title on the fly-leaf by a later hand: BAḤR al-MASĀ'IL)
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Miṣrī (11/17th c.; the date as-
signed to this author by Brockelmann G. I, 344, S. I, 472 is
too late). *ff. 350;CCO 2057; autograph*

Or. 742

al-AĠWIBA al-MUFĪDA 'ALĀ's-SU'ĀLĀT al-ḤAMĪDA
see SU'ĀLĀT.

AĠWIBAT al-Imām aṣ-Ṣaffār see II. 30.

AĠWIBAT al-MASĀ'IL al-'ASARA

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 457;
Anawati no 2. *f. 20v-27r;CCO 1475;H. 514*

Or. 184(4)

al-AḤĀDĪT al-ḤISĀN FĪ FADL aṭ-ṬAILASĀN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 189 no. 169dd.
pp. 28;CCO 2409;H. 987

Or. 474(10)

AḤĀDĪT an-NABĪ

see ARBA' ŪN ḤADĪTAN.

al-AḤĀDĪT al-QUDSIYYA

110 ḥadīṭ qudsī. *f. 75v-86v; copied in H. 1306 by Farḥān b.
Aḥmad az-Zangabārī*

Or. 8304(7)

(al-AḤĀDĪT ar-RATANIYYA

by Abū'r-Ridā Ratan (d. 632/1243), S. I, 626)

Abstract entitled: QURBAT al-'AHD. *f. 106v-124v;CCO
1771;Warn. *

Or. 957(5)

AḤĀDĪT ŠARĪFA see MANĀHIĠ ASBĀB as-SA'ĀDA.

AḤĀDĪT WA-AKHBĀR WA-AS'ĀR

muntaqāt min ḥadīṭ 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm as-
Sam'ānī

by Ahmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī, S. II, 85. *ff. 10;Lb. 85, CCA
476; copied by al-Lubūdī in H. 867*

Or. 2458

al-AḤĀDĪT al-WAHBIYYA FĪMĀ ĠĀ'A FĪ "ITTAKHADA
YAWMAN" AKHBARA BIHI KHAIR al-BARIYYA

by al-'Izz b. 'Abd as-Salām (i. e. 'Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz
b. 'Abd as-Salām as-Sulamī, d. 660/1262); not in G. I, 431,
S. I, 766. *f. 72-90; n. d. *

Or. 6333(6)

AḤĀSIN KALIM an-NABĪ WA'ṣ-ṢAḤĀBA WA'ṭ-ṬĀBĪ'ĪN

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālībī (d. 429/1038),
G. I, 286. *62-108; CCA 453; Warn. *

Or. 1042(2)

'AHD al-HĀDĪ

see SĪRAT al-HĀDĪ.

k. al-AḤKĀM

(the same as Leipzig, Vollers 799; summary by V. Stege-
mann, Dorotheos von Sidon p. 18-25; no title is mentioned
in our copy)

by Sahl b. Biṣr al-Isrā'īlī (d. between 207/822 and 236/850),
S. I, 396. Fragments. *p. 1, 18-21, 38-41, 58-117; n. d. *

Or. 6838

al-AḤKĀM ad-DĪNIYYA

by Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh as-Sīrwānī (947/1540), G. II, 376.
ff. 32; CCO 2070; H. 988

Or. 648

AḤKĀM DUKHŪL al-ḤAṢĀFA FĪ'l-FARĠ

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). *f. 185v-186r; CCO
2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(27)

al-AḤKĀM al-KUBRĀ

I. by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq al-Azdī (Ibn al-Kharrāṭ) (d. 581/1185),
G. I, 371, S. I, 634. *ff. 236; Lb. 46; H. 636*

Or. 2422

II. by 'Abd al-Ġanī (b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid) b. Surūr al-Maqdisī

al-Ġammā'īlī (d. 600/1203), G. I, 356. *ff. 84; Lb. 43; H. 745*

Or. 2419

Abridged version entitled: 'UMDAT al-AḤKĀM al-ḤADĪ-

TIYYA. Maġribī writing. *f. 1-75; H. 806*

Or. 3074(1)

Commentary on al-'UMDA entitled IḤKĀM al-AḤKĀM FĪ

ṢARḤ AḤĀDĪT SAYYID al-ANĀM dictated by Muḥammad

b. 'Alī Ibn Daqīq al-'Īd (d. 702/1302) to Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad

Ibn al-Aṭīr al-Ḥalabī (d. 699/1299).

ff. 157; Lb. 42; old

Or. 2418

pp. 306; H. 1332

Or. 6695

k. al-AḤKĀM al-MUTADAMMIN LI-FIQH A'IMMAT al-ISLĀM = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book IX.

AḤKĀM aṣ-ṢIYĀM see aṣ-ṢIYĀM.

al-AḤKĀM as-SULTĀNIYYA

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Māwardī (d. 450/1058), G. I, 386.

*f. 90v-197v; CCO 1934; Warn. *

Or. 740(6)

AḤKĀM al-WAQF

I. by Hilāl ar-Ra'y b. Yaḥyā al-Baṣrī (d. 245/859), G. I,

173. *ff. 133; CCO 1776; H. 1001*

Or. 793

II. by Aḥmad b. 'Umar aṣ-Ṣalbānī al-Khaṣṣāī (d. 261/874),

G. I, 173. *ff. 133; CCO 1778; H. 747*

Or. 794

k. AHL as-SUNNA WA'l-ĠAMĀ'A

by Muḥammad Ibn as-Sakkākī. Photostats of MS. Munich

Ar. 151 f. 31-35, Cat. Aumer p. 43.

Or. 8290(2)

AḤSAN at-TAQĀSĪM FĪ MA'RIFAT al-AQĀLĪM

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī (or al-Muqaddasī).

(375/985), G. I, 230, S. I, 410. Copied from a MS. in Istanbul.

pp. 544; CCA 790

Or. 2063

AḤWĀL ĠAHANNAM

Anon. *f. 60v-68r; H. 1166*

Or. 6771(2)

AḤWĀL al-QIYĀMA see DAQĀ'IQ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ.

AḤWĀL YAWM al-QIYĀMA

Anon. *f. 72v-81v; H. 1166*

Or. 6771(4)

k. al-'AIN

I. by Ḡābir b. Ḥayyān; see P. Kraus, Jābir ibn Ḥayyān, I,

Bibliographie no. 315.

Probably incomplete. *pp. 6; Lb. 482; old*

Or. 2842(2)

II. by Hunain b. Ishāq (d. 260/873), G. I, 206, S. I, 367.

The later edition. *ff. 94; CCO 1377; H. 958*

Or. 671(3)

'AIN al-QAWĀ'ID FĪ'l-MANTIQ WA'l-ḤIKMA

by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/1276 or 693/

1294), G. I, 467. *f. 1-72; CCO 1525; H. 673*

Or. 210(1)

Commentary by the author: **BAHR al-FAWĀ'ID FĪ ŠARH**

'AIN al-QAWĀ'ID. *f. 72-159; CCO 1526; H. 673*

Or. 210(2)

The second part also appeared separately under the title:

HIKMAT al-'AIN, q. v.

al-**'AINIYYA** see **QAṢĪDA**.

ĀKĀM al-'IQYĀN FĪ AḤKĀM al-KHIṢYĀN

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 151 no. 149.

pp. 8; Lb. 351; modern

Or. 2716

(**ĀKĀM al-MARĠĀN**

by Ibn Qayyim as-Šibliyya (d. 769/1367), S. II, 82)

Compendium by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505): **LAQT**

al-MARĠĀN *f. 1-77; CCO 2029; Warn. *

Or. 455(1)

Compendium of **LAQT** al-MARĠĀN entitled: **'IQD al-**

MARĠĀN FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI'Ī-ḠĀNN by 'Alī (b.

Ibrāhīm Nūr ad-Dīn) al-Ḥalabī (d. 1044/1635), S. II, 418.

pp. 14; Lb. 650; H. 1097

Or. 3010

AKHBĀR ad-DUWAL WA-ĀTĀR al-UWAL

by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimašqī al-Qaramānī (d. 1019/
1611), G. II, 301.

ff. 502; CCA 856; H. 1016

Or. 1887

ff. 236; Lb. 255, CCA 857; H. 1201

Or. 2620

AKHBĀR MAĠMŪ 'A FĪ FATH al-ANDALUS WA-DIKR

UMARĀ' IHĀ

Copied by Dugat from MS. Paris 1867(2) *f. 50r-117v; CCA
996*

Or. 3028(2)

k. **AKHBĀR MAKKA WAMĀ ḠĀ' A FĪHĀ MIN al-ĀTĀR**

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azraqī (d. c. 244/858), G. I, 137; S. I, 209.

*ff. 156; CCA 922; Warn. *

Or. 424

ff. 117; Lb. 299; CCA 923; 7th c. H. ?

Or. 2664

al-AKBĀR al-MARWIYYA FĪ SABAB WAD' al-'ARABIYYA

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 194 no. 251.

f. 55v-56v; CCA 1049; H. 987

Or. 474(5)

AKHBĀR al-MULŪK WA-NUZHAT al-MĀLIK WA'l-MAMLŪK
by Muḥammad b. 'Uṭmān al-Malik al-Manṣūr (d. 617/1221),
G. I, 324.

pp. 580; CCA 1058; H. 602

Or. 639

Index by Weyers

Or. 7108(3)

(AKHBĀR an-NAḤWIYYĪN

by Ibn al-Qiftī (d. 646/1248), G. I, 325)

Abstract by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348).

p. 251-401; CCA 1048; autograph

Or. 654(3)

AKHBĀR ar-RUSUL WA'l-MULŪK see TA'RĪKH at-ṬA-
BARĪ.

AKHBĀR aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN WA-IQTIFĀ' ĀṬĀR al-MUTAWAK-
KILĪN

Anon. *f. 75v-150r; CCA 1078; H. 1007*

Or. 1525(5)

al-AKHBĀR at-ṬIWĀL

by Aḥmad b. Dā'ūd ad-Dīnawarī (d. 282/895), G. I, 123, S. I,
187.

pp. 498; Lb. 230, CCA 822

Or. 2595

ff. 219; CCA 1120; H. 1000

Or. 4993

AKHBĀR WA-ĀS'ĀR WA-NAWĀDIR WA-MULAH WA-FIQAR
WA-ḤIKAM WA-WAṢĀYĀ MUNTAKHABA

by Yāqūt al-Musta'ṣimī (d. 698/1298), G. I, 353.

*f. 39-55; CCA 397; Warn. *

Or. 951(7)

AKHBĀR az-ZAMĀN see AGĀ' IB az-ZAMĀN.

AKHD at-ṬA'R 'ALĀ YAD as-SĀDA al-AKHYĀR IBRĀHĪM
at-ṬAQAFĪ al-MUKHTĀR

ascribed to Abū Mikhnaḥ Lūṭ b. Yaḥyā (2/8th c.), G. I, 65.

f. 145v-197v; CCA 909; H. 995

Or. 959(3)

al-AKHLĀQ an-NAṢĪRIYYA FĪ TA'RĪB al-AKHLĀQ an-
NĀṢIRIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Gurgānī, a translation (H. 713)

from the Persian AKHLĀQ-I NĀṢIRĪ by Nāṣir ad-Dīn at-
Tūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 510, S. I, 928. *f. 136; CCO 1957;

before H. 768*

Or. 582

- k. al-AKHLĀQ WA-MAQĀMĀT al-‘ĀRIFĪN
Anon. In the colophon: ar-RISĀLA al-MURŚIDIYYA. (Not
the work by al-Qūnawī). *f. 2v-76r; H. 1086* Or. 6372(1)
- al-AKHTARĪ
by Muṣṭafā b. Šams ad-Dīn al-Qaraḥīšārī al-Akhtarī (d.
968/1560), S. II, 630.
ff. 427; CCA 123; H. 987 Or. 461
ff. 260; CCA 124; H. 1029 Or. 1425
- al-A‘LĀM al-‘ALIYYA FĪ MANĀQIB IBN TAIMIYYA
by Sirāg ad-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b. ‘Alī b. Mūsā al-Bazzār,
not Ibn al-Mulaqqin as supposed in the catalogue, for the
author says he met Ibn Taimiyya personally. Ibn Taimiyya
died H. 728 and Ibn al-Mulaqqin was not born until H. 732;
see S. II, 120. *pp. 38, Lb. 635, CCA 1126; modern* Or. 2995
- ALBĀB al-ḤAQĪQA see II. 33.
- ALF LAILA WA-LAILA
Some tales from the Arabian Nights:
f. 2-16; CCA 549; H. 927 Or. 1543(1)
f. 143-180; CCA 550 Or. 1646(2)
Similar tales:
*f. 2-44; CCA 546; Gol. * Or. 89(1)
ff. 56; CCA 548 Or. 1339
- k. al-ALFĀZ
by Ibn as-Sikkīt (d. 243/857), G. I, 117 with TAHDĪB al-
ALFĀZ by Yaḥyā b. ‘Alī at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108). Cf.
Rundgren in *Donum natalicum* Nyberg p. 141. *ff. 553; CCA
47; H. 489* Or. 597
- k. al-ALFĀZ al-KITĀBIYYA
by ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān b. ‘Isā al-Hamaḍānī (d. 320/932, or
according to a note by C. van Arendonk, before H. 282),
G. I, 127. *ff. 111; CCA 51; H. 522* Or. 1070
- k. ALFĀZ al-KUFR
by Muḥammad b. Ismā‘īl Badr ar-Rasīd (d. 768/1366),
G. II, 80. *f. 87v-103r; CCO 1842; Warn. * Or. 946(6)

al-ALFIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik at-Ṭā'ī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 298.

Incomplete copy from Acheh. *ff. 46; H. 1264*

Or. 8472

Complete copy with inserted slips. *ff. 112*

Breda Mus. 10069

Commentary: an-NAḤĠA al-MARḌIYYA by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). Incomplete copies from Indonesia:

ed. Beyrouth 1872 p. 2-18 *ff. 10; 19th c. *

Or. 7589a

p. 2-16 *p. 1-21; 19th c. *

Or. 7071a

p. 16-32 *ff. 12; 19th c. *

Or. 7070

p. 2-6, 120-212 *pp. 131; 19th c. *

Or. 7213

p. 196-219 *ff. 21; 19th c. *

Or. 7078

p. 220-334 *ff. 63; 19th c. *

Or. 6991

p. 273-334 *p. 22-75; 19th c. *

Or. 7071b

Commentary: al-A' MĀ WA'l-BAṢĪR by Ibn Ġābir al-Hawwārī al-Andalusī (d. 780/1378), G. II, 13. *pp. 586; Lb. 30, CCA 196; H. 799*

Or. 2382

Prose paraphrase: AWḌAḤ al-MASĀLIK ILĀ ALFIYYAT IBN MĀLIK, commonly called at-TAWḌĪḤ, by Ibn Hiṣām (d. 761/1360). *f. 3v-199v; CCA 195*

Or. 1312(2)

Commentary on the ṣawāhid in at-TAWḌĪḤ: TAKMĪL al-MARĀM BI-ṢARḤ ṢAWĀHID IBN HIṢĀM by Muḥammad b.

'Abd al-Qādir al-Fāsī (d. 1116/1704, G. II² 260, or 1091/1680, G. I² 360). *ff. 182; J. 18; H. 1122*

Acad. 62

A small fragment of another prose paraphrase of the Alfiyya *ff. 12+9*

Or. 7078

al-ALFIYYA FĪ's-SĪRA an-NABAWIYYA

by 'Abd ar-Rahīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī (d. 806/1404), G. I, 65. *pp. 136; Lb. 238, CCA 870; modern*

Or. 2603

k. al-ALIF wa-huwa k. al-AḤADIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 74.

f. 173v-178v; after H. 922

Or. 6816(23)

k. ALIF BĀ'

by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Balawī Ibn as-Ṣāikh (d. 604/1207), G. I, 310.

ff. 657; CCA 474; H. 1005

Or. 315

k. al- 'ĀLIM WA' l-MUTA 'ALLIM

ascribed to Abū Hanīfa an-Nu' mān b. Tābit (d. 150/767) and sometimes to Maḡd ad-Dīn b. Abī Ġarāda, G. I, 170 no. XI, S. II, 1015. *f. 169v-186r*

Or. 6372(5)

ALIP-ALIPAN (Jav.) see II. 3.

AL-JĀḤ al-ĠAWHAR see KHĀFIYAT Aflātūn.

al-A' MĀ WA' l-BAṢĪR comm. on al-ALFIYYA.

'AMAL al-BASĪṬA al-MUSAMMĀT BI'r-RUKHĀMA

Anon. *f. 43v-46r; CCO 1162; Warn. *

Or. 1001(7)

k. fī' l- 'AMAL BI' l-ASTURLĀB al-KURĪ

by Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba' labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 204.

p. 26-30; CCO 1053; H. 630

Or. 591(2)

k. al- 'AMAL BI' ṣ-ṢAFĪḤA az-ZĪĠIYYA

by Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā Ibn az-Zarqāla (d. 493/1100), G. I, 472.

*f. 1-20; CCO 1070; Warn. *

Or. 993(1)

*f. 63v-82v; CCO 1071; Gol. *

Or. 187b(3)

Copied from Or. 993(1). *p. 1-57; J. 111*

Acad. 50(1)

'AMAL MAN ṬABBA LIMAN ḤABBA

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn

(d. 776/1374), G. II, 263. *f. 1-112; CCO 1365; H. 886*

Or. 331(1)

al-AMAL al-QAWĪM FĪ ḤALL at-TAQWĪM

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Hāsimī (1004/1595), G. II, 358. *ff. 146; CCO 1152; Warn. *

Or. 589

AMĀLĪ 'ABD ar-RAḤĪM al-'IRĀQĪ see al-MUSTADRAK.

AMĀLĪ ABĪ ṬĀLIB

i. e. Amālī of al-Imām an-Nātiq bi' l-Ḥaqq (d. 424/1033, G. I, 402) arranged by Ġa'far b. Aḥmad Ibn 'Abd as-Salām Ibn

Abī Yaḥyā (d. 570/1177, S. I, 699) under the title: k. TAISĪR

al-MATĀLIB MIN AMĀLĪ as-SAYYID al-IMĀM an-NĀTIQ

BI' l-ḤAQQ ABĪ ṬĀLIB. Cf. Levi Della Vida, Elenco 1368, 5.

2 vols. At the end other pieces (poetry etc.). *ff. 145 and

138; H. 1342*

Or. 6353

AMĀLĪ ABĪ ZUR 'A

4 maḡālīs min Amālī Abī Zur 'a Aḥmad b. Abī Faḍl 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī (d. 826/1423), G. II, 66.
pp. 6; Lb. 95; H. 867

Or. 2468

AMĀLĪ aḍ-ḌABBĪ

by al-Qāḍī Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn aḍ-Ḍabbī
(393/1003). *pp. 12; Lb. 122; H. 692*

Or. 2495

AMTĀL

Anon., with lengthy explanations. al-Maidānī is cited.

*ff. 252; CCA 390; Warn. *

Or. 1044

2 MS. copies of J. Scaliger's collection of proverbs, which was published by Th. Erpenius, Leiden 1614, 2nd ed. 1623.

Or. 4726(2) and 874 D7(4)

Amṭāl, alphabetically arranged (alif-fā' only) with Latin translation by Dion. Vossius (d. 1641). *ff. 9; CCO 2790, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 376*

Amst. Bc 4

1497 proverbs and proverbial sayings, collected by C. Snouck Hurgronje, on slips, arranged alphabetically. The nos. 19, 745, 839, 1452, 1458, 1473, 1475 and 1498 et sqq. are missing. The published proverbs from Mecca (Verspr. Geschr. V, 1 et sqq.) are not in this collection.

Or. 7063

Notes in Dutch to nos. 6-1524 of the collection of amṭāl by

C. Snouck Hurgronje. *5 exercise-books*

Or. 7120

A small collection of amṭāl al-'Arab min luḡat al-'awāmm min ahl Ḥaḍramawt, alphabetically arranged; a collection of maḡālāt al-'Arab (received by S. H. from the sons of Sayyid 'Utmān); and 62 pp. of notes (in Dutch) by C. Snouck Hurgronje about Arabic proverbs.

Or. 7109d

AMTĀL BI-MA'ĀNĪ MULAKHKHAṢA

erroneously ascribed to Gregorius Theologus (i. e. Nazianzenus). *pp. 57; J. 146*

Acad. 162

al-AMTĀL WA'l-HIKAM

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Māwardī (d. 450/1058), G. I, 386.

*f. 46-114; CCA 382; Warn. *

Or. 655(2)

al-AMTILA al-MUKHTALIFA

Anon. (A commentary is mentioned G. II, 438).

*f. 88r-93; CCA 255; Warn. *

Or. 950(5)

*f. 2-21; CCA 256; Scal. *

Or. 254(1)

p. 173-202; J. 16

Acad. 58(5)

k. al-ANBĀ' FĪ TA' RĪKH al-KHULAFĀ'

by Muḥammad al-'Imrānī (c. 559/1164), S. I, 588. *pp. 232;

CCA 893; H. 682*

Or. 595

ANBĀ' az-ZAMAN FĪ AKHBĀR al-YAMAN

by Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain Ibn al-Mu'ayyad billāh (d. 1090/
1679), G. II, 403.

Summary (in Dutch) and abstracts from MS. Berlin Ahlw.

9745 by C. van Arendonk (cf. Opkomst p. IX).

Or. 8293d

al-ANĪS al-MUṬRIB BI-RAWḌAT al-QIRṬĀS FĪ AKHBĀR
MULŪK al-MAGRIB WA-MADĪNAT FĀS

by Abū Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm (so Or. 6873)

or by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zar' (after
726/1326, G. II, 240).

ff. 169; CCA 1000; H. 989

Or. 17

ff. 213; H. 1230

Or. 6873

ANĪS al-MUTTAQĪN

by 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. Faqīh Ḥusain b. Faqīh Muḥammad.

In S. II, 966 wrongly ascribed to a Zaidī author 'Abd aṣ-
Ṣamad ad-Dāmaḡānī. Other MSS.: India Off. Loth 1039, II;
Batavia Suppl. Cat. no. 164, 567, 568, 746. There is a litho-
graphed edition with interlinear translation in Javanese,
in which al-Palimbānī is added to the author's name on the
title-page, but not in the text. This ascription to the 18th
century Sumatran author 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh
al-Palimbānī is probably an attempt to make the book
popular in Indonesia.

*p. 218-243; 19th c. *

Or. 7030(12)

*p. 65-97; c. 1890 A. D. *

Or. 7049(6)

A copy from Aceh. *f. 66r-76r; early 19th c. ?* Amst. I. T. 2190/1(3)

An abstract with interlinear translation in Javanese,

followed by a prayer and some traditions. *p. 92-109; modern*
Or. 7392(10-12)

**'ANQĀ' MUĞRIB FĪ MA'RIFAT KHATM al-AWLIYĀ' WA-
ŚAMS al-MAGRIB**

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 794 no. 14.

ff. 42; CCO 2235; c. H. 1015

Or. 944(2)

ff. 32; H. 1291

Or. 6875

k. al-ANSĀB

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad as-Sam'ānī (d. 562/1167),
G. I, 330. Ġuz' 5 (Silāḥī - 'Uzairī). This MS. formerly be-
longed to Dr. John Lee; see: Oriental Manuscripts purchas-
ed in Turkey (described by G. C. Renouard), ed. 1831 no. 19;
ed. 1840 no. 91. It is not the shortened version entitled al-
Lubāb (as supposed by Brockelmann). *ff. 249; probably
7/13th c. *

Or. 3057

Abstract: al-LUBĀB by 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn al-Aṭīr (d. 630/
1232). Part of the text, copied by Ferd. Wüstenfeld, not
included in his edition (1835).

Or. 3055 D

Abstract from al-Lubāb: LUBB al-LUBĀB by Ġalāl ad-Dīn
as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).

ff. 127; CCA 136; H. 1029

Or. 685

ff. 192; Lb. 277, CCA 137; H. 1063

Or. 2642

Undated copy, formerly in the possession of Caussin de
Perceval *ff. 83; CCA 138*

Or. 3056

Correspondence and notes by P. J. Veth

Or. 3055 A-C, E

al-ANSĀB al-MUTTAFIQA FĪ'l-KHAṬṬ

by Muḥammad b. Ṭāhīr Ibn al-Qaisarānī (d. 507/1113), G. I,
355. *p. 241-326; CCA 132; Warn. *

Or. 334(3)

Appendix by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Isfahānī (d. 581/
1185). *p. 327-357; CCA 133; Warn. *

Or. 334(4)

al-ANWĀR al-LĀ' IḤA MIN KALIMĀT al-FĀTIḤA

by Nāṣir ad-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im
Ibn al-Mailaq (usually: Ibn Bint al-Mailaq) (d. 797/1395),
G. II, 119, S. II, 148. *pp. 246; Lb. 160; H. 788*

Or. 2532

k. al-ANWĀR LI-ŪLĪ'l-ALBĀB WA'l-ANZĀR see al-AZHĀR
FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA al-AṬHĀR.

- al-ANWĀR al-QUDDŪSIYYA FĪ' al-ASRĀR al-MŪSAWIYYA
 Author unknown. A fragment. With a khātima on al-ġālib
 wa'l-maġlūb. *f. 59-71; CCA 18, CCO 1226; Warn. * Or. 786(5)
- ANWĀR ar-RABĪ' FĪ ANWĀ' al-BADĪ' comm. on al-BADĪ'-
 'IYYA.
 al-ANWĀR as-SANIYYA FĪ' al-ALFĀZ as-SUNNIYYA
 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġuzayy al-Kalbī (d. 741/
 1340), G. II, 265. *f. 128v-170r; CCO 1750; H. 927* Or. 138(3)
- ANWĀR at-TANZĪL WA-ASRĀR at-TA' WĪL
 by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwī (d. 716/1316?), G. I,
 417.
 Vol. 1 (S. 1-18) *pp. 675; CCO 1676; Gol. * Or. 83
 Vol. 2 (S. 19-114) *pp. 498; CCO 1677; Gol. * Or. 120
 ff. 434; CCO 1678; H. 1050 Or. 395
 S. 22-24 *pp. 61; CCO 1679* Or. 1186
 Vol. I *f. 264; CCO 2696, CU 1436* Utr. Or. 33
 A copy with many marginal notes. Some leaves at the be-
 ginning and end are missing. *ff. 328; n. d. * Or. 6799
 Fragments of anon. glosses:
 *ff. 48; CCO 1680; Warn. * Or. 608
 *p. 19-34, 1-18, 35-43; CCO 1681-1683; Warn. * Or. 740(2, 1, 3)
 p. 108-121; J. 158 Acad. 207(8)
- Ḥāsiya 'alā tafsīr sūrat al-an'ām by Muḥammad b. Muṣ-
 ṭafā b. Ḥāġġ Ḥasan (d. 911/1505); another copy; Berlin,
 Ahlw. 835. *pp. 66; Lb. 164; before H. 902* Or. 2536
 Gloss by (Sa'd Allāh 'Īsā) Sa'dī Efendī (d. 945/1538). 2nd
 vol. of the 1st half. *pp. 566; J. 125; H. 1054* Acad. 23
- ANWĀR al-'UQŪL FĪ AS'ĀR WAṢĪ ar-RASŪL
 i. e. the Dīwān ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, G. I, 43.
 pp. 130; Lb. 317; CCA 580; H. 1035 Or. 2683
 With Persian commentary by Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-
 Maibudī (d. c. 904/1498) *ff. 289; CCA 579; Warn. * Or. 525
- ANWĀR al-YAQĪN
 by al-Manṣūr billāh al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Hādawī
 (d. 670/1272), S. I, 703. Abstracts from MS. Br. Mus. Or.
 3868 by C. van Arendonk. See Opkomst p. IX. Or. 8300a

- al- 'AQĀ'ID
by Naḡm ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī (d. 537/
1142), G. I, 427. *f. 117v-120v; CCO 1991; Warn. * Or. 963(3)
- Commentary by Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī
(d. 792/1390).
f. 1-55; CCO 1992; H. 836 Or. 678(1)
f. 28r-86v; CCO 1993; H. 875 Or. 999(2)
f. 32-65v; CCO 1994; H. 926 Or. 661(5)
f. 1-76r; CCO 1995; H. 929 Or. 963(1)
f. 1-70; CCO 2737; before A. D. 1677 Gron. 476(1)
- Complete but much damaged copy written in Indonesia,
with some notes in Malay and Javanese. *ff. 184; watermarks
sphere and serpent: c. 1600 A. D. ?* Or. 5714
- Gloss on this commentary by Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Khayālī (d.
after 862/1458) *f. 77v-112r; CCO 1996; H. 929* Or. 963(2)
- An anon. treatise on resurrection, said to be composed
in elucidation of the ḥāṣiya I 'ĀDAT al-MA' DŪM by al-
Khayālī. It is possible that the gloss on Taftāzānī's
commentary is meant. *pp. 28; Lb. 614; H. 1184* Or. 2974(2)
- Gloss on Taftāzānī's commentary by Ramaḍān b. Muḥammad
al-Ḥanafī entitled: KANZ al-FARA' ID. *f. 1-169r; CCO
1997; Warn. * Or. 862(1)
- Gloss on Taftāzānī's commentary by Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn Muṣṭafā
al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 907/1495). *f. 1-80; CCO 1998; H. 999* Or. 707(1)
- Supergloss on Qaṣṭallānī's gloss by Ġa' farsāh al-Kistālī
f. 81-95; CCO 1999; H. 999 Or. 707(2)
- (al- 'AQĀ'ID al- 'AḍUDIYYA
by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġī (d. 756/
1355), G. II, 209).
Commentary: 'AQĀ'ID-i ĠALĀLĪ by Ġalāl ad-Dīn Muḥam-
mad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501). *f. 106v-140v;
CCO 2026; H. 921* Or. 997(8)
- 'AQĀ'ID AHL al-BAIT WA'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-MUTARRIFA
probably by Ḥusām ad-Dīn 'Abd Allān b. Zaid al-'Ansī (c.
630/1233), G. I, 402, S. I, 699. Unfinished copy (f. 164b-179b)

- of MS. Berlin Ahlw. 10292 by C. van Arendonk. Cf. ar-RISĀLA al-HĀDIYA... *3 exercise-books; 1929 A.D.* Or. 8266 1-n
- 'AQĀ'ID-i ĠALĀLĪ see al-'AQĀ'ID al-'AḌUDIYYA.
- AQĀLĪM at-TA 'ĀLĪM FĪ'l-FUNŪN as-SAB'A
by Šams ad-Dīn Ibn al-Khuwayyī (d. 637/1240). G. I², 669.
ff. 217; Lb. 212, CCA 4; H. 738 Or. 2581
- AQĀWĪL at-TIQAṬ FĪ TA' WĪL al-ASMĀ' WA'ṣ-ṢIFĀT
by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf(al-Karmī) al-Maqdisī (d. 1033/1624),
S. II, 497. *pp. 106; Lb. 497; H. 1125* Or. 2857
- 'AQD 'IQYAN al-ḤIKAM WA-SAMṬ LA' ĀLI' ĀDĀB al-
ḤURŪB WA-MAḤĀSIN as-ŠIYAM
by al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh al-Muṭahhar (d. 879/1474), with
commentary: al-YĀQŪT al-MU'AZẒAM al-MUFAWWAF
by one of his descendants. S. II, 233. *ff. 193; Lb. 403; CCA
745; H. 1082* Or. 2764
- k. al-'ĀQIBA FĪ'l-BA'T
by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Kharrāṭ (d.
581/1185), G. I, 371. *ff. 281; CCO 2008; before H. 863* Or. 955
- 'AQĪD (sic) at-TAGWĪD
Anon. tract consisting of a muqaddima about tagwīd and a
khātima about 'ilm af-waqf. *ff. 12; 19th c.* Or. 7210
- 'AQĪDA
I. transmitted from Abū Ḥanīfa (d. 150/767), G. I, 168, by
Abū'l-'Alā' Ṣā'id b. Muḥammad. *f. 39r-63v; CCO 1977;
8/14th c.* Or. 706(5)
II. by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan as-Šaibānī (d. 189/804),
G. I, 171, S. I, 291.
f. 93r-95v; CCO 2181; H. 1094 Or. 1515(5b)
The first 4 verses (out of 79) only. *f. 63r; 13/19th c.* Or. 6275(13)
III. also called BĀB ṢIFAT I'TIQAḌ as-SUNNA
by Muḥammad b. Idrīs as-Šāfi'ī (d. 204/820), G. I, 178, S. I,
305. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 166v-

169r; see Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 193. Much longer than the text published by F. Kern in MSOS XIII p. 141-145.

H. 1157

F. Or. A 34(36)

Another text is: *Ġuz' fīhi I'TIQĀD al-imām as-Šāfi'ī*, transmitted by Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Faṭḥ al-

'Uṣārī (d. 441/1049), S. I, 601. *pp. 7; Lb. 113; 9/15th c. *

Or. 2486

IV. by 'Abd Allāh b. As 'ad al-Yāfi'ī al-Yamānī (d. 768/1367), S. II, 228. *f. 97v-98r; CCO 2181; H. 1094*

Or. 1515(5d)

V. Anon. text in verse, with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 248-252v in; *

Or. 5741

al-'AQĪDA ad-DARWĪSIYYA FĪ TAḤRĪR as-SAB' al-FUNŪN al-ADABIYYA

by Aḥmad ad-Darwīṣ al-Burullusī, S. II, 917. *pp. 229; p. 221-224 missing; copied c. 1875, probably from the Cairo MS. *

Or. 8412

k. fī 'AQĪDAT AHL as-SUNNA

Anon. Ends abruptly. *f. 14v-23v; CCO 2762; H. 1090*

Dev. 1834, XVIII(2)

'AQĪDAT al-'AWĀMM

by Aḥmad al-Marzūqī (c. 1281/1864), S. II, 990.

A copy from Aceh. *pp. 10*

Or. 8126a

Another copy from Aceh, with interlinear translation in Malay. *pp. 12*

Or. 7977d(2)

A copy with interlinear translation in Malay. *p. 1-23;

Juynboll, Cat. Mal. p. 188 no. 172; 19th c. *

Or. 1767(1)

A copy with interlinear translation in Acehnese. Micro-film reproduction of MS. KBG Mal. 303 p. 20-21.

F. Or. A 26a

A copy with interlinear translation in Bugis. *p. 45-61;

Matthes, Versl. p. 56; 19th c. *

N. B. 145(3)

'AQĪDAT al-MUBTADI' see II. 30.

'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL see BAYĀN 'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL.

('AQĪLAT ATRĀB al-QAṢĀ'ID FĪ ASNĀ'1-MAQĀṢID

by al-Qāsim b. Firroh as-Šāṭibī (d. 590/1194), S. I, 726)

Commentary: ĠAMĪLAT ARBĀB al-MARĀṢID by Ibrāhīm

b. 'Umar al-Ġa'barī (d. 732/1333), S. II, 135. *pp. 280;

Lb. 221; old*

Or. 2588

AQRĀṬ ad-DAHAB FĪ'l-MUFĀKHARA BAIN ar-RAWḌA
WA-BI'R al- 'AZAB (not al- 'Arab, C. v. A.)

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Wazīr (beg. of 12/18th c.), G. II,
399. *pp. 18; Lb. 379, CCA 442; H. 1183*

Or. 2377

(AQṢĀ'l-AMAL WA's-SAWQ FĪ 'ULŪM ḤADĪṬ ar-RASŪL
by Ibn aṣ-Ṣalāḥ aṣ-Ṣahrazūrī (d. 643/1243). A compendium
of this work is: NUKH(A)BAT AL-FIKAR FĪ MUṢṬALAḤ
AHL al-ATAR by Ibn Ḥaḡar al- 'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449),
G. I, 359, II, 68, S. I, 611).

Commentary: ṢARḤ an-NUKH(A)BA FĪ MUṢṬALAḤ al-
ḤADĪṬ by Ibn Ḥaḡar al- 'Asqalānī. *ff. 30; H. 1194*

Or. 6286

al-AQWĀL al-ĠALIYYA BI-ṢARḤ al-WASĪLA see at-
TUḤFA al-MURSALA.

'ARĀ'IS al-MAGĀLIS

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Ta'labī (d. 427/1035), G. I,
350. *ff. 146; Lb. 268, CCA 1069; fairly old*

Or. 2633

k. al-ARBA 'ĪN FĪ IRṢĀD as-SĀ' IRĪN ILĀ MANĀZIL al-
MUTTAQĪN see ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪṬAN.

k. ARBA'ĪN MARĀTIB see MARĀTIB al-WUGŪD.

ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪṬAN

1. al-A. Ḥ. al-ĠURRIYYA by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-
Ḥusain al-Ġurri (d. 360/970), G. I, 164, Karahan, Kırk
hadfs p. 48 et sqq. *pp. 76; Lb. 174; c. H. 700*

Or. 2545

2. (al-A. as-SAILAQIYYA by Zaid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hāsimī
(5th c. H.), S. I, 699, Karahan p. 72, 79)

Commentary: at-TUḤFA as-SANIYYA FĪ TADQĪQ MA-
'ĀNĪ'l-ḤADĪṬ al-MUSAMMĀ — (by Aḥmad b. 'Alī aṣ-
Ṣan'ānī; author's name not mentioned in this copy).

f. 80-105; H. 1295

Or. 6362(3)

3. A. Ḥ. by Hibat ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Abd
al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qusairī, grandson of the author
of the well-known Risāla who d. 465/1072, G. I, 432.

f. 76r-86; H. 806

Or. 3074(2)

4. k. al-ARBA 'ĪN FĪ IRṢĀD as-SĀ' IRĪN ILĀ MANĀZIL al-
MUTTAQĪN by Abū'l-Futūḥ Muḥammad b. 'Alī at-Tā'ī

- al-Hamdānī (d. 555/1160), S. I, 623; H. Kh. I, 235, Karahan p. 55. *pp. 102; Lb. 173; with igāza dated H. 604* Or. 2544
5. (A. H. by 'Abd al- 'Azīm al-Mundirī (d. 656/1258), see HIDĀYAT al-INSĀN)
6. ŠARḤ ARBA 'ĪN ḤADĪTAN by Šadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1273), G. I, 450, Karahan, Index. *ff. 78; CCO 1745; Warn. * Or. 920
7. al-A. H. an-NAWAWIYYA by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 396, Karahan, Index. *f. 16v-35v; CCO 1746; H. 933* Or. 1293(2)
*f. 107r-128r; 13/19th c. * Or. 6275(20)
Commentary, probably by Aḥmad b. Sālim an-Nafrāwī al-Mālikī (d. 1207/1793). *pp. 402; Lb. 176; autograph* Or. 2547
8. al-A. H. MIN MASĀNĪD al-MAŠĀ'IKH al-'ISRĪN 'AN al-AŠḤĀB al-ARBA 'ĪN sent by Abū Sa'd 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim Ibn aṣ-Šaffār an-Naisābūrī in a letter to Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (d. 690/1291) (S. I, 690 erroneously ascribed to Diyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī, d. 643/1245). *pp. 50; Lb. 177; H. 726* Or. 2548
9. A. H. 'AN TALĀTĪN ŠAIKHAN by Amīn ad-Dīn Mubārak b. 'Abd Allāh al-Libnānī (738/1337), S. II, 79. *pp. 103; Lb. 172; H. 727* Or. 2543
10. al-A. H. al-MUḤIBBIYYA by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Muḥibb (d. 789/1387), S. II, 940, Ṭabaqāt al-ḥuffāz ed. Wüstenfeld 22, 11. *pp. 28; Lb. 83; H. 867* Or. 2456
11. al-A. H. al-MUTABĀYINAT al-ISNĀD by Taqī ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Makkī al-Fāsī (d. 832/1429), S. II, 222; Karahan p. 33, 74, 79. *pp. 39; Lb. 175; H. 829* Or. 2546
12. A. H. 'AN ARBA 'ĪN ŠAIKHAN by Ibn Ḥaḡār al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 67, Karahan (v. Index). *pp. 44; Lb. 88; H. 867* Or. 2461
13. ŠARḤ al-ḤADĪT al-ARBA 'ĪN by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1553), G. II, 499, Karahan, Index. *f. 1-10 and 11-14r; CCO 1757, J 157* Or. 1575, Acad. 208(1)

14. Idem, another collection by the same author. *f. 15-29v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(2)
15. al-A.Ḥ. aṭ-ṬŪLŪNIYYA by Muḥammad Ibn Ṭulūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367, Karahan p. 80. *pp. 50; Lb. 142; autograph* Or. 2519
16. A.Ḥ. fī faḍl al-'adl by Ibn Ḥagar al-Haitamī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 387, Karahan, Index. *f. 68v-92r; CCO 1759; Warn.* Or. 951(10)
17. A.Ḥ. fī birr al-wālidayn by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Manīlī aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī. *p. 101-107; CCO 1764; autogr. dated H. 1178* Or. 1526(3)
18. Anonymous collections:
- *f. 53v-60r; CCO 1763; H. 1167* Or. 1556(3)
- *ff. 10; CCO 1768; Warn.* Or. 1146
- *f. 1-7r; CCO 1769; H. 1196* Or. 1522(1)
- On poverty; different from Bankipore 959, VI; cf. Levi Della Vida, Elenco 1315, 2. Preceded and followed by other traditions. *f. 74r-86r; CCO 1770; Warn.* Or. 957(2)
- Incomplete. *f. 1-9, 28v-33; CCO 2732; H. 799* Gron. 474(1)
- With Sūfic commentary. *f. 28v-42v; c. H. 1300* Or. 8304(3)
- AḤĀDĪṬ an-NABĪ. *f. 74r-75v; c. H. 1305* Or. 8304(6)
- *p. 341-359; J. 215; H. 1017* Acad. 178(3)
- Most of the traditions followed by one or more ḥikāya.
- Incomplete. *ff. 75 of which 21 are missing* Or. 8467
- Fragment of 1 p., from Indonesia. *f. 218b; 18th c. ?* Or. 7022(18)
- From Indonesia. *f. 93v-95r* Or. 5702(7)
- With interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 36v-46r; H. 1283* Or. 7354(2)
- Another collection with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 24v-31r* Or. 7313(5)
- Each tradition followed by a Malay translation. *p. 1-29; Juynboll Cat. Mal. p. 181* Or. 1953(1)
- Cf. also II. 27.
- al-ARBA' ŪN al-IDRĪSIYYA see KHAWĀṢṢ al-ASMĀ' al-ARBA' ŪN.

k. ARḌ al-ḤAĠAR

by Ġābir b. Ḥayyān (c. 160/776), G. I, 241, P. Kraus no. 473.

f. 102v-103v; CCO 1266; old

Or. 440(8d)

k. ARKĀN al- 'ĀLAM

by Abū Sahl 'Īsā b. Yahyā al-Masīhī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 238.

p. 21-84. J. 113

Acad. 44(2)

ARKĀN an-NIKĀḤ

by Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Mahfanī, S. II, 628.

Complete text, with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 14-

63; CCO 1907; early 17th c. *

Or. 1255(2)

Complete text, followed by some short notes. *f. 185v-204r;

H. 1141*

Or. 5720(6)

Incomplete text (ends in rukn 3) with interlinear translation

in Javanese. *f. 1v-33v*

Or. 7170(1)

k. 'ARŚ al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN

I. by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Hakīm at-Tirmidī (d. 285/

898?), G. I, 199. Microfilm reproduction of MS. Paris,

Bibl. Nat. 5018 arabe f. 110-113 (Vajda, Index p. 271).

F. Or. A 59c

II. Anon. tract about ṣalāt. It is cited in the 16th century

Javanese primbon edited by G. W. J. Drewes (Uitg. Stichting

De Goeje 15 p. 105). The beginning is the same as in TAR-

ĠĪB al-A' MĀL (q. v.), but there all the MSS. have 'arūs

in stead of 'arś. *f. 142v-145v*

Or. 5690(18)

k. fī'l- 'ARŪḌ

by Abū Ġa'far Muḥammad b. Sa'īd an-Naḥwī al-Mawṣilī,

contemporary of Abū Ishāq az-Zaggāg (d. 311/923, G. I, 110).

Fragment. *f. 36v-37; CCA 275; Warn. *

Or. 527(1a)

'ARŪḌ al-ANDALUSĪ

by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Abū'l-Ġaiś al-Andalusī (d. 626/

1229), G. I, 310.

Copy without title. *f. 1-3; Lb. 393, CCA 271*

Or. 2754(1)

Idem. *f. 6-11; c. H. 1180*

Or. 8463(2)

Mukhtaṣar al-Andalusī fī 'ilm al-'arūḍ *f. 150v-154r; CCA

272; H. 1080*

Or. 2082(3)

- k. al-Lamḥa fī 'ilm al-'arūd *ff. 9;Lb. 396, CCA 272;H. 1208* Or. 2757
- (al-'ARŪD al-BĀRI'
by 'Alī b. Ġa'far Ibn al-Qaṭṭā' (d. 514/1120), G. I, 308.)
A short abstract, probably from this work, not from aṣ-
ṢĀFĪ FĪ 'ILM al-QAWĀFĪ. *f. 2v-4r;Lb. 395, CCA 266;
H. 1084* Or. 2756(2)
- 'ARŪS al-ĀDĀB WA-FURĠAT al-ALBĀB
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣubrawī (d. 1172/1758),
G. II, 281. Incomplete. The introduction (f. 20r-57v) is
merely a slightly different version of the author's
'UNWĀN al-BAYĀN. *ff. 71;Lb. 19, CCA 527* Or. 2396
- 'ARŪS al-AFRĀḤ see MITFĀḤ al-'ULŪM.
- 'ARŪS al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN see 'ARŚ al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN II.
- k. al-'AṢĀ
by Usāma b. Munqid (d. 584/1188), G. I, 320. Ed. in Nawādir
al-Makḥūṭāt (2). *pp. 194;Lb. 370, CCA 472;H. 1094* Or. 2735
- ASĀNĪD al-MUḤADDITĪN
by Yūnus b. Ḥallāg al-Ḥasanī. *ff. 252, 216;Lb. 39;autogr.
H. 926* Or. 2415 a, b
- ASĀS al-BALĀĠA
by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I,
292.
*pp. 1101;CCA 71;Warn. * Or. 620
*ff. 379;CCA 72;Gol. * Or. 20
ff. 393;CCA 73;H. 1242 Or. 1441
Portions copied by Dozy(?) and De Goeje. Or. 5571
- ASĀS KULL KHAIR ḤUSN az-ZANN BI'LLĀH
Anon. *f. 176v-184r;CCO 2180;Warn. * Or. 824(12)
- ASBĀB NUZŪL al-QUR'ĀN
by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī (d. 468/1075), G. I, 411.
*ff. 258;CCO 1660;Warn. * Or. 621
pp. 224;Lb. 216;H. 740 Or. 2585

- al-ASBĀB WA'1- 'ALĀMĀT
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/
1222), G. I, 491. *ff. 1-107; CCO 1347; H. 715* Or. 134(1)
Commentary by Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ al-Kirmānī (d. 853/1449).
*ff. 454; CCO 1348; Gol. * Or. 114
- al-AŚBĀH WA'n-NAZĀ' IR
I. by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Tāg ad-Dīn as-Subkī (d. 771/
1370), G. II, 90. *ff. 156; CCO 1843; Gol. * Or. 12a
II. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 152 no. 170.
2 vols. *ff. 2+271, 469; Lb. 337, CCA 238; end 17th c. ?* Or. 2702 a, b
III. by Zain al- 'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Nagīm (d. 970/1563),
G. II, 311. *ff. 219; CCO 1878; H. 1001* Or. 921
- al- 'ASĠAD al-MASBŪK FĪ MAN TAWALLĀ'1-YAMAN
MIN al-MULŪK
by 'Alī b. al-Hasan b. Wahhās al-Khazragī (d. 812/1409),
S. II, 238. *ff. 439; modern copy from a MS. in Mecca dated
H. 995* Or. 6700
- ASĠĀR(?) al-IKHTIṢĀR see II. 3
- k. al-AS'ILA.
Anon. theological work (cf. S. I, 922??). *ff. 154; CCO 2016;
7/13th c. ?* Or. 939
- AS'ILA MIN al-ṬIBB
by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/
932), G. I, 234. *f. 39r-45v; CCO 1314; Warn. * Or. 958(11)
- al-AS'ILA al-MU'TABARA WA'1-AĠWIBA al-MUKHTABARA
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tūlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.
*pp. 55; Lb. 133; CCA 251; autogr. * Or. 2520
- AS'ILA WA-AĠWIBA
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 144. Mainly
about al-Khiḍr; not the same as Paris 4588, 29. *f. 173v-
174v; CCO 2409; H. 987* Or. 474(22)
- al-AS'ILA WA'1-AĠWIBA ALLATĪ TATA 'ALLAQU BI-
KITĀB ALLĀH
by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ar-Rāzī (668/1269), S. II, 659

(title: k. AS'ILAT ĠĀMI' ASRĀR MUŠKIL al-QUR'ĀN al-
'AZĪM). *ff. 115;CCO 1673;Warn. *

Or. 492

al-AŠKĀL al- 'AŚARA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'1-ADAB.

AŠKĀL at-TA'SĪS or ar-RISĀLA ar-RIYĀDIYYA

by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aśraf as-Samarqandī (c.
690/1291), G. I, 468.

p. 26-44;CCO 972;H. 829

Or. 1025(3)

f. 77v-87r;CCO 973;H. 836

Or. 204(5)

Commentary by Mūsā b. Muḥammad Qāḍīzāda ar-Rūmī
(d. 815/1412).

pp. 62;Lb. 461;before H. 1204

Or. 2822

pp. 69;Lb. 462;H. 1094

Or. 2833(1)

Abstracts from an anon. commentary. *f. 7r-v;Lb. 547,
CCA 252*

Or. 2907(4)

ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ

Rhymed version by Ismā'īl al-Muqrī al-Yamanī. *f. 12v-
14r;CCO 2098*

Or. 1284(3)

Rhymed version (NAẒM ASMĀ' ALLĀH) by Nūr ad-Dīn ad-
Dimyāṭī. The end is missing *f. 55v-67v*

Or. 8154a(4)

Commentary on the preceding by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad Ibn

Zarrūq (d. 899/1493), G. II, 254, S. II, 361. Title acc. to

Br.: al-MAWĀHIB as-SANIYYA FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ MANẒŪMAT

NŪR ad-Dīn ad-DIMYĀṬĪ. Microfilm reproduction of

MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 82r-92r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 316. F. Or. A 34(27)

Ta' līq laṭīf by the same Aḥmad az-Zarrūq (enumeration of

the names and the virtue of their recital). *f. 1v-5v*

Or. 8304(1)

ĠUMLA MUKTAṢARA FĪ ŠARḤ ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ.

Anon. *p. 1-25;CCO 2082;Gol. *

Or. 119(1)

Simple enumeration of names, followed by a Malay passage
on their virtue. *p. 6-9*

Or. 7034(1)

The names only, and tasbīḥ. *p. 17-21, 50-63;J. 139*

Acad. 37(2, 4)

The same list of names, followed by a short anon. com-
mentary with an appendix giving some more names.*f. 1v-
4r*

Or. 5664(1)

Fragment of a rhymed version with interlinear transla-
tion in Malay. *f. 247v-248r in:*

Or. 5741

Two copies from Celebes, together with du'ā', tahlīl, etc.:

*p. 1-24; Matthes Versl. p. 16; 19th c. *

N. B. 39(1)

*pp. 18; Matthes Versl. p. 57; 19th c. *

N. B. 146

Cf. also Or. 7715 p. 100-101; Amst. I. T. 674/822 f. 10v-11r;

Gron 473a; and cf. II. 32. A detailed scrutiny of the MSS.

mentioned under DU 'Ā' might reveal some other copies.

ASMĀ' al-BADRIYYĪN see al-IṢĀBA FĪ TAMYĪZ aṣ-ṢA-
HĀBA.

al-ASMĀ FĪ'l-ASMĀ' see as-SĀMĪ FĪ'l-ASĀMĪ.

ASMĀ' al-KHUYŪL WA-MASĀHĪR al-'ARAB WA-FURSĀ-
NIHĀ

by 'Alī ad-Darwīs (d. 1268/1851). *ff. 17; Lb. 23, CCA 1019* Or. 2400

k. fī'l-ASMĀ' aṭ-ṬIBBIYYA

i. e. Galen's Peri tōn iatrikōn onomatōn, book I, translated

by Ḥubais b. al-Ḥasan (d. c. 912 A. D.), G. I, 207. *f. 95-118;

CCO 1300; Warn. *

Or. 585(6)

ASNĀ'l-ĠĀYĀT FĪ 'ILM al-MĪQĀT

by 'Abd al-Fattāh b. Ibrāhīm (al-Lādiqī), S. II, 1017. *f. 21v-

23v; Lb. 447*

Or. 2808(2)

ASNĀ'l-MATĀLIB FĪ'ṢṬILĀḤ AL-'AWĀQIB

A commentary on a grammatical textbook which begins:

al-kalām mā taḍammāna kalimatain bi'l-isnād...

Copy on Javanese paper; worm-eaten. *ff. 15; c. 1800?*

Or. 5670(4)

Copy from Indonesia. *f. 93v-111r; n. d. *

Or. 5692(3)

Idem, incomplete. *p. 272-289*

Or. 7030(16)

fī AṢNĀF al-'ULŪM al-ḤIKMIYYA

by Abū'l-Ḥasan Sahl b. Muḥammad as-Sahlī (4/10th c.).

Erroneously ascribed to Abū Sahl al-Masīhī by Brockel-

mann G. I, 238. *p. 1-20; J. 113*

Acad. 44(1)

AṢRĀF al-ḤADĪT FĪ ṢARFAI at-TAWḤĪD WA't-TATLĪT

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī (after A. D. 973), Graf II, 259.

f. 141-166; CCO 2388; H. 1007

Or. 1290(2)

k. al-ASRĀR

Anon.; the title in the colophon of the first copy only. Be-

ginning: al-ḥamdu lillāhi waḥdahu wa's-ṣalāt 'alā man lā nabiyya ba'dahu. Ammā ba'du fa'lam annahu yanbagī li'l-walī al-'arīf billāh al-kāmil fī 'ilmihi an ya'rifa wa-yattaqiya anna'llāha subḥānahu wa-ta 'ālā ma'ahu haiṭu kāna.

Complete copy with interlinear translation in Javanese.

p. 71-85; modern

Or. 6570(3)

Incomplete copy; the end is missing and the last 2 pages

have no translation. Javanese paper. *f. 112b-116b; n. d.* Or. 5665(8)

k. al-ASRĀRĪ (l. al-ASRĀR?)

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/

932), G. I, 233. Fragment. *f. 90r-91v; CCO 1269; Warn.* Or. 644(10b)

ASRĀR al-FĀTIḤA

Anon. With interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 103r-107v

in:*

Or. 7351

al-ASRĀR FĪ DAWĀ' IR DĀRĀT al-ANWĀR

by Yūsuf aṭ-Ṭahwā'ī, S. II, 1025. *f. 28r-56r; CCO 2283;

Warn.*

Or. 952(2)

ASRĀR al-ḤIKMA al-MAŚRIQIYYA or RISĀLAT ḤAYY B. YAQZĀN

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Ṭufail (d. 581/1185);

in this MS. wrongly ascribed to Ibn Sab'īn. G. I, 460. Cf.

Jos. Reháč, in: Věstník České Akademie císaře Františka

Josefa pro vědy, slovesnost a umění, XX (1911). *pp. 78;

Lb. 573; H. 1298*

Or. 2933

ASRĀR al-INSĀN FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RŪḤ wa'r-RAḤMĀN

by Nūr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī ar-Rānirī (c. 1050/1640).

Microfilm copy of MS. KGB 427 Arab. f. 44v-49r (Batavia

Suppl. Cat. no. 253). See BKI 111 p. 156.

F. Or. A 35c(2)

faṣl fī ASRĀR KHĀTAM an-NABĪ

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 23r-23v. F. Or. A 34(7)

ASRĀR al-QĀFI'Ī (?) LI-AHL ar-RĀFI'Ī

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣātirī Bā 'Alawī al-Ḥaḍrī,

concerning the niyya. *f. 204v-205v; n. d.*

Or. 5720(7)

k. ASRĀR aṣ-ṢĀBA FĪ MA'RIFAT AWQĀT al-'ALB

Anon. *f. 38v-52r; CCO 1167*

Or. 1235(3)

ASRĀR aṣ-ṢALĀT

I. Anon. Ġuz' fī tabyīn muqāranat an-niyya bi-takbīrat al-ihrām fī'l-fiqh wa't-taṣawwuf.

Copy with interlinear translation in Malay. *p. 59-74;H.

1274*

Or. 7355

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab. *pp. 10* F. Or. A 13b(19)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat

Husain no. 1200(1).

F. Or. A 52d(1)

The beginning only. *p. 198-199; J. 11; 19th c. *

Acad. 260(7)

II. Another anon. treatise, in which each sentence is followed by a Malay translation. Beginning: al-Ḥamdu lillāh rabbi'l- 'ālamīn ḡā'il ba'ḍ a' māl al-qalb ṣarṭan li'l- 'ibāda... *f. 67r-74r in;*

Or. 7351

III. by al-Ḥasan 'Abd al-Muḥyī b. 'Abd al-Karīm. Risāla... mubayyina li-asrār aṣ-ṣalāt wa'l-munāḡāt, in 3 bābs.

*f. 132v-148r; n. d. *

Or. 7164(7)

ASRĀR aṣ-ṢALĀT WA't-ṬAHĀRA see IHYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN.

al-ASRĀR as-SAMĀWIYYA see II. 25.

k. al-ASRIBA

by Ibn Qutaiba (d. 270/884), G. I, 122.

Copied from the printed edition published in al-Muqtabas, 1907. Fragment, the beginning only, ending abruptly.

Or. 8288a

Copy, collated by C. van Arendonk, of MS. Cairo, Maḡmū' 166.

Or. 8266b

Copy made by C. van Arendonk in 1927 from MS. Havn. 298, with variae lectiones.

Or. 8275

Complete copy, collated, probably also from MS. Havn. 298.

Or. 8279

Photographic reproduction of MS. Br. Mus. Add. 16. 661(3)

Or. 8285

k. al-AṬIBBĀ'

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd as-Salām aṣ-Ṣarīf aṣ-Ṣaqalī (c. 800/1398),

G. II, 257. *ff. 159; CCO 1372; H. 899*

Or. 41

AṬWĀQ ad-DAHAB

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I,

291. A few short passages from this work. *f. 62; Lb. 271,
CCA 898; collated in H. 997* Or. 2636(3)

(k. al-AWĀ' IL

by Abū Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al- 'Askarī (d. 382/933) or Abū

Hilāl al-Ḥasan al- 'Askarī (d. after 395/1005), G. I, 126)

Compendium by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505): k. al-

WASĀ'IL ILĀ MA'RIFAT al-AWĀ'IL

f. 1v-31v; CCA 1015; H. 987

Or. 474(1)

ff. 100; CCA 1016; H. 1008

Or. 840

ff. 20

Or. 1914(1)

Compendium of Suyūṭī's work with additions: MUḤĀḌARAT

al-AWĀ'IL WA-MUSĀMARAT al-AWĀKHIR by 'Alī Dede

al-Būsnaẓī (d. 1007/1598), G. II, 427. *f. 11v-194v; CCA

1018; Warn. *

Or. 682(2)

k. al- 'AWĀMIL al-MI' A

by 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġurgānī (d. 471/
1078), G. I, 287.

The text: *CCA 149* Or. 924(3); *CCA 150* Or. 642(2); *CCA 151* Or.
948(3); *CCA 152* Or. 2104(2); *CCA 153* Or. 2018(1); Or. 2336a(2);
Or. 3228(2); Or. 5713(2); Or. 6701d(1); Or. 6987(4); Or. 7608(1); *J. 10*
Acad. 64(1); N. B. G. 342(1); R. E. M. 164/14(3); R. E. M. 521/1(3); *CCO
2744* Dev. 1834, XIV(3); *CCO 2796* Westhr. 10 F 48(1).

Idem, with notes or translation in Javanese: Or. 3121h(3); Or. 5657(1);
Or. 5659; Or. 5712; Or. 7034(2); Or. 7076(1); Leov. 26(1).

Idem, with notes or translation in Malay: Or. 6745(3); Or. 6884(3); Or.
8485(1); *J. 11* Acad. 260(1); Amst. I. T. H. 2187(4).

Fragment: Or. 7057b(4b).

The commentary called INNA AWLĀ (see Suppl. Cat. Batavia nos. 728-
734): *CCA 155* Or. 2104(4); Or. 2336c(2); Or. 3229(2); Or. 5670(3);
Or. 5692(4); Or. 5705; Or. 6987(6); Or. 7034(4); Or. 7081(4); Or. 8485(4);
CCO 2796 Westhr. 10 F 48(3).

The same commentary, with notes in Javanese: *CCA 156* Or.
2018(3); Or. 5728(2); Or. 5736(6).

The same commentary, with notes in Malay: *J. 11* Acad. 260(6).

Another commentary, the same as Bat. Suppl. no. 735.

f. 2v-24v

Or. 2336c(1)

f. 41v-61v;CCO 2744

Dev. 1834, XIV (4)

Commentary with interlineary translation in Javanese.

f. 24v-50r;CCO 2786

Leov. 26(2)

Commentary entitled: I'RĀB al-'AWĀMIL. *f. 14-93;CCA

154;H. 935*

Or. 248(3)

Anon. commentary, incomplete. *ff. 7;CCO 2776* Dev. 1834, XXX(31)

'AWĀRIF al-MA'RIF

by 'Umar (b. Muḥammad) b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad as-
Suhrawardī (d. 632/1234), G. I, 440.

Complete copy, *ff. 187;H. 856*

Or. 6122

Abstracts. *f. 61v-80r;CCO 2231;H. 850*

Or. 990(4)

Incomplete copy, from Yemen. Bāb 1-30 only. Many short
pieces added at the beginning and the end of the volume;
one of these is an apparently complete tract entitled QUDS al-
MURĪDĪN. *ff. 106; the main text begins on f. 22; before

H. 1129*

Or. 6328

Some citations. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab.

(Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 521)

F. Or. A34(33)

al-AWḌAḤ see al-MAQĀMĀT II.

AWḌAḤ al-MASĀLIK ILĀ ALFIYYAT IBN MĀLIK see al-
ALFIYYA.

AWḌAḤ al-MASĀLIK ILĀ MA'RIFAT al-MANĀSIK

by Tāg ad-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar
b. Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. an-Nu'mān al-Anṣārī. Small
fragment. *ff. 7;H. 768*

Or. 8419

AWRĀD FATHIYYA

by 'Alī b. Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Hamadānī (d. 786/1383), G. II,
221. *f. 19v-44v;CCO 2196;Scal. *

Or. 257(2)

k. al-AWZĀN WA'l-AKYĀL as-ŠAR'IIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), S. II, 37. *f. 15r-
22v;CCA 1014;H. 841*

Or. 560(3)

al-A'YĀN at-TĀBITA

Anon. tract. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 108 Arab. (Cat.

v. d. Berg p. 96). *pp. 5;H. 1221*

F. Or. A 13b(14)

al-ĀYĀT al- 'AẒĪMA al-BĀHIRA FĪ MI'RĀĠ SAYYID AHL

ad-DUNYĀ WA'l-ĀKHIRA

by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (d. 942/1536), G. II, 304.

*ff. 120; CCO 2069; Warn. *

Or. 799

al-ĀYĀT al-BAYYINĀT see ĠAM' al-ĠAWĀMI' FĪ'l-

UṢŪL

al-ĀYĀT al-BAYYINĀT FĪ 'ILM al-MANṬIḠ

by Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī (d. 606/

1209), S. I, 923 (where it is wrongly stated that this MS.

contains a commentary by Ibn al-Ḥadīd). *pp. 22; Lb. 557;

early 8th c. H. *

Or. 2917

AYYUHĀ 'l-WALAD

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111); G. I, 423.

f. 1-15v; CCO 2149; H. 1114

Or. 1535(1)

*f. 92v-106v; CCO 2150; Warn. *

Or. 957(4)

f. 74v-89v; CCO 2151

Or. 1294(3)

Fragment. *f. 51r-52v; CCO 2152; Warn. *

Or. 710(7)

f. 41v-49r; H. 1010

Or. 8432(3)

The first page only. *f. 55v; H. 1193*

Or. 8464(2)

('AẒĀ'IM an-NAF' or KAṢF ar-RĀN FĪ'ILM az-ZĀ'I-

RAĠA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240))

Commentary by an anon. 19th cent. author, cf. S. I, 799 no.

126a, c. *pp. 24; Lb. 471; modern*

Or. 2831

k. fī'l-AZAL

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no.

45. *f. 189v-193v; after H. 922*

Or. 6816(26)

k. al- 'AẒAMA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 442 no. 4.

f. 8r-17v; H. 922

Or. 6816(2)

AZHĀR al-AFKĀR FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ ĠAWĀHIR al-ḤIĠĀR

by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf at-Tifāṣī (d. 651/1253), G. I, 495.

ff. 88; CCO 1286; H. 731

Or. 163

pp. 208; CCO 2688, CU 1443; H. 759 or 769

Utr. Or. 25

Abstracts. *f. 25v-35v; CCO 1287; Warn. *

Or. 710(5)

al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA al-ATHĀR

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn al-Murtaḍā (d. 840/1437), G. II, 187.

Complete copy. *ff. 117;H. 1033*

Or. 6370

Idem. *ff. 105;H. 1341*

Or. 6368

Incomplete copy; the end corresponds with f. 96v in

Or. 6368. *ff. 144;partly modern*

Or. 6640

(Commentary by the author: al-ĠAIT al-MIDRĀR al-MUFATTIḤ LI-KAMĀ'IM al-AZHĀR)

Abridgement of this commentary: al-MUNTAZA' al-MUKHTĀR MIN al-ĠAIT al-MIDRĀR... by 'Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Qāsim Ibn Miftāḥ (d. 877/1472).

Vol. I. The end corresponds with vol. III p. 206 of the edition Kairo 1332/41. With ḥāsiya (in the margin) by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Ḥābis (ad-Dawwārī, d. 1061/1651), S. II, 559. The fly-leaves at the beginning and the end are full of notes and abstracts, among which I noted a short risāla by Ibn al-Murtaḍā and a 'Aqīda by Aḥmad b. Sa'd ad-Dīn al-Miswārī (d. 1079/1668), S. II, 560. *ff. 8 + 385 + 11;H. 1111*

Or. 7003

Complete copy with many marginal notes. *ff. 384; the last part H. 1075*

Or. 6348

Third copy, in which the title is: al-ANWĀR LI-ŪLĪ'AL-BĀB WA'l-ANZĀR. At the beginning and end various notes.

ff. 4 + 346 + 11;H. 1050

Or. 6326

Glosses on the part of this commentary dealing with the muqaddima, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Luqmān al-Yamanī. *ff. 24;Lb. 609;H. 1111*

Or. 2969

Another commentary: HIDĀYAT al-AFKĀR, by Ṣārim ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad as-Suḥūlī (d. 1060/1650). *ff. 219;H. 1070*

Or. 6696

A third commentary: ḌAW' an-NAHĀR ŠARḤ al-AZHĀR, by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ġalāl al-Yamanī (d. 1079/1668).

Defective copy. *pp. 24;Lb. 607*

Or. 2967

al-AZHĀR al-MUTANĀTIRA FĪ'l-AKHBĀR al-MUTAWĀTIRA

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). *pp. 16;CCO 2409; Warn. *

Or. 474(6)

AZHĀR ar-RAWḌATAIN FĪ AKHBĀR ad-DAWLATAIN
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ismā'īl Abū Sāma (d. 665/1268),
G. I, 317. *pp. 443; CCA 968; H. 733*

Or. 77

'AZĪMA

Amulets are found in many MSS. A few instances are: Or. 2335 (from Acheh), Or. 3151 (from Borneo), Or. 5668(2) and 5738bis(r) (from Java), Or. 8341 (from Ternate), F. Or. A 34 (3, 16, 24, 57) (microf. reprod. of MS. KBG 655 Arab.); Amst. I. T. 220/2. A 5992.

k. al-BĀ' WAHUWA MIFTĀḤ DĀR al-ḤAQĪQA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 75.

f. 179r-184v; after H. 922

Or. 6816(24)

(al-BĀB al-ḤĀDĪ 'AṢAR

by Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1325))

Commentary: an-NĀFI' YAWM al-ḤAṢAR by al-Miqdād

b. Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūrī (c. 800/1397), S. I, 707, II, 209.

*f. 1v-65r; probably early 19th c. *

Or. 8261

BADĀ'I' al-FAWĀ'ID

by Ibn Qayyim al-Ḡawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. Abstracts.

pp. 134; Lb. 643; modern

Or. 3003

BADĀ'I' az-ZUHŪR FĪ WAQĀ' I' ad-DUHŪR

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Iyās (d. c. 930/1524), S. II, 405.

Vol. IV. *pp. 504; CCA 982; H. 1005*

Or. 367

(k. al-BADĪ' FĪ'l-BADĪ'

by Usāma b. Munqid (d. 584/1188), G. I, 320)

Abridgement: MUKHTAṢAR MUQADDIMAT as-SĪ'R *ff. 99;

CCA 293; before H. 1007*

Or. 848

BADĪ' al-INṢĀ'ĀT WA'Ṣ-ṢIFĀT FĪ'l-MUKĀTABĀT WA'l-MURĀSALĀT

by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Karmī (d. 1033/1624), G. II, 369.

ff. 163; CCA 357

Or. 1540

f. 1-30; CCA 358; H. 1167

Or. 1545(1)

BADĪ' an-NIẒĀM FĪ UṢŪL al-FIQH

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn as-Sā'atī (d. 696/1296), G. I, 383.

ff. 175; CCO 1826; H. 824

Or. 660

Commentary: KAŠF MA'ĀNĪ'1-BADĪ' FĪ BAYĀN MUŠ-KILĀT al-MANĪ' by 'Umar b. Ishāq al-Hindī as-Siblī (d. 773/1371). *ff. 277; CCO 1827; H. 886*

Or. 413a

al-BADĪ' IYYA

by 'Alī Khān b. Aḥmad Ibn Ma'ṣūm (d. 1104/1692); G. II, 421; with the author's commentary (entitled: ANWĀR ar-RABĪ' FĪ ANWĀ' al-BADĪ'). *pp. 440; Lb. 346, CCA 340; copied from the autograph; n. d. *

Or. 2711

BADĪ' IYYAT IBN ḤIĠĠA with the author's commentary KHIZĀNAT al-ADAB,

by Ibn Ḥiġġa al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434), G. II, 16.

ff. 390; CCA 325; H. 1014

Or. 758

*f. 1-248; CCA 326; Gol. *

Or. 72(1)

pp. 444; CCO 2672, CU 1439; H. 1005

Utr. Or. 10

BADL al-MĀ' ŪN FĪ FAWĀ' ID aṭ-ṬĀ' ŪN

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 69. *ff. 167; CCO 2034; H. 865*

Or. 965

Abridgement: MĀ RAWĀHU '1-WĀ' ŪN FĪ AKHBĀR aṭ-ṬĀ' ŪN by Ġalāi ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 74, 182. *f. 80v-106v; CCO 2035; Warn. *

Or. 455(2)

al-BADR aṭ-ṬĀLI'

I. see ĠAM' al-ĠAWĀMI' FĪ'1-UṢŪL.

II. see aḍ-ḌAW' al-LĀMI'.

k. BAĠDĀD

by Abū'1-Faḍl Aḥmad Ibn Abī Ṭāhīr al-Kātib (d. 280/893),

G. I, 210 (gives the title: TA' RĪKH BAĠDĀD). Ġuz' VI, copied by C. Snouck Hurgronje from MS. Br. Mus. Add. 23318 (Rieu MCCIV). *pp. 264*

Or. 5570

k. al-BĀH WA-MANĀFI' IHI WA-MADĀRRĪHI WA-MUDĀ-WĀTIHI

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 235. *ff. 1-18; CCO 1308; Warn. *

Or. 585(1)

Also in Ġamharat al-Islām (Or. 287) f. 171r-179v.

al-BĀḤA FĪ's-SIBĀḤA

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). *f. 98r-99v; CCO 2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(11)

al-BAḤĠA

Autobiography of Abū Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Laṭīfī (1004/1595 - 1126/1714). In other copies the work is called as-SIYĀḤA. *ff. 55; H. 1193, but f. 1-20 are by a later hand*

Or. 8464(1)

al-BAḤĠA al-INSIYYA FĪ'l-FIRĀSA al-INSĀNIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġumrī (v. A.: al-'Umarī) Sibṭ al-Marṣafī (d. after 970/1562), G. II, 335. *pp. 78; Lb. 387; H. 1192*

Or. 2747

BAḤĠAT at-TANWĪR

by Abū'l-Faṭḥ Abū'l-Yaḥyā(sic) 'Abd al-Baṣīr ad-Darīrī.

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96,

dated H. 1221; from Bone(Celebes). *pp. 40*

F. Or. A 13b(12)

BAḤĠAT al-'ULŪM see BAYĀN 'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL.

BAḤĠAT az-ZAMĀN FĪ MADḤ as-SULTĀN ZAIDĀN

(of Morocco, 1016-1039) by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ad-Danawṣarī (not in GAL). *f. 128r-131r; 17th c. *

Or. 777(2)

al-BAḤR al-'AMĪQ FĪ MANĀSIK al-MU'TAMIR WA'l-

ḤĀĠĠ ILĀ'l-BAIT al-'ATĪQ

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn aḍ-Ḍiyā' aṣ-Ṣāḡānī (d. 854/1450), G. II, 175. *ff. 469; CCO 1860; H. 960*

Or. 397

al-BAḤR al-BASĪṬ BI's-SIRR al-MUHĪṬ see SIRR al-ĠALĪL.

BAḤR al-FAWĀ'ID see 'AIN al-QAWĀ'ID.

BAḤR al-ḤISĀB see KHULĀṢAT al-ḤISĀB.

BAḤR al-KALĀM or MUBĀḤAṬAT AHL as-SUNNA

by Maimūn. b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī al-Makhūlī (d. 508/1114), G. I, 426.

f. 32-65v; CCO 1989; H. 970

Or. 661(3)

*f. 171-199v; CCO 1990; Warn. *

Or. 862(2)

Commentary: ĠĀYAT al-MARĀM by Hasan b. Abī Bakr al-Qudsī al-Ḥanafī (d. 836/1432). *pp. 223; Lb. 594: before H. 1188*

Or. 2954

BAḤR al-LĀHŪT

by 'Abd Allāh al- 'Ārifīn (or: al- 'Ārif), fī'l-ġā'ib (var. al-ġaib) wa'ṣ-ṣāhāda. Cf. Ind. Off. Loth 1047, II.

Copy from Bencoolen. *f. 33r-37v; 18th c. ?*

Or. 7022(3)

Copied for S. H. from the former. *f. 21v-24r*

Or. 7059(3)

Copy from Bodjonegoro (Java). *p. 17-28*

Or. 7051(1)

Copy with interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 1v-9r*

Or. 8540(1)

Idem. *f. 3v-15r; 1912*

Or. 8541(1)

Idem. *p. 11-21; 1903*

Or. 7531(2)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG Arab. 108(20), Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97. *pp. 6*

F. Or. A 13b(20)

Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Hidayat Husain no. 1200(8).

F. Or. A 52b(8)

BAḤR al-MASĀ'IL see: al-AĠWIBA al-ĠALIYYA.

al-BAḤR al-MAWRŪD FĪ'l-MAWĀṬĪQ WA'l-'UHŪD

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣa'raṇī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 337. *ff. 143; CCO 2282; H. 1080*

Or. 1533

al-BAḤR al-MUḤĪṬ (FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN)

I. by Abū Ḥayyān Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ġarnāṭī (d. 745/1344), G. II, 110. Vol. 6. *ff. 235; CCO 1684; Warn. *

Or. 344

Compendium by the author: an-NAHR (al-MĀDD) MIN al-BAḤR. *pp. 733; Lb. 498; 9th c. H. *

Or. 2858

II. Anon. Mystical commentary on the Fātiḥa. Some notes in Javanese. *p. 51-93; 19th c. *

Or. 7030(1c)

al-BAḤR az-RĀ' IQ commentary on KANZ ad-DAQA' IQ.

al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR al-ĠĀMI' LI-MADĀHIB 'ULAMĀ' al-AMṢĀR

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn al-Murtaḍā (d. 840/1437), G. II, 187,

S. II, 244 (Brockelmann's description of the work is ex-

tremely confused). The author himself wrote a commentary

on this work under the general title: ĠĀYAT al-AFKĀR

WA-NIHĀYAT al-ANZĀR al-MUḤĪṬ BI-'AĠĀ' IB al-

BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR. Each part of this commentary (corresponding to one or, in one case, three books of the main work) bears a separate title. The work consists of the following parts:

Introduction (Dībāga):

- I. al-MILAL WA'n-NIHAL; comm. al-MUNYA WA'l-AMAL.
- II. al-QALĀ'ID FĪ TAṢ-ṬĪH al-'AQĀ'ID
- III. at-TAḤQĪQ FĪ'l-IKFĀR WA't-TAFSĪQ
- IV. al-IMĀMA
- V. RIYĀDAT al-AFHĀM FĪ LAṬĪF al-KALĀM; comm. ĠĀMI' al-AWHĀM.
- VI. MI'YĀR al-'UQŪL FĪ 'ILM al-ŪSŪL; comm. MIN-HĀĠ al-WUṢŪL.
- VII. al-ĠAWĀHIR WA'd-DURAR MIN SĪRAT SAYYID al-BAṢAR; comm. YAWĀQĪT as-SIYAR.
- VIII. al-INTIQĀD LI'l-ĀYĀT al-MU' TABARA FĪ KAMĀL al-IĠTIHĀD; comm. al-MUSTAĠĀD.

Main work:

- IX. k. al-AḤKĀM al-MUTADAMMIN LI-FIQH A'IMMAT al-ISLĀM; comm. 'IMĀD al-ISLĀM.

Appendix:

- X. ad-DURRA al-MUNĪRA FĪ'l-ĠARĪB MIN FIQH as-SĪRA; comm. ar-RAWḌA an-NAẒĪRA.
- XI. at-TAKMILA LI'l-AḤKĀM WA't-TAṢFIYA MIN BA-WĀṬIN al-ĀṬĀM; comm. ŠIFĀ' al-ASQĀM.

Vol. I, containing the text (without commentary) of the complete Dībāga (I-VIII) and the beginning of the main work (IX): k. aṭ-ṭahāra, k. aṣ-ṣalāt, k. al-ḡanā'iz, k. az-zakāt, k. al-khums. *ff. 188; Lb. 587; H. 1055*

Or. 2947

A copy containing books I-VII, X and XI, with marginal commentaries which are (as far as has been ascertained) taken from the author's commentaries named above. See C. van Arendonk, Opkomst p. X. *ff. 276 (including inserted slips); H. 1177*

Or. 7105

Unfinished copy of book I from Or. 7105 by C. v. Arendonk.

Or. 8301

- A copy of book I, added at the end. *18 pp.; Lb. 658; H. 1051* Or. 3018
- The commentary on book I; some lacunae. *pp. 123; Lb. 584; H. 1189* Or. 2944
- Book II-IV. A few notes in the margin. *f. 90r-119r; another part dated H. 1020* Or. 6642(5)
- Book II-IV, with numerous notes in the margin. *ff. 22; H. 123 (sic, probably 1230)* Or. 6366
- Book II-IV, here entitled: FARĀ'ID al-QALĀ'ID FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-'AQĀ'ID. *ff. 13; H. 1054* Or. 6355(1)
- Commentary on book II-IV: MIRQĀT al-ANZĀR al-MUN-TAZA' MIN ĠĀYAT al-AFKĀR, by Fakhr ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad an-Nağrī (d. 877/1472), S. II, 247. *f. 17-139r; H. 1054* Or. 6355(2)
- Notes, partly in Dutch, from book VII (MS. Br. Mus. Or. 4021, Rieu 395) by C. v. Arendonk. Or. 8300e
- The commentary on book VII entitled YAWĀQĪT as-SIYAR has 8 chapters: 1. k. 'AGĀ'IB al-MALAKŪT. 2. k. SALWAT al-AWLIYĀ' FĪ MA'RIFAT SĪRAT al-ANBIYĀ'. 3. k. DIKR al-AMĠĀD MIN ĀBĀ'INĀ WA'1-AGDĀD. 4. k. ad-DURRA al-MUḌIYYA FĪ ŠARḤ as-SĪRA an-NABAWIYYA. 5. ḌIYĀ' al-QĀMAR FĪ ŠARḤ SĪRAT AŠḤĀBIHI '1- 'AŠARA '1-ĠURAR. 6. RIYĀḌ al-FIKAR FĪ ŠARḤ SĪRAT 'ITRATIHI'1-MUNTAKHABĪN az-ZUHAR. 7. TUḤFAT al-AKYĀS FĪ ŠARḤ TA'YĪN ĀL Umayyā WA'1- 'ABBĀS. 8. TAZYĪN al-MAGĀLIS BI-DIKR at-TUḤAF an-NAFĀ'IS WA-MAK-NŪN al-'ARĀ'IS. Our MS. comprises two fragments of ch. 6, and ch. 7 and 8 (the last one an abstract from Ibn al-Ġawzī's TUḤFAT al-WU'ĀZ). According to the colophon there should follow another work entitled ĠALĀ' QULŪB al-'ĀRIFĪN by Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad as-Šafīf(?), but this is not to be found in our MS. A copy of this work is in the Cairo library; in the catalogue (2d ed. Vol. I Appendix p. 73) it is ascribed to Ibn al-Murtaḍā himself. 2 vols. *a. f. 1-59r, b. ff. 6; Lb. 271, CCA 898, 899; H. 1054* Or. 2636 a, b

Notes, partly in Dutch, by C. van Arendonk, from ch. 6 (MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3771, Rieu 420), the passage on the history of the Zaidites.

Or. 8300o

Glosses on passages from al-B. as-Z.; al-MANĀR FĪ'l-MUKHTĀR MIN ĠAWĀHIR al-BAĤR az-ZAKHKHĀR or al-MANĀR ILĀ LUĠĠ al-B. az-Z., by Ṣāliḥ (b. Ḥamd Allāh?) b. Maḥdī al-Maqbalī (d. 1108/1696). Fragment. *pp. 192; Lb. 588*

Or. 2948

See also: ŠARḤ al-KĤAMS MI' AT ĀYĀT.

fī BAḤṬ al-KALĀM see RISĀLA FĪMĀ YATA' ALLĀQU BI-MAS'ALAT KHALQ al-QUR'ĀN.

BĀ'IT an-NUFŪS ILĀ ZIYĀRAT al-QUḌS al-MAḤRŪS by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Firkāh (d. 729/1329) G. II, 130.

f. 217v-229r; CCA 947; H. 936

Or. 82(2b)

*f. 115-130r; CCA 948; Warn. *

Or. 824(6)

BAIT QAṢĪD aṣ-ŠIDQ MIN DĀLIKA' l-ṬIRĀZ TARĠAMAT 'AIN A'YĀN BANĪ' ṣ-ŠIDDĪQ MUFTĪ' l-HIĠĀZ

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī (al-Ġamāl al-Akhīr) (12th c. H.), S. II, 516. *pp. 20; Lb. 291, CCA 1113; H. 1131*

Or. 2656

k. al-BAITARA

probably by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Khuttulī (c. 251/865), S. I, 432. *f. 88v-161; CCO 1411; Warn. *

Or. 299(3)

BĀNAT SU'ĀD or QAṢĪDAT al-BURDA

by Ka'b b. Zuhair (1st c. H.), G. I, 39.

The text only, see II. 10.

With commentary by Yaḥyā b. 'Alī at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108).

pp. 36; Lb. 198, CCA 567; H. 789

Or. 2568

Idem. *p. 162-175; CCA 560; H. 1044*

Or. 1504(2)

With anon. commentary. *p. 184-190; CCA 562; H. 883*

Or. 68(2)

KUNH al-MURĀD, commentary by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), on the title-page wrongly ascribed to Šihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad Ibn Ḥaḡar (al-Haiṭamī) (d. 973/1565) *ff. 62; H. 1059*

Or. 6277

Anon. commentary, not found in Ahlwardt, beginning: Al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī šaraḥa ṣudūr ahl al-adab bi-tawfīqihi wa-is'ādihi. . . This may be the commentary entitled al-IS'ĀD by Ibrāhīm b. Abī'l-Qāsim b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Īsā, Patna II, 445, 2621, 7 (not yet described in the Bankipore catalogue). *f. 115-122; other pieces in this MS., by another hand, dated H. 1060*

Or. 6364(3)

al-ĪDĀḤ WA'l-IRŚĀD FĪ ḤALL TAṢWĪR MĀ YUŠBIHU NISBAT an-NĀQA FĪ BAIT BĀNAT SU'ĀD by Yūsuf b. Khālīd al-Qaḥṭānī al-Bisāṭī al-Mālikī, S. II, 926. *f. 3v-4v; Lb. 70; H. 1114*

Or. 2446(2)

(al-BAQIYYA) see al-BUGYA.

BARĀHĪN al-IḤTĪGĀG WA'l-MUNĀZARA FĪMĀ WAQA'A BAIN al-QAWS WA'l-BUNDUQ MIN al-MUFĀKHARA by Ibrāhīm b. Šālīḥ al-Hindī (d. 1102/1609), G. II, 399 *f. 157-170; Lb. 329, CCA 766; written during the author's lifetime*

Or. 2694(2)

al-BARAKA as-SAILĀNIYYA

(by Yūsuf at-Tāg = Šaikḥ Yūsuf Makasar (d. 1110/1699). Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95, dated H. 1221; from Bone (Celebes). The title does not mean "felicitas fluctualis" but "Blessing from Ceylon", the place where Šaikḥ Yūsuf lived in exile when he wrote this tract. *pp. 12*

F.Or. A 13b(5)

BARD al-AKBĀD 'AN FAQD al-AWLĀD

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Nāṣir ad-Dīn ad-Dimašqī (d. 842/1438), G. II, 76. *p. 117-137; CCO 2167; Gol. *

Or. 32(2)

fī BARKĀR ad-DAWĀ'IR al-'IZĀM

by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan Ibn al-Haitam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 469. *p. 106-111; CCO 1064; Gol. *

Or. 133(6)

fī'l-BARKĀR at-TĀMM

by Waḡān b. Rustam al-Kūhī (c. 380/990), G. I, 223. *p. 1-37; CCO 1059; Gol. *

Or. 161(1)

BARQ aṣ-ŠĀM FĪ MAḤĀSIN IQLĪM aṣ-ŠA'M

by Ibn Šaddād al-Ḥalabī (d. 684/1285), S. I, 883. *pp. 289;
CCA 800; H. 870*

Or. 3076

al-BARQ aṣ-ŠA' MĪ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī (d. 597/
1201), G. I, 315. *ff. 80; CCA 966*

Or. 1592

al-BARQ al-YAMĀNĪ FĪ'l-FATH al-'UTMĀNĪ

by Qutb ad-Dīn (an-Nahrawālī) al-Makkī (d. 990/1582), G.
II, 382. *ff. 142; CCA 944*

Or. 1683

BARULCUS see k. fī RAF' al-AŠYĀ' aṭ-TAQĪLA.

(al-BASSĀMA aṣ-ŠUĠRĀ or BASSĀMAT AHL al-BAIT
by Šārīm ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Wazīr (d.
914/1508), G. II, 188.)

Commentary entitled: MA' ĀTIR al-ABRĀR FĪ TAFŠĪL
MUĠMILĀT ĠAWĀHIR al-AKHBĀR or al-LAWĀḤIQ an-
NADIYYA LI'l-ḤADĀ' IQ al-WARDIYYA composed in 916/
1510 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūnus az-Zuḥālf (S. I, 560).

A copy written during the author's lifetime. A few leaves
are missing. *ff. 160*

Or. 6327

Photostats of MS. Berlin 7915 (Glaser 9) f. 135v-159r and
some notes and abstracts by C. van Arendonk from the
same MS.

Or. 8297

Cf. also al-BAYĀN aṣ-ŠAFĪ 'AN al-BURHĀN al-KĀFĪ.

BAST al-ARD FĪ TŪLIHĀ WA'l-'ARD

by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā Ibn Sa'īd (d. 685/1286 or 673/
1274), G. I, 337.

Photographic copy of MS. Bodl. Uri 1015

Or. 5578

Copied from the photographs by De Goeje

Or. 5574b

al-BAST al-MABTŪT FĪ KĤABAR al-BURĠŪT

by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 69. *pp. 13;
Lb. 98; copied by al-Lubūdī c. H. 867*

Or. 2471

BAWĀRIQ al-ILMĀ' FĪ TAKFĪR MAN YUḤARRIMU's-
SAMĀ'

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Tūsī (al-Ġazālī) (d. 520/1126),

G. I, 426. Fragmentary copy, not agreeing with either J. Robson's printed text or his MS. C. *pp. 8; Lb. 421; n. d. * Or. 2782

BAYĀN al-ADAB

Anon. With interl. transl. in Malay. *f. 35v-43r* Amst. I. T. 674/815(4)

fī BAYĀN AḤWĀL al-QAḤWA WA-KHĀṢṢIYYATIḤĀ WA-MANĀFI'IHĀ

by Muḥammad Badr ad-Dīn al-Qawṣūnī (974/1566), S. II, 666. *f. 58r; CCO 1401; Warn. * Or. 945(16)

fā'ida fī BAYAN AKHD al-BAI'A WA-TALQĪN ad-DIKR

Anon. *1½ pp. in a 19th. c. exercise-book* Or. 6280(1)

BAYĀN al-ALIF

Anon. mystical tract. Cf. H. Kraemer, Een Javaansche primbon, p. 79 n. 2 (probably referring to a Javanese translation of this text). All MSS. from Indonesia.

The Arabic text only. *p. 121-123* Or. 7054(24a)

Idem. *p. 137-145* Or. 7412(4)

With interlinear and marginal notes in Javanese. *p. 136-144; 19th c. * Or. 7053(9)

With interlinear translation in Javanese. Modern copy from a MS. in Tjitjalengka, W. Java. *p. 197-212* Or. 7716(2d)

Idem, copied from the preceding. *p. 197-212* Or. 6534(2d)

Idem. Javanese paper. *p. 299-305* Or. 7722(220)

Idem. European paper. *f. 2v-8v; 19th c. * Or. 5726(1)

Idem. *f. 9v-14r* Or. 8540(2)

Idem. *f. 15v-23v* Or. 8541(2)

Idem. *p. 22-29; 1903* Or. 7531(3)

k. BAYĀN ALLĀH

Anon. tract on ṣalāt.

Copy with interlinear transl. in Javanese. *f. 73v-77r* Or. 8540(12)

Idem. *f. 146v-154v; 1912* Or. 8541(14)

k. BAYĀN ALLĀH FĪ MA'RIFAT BAYĀN MIN KULL BAYĀN

by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Makkiyya or at least ascribed to an author of this name. A tract on pantheistic mysticism, for the most part consisting of statements by God, the Prophet

and teachers of mysticism, one of them the author himself. Cf. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, *Šamsu'l-Dīn van Pasai* p. 397 n. 37, who by mistake has cut the title in two and speaks of two tracts. The Malay poem ascribed to "Tuan di Mēkah" in the same work p. 385 is not by our author but probably by Ḥamza Faṣṣūrī. Our tract is clearly of Indonesian origin as all the MSS. come from Indonesia and the Arabic is unidiomatic. Another MS. India Off. Loth 1046, VIII.

Javanese translations occur in Or. 7512, 7635 and other MSS. in SH's collection.

A 19th c. copy on Dutch paper, obtained by SH in 1905 from Bodjonegoro (Java). *p. 243-248*

Or. 7030(13)

A copy from Tjikadoeeun (Bantēn) with interl. Jav. *p. 45-59*

Or. 7417(6)

A copy on Javanese paper with interl. translation in Javanese. *f. 1v-11r*

Or. 7166(1)

European paper. Interl. Jav. *f. 32r-41v*

Or. 5726(6)

A copy from Garut (W. Java), 1893. *p. 18-21*

Or. 7054(4)

A MS. from Bencoolen, oriental paper (Van Nieuwenhuijze op. cit. MS. A) contains this text twice *f. 121r-126r and 126r-130v*

Or. 7022(10, 11)

Copy of 7022(10) made for SH. *f. 62r-63v*

Or. 7059(10)

Fragment, the end only, on Javanese paper, with interl. Jav. *ff. 3*

Or. 5738bis(e)

Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Hidayat Husain 1200(17)

F. Or. A 52d(17)

Idem of MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97 (from Bone, Celebes) *pp. 6*

F. Or. A 13b(23)

Cf. WAḤDAT al-WUĠŪD.

BAYĀN 'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL, or MASĀ'IL

by Abū'l-Laiṭ Muḥammad b. Abī Naṣar b. Ibrāhīm as-Samarqandī, who seems to be identical with Abū'l-Laiṭ Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm as-Samarqandī (4th c. H.), G. I, 196. This catechism, one of the most popular religious textbooks in Indonesia, is mentioned twice by Brockelmann under different titles (nr. 6 and 7).

The end of the text, i. e. the part missing in Juynboll's first edition (BKI 4, V, p. 227), copied, apparently in 1881, by C. Snouck Hurgronje from a MS. in the possession of Mr. Grashuis.

Or. 7084(3)

13 copies of the Arabic text with interlinear translation in Javanese: N. B. G. 297(2), Or. 3121f (incpl., Cat. Jb. II, 457), 3226(6), 5467(1), 5470(1), 5695(1), 7041(1), 7046(1), 7080(2), 7168(2), 7211(2), 7417(9), 7837(1).

1 copy with interlinear translation in the Makasar language.

p. 1-11; Matthes, Versl. p. 15; 19th c.

N. B. 35(1)

6 copies of the anonymous commentary entitled BAHĠAT al-'ULŪM: Or. 2289(1), 5727(2), 5736(2), 5738(1), 7047(1), 7086(1).

bāb BAYĀN al-'ĀRIFĪN ĠĀ'A'LLĀHA (sic)

(Javanese translation: Ikilah bab anjatakaken wong kang hana ma'ripaté teka maring Allah). Beginning: Qāla'l-'āri-fūn: al-mawt qabl al-mawt wa-huwa 'aqluhu 'adam wa-nafsu 'adam wa-qalbu 'adam... With interl. transl. in Javanese. *p. 3-6; 19th c.*

Or. 7051(2) b

BAYĀN al-ASRĀR LI'ṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN

by Mawlānā Yūsuf, S. II, 1012.

f. 1-38; CCO 2280; H. 934

Or. 1018(1)

*f. 184r-199v; CCO 2281; Warn. *

Or. 997(12)

al-BAYĀN FĪ'l-ALFĀḐ al-MUTADĀWILA BAIN al-FUQAḐĀ'

Anon. *f. 99v-106r; CCO 1912*

Or. 1515(6)

BAYĀN FIRAQ al-MUBTADI'A

Anon. Microfilm reproduction of MS. Berlin Mq. 71 f. 117b

(Ahlw. 1644)

F. Or. C 11

bāb fī BAYĀN ḤAQĪQAT aṣ-ṢALĀT WA's-ṢAHĀDA WA's-SAKARĀT

Anon. All copies with interlinear translation in Javanese.

In the colophon: ar-RISĀLA at-TAṢAWWUF (sic). *f. 18v-27v; 19th c.*

Or. 5726(4)

p. 7-23

Or. 7419a(2)

p. 1-11; A. D. 1903

Or. 7531(1)

BAYĀN al-ḤAQQ FĪ ḌAMĀN aṣ-ṢIDQ see az-ZĪĠ as-ŠĀMIL.

BAYĀN al-ḤUDŪD

Anon. Definitions of termini technici in grammar. A work of the same kind as, but not identical with, Batav. Suppl. no. 817; also different from the work mentioned under ḤUDŪD an-NAḤW. Javanese paper. *f. 54-71; n. d.* Or. 5687(2)

k. fī BAYĀN al-IFRĀDĀT

by Dorotheos Sidoneos. *f. 1-27; CCO 1046; H. 886* Or. 891(1)

BAYĀN I'ĠĀZ al-QUR'ĀN

by Ḥamd b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭṭābī (d. 386/996 or 388/998), G. I, 165. Ed. 'Abd al-'Alīm, Aligarh 1953. *f. 1-44r; CCO 1654; Warn.* Or. 655(1)

BAYĀN al-I'TIQĀD

Anon. mystical tract; not the same as Berlin Ahlw. 1885/6. *p. 64-87; 19th c.* Or. 7053(4)

BAYĀN LAḤĠAT al-FURRĀḌ WA-TIBYĀN BAḤĠAT al-MURTĀḌ

by Sarīgā b. Muḥammad al-Malaṭī (d. 788/1386), G. II, 163. *f. 87r-176; CCO 1840; autogr. dated H. 759* Or. 493(7)

BAYĀN MĀ LĀ BUDDA MINHŪ etc., see as-SITTŪN MAS-'ALA FĪ'l-FIQH.

BAYĀN MĀ QĀLŪHU FĪ TAḤRĪR ad-DIRHAM WA'l-MITQĀL

by Muṣṭafā aḍ-Ḍahabī aṣ-Šāfi'ī (d. 1280/1863). *pp. 8; Lb. 280; H. 1279* Or. 2645

BAYĀN MA'RIFAT al-MA'ĀRIF an-NABAWIYYA al-MUḤAMMADIYYA

Anon. After the above title: kamā oṣā'iq-n-nabī... aṣ-ṣarī'a aqwālī wa't-ṭarīqa af'ālī wa'l-ḥaqīqa aḥwālī wa'l-ma'rifa 'irfatī. Oldish Javanese paper. *f. 2v-7v* Or. 5735(2)

bāb BAYĀN al-MIR'ĀT

Anon. mystical tract.

Partly with interl. Jav. translation. Jav. paper. *f. 27v-34r*

Or. 5686(3)

Copy from Tjikadoeun (Bantěn) with Javanese interlineations. *p. 35-44* Or. 7417(5)

Copy with interl. Jav. translation. Europ. paper. *f. 64r-67r* Or. 8540(10)

Idem. *f. 108r-114v* Or. 8541(10)

al-BAYĀN al-MUĞRIB

by Ibn al-‘Idārī (end of 7th c. H.) G. I, 37. *ff. 160; CCA 995; Gol. * Or. 67

BAYĀN al-MUKĀLAMA BI’l-LUGĀ al-‘ARABIYYA

by "Isaac Chodja".

Copied by S. Schultz *pp. 34; J. 41; A. D. 1753* Acad. 90

Copied from the same original by A. F. Woltersdorf. With German translation. *pp. 24; J. 42* Acad. 91

fi BAYĀN QAWL an-NABĪ... MAN ‘ARAFĀ NAFSAHU
WA-QAD ‘ARAFĀ RABBAHU

Anon. *f. 175r-184r; CCO 2290; Warn. * Or. 520(7a)

BAYĀN ar-RŪḤ

Anon. Beg.: Wa’ in su’ilta kaifa şifat ar-rūḥ...

Copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:

p. 154-167; modern Or. 7716(2a)

Idem, copied from the preceding *p. 154-167* Or. 6534(2a)

*f. 12v-18v; 19th c. * Or. 5726(3)

A short text. *p. 93-98; modern* Or. 6570(5)

Copy without translation *f. 141v-143r* Or. 7060(8)

(al-BAYĀN aş-ŞĀFĪ ‘AN al-BURHĀN al-KĀFĪ

by ‘Imād ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad b. Muḥaffar (9th c. H.),

G. II, 186. A commentary was written by his grandson Badr

ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā (title: al-BUSTĀN

al-ĠĀMI’ LI’l-FAWĀKIH al-ḤISĀN), who also wrote the prolegomena to this commentary entitled:)

at-TARĠUMĀN al-MUFATTIḤ LI-TAMARĀT KAMĀ’ IM

al-BUSTĀN. Notes taken from MS. Br. Mus. Add. 18513,

Cat. no. 907, by C. van Arendonk (partly in Dutch), com-

pared with MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3825 (al-BASSĀMA aş-ŞUĠRĀ) Or. 8300c

BAYĀN ŞIFAT al-ĪMĀN WA-MA'NĀHU

Anon. With interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 49r-64v;
dated H. 996, perhaps the date of composition* Amst. I. T. 674/815(6)

BAYĀN as-SIRR

Anon. mystical tract beginning: I'lam kulluka širk khafi.

3 copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:

f. 67v-73r

Or. 8540(11)

f. 115r-126r

Or. 8541(11)

Without title. *f. 86v-91v*

Or. 5690(8)

BAYĀN at-TAQŞIŞ

Anon. tract on the mystical meaning of some words, written
in very bad Arabic (sunnat al-gum'a is used throughout in
the sense of ahl as-sunna wa'l-gamā'a) with interlinear
translation in Javanese. Javanese paper. *f. 11v-18v*

Or. 7166(2)

**II BAYĀN at-TARĪQ WA-BAYĀN as-SĀLIK WA's-SULŪK
WA'l-MASLŪK ILAIHI WA-BAYĀN 'ALĀMATIHĀ**

Anon. *f. 184r-185v; CCO 2290; Warn.*

Or. 520(7b)

BAYĀN at-TAŞDĪQ

Anon. tract on the fundamental tenets of the faith, describ-
ed in CCO no. 2762(6) and Batav. Suppl. no. 184 and 191.

Complete copy, partly with interlinear translation in Java-
nese. Javanese paper. *f. 8v-29r and 30v-33r; 19th c.*

Or. 3227(2)

Similar copy *f. 38v-61r*

Or. 3226(5)

Fragment; beginning and end missing; interl. Jav. transla-
tion. Oldish Jav. paper. *pp. 74*

Or. 5667

The beginning only. Jav. paper. *f. 49v-52r*

Or. 7037(5)

Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94(1), Kat. Brockel-
mann no. 296. Interlinear glosses partly in Javanese,
partly in Malay. *f. 1v-16r; 17th c.*

F. Or. C 9(1)

Anon. commentary. *f. 45v-105r; CCO 2762; H. 1090* Dev. 1834, XVIII(6)
Cf. II, 30.

BAYĀN at-TAWHĪD

Anon. tract on pantheistic mysticism. Among the authori-
ties cited are Ibrāhīm b. Hasan Kūrd (sic) Kūrānī (d. 1101/
1690, G. II, 385) and 'Alā' ad-Dīn ('Alī b.) Aḥmad al-Mahā-

'imī (d. 835/1432, G. II, 221). Not the same work as Batav.
Suppl. no. 192. Copied in 1893 from an original from Garut
(W. Java). *p. 1-8*

Or. 7054(1)

k. al-BAYĀN WA'l-I'RĀB 'AN MĀ FĪ ARḌ MIṢR MIN al-
A'RĀB

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 66-
79; CCA 975; partly autogr. *

Or. 560(8)

k. al-BAYĀN WA't-TABYĪN

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāḥiz (d. 255/868), G. I, 153.

Text copied by V. Rosen from MS. Univ. Petersburg 724.

Or. 5573

Part of the text, copied by C. Brockelmann from MS.

Köprülü 1222

Or. 5584

Summary of contents in Dutch by Van Vloten

Or. 5586a

Abstracts by L. Warner in:

Or. 1114

k. al-BAZDARA or k. al-BĪZA

seems to be the title of a book on falconry, sometimes
ascribed to al-Ḥallāg b. Khaṭima (2/8th c.), of which we
have a badly damaged fragment. The text corresponds to
MS. Berlin Ahlw. 6198 bāb 27-44 of the 2nd book. *ff. 8;
old*

Or. 8373

BIBLIA

The Pentateuch in Hebrew characters. *ff. 314; CCO 2361;

Scal. *

Or. 236

The Pentateuch, Saadia Gaon's version (see Graf I, 103),
in maḡribī writing. *ff. 146; CCO 2362; Scal. *

Or. 215

The Pentateuch with commentary in Syriac characters,
Graf II, 289. *ff. 373; CCO 2364; A. D. 1528*

Or. 230

The Pentateuch, Graf I, 106. *ff. 216; CCO 2365; H. 637*

Or. 377

TARGAMAT at-TAWRĀT al-MUQADDASA,

i. e. the Samaritan Pentateuch, translated by Abū Sa'īd

b. Abī'l-Ḥusain b. Abī Sa'īd as-Sāmīrī. See M. Gaster in

E. I. IV App. *pp. 390; CCO 2363; c. 1350 A. D. *

Or. 1222

Leviticus, in Coptic and Arabic, copied from a MS. in the

Hointington Library. *pp. 152; CCO 2366; A. D. 1758*

Or. 1507

- Psalms with introduction by Gregorius Theologus and Johannes Chrysostomus (Yūhannā Fam ad-Dahab) *ff. 232;CCO 2367;A. D. 1560* Or. 253
- See also k. al-MAZĀMĪR.
- Psalms 1-82 in Hebrew characters, copied by J. Christmann (d. 1613). *ff. 33;c. 1600 A. D. * Gron. 458
- Pericopes from the N. T. and Psalms in Greek and Arabic. C. R. Gregory, Textkritik des N. T., 1909 p. 387 No. 6, p. 586 No. 42. *pp. 556;CCO 2368; on the date see Baumstark, Oriens Christianus N. S. IV (1915), 39-58* Or. 243
- New Testament. Gregory no. 43; C. Peters, Versl. 9de Congres Oost. Gen. p. 25. *ff. 262;CCO 2369;15th c. A. D. * Or. 217
- The Gospels. Gregory no. 44. *ff. 152;CCO 2370;Warn. * Or. 619
- Chapters from the Gospels according to St. Matthew and St. Mark. Gregory no. 45. *ff. 108;CCO 2371;Scal. * Or. 214
- Gospels: Luke, John. Gregory no. 46. *ff. 184;CCO 2372; A. D. 1582* Or. 255
- The Gospel acc. to St. Mark, followed by "ṣarh fuṣūl Inḡīl Marqus wa-talkhīṣ ma'nāhu", Gregory no. 47. *ff. 39;CCO 2373;Scal. * Or. 218
- The 4 Gospels in the recension of Ibn al-'Assāl. Gregory no. 48; Peters l. c. *ff. 175;CCO 2374;15th c. * Or. 223
- Pericopes from the Gospels. A few pages in Greek. Gregory no. 49, Peters l. c. *pp. 556;CCO 2376;A. D. 1179* Or. 225
- The 4 Gospels, with illustrations. Gregory no. 50 = 53, Peters l. c. *ff. 210;CCO 2377;A. D. 1331* Or. 1571
- The 4 Gospels, copied by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad for J. Paget, 1610. Gregory no. 40.*ff. 211;CCO 2785* Leov. 29
- The 4 Gospels, copied by Jan Theunisz, 1611. Gregory no. 39. *ff. 235;CCO 2793, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 152* Amst. III E 20
- The 4 Gospels in Syriac and Arabic (Karshuni). *ff. 325; CCO 2792, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 153;A. D. 1596* Amst. III G 29
- The 4 Gospels in rhymed prose. Gregory no. 51, Peters l. c. *ff. 151;CCO 2378; before A. D. 1511* Or. 561
- See also MUKHTAṢAR FUṢŪL MAḠMŪ 'A.
- Epistles and Acts. Gregory no. 41. *pp. 360;J. 142;a note on p. 16 dated 1079* Acad. 2

Acts, in Hebrew characters, copied by J. Christmann.

With Latin translation and vocabulary. *ff. 145;c. 1600

A. D. *

Gron. 459

Epistles, copied by J. Christmann. *f. 9-129;c. 1600* Gron. 460(2, 3)

The Apocalypse. Gregory no. 52. *ff. 73;CCO 2380;Scal.* Or. 252

The Apocalypse, copied by Jan Theunisz, 1611, with Latin translation above the lines. Gregory no. 39. *ff. 106;CCO

2794, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 158*

Amst. III E 19

Rom. 1, 2 and part of 3, copied by J. Christmann. *ff. 5;

CCO 2827;A. D. 1608*

Or. 2083

al-BIDĀYA WA'n-NIHĀYA

by Ismā'īl b. 'Umar Ibn Kaṭīr (d. 774/1373), G. II, 49.

Vol. III *ff. 249;Lb. 2,CCA 848: 9th c. H. *

Or. 2364

Fragment *f. 33r-50r;CCA 849*

Or. 1526(2)

BIDĀYAT al-HIDĀYA

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 422.

Copy from Acheh; the text is followed by 5½ pp. on dīkr in another handwriting and some scribbled notes. *ff. 29;

19th c. *

Or. 6347

Mukhtaṣar, on Javanese paper, with interlinear translation

in Javanese. The beginning is missing. *f. 1-33*

Or. 5690(1)

Adab al-mu'allim, — al-muta'allim and — ad-dīkr, said to

be from this work but not found therein. *p. 1-9*

Or. 7052(1)

BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'

by 'Alī b. Abī Bakr al-Margīnānī (d. 593/1197), S. I, 645.

ff. 187;CCO 1799;H. 633

Or. 610

Commentary by the author: al-HIDĀYA. 2 vols. *ff. 488,

pp. 609;CCO 1800;H. 963 and 996*

Or. 407 a, b

NIHĀYAT an-NIHĀYA, ḥāṣiyat al-Hidāya, by Ibn aṣ-Ṣīḥna

al-Ḥalabī (d. 815/1412). Fragment. *ff. 41;Lb. 44;autograph* Or. 2420

al-ĠĀYA 'alā ḥāṣiyat al-Hidāya, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd

al-Qūnawī (d. 770/1368) *ff. 313;Lb. 598;H. 1082*

Or. 2958

al-'INĀYA, ḥāṣiyat al-Hidāya, by Akmal ad-Dīn al-Bābartī

(d. 786/1384). Vol. IV. *pp. 294;Lb. 599;H. 985*

Or. 2959

Disquisition on a passage in al-'INĀYA. *p. 1-17;J. 158* Acad. 207(1)

- Šarḥ k. ar-radā' min al-Hidāya by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1553). *f. 263v-267r; CCO 1807; Warn. * Or. 981(43)
- Commentary on al-Hidāya by Sayyid Efendī. *f. 249v-253r; CCO 1806; Warn. * Or. 981(41)
- Notes on passages of al-Hidāya. *p. 160-170, 196-203, 212-227; J. 158* Acad. 207(12, 15, 17)
- Compendium of al-Hidāya: WIQĀYAT ar-RIWĀYA Fī MAS. IL al-HIDĀYA, by Maḥmūd b. Šadr aš-šarī 'a al-awwal al-Maḥbūbī (7/13th c.), with Turkish translation. *ff. 282; CCO 1801; before A. D. 1571* Or. 222
- Šarḥ al-Wiqāya by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbī Šadr aš-šarī 'a at-tānī (d. 747/1346). *ff. 264; CCO 1802; Gol. * Or. 183
- *ff. 236; CCO 1803; Warn. * Or. 788
- *ff. 251; CCO 2698, CU 1445; H. 1058* Utr. Or. 35
- Glosses on this commentary by Akhī Ćelebī (d. 905/1499), according to Brockelmann entitled: DAKHĪRAT al-'UQBA. *ff. 213; 16th or 17th c. A. D. * Or. 6806
- Glosses on the same commentary by Qara Ḥasan al-Ḥamīdī (959/1552). *f. 183v-187v; CCO 1804; Warn. * Or. 981(33)
- Notes on passages of al-Wiqāya. *p. 172-180, 182-195; J. 158* Acad. 207(13, 14)
- (an-NUQĀYA is a compendium of al-WIQĀYA by Šadr aš-šarī 'a at-tānī. Commentaries on an-Nuqāya are:)
- KAMĀL ad-DIRĀYA by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aš-Šumunnī (d. 872/1467). 2nd half. *ff. 4+217; Lb. 600; 9th c. H. ?* Or. 2960
- ĠĀMI' ar-RUMŪZ by Muḥammad al-Kūhistānī (d. c. 950/1534). Fragment. *ff. 134; CCO 1805* Or. 1546
- BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADĪ by Yūsuf at-Tāg (Šaikh Yūsuf Makasar, d. 1110/1699). Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97, dated H. 1221; from Bone (Celebes). *pp. 2* F. Or. A 13b(25)
- BINĀ' al-AF'ĀL Anon.; acc. to S. II, 631 by 'Abd Allāh ad-Dunquzī, before 1038/1628. *f. 82-88r; CCA 254; H. 1047* Or. 950(4)
- *p. 155-167; J. 16* Acad. 58(4)

al-BISĀRA WA'n-NIDĀRA FĪ TA'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ WA'l-MURĀQABA

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad al-Wā'iz al-Kharkūṣī (d. 406/1015 or 407/1016), G. I, 200. *ff. 250; CCO 1213; Warn. * Or 590

k. al-BĪZA see k. al-BAZDARA.

k. al-BUĠYA (Lb. wrongly: al-BAQIYYA)

ascribed to Ḡābir b. Ḥayyān. Last part only. See P. Kraus, *Mém. Inst. d'Eg.* 44 p. 81 no. 317. *pp. 53; Lb. 482: old* Or. 2842(1)

BUĠYAT al-ARĪB commentary on MUĠNĪ'l-LABĪB.

BUĠYAT al-KHĀṬIR WA-NUZHAT an-NĀZIR

by Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā al-Kānī (first half 11/17th c.), S. II, 550. *ff. 210; Lb. 257, CCA 901; H. 1058* Or. 2622

BUĠYAT al-MARĀM WA-ĠĀYAT al-ĠARĀM

with commentary, by Ṭaiboḡā al-Aṣrafī al-Yūnānī (d. 797/1394 ?), G. II, 135. *ff. 76; CCO 1417; H. 769* Or. 74

BUĠYAT al-QĀṢIDĪN BI'l- 'AMAL FĪ'l-MAYĀDĪN

by Muḥammad b. Lāḡīn aṭ-Ṭarābulusī (c. 780/1379), G. II, 136. *f. 1-31; CCO 1418; Warn. * Or. 490(1)

(BUĠYAT aṭ-ṬALAB FĪ TA'RĪKH ḤALAB)

by Kamāl ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al- 'Adīm (d. 660/1262), G. I, 332.

Continuation by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn aṣ- Ṣiḥna (d. 890/1485): ad-DURR al-MUNTAKHAB FĪ TA'RĪKH MAMLAKAT ḤALAB)

The introduction to this *ḡail* is found in:

p. 2-3; CCO 951; before H. 1045 Or. 1593(1)

The last part only. *f. 1r; CCO 952; H. 1098* Or. 1444(1)

BUĠYAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB FĪ'l- 'AMAL BI-RUB' al-AṢṬURLĀB

by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 129.

*f. 49r-65v; CCO 1133; Warn. * Or. 1001(8)

BUĠYAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB WA-TUḤFAT al-HUSSĀB

by 'Abd al-Fattāḥ b. Ibrāhīm (al-Lāḡiqī?) al-Mālikī (cf. ASNĀ'l-ĠĀYĀT FĪ 'ILM al-MĪQĀT), an *urgūza* composed

in H. 1143; followed by some fā'idās, the last one by the copyist. *ff. 12; watermark TRE LUNE*

Or. 8352

BUGYAT al-'ULAMĀ' WA'r-RUWĀT see RAF' al-IṢR 'AN QUDĀT MIṢR.

k. al-BUKHALĀ'

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Gāḥiẓ (d. 255/868), G. I, 153. Modern copy from MS. Köprülü 1359, collated by Van Vloten. *pp. 231*

Or. 4822

BULŪĠ aṭ-ṬILĀB BI'l-ḤAQĀ' IQ FĪ 'ILM al-HISĀB

by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad an-Nīsābūrī (4th c. H. ? d. G.), S. II, 296.

pp. 386; CCO 1033; H. 843

Or. 780

k. BUR' as-SĀ'A

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 233. *f. 242r-245; CCO 1313; H. 1108*

Or. 1250(6)

al-BURDA I. by Ka'b b. Zuhair see: BĀNAT SU'ĀD.

II. by al-Buṣīrī see: al-KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA...

al-BURHĀN FĪ 'ULŪM al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm (or: Faḍḍāl) al-Hawfī (d. 430/1039), G. I, 411.

Vol. IV (S. 2:125-228). *pp. 176; Lb. 217; before H. 795*

Or. 2371

Vol. XIII (S. 11:34 - 13:15). *ff. 255; CCO 1656; Warn. *

Or. 345

Vol. XIX (S. 28:33 - 33:22). This volume belongs to the same copy as Or. 345. *pp. 188; Lb. 493; 7th c. H. (?)*

Or. 2853

BURŪQ al-ĠAIT see LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.

BUṢRĀ'l-KA'ĪB BI-LIQĀ' al-ḤABĪB

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 146. *f. 128v-141r; CCO 1755; H. 1172*

Or. 1526(12)

BUSTĀN al-'ĀRIFĪN

by Abū'l-Laiṭ Naṣr b. Muḥammad as-Samarqandī (4th c. H.), G. I, 196. *ff. 105; owner's mark H. 1285*

Or. 8348

BUSTĀN al-'ĀRIFĪN FĪ MA'RIFAT ad-DUNYĀ WA'd-DĪN

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Witrī (d. 662/1264), G. I, 250.

With takhmīs by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Warrāq

al-Lakhmī (d. 680/1281). *pp. 136;Lb. 363, CCA 706: 10th or 11th c. H. *

Or. 2728(1)

The copy of the Zeeuwsch Genootschap mentioned CCO 2801 was destroyed during the war.

al-BUSTĀN al-ĠĀMI' LI'l-FAWĀKIH al-HISĀN commentary on al-BAYĀN as-ŠĀFĪ 'AN al-BURHĀN al-KĀFĪ.

COLLECCION DE VOCES ARABES

by Don Faustino de Borbon. *ff. 120;CCO 175*

Or. 1361

CONICA see k. ff 1-MAKHRŪṬĀT.

DAF' al-BALĀ'

Anon. Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 108 Arab.,

Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97. *pp. 11*

F. Or. A 13b(27)

ad-DAHAB al-MASBŪK FĪ DIKR MAN ḤAĠĠA MIN al-KHULAFĀ' WA'l-MULŪK

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 115v-135;CCA 897;H. 841 (partly autogr.)*

Or. 560(14)

DĀ'IRA

These are found in many MSS., mostly in connection with mystical or cabbalistic texts. One instance, in Arabic and Javanese, is

Or. 7054(19)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 655 Arab., containing some dā'iras (f. 52v, 53v) and (f. 32r-35v) a ŠARḤ DĀ'IRAT Abī'l-Ḥusain (l. Ḥasan) as-Šādīlī, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb as-Ša' rānī (d. 973/1565), S. II, 467. Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 646. F. Or. A 34(11, 16)

ad-DĀ'IRA an NU' MĀNIYYA see as-ŠAĠARA an-NU' MĀNIYYA.

DĀ'IRA YU'RAFU MINHĀ 'ARḌ al-QAMAR WA-MIQDĀR KUSŪFIHI 'ALĀ SABĪL al-HANDASA

Anon. *f. 69-79r;CCO 1067;Gol. *

Or. 168(7)

DAKHĀ'IR al-ĀṬĀR FĪ AKHBĀR al-AKHYĀR

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī (d. after 1004/1596), G. II, 300. *pp. 338;CCA 1041;Warn. *

Or. 747

ad-DAKHĀ'IR WA'l-AĠLĀQ comm. on TARGUMĀN al-AŠWĀQ.

- ad-DAKHĪRA (FĪ MAḤĀSIN AHL al-ĠAZĪRA)
by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī Ibn Bassām (d. 542/1147), G. I, 339.
Abstracts from MS. Gotha 2136 by Dozy. *ff. 94; CCA 999* Or. 3026
- ad-DAKHĪRA LI-AHL al-BAṢĪRA
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-'Irāqī (d. 561/1170), S. I, 493.
*f. 60v-143r; CCO 1494; Warn. * Or. 1078(2)
- DALĀ' IL al-KHAIRĀT WA-ŠAWĀRIQ al-ANWĀR
by Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Ġazūlī (d. 870/1465), G. II, 252.
ff. 132; CCO 2198 Or. 1220
f. 1-103r; CCO 2199; H. 1226 Or. 1335(1)
p. 1-262; J. 131 Acad. 32(1)
pp. 324; J. 132; H. 1133 Acad. 38
A fine calligraphic copy, partly with Persian interlinear translation. *ff. 115* Amst. Polak E
Copy written in Natal (W. coast of Sumatra), the "prayer-book of Imam Bondjol". (Cat. Mal. hss. Juynboll p. 310).
p. 327-501; H. 1229 Or. 1751
Copy from Aceh. *f. 52v-179v; before H. 1249* Or. 4976(2)
Copy from Aceh. *f. 9v-144r; 19th c. * Or. 7209
Copy found in Aceh but probably imported from Celebes.
*ff. 90; 19th c. * Or. 4826
Copy from Java. *f. 117v-153r; 12/18th c. * Isl. Inst. 7(8)
A fragment of a copy on large size paper in the kind of writing used at the court of Bantĕn (W. Java), with an illustration of "ar-rawḍa al-mubāraka allatī dufina fihā rasūl Allāh" in gold. *ff. 32; probably 18th c. * Or. 7057a(6)
Three copies from Indonesia:
ff. 72; CCO 2765 Dev. 1834, XX
CCO 2766 Dev. 1834, XXV(2)
Incomplete. *ff. 41; CCO 2767* Dev. 1834, XXVII
Some eulogies from this work. *f. 206v-211r* Or. 5720(8)
The introduction fī faḍā' il aṣ-ṣalāt 'alā'n-nabī *f. 211v-218r* Or. 5720(9)
- DALĪL al-FĀLIḤĪN comm. on RIYĀḌ aṣ-ŠĀLIḤĪN.

DAMM AKHLĀQ al-KUTTĀB see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.

ad-DAQĀ' IQ see: ĠAWHAR ad-HAQĀ' IQ.

DAQĀ' IQ al-ASRĀR

by Abū'l-Fath Abū'l-Yahyā (sic) 'Abd al-Baṣīr ad-Darīrī.

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab. (Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 96). *pp. 26*

F. Or. A 13b(11)

DAQĀ' IQ al-HAQĀ' IQ

Anon. tract on the creation, death and eschatology.

The same as MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain no. 814. According to Brockelmann S. I, 923 a copy in the Āṣa-fīyya Library, Hyderabad, mentions Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī as the author, and the same attribution is found in a printed text with Urdu translation (Calcutta, n. d., but after 1847, and probably a reprint of the edition Calcutta 1846 mentioned by J. F. Blumhardt, Cat. of Hindustani books, Ind. Off. Libr., p. 257). Nūr ad-Dīn ar-Rānīrī mentions this work together with ad-Durra al-fākhira as written by al-Ġazālī (see BSOAS XIV (1952) p. 342). It is identical with Aḥwāl al-Qiyāma, ed. by M. Wolff. Concerning the titles under which it is known and the various authors to which it is ascribed, see: S. I, 346 (the statement that at-Taftāzānī is quoted in it is erroneous) and Levi Della Vida, Elenco... Vat. n. 242. I found no MS. mentioned in the catalogues older than H. 866 (Berlin Ahlw. 2780). In the India Office MS. and in the Calcutta edition the part found in Wolff's edition p. 73 l. 5-104 l. 4 is missing; in our two copies from Java the lacuna at the same place is even larger.

Copied from MS. India Office Loth 690. The Persian interlineations have been left out. *pp. 95; 1892*

Or. 7008

Copy on Javanese paper with some interlineations in Javanese. *f. 114v-131v*

Or. 7164(6)

Another copy on Javanese paper, without interlineations.

f. 104v-113r

Or. 5690(11)

The beginning only. Javanese paper. *f. 180v-185v*

Or. 7060(13)

ad-DĀR al-MAKNŪN FĪ TAḤQĪQ RIWĀYAT QĀLŪN

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Muḥālif(?), on reciting the Qur'ān; cf. S. I, 328. MS. from Yemen. The title is apparently a corruption of ad-DURR al-MAKNŪN. Dār for durr in book-titles is sometimes found in Indonesian MSS. *f. 72-77; another part of the same MS. is dated H. 1295*

Or. 6362(2)

DĀR aṭ-ṬIRĀZ FĪ 'AMĀ' al-MUWAŠŠAḤĀT

by Hibat Allāh b. Ġa' far Ibn Sanā' al-Mulk (d. 608/1211), G. I, 261. Ed. Rikaby, Damascus 1949. *pp. 192; Lb. 324, CCA 286; not very old*

Or. 2689

ḌARB al-ḤŪṬA 'ALĀ ĠAMĪ' al-ĠŪṬA

by Ibn Ṭulūn (d. 953/1546), S. II, 495. *pp. 8; Lb. 143, CCA 814; autogr. *

Or. 2504

faṣl fī ḌARB ar-RAML

Anon. *pp. 16; Lb. 474*

Or. 2834(1)

ḌARWAT al-WAḌ'

by 'Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Miṣrī al-Azharī, on rhetoric; composed in 1161/1748. S. II, 482. With comm. by the author: ĠĀYAT ar-RAF'. Copious notes in the margin. The end is missing. *f. 34-42; the first part of the MS. is dated H. 1215*

Or. 6990(3)

ḌĀT an-NIQĀB FĪ'l-ALQĀB

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uṭmān ad-Dahabī ad-Dimaṣqī as-Ṣāfi'ī (d. 748/1348), G. II, 46, S. II, 45 (this work is not mentioned). *f. 43-50; H. 1076*

Or. 3114(2)

aḍ-ḌAW' comm. on al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ'n-NAḤW.

ḌAW' al-HĀLA FĪ DIKR HUWA ('LLĀHU) WA'l-ĠALĀLA

by Aḥmad al-Quṣāṣī (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 392, S. II, 535 (this work is not mentioned). Subject: "fī ba'd asrār aḍ-dīkr". It is cited in Or. 7061 f. 115r. Both copies on worm-eaten Javanese paper, only partly legible.

Copy from Bantěn. *f. 28v-38v; H. 1085*

Or. 5691(2)

Another copy. *f. 43v-60v; n. d. *

Or. 5682(3)

ad-ḌAW' al-LĀMI' LI-AHL al-QARN at-TĀSI'

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497), G. II, 34. 2 vols. *pp. 686, 807; CCA 1034; H. 996*

Or. 369

Abstract: al-BADR at-TĀLI' MIN ad-ḌAW' al-LĀMI'

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī (d. 931/1525). *pp. 261; CCA 1035; H. 976*

Or. 518

ḌAW' an-NAHĀR ŠARḤ al-AZHĀR commentary on al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA al-AṬHĀR.

ḌAW' as-ŠAM'A FĪ TAFDĪL YAWM 'ARAFĀ 'ALĀ YAWM al-ĠUM'A

by Qāsim ad-Danawšarī (c. 970/1563). *p. 131-136; J. 158*

Acad. 207(10)

ḌAW' as-SAQṬ see SAQṬ az-ZAND.

ḌAW' as-SĀRĪ LI-MA'RIFAT KHABAR TAMĪM ad-DĀRĪ

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40.

f. 31-42; CCA 1080; partly autogr. dated H. 841

Or. 560(5)

pp. 46; Lb. 659, CCA 1081; H. 1017

Or. 3019

faṣl fī ḌAWĀ' RASŪL ALLĀH LI-ĠAMĪ' al-AMRĀḌ

Anon. *f. 1v-3v; CCO 1236*

Or. 1576(1a)

ad-DA'WĀ at-TĀMMA WA't-TADKIRA al-'ĀMMA

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī al-Ḥaddād (d. 1132/1720), G. II,

407. *ff. 147; 19th c. *

Or. 7021(1)

fī ḌAWĀT al-ISMAIN WA'l-MUNFAŠILĀT comm. on k. al-UŠŪL I.

ḌAWB ad-ḌAHAB FĪ MAḤĀSIN MAN ŠAHADTU BI-'AŠRĪ MIN AHL al-ADAB

by al-Muḥassin b. al-Ḥasan Aḇū Ṭālib (c. 1140/1727), S. II, 552. *ff. 259; Lb. 384, CCA 1047*

Or. 2379

DIALECTICA see k. RISĀLA.

DĪBĀĠA

by Ismā'īl b. Ḡunaim al-Ġawharī (c. 1160/1747), S. II, 422, an abridgement of a work on the basmala by the same author. GAL mentions 4 works by him on this subject.

pp. 30; H. 1168

Isl. Inst. 3

DICCIONARIO Ó COLECCION DE NOMBRES RAROS, PARA
COMPOSICION DE UN BUEN DICCIONARIO ARABE

by Don Faustino de Borbon. *f. 1-27;CCO 176*

Or. 1362(1)

DIKR

Copy of the dikir (Jav. for dikr) etc. called Turunan or
Bantĕnan, formerly used i. a. in the Residency of Semarang.

Specimen of Arabic idiom: ġair faṣl = another faṣl! *ff. 35;

H. 1306*

Or. 7065

Another booklet of dikr, probably also Turunan, as the
word "turun" is written several times in the margin.

ff. 22

Or. 7611

Two texts of dikr from Celebes:

p. 68-99; Matthes Versl. p. 16; early 19th c. ?

N. B. 43(2)

Dikr al-ġum'a. *ff. 12; Matthes Versl. p. 16; 19th c. *

N. B. 41

Cf. also ṢALAWĀT, RĀTIB and II. 32, 22.

DIKR al-ADWIYA al-MUSHILA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Naġīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/
1222), S. I, 896. *f. 230-234;CCO 1354;H. 734*

Or. 134(7)

DIKR AKHBĀR IṢBAHĀN

by Abū Nu'aim al-Iṣfahānī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 362. *ff. 199,
189;CCA 1020;H. 636*

Or. 568

DIKR ad-DAWLA az-ZAYYĀNIYYA see RAWDAT an-
NISRĪN...

DIKR ḤUĠUB al-KAWĀKIB as-SAB'A ad-DĀ'IRA FĪ'l-
AYYĀM as-SAB'A

Anon. *f. 35r-42r;CCO 2751*

Dev. 1834, XXI(3)

DIKR MĀ ĠARĀ MIN SIYAR al-'ARAB al-'ARBĀ' WA-
QIṢAṢIHIM

Anon. *f. 155v-231;Lb. 310, CCA 544*

Or. 2676

DIKR MĀ WARADA FĪ BUNYĀN al-KA'BA al-MU'AZZAMA

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 161-
184r;CCA 932;H. 842*

Or. 560(16)

DIKR MAHDĪ *p. 21-25 in:*

Or. 7715

DIKR an-NUFŪS WA-RIYĀDATIHĀ

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-'Irāqī (d. 561/1170), S. I, 493. *f. 2-60r; CCO 1493; H. 737*

Or. 1078(1)

DIKR RIFĀ'Ī

Litanies of the Rifā'iyya - ṭarīqa, probably used in the gēdēbus-performances; of the same origin and closely related to the copies mentioned s. v. RĀTIB RIFĀ'Ī.

A copy entitled Kitab pangdikiran. *ff. 24; H. 1304*

Or. 7617

A short redaction, containing only the prose pieces, followed by some pages in Javanese beginning: Ikilah pratingkahé wong arēp guru ngēlmu tarēkat Sjattarijat Rifa'ijat... *ff. 9*

Or. 7618

A copy of different origin; the use of this text in the gēdēbus-performance is mentioned in a Malay introduction.

The title is: Inilah salasilah dikir Rifa'i dan dikirnja.

'Abd al-Qādir al-Gīlānī and Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī are mentioned as authors of some parts of the text. *ff. 22; 19th c. *

Or. 1994

ad-DIRĀYA FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RIWĀYA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Āqūlī (d. 797/1394), G. II, 162. *ff. 227; CCO 1751; H. 793*

Or. 555

DIRWAT al-WAFĀ' BIMĀ YAĞIBU BI-ḤAḌRAT al-MUṢ-ṬAFĀ

by 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh as-Samḥūdī (d. 911/1506), S. II, 223. *f. 88v-162r; CCA 934; H. 1006*

Or. 832(2)

DĪWĀN of:

Muḥammad b. Abī'l-'Abbās Aḥmad al-'Abīwardī (d. 507/1113), G. I, 253. *pp. 120; Lb. 427, CCA 649; recent*

Or. 2788

Commentary on the first part (an-NAĞDIYYĀT) by 'Abd

al-Muḥsin al-Qaiṣarī (759/1358). *ff. 286; CCA 650; Warn. * Or. 1019

Abū Miḥgān (beginning of Hīgra era), G. I, 40. *pp. 15; Lb.

303, CCA 572; H. 1296*

Or. 2668

Abū Nuwās (d. c. 195/806), G. I, 75.

Ed. aṣ-Ṣulī (d. 335/916) *pp. 440; Lb. 309, CCA 592; partly old*

Or. 2675

Incomplete copy *ff. 64; CCA 593; modern*

Or. 3097

DĪWĀN of:

Abū Tammām Ḥabīb b. Aws (d. 231/846), G. I, 84. Ed. aṣ-Ṣūlī

(d. 335/916) *ff. 247; CCA 596; H. 1033*

Or. 899

With commentary by Yaḥyā at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108). *ff. 430;

CCA 597; H. 501*

Or. 403

Idem. Fragment. *ff. 175; Lb. 313; CCA 598; partly old*

Or. 2679

Supplement to the Dīwān. *pp. 228; Lb. 200, CCA 599; H. 1279*

Or. 2570

Ḥātim b. Aḥmad al-Aḥdal (d. 1013/1604), G. II, 407. *pp. 302;

Lb. 336, CCA 752; H. 1192*

Or. 2701

‘Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-‘Alawī (d. 803/1400),

G. II, 180. *ff. 114; CCA 740; H. 1099*

Or. 1248

‘Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, see: ANWĀR al-‘UQŪL...

Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Arragānī (d. 544/1149), G. I, 253.

Two fragments. *ff. 72, 20; Lb. 416, CCA 668/9; recent*

Or. 2777a/b

al-A‘ṣā (beg. H. era), G. I, 37. *ff. 12; Lb. 302, CCA 568;

H. 1297*

Or. 2667

‘Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Baḡdādī (d. 1298/1881), S. II, 789. *ff. 28;

Lb. 21, CCA 778; autogr. *

Or. 2398

al-Buḥturī (d. 284/897), G. I, 80.

ff. 212; Lb. 22, CCA 611; before H. 1069

Or. 2399

pp. 604; Lb. 312, CCA 612; H. 1288

Or. 2678

ff. 38; Lb. 428, CCA 613; recent

Or. 2789

al-Bustī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 251. *pp. 32; Lb. 205, CCA 633;

19th c. *

Or. 2574

Dū‘r-Rumma (d. 101/719), G. I, 55.

pp. 84; Lb. 306; CCA 586; H. 1297

Or. 2671

ff. 193; Lb. 201a, CCA 587; recent

Or. 2672

Fragment. *f. 33v-35v; CCA 588; Warn. *

Or. 1021(6)

The first poem only, with the same commentary as in

MacArtney's edition. *f. 103r-111v; c. H. 1100*

Or. 6292(17)

Aḥmad Ezbekāwī al-Miṣrī (2nd half 19th c.), S. II, 723.

pp. 70; Lb. 425, CCA 780

Or. 2786

Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm al-Ġaḥḥāfī (d. 1114/1702), S. II, 545. *ff. 38;

Lb. 334, CCA 769*

Or. 2699

Ġarīr (d. 110/728), with commentary (by Muḥammad Ibn

Ḥabīb?), G. I, 56. *ff. 237; CCA 589; H. 591*

Or. 633

DĪWĀN of:

- Quṭba b. Aws al-Hādira (Ġāhiliyya), G. I, 26.
 With commentary *ff. 20; CCA 573; Gol. * Or. 115
 pp. 10; Lb. 305, CCA 574; recent Or. 2670
- ʿĪsā b. Sangar al-Hāḡirī (d. 632/1235), G. I, 249.
 f. 1-42; CCA 676; H. 1015 Or. 881(1)
 *p. 44-97; CCA 677; Warn. * Or. 1094(11)
 See also II. 10.
- Ṣafī ad-Dīn al-Hillī (d. 749/1349), G. II, 160. *pp. 32; Lb. 325,
 CCA 732; H. 1075* Or. 2690
- al-Huṭai'a (d. 30/650), G. I, 41. With commentary by as-
Sukkarī (d. 275/888) *pp. 139; Lb. 304, CCA 581; H. 1296* Or. 2669
- Muḥammad b. ʿAlī Ibn al-ʿArabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 800.
 ff. 177; Lb. 321, CCA 700: fairly old Or. 2687
- ʿUmar Ibn al-Fārid (d. 632/1235), G. I, 262.
 ff. 109; CCA 678; H. 885 Or. 867
 ff. 156; CCA 679; H. 1022 Or. 171
 ff. 69; CCA 680; H. 1104 Or. 1536
 pp. 68; Lb. 328, CCA 681; H. 757?? Or. 2693
 *ff. 44; CCA 682; Gol. * Or. 116
 Fragment. *f. 116-133; CCA 683* Or. 1194(8)
 Fragment. *f. 1-20; CCA 684* Or. 1890(1)
 Abstracts by Golius. *f. 56-63; CCA 685* Or. 3082(2)
 Commentary by Badr ad-Dīn al-Ḥasan al-Būrīnī (d. 1024/
 1615). *ff. 325; CCA 686; H. 1033* Or. 152a
 Commentary by ʿAbd al-Ḡanī an-Nābulusī. *pp. 620; CCA
 687* Or. 1442
- Ibn Ḥiḡga al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434), G. II, 15. Anthology.
 ff. 46; A. D. 1850 Or. 6885(2)
- Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Qāsim Ibn Khallūf (d. 899/1494), G. II, 237,
 S. II, 331. *pp. 67; Lb. 333, CCA 774* Or. 2698
 The copy mentioned in S. as "Sarkis". *pp. 224; A. D. 1855* Or. 6885(1)
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366), G. II,
 10. *f. 1-157r; Lb. 329, CCA 734; H. 1079* Or. 2694(1)
 Taʿlīq ad-Dīwān li-sanat 745 (cf. Berlin, Ahlw. 8640; li-
 sanat 743; Cambridge 1245: (7)44). *pp. 78; J. 47; H. 746* Acad. 186

DĪWĀN of:

- 'Alī b. al- 'Abbās Ibn ar-Rūmī (d. 283/896?), G. I, 79.
 ff. 100; Lb. 426, CCA 610; recent Or. 2787
- 'Umar b. al-Muẓaffar Zain ad-Dīn Ibn al-Wardī (d. 749/
 1349), G. II, 140. *f. 1-122; CCA 731; Warn. * Or. 861(1)
- Imra' alqais (Ġāhiliyya), G. I, 24, collected by as-Sukkarī (d.
 275/888)
 *p. 1-119; CCA 564; Warn. * Or. 901(1)
- Copied from the preceding by N. W. Schroeder. *pp. 77;
 CCA 565* Or. 1344
- Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl b. Ṣalāh (al-Amīr al-Kaḥḥānī) (d.
 1182/1769), G. II, 405. *ff. 228; Lb. 335, CCA 767; H. 1206* Or. 2700
- Abū'l-Faṭḥ Kuṣāgim (d. 350/961 or 360/971), G. I, 85.
 *ff. 79; CCA 625; Warn. * Or. 720
- Labīd (d. c. 40/660), G. I, 36. *pp. 42; Lb. 301, CCA 566; H.
 1297* Or. 2666
- 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza al-Manṣūr billāh (d. 614/1217), G. I,
 403. *pp. 274; Lb. 227, CCA 675* Or. 2594
- 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Muhāğirī. Mainly eulogies of the Prophet.
 MS. from Yemen. *ff. 6; n. d. * Or. 6367
- Zuhair b Muḥammad al-Muḥallabī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 264.
 pp. 200; CCA 704; H. 1002 Or. 1274
- Muslim b. al-Walīd Ṣarī' al-Ġawānī (d. 208/823), G. I, 77.
 *ff. 127; CCA 595; Warn. * Or. 888
- al-Mutanabbī (d. 354/965), G. I, 86.
 *pp. 316; CCA 626; Gol. * Or. 25
 ff. 133; CCA 627; H. 1178 Or. 1245
 *pp. 92; Lb. 318, CCA 628: 11th c. H. * Or. 2684
 pp. 272; J. 90 Acad. 135
- Commentary by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāḥidī (d. 468/1075).
 *pp. 494; CCA 629; Warn. * Or. 542
- Abstracts from this MS. by N. W. Schroeder. *pp. 131* Or. 3046b
- Anon. commentary. *pp. 382; CCA 630; Gol. * Or. 126
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qīrātī (d. 781/1379), G. II, 14.
 Anthology. *ff. 12; Lb. 327, CCA 736* Or. 2692
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd az-Zāhir as-Sa' dī (d. 692/1293), G. I,
 319. *pp. 34; Lb. 323, CCA 710; recent* Or. 2698

- DĪWĀN of:
 Muḥammad b. Wafā' aṣ-Ṣādīlī (d. 765/1363), S. II, 4. *ff. 142;
 CCA 733; Warn. * Or. 803
 aṣ-Ṣammākh b. Dīrār (1st c. H.), G. I, 42. *ff. 15; Lb. 307,
 CCA 575; H. 1297* Or. 2673
 (aṣ-Ṣarīf ar-Raḍī) Muḥammad b. aṭ-Tāhir al-Mūsawī (d.
 406/1016), G. I, 82. Anthology. *pp. 270; Lb. 315, CCA 637;
 old* Or. 2681
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī as-Sūdī (d. 932/1525), G. II, 407, S. II,
 565. With NASAMĀT as-SAḤAR. *pp. 62; Lb. 332, CCA 746;
 H. 1009* Or. 2697
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan Ṣurḍurr (d. 465/1073), G. I, 252.
 ff. 129; CCA 644; H. 549 Or. 1057
 pp. 70; Lb. 326, CCA 645; recent Or. 2691
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Suṣṭarī (d. 668/1269), G. I, 274.
 pp. 213; CCA 708 Or. 1273
 Copied from Or. 1273 by H. A. Schultens *pp. 179; CCA 709* Or. 1397
Tahmān b. 'Amr al-Kilābī (2nd half 1st c. H.), G. I, 21.
 With commentary by as-Sukkarī (d. 275/888). Preceded by
 a poem by aṣ-Ṣarṣarī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 250. *f. 52-71;
 CCA 582; H. 571* Or. 657(4)
 Copied from Or. 657(4) by N. W. Schroeder. Or. 3046a
 'Abd al-Laṭīf at-Takrītī (S. II, 897). Eulogies of the Pro-
 phet. *ff. 96; CCA 705; 7th or 8th c. H. * Or. 725
Tamīm b. al-Mu'izz (d. 374/984), G. I, 91. *ff. 178; Lb. 314,
 CCA 632; very old* Or. 2680
 'Alī b. Muḥammad at-Tihāmī (d. 416/1025), G. I, 147. *ff. 66;
 Lb. 316, CCA 636; recent* Or. 2682
 'Umar b. Abī Rabī'a (d. 93/712 or 101/719?), G. I, 46.
 ff. 85; Lb. 308, CCA 584; H. 1297 Or. 2674
 al-Wazīr see: ĠAWĀRIṢ al-AFRĀḤ WA-QŪT al-ARWĀḤ.
 Anon. fragment. *ff. 10; CCA 730* Or. 3072a
 Anon; dīwān by a Yemenite poet who lived c. H. 1000.
 ff. 135; CCA 749 Or. 1445
 DĪWĀN al-ADAB
 by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī (d. 350/961), G. I, 127.
 ff. 168; Lb. 14, CCA 57; H. 651 Or. 2391

Fragment. *ff. 237;CCA 56;H. 596* Or. 473

Fragment. *ff. 185;CCA 56;H. 619* Or. 547

DĪWĀN HUDĀIL

(S. I, 42), with commentary by as-Sukkarī (d. 275/888).

ff 204;CCA 576;H. 539 Or. 549

Copied by A. Schultens. *pp. 496;CCA 577* Or. 1501

Copied by N. W. Schroeder. *pp. 306;CCA 578* Or. 3043

DĪWĀN MA' TŪQ

by Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Mūsawī (al-Huwaizī) (d. 1087/1676), G.

II, 372. *pp. 182;Lb 320, CCA 765;H. 1260* Or. 2686

DĪWĀN aṣ-ṢABĀBA

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Abī Ḥaḡala at-Tilimsānī (d. 776/1375), G. II, 13.

ff. 158;CCA 496;H. 878 Or. 805

*ff. 138;CCA 497;Warn. * Or. 966

*ff. 170;CCA 498;Gol. * Or. 196

DĪWĀN ŠUDŪR ad-DAHAB FĪ FANN as-SALĀMĀT

by 'Alī b. Mūsā Ibn Arfa' ra'sahu aṣ-Šudūrī (d. 593/1197),

G. I, 496. *pp. 90;Lb. 480; modern* Or. 2840

Commentary: ĠĀYAT as-SURŪR by Aidamur b. 'Alī al-Ġildakī (d. 743/1342 or 762). 3 vols. *pp. 264, 186, 199;CCO 1273;H. 989* Or. 118

Compendium of the commentary by its author entitled: al-

ĠAWHAR al-MANẒŪM WA'd-DURR al-MANTŪR talkhīṣ

Ġāyat as-Surūr. *pp. 244;Lb. 481; modern* Or. 2841

DU'Ā'

A detailed survey of the prayers found in many MSS. would far exceed the limits of this handlist. The following items have been noted more or less at random. In Indonesian MSS. prayers are often accompanied by Javanese or Malay notes about their use and efficacy.

CCO 2201 Or. 256(2) (w. Turkish comm.); *CCO 2207* Or. 257(1) (Haft Hışār); *CCO 2202-4* Or. 259-261 (with Turkish comm.); *CCO 2206* Or. 263 (scroll); *CCO 2205* Or. 264 (scroll); *CCO 2193* Or.

411(3) (Du'ā' 'Alī); *CCO 2208* Or 774(1) (Du'ā' Ġawṣan an-Nabī); *CCO 2209* Or. 774(2) (Du'ā' al-Fātiḥa al-kabīra); *CCO 2211* Or. 981(20) (with comm.); *CCO 1772* Or. 999(4) (Du'ā' Idrīs); *CCO 2219* Or. 1392 (with Pers and Turkish comm.); *CCO 2218* Or. 1565 (with Pers. comm.); Or. 1751 p. 142-325 (a large collection with Malay introductions); Or. 1981(12, 14); Or. 2234; Or. 2258; Or. 2275; Or. 2336c(3); *Lb. 193* Or. 2563(2) (ad-Du'ā' as-saifī); *Lb. 622* Or. 2982; Or. 3054a; Or. 3063; Or. 3121a, k, l, p, q(6); Or. 3226(1); Or. 3277; Or. 3299; Or. 3345; Or. 3370(2); Or. 4827(2); Or. 4976; Or. 5467(12); Or. 5470(7); Or. 5472(4); Or. 5600; Or. 5609; Or. 5614; Or. 5617; Or. 5618; Or. 5647; Or. 5655; Or. 5720a; Or. 5723(3); Or. 5730(2); Or. 5734(8a) (Du'ā' Ṣaikh 'Abd al-Qādir); Or. 5735(24); Or. 5749(1); Or. 5756(2); Or. 6096 p. 7-23; Or. 6105; Or. 6108; Or. 6280(2); Or. 6333(12); Or. 6571; Or. 6575a; Or. 6584; Or. 6591(2); Or. 6738; Or. 7025(10); Or. 7061(13); Or. 7090; Or. 7164(10, 12) (du'ā' mawlid); Or. 7167; Or. 7169(5); Or. 7181; Or. 7185; Or. 7186; Or. 7191; Or. 7192; Or. 7203; Or. 7209; Or. 7313; Or. 7405f; Or. 7417(2); Or. 7436; Or. 7438; Or. 7443; Or. 7449; Or. 7460; Or. 7462(4); Or. 7519; Or. 7544; Or. 7581; Or. 7589c; Or. 7590; Or. 7622b; Or. 7708; Or. 7713; Or. 7715 (p. 55: do'a bala sērību); Or. 7724; Or. 7725; Or. 7735; Or. 7744; Or. 7754; Or. 7760; Or. 7768; Or. 7935b, f; Or. 8154a(3), c(3); Or. 8162(6); Or. 8202; Or. 8203; Or. 8204; Or. 8205; Or. 8207; Or. 8208; Or. 8209; Or. 8399(3); Or. 8522i; Acad. 32(2), 36, 64(2), 260(5, 12); N. B. 35(3), 45, 143, 144, 147 (in Bugis char.), 149(2) (du'ā' al-Ġawṣan); Delft 231/1, 240/280/54(5, 8); F. Or. A 34(1, 12, 41, 50) (micr. of KBG 655 Arab.); F. Or. A 48a(10) (micr. of SOAS 11660); F. Or. A 59a(1) (micr. of KBG 420 Mal.); F. Or. C 8 (micr. of Hamburg Or. 96); F. Or. C 10 (micr. of Hamburg Or. 95); Amst. Cn 11, Polak A, B; Amst. I. T. 220/1, 220/2, 481/96(3), 674/804, 674/812, 674/814, 674/820, 674/823, 674/829, 674/860; Breda Mus. 10071 H, I; KMA 6557(22, 25); *CCO 2772, 2771, 2773, 2775, 2776* Dev. 1834, XII, XIX, XXII, XXIV, XXX; *CCO 2734* Gron. 483; *CCO 2735* Gron. 475; *CCO 2736* Gron. 484; Isl. Inst. 7(5); R. E. M. 163/47, 187/4, 187/5b.

DU 'Ā' KANZ al- 'ARṢ see II. 32.

DU 'Ā' LI' l-MALIKA

katabahā as-Sayyid Ismā'īl b. 'Abd Allāh al- 'Aṭṭās li-agl

Regent van Pasoeroean wa-Regent van Malang wa-quri' a

fī'l-masgidain bi'l-baladatain al-madkūratain. *1 fol.;
A.D. 1918*

Or. 7935a

DUKHR al-MA'ĀD 'ALĀ WAZN BĀNAT SU'ĀD
by Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī (d. 694/1296), G. I, 267.
f. 1-7; Lb. 409, CCA 727

Or. 2770(1)

DUMYAT al-QAṢR WA-'UṢRAT al-'AṢR
by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Bākhazī (d. 467/1075), G. I, 252.
Abridgement. *ff 73; CCA 1055; Warn. *

Or. 773

ad-DURAR 'ALĀ BA'D MASĀ'IL al-MUKHTAṢAR com-
mentary on MUKHTAṢAR Khalīl.

ad-DURAR al-BAHIYYA Fī'l-AKHLĀQ al-MARDIYYA see
II. 12.

ad-DURAR al-BAHIYYA Fī'l-MASĀ'IL al-FIQHIYYA
by (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) aṣ-Ṣawkānī al-Yamanī (d. 1250/
1832), S. II, 818. *pp. 18; Lb. 645; H. 1240*

Or. 3005

DURAR al-BIHĀR Fī MADĀHIB al-A'IMMA al-AKHYĀR
by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Qūnawī (d. 788/
1386), G. II, 81. *ff. 115; CCO 1849; H. 887*

Or. 964

ad-DURAR al-FARĀ' ID commentary on books II - IV of
al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR.

(ad-DURAR al-FARĀ' ID al-MUNAZZAMA Fī AKHBĀR al-
ḤĀĠĠ WA-ṬARĪQ MAKKA al-MU'AZZAMA
by Zain ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-
Qādir al-Anṣārī al-Ġazīrī al-Ḥanbalī (c. 960/1553), S. II,
447.)

Abstract by Muḥammad Madyan (al-Qūṣūnī). *f. 217-228;
Lb. 5, CCA 1044; autogr. H. 1038*

Or. 2384(3)

DURAR al-FAWĀ' ID WA-ĠURAR al-FARĀ' ID
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maqqarī al-Maġribī (d. 1041/
1631), G. II, 296, S. II, 407. Predictions given after the
method of Ibn al-'Arabī's al-ĠAFR al-ĠĀMI' and aṣ-ṢA-
ĠARA an-NU' MĀNIYYA. *pp. 14; Lb. 469; recent*

Or. 2829

DURAR FĪ'l-ḤAWĀDIT WA's-SIYAR or WAFAYĀT 'ALĀ
TARTĪB al-A' WĀM

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī (d. 858/1454),
G. II, 232. *f. 102-184r; CCA 852; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(3)

DURAR al-ĠAWWAṢ FĪ 'ULŪM al-KHAWĀṢṢ

by Aḥmad an-Nāṣihī (11/17th c.). In another copy (Rosen,
Not. Somm. 148(3)) the author is called Aḥmad al-Qāḍī al-
Balkhī. Ismā'īl Pāšā, Idāḥ al-maknūn I, 467 ascribes the
work to 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain an-Nāṣihī (d. 447/1055, G. I,
373) but this is quite impossible. *ff. 42; CCO 2212; Warn. *

Or. 785

DURAR al-ḤUKKĀM comm. on ĠURAR al-AḤKĀM.

ad-DURAR al-ḤISĀN FĪ RAF' ŠA'N al-ḤUBŠĀN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 143. *pp. 48;
Lb. 352*

Or. 2717

ad-DURAR as-SANIYYA commentary on al-KUNŪZ al-
BAHIYYA.

DURAR as-SUMŪṬ FĪMĀ LI'l-WUDŪ' MIN as-ŠURŪṬ

by 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh as-Samhūdī al-Ḥasanī al-Madanī (d.
911/1506), G. II, 173.

pp. 30; Lb 161; H. 895

Or. 2533

f. 62r-75v; CCO 1864; H. 993

Or. 946(4)

(DURAR al-'UQŪD al-FARĪDA FĪ TARĀĠIM al-A'YĀN
al-MUFĪDA

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40)

TARĀĠIM MULŪK al-ĠARB, probably belonging to this
work. *f. 204-211; CCA 1033; autogr. *

Or. 560(20)

ad-DURAR WA'l-ĠURAR

by Abū'l-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī (c. 330/941), G. I, 96.

f. 46-107; CCA 346; H. 630

Or. 1093(2)

Fragment. *f. 88-108; CCA 347; Warn. *

Or. 443(3)

ad-DURR al-ĠARĪB FĪ'l- 'AMAL bi-DĀ' IRAT at-TAĠWĪB

by Ibn as-Sarrāġ (c. 900/1495), S. II, 327. *f. 84r-110r; CCO
1142; Gol. *

Or. 187b(4)

(ad-DURR al-MAKNŪN FĪ ĠARĀ' IB al-FUNŪN
by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Fūwwī (before 700/1300), S. I,
599.)

Anon. abstract. *ff. 22; Lb. 617, CCA 486*

Or. 2977

ad-DURR al-MAKNŪN FĪ TAḤQĪQ RIWĀYAT QĀLŪN see
ad-DĀR al-MAKNŪN...

ad-DURR al-MANTŪR FĪ 'AMAL BI-RUB' ad-DUSTŪR
by Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl al-Māridīnī (d. 809/
1406), G. II, 169. *pp. 94; Lb. 451; recent*

Or. 2812

ad-DURR al-MANẒŪM

I. see II. 33.

II. see II. 10.

ad-DURR al-MAṢŪN FĪ 'ULŪM al-KITĀB al-MAKNŪN
by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf Ibn as-Samīn an-Naḥwī (d. 756/1355), G.
II, 111. Fragment of tafsīr, ending with S. 2:253(254). *ff.
176; n. d. *

Or. 6840

ad-DURR al-MUKHTĀR see TANWĪR al-ABṢĀR WA-ĠĀMI'
al-BIḤĀR.

ad-DURR al-MUNAZẒAM FĪ 'S-SIRR al-A' ZAM
by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Talḥa al-Quraṣī
an-Naṣībī (d. 652/1254), G. I, 463. *pp. 40; Lb. 472; c. H. 652*
An imitation, composed by an anonymous author after H.
718. Followed by 4 small tracts, the first of which is en-
titled: NA' T al-ALWĀN MIN RŪḤ al-AKWĀN. *ff. 86; CCO
1223*

Or. 2832

Or. 1252

ad-DURR al-MUNTAKHAB

A collection of homilies by Yūḥannā Fam ad-Dahab (Johannes
Chrysostomus, d. A. D. 407) transl. by Athanasius Dabbās
(d. 1724), Graf III, 129.

ff. 276; CCO 2384; A. D. 1708

Or. 1223b

Incomplete copy of the preceding by J. J. Reiske. *pp. 186;
J. 144; A. D. 1738*

Acad. 3

ad-DURR al-MUNTAKHAB FĪ TA' RĪKH MAMLAKAT ḤALAB
see BUĠYAT aṭ-ṬALAB FĪ TA' RĪKH ḤALAB.

ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM comm. on LUĠAT-ı FIRİSTE OĠLU.

ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM Fİ AḤWĀL al-'ULŪM WA't-TA' LĪM
see IRŚĀD al-QĀŞİD ILĀ ASNĀ'l-MAQĀŞİD.

(ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM FĪ FAḌĀ' IL al-QUR' ĀN al-'AẒĪM
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb (c. 650/1252), G. I,
498.)

Compendium by 'A'ad Allāh b. As 'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367),
G. II, 176. *f. 237-239; CCO 2195; Warn. * Or. 644(28b)

ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM Fİ TASHĪL at-TAQWĪM see ZĪĠ
ULUĠBEG.

ad-DURR at-TAMĪN WA'l-MAWRİD al-MA'ĪN see: al-
MURŚİD al-MU'ĪN. . .

DURR al-WĀ' IẒĪN WA-DUKHR al-'ĀBİDĪN
Anon. (872/1467). Cf. S. II, 325? *f. 4v-74r; CCO 2168;
Warn. * Or. 957(1)

ad-DURR al-YATĪM FĪ TASHĪL ŞİNĀ'AT at-TAQWĪM
see RİSĀLA FĪ'l- 'AMAL Bİ-KITĀB —.

ad-DURRA see UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

(ad-DURRA al-ALFIYYA

by Yahyā Ibn al-Mu'ṭī (d. 628/1231), G. I, 303)

Commentary: at-TA' LĪQĀT al-WAFIYYA by Muḥammad
b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Bakrī as-Şarīsī (d. 685/1286).
pp. 528; Lb. 182; CCA 178; H. 724 Or. 2553

ad-DURRA al-MUḌĪ'A FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-BARIYYA
see al-KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA. . .

ad-DURRA al-MUNĪRA FĪ'l-ĠARĪB MİN FİQH as-SĪRA
book X of al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR.

ad-DURRA al-MUNTAKHABA FĪ'l-ADWIYA al-MUĠAR-
RABA

by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī (c. 700/1300), S. II,
252. Cf. S. I, 867, where the work is, probably erroneously,
ascribed to Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Fārisī (d. 677/1278).
f. 73r-141r; CCO 1346; H. 1115 Or. 1250(3)

ad-DURRA al-YATĪMA

The title is followed by an anonymous poem, but it is possible that it is meant to be the title of the whole collection of (mostly Persian) poems of which this is the first. *p. 1-7; CCO 526; Warn. *

Or. 1094(1)

DURRAT al-ASLĀK FĪ DAWLAT al-ATRĀK

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar Ibn Ḥabīb (d. 779/1377), G. II, 37.

*pp. 712; CCA 970; Warn. *

Or. 425

DURRAT al-ASRĀR WA-TUḤFAT al-ABRĀR FĪ MANĀQIB al-QUTB al-ĠAWT al-FARD al-ĠĀMI' ABĪ'l-ḤASAN aṣ-ṢĀDILĪ

by Abū'l-Qāsim Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ i. e. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ (beg. 8/14th c.), S. I, 804. *ff. 201; Lb 264, CCA 1099*

Or. 2629

DURRAT al-ĠAWWĀṢ FĪ AWHĀM al-KHAWĀṢṢ

by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī al-Harīrī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 276.

ff. 95; CCA 69; H. 1025

Or. 745

pp. 161; J. 12; H. 1035

Acad. 169

Commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khafāḡī (d. 1069/1659). *ff. 174; J. 13; c. A. D. 1660*

Acad. 170

DURRAT MAN ṢAHARA BI'l-ĠARĀ'IB WA-ATĀ MIN BAḤR FUTUḤĀTIHI BI'l-'AGĀ'IB

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bistāmī (d. 858/1454), G. II, 232; an unfinished supplement to the author's ṢAMS al-ĀFĀQ FĪ 'ILM al-ḤURŪF WA'l-AWFĀQ. *f. 61r-70v; CCO 1224; Warn. *

Or. 401(3)

DUSTŪR al-LUGĀ

by al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm an-Naṭanzī Dū'l-Bayānain (d. 499/1106 or 497/1103), G. I, 288.

*ff. 279; CCA 102; Warn. *

Or. 926

*f. 4-191; CCA 103; Warn. *

Or. 969(1)

ff. 188; CCA 104; H. 601

Or. 436

k. DUWAL al-ISLĀM see TA'RĪKH al-ISLĀM.

ELEMENTA see k. al-UṢŪL I.

k. FADĀ' IH al-BĀṬINIYYA WA-FADĀ' IL al-MUSTAḌHIRIYYA

or al-MUSTAẒHIRĪ

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), S. I, 747
no. 23a. Microfilm reproduction of MS. Br. Mus. Or. 7782.
Cf. I. Goldziher, *Streitschrift des Ġazālī* p. 14, 34. *ff. 111;
H. 665*

F. Or. A 71

FĪ FADĀ'IL 'AŚR DĪ'1-ḤIGĠA

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894),
G. I, 153.

*f. 1-4r; CCO 1732; Warn. *

Or. 998(1)

pp. 7; Lb. 55; H. 1189

Or. 2431

FADĀ'IL al-ATRĀK

see RISĀLA ILĀ FATH B. KHĀQĀN.

FADĀ'IL MAKKA

Anon. (not the RISĀLA FĪ FADĀ'IL MAKKA ascribed to
Hasan al-Baṣrī). With interlinear version in Javanese.

*pp. 14; 19th c. *

Or. 5709

k. FADĀ'IL MAN ISMUHU AḤMAD AW MUḤAMMAD

by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad Ibn Bukair (d. 388/
998), *Tabaqāt al-ḥuffāz* 13, 19 (with Ḥasan pro Ḥusain).

pp. 10; Lb. 91; H. 867

Or. 2464

k. FADĀ'IL al-QUR'ĀN WA-ADABIHI

by Abū 'Ubaid al-Qāsim b. Sallām (d. 223/837), G. I, 107.

Copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin Ahlw. 451.

Or. 8294

FADĀ'IL al-QUR'ĀN WA-TAWĀB MAN TA'ALLAMAHU
WA-'ALLAMAHU

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (d. 643/1245),
G. I, 398, S. I, 690 (this work is not mentioned). *pp. 44; Lb.
94; H. 866*

Or. 2467

FADĀ'IL aś-ŠA'M see II. 13.

FADĪLAT MAKKA al-MUŠARRAFA

see RISĀLA FĪ FADL MAKKA al-MUŠARRAFA.

FADĪLAT MASĠID al-AQṢĀ

Anon. Incomplete, ends at the beginning of faṣl 7. From
Indonesia. *f 47v-52r; 19th c. *

Or. 7173(7)

FADL al-ĠALAD 'INDA FAQD al-WALAD

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 185 no. 68.

f. 248v-257v; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(30)

bāb fī FADL al-ĠIHĀD

Anon. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 303 Mal. p. 52-

57, Suppl. Cat. Ar. MSS. Batavia no. 211.

F. Or. A 26a

FADL aṣ-ṢALĀT ('alā'n-nabī)

by aṣ-Ṣaikh Ibn 'Alī aṣ-Ṣarīf az-Zawāmī(?). *f. 102r-

106r*

Or. 4967(5)

k. al-FAHWĀNIYYA MANZIL al-MANĀZIL

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no.

36. *f. 38r-53r; H. 922*

Or. 6816(7)

FAID al-AḤAD Fī'l- 'ILM BI- 'ULUWW as-SANAD

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī al-Ġamāl al-Akhīr

(12th c. H.), S. II, 516. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG

34 Arab. , Cat. Friederich p. 44.

F. Or. A 27b

FAID al-ḤARAM Fī ĀDĀB WA-ṢARĀ' IṬ al-MUṬĀLA 'A

by Aḥmad b. Luṭf Allāh (Munagġim Bāṣī) al-Mawlawī (d.

1113/1702), S. II, 637. *pp. 32; Lb. 293; H. 1138*

Or. 2658

al-FAID al-ILĀHĪ

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454,

Anawati no. 190. *pp. 10; CCO 1481*

Or. 1154

FĀ'IDA NĀFI 'A LI'l-QĀRI' MIN MA'RIFAT al-WUQŪF

Anon. *f. 95v-97r; CCO 2181; H. 1094*

Or. 1515(5c)

fī FĀ'IDAT al-MANṬIḤ

from a work by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/

1037). *f. 47v-48r; CCO 1061; H. 515*

Or. 184(7a)

al-FĀ'IQ Fī ĠARĪB al-ḤADĪṬ

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.

2 vols. *pp. 637, 674; CCA 70; H. 752*

Or. 307a, b

k. al-FĀ'IQ Fī (MS. : WA)'l-LAFẒ ar-RĀ'IQ

by Abū'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uṭmān b. Ġānim (before

483/1090), S. I, 548, II, 931. The author's name is not men-

tioned in this copy. H. Kh. has two works of the same title,

one by al-Qāḍī Abū'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin at-Tinnīsī and one by Ibn Gānim. The identity of these two authors appears from Cat. Madrid, coll. Em. Lafuente y Alcantara (1862) no. 36, where the author's name is: Abū'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Utmān b. Gānim at-Tanīsī. Cf. CB 3250. *f. 1-53r; CCO 1760; H. 1029*

Or. 308(1)

k. al-FĀKHİR

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 235.

Vol. I. *ff. 258; CCO 1306; collated H. 635*

Or. 91

The last part. *ff. 570; CCO 1307; H. 619*

Or. 570

FAKHR as-SŪDĀN 'ALĀ'l-BĪDĀN see RASĀ'IL al-Gāhiz.

FĀKIHAT al-KHULAFĀ' WA-MUFĀKAHAT az-ZURAFĀ' by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabšāh (d. 854/1450), G. II, 29.

ff. 304; CCA 429; H. 944

Or. 456

ff. 293; CCA 430; H. 996

Or. 135

ff. 235; CCA 431; H. 996

Or. 731

*ff. 385; CCA 432; Warn. *

Or. 808

FĀKIHAT az-ZAMAN WA-MUFĀKAHAT AL-ĀDĀB WA'l-FITAN FĪ AKHBĀR MAN MALAKA'l-YAMAN

by al-Malik al-Aṣraf Abū'l- 'Abbās Ismā'īl b. al- 'Abbās (d. 803/1400), S. II, 237. Al-faṣl as-sādis fī dīkr al-Qarā-miṭa, copied for C. van Arendonk from MS. Aḥmad Taimūr no. 1409. *ff. 10*

Or. 8288c

FA' L ascribed to Ġa' far aṣ-Šādiq. In:

Amst. I. T. 674/814

FALĀḤ al-FALLĀḤ

by Khair ad-Dīn b. Tāḡ ad-Dīn Ilyāszāde, G. II, 448. Completed in H. 1124. *f. 23r-124r; H. 1312*

Or. 7102(2)

al-FALAK ad-DĀ'IR see al-MATAL as-SĀ'IR.

k. al-FANĀ' FĪ'l-MUŠĀHADA WA-ISĀRĀT MIMMĀ YATA-'ALLAQU BI-ḤAQQ ALLĀH

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no.

43. *f. 91v-95v; H. 922*

Or. 6816(14)

- al-FARAĠ BA'D aṣ-ŚIDDA
by al-Muḥassin b. 'Alī at-Tanūkhī (d. 384/994), G. I, 155.
pp. 563; CCA 449; H. 890 Or. 61
- FARAḤ al-ASMĀ' BI-RUKHṢ as-SAMĀ'
by Abū'l-Mawāhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zağdūn aṣ-
Śādilī (d. 882/1477), S. II, 152. *ff. 5; Lb. 419; H. 1175* Or. 2780
- k. al-FARĀ' ID
by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Faraḍī aṣ-Śaqqāq
(d. 511/1118), G. I, 402 (in the first ed. only); Subkī, Ṭabaqāt
IV p. 214. *pp. 278; Lb. 185; H. 535* Or. 2556
- FARĀ' ID al-FAWĀ' ID LI-TAḤQĪQ MA' ĀNĪ'l-ISTI' ĀRA
known as: ar-RISĀLA as-SAMARQANDIYYA
by Abū'l-Qāsim b. Abī Bakr al-Laitī as-Samarqandī (c.
888/1483), G. II, 194.
Copy with a few glosses by aṣ-Šumunnī, and followed by
two fragments by Ġalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī. *f. 9-10; CCA
332; Warn. * Or. 795(2)
Copy with many glosses. *ff. 5; Lb. 548, CCA 333; H. 1106* Or. 2908
f. 12-14; H. 1178 Or. 8463(3)
f. 44-46; 13th c. H. ? Or. 6333(3)
Commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā' inī (d.
944/1537).
*f. 232-246; CCA 334; Warn. * Or. 740(9)
f. 59v-72; H. 1177 Or. 8463(7)
Glosses on this commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-
Šabbān (d. 1206/1791). *pp. 200; Lb. 543, CCA 535; autogr.
dated H. 1185* Or. 2903
Another commentary, by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-
Mollawī (d. 1181/1767). Incomplete; begins in the middle
of the 2nd farīda of the 1st 'iqd. *f. 25-33* Or. 6990(2)
Glosses on this commentary entitled: NATĀ' IG al-FIKAR
WA-ṬAMR al-MU'ALLAFĀT by Aḥmad b. Yūnus al-Khalīfī
(d. 1209/1794), S. II, 260. *pp. 88; Lb. 544, CCA 336; H. 1216* Or. 2904
- FARĀ' ID al-KHARĀ' ID
by Yūsuf b. Ṭāhīr al-Khuwwī (532/1137), G. I, 289. *ff. 127;
CCA 389; before H. 1038* Or. 467

FARĀ' ID al-QALĀ' ID

= al-QALĀ' ID, book II(-IV) of al-BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR.

FARĀ' ID al-QUR' ĀN

Anon. With Malay interl. transl. *f. 43v-45v* Amst. I. T. 481/96(2)

al-FARĀ' ID as-SIRĀĠIYYA

by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Sagāwandī

(last part of 6th c. H.), G. I, 378.

f. 25v-134r; CCO 1809; H. 684

Or. 940(2)

Commentary by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ibn Amīn ad-Dawla

(d. 658/1260) *f. 135v-244v; CCO 1810; Warn. *

Or. 940(3)

Tables, mainly from this work. *f. 1-23r; CCO 1811; Warn. *

Or. 940(1)

al-FARĀ' ID WA'l-QALĀ' ID

by Abū'l-Ḥasan (I. Ḥusain) Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-

Ahwāzī (c. 330/941), G. I, 96. *f. 1-24; CCA 451; H. 1021*

Or. 755(1)

A somewhat abbreviated text *f. 1-10; CCA 473; H. 1071*. In the margin of:

Or. 342

FARĪD 'IQD al-ĠUMĀN FĪ BAYĀN LAISA FĪ'l-IMKĀN

ABDA' MIMMĀ KĀN

Anon. ; perhaps by the author of the first part of the MS. :

'Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Azharī (1161/1748),

S. II, 482. *p. 45-51; Lb. 552; H. 1184*

Or. 2912(2)

al-FĀRIQ BAIN al-MUṢANNIF WA's-SĀRIQ (Maqāma 26)

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 158. *pp. 20;

Lb. 369, CCA 436; c. 10th c. H. *

Or. 2734

al-FARQ al-MUBĪN BAIN aṭ-ṬALĀQ WA'l-YAMĪN

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), G.

II, 105. *f. 8r-30r; CCO 1834; Warn. *

Or. 1016(3)

k. al-FAṢĪḤ

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ta'lab (d. 291/904), G. I, 118. *ff. 54;

CCA 50; H. 842*

Or. 649

al-FAṢL FĪ'l-MILAL WA'l-AHWĀ' WA'n-NIḤAL

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥazm (d. 456/1064), S. I, 696. 2 vols.

ff. 208, 238; CCO 1982; H. 722 and 734

Or. 480

- FAṢL al-MAQĀL FĪ HADĀYĀ'1-'UMMĀL
by Taqī ad-Dīn 'Alī as-Subkī (d. 756/1355), S. II, 103.
p. 7-19; Lb. 45; autogr. H. 751 Or. 2421(2)
- FATĀWĀ, FATĀWĪ, FATWĀ
3 FATĀWĪ of Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), G. II, 100 *f. 1-4v, 4v-5r, 7r; Lb. 631; H. 807* Or. 2991(1, 2, 5)
FATWĀ of Ibn Taimiyya on ritual purification. *f. 30r-37r; CCO 1835; Warn.* Or. 1016(4)
Another FATWĀ on the same subject by the same author. *ff. 10; Lb. 127; according to Lb., following Amīn, copied by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nagdī* Or. 2500
FATĀWĪ about the Christians in Damascus. *f. 28r-29r; CCA 362; Warn.* Or. 951(3a)
al-FATĀWĀ 'ALĀ MADḤAB as-Šāfi'. Anon. *f. 32v-48r; CCO 1851; H. 830* Or. 493(2)
al-FATĀWĪ as-SIRĀĠIYYA by 'Umar b. 'Alī Qāri' al-Hidāya (d. 829/1426), G. II, 81, followed by 11 ff. about juridical problems. *f. 81v-106r, 106v-118r; CCO 1856; H. 997* Or. 949(4, 5)
FATĀWĪ Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 67. *p. 302-307; J. 108; H. 1141* Acad. 151(2)
FATĀWĪ al-Qāsīm b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭlūbugā (d. 879/1474), G. II, 82. *ff. 220; CCO 1862; Warn.* Or. 789
FATĀWĪ Aḥmad b. Yūnus Ibn as-Šīlbī (d. 947/1540), G. II, 310. *ff. 335; CCO 1888; H. 1038* Or. 438
FATWĀ about the mosque of Ḥarat Zawīla in Cairo, H. 967. *f. 1v-2r; CCO 1876* Or. 1312(1)
al-FATĀWĪ az-ZAINIYYA by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Nagīm (d. 970/1563), G. II, 311. *ff. 183; CCO 1879; H. 1140* Or. 1521
FATWĀ given in H. 1006 by Yahyā b. Zakariyyā' *f. 155v-163v; CCO 1885; Warn.* Or. 824(10)
al-FATĀWĪ al-KHAIRIYYA by Khair ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Fārūqī (d. 1081/1671), G. II, 314. *ff. 82; CCO 1894* Or. 1529
FATĀWĪ 'Abd al-Qādir see WĀQI' AT al-MU'FTĪN.
FATWĀ of Idrīs b. Aḥmad b. Idrīs as-Šāfi'. The Tuḥfa by

- Ibn Ḥaḡar (d. 973/1565) is cited. Microfilm copy of MS.
 KBG 655 Arab. f. 148v-150v F. Or. A 34(31)
- FATWĀ of Muḥammad Salīm al-Unṣī, Bairūt,
 8th Jan. 1914. Or. 7057a(4, II)
- FATWĀ of Ḥasab Allāh (S. H. Verspr. Geschr. III, 72 et sqq.)
 on the works of 'Alī al-Murṣidī. *pp. 14* Or. 6992
- FATĀWĪ of Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān (d. 1304/1886), 'Utmān
 b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl al-'Alawī, and other pieces. Or. 7057a(4, I)
- FATĀWĪ of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Yaḥyā, probably the
 teacher of 'Utmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl mentioned by
 Snouck Hurgronje, Verspr. Geschr. IV, i. 300. Copied by
 'Utmān's son Yaḥyā. *pp. 5, 540; H. 1312* Or. 7212
- A collection of FATĀWĪ from Indonesia, some passages
 in Javanese. Written on loose sheets of small 4to paper.
 19th c. Or. 7188
- Similar collection, with citations from works on Fiqh. Or. 7189
- al-FATĀWĪ aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA FĪ ṬARĪQAT al-BAHĀ' IYYA
 by Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Māḡawī (716/1316), S.
 II, 311. *ff. 333; CCO 2251; H. 1048* Or. 462
- FATH al-ĠUYŪB see k. al-MA' LŪMĀT.
- FATH KAIFIYYAT ad-DIKR
 Anon: Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab. Cat. v. d.
 Berg p. 95. *pp. 5* F. Or. A 13b(4)
- FATH al-KHALLĀQ FĪ ĠAWĀB MASĀ'IL al-'ALLĀMA
 'ABD ar-RAZZĀQ
 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣawkānī al-Yamanī (d. 1250/1832),
 S. II, 819. *pp. 19; Lb. 150; autogr.* Or. 2522
- FATH MIṢR
 by Aḥmad Ibn Zunbul (d. after 960/1553), S. II, 409. *ff. 187;
 CCA 980; copied in H. 1226 from an original dated H. 1081* Or. 1684
- FATH al-MU'IN
 I. commentary on QURRAT al-'AIN BI-MUHIMMĀT ad-DĪN.
 II. commentary on UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

FATH al-MULŪK

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qaḥḥār al-Ġāwī (18th c.), G. II, 422

(this work is not mentioned). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG
111 Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg p. 98. *ff. 35; H. 1183, autogr. ?* F. Or. A 28a

(FATH al-MUTA'ĀL FĪ MADḤ an-NI'ĀL

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maqqarī (d. 1041/1631), G. II,
297)

A short tract by Mansūr b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid as-Sūsī, which
may be an abridgement of this work. *pp. 23; Lb. 178, CCA
877; c. 1780?*

Or. 2549

FATH al-QADĪR FĪ t-TA'NĪT wa't-TADKĪR

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tūlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.

pp. 18; Lb. 135, CCA 245; autogr.

Or. 2507

FATH al-QARĪB al-MUGĪB commentary on at-TAQRĪB
FĪ'l-FIḤ.

al-FATH al-QUSSĪ FĪ'l-FATH al-QUDSĪ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī (d. 597/

1201), G. I, 314.

pp. 755; CCA 963; H. 601

Or. 12b

ff. 162; CCA 964; H. 1064

Or. 783

*ff. 269; CCA 965; Warn. *

Or. 779

al-FATH ar-RABBĀNĪ 'ALĀ 'AQĪDAT RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ

ZAID see RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID.

al-FATH ar-RABBĀNĪ FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-BINBĀNĪ

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424), G.

II, 26. *f. 107-2. 127r; CCO 1752; H. 975*

Or. 1006(3)

FATH ar-RAḤMĀN

I. commentary on RISĀLAT at-TAWḤĪD.

II. Anon. treatise with interlinear translation in Javanese.

*f. 126v-139r; 20th c. *

Or. 8541(12)

FATH ar-RAḤMĀN BI-ŠARḤ ZUBAD IBN RASLĀN see

k. az-ZUBAD.

FATH al-WAHHĀB see al-MUHARRAR and see II, 28.

FATWĀ see FATĀWĀ.

FAWĀ'ID

Abī'l-Qāsim al-Husain b. Muhammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Hinnā'ī.

Abstracts by Ahmad al-Lubūdī. *pp. 7; Lb. 118; autogr. 9th.

c. H. *

Or. 2491

al-FAWĀ'ID ad-DIYĀ'YYA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'IL-ADAB

FĪ'ILM al-KALĀM.

al-FAWĀ'ID al-FANĀRIYYA see: al-ĪSĀGŪĪ.

FAWĀ'ID FĪ KHĀTAM ABĪ ḤĀMID al-ĠAZĀLĪ see k. al-KHĀTAM.

al-FAWĀ'ID al-ĠIYĀTIYYA see. MIFTĀH al-'ULŪM.

FAWĀ'ID al-ḤADĪT

by Tammām b. Muḥammad ibn al-Gunaid ar-Rāzī (d. 414/

1023), G. I, 166. *ff. 204; CCO 1733; H. 595*

Or. 580

al-FAWĀ'ID al-LĀ'İḤA MIN MA'ĀNĪ'IL-FĀTIḤA

by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Ḡamā'a al-Kinānī (d. 733/

1333), G. II, 74. *f. 94v-102v; CCO 1686*

Or. 1526(5a)

al-FAWĀ'ID al-MUFĪDA FĪ MĀ'KHTAṢṢAT BIHI ḤADRA-

MAWT MIN an-NI'AM al-'ADĪDA

by Ma'rūf b. Muḥammad Bā Ḡamāl. *pp. 11; H. 1307*

Or. 7004

al-FAWĀ'ID al-MUKHTAṢARA FĪ MASĀ'IL MIN as-ŠARĪ'A

al-MUṬAHHARA MIN MADḤAB A'IMMAT al-'ITRA al-

BARARA

by Ḥamīd b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Hudūrī.

Compendium of Zaidite fiqh. *ff. 132; H. 1312*

Or. 6356

FAWĀ'ID al-MUNTAKHAB see MUḠARRABĀT al-KHAWĀṢṢ.

al-FAWĀ'ID al-MUNTAQĀT or al-KHILA'IYYĀT

by Abū'l-Husain 'Alī al-Khila'ī (d. 448/1056), S/I, 607. Ḡuz'

8-11. *ff. 13, 13, 16, 14; Lb. 78-81; H. 627*

Or. 2454a-d

fi FAWĀ'ID NAFY as-ŠIRKA

Anon. Photograph of MS. Munich Ar. 151 f. 35v/36r,

Aumer p. 43.

Or. 8290(3)

al-FAWĀ'ID as-SANIYYA FĪ DĪKR NUBDA MIN FAḌĀ'IL
NISBAT MAN YANTASIBU ILĀ's-SILSILA an-NABAWIYYA
by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. Muḥammad
al-Ḥaddād Bā 'Alawī (d. 1204/1790), S. II, 816; S. H. Verspr.
Gesch. V p. 418. The work was finished in H. 1203.

Copy in folio, modern paper, various handwritings. *pp. 200;
n. d. *

Or. 7000

Copy in 4to. *f. 151-266; H. 1257*

Or. 7021(2)

al-FAWĀ'ID as-ŠINSAWRIYYA comm. on al-MANZŪMA
ar-RAḤBIYYA.

al-FAWĀ'ID al-WĀFIYA FĪ ḤALL MUŠKILĀT al-KĀFIYA
see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'l-ADAB FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM.

al-FAWĀ'ID al-MISKIYYA FĪ'l-FAWĀTIḤ al-MAKKIYYA
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),
G. II, 231.

*ff. 141; CCA 10; Warn. *

Or. 947

Abstract. *f. 51 et sq.; Warn. *

Or. 401(2b)

al-FAWĀ'ID (sic, l. FAWĀ'ID?) al-YŪSUFĪYYA FĪ BAYĀN
TAḤQĪQ as-ŠŪFIYYA

Anon. (by Yūsuf at-Tāg, d. 1110/1699). Microfilm copy
from MS. KBG 108 Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95. *pp. 11* F. Or. A 13b(6)

al-FAWĀKIH al-ĠANIYYA see al-MUQADDIMA al-ĀĠUR-
RŪMIYYA.

FAWḤ (or FAWĠ) as-ŠADĀ BI-MAS'ALAT KADĀ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hišām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 24.

New edition of as-ŠADĀ FĪ AḤKĀM KADĀ by Abū Ḥayyān
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ġarnāṭī (d. 745/1344).

pp. 5; Lb. 147, CCA 219

Or. 2516

ff. 5, numbered 240-244; Lb. 530, CCA 220

Or. 2890

de FIDE ORTHODOXA

by Johannes Damascenus (Yūḥannā b. Manṣūr b. Sargūn;
d. 749 A. D. ?) Graf I, 377, II, 44.

Chapters 15-44, 78 and 73. Copied by J. Christmann (d.
1613). *ff. 61; CCO 2740*

Gron. 478

Chapters 68, 98-100, copied by J. Christmann. *f. 1-8,
129v-133*

Gron. 460(1)

k. al-FIHRIST

by Muḥammad b. Ishāq Ibn an-Nadīm (377/987), G. I, 147.

Vol. III. *pp. 424; CCA 19; Gol. *

Or. 1221

Fragment. Ed. Houtsma in WZKM IV (1890), p. 217 et sqq.

*f. 247v-254r; CCA 20; Gol. *

CC 159(3)

Fragments copied for Golius. *p. 315-321, 398-469; CCA

21*

Or. 14(16, 23)

FIHRIST KUTUB MUḤAMMAD B. ZAKARIYYĀ' ar-RĀZĪ

and a list of his own works, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-

Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048), S. I, 872. *p. 33-48; CCA 1066; Gol. *

Or. 133(2)

Continuation of al-Bīrūnī's list of his own works by Ibrā-

hīm b. Muḥammad al-Ġaḍanfar at-Tibrīzī (b. 629 or 630/

1231). *p. 49-65; CCA 1067; Gol. *

Or. 133(3)

FIHRIST MUṢANNAFĀT ĠALĀL ad-DĪN as-SUYŪṬĪ

(d. 911/1505), G. II, 144; copied by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī.

*pp. 16; Lb. 115, CCA 24; end of 9/15th c. *

Or. 2488

FIHRIST MUṢANNAFĀT IBRĀHĪM B. 'UMAR al-BIQĀ'Ī

(d. 885/1480), G. II, 142; copied by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī.

*pp. 9; Lb. 110, CCA 23; end of 9/15th c. *

Or. 2483

FIHRIST MUṢANNAFĀT ŠAIKH al-ISLĀM IBN ḤAĠĀR al-
'ASQALĀNĪ

(d. 852/1449), S. II, 73, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī (d.

885/1480); copied and completed by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-

Lubūdī. *pp. 11; Lb. 119, CCA 22; end of 9/15th c. *

Or. 2492

k. al-FILĀḤA

by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad Ibn al-'Awwām (first half of 6/12th

c.), G. I, 494. Vol. I. *ff. 161; CCO 1285; Warn. *

Or. 346

al-FILĀḤA an-NABAṬIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥṣīyya (3d/9th c.), G. I, 242.

pp. 630+635; CCO 1279; H. 872

Or. 303a, b and 476

Fragment (= Or. 303a p. 313-478). *pp. 221; CCO 1280; Warn. * Or. 303d

Fragment (= 476 p. 624-303b p. 311). *pp. 251; CCO 1281;

H. 1060*

Or. 303c

- Compendium: TAMRAT al-FILĀḤA by the anon. author of
ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM FĪ AḤWĀL al-'ULŪM WA't-TA'LĪM
*ff. 65; CCO 1282; Warn. * Or. 524
Copied from Or. 524. *f. 63-188r; Or. 1283* Or. 1184(2)
- al-FILĀḤA ar-RŪMIYYA (in the printed ed. al-YŪNĀNIYYA)
by Sergius b. Elias ar-Rūmī (Sirgis b. Hiliyyā ar-Rūmī)
(c. 212/827), S. I, 364; translation of Geoponica by Cassianus
Bassus. *ff. 206; CCO 1277; H. 813* Or. 414
Another translation (from the Persian Warznāma) *ff. 258;
CCO 1278; H. 563* Or. 540
- al-FIQH al-ABSAT
by Abū Ḥanīfa an-Nu'mān b. Tābit (d. 150/767), S. I, 286;
Wensinck, The Muslim Creed p. 123. Photogr. copy of
MS. Cairo Maḡmū'a 64 f. 24 et sqq. (Cat. Cairo¹, VII, 553). Or. 6291(2)
- al-FIQH al-AKBAR (II)
ascribed to Abū Ḥanīfa an-Nu'mān b. Tābit (d. 150/767), S.
I, 285. *f. 199v-202r; CCO 1975; Warn. * Or. 862(3)
(Commentary by Akmal ad-Dīn al-Bābartī (d. 786/1384),
G. II, 80 entitled: al-HIKAM an-NABAWIYYA)
Abbreviation of this commentary: MUKHTAṢAR al-ḤIKMA
an-NABAWIYYA. Anon. *f. 79v-131r; first part of the MS.
dated: H. 1086* Or. 6372(2)
- FIQH al-LUGA see ŠAMS al-ADAB.
- k. fī'1-FIRĀSA
ascribed to Iflīmūn = Polemo. *f. 1-49; CCO 1206; H. 757* Or. 198(1)
- FIRDAWS al-AKHBĀR BI-MA'TŪR al-KHITĀB
by Šīrawaih b. Šahridār al-Hamaḍānī (d. 509/1115), G. I, 344.
Though we cannot be absolutely sure it seems very proba-
ble that the fragment of an alphabetical collection of tradi-
tions described in CCO 1739 belongs to this work. *ff. 200;
Warn. * Or. 355
- al-FUHŪM FĪ NAẒM NUQĀYAT al-'ULŪM see an-NUQĀYA.

al-FURŪQ FĪ'l-FIQH

by Naḡm ad-Dīn b. Abī Bakr an-Nisābūrī, S. II, 956. *ff. 135;

CCO 1861; H. 870*

Or. 481

k. al-FURŪSIYYA WA'l-BAITARA

by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Khuttulī (c. 251/865), G. I, 243.

ff. 127; CCO 1407; H. 695

Or. 528

Copy with many lacunae. *f. 1-45r; CCO 1408; Warn. *

Or. 299(1)

First part missing. *f. 45r-88v; CCO 1409; H. 743*

Or. 299(2)

k. al-FUṢŪL

translation of Hippocrates' aphorisms by Hunain b. Ishāq

(d. 260/873), G. I, 206. The end is missing. *ff. 18; CCO 1293* Or. 1269

Commentary by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abī Ṣādiq (d.

after 460/1068), G. I, 484. *ff. 169; CCO 1294; H. 669*

Or. 1341

Glosses by 'Imād ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥīm (completed 785/
1383) on the commentary: WASĀ'IL al-WUṢŪL ILĀ MASĀ'IL

al-FUṢŪL by 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm al-Kisī (S. II, 1029).

ff. 56; CCO 1295; H. 814

Or. 58

(FUṢŪL al-BADĀ'ī' FĪ UṢŪL as-ŠARĀ'ī'

by Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/1431), G. II, 233)

Compendium: ĠĀYAT at-TAHRĪR al-ĠĀMI' with commen-

tary: KAṢF as-ŠAWĀRID WA'l-MAWĀNĪ' by Yūsuf b.

Ibrāhīm al-Wānūḡī. Vol. IV. *ff. 333; CCO 1857; autogr

dated H. 838*

Or. 361

FUṢŪL FĪ 'ILM at-ṬIBB

by Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh Ibn Maimūn (d. 601/1204), G. I,

489. *f. 1-139; CCO 1344; H. 724*

Or. 128(1)

(FUṢŪL KHAMSĪN

by Yaḥyā Ibn al-Mu'ī az-Zawāwī (d. 628/1231), S. I, 531).

Commentary, probably al-MAḤṢŪL FĪ ŠARḤ al-FUṢŪL by

Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain Ibn Ayāz (d. 681/

1282). *pp. 480; Lb. 520, CCA 179* Or. 2880

al-FUṢŪL as-SANIYYA FĪ'l-FILĀḤA al-MADANIYYA

by Muḥammad Kibītī (d. 1070/1659), G. II, 393. *f. 1-22r;

1312/1895*

Or. 7102(1)

- al-FUṢŪṢ FĪ'l-ḤIKMA
ascribed to Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī
(d. 339/950), G. I, 212, S. I, 377; cf. S. Pines, REI 1951, p. 121
et sqq. *p. 1-16; CCO 1440; Warn. * Or. 1002(1)
Commentary by Ismā'īl al-Fārānī (896/1491).
ff. 59; CCO 1441; autogr. dated H. 890 Or. 1050
Incomplete at the end. *pp. 166; Lb. 569; 17th c. * Or. 2929
- FUṢŪṢ al-ḤIKAM
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 442.
ff. 185; CCO 2706, CU 1450; before 1640 Utr. Or. 43
Complete text of an edition that is somewhat shorter than
the printed texts available here. With interlinear transla-
tion in Javanese. Most of the translation and a great part
of the text has become illegible by the influence of the acid
ink. *f. 1v-43v; 17th c. * Or. 5716(1)
The same edition, without the introduction. Microfilm copy
from MS. KBG 108 Ar., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96. *pp. 40* F. Or. A 13b(13)
Commentary by 'Abd ar-Razzāq b. 'Alī al-Qāṣānī (d. 730/
1330). *ff. 288; CCO 2236; H. 735* Or. 1058
*ff. 187; CCO 2237; Warn. * Or. 489
- Introduction: MUṬṬALA' KHUṢŪṢ al-KALIM FĪ MA'ĀNĪ —
by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaiṣarī (d. 751/1350). *ff. 40; CCO
2238; Warn. * Or. 750
Commentary by the same author. *ff. 230; CCO 2239; H. 782* Or. 71
Idem, fragment. *pp. 6; CCO 2240; Warn. * Or. 1144
- A text which, according to the colophon, is cited from a
commentary on Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam (tamām manqūl min Ṣarḥ
al-Fuṣūṣ). *f. 23v-26r* Or. 5735(9)
- FUṢŪṢ al-MA'RIFA
Anon. mystical tract in 3 bābs: 1 fī bayān ad-dāt; 2. fī
bayān aṣ-ṣifāt; 3. fī bayān al-af'āl.
Complete copy from Bencoolen *f. 202r-211r* Or. 7022(16)
Copied from the preceding. *f. 90r-93r* Or. 7059(16)
Complete copy from Java. *p. 39-44* Or. 7054(9)
Complete copy on oldish Javanese paper. *f. 8v-19v* Or. 5734(2)
The beginning only, 10 lines. *f. 8r-8v* Or. 5735(4)

Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Hidayat Husain no.
1200(16)

F. Or. A 52d(16)

FUTŪḤ al-BAHNASĀ

by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136.

p. 2-187; CCA 889; H. 1000

Or. 885(1)

A copy with the title (by a later hand) QIṢṢAT al-BAHNASĀ
WA-FUTŪḤIHĀ. It agrees in many respects with the Cairo
edition but does not mention Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-
Mu'izz as the author's name. *p. 1-301; J. 108; H. 1141*

Acad. 181(1)

FUTŪḤ al-PULDĀN

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Balādurī (d. 279/892), G. I, 141, S. I,
216.

*pp. 545; CCA 883; Warn. *

Or. 430

The beginning of Or. 430 copied by C. van Arendonk with a
few notes.

Or. 8301(q)

Unfinished Latin translation by Hamaker. *ff. 116; CCO 884*

Or. 1629

Photographs of f. 11b and 86b and rotographs of f. 1a, 3a, 4a,
4b, 9a, 10b, 25b, 34b, 38b, 39b, 40a, 40b, 41a, 41b, 42a, 42b, 77a
of MS. Landberg (Yale University), with one page of notes
about this MS. by J. H. Kramers

Or. 8449(1)

Rotographs of MS. Br. Mus. Add. 23264 f. 2r-4v, 42r-75r

Or. 8449(2)

Part of the text in a new edition by J. H. Kramers (un-
finished)

Or. 8449(3)

Some notes by J. H. Kramers

Or. 8449(4)

FUTŪḤ al-ĠAIB

by 'Abd al-Qādir b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167), G. I,
435. *ff. 63; CCO 2154; Warn. *

Or. 754

FUTŪḤ al-IFRĪQIYA by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136.

pp. 313; CCA 890

Or. 1196

Shorter edition. *ff. 132; CCA 891*

Or. 1342

FUTŪḤ al-'IRĀQ

by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136. *pp. 130; CCA 888*

Or. 1399

FUTŪḤ MIṢR

by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136. *pp. 229; CCA 887; H. 840*

Or. 200

- FUTŪḤ MIṢR WA'1-ISKANDARIYYA
by pseudo-Wāqidī. Complete collation of Hamaker's edition.
(Lugd. Bat. 1825) with Cod. Gothanus (Seetzenii N. 1222;
Pertsch no. 1599) by H. E. Weyers. *ff. 24; CCA 1121* Or. 2277
The library also possesses a copy of the printed text with
numerous notes in Weyers' handwriting.
- FUTŪḤ MIṢR WA'1-MAGNĀB
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd al-Ḥakam (d.
257/871), G. I, 148. *p. 159-313; CCA 962; H. 973* Or. 705(2)
- FUTŪḤ aṣ-ṢĀ'M
by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136. *pp. 327; CCA 886; H. 831* Or. 43
Collectanea by Hamaker. *pp. 140; 89; 143; 80; CCA 892* Or. 1635
- k. al-FUTŪḤĀT
Commentary on the third bāb. The text is not to be found
in al-Futūḥāt al-Makkiyya by Ibn al-'Arabī. *f. 95v-97r;
c. H. 1111* Or. 5702(8)
- al-FUTŪḤĀT al-ILĀHIYYA FĪ NAF' ARWĀḤ ad-DĀT al-
INSĀNIYYA
Mukhtaṣar fī't-taṣawwuf in 10 fuṣūl by Zakariyyā' b. Mu-
ḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520), G. II, 100.
Copy from Bencoolen. *f. 107r-121v* Or. 7022(9)
Copied from the preceding. *f. 57r-62r* Or. 7059(9)
Copy from Java. *p. 21-31* Or. 7054(5)
Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 108(29) Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg
p. 97. *pp. 19* F. Or. A 13b(29)
Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Hidayat Husain no.
1200(6) F. Or. A 52d(6)
- al-FUTŪḤĀT al-MAKKIYYA
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 422.
Fragment. *f. 84v-85r; CCO 2243; Warn. * Or. 800(8)
Fragment. *f. 167v-172r; CCO 2244; Warn. * Or. 824(11)
Comments on a passage in bāb 558, by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan
al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), G. II, 385. *f. 81r* Or. 7025(8)

al-FUTŪḤĀT ar-RABBĀNIYYA FĪ MAZĠ al-ISĀRĀT al-HAMADĀNIYYA comm. on al-ISĀRĀT al-HAMADĀNIYYA.

al-FUTŪḤĀT ar-RAḤMĀNIYYA FĪ 'ILM ar-RŪḤĀNIYYA

Anon. *ff. 462; CCO 1231* Or. 1577

k. al-ĠADARĪ WA'l-ḤAṢBA

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/

932), G. I, 233. *f. 79v-94r; CCO 1312; Warn. * Or. 585(5)

ĠADĀWIL 'ILM al-FARĀ'ID or RISĀLA FĪ'l-MUNĀSAKHĀT

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Hā'im (d. 815/1412);

G. I, 125, S. I, 155 no. 10: Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 655

Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 520. *f. 95v-106r; 12th c. H. *

Preceded (f. 93r-94v) and followed (f. 106v) by notes on 'ilm

al-farā'id.

F. Or. A 34(28)

al-ĠADĀWIL az-ZAHRIYYA FĪ IDĀḤ 'ILM ar-RAML WA'z-

ZĀ'IRAĠA al-KHAFIYYA

by 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khiṭā'i; Br. S. II, 1041, Ḥ. Kh.

III, 532/3. Not the same text as Gotha 1317. *pp. 98; Lb.

476; H. 1289*

Or. 2836

ĠADWAL AṬWĀL al-BILĀD WA-'URŪḌIHĀ WA'NHIRĀF

QIBLATIHĀ

Anon. *f. 121v-124v; CCO 1157; Warn. *

Or. 1001(15)

ĠADWAL FĪ MADKHAL as-SINĪN WA'ṣ-ŠUHŪR WA'l-

AYYĀM

ascribed to Ġa'far aṣ-Šādiq (d. 148/763). This work is not

mentioned S. I, 104. *f. 77-85r; CCO 1048; Warn. *

Or. 1001(10)

ĠADWAL LI-'ARD 34 ŠAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT al-ĠĀYA...

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Šāṭir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 126;

followed by notes on astronomy. *f. 108r-113r; CCO 1111;

H. 1004*

Or. 1001(13)

ĠADWAL as-SINĪN MIN SANAT 1147 - SANAT 1195

preceded by notes about the calendar and followed by a

cabbalistic amulet (ism al-a'zam). Microfilm copy from

MS. KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. (285). *f. 220v-

221v*

F. Or. A 34(54)

al-ĠAFR al-ĠĀMI' see DURAR al-FAWĀ'ID.

al-ĠAFR al-KABĪR

Title given by Lb. to a book of tables of the 28 letters of the alphabet, in the order of abġad, arranged in every possible combination of four from ' ' ' ' to ġ ġ ġ ġ.

pp. 784; Lb. 464

Or. 2383

al-ĠAFR aṣ-ṢARĪF see aṣ-ṢAGARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA.

k. al-ĠAĠRĀFIYYA (so, not ĠAĠRĀFIYĀ, in Or. 6874) apparently by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr az-Zuhrī (c. 532/1137), G. I, 476.

Maġribī writing. Last part badly damaged. *ff. 124; recent* Or. 6874

Another copy, also in maġribī writing. First part missing.

f. 1r-46r; 18th c. ?

Or. 8519(1)

ĠAHD al-QARĪḤA FĪ TAĠRĪD an-NAṢĪḤA see NAṢĪḤAT AHL al-ĪMĀN...

ĠAIT al-ADAB see LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.

al-ĠAIT al-MIDRĀR comm. on al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA al-AṬHĀR.

al-ĠAIT al-MURĪ' comm. on ZAHR ar-RABĪ'.

al-ĠAIT al-MUSAĠĠAM comm. on LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.

ĠALĀ' an-NAẒAR FĪ BAQĀ' at-TANZĪH

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), S. II, 521.

Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2016. *f. 25-26*

F. Or. A 66(5)

ĠALĀ' QULŪB al-'ĀRIFĪN see al-BAḤR az-ZAHKHĀR.

k. al-ĠALĀLA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 59.

f. 1v-7v; H. 922

Or. 6816(1)

k. al-ĠAM' BAINA RA'YAI al-ḤAKĪMAIN see ITTIFĀQ RA'Y al-ḤAKĪMAIN.

(ĠAM' al-ĠAWĀMI' FĪ'l-UṢŪL, i. e. uṣūl al-fiqh,

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī as-Subkī (d. 771/1370), G. II, 89)

Commentary, without title (according to Brockelmann; al-

BADR at-ṬĀLĪ' FĪ ḤALL Ġ. al-Ġ.), by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. 864/1460).

ff. 218; CCO 1844; H. 971

Or. 980

Copy on Javanese paper. *ff. 180; beg. 19th c. ?*

Or. 7163

al-ĀYĀT al-BAYYINĀT, a collection of glosses on the original work and al-Maḥallī's commentary, by Aḥmad b. Qāsim al-'Ibādī (d. 994/1586), G. II, 320. Vol. II. *ff. 277; CCO 1845; Warn. *

Or. 634

ĠAM' al-MANĀFI' al-BADANIYYA see MĀ LĀ YASA'U 'ṭ-ṬABĪB ĠAHLUHU.

ĠAMHARAT AS'ĀR al-'ARAB

by Abū Zaid al-Quraṣī (end of 3rd/9th c. ?), S. I, 38. The text, followed by al-HĀSIMIYYĀT by al-Kumait (d. 126/

743) and other poems. *f. 1-154; Lb. 310, CCA 608; not old* Or. 2676(1)

Another edition, followed by some poems by Imra'alqais.

ff. 184 + 32; Lb. 311, CCA 609; H. 1081 and 1083

Or. 2677

ĠAMHARAT al-ISLĀM DĀT an-NATR WA'n-NIṢĀM

by Muslim b. Maḥmūd as-Ṣaizarī (c. 625/1228), G. I, 259.

ff. 263; CCA 480; H. 697

Or. 287

Copied by C. van Arendonk from this MS.: RISĀLA FĪ

ĠAWĀHIR as-SUYŪF by Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Kindī (d. soon after 256/870), G. I, 209. Ed. in Bull. Fac. Arts 1952, II.

Or. 8301a

ĠAMHARAT al-LUGĀ

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 111.

3 vols. *pp. 328, 692, 604; CCA 52; vol. I p. 247-328 modern copy from an Istanbul MS.; vol. 2 and 3 H. 644*

Or. 321a-c

k. al-ĠĀMI'

said to be derived from a work by Ostanēs, translated into Arabic by Abū Bakr Yaḥyā b. Khālīd al-Ġassānī al-Khurāsānī. Cf. Paris 2605(1) (Vajda, Index s. v. FUṢŪL Usṭānis al-ḥakīm), Br. Mus. 1000(2). *f. 1-38; CCO 1259; Warn. *

Or. 440(1)

ĠĀMI' AḤKĀM al-QUR'ĀN or TAFSĪR al-QURṬUBĪ

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Farḥ al-Qurṭubī (d. 671/1273), G. I, 415.

Sūra 1-45. 13 vols. *CCO 1674; Warn., various dates*

Or. 393

- Sūra 3:124-4:46. *ff. 140;Lb. 213;H. 731* Or. 2582
- Sūra 44-64. *pp. 454;Lb. 505;10th c. H. * Or. 2865
- An abridged citation. *f. 8v-10r;CCO 1375;H. 1115* Or. 1250(1a)
- ĠĀMI' al-AWHĀM comm. on al-BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR book
V.
- ĠĀMI' al-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġī (d. 905/1500), G. II,
203. *ff. 674;CCO 1687;Warn. * Or. 270
- (ĠĀMI' al-FUṢŪLAIN
by Maḥmūd b. Isrā'īl Ibn Qāḍī Simāwna (d. 819/1416), G. II,
225)
Gloss by Ibn Naḡīm (d. 970/1562). *f. 111r-137v;CCO 1855;
Warn. * Or. 951(12)
- ĠĀMĪ' (sic) al-ĠAWĀMI'
by Faqīh Ibrāhīm aš-Šāfi'ī al-Aṣ'arī aš-Šaṭṭārī. In 3 bābs,
on da'wā. With Malay interlinear translation. *p. 145-180;
Juynboll, Cat. Mal. p. 293; 19th c. * Or. 1915(3)
- al-ĠĀMI' al-KABĪR
(I. by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan aš-Šaibānī (d. 189/804), G. I,
171.
A talkhīṣ of this work was made by Abū 'Abd Allāh Kamāl
ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abbād al-Khilāṭī (d. 652/1254).)
ŠARḤ TALKHĪṢ al-ĠĀMI' al-KABĪR. Anon. Br. mentions
several commentaries. Vol. III. *ff. 150;Lb. 655;H. 882* Or. 3015
II. (so in this MS.; often: aš-ŠAHĪḤ) by Muḥammad b. 'Īsā
at-Tirmidī (d. 279/892), G. I, 161. Vol. I. *ff. 195;CCO 1731;
H. 540* Or. 101
III. Another MS. bearing the title (by a second hand) al-
ĠĀMI' al-KABĪR has wrongly been identified by Lb. with
aš-Šaibānī's work. A note in the margin of fol. 1r says:
talkhīṣ 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Ḥusain ... al-Karkhī (d. 340/
952), S. I, 295; al-Ġāmī' al-kabīr is mentioned as one of
his works by Ibn Quṭlūbugā, p. 29 no. 115. *pp. 718;Lb. 657;
H. 615* Or. 3017

ĠĀMI' al-LATĀ'IF

by Zain ad-Dīn Ḥusain b. Ḥasan al-Ishāqī (soon after 936/1529), S. II, 413. *ff. 115; CCA 904*

Or. 1897

al-ĠĀMI' al-LATĪF FĪ FADL MAKKA WA-AHLIHĀ WA-BINĀ' al-BAIT as-ŠARĪF

by Muḥammad Ġār Allāh b. Amīn Ibn Zuhaira al-Qurašī (960/1553), G. I, 381. *ff. 111; Lb. 296, CCA 936; H. 1096*

Or. 2661

al-ĠĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM al-QUR'ĀN see ĠĀMI' AḤKĀM al-QUR'ĀN.

al-ĠĀMI' LI'l-ASŶĀ' or k. al-'ILAL

ascribed to Balīnūs (Apollonius Tyanensis) and ultimately derived from Hermes Trismegistos. Translated (into Syriac) by Sākhiyyūs; anon. Arabic translation. Cf. Ind. Off. Loth 472. *f. 1-70; CCO 1207; H. 1064*

Or. 1148(1)

ĠĀMI' LI-QUWĀ al-ADWIYA WA'l-AGDIYA or ĠĀMI' MUFRADĀT al-ADWIYA

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baiṭār (d. 646/1248), G. I, 492.

*ff. 341, 264; CCO 1357; Warn. *

Or. 420b, c

f. 1-421; CCO 1358; H. 944

Or. 13(1)

Fragment. *ff. 49; CCO 1359*

Or. 1498

See also II, 20.

k. al-ĠĀMI' LI-'ULŪM AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL see k. al-ḤATT 'ALĀ't-TIGĀRA...

ĠĀMI' al-LUGĀ

by Muḥammad b. as-Sayyid Ḥasan b. 'Alī (d. c. 866/1462), G. II, 223. *ff. 539; CCA 92; Warn. *

Or. 928

ĠĀMI'(-i) LUGĀT or MUNTAKHAB al-LUGĀT

by 'Abd ar-Rašīd b. 'Abd al-Ġafūr at-Tatmā'i (d. 1068/1657), S. II, 598. *ff. 321; CCA 118*

Or. 1648

ĠĀMI' al-MABĀDI' WA'l-ĠĀYĀT FĪ 'ILM al-MĪQĀT

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākuṣī (d. c. 660/1262), G. I, 473.

Vol. II. *ff. 204; CCO 1098; Gol. *

Or. 60

Fragment. *p. 78-112; CCO 1099; Gol. *

Or. 51(2)

al-ĠĀMI' al-MUFĪD FĪ BAYĀN UṢŪL at-TAQWĪM WA'l-
MAWĀLĪD

by Aḥmad b. Raġab b. Ṭaibuġā (Ibn al-Maġdī (d. 850/1447),
G. II, 128. *p. 1-214; J. 112; H. 880*

Acad. 48(1)

ĠĀMI' MUFRADĀT al-ADWIYA see al-ĠĀMI' LI-QUWĀ
al-ADWIYA.

al-ĠĀMI' al-MUKHTAṢAR al-MUSNAD

by Muḥammad b. 'Īsā at-Tirmidī (d. 279/892), G. I, 161.

Notwithstanding the title the text is nearly identical with,
and in some places even somewhat fuller than that of the
printed editions of al-ĠĀMI' aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ. Last part only,
beginning in the middle of k. Tawāb al-Qur'ān. *f. 83r-
101v; Lb. 602; H. 1113*

Or. 2962(3)

ĠĀMI' ar-RUMŪZ see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

al-ĠĀMI' aṣ-ṢAĠĪR

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣaibānī (d. 189/804), G. I,
171. *ff. 198; CCO 1774; H. 884*

Or. 326

al-ĠĀMI' aṣ-ṢAĠĪR FĪ'n-NAḤW

by Muḥammad b. Saraf al-Kallā'ī (d. 777/1375), G. II, 161.
ff. 117; CCA 224; H. 773

Or. 471

al-ĠĀMI' aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ

a. by al-Bukhārī and by Muslim, see aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ.

b. by at-Tirmidī, see al-ĠĀMI' al-KABĪR and al-ĠĀMI'
al-MUKHTAṢAR al-MUSNAD.

(ĠĀMI' al-UṢŪL

by Maġd ad-Dīn Ibn al-Aṭīr (d. 606/1210), S. I, 608)

TAISĪR al-WUṢŪL ILĀ ĠĀMI' al-UṢŪL, an abridgement of this
collection of traditions, arranged alphabetically by 'Abd
ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn ad-Daiba (d. 944/1537), 2 large
fragments of the same MS, one of them very much worm-
eaten, together comprising the first half of the work (with
some lacunae), and ending abruptly in k. aṣ-Ṣalāt, vol. II
p. 191 of the edition Cairo 1346. From Bantēn. *ff. 30 + 46;
watermark Heawood 374 (1682)*

Or. 5672(1)

ĠAMĪLAT ARBĀB al-MARĀṢID comm. on 'AQĪLAT ATRĀB
al-QAṢĀ'ID.

ĠANĀḤ an-NAĠĀḤ FĪ BAYĀN MAQARR al-ARWĀḤ
by Yūsuf Ibn Maktūm al-Ḥalabī (1001/1593), S. II, 457.

*f. 45-63r; CCO 2079; autogr. *

Or. 824(3)

ĠĀRAT ABĪ MADYAN

by Šu'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maġribī at-Tilimsānī Abū Madyan
(d. 598/1193), G. I, 438. Microfilm reproduction from MS.

KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 315. *f. 81r-81v;

12th c. H. *

F. Or. A 34(26)

ĠĀRAT IBN 'UGAIL'

by Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. 'Alī Ibn 'Ugail al-Yamanī (d. 690/1291),

S. I, 461. Another copy Berlin 3753(24). Microfilm copy

from MS. KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 314. *f. 80v-

81r; 12th c. H. *

F. Or. A 34(25)

ĠARĪB al-ḤADĪT

by Abū 'Ubaid al-Qāsim b. Sallām (d. 223/837), G. I, 107.

Fragment. *ff. 241; CCO 1725; H. 252*

Or. 298

Microfilm of a MS. in the Azhar, Cairo (cf. Moritz, Ar.

Palaeography pl. 119/120). *ff. 149; H. 311*

F. Or. A 63a

Microfilm of a MS. in Medina, Maktabat 'Ārif Ḥikmat,

Luġa 89. *ff. 136; H. 546*

F. Or. A 63b

ĠARĪB an-NĀQILĪN FĪ AḤWĀL an-NĀYYIRAIN

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī (989/1581), G. II, 463.

f. 126v-133r; CCO 1148; H. 1006

Or. 1001(16)

ĠARĪBAI al-QUR'ĀN WA'l-ḤADĪT

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Harawī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 131.

2 vols. *ff. 122, 126; CCA 65; H. 533*

Or. 2271, 2272

ĠAWĀB ĀKHAR

'an ba'ḍ al-'ārifīn billāh lammā su'ila hal aḥāṭa aḥad bi-

'ilm Allāh. *p. 7-13; Lb. 568*

Or. 2928(2)

ĠAWĀB 'AN SU'ĀL SĀ'IL 'an al-maġarra hal hiya fī'l-hawā'

aw fī ġism as-sainā'

by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan Ibn al-Haiṭam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038),

G. I, 470. *f. 87r-88v; CCO 1065; H. 515*

Or. 184(10)

ĠAWĀB 'AN at-TALĀT al-MASĀ'IL

by Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl al-Amīr (al-Kaḥḥānī) (d. 1182/
1768), S. II, 562. *pp. 9; Lb. 149; autogr. *

Or. 2521

al-ĠAWĀB al-HĀDD ILĀ TAḤQĪQ al-MURĀD MIN TALBĪS
AHL al-ITTIḤĀD see ṢAWĀB al-ĠAWĀB.

ĠAWĀB KITĀB KARĪM ATĀNĪ MIN ĠINĀB ḤABR 'ALĪM

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),
G. II, 231. *f. 57v-60r; CCO 2269; Warn. *

Or. 401(2d)

al-ĠAWĀB al-MUSTAQĪM 'AN MĀ SA'ALA 'ANHU 't-TIR-
MIDĪ al-ḤAKĪM

by Muḥyi ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 800
no, 150. *f. 56r-68v; H. 922*

Or. 6816(9)

ĠAWĀB al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN FĪ DAF' aṣ-ṢUBAH 'AN al-
MUĠTAHIDĪN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣawkānī al-Yamanī (d. 1250/1832),
S. II, 819. *pp. 128; Lb. 644*

Or. 3004

ĠAWĀB RISĀLAT AHL ĠAZĪRAT QUBRUS

by Muḥammad (b. Ibrāhīm) b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī aṣ-Ṣūfī
ad-Dimaṣqī (d. 727/1327), an answer to the same letter

from Cyprus which was also answered by Ibn Taimiyya in

al-ĠAWĀB aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ... S. II, 161. Cf. P. de Jong, Een

Arabisch handschrift, behelzende eene bestrijding van 't

Christendom, in: Versl. en Med. Kon. Akad. Afd. Lett. 2;

VIII (1878), p. 217 et sqq. *ff. 107; CCO 2703, CU 1449;

H. 772*

Utr. Or. 40

al-ĠAWĀB aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ LIMAN BADDALA DĪN al-MASĪḤ

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S.

II, 123. *ff. 324; CCO 2018; H. 730*

Or. 338

ĠAWĀHIR see II. 33.

ĠAWĀHIR al-ALFĀZ WA-ZUHŪR al-ANWĀR

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣaqalī (or Ṣiqillī), S.

I, 790; v. Amari, Bibl. Arabo-Sicula p. 698 et sq.; vers. ital. II

p. 645 et sq. *ff. 91; CCO 2162; H. 649*

Or. 529

ĠAWĀHIR al-ASRĀR FĪ MA'ĀRIĠ al-ASFĀR see II. 31.

ĠAWĀHIR al-BAĤRAIN FĪ TANĀQUD al-ĤABRAIN

by 'Abd ar-Raĥīm b. al-Ĥasan al-Isnawī (d. 772/1370), G.

II, 91. *ff. 150; CCO 1837; H. 771*

Or. 617

k. ĠAWĀHIR al-FIQH

by Ṭāhir b. Sallām b. Qāsīm al-Anṣārī al-Khwārizmī

Namadpōś (Garbūs) (771/1369), S. II, 89. *ff. 99; H. 1105*

Or. 6284(1)

ĠAWĀHIR al-ĤAQĀ'IQ see ĠAWHAR al-ĤAQĀ'IQ.

ĠAWĀHIR al-'IQDAIN FĪ FADL as-ŠARAFAIN

by 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh as-Samhūdī (d. 911/1506), G. II, 174.

ff. 206; CCO 2045; H. 904

Or. 790

Abstract. *f. 199v-273v; CCA 909; H. 995*

Or. 959(4)

ĠAWĀHIR al-KALIMĀT

Anon. *ff. 84; CCA 130; H. 1120*

Or. 2081

al-ĠAWĀHIR al-KHAMSA

by Muḥammad b. Khaṭīr ad-Dīn al-Ġawī al-Hindī (d. 970/
1562), G. II, 418.

Copy made by 'Umar b. 'Alī Ḥabṣī at Batavia, 1892, from
MSS. India Office Loth 671, 672. *pp. 738*

Or. 7201

Citation from this work, on dīkr al-minṣārī (Or. 7201 p.
567/8). With Javanese interlinear translation. *f. 111v-
112v*

Or. 5665(7)

Citation on dīkr al-istīlā' (Or. 7201 p. 584 et sqq.).

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav.

no. (283). *f. 165v-166r*

F.Or. A 34(35)

The same two citations. *p. 119-130*

Or. 7417(12, 13)

ĠAWĀHIR al-MANZŪMĀT comm. on 'UQŪD al-MAQŪLĀT.

al-ĠAWĀHIR al-MUDĪ'A FĪ BAYĀN al-ĀDĀB as-SULTĀNIYYA

by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. Ṭāġ al-'Ārifīn al-Munāwī (d. after 1033/
1623), G. II, 306. *ff. 59; CCO 1951; H. 1026*

Or. 756

al-ĠAWĀHIR al-MUFTAKHIRA MIN al-KINĀYĀT al-
MU'TABIRA

by Muḥammad an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arrāq (end 10/
16th c.), G. II, 285. *f. 2-96; CCA 337; autogr. *

Or. 1053(1)

ĠAWĀHIR al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 421,

- Qism 1-2. *f. 25v-50v; CCO 1986; Warn. * Or. 997(4)
- Qism 3. *ff. 240; CCO 1987; H. 1027* Or. 1083
- A short abstract from Ġawāhir al-qur'ān: al-qism at-tānī fī ta'rīf ṭarīq as-sulūk ilā'illāhi ta'ālā, not found in Ġazālī's work. *f. 153v-155r; 12/18th c. * Isl. Inst. 7(9)
- al-ĠAWĀHIR as-SANIYYA FĪ ŠARḤ as-SANŪSIYYA commentary on UMM al-BARĀHĪN.
- ĠAWĀHIR at-TAMĀM
- A rhymed 'aqīda composed in H. 1212 by Faqīh 'Abd as-Salām of Pidië (Acheh). *f. 60v-65v* Amst. I. T. 2190/1(2)
- al-ĠAWĀHIR WA'd-DURAR MIN SĪRAT SAYYID al-BAŠAR = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book VII
- (ĠAWĀMI' ĀDĀB as-ŠŪFIYYA
- by Abū 'Abd ar-Raḥmān (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain) as-Sulamī (d. 421/1021), G. I, 201)
- MUKHTAŠAR from this work. Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese. This book belonged to Raden Muḥammad Mūsā, son of Sulṭān Abū'l-Mafākhir Muḥammad 'Alī ad-Dīn of Bantěn (this sultan reigned 1777-c. 1801); it is written in the Bantěn kraton-style. *f. 173v-246r; CCO 2845* Or. 1842(3)
- ĠAWĀMI' AḤKĀM al-KUSŪFAIN WA-QIRĀN al-KAWKA-BAIN
- by 'Abd Allāh Ibn Amāğūr (between 272-321/885-933), S. I, 397. *ff. 139; CCO 1107; Gol. * Or. 107
- k. fī ĠAWĀMI' 'ILM an-NUĠŪM WA-UŠŪL al-ḤARAKĀT as-SAMĀWIYYA
- by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Kaṭīr al-Fargānī (c. 200/815), G. I, 221;
- *f. 17v-33r; n. d. * Or. 8418(5)
- *pp. 152; J. 110; ancient* Acad. 47
- Photogr. copy of MS. Princeton, Garrett collection, no. 967 of the catal. On the title-page: al-MIĞISTĪ. *95 photo-stats; orig. dated H. 1068* Or. 8663(1)

ĠAWĀMI' as-SIYAR al-MARDIYYA FĪ'QTINĀ' al-FADĀ'IL
al-INSIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,
212. *f. 61v-62r; CCO 1932; Warn. *

Or. 1002(5)

ĠAWĀRIṢ al-AFRĀḤ WA-QŪT al-ARWĀḤ

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Wazīr (first half of 12/18th c.),
G. II, 399. *pp. 116; Lb. 322, CCA 768; H. 1182*

Or. 2375

al-ĠAWHAR al-FARD FĪ MUNĀẒARAT an-NARGIS WA'l-
WARD

by 'Alī b. al-Muṣarraf al-Māridīnī (c. 836/1432), G. II,
161. Cf. Ahlw. 8593, 8594. Ed. 'Izzat al-'Aṭṭār, al-Munāẓarāt
fī'l-adab, Cairo 1934. *f. 35-43; CCA 428; H. 1167*

Or. 1545(3)

ĠAWHAR al-HAQĀ'IQ

by Ṣams ad-Dīn b. (Abī) 'Abd Allāh (as-Samaṭrā'ī) (d. 1039/
1630).

MS. from Bencoolen. Published by C. A. O. van Nieuwen-
huijze, Ṣamsu'l-Dīn van Pasai, Leiden 1945, p. 245-266.
(MS. A). *f. 41v-66r*

Or. 7022(5)

Copied from the preceding. (MS. B). *f. 26r-38r*

Or. 7059(5)

A copy from Bantěn, with interlinear translation in Java-
nese. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 31 Arab., Cat.

Friederich p. 40 et sqq. *12th c. H. *

F. Or. A 20d(1)

MUKHTAṢAR ĠAWĀHIR ad-DAQĀ'IQ, in the colophon
called ad-DAQĀ'IQ, is a slightly abridged version of this
text. *f. 125-137; copied in 1893 from an original in Garut
(Western Java)*

Or. 7054(25)

al-ĠAWHAR al-MAḤBŪK

by 'Alī b. 'Aṭīyya 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 936/1530), G. II,
333. End missing. *f. 133-136; CCA 747*

Or. 1523(7)

al-ĠAWHAR al-MANZŪM see DĪWĀN ṢUDŪR ad-DAHAB.

al-ĠAWHARA al-MUNĪRA FĪ ĠUMAL MIN as-SĪRA FĪ
AKHBĀR... al-IMĀM al-MU'AYYAD BILLĀH

by al-Muṭahhar b. Muḥammad al-Ġurmūzī (d. 1077/1666),
G. II, 402. Probably part of al-ĠAWHARA al-MUDĪ'A FĪ

TA'RĪKH al-KHILĀFA al-MU'AYYADIYYA (Berlin Ahlw.
9744). *p. 179-196;n. d. *

Or. 6999(2)

ĠAWHARAT al-FARĀ'ID see MIFTĀḤ al-FĀ'ID.

ĠAWHARAT at-TAWḤĪD

by Ibrāhīm al-Laqānī (d. 1041/1631), G. II, 316.

*f. 43v-64r; dated: Thursday 1 Ram. "pada tahun Radja
kembali ke-Atjeh", i. e. in the year the King returned to

Acheh*

Breda KMA 6557(23)

The beginning only, with some Malay glosses. *f. 97-106v*

Breda Mus. 10071N(3)

ĠAWĪDĀN KHIRAD see k. ĀDĀB al-'ARAB WA'l-FURS.

k. al-ĠAWṬ al-A'ZAM see ar-RISĀLA al-ĠAWṬIYYA.

al-ĠĀYA 'ALĀ ḤĀSIYAT AL-HIDĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-
MUBTADI'.

ĠĀYAT al-AFKĀR WA-NIHĀYAT al-ANZĀR see al-BAḤR
az-ZAKHKHĀR.

ĠĀYAT al-ḤAKĪM WA-AḤAQQ an-NATĪGATAIN BI't-
TAQDĪM

ascribed to Maslama b. Aḥmad al-Maġrīfī (d. 398/1007),
G. I, 243, Kanz al-yawāqīt (Cod. Or. 468) f. 177v.

*ff. 122;CCO 1211;Warn. *

Or. 571

*pp. 316;CCO 1212;Warn. *

Or. 496

ĠĀYAT al-IḤSĀN FĪ KHALQ al-INSĀN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155 no. 259(260).

f. 345v-361r;CCA 98;H. 987

Or. 474(38)

ĠĀYAT al-IKHTIṢĀR = at-TAQRĪB FĪ'l-FIQH.

(ĠĀYAT al-ITQĀN FĪ TADBĪR BADAN al-INSĀN

by Ṣāliḥ b. Naṣr Allāh al-Ḥalabī Ibn Sallūm (d. 1081/1670),
S. II, 666)

4th part of this work, containing an exposition of the
theory of Paracelsus, and entitled: MUNYAT aṭ-TĀLIB
WA-ZUBDAT al-MATĀLIB or k. aṭ-ṬIBB al-ĠADĪD al-
KĪMĪYĀ'Ī, *pp. 40;Lb. 661*

Or. 3021

ĠĀYAT al-KAMĀL FĪ SAWĀ'IR al-AMTĀL

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223),

G. I, 398. *ff. 222; CCA 396; Warn. *

Or. 359

ĠĀYAT al-MA'MŪL commentary on WARAQĀT al-UṢŪL.

ĠĀYAT al-MARĀM see BAḤR al-KALĀM.

ĠĀYAT al-MARĀM FĪ BAYĀN AḤKĀM an-NIKĀḤ 'ALĀ
SĀ'IR al-ANĀM

Anon. Another copy: KBG 135 Arab. (2), Cat. v. d. Berg
p. 121.

*f. 1v-12v; CCO 2839; 18th or 19th c. *

Or. 2103(1)

p. 6-14; copied 1892 from an original c. H. 1186

Or. 7405(2)

ĠĀYAT ar-RAF' commentary on DARWAT an-NAF'.

ĠĀYAT as-SURŪR commentary on DĪWĀN ŠUDŪR ad-
DAHAB.

ĠĀYAT TAHDĪB al-KALĀM... see TAHDĪB al-MANTIQ
WA'1-KALĀM.

ĠĀYAT at-TAḤQĪQ commentary on al-MUNTAKHAB FĪ
UṢŪL al-MADHAB.

ĠĀYAT at-TAḤRĪR al-ĠĀMI' see FUṢŪL al-BADĀ' I'.

ĠAZĪL al-MAWĀHIB FĪ KHTILĀF al-MADĀHIB

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 153, no. 195.

f. 306r-309r; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(35)

GEOPONICA see al-FILĀḤA ar-RŪMIYYA.

k. al-ĠIBĀL WA'1-AMKINA WA'1-MIYĀH

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhšarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.

*p. 179-238; CCA 792; Warn. *

Or. 334(2)

ĠILĀ' al-AFHĀM FĪ FAḌL aṣ-ŠALĀT 'ALĀ KHAIR al-
ANĀM

by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. *pp. 179;

Lb. 639; H. 1134*

Or. 2999

ĠILĀ' al-QULŪB

by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-Bīrkawī (d. 981/1573), G. II, 440.

f. 198v-221r; CCO 2175; H. 1065

Or. 740(7)

k. fī'l-ĠILMĀN WA'n-NISĀ' WA'l-MUGŪN

Title given by Amīn al-Madanī to this anon. work. *ff. 22;

Lb. 28, CCA 532; H. 1190*

Or. 2405

ĠINĀN al-ĠINĀS

by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 32. *p. 280-

377; CCA 320; Warn. *

Or. 868(2)

GLOSSARIUM LATINO-ARABICUM

Anon. Ed. C. F. Seybold, Berlin 1900. (Semitische Studien

H. 15-17). *ff. 145; CCA 131; 10th c. A.D. (date assigned to

the MS. by Dr. P. C. Boeren on palaeographical grounds)*

Or. 231

k. al-ĠŪ'

by Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), S. I, 248 no. 42. Modern

copy from a copy before H. 468 in the Library of

Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf at Ġidda. *pp. 3, 105*

Or. 6125

ĠŪD al-MANNĀN FĪ DĪKR ṢAI' MIN ISTILĀḤĀT AHL al-
'IRFĀN

Anon. mystical tract (mukhtaṣar fī qā'ida min qawā'id

'ilm aṣ-ṣūfiyya) in 3 fuṣūl: I. fī dīkr al-ḡaib wa'ṣ-ṣahāda.

II. f. d. al-iṭlāq wa't-taqyīd. III. f. d. al-'iṣq wa'l-'āṣiq

wa'l-ma'sūq. The same text as TUḤFAT at-ṬĀLIB al-

MUBTADĪ WA-MINḤAT as-SĀLIK al-MUHTADĪ (q. v.) but

without the muqaddima and the khātima.

Complete text on oldish Javanese paper. *f. 108v-112v*

Or. 7061(7)

Complete text. *f. 33v-37r; 18th c. ?*

Or. 5660(5)

Complete text, the first part with interlinear translation

in Javanese. Jav. paper. *f. 3v-10v; 19th c. ?*

Or. 7035a(2)

Fragment (the end only). Oldish Javanese paper. *f. 1-6r*

Or. 5686(1)

(al-ĠUMAL FĪ'n-NAḤW

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ishāq az-Zaggāgī (d. 337/949), S. I,

171)

Commentary by Abū'l-Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad Ibn Bābaṣād

an-Naḥwī al-Ġawharī (d. 469/1077), G. I, 301. *ff. 4, 194, 2;

H. 651*

Or. 4992

Commentary entitled 'SLĀḤ al-KHALAL by Ibn as-Sīd al-

Baṭalyawsī (d. 521/1127). *f. 1-79; CCA 142; Warn. *

Or. 553(1)

Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mu'min b. 'Uṣfūr al-
Iṣbīlī (d. 669/1270), followed by abstracts from a work by
Ibn al-Ġawzī. *ff. 153; CCA 143; H. 742*

Or. 406

al-ĠUMAL al-HĀDIYA see al-MUQADDIMA al-KĀFIYA...

ĠUMAL al-I'RĀB

by Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim al-Murādī Ibn Umm Qāsim (d. 749/
1348), G. II, 22. *ff. 3; Lb. 68, CCA 215; H. 1114*

Or. 2444

(ĠUMAL al-ISLĀM)

seems to be the title of the work on which a commentary:

NIHĀYAT al-'UQŪL al-KĀSIFA LI-MA'ĀNĪ 'l-ĠUMAL

WA'l-UṢŪL was written by Yaḥyā b. Maṣṣūr b. 'Afīf b. al-
Mufaḍḍal al-Yamanī, S. II, 995. *pp. 48; Lb. 605; H. 1035*

Or. 2965

ĠUMAL UṢŪL at-TAṢRĪF = MUKHTAṢAR at-TAṢRĪF al-
MULŪKĪ.

ĠUMLA MIN TAṢRĪF al-AF'ĀL

Anon. grammatical tract, much used in Indonesia; cf.

Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 767-780.

A copy entitled in the colophon: ṢARF al-MIDKHAL. *ff. 38;
H. 1288*

Or. 7200

Copy from Aceh with Malay interlinear translation.

*f. 2v-45v; 19th c. *

Or. 2336a(1)

In the following copies the text is preceded by the introduc-
tory tract described by Van Ronkel as MADKHAL.

Copy with some interlineations in Malay and Arabic. In

the colophon: al-MU'IZZ. *f. 5v-12v and 18v-41r; 19th c. *

Or. 6987(2)

A copy from Aceh. *f. 5v-13v*

Or. 6745(2)

Copy with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 8v-19r;

H. 1321*

Or. 6884(2)

A similar copy. *f. 13v-48v*

Amst. I. T. H 2187(3)

A copy written on slips of paper; from the library of Prof.

G. K. Niemann. With Malay glosses.

Or. 5473

Three copies from Aceh, two of them incomplete.

REM 164/14(2), 164/15(1), 521/1(2)

ĠUMLA MUKHTAṢARA FĪ ṢARḤ ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ

see ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ.

al-ĠUNYA FĪ ḤUSŪL al-MUNYA see II. 4.

al-ĠUNYA LI-ṬĀLIBĪ ṬARĪQ al-ḤAQQ

by 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167), G. I, 435. *ff. 227;
CCO 1940; Warn. *

Or. 335

(ĠURAR al-AḤKĀM

by Muḥammad b. Farāmūrz b. 'Alī Mollā Khosraw (d. 885/
1480), G. II, 226)

Commentary by the author: DURAR al-ḤUKKĀM FĪ ŠARḤ —
*ff. 341; CCO 1863; Warn. *

Or. 293

ĠURAR al-ḤIKAM WA-DURAR al-KALIM,

the apophthegms of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, arranged by 'Abd al-
Wāḥid b. Muḥammad al-Āmidī at-Tamīmī (c. 510/1116)

S. I, 75. *ff. 138; CCA 379; H. 960*

Or. 28

al-ĠURAR as-SAWĀFIR FĪMĀ YAḤṬĀĠU ILAḤHI'1-MUSĀ-
FIR

by Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh az-Zarkaṣī (d.
794/1392), S. II, 108. *pp. 16; Lb. 653; H. 896*

Or. 3013

al-ĠUYŪŠ al-ISLĀMIYYA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'1-FIRQA al-
ĠAHMIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d.
751/1350), G. I, 106. *ff. 109; CCO 2022; H. 808*

Or. 996

ĠUZ' FĪ ĀDĀB at-TAKALLUM

compiled by Muḥammad b. 'Alī az-Zuhra al-Ḥusainī al-
Ḥalabī (cf. G. I², 514; S. I, 710) from works by al-Māwardī.

f. 106-117; CCA 322; H. 828

Or. 989(9)

ĠUZ' FĪ AKHBĀR WA-ḤIKĀYĀT WA-AŠ'ĀR MIN ḤADĪT

MUḤAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLĀH B. al-MUBĀRAK al-BANDA-
NĠĠĪ

by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Ibn an-Naġġār (d. 643/1245), G. I,
360. *ff. 5; Lb. 216, CCA 481; H. 865*

Or. 2485

ĠUZ' FĪHI ŠURŪṬ AMĪR al-MU'MINĪN 'UMAR B. al-
KHATṬĀB 'ALĀ'n-NAŠĀRĀ,

wa-fihi ḥadīth Wāṣil ad-Dimaṣqī wa-munāzaratihi lahum.

Anon. *f. 21-25; CCA 359; Warn. *

Or. 951(2)

al-ḤABĀ'IK FĪ AKHBĀR al-MALĀ'IK

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 183 no. 51.

f. 187v-245r; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(28)

k. al-ḤABĪB

Anon. work on alchemy. *f. 64v-79v; CCO 1262; Warn. *

Or. 440(5)

k. al-ḤADĀ'IQ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Sīd al-Baṭalyawsī

(d. 521/1127), G. I, 427. Fragment comprising p. 63 and

p. 85-98 of Asín's edition in al-Andalus V. *pp. 30; Lb. 566;

H. 743*

Or. 2926

ḤADĀ'IQ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ (FĪ MAWĀ'IZ al-KHALĀ'IQ)

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ar-Rāzī (668/1269), S. II, 659.

*f. 41v-180v; CCO 2287; Warn. *

Or. 1018(2)

al-ḤADĀ'IQ al-WARDIYYA FĪ DIKR A'IMMAT az-ZAIDIYYA

by Ḥumaid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥallī al-Hamdānī (d. 652/1254),

G. I, 325.

Fragment. *ff. 27; Lb. 261, CCA 914; H. 1067*

Or. 2626

Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from MS.

Munich Gl. 86.

Or. 8291 a-d, Or. 8300 n

Notes and abstracts by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus.

Or. 3786

Or. 8293e

(k. al-ḤADĀYĀ

by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Khalaf Ibn al-Marzubān (d. 309/

921), G. I, 125)

Abstracts by al-Lubūdī (c. H. 867). *pp. 18; Lb. 100; autogr. *

Or. 2473

al-HĀDĪ see al-MUQADDIMA al-KĀFIYA.

ḤĀDĪ'1-ARWĀḤ ILĀ BILĀD al-AFRĀḤ

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/

1350), G. II, 106. *ff. 169; CCO 2023; Warn. *

Or. 351

(al-HĀDĪ LI'Ṣ-ŠĀDĪ

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), G. I, 289)

Commentary by the author. *f. 1-16r; CCA 162; H. 692*

Or. 802(1)

ḤADĪQAT AḤDĀQ al-ḤIDĀQ FĪ ṬURUQ WAD' al-AWFĀQ
by 'Alī b. Muhammad aṣ-Ṣūfī, S. II, 1039. *f. 1-59v; CCO
1230; Warn. *

Or. 1055(1)

ḤADĪT BARĀ'AT see II, 33.

ḤADĪT ad-DAGĠĀL or QIṢṢAT WILĀDAT IBN SĀHIL al-
MUSAMMĀ BI-DAGĠĀL al-LA'ĪN

Anon. Other MSS. : Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 237, 238.

Copy from Java. *f. 1-79r*

Or. 7175(1)

Copied from the preceding by Tk. M. Noerdin *p. 1-153*

Or. 6536(1)

First part of a MS. written on Javanese paper, which is so
worm-eaten that most of the text is illegible.

Or. 5708(1)

Copy from Western Java. *f. 52v-113r; H. 1266*

Delft $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (6)

Copy with some interlinear glosses in Javanese. *p. 4-
148*

Amst. Polak B(1)

Similar copy *p. 4-165*

Amst. Polak A(1)

There is another copy in the Museum Princessehof,
Leeuwarden, which has Javanese interlineations.

ḤADĪT UMM ZAR'

with 2 anon. commentaries. *f. 66r-76v; CCO 1766*

Or. 1890(11)

ḤADĪT YŪSUF

Anon. *f. 163v-187v; the last part, in a different hand-
writing, is dated H. 1278*

Or. 6333(11)

ḤADĪTAT al-YAHŪD BI'l-YAMAN

is the title given by the copyist to a fragment copied for
C. van Arendonk from MS. Aḥmad Taimūr, Maḡāmi' no.
386 (cf. TAISĪR al-I'LĀM). *ff. 8*

Or. 8288f

k. ḤADĪYAT al-'AQĀ'ID

Anon. collection of citations. *f. 188v-196r*

Or. 6372(6)

al-HADIYYA al-MARDĪYYA LI-DĪ'l-MA'ĀTIR as-SANIYYA

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Khair al-Marḥūmī (c.

1188/1774), S. II, 393. *ff. 19; Lb. 20; H. 1201*

Or. 2397

HADIYYAT al-MAHDIYYĪN FĪ TAKFĪR ĠĀHIL ṢIFAT al-
ĪMĀN

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī (11/17th c.), S. II, 458.

ff. 96; CCO 2083; H. 1049

Or. 804

k. HAI'AT AŠKĀL al-ARD see k. ŠŪRAT al-ARD.

k. ḤĀLAT AHL al-ḤAQĪQA MA'A ALLĀH

a collection of 40 traditions, ascribed to Aḥmad ar-Rifā'i
(d. 578/1182), S. I, 780. *ff. 58;modern*

Or. 6289

ḤALBAT al-KUMAIT

by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāgī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 56.

pp. 504;CCA 504;H. 879

Or. 42

pp. 428;CCA 505;Warn.

Or. 746

ff. 329;CCA 506;H. 907

Or. 1443

Incomplete. *f. 104-198;CCA 507;H. 996*

Or. 89(3)

ḤALL al-MUŠKILĀT FĪ'l-FARĀ'ID

by Šugā' b. Nūr Allāh al-Anqirawī (964/1586), G. II, 432.

ff. 133;CCO 1874;H. 1067

Or. 850

ḤALL ar-RUMŪZ WA-MAFĀTĪH al-KUNŪZ

by Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/1279?), G. I, 450; but

ascribed in our MSS. to Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240) and in
a printed edition to Ibn 'Abd as-Salām (as-Sulamī, d. 660/
1262, S. II, 768).

Copy with interlinear translation in Javanese. In H. 1180 it
belonged to "Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Ārif Zainul-'Āṣiqīn khalīfat
ar-Rifā'i wa'l-Qādirī" in Bantěn (Western Java). *ff. 372;

CCO 2844*

Or. 1840

Another copy. *f. 46v-93r;18th c.*

Or. 5702(6)

fī-ḤALL ŠUKŪK k. UQLĪDIS... see k. al-UŠŪL I.

ḤALL aṭ-ṬILSAM FĪ KAŠF as-SIRR al-MUBHAM

by Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ġanrī (d. 905/
1499), G. II, 139. *ff. 11;Lb. 483*

Or. 2843

al-ḤAMĀSA

I. of Abū Tammām (d. 231/846), S. I, 40.

pp. 329;CCA 600;H. 699

Or. 87

ff. 224;CCA 601;Gol.

Or. 181

Fragment. *pp. 78;Lb. 354, CCA 602*

Or. 2719

With commentary by al-Marzūqī (d. 421/1030). *pp. 824;

CCA 603;H. 704*

Or. 569

- With commentary by at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108). *pp. 655;
CCA 604;H. 560* Or. 396
- Fragment, with abstracts from the commentary by at-
Tibrīzī. *f. 1-55;CCA 605* Or. 3082(1)
- Copied by N. W. Schroeder. *pp. 689;CCO 2716* Gron. 464
- Translation and commentary by N. W. Schroeder. *CCA 606* Or. 1346
- II. of al-Buḥturī (d. 284/897), S. I, 41.
*pp. 400;CCA 614;Warn. * Or. 889
- Collection of proof-sheets etc. for the edition published by
the De Goeje Fund Or. 889bis
- faṣl fī'l-HAMZATAIN
by Šahāda al-Yamanī. *f. 30v-31v;CCO 1644* Or. 1517(2b)
- al-HAMZIYYA see al-QAṢĪDA al-HAMZIYYA.
- k. fī'l-ḤANĪN ILĀ'i-AWṬĀN see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.
- al-bāb al-khāmis fī ḡikr ḤAQĀ'IQ al-IMĀMA
copied by C. van Arendonk from an unidentified MS. *ff. 8* Or. 8292b
- ḤAQĀ'IQ al-ISTISHĀD
by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Iṣbahānī at-Tuġrā'i (d. 515/1121),
G. I, 247. *ff. 19;Lb. 486;H. 1296* Or. 2846
- ḤAQĀ'IQ ar-RAQĀ'IQ comm. on RAQĀ'IQ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ.
al-ḤAQĪQA al-MUWĀFIQA LI'ṣ-ŠARĪ'A comm. on at-
TUḤFA al-MURSALA.
- bāb fī ḤAQĪQAT MA'RIFAT al-INSĀN
Anon. *f. 123-125* Or. 7054(24b)
- ḤAQĪQAT al-YAQĪN WA-ZULFAT at-TAMKĪN
by 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ġilī (d. 832/1428), G. II, 205. *f. 322-
323;Lb. 4;modern* Or. 2366(2)
- k. al-ḤAQQ
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no. 24.
f. 83r-87r;H. 922 Or. 6816(12)
- (k. al-ḤARAKA
by Šams ad-Dīn b. (Abī) 'Abd Allāh as-Samaṭ; ā'i (d. 1039/
1630), cf. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, Šamsu'l-Dīn van
Pasai, Leiden 1945.)

Fragments of this lost work occur in Or. 7049(3), 7060(7), 7061(6)
and of a Javanese translation on f. 65r-68v in Or. 5726

k. fī'l-ḤARAKĀT as-SAMĀWIYYA see k. fī ĠAWĀMI'
'ILM an-NUĠŪM. . .

al-ḤARĀRA al-ĠARĪZIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dawī (l. al-Harawī, 924/1518,
S. II, 592, 1031?). *f. 143r-170v; CCO 1382; H. 1115*

Or. 1250(4)

k. al-ḤARF FĪ MA'RIFAT al-MARĪD

murattab 'alā ḥurūf al-abġad, ascribed to al-ḥakīm (Abū)
Hurmus (Hermes?). On the diagnosis of disease by means
of the magic virtues of the letters of the alphabet.

Arabic text only. *f. 2v-29v; CCO 2751; H. 1173*

Dev. 1834, XXI(1)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. SOAS, London no. 40779

f. 1-27. In the original the Arabic is written in red, each
paragraph followed by a Malay translation in black.

*18th c. *

F. Or. A 41c(1)

k. al-ḤAŠĀ'IS FĪ ḤAYŪLĀ al-'ILĀĠ at-ṬIBBĪ

translation of Dioscurides, Peri Hulēs Iatrikēs, corrected by
al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm an-Nātīlī (380/999), G. I, 207. Cf. K.
Weitzmann in Archaeologica Orientalia in Mem. E. Herz-
feld p. 252. *ff. 227; CCO 1301; H. 475*

Or. 289

al-ḤĀŠIL MIN al-MAḤŞŪL FĪ'l-UŞŪL see al-MAḤŞŪL FĪ
UŞŪL al-FIQH.

ḤĀŠIYAT ŠARḤ al-MATĀLĪ' see MATĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR.

al-ḤAŞRIYYA

by Ibrāhīm as-Şūfī. Another copy; Berlin, Ahlw. 8055.

*f. 41-50; CCA 759; 11/17th c. *

Or. 1194(2)

k. al-ḤATT 'ALĀ't-TIĠĀRA WA'ş-ŞINĀ'A WA'l-'AMAL

wa'l-inḥār 'alā man yadda'ī't-tawakkul wa-tark al-'amal

wa'l-ḥuġġa 'alahim fī ḡālika. Min masā'il Aḥmad Ibn

Hanbal

by Abū Bakr Muḥammad (l. Aḥmad) b. Muḥammad b. Hārūn
al-Khallāl (d. 311/923), S. I, 311, II, 1007. The Berlin MS.

which has the same mistake in the author's name is prob-

ably another copy taken from the same original (in the library of Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf at Ġidda). Probably a small part of al-Khallāl's extensive collection of sayings of Ibn Ḥanbal, of which the Br. Mus. has the first volume (k. al-ĠĀMI' LI-'ULŪM (or al-MUSNAD MIN MASĀ'IL) AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL). *pp. 61; H. 1331*

Or. 6128

al-HAWĀSĪ

is the title given in the colophon to a commentary on a mystical treatise of which the beginning is missing. The original text is partly in Persian and there are some notes in Malay. The copyist was Faqīh Mawlānā, ismu baladihi Mandailing. Another part of the MS. is dated H. 1140, and the whole volume might well have been copied in this year, but it would be curious to find a Mandailing man copying a Muslim MS. at that date, as Islam was not introduced into Mandailing until the 19th century. *f. 1-33r*

Or. 8399(1)

al-HAWĀSĪ al-AZHARIYYA commentary on al-MUQADDIMA al-ĠAZARIYYA FĪ't-TAĠWĪD.

ḤAWĀSĪ MUFĪDA WA-BADĀ'I' ĠADĪDA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ 1-ADAB.

(k. al-HĀWĪ

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932, S. I, 419)

Compendium: Muntakhab min kitāb al-Ḥāwī, by 'Alī b. Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad al-Quraṣī. *f. 1-55; CCO 1378; collated in H. 1006*

Or. 671(1)

al-ḤĀWĪ FĪ't-ṬIBB (FĪ'ILM at-TADĀWĪ)

by Naḡm ad-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Diyā' ad-Dīn Ilyās aṣ-Širāzī (d. 730/1330), S. II, 298.

ff. 291; CCO 1376; H. 905

Or. 130

p. 1-527 (213 omitted in numbering); H. 1123

Or. 8356(1)

(al-ḤĀWĪ aṣ-ṢAĠĪR FĪ'l-FATĀWĪ

by Naḡm ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Ġaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Qazwīnī (d. 665/1266), S. I, 679)

On the names of animals in Bāb al-aṭ'ima of al-Ḥāwī (and other works on fiqh) explained in Yemen dialect, by Raḍī ad-Dīn Ibn al-Khayyāt. Rotographs of MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3799 f. 181-186 (Suppl. Cat. 265, II) and copy (without punctuation) by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8283

(Compendium: IRŚĀD al-ĠĀWĪ FĪ MASĀLIK al-ḤĀWĪ by Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr Ibn al-Muqri' (d. 837/1433))

Fragment of a commentary on this Mukhtaṣar. *ff. 86; 18th c. ?*

Or. 5673

al-HAWRĀ' FĪ ŚARḤ az-ZAWRĀ' commentary on az-ZAWRĀ'.

(k. HAYĀKIL an-NŪR

by Śihāb ad-Dīn Yahyā b. Ḥabaś as-Suhrawardī (d. 587/1191), G. I, 437)

Commentary: ŚAWĀKIL al-ḤŪR FĪ ŚARḤ HAYĀKIL an-NŪR by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501).

f. 21v-90v; CCO 1504; H. 920

Or. 179(4)

*f. 26v-90r; CCO 1505; Warn. *

Or. 1048(2)

Commentary: IBRĀQ HAYĀKIL an-NŪR LI-KAŚF ḤULU-MĀT ŚAWĀKIL al-ḤŪR by Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī as-Śīrāzī (d. 949/1542), G. II, 414 *f. 1-119; CCO 1506;

Warn. *

Or. 759(1)

k. al-HAYĀKIL as-SAB'A

Anon. Cf. C. Snouck Hurgronje, The Achehnese II p. 180.

Copy in maḡribī script. The origin of the text is ascribed to Ġa'far as-Śādiq. *f. 56v-87r; CCO 2774*

Dev. 1834, XXVIII(3)

Copy from Java. *f. 2v-47r*

Delft 240/22

Copy from Celebes with introduction in Bugis, followed

by other amulets. *p. 1-50; Matthes Versl. p. 57; 19th c. *

N. B. 149(1)

Copy from Indonesia. *CCO 2776*

Dev. 1834, XXX(36)

k. ḤAYĀT al-ANBIYĀ' FĪ QUBŪRIHIM

by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Baihaqī (d. 458/1066), G. I, 363.

ff. 7; Lb. 108; H. 866

Or. 2481

ḤAYĀT al-HAYAWĀN

by Muḥammad b. Mūsā ad-Damīrī (d. 808/1405), G. II, 138.

3 vols. *CCO 1289; I. ff. 227, H. 883, II. ff. 212, H. 884,

III. ff. 190, H. 894*

Or. 409

- *f. 1-266; Lb. 193; H. 837* Or. 2563(1)
 Vol. I. Ends abruptly. *ff. 382; n. d. * Or. 8360
 A few notes from this work. *p. 23-25; Lb. 459* Or. 2820(3)
- k. al-ḤAYAWĀN
 I. translation of Aristotle's *Historia Animalium*, etc.
 Vol. III. *ff. 165; CCO 1276; Gol. * Or. 166
 Microfilm reproduction of part of MS. Br. Mus. Add. 7511
 (Ca. no. 437) F. Or. A 39a
- II. by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāḥiẓ (d. 255/868), G. I, 153.
 Copy made by V. Rosen in 1878 from MS. Vienna N. F. 151
 (Flügel 1433), with critical notes. This copy has been used
 by Van Vloten. 8 vols. *pp. 1605* Or. 5583
 Collation of Istanbul MSS.; summary of contents in Dutch;
 index of names and index of poetical quotations, all by
 Van Vloten. The indices on slips of paper. Or. 5586
 Cf. II. 19.
- (HAZM al-GUYŪṢ
 by Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Malik Qara Sinān (852/1448), S. I, 536).
 Commentary by the author: ḤAZM al-GUYŪṢ. *f. 260r-
 271v; CCO 1227; 10/16th c. * Or. 814(11)
- (HAZZ al-QUHŪF
 by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad aṣ-Širbīnī (1098/1687), G. II, 278)
 Abstract: ZIBL al-KHĀRŪF FĪ ŠARḤ QAṢĪD ABĪ ŠĀDŪF.
 f. 82-110; CCA 775; H. 1170 Or. 1545(6)
- al-HIDĀYA commentary on BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.
 al-HIDAYA ILĀ MA'ĀLIM ar-RIWĀYA see TADKIRAT al-
 'ULAMĀ'.
 al-HIDĀYA LI'l-INSĀN commentary on al-HIKAM al-
 'ATĀ'IYYA.
- HIDĀYAT al-ADKIYĀ' ILĀ TARĪQ al-AWLIYĀ'
 by Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Malaibārī (d. 928/1522), G. II,
 221. With Javanese glosses. *p. 76-97; H. 1295; in: * Or. 7530
- HIDĀYAT al-AFKĀR see al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA
 al-ATHĀR.

HIDĀYAT al-ḤAYĀRĀ FĪ AGWIBAT al-YAHŪD WA'n-
NAṢĀRĀ

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/
1350), G. II, 106. *ff. 171; CCO 2024; H. 1119*

Or. 1510

(HIDĀYAT al-ḤIKMA

by Aṭīr ad-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī (d. 663/
1265), G. I, 464)

Commentary by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Harawī

*ff. 106; CCO 1517; Warn. *

Or. 1030

*ff. 81; CCO 1518; Warn. *

Or. 623

Anon. gloss on this commentary. *f. 75v-77v; CCO 1519;
Warn. *

Or. 958(24)

HIDĀYAT al-INSĀN LI-FADL ṬĀ'AT al-IMĀM WA'l-'ADL
WA'l-IḤSĀN

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad as-Sulamī (as-Salamī?)
(d. probably 803/1400), the same work as MS. Tübingen
101, Esc. 2 750(3). It is not a commentary on ARBA' ŪN
ḤADĪṬAN by al-Mundirī (as stated by Brockelmann S. I,
627), but the second part is a collection of 40 traditions
intended as an improvement upon al-Mundirī's work. The
work was finished by the author in 788; Houtsma thought
the MS. might be an autograph, but this is not certain.
p. 6-16; Lb. 259

Or. 2624(2)

HIDĀYAT as-SĀ'IL ILĀ'r-RUB' al-KĀMIL

by Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad Sibt al-Māridīnī (d. after 891/
1486), G. II, 168. *pp. 26; CCO 1146; Warn. *

Or. 1001(18)

HIDĀYAT az-ZUWWĀR ILĀ ZIYĀRAT MĀ BI-MAKKA al-
MUṢARRAFA WA-NAWĀḤIHĀ MIN MAṢHŪR al-ĀṬĀR
Anon. *ff. 37; Lb. 7, CCA 939*

Or. 2385

k. al-ḤIĠĀB see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.

al-ḤIKAM see al-ISĀRĀT al-HAMADĀNIYYA.

(al-ḤIKAM al-'AṬĀ'IYYA

by Ibn 'Aṭā'Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 117)
Commentary: (ĠAIT al-MAWĀHIB al-'ALIYYA) by Mu-

- ḥammad b. Ibrāhīm an-Nafzī ar-Rundī (d. 792/1389).
 *ff. 258;CCO 2261;Warn. * Or 821
- Commentary: al-HIDĀYA LI'1-INSĀN ILĀ'1-KARĪM al-MANNĀN by 'Alī al-Bayyūmī (d. 1183/1769). Copied from a MS. in Tjirebon. *p. 11-150;1889* Or. 7052(2)
- A small fragment (the beginning only) of another commentary. According to the title-page the author is 'Abd Allāh aś-Šarqāwī (d. 1227/1812), but the beginning of the text is different from that of his commentary. *ff. 12* Or. 8522 1
- al-ḤIKAM, probably an abstract from the work of Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh. *f. 181v-191r* Or. 7022(14)
- Copied from the preceding. *f. 82v-85v* Or. 7059(14)
- ŠARḤ al-ḤIKAM see UMM al-BARĀHĪN.
- al-ḤIKAM an-NABAWIYYA comm. on al-FIQH al-AKBAR II.
- al-ḤIKMA al-ILHĀMIYYA
 by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444.
 ff. 75;CCO 1514;H. 946 Or. 151
 *ff. 127;CCO 1515;Warn. * Or. 847
- al-ḤIKMA al-KHĀLIDA see k-ĀDĀB al-'ARAB WA'1-FURS.
- (ḤIKMAT al-'AIN
 by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294), G. I, 467)
 Superglosses by Khaṭībzāde ar-Rūmī (d. 901/1495) on al-Gurgānī's gloss on the commentary by Mīrak Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mubārakšāh al-Bukhārī (d. c. 740/1340).
 f. 94v-95v;CCO 1527;H. 920 Or. 179(6)
- Notes to this supergloss by Muḥammad ar-Rasawī (10/16th c.) *f. 156v-161r;CCO 1528;Warn. * Or. 981(29)
- Glosses on Mīrak's commentary on Ḥikmat al-'ain, by Ḥabīb Allāh Mīrzāgān (d. 994/1586). *pp. 496;Lb. 583* Or. 2943
- See also 'AIN al-QAWĀ'ID.
- ḤIKMAT al-ISRĀQ
 by Yaḥyā b. Ḥabāš as-Suhrawardī (d. 587/1191), G. I, 437.
 *ff. 81;CCO 1498;Warn. * Or. 753

Commentary by Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd as-Šīrāzī (d. 710/1311).

ff. 269; CCO 1499; H. 712

Or. 142

ff. 157; CCO 1500; H. 751

Or. 606

Fragment. *ff. 94; CCO 1501; Warn. *

Or. 631

(k. ḤĪLAT al-BUR'

i. e. Galen's *Peri therapeutikēs methodou*, transl. by

Hunain b. Ishāq)

Commentary (or rather a short paraphrase) by 'Abd Allāh

Ibn at-Ṭayyib al-'Irāqī (d. 435/1043), G. I, 483. *f. 1-154;

CCO 1298; before H. 575*

Or. 278(1)

ḤILYAT al-ABDĀL WAMĀ YAẒHARU 'ANHĀ MIN al-
MA'ĀRIF WA'l-AḤWĀL

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444.

*f. 185v-191v; CCO 2232; Warn. *

Or. 520(8)

*f. 87v-90v; CCO 2233; Warn. *

Or. 800(9)

ḤILYAT al-ABRĀR see ḤILYAT al-AWLIYĀ'.

(ḤILYAT al-ABRĀR WA-ŠI'ĀR al-AKHYĀR or ADKĀR an-
Nawawī

by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 397).

Compendium by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīlī

(1178/1764). *f. 143v-162r; CCO 2215; autogr. *

Or. 1526(13)

ḤILYAT al-AWLIYĀ' WA-ṬABAQĀT al-AŞFIYĀ' or (in
this MS.) ḤILYAT al-ABRĀR

by Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Işfahānī (d. 430/1038),

G. I, 362. Vols. 4 and 5. *ff. 328, 241; CCA 1071; H. 885*

Or. 311a, b

Abridgement with additions: ŞAFWAT as-ŞAFWA by Ibn

al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200). Fragment. *ff. 69; CCA 1073*

Or. 1188

ḤILYAT at-ṬIRĀZ FĪ ḤALL MASĀ'IL al-ALĠĀZ

by Taqī ad-Dīn ('Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥyī'd-Dīn) al-Ġarrā'ī

(d. 1161/1748), S. II, 448. *f. 129-171r; H. 1227*

Or. 6275(21)

HIMĀMAT az-ZAHR comm. on al-QAŞĪDA al-BASSĀMA.

k. al-HINDĪ

Anon. *ff. 24; Lb. 460; H. 1113*

Or. 2821

HIRZ al-AMĀNĪ WA-WAĠH at-TAHĀNĪ see k. at-TAISĪR
FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'.

HIRZ al-AQSĀM

by Muḥriz b. Khalaf (or: Abū Khalaf), S. II, 1009. *f. 59v-90v*

Or. 4967(3)

HIRZ ar-RĪḤ al-AḤMAR

Anon. *f. 90v-101v*

Or. 4967(4)

HIRZ al-YAMĀNĪ

A collection of prayers and incantations in Javanese, Sundanese and Arabic. With many notes in Dutch by C. Snouck Hurgronje. The HIZB al-BAḤR is also found in this MS. A full description of its contents, with part of the text edited and translated into Dutch, is given in: G. W. J. Drewes, *Drie Javaansche goeroe's*, Leiden 1925, p. 56-76. Cf. S. II, 841. *ff. 27; 1889 A. D. *

Or. 7038

Another copy of the same collection, not the original from which Or. 7038 was copied, but a nearly identical text.

ff. 38

Or. 8781

fī ḤISĀB al-ĠĀLIB WA'l-MAGLŪB

ascribed to Aristotle (Aristāṭālīs). A text similar to Berlin Ahlw. 4248. *f. 45v-46r; CCO 1226; Warn. *

Or. 958(12)

Another text. Anon. *f. 54r-61v; CCO 1225; Warn. *

Or. 710(8)

See also al-ANWĀR al-QUDDŪSIYYA.

(al-ḤIṢN al-ḤAṢĪN MIN KALĀM SAYYID al-MURSALĪN

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġazarī (d. 833/1429), G. II, 203)

Compendium by the author: 'UDDAT al-ḤIṢN al-ḤAṢĪN...

f. 153v-240r; CCO 2197; H. 1226

Or. 1335(11)

Copied by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad for Jan Theunisḡ,

1019/1610. *pp. 156; CCO 2789, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 379* Amst. III A 16

HISTORIA ANIMALIUM see k. al-HAYAWĀN.

k. al-ḤIYAL WA'l-ḤURŪB WA-FATH al-MADĀ'IN WA-ḤIFZ ad-DURŪB

ascribed to Iskandar Dū'l-Qarnain. See Ritter, Isl. XVIII, 151.

ff. 135;CCO 1414;Warn.

Or. 499

The first part only. *ff. 151;CCO 1415;H. 622*

Or. 92

ḤIZB

I. by Abū'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mursī (d. 686/1287),

G. II², 144. *f. 91r-94r;CCO 2259;Warn.*

Or. 329(6)

II. by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 397.

f. 127v-130;CCO 2200;H. 1226

Or. 1335(7)

Copy in maḡribī writing. *f. 26v-55v;CCO 2774* Dev. 1834, XXVIII (2)

ḤIZB al-BAḤR

commonly ascribed to Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aš-Šādilī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 449, but in Or. 5723 it is expressly stated that the author of the Ḥizb al-baḥr, al-Imām 'Alī aš-Šādilī, is not the Šūfī sheikh who died in Mūkhā but his namesake who died in Šām.

f. 131v-135r;CCO 2200;H. 1226

Or. 1335(8)

With Turkish explanation. *ff. 40;CCO 2191*

Or. 1547

With other pieces in Arabic and Achehnese for recitation, and notes in Malay, from aš-Šaikh 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Makkī, H. 1268. *ff. 33*

Or. 5723

A copy from Acheh. *ff. 4*

Breda KMA 6557(10)

Cf. also ḤIRZ al-YAMĀNĪ, LATĀ IF al-MINAN and II. 32.

ḤIZB al-FALĀḤ

by Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Gazūlī (d. 870/1465), G. II,

253. *f. 106v-108r;CCO 2200;H. 1226*

Or. 1335(4)

al-ḤIZB al-KABĪR

by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aš-Šādilī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 449.

f. 108v-120v;CCO 2200;H. 1226

Or. 1335(5)

.f. 86-90;Lb. 9*

Or. 2386(3)

ḤUDŪD FĪ'n-NAḤW

The same as Batav. Suppl. no. 817. With Malay interlineary translation. *f. 8v-9v*

Amst. I. T. H2187(2)

ḤUDŪD an-NAḤW

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī (d. 972/1564), G. II, 380.

Different from BAYĀN al-ḤUDŪD (q. v.) and Batav. Suppl. no. 817. With some notes in Malay. *f. 41v-48v; 19th c. * Or. 6987(3)

(ḤUFŪZ ad-DĪN)

Ṣarḥ al-kitāb al-musammā bi —. Anon. The original work is a creed, the author of which polemizes against the Mu'tazila and other sects. The last part is a commentary on the tradition: al-khilāfa min ba'dī talātūn sanatan wa-qad tammat bi-'Alī. *f. 38v-81v*

Or. 5735(14)

ḤUGĀĠ al-MILLA al-ḤANĪFIYYA see II. 30.

al-ḤUGĀĠ

A treatise on logic (wa-huwa min al-manṭiq ka'd-durr min al-luġġa) by Ishāq b. Ṣihāb b. Diyā' al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Ġaznawī ad-Dihlawī. Beginning: Al-ḥamdu lillāhi'llaḏī 'allama'l-insān muntalīqan (l. manṭiqan?) faṣīḥan. Javanese paper. *f. 31v-40r*

Or. 5696(3)

al-ḤUGĀĠ FĪ SARIQĀT IBN ḤUGĀĠ

by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāḡī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 57.

pp. 12; Lb. 377, CCA 509; modern

Or. 2742

al-ḤUGĀĠ WA'l-ĠFĀL see ISTIDRĀK...

ḤUGĀT aṣ-ṢIDDĪQ FĪ DAF' az-ZINDĪQ

a Malay work by Nūr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ḥamīd ar-Rānirī (11/17th c.). The Arabic words and sentences only have been copied in MS. KBG 420 Mal. f. 28v-32r. See BKI 111 p. 158 and the edition in Publ. De Goeje Fund no. 16.

Microfilm reproduction:

F. Or. A 59a(8)

ḤUGĀT as-SIMĀ'

by Ismā'il b. Aḥmad al-Anqirawī (d. 1042/1632), G. II, 445.

*f. 35r-45v; CCO 1890; Warn. *

Or. 942(3)

Takmila. *f. 28v-34v; CCO 1891; H. 1037*

Or. 942(2)

al-ḤULAL al-MAWṢIYYA FĪ'l-AKHBĀR al-MARRĀKUṢIYYA

by an anon. author (783/1381). According to Ibn al-Muwaqqit, as-Sa'āda II p. 179 (cited by Lévi-Provençal, Les historiens

des Chorfa p. 386) the name of the author is Abū 'Abd Allāh (Muḥammad) b. Abī 'l-Ma'ālī Ibn Sammāk al-Mālaqī; a note by C. van Arendonk has: Ibn as-Sammāk al-'Āmilī. *f. 1v-90r; CCA 1003; 17th c. *

Or. 24(1)

(al-ḤULLA as-SIYARĀ FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-WARĀ by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġābir al-Hawwārī (d. 780/1378), G. II, 13)

Commentary: ṬIRĀZ al-ḤULLA WA-ŠIFĀ' al-ĠULLA by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Ru'ainī (d. 779/1377), G. II, 111. Copy in Maġribī script from the Sudan. *f. 61r-113v* Amst. VIII E 29(2)

k. al-ḤUMMAYĀT

by Iṣḥāq b. Sulaimān al-Isrā'īlī (d. c. 320/932 or after 341/953), G. I, 235. Cf. Iṣḥāq Israeli, Tratado de las fiebras. Edición de la versión castellana y estudio por Jose Llamas. 1945. *ff. 340; CCO 1305; H. 980*

Or. 1084

ḤUQŪQ al-AWLĀD WA-TA'DĪBUHUM WA-WIQĀYATUHUM an-NĀR WA'l-AHL

probably by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh aṭ-Ṭabarī (d. 694/1295), G. I, 361. *f. 19-41; Lb. 51; H. 650?*

Or. 2427(2)

k. al-ḤURŪF

by Abū 'l-Ḥasan al-Muzanī, S. II, 920. *pp. 30; Lb. 521, CCA 236; H. 1000*

Or. 2881

k. al-ḤURŪF at-ṬALĀTA ALLATĪ IN'AṬAFAT AWĀKHI-RUHĀ 'ALĀ AWĀ'ILIHĀ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 73. *f. 18r-24r; H. 922*

Or. 6816(3)

ḤUSN al-MUḤĀḌARA FĪ AKHBĀR MIṢR WA'l-QĀHIRA

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 157.

ff. 408; CCA 978; H. 981

Or. 113

ff. 264; CCA 979; H. 977

Or. 376

ḤUSN as-SAMT FĪ'ṣ-ṢAMT see k. aṣ-ṢAMT.

ḤUṢŪL al-IN'ĀM WA'l-MAIR BI-SU'ĀL KHĀTIMAT al-KHAIR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 86-89r; CCO 2408; Warn. *

Or. 560(10)

HUŞŪL al-RIFQ BI-UŞŪL ar-RIZQ

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 186 no. 86.

*f. 32r-34v; CCO 2409; Warn. *

Or. 474(2)

HYGIEINŌN see TADBĪR al-AŞIḤḤĀ'.

I'ĀDAT al-MA'DŪM see al-'AQĀ'ID.

I'ĀNAT al-MUGIDDĪN FĪ TAŞḤĪḤ ad-DĪN comm. on UMM
al-BARĀHĪN.

(I'ĀNAT ar-RĀĠIBĪN FĪ'ş-ŞALĀT WA's-SALĀM 'ALĀ
AFDAL al-MURSALĪN

by 'Abd as-Salām Ibn Maṣīṣ (d. 625/1228), G. I, 440)

Commentary by Muḥammad Tāhir. *pp. 27; Lb. 57; autogr.,

18th or 19th c. ? *

Or. 2433

al-IBĀNA commentary on as-SĀMĪ FĪ'l-ASĀMĪ.

al-IBĀNA FĪ TAFŞĪL MĀ'ĀT al-QUR'ĀN...

by Nūr ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī an-

Naḥwī i. e. probably al-Bāqūlī al-Ġāmi' (d. 543/1148),

cf. al-ISTIDRĀK... *pp. 38; Lb. 211; early 8/14th c. *

Or. 2577

k. al-'IBAR

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn Khaldūn (d. 808/1406),

G. II, 244. All our MSS. are described in CCA 850.

MUQADDIMA (Vol. I of the Cairo ed.). *ff. 352; H. 1236*

Or. 1350, I

Ed. vol. II (not including the dail)-III, 170. *ff. 250; H. 1238*

, II

Ed. III, 170-IV, 116. *ff. 266; H. 1239*

, III

Ed. IV, 116-521. *ff. 237; H. 1240*

, IV

Ed. vol. VII. *ff. 241; H. 1242*

, V

Ed. VI, 2-VII, 17. *pp. 820; H. 1242*

Or. 1351

Ed. I, 7-29. *pp. 37; Warn. *

Or. 1145

Ed. I, 2-511. *ff. 130; Gol. *

Or. 48

Latin translation of the beginning of Or. 1350, V. *ff. 6*

Or. 1414

'IBĀRĀT TAṬĀ'ALLAQU BI'l-KALĀM 'ALĀ LAILAT an-
NISF MIN ŞA'BĀN

by Mawlānā wa-barakatunā al-'ālim al-'allāma as-ṣaikh

Yūnus raḥimahu'llāhu ta'ālā. In 3 fuṣūl, of which our MS.

contains the first only: al-faṣl al-awwal fi faḍlihā. Copied

by 'Abd al-Ġabbār ad-Dīn b. 'Abd at-Takrīm(sic), Bandung, from a copy taken by Muḥammad Yaḥyā b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Azānī (l. Faṭānī?) from the author's autograph. Javanese paper, early 19th c. ? *p. 125-132 in:*

Or. 7756

IBRĀQ HAYĀKIL an-NŪR... comm. on HAYĀKIL an-NŪR.

IBTIHĀĠ al-INSĀN WA'z-ZAMAN FĪ'l-IḤSĀN al-WĀṢIL
LI'l-ḤARAMAIN MIN al-YAMAN BI-MAWLĀNĀ al-WAZĪR
al-'ĀDIL al-BĀSĀ ḤASAN

by Muḥammad b. Qutb ad-Dīn b. 'Ala' ad-Dīn an-Nahrawānī
(or Nahrawālī) (1005/1596), S. II, 515. *f. 205v-224v; Lb.

288, CÇA 937; H. 1005*

Or. 2653(2)

al-ĪDĀḤ see al-MAQĀMĀT II.

al-ĪDĀḤ 'ALĀ'l-MIṢBĀḤ see MIṢBĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

ĪDĀḤ al-BURHĀN 'ALĀ ḤISĀB al-KHATA'AIN

by Ġābir b. Ibrāhīm as-Ṣābī (4/10th c.), G. I, 219. *p. 218-
220; CCO 1004*

Or. 14(3)

Glosses by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Surā (d. 548/1153),
Suter no. 287. *p. 221-223; CCO 1005*

Or. 14(4)

al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-FIQH

Anon. It is not a commentary on, but an abridgement of a work called at-TABṢIRA FĪ'l-FIQH (cf. S. I, 670). Whether this was the work by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī as-Ṣirāzī (d. 476/1083) cannot be decided. All MSS. of al-Īdāḥ come from Indonesia and most of them have an interlinear translation (in some cases incomplete) in Javanese (MS. KBG 139 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 122; Br. 396, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 462; Bodl. (Uri) no. 253, cf. Add. p. 574 (this is copied from the Amsterdam MS.)); and our two copies). MS. Paris, Bibl. Nat., mal. pol. 27 has a Malay translation and so has the Breda fragment. The same is said in CCO 2800 about the copy of the Zeeuwsch Genootschap (which was destroyed during the war) but this is uncertain, as in CCO 2786 De Goeje likewise mentions a "Malay" translation which in fact is Javanese. A Javanese translation without Arabic text is found in our Cod. Or. 5466(3). The Īdāḥ is mentioned

as a source in a Javanese text on fiqh MS. Cambridge Gg. 5. 22, from the collection of Th. Erpenius (d. 1624). It seems probable that the abridgement was made in Indonesia before the end of the 16th century.

Incomplete copy on Javanese paper. Photographs of the last part of the Amsterdam MS. have been added. *pp. 220;

J. 154; 17th c. ?*

Acad. 41

Incomplete copy on Javanese paper. It has been in the possession of Jan Theunisz c. 1610. The last words of this text are found on f. 112v in Or. 8654. *ff. 107; Cat. Amst. II Gem. 39*

Amst. I H 1

Complete copy on European paper. *ff. 140; early 19th c. (before 1236/1821)*

Or. 8654

Fragment with interlinear translation in Malay. *ff. 34*

Breda KMA 6557 (16)

al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-KHAIR al-MAḤD

ascribed to Aristotle, but in reality a compendium of the Stoicheiōsis theologikē of Proclus (liber de causis). See E. I., I, 433 (Engl. ed.). *ff. 29; CCO 1434; H. 573*

Or. 209

al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-MA'ĀNĪ WA'l-BAYĀN see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

ĪDĀḤ al-KANZ comm. on KANZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ.

ĪDĀḤ al-MUBHAM see as-SULLAM al-MURAWNIQ.

al-ĪDĀḤ WA'l-IRSĀD see BĀNAT SU'ĀD.

al-IFĀDA see NŪR al-ĪDĀḤ...

k. al-IFĀDA FĪ TA'RĪKH al-A'IMMA as-SĀDA

by an-Nāṭiq bi'l-Haqq Abū Ṭālib Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn al-Ḥasanī (d. 424/1033), G. I, 402.

ff. 72; Lb. 251, CCA 912; H. 1074

Or. 2616(1)

Abstracts from Or. 2616 by C. van Arendonk

Or. 8301b

al-IFṢĀḤ 'AN ANWĀR al-MIṢBĀḤ comm. on al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ'n-NAḤW.

al-IFṢĀḤ FĪ ṢARḤ al-ABYĀT al-MUṢKILA aṣ-ṢIḤĀḤ

by al-Ḥasan Ibn Asad al-Fāriqī (d. 467/1074), G. I, 127.

Vol. I. *ff. 135; CCA 635; 6th or 7th c. H. *

Or. 588

(al-IGĀBA)

Title of a work of which ʿAlāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505) made an abridgement entitled: 'AIN al-IṢĀBA FĪ ISTIDRĀK 'Ā'ISĀ 'ALĀ's-ṢAḤĀBA (S. II, 189 no. 169uu).

f. 104r-107v; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(13)

IGĀBAT al-AKH al-FĀḌIL al-KĀMIL see al-INSĀN al-KĀMIL.

IGĀBAT ad-DU'Ā' WA-KAIFIYYAT az-ZIYĀRA see RISĀLA FĪ SABAB IGĀBAT ad-DU'Ā'.

IGĀBAT as-SĀ'IL 'AMMĀ 'STASKALAHU MIN al-MASĀ'IL by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). This work is not in GAL. First part missing. Microfilm copy of MS.

Ind. Off. 2018. *f. 86-107*

- F. Or. A 66(10)

al-IGĀZ FĪ 'ILM al-I'GĀZ see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

IGĀZA

from 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn an-Naḥḥās, given in H. 852 to Aḥmad

b. Yaḥyā al-Antākī. *f. 56r-59v; CCO 1754*

Or. 1890(8)

from Aḥmad b. Aḥmad as-Ṣawbarī al-Ḥanafī, given in

H. 1032 to Muḥammad Ṣams ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġazzī.

*pp. 4; Lb. 276; autogr. *

Or. 2641

from Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nakhlī, given in

H. 1121 to ʿAmāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Azhari

b. Ṣihāb ad-Dīn al-Burullusī; copied by Muḥammad al-Ġamrī.

pp. 4; Lb. 69

Or. 2445

from Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Azīzī, given in H. 1242

to 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd

al-Waḥḥāb al-Ḥanbalī. *pp. 8; Lb. 123; autogr. *

Or. 2496

IGTIMĀ' as-ṢAML FĪ MA'RIFAT 'ILM ar-RAML

is the general title of a maḡmū'a containing several anonymous tracts. The first is entitled: IGTIMĀ' as-ṢAML FĪ ṬARĪQ 'ILM ar-RAML and may be identical with Chester Beatty MS. 3120. The Chester Beatty MS. was calligraphed

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Mukattib in

H. 883; according to Arberry's catalogue he was

also the author. *ff. 37; Lb. 478; H. 1199*

Or. 2838

bāb IG̃TINĀB al-MA'ĀSĪ

taken from an unidentified work. With interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 64v-71r*

Or. 5734(7)

al-IḤĀṬA

by al-Imām al-Muwaffaq billāh Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥasanī (imām of Ṭabaristān, d. after H. 420; cf. al-Ġandārī, *Tarāḡim ar-rigāl* p. 12). Vol. II(last) only. Cf. Cat. Ṣan'ā' p. 84; Ta'līq al-Iḥāṭa(?). A piece of paper has been pasted on the title-page of this volume to disguise it as vol. II of Or. 2584 (ṢARḤ 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL). It was probably written by the same copyist as Or. 2584 and certainly collated by the same Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Walīd with a copy brought from 'Irāq. Both books once belonged to the library of the Imām of Yemen al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza b. Sulaimān (593-614). *ff. 249; H. 605*

Or. 8409

al-IḤĀṬA FĪ TA'RĪKH ḠARNĀṬA

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb (d. 776/1374), G. II, 262.

Copied from a MS. in the possession of De Gayangos and MSS. at Madrid and Berlin. *ff. 84; CCA 1001*

Or. 3030

Copied from MS. Cairo; Cat. V, 128. *ff. 185; CCA 1002; H. 1296*

Or. 3031

IḤKĀM al-AḤKĀM see al-AḤKĀM al-KUBRĀ.

IḤYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ḡazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 422.

Part of vol. I. *ff. 258; CCO 2146; Warn. *

Or. 408a

Parts of vol. II and III. *ff. 147; CCO 2146; Warn. *

Or. 408b(1)

Vol. II. *ff. 375; H. 1077*

Or. 7123

Abstracts in maḡribī writing. *f. 1-12*

Or. 3088(1)

ṬARĪQ al-BAYĀN LI'r-RU'YA, said to be from the Iḥyā', with interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 144v-156v*

Or. 5735(22)

ASRĀR aṣ-ṢALĀT WA't-ṬAHĀRA, from Iḥyā' I, 4. Incomplete and badly damaged copy on Javanese paper.

Or. 7042(3)

A citation about the niyya, with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 2r-v in:*

Or. 7351

The same citation with Mal. translation. *f. 51r-52r in:*

Or. 7325

Cf. also al-KAŠF WA't-TABYĪN...

Abbreviation; the first part only. Two copies. Beginning, after the basmala: Qāla'š-šaiḫ al-imām al-'ālim al-'āmil al-awḡad aẓ-ẓāfir al-ḥabr al-mufīd al-muttaqī al-maḡīd al-muḥaqqiq al-'ārif al-māhir murśid as-sālikīn riḥlat(?) aṭ-ṭālibīn 'ain as-sālikīn(?) rūḥ al-muḥaqqiqīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Šams ad-Dīn b. al-Ḥasan(ī) 'Alī b. Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī al-mašhūr bi'l-Bilālī (in one copy corrected: al-Bālī) aš-Šāfi'ī qaddasa'llāhu rūḥahu wa-nawwara ḍarīḥahu bi-Muḥammad wa-ālihi; al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī bi-ni'matihi tutammu 'š-šāliḥāt... These last words correspond with the beginning of MUKHTAŠAR al-IḤYĀ' by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ġa'far al-Bilālī, mentioned by Ḥ. Kh. (ed. Flügel) I, 183. In the Istanbul ed. of Ḥ. Kh. (1941) I, 24 al-Bilālī is identified with al-'Aḡlūnī (d. H. 812), who is distinguished from him in Flügel's ed. The identification is probably correct, as a Heidelberg MS. (S. II, 749, 25/10) has both names. An Istanbul MS. (S. II, 749, 25/18) has al-Bālī, but Murtaḍā in his commentary on the Iḥyā' (V p. 307) has al-Bilālī. Both copies are written on Javanese paper and have an interlinear translation in Javanese, the first copy also has many marginal notes in the same language. The last sentence of the text is: wa-lā tag'al mālaka akrama min 'irḍika wa-saya'tī fihi kalām fa-ta'ammalhu.

f. 33v-72r

Or. 5665(2)

f. 35v-58v

Or. 5690(3)

IKHTILĀF an-NĀS FĪ'š-ŠALĀT al-WUṢṬĀ

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). *f. 245v-247v; CCO 2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(29)

IKHTIRĀ' al-KHIRA' (or al-KHURĀ'?)

by Khalīl b. Aibak aš-Šafadī (d. 764/1363); G. II, 33.

ff. 15; Lb. 353, CCA 321

Or. 2718

f. 62v-74v; before H. 1232

Or. 8411(5)

IKHTIŠĀR al-'ARŪṢ

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn as-Saqqāt (6/12th c.), G. I,
282. *p. 291-307; CCA 270; H. 997*

Or. 154(6)

al-IKHTIṢĀṢ MIN al-FAWĀ'ID al-QUR'ĀNIYYA WA'l-
KHAWĀṢṢ see as-SIRR al-ĠALĪL FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ ...

al-IKHTIYĀR LI-TA'LĪL al-MUKHTĀR comm. on al-
MUKHTĀR LI'l-FATWĀ.

IKHTIYĀRĀT al-AYYĀM

by Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Kindī (d. soon after 256/870), S. I, 374.

*f. 19v-20v; CCO 1050; Gol. *

Or. 199(2)

IKHTIYĀRĀT AYYĀM as-ŠAHR

ascribed to Ga'far as-Šādiq (d. 148/763). *p. 85-89 in:*

Or. 7525

al-IKLĪL

by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Hamdānī (d. 334/945), G. I, 229.

Book 8. *ff. 40; H. 1350*

Or. 6357a

Book 10. *ff. 40; n. d. but about the same year*

Or. 6357b

IKSĪR as-SA'ĀDĀT FĪ ASRĀR al-'IBĀDĀT

Anon. *ff. 69; CCO 2265; H. 836*

Or. 1011

al-IKTIFĀ' FĪ AKHBĀR al-KHULAFĀ'

by Abū Marwān 'Abd al-Malik Ibn al-Kardabūs at-Tawzarī
(probably end 6/12th c.), G. I, 345. Passages copied by Dozy
from a MS. in the possession of De Gayangos (f. 125v-
128v, 154r, 162v-166v). *p. 156-147; CCA 998*

Or. 3032(2)

k. al-'ILAL see al-ĠĀMI' LI'l-AŚYĀ'.

'ILAL at-TATNIYA

by 'Uṭmān Ibn Ġinnī (d. 392/1002), G. I, 126. *f. 135-158;
CCA 155; H. 600*

Or. 1071(3)

al-I'LĀM BI-A'LĀM BAIT ALLĀH al-ḤAMĀM

by Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn Aḥmad an-
Nahrawālī (d. 990/1582), G. II, 382.

ff. 302; CCA 926; H. 1008

Or. 160

ff. 333; CCA 927; H. 1009

Or. 599

ff. 191; CCA 928; H. 1012

Or. 690

*ff. 249; CCA 929; Warn. *

Or. 700

ff. 200;Lb. 290, CCA 930;H. 1000

Or. 2655

Abridgement by the author's nephew 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥibb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā'ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī (d. 1014/1606), S. II, 515: I'LĀM al-'ULAMĀ' al-A'LĀM BI-BINĀ' al-MASĠID al-ḤARĀM. *f. 2-88r;CCA 931;H. 1006*

Or. 832(1)

al-I'LĀM BI-ḤUKM 'ISĀ 'ALAIHI's-SALĀM by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 150. *f. 25r-35v;CCO 2055;Warn. *

Or. 786(3)

al-I'LĀM BI-ISĀRĀT AHL al-ILHĀM by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no. 42. *f. 95v-100v;H. 922*

Or. 6816(15)

al-I'LĀM FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI'I-A'LĀM by Muḥammad 'Ayyād at-Taṭṭāwī (d. 1861), S. II, 729. Copy, revised and corrected by the author in 1842. *ff. 33*

Or. 3055C

I'LĀM al-'ULAMĀ' al-A'LĀM. . . see al-I'LĀM BI-A'LĀM BAIT ALLĀH al-ḤARĀM.

al-I'LĀN BI't-TAWBĪKH LI-MAN DAMMA AHL at-TA'RĪKH by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497), G. II, 34. *ff. 111;CCA 821;Warn. *

Or. 677

ILĠĀM al-'AWĀMM 'AN 'ILM al-KALĀM by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 421. Fragment. *f. 171r-174r;CCO 1492;c. H. 925*

Or. 997(10)

ILHĀM al-QADĪR BI-. . . at-TASKHĪR see WASĪLAT at-TĀLIB.

Ḥ'1-'ILLA ALLATĪ LAHĀ RATTABA UQLĪDIS AŠKĀL KITĀBIHI DĀLIKA't-TARTĪB. . .

by Tābit b. Qurra (d. 288/901), G. I, 217. *p. 380-388;CCO 975;17th c. *

Or. 14(21)

al-'ILLA al-ĠĀ'IBA(?)

Abstract from (manqūl min) a medical work; the name of the author is not clear (as-Sayyid Ismā'il al-Ḥakīm? Houtsma: as-Sayyid Sa'id al-Ḥakīm). *f. 6-9;Lb. 285*

Or. 2650(2)

fī 'ILM 'ALĀ'1-ITLĀQ

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Sa'āda (d. beg. 7/13th c.), S. I, 837.

*f. 105v-123v; CCO 1507; Warn. *

Or. 1048(5)

fī 'ILM al-ASTURLĀB

Anon. Followed by 6 ff. of various notes: *ff. 20; CCO 1160;

Warn. *

Or. 992

fī 'ILM ar-RAML

by 'Abd Allāh az-Zanātī, S. I, 1037 (Abū 'Abd Allāh).

ff. 62; CCO 1242

Or. 1531

al-ILMĀM BI-AKHBĀR MAN BI-ARD al-ḤUBŚ MIN MULŪK

al-ISLĀM

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40.

f. 96-102; CCA 992; partly autogr. H. 841

Or. 560(12)

*ff. 10; CCA 993; Warn. *

Or. 1152

al-ILMĀM BI-ŠARḤ ḤAQĪQAT al-ISTIFHĀM

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tūlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.

*pp. 6; Lb. 134, CCA 247; autogr. *

Or. 2514

ILTIGĀ'

A confession to the Prophet in 36 verses. MS. from Acheh.

Last part of:

Or. 6108

Incomplete copy with Malay interlinear translation and a Malay epilogue in which the recital of the poem is recommended by 'Abd al-Wahhāb as-Ša'rānī and others. *ff. 8*

Or. 5758

'IMĀD al-ISLĀM comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR
book IX.

k. al-IMĀMA = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book IV.

IMDĀD BAḤR al-QAṢĪD...

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġāzī al-Miknāsī (d. 919/1513),

S. II, 338. *p. 256-280; CCA 290; Gol. *

Or. 154(4)

IMTĀ' al-ASMĀ' BI-MĀ LI'1-RASŪL MIN al-ANBĀ'

WA'1-AḤWĀL WA'1-ḤAFADA WA'1-MATĀ'

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 39. The

beginning only. *ff. 17; Lb. 190, CCA 871; copied from
autogr. *

Or. 2370

(al-IMTĀ' BI-AḤKĀM as-SAMĀ'

by al-Adfuwī (d. 748/1347), G. II, 31)

Abridgement: MUT'AT al-ASMĀ' BI-AḤKĀM as-SAMĀ'

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Bahraq al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 930/1524).

pp. 17;Lb. 420

Or. 2781

INĀS al-ḤIKAM MIN ANFĀS ABĪ'l-ḤAKAM

by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa (al-

Quraṣī an-Naṣībī) (d. 652/1254), S. I, 839. *pp. 12;Lb. 473:

7/13th c. *

Or. 2833

al-'INĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

INBĀH al-ANBĀH FĪ I'RĀB KALIMAT LĀ ILĀHA ILLĀ

'LLĀH

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1609), S. N. II, 521.

Beginning and end missing. Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off.

2017 (acc. to the cat. the title is: 'UĠĀLAT DAWĪ'l-

INTIBĀH. . .) *f. 60-85*

F. Or. A66(9)

A short citation from the 1st mabḥaṭ, with interlinear

translation in Javanese. *p. 86-90;modern*

Or. 6570(4)

The same citation followed by a citation from a ḥāṣiya by

Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġāwī al-Makāsari. *p. 45-47*

Or. 7446(6)

INGĀZ al-WA'D FĪ IṬFĀ' ar-RA'D

by Hasan Muṣṭafā, Chief Pangulu of Bandung (Western

Java) (d. c. 1930, see R. A. Kern in: Verh. Kon. Inst. V p.

VIII). A collection of tracts written by the author to defend

himself against the charges of Sayyid 'Utmān b. 'Abd Allāh

b. 'Aqīl of Batavia and others. *ff. 38;1320/1902*

Or. 7205

INNA AWLĀ comm. on al-'AWĀMIL al-MI'A.

al-INS al-ĠALĪL FĪ TA'RĪKH al-QUDS WA'l-KHALĪL

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Ulaimī (d. 927/1521),

G. II, 43.

ff. 279;CCA 953;H. 956

Or. 339b

ff. 293;CCA 954;H. 1052

Or. 739

ff. 209;CCA 955;H. 1066

Or. 339a

*f. 1-211v;CCA 956;Gol: *

Or. 82(1)

Frāgment. *ff. 105;CCA 957;Warn. *

Or. 842

INS al-MUNQATĪ'IN LI-'IBĀDAT RABB al-'ĀLAMĪN
by Abū Muḥammad Ġamāl ad-Dīn al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il aṣ-
Ṣaibānī aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī (so on the fly-leaf; at the beginning of the
text however, the name of the author is given as:
(blank space) Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī'l-Faṭḥ
b. Abī Lailā) (d. 630/1233), G. I, 358, cf. S. II, 909. *ff. 250;
H. 1143*

Or. 6282

k. INṢĀ' al-ĠADĀWIL WA'd-DAWĀ'IR
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no.
23. *f. 112r-125r; H. 922*

Or. 6816(17)

INṢĀD aṣ-ṢARĪD MIN ḌAWĀLL al-QAṢĪD see at-TAISĪR
FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'.

al-INṢĀF FĪ MASĀ'IL al-KHILĀF BAIN an-NAḤWIYYĪN
al-BAṢRIYYĪN WA'l-KŪFIYYĪN.

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Anbārī (d. 577/
1181), G. I, 282. *pp. 265; CCA 169; H. 617*

Or. 564

INSĀN KĀMIL

Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 139v-
145r; c. 1910*

Or. 8541(13)

al-INSĀN al-KĀMIL FĪ MA'RIFAT al-AWĀKHIR WA'l-
AWĀ'IL

by 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ġilī (d. 832/1428), G. II, 205.

A copy with interlinear translation in Javanese. From
Bantěn. In a very bad condition.

Or. 5669

Idem, copied from the preceding. Many illegible passages
have been left blank. 2 vols. *pp. 1703; 1893 A. D. *

Or. 7197

Fragment (bāb 15-26) with interlinear translation, first in
Malay, but in bāb 17 in the middle of a sentence, suddenly
continued in Javanese. *ff. 67; 18th c. ?*

Or. 5701

Two short passages in a MS. from Indonesia, probably
from this work. *p. 53-56 and 57-65; 1889*

Or. 7032a(4, 5)

IGĀBAT al-AKH al-FĀḌIL al-KĀMIL BI-ḤALL al-ABWĀB
al-ARBA'A(sic) MIN KITĀB al-INSĀN al-KĀMIL

a commentary on bāb 50-54 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd an-Nabī al-Madanī al-Qusāṣī (d. 1071/1660), as an answer to a question put by Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī. Copied for S. H. from MS. India Office Loth 667. *pp. 139* Or. 7006

The beginning of the same commentary on bāb 50-54, here entitled: RAF' al-ḤIGĀB 'AN 'ARĀ'IS al-KHAMSA al-ABWĀB, with a different introduction in which Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī says that he has written the work himself at the request of the sultan of Bantēn Abū'l-Ma'ālī Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Mafākhir 'Abd al-Qādir. See BKI 109 p. 191. *f. 66v-73v; 18th c. ?* Or. 5660(9)

INSĀN al-'UYŪN FĪ SĪRAT al-AMĪN al-MA'MŪN or as-SĪRA al-ḤALABIYYA

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Nūr ad-Dīn al-Ḥalabī (d. 1044/1635), G. II, 307.

4 vols. *I: pp. 837; II: ff. 321; III: pp. 632; IV: ff. 389; CCA 875; H. 1143*

Or. 2274

Vol. III. *ff. 225; CCA 876; H. 1076*

Or. 1891

al-INTIQĀD LI'l-ĀYĀT al-MU'TABARA FĪ KAMĀL al-IGTIHĀD = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book VIII.

INZĀL al-ḤAYĀT

Anon. mystical treatise. *p. 1-49*

Or. 7030(1a)

INZĀL ar-RŪḤ

I. 23 pages of the end of a treatise; the title is mentioned in the colophon. *f. 1r-12r; H. 1111*

Or. 5702(1)

II. A short treatise of the same title; about the origin of the rūḥ, by an author who in some copies is called 'Abd aḍ-Ḍa'īf(sic), but in other copies more correctly 'abduhu aḍ-ḍa'īf or 'Abd Allāhi 'ḍ-ḍa'īf. A Javanese translation of this treatise is found in MS. India Office 2446 f. 201v-205r.

f. 119r-v; n.d.

Or. 5690(15b)

Copy without title. *p. 16-23; modern*

Or. 7032b(2)

Two copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:

f. 41v-46r; c. 1910

Or. 8540(8)

f. 68r-76r; c. 1910

Or. 8541(8)

The beginning only. *f. 143v*

Or. 7060(9)

- III. A third treatise on the rūḥ, though not under this title, begins: I'lām anna kaifiyyat ar-rūḥ wa'ntizā'ihā (Jev. pētjaté) wa-martabat ar-rūḥ yanqasimu 'alā khamsat aṣyā'.
- *p. 131-137* Or. 7412(3)
 With Javanese interlinear translation.*p. 65-71 in:* Or. 7761
- IQĀMAT al-ḤUGĠA al-BĀHIRA 'ALĀ 'ADAM (Br. HADM) KANĀ'IS MIṢR WA'l-QĀHIRA
 by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī (d. 1192/1778), G. II, 371. *ff. 12; Lb. 620;H. 1153* Or. 2980
- al-'IQD al-FARĪD FĪ ḤAQĪQAT ad-DIKR WA-MA'NĀ 't-TAWḤĪD
 Anon., followed by 2 mystical treatises without title. *f. 138r-150v;CCO 2227;H. 915* Or. 520(4)
- al-'IQD al-FARĪD LI'l-MALIK as-SA'ĪD
 The first part of this text is a short abstract from the beginning of a work of the same title by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sālīm Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa al-Quraṣī an-Naṣībī (d. 652/1254), G. I, 463. The last part is a collection of stories about Greek sages and their sayings. *f. 25r-46r;CCO 1950; H. 1021* Or. 755(2)
- 'IQD al-ĠUMĀN FĪ TA'RĪKH AHL az-ZAMĀN
 by Maḥmūd al-'Ainī al-Ḥanafī (d. 855/1451), S. II, 51. Vol. II. *ff. 229;Lb. 3, CCA 853;H. 888* Or. 2365
 Abstract from the geographical part of this or another historical work by al-'Ainī. *pp. 8;CCA 811;Warn.* Or. 1156
- 'IQD al-LA'ĀLĪ' FĪ ṢARḤ BAD' al-AMĀLĪ comm. on al-QAṢĪDA al-LĀMIYYA...
- al-'IQD al-MANẒŪM FĪ DIKR AFĀDIL ar-RŪM
 by 'Alī b. Bālī Manq(?) (d. 992/1584), S. II, 635. *pp. 88;Lb. 262, CCA 1040;H. 1063* Or. 2627
- 'IQD al-MARGĀN FĪMĀ YATA 'ALLAQU BI'l-ĠĀNN see ĀKĀM al-MARGĀN.

al-'IQD al-MUDAHHAB FĪ ṬABAQĀT ḤAMALAT al-MADHAB
by 'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mulaqqin (d. 804/1401), G. II, 93.

ff. 221; CCA 1102

Or. 532

al-'IQD an-NAFĪS WA-NUZHAT al-ĠALĪS

Anon. S. I, 830. It is a slightly shortened version of AḤĀSIN
al-MAḤĀSIN by 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain ar-Rukhkhāḡī (5/11th c.).

f. 169-177; CCA 399; H. 1172

Or. 126(15)

al-'IQD at-TAMĪN FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI'l-MAWĀZĪN

by Ḥasan al-Ġabartī (d. 1188/1774), G. II, 359. *pp. 72; Lb.

463; H. 1260*

Or. 2824

al-'IQD at-TAMĪN FĪ MA'RIFAT RABB al-'ĀLAMĪN

by al-Amīr Badr ad-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad

b. Yaḥyā al-Ḥadawī. A Zaidī catechism in the form of

questions and answers. *f. 116r-128r; H. 1351*

Or. 6637(2)

al-'IQD at-TAMĪN FĪ TABYĪN AḤKĀM al-A'IMMA al-
HĀDĪN

by al-Mansūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza (d. 614/1217), G. I,

403. Abstract by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus. Or.

3976, Suppl. Cat. 210, I. Cf. Opkomst p. X.

Or. 8300h

al-IQNĀ' FĪ ḤALL ALFĀZ ABĪ SUGĀ' comm. on at-TAQRĪB
FĪ'l-FIQH.

al-IQNĀ' LI-MĀ ḤUWIYA TAḤT al-QINĀ'

by Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī (d. 610/1213), G. I,

293. *ff. 274; J. 32; 7/13th c. *

Acad. 73

al-IQNĀ' LI-ṬĀLIB al-INTIFĀ' see al-MUQNI'.

al-IQTIDĀ' BI'l-MASĪḤ

translation of Thomas a Kempis' *Imitatio Christi* by

Celestinus Carmelitanus (Petrus Golius) (d. 1676), Graf IV,

244. *ff. 200; CCO 2828; 1663 A. D. *

Or. 2084

al-IQTİŞĀD comm. on al-KAWKAB al-WAQQĀD.

k. fī IQTİŞĀŞ ĠUMAL ḤĀLĀT al-KAWĀKIB al-MUTA-
HAYYIRA

translation of Ptolemy's *Hypothesis tōn planōmenōn*, by

Tābit b. Qurra (d. 288/901), G. I, 217. *ff. 44; CCO 1045; Gol. *

Or. 180

- IRĀ'AT ad-DAQĀ'IQ comm. on MIR'ĀT al-ḤAQĀ'IQ.
 al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB
 by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hišām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 23.
 Complete copy. *p. 1-32; J. 19; H. 1025* Acad. 63(1)
 Copy on Javanese paper, worm-eaten, ending abruptly.
 f. 96v-109v Or. 5681(2)
 Commentary: MUWAṢṢIL aṭ-ṬULLĀB ILĀ QAWĀ'ID al-
 I'RĀB by Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azharī (d. 905/1499).
 Copy from Yemen with copious marginal glosses. *f. 128r-
 180v; H. 1258* Or. 6698(2)
 Idem. *f. 182r-235v; H. 1318* Or. 6352(2)
 Copy from Java. *f. 1v-46r; n. d. * Or. 5688(1)
 There is another copy from Java in the Museum Princesse-
 hof, Leeuwarden.
 Commentary: TAWDĪḤ al-I'RĀB FĪ ŠARḤ QAWĀ'ID al-
 I'RĀB by Maḥmūd b. Ismā'īl al-Kharputī, i. e. from
 Kharput (beg. 11/17th c.), S. II, 655. *p. 39-164; J. 19; c.
 H. 1025* Acad. 63(2)
 Abstract from al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB, followed
 by some grammatical notes and a poem by Ibn al-'Arabī.
 f. 111-118; CCA 223 Or. 1523(4)
 Rhymed compendium (urgūza): NUZHAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB FĪ'l-
 KAŠF 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB. Anon. All copies from
 Aceh.
 Copy with many notes. *f. 3v-16r; end 18th or beg. 19th c. * Or. 2336b(1)
 Copy with a few notes; watermark OLZATI. *ff. 7* Or. 6701b
 Copy with some notes. *f. 148v-155v; 18th c. * REM 164/14(6)
 Copy with many notes. *f. 2v-11r; 19th c. * Or. 6701a(1)
 Copy without notes. *ff. 8; 19th c. * Or. 6889
 I'RĀB al-'AWĀMIL see al-'AWĀMIL al-MI'A.
 I'RĀB al-ISTI'ĀDA – I'RĀB SŪRAT an-NĀS (Sūra 106-114).
 Anon. *f. 51v-53v; CCO 2786* Leov. 26(3)
 I'RĀB al-ISTI'ĀDA (WA-)I'RĀB al-FĀTIḤA
 Anon. *f. 25r; CCO 1717; Warn. * Or. 981(4)

bāb al-'IRĀFA WA'z-ZAĠR WA'l-FIRĀSA 'ALĀ MADHAB
al-FURS

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāḥiḡ (d. 255/868), S. I, 244 no. 45. Ed. N.
Inostrančew in: Zapiski wostočnago otdelenija imp. russk.
arch. obšč. t. XVIII fasc. 2-3 (1908) p. 113-232.

f. 49v-75r; CCO 1210; H. 757

Or. 198(2)

Copied from the preceding by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8301.1

al-IRSĀD

by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-Birkawī (d. 981/1573), S. II,
658. *ff. 26; CCO 1910; Warn. *

Or. 843

IRSĀD al-ADHĀN ILĀ AḤKĀM al-ĪMĀN

by Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1325), G. II, 164. *ff. 199;
H. 1073*

Or. 3044

IRSĀD al-'AQL as-SALĪM ILĀ MAZĀYĀ 'l-KITĀB al-
KARĪM

by Abū's-Su'ūd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Imādī (d.
982/1574), G. II, 439. *ff. 720; CCO 1699; Warn. *

Or. 294

Glosses on the Dībāġa by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-
Ḥasanī Zīrakzāde. *ff. 53; CCO 1700; Warn. *

Or. 884

al-IRSĀD FĪ MA'RIFAT ḤUĠAĠ ALLĀH 'ALĀ'l-'IBĀD

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Ukbarī al-Mufīd Ibn al-
Mu'allīm (d. 413/1022), S. I, 322.

ff. 270; CCA 907

Or. 1647

Vol. I. *pp. 270; Lb. 250, CCA 908; H. 999*

Or. 2615

al-IRSĀD FĪ'n-NAḤW

by Šihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ġaznawī ad-Dawlatābādī (d. 849/
1455), G. II, 220. *ff. 120; CCA 232; H. 988*

Or. 890

al-IRSĀD FĪ UṢŪL al-I'TIQĀD

by 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġuwainī Imām al-
Ḥaramain (d. 478/1085), G. I, 389. *ff. 93; CCO 1983; Gol. *

Or. 146

IRSĀD al-ĠĀWĪ, BAL IS'ĀD aṭ-ṬĀLIB WA'r-RĀWĪ, LI'l-
I'LĀM BI-TARĠAMAT as-SAKHĀWĪ

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497),
S. II, 31. *f. 1-321; Lb. 4, CCA 1106; before H. 954*

Or. 2366(1)

- IRSĀD al-ĠĀWĪ FĪ MASĀLIK al-ḤĀWĪ mukhtaṣar of al-ḤĀWĪ aṣ-ṢAGĪR FĪ'l-FATĀWĪ.
- IRSĀD al-ḤĀ'IR ILĀ TAKHTĪT FADL ad-DĀ'IR
by Aḥmad b. Raġab Ibn al-Maġdī (d. 850/1447), G. II, 128.
f. 5r-56r; CCO 1130; H. 913 Or. 187b(1)
- IRSĀD al-'IBĀD see MUNABBIHĀT...
- (al-IRSĀD ILĀ MA'RIFAT 'ULAMĀ' al-ḤADĪT (or: al-BILĀD)
by Abū Ya'lā al-Khalīl b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khalīlī (d. 446/1054), G. I, 362.)
Abstracts by Abū Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Silafī (d. 576/1180).
Ġuz' 5. *pp. 14; Lb. 76, CCA 1089; H. 631* Or. 2452
Ġuz' 8 or 9. *pp. 26; Lb. 75, CCA 1088; H. 631* Or. 2451
- al-IRSĀD ILĀ NAĠĀT al-'IBĀD
by 'Abd Allāh b. Zaid al-'Ansī (632/1234), G. I, 403. *ff. 316; H. 1058* Or. 6699
- (IRSĀD al-QĀṢID ILĀ ASNĀ'l-MAQĀṢID
by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Akfānī (d. 749/1348), G. II, 137).
New edition by an anon. author entitled: ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM FĪ AḤWĀL al-'ULŪM WA't-TA'LĪM. *f. 198-244; CCA 17; H. 954* Or. 958(42)
- Fragment copied from the preceding by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301f
Photographic copy of MS. Vienna N. F. 4 (Cat. Flügel I, p. 8 no. 2) Or. 7125
- IRSĀD as-SĀLIK al-MUḤTĀĠ ILĀ BAYĀN AF'ĀL al-MU'TAMIR WA'l-HUGĠĀĠ
by Abū Zakariyyā' Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 995/1587), S. II, 537. The work was finished in H. 980. Copy in Magribī writing. *f. 13v-48; H. 1070* Or. 3088(2)
- IRTIYĀD al-ARWĀḤ FĪ RIYĀD al-AFRĀḤ
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bistāmī (d. 858/1454), G. I, 232. *f. 2r-10v; CCO 2268; Warn. * Or. 401(1)

al-İŞĀBA FĪ IBDĀ' TAMHĪD FANN al-KITĀBA with
TADYĪL al-İŞĀBA...

by Mustafā Bey Wahbī b. Aḥmad al-Uskudārī (d. after A.D.
1883). *ff. 6; Lb. 16, CCA 262; H. 1287*

Or. 2393

al-İŞĀBA FĪ TAMYĪZ aş-ŞAHĀBA

by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 68. *ff. 645;
Lb. 228, CCA 1095; copied from autogr. *

Or. 2368

ASMĀ' al-BADRIYYĪN, compiled from this work by Saikhunā

aş-şahīr bi-M. d. r. nī(?). MS. from Aceh. *f. 2v-22r* Or. 8162(2)

IS'ĀD ĀL 'UTMĀN al-MUKARRAM BI-BINĀ' BAIT ALLĀH
al-MUḤARRAM

by Ḥasan (b. 'Ammār) aş-Şurunbulālī al-Wafā'ī (d. 1069/
1658), G. II, 313, S. II, 430 (this work is not mentioned).

pp. 14; Lb. 294, CCA 938; H. 1040

Or. 2659

al-IS'ĀF FĪ ŞARḤ ŞAWĀHID [al-QĀDĪ (al-Baidāwī) WA]
'l-KASSĀF (li'z-Zamakhşarī)

by Khidr b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Mawşilī (d. 1007/1598), S. I,
509, 740; II, 514. *pp. 182; Lb. 404:10/16th c.*

Or. 2765

IS'ĀF al-ḤANĪF LI-SULŪK MASLAK at-TA'RĪF

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), S. II, 521, an
answer to questions about his work Maslak at-ta'rīf bi-taḥqīq

at-taklīf. Microf. copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2366. *f. 22-24* F. Or. A 66(4)

al-İSĀĠŪĠĪ

by Aṭīr ad-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī (d. 663/
1265), G. I, 464.

p. 1-7; J. 114; H. 1096

Acad. 43(1)

Copy from Turkey. *f. 163-167; c. H. 1177*

Or. 8463(15)

Copy from Yemen. *f. 39v-43r; dated in the colophon by a
later hand H. 1295*

Or. 6333(2)

Copy on Javanese paper with many marginal glosses and
some notes in Javanese. *f. 5v-30r*

Or. 5466(1)

Badly damaged copy on Javanese paper. *f. 65v-70v; 18th
c. ?*

Or. 5663(4)

Copy with Malay interlinear translation. *f. 1-23; H. 1280* Or. 7204a(1)

Badly damaged copy with marginal glosses. *ff. 8; n. d.* Or. 7204b

- Commentary by Ḥusām ad-Dīn al-Ḥasan al-Kāfī (d. 760/1379).
 Javanese paper, worm-eaten. *f. 16v-34r; 18th c. ?* Or. 5663(2)
 p. 9-54; J. 114; H. 1081 Acad. 43(2)
- Glosses on this commentary by Muḥyī ad-Dīn al-Tāligī.
 p. 112-209; CCO 1520; H. 983 Or. 150(2)
- Commentary: al-FAWĀ'ID al-FANĀRIYYA by Muḥammad
 b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/431). *f. 123-147; c. H. 1177* Or. 8463(13)
- Commentary: al-MUTṬALA' by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520).
 CCO 2759 Dev. 1834, II(4)
 The beginning only. *pp. 5* Or. 7589b
- Microfilm reproduction of MS. KEG 655 Arab. f. 258v-277v,
 Suppl. Cat. Batav. no 572. *H. 1151* F. Or. A 34(58)
- Anon. commentary on the Dībāga, the same as Ahlw.
 5253. *f. 169-174; H. 1176* Or. 8463(16)
- al-ISĀRA FĪ 'ILM al-IBĀRA
 ascribed to Ibn Sīrīn (d. 110/728), but probably by Mu-
 ḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad as-Sālīmī (before H. 1167); see
 S. I, 102. Abū Ishāq al-Kirmānī (cf. S. I, 433) is quoted as an
 authority. Carelessly copied. A small part at the end is
 missing. *ff. 54; beg. 19th c. ?* Or. 8465
- al-ISĀRA ILĀ'1-ĪGĀZ (sic) see al-MAGĀZ ILĀ ḤAQĀ'IQ
 al-I'GĀZ.
- al-ISĀRA ILĀ SĪRAT al-MUṢṬAFĀ see SĪRAT an-NABĪ.
- k. al-ISĀRA WA'1-ĪMĀ' ILĀ ḤALL LUĠZ al-MĀ'
 by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 185-
 188, 43r; CCO 2408; partly autogr. H. 841* Or. 560(17)
- k. al-ISĀRĀT
 by Manṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī as-Širāzī (d. 949/1542),
 G. II, 414. *ff. 22; CCO 1597; before H. 949* Or. 759(7)
- al-ISĀRĀT al-HAMADĀNIYYA,
 or, as it is put in the introduction of our MS.: al-ḤIKAM
 al-mansūba ilā Bābā Tāhir al-Hamadānī. Probably the

Persian poet who lived c. H. 400 is meant (see E. I. s. v. Ṭāhir). Brockelmann G. II, 207 has mixed up the author with the commentator.

Microf. copy of MS. Paris 1903 f. 100v-105r. *H. 890* F. Or. A 67b(2)

Commentary: al-FUTŪḤĀT ar-RABBĀNIYYA FĪ MAZĠ —, composed in 889/1484 by an author whose personal name is not mentioned (he is called: Nūr ad-Dīn as-Saqaṭī al-Ḥigāzī).

f. 60v-137v; CCO 2271; H. 915

Or. 520(3)

Microfilm copy of MS. Paris 1903 f. 74-100r. Without the notes about the author. *H. 890*

F. Or. A 67b(1)

ISĀRĀT al-MARĀM MIN 'IBĀRĀT al-IMĀM

by Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bayyādī (d. 1098/1687), G. II, 436.

*pp. 270; Lb. 295; H. 1084, partly autogr. *

Or. 2660

ISĀRĀT al-QUR'ĀN FĪ 'ĀLAM al-INSĀN

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no.

48. *f. 158v-174v; H. 922*

Or. 6816(22)

al-ISĀRĀT WA't-TANBĪHĀT FĪ'l-MANTIḤ WA'l-ḤIKMA

by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037),

G. I, 454, Anawati no. 3.

MS. C of Forget's ed. *ff. 82; CCO 1449; H. 614*

Or. 1062

MS. E of Forget's ed. *ff. 79; CCO 1450; H. 690*

Or. 93

MS. F of Forget's ed. *ff. 267; CCO 1451; H. 702*

Or. 1064

al-ANMĀṬ aṭ-TALĀṬ, a passage from this work. *f. 57v-

63v; CCO 1464; Warn. *

Or. 1020a(4)

Commentary: ḤALL MUŠKILĀT al-ISĀRĀT by Nāṣir ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1273).

ff. 310; CCO 1452; H. 672

Or. 95

ff. 340; CCO 1453; H. 734

Or. 652

Two commentaries are harmonized in: al-MUḤĀKAMĀT

BAINA ŠARḤAI al-ISĀRĀT by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad

aṭ-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/1364). (Cf. G. Vajda in Mémorial Avicenne IV).

Vol. II. *ff. 223; CCO 1454; H. 788*

Or. 932

Vol. II. "Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Iṣfahānī, sanat 1150" is an owner's mark, not the name of the author as Anawati

- (p. 10), following Landberg, thinks. *pp. 430; Lb. 582* Or. 2942
 Gloss on at-Ṭūsī's commentary: HAWĀSĪ ŠARḤ al-ISĀRĀT,
 by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ġurgānī (d. 816/1413).
 ff. 208; CCO 1455; H. 876 Or. 190
QIṢṢAT SALĀMĀN WA-ABSĀL from at-Ṭūsī's commentary.
 *f. 11v-13v; CCO 1456; Warn. * Or. 820(2)
 Commentary on at-Ṭūsī's commentary by Mīrzāgān Ḥabīb
Allāh aš-Šīrāzī al-Bāgandī (d. 994/1585). *ff. 253; CCO
 1457; H. 1031* Or. 918
 k. al-ISBĀ' FĪ ŠARḤ aš-ŠAKL al-QAṬṬĀ'
 by 'Alī b. Aḥmad an-Nasawī (5/11th c.), S. I, 390. *f. 40-
 63; CCO 1060; Warn. * Or. 556(4)
 al-ISFĀR 'AN QALM al-AZFĀR
 by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 191, no. 180.
 f. 110v-113v; CCO 2409; H. 987 Or. 474(15)
ISLĀḤ al-KHALAL comm. on al-ĠUMAL FĪ'n-NAḤW.
ISLĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ
 by Ya'qūb b. Ishāq Ibn as-Sikkīt (d. 243/857), G. I, 117.
 at-Tibrīzī's text. In the margin numerous notes by a later
 hand, which reproduce nearly the whole text of ŠARḤ
ABYĀT ISLĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ by Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan Ibn as-
Sīrāfī (d. 385/995). See Rundgren in *Donum natalicum*
 Nyberg p. 140. *ff. 221; CCA 46; H. 495* Or. 446
 The preface of at-Tibrīzī's TAHDĪB ISLĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ
 has been copied by a later hand on f. 1v of a MS. in Warner's
 collection: Or. 597
ISLĀḤ at-TAṢḤĪF see II. 27.
 k. al-ISRĀ'
 Anon. First half (qism) only. *ff. 47; Lb. 237, CCA 879;
 before H. 1182* Or. 2602
 k. al-ISRĀQ FĪ'l-UṢŪL ad-DĪNIYYA WA'l-QAWĀ'ID al-
 BĪ'IIYYA al-MUQADDASA al-YA'QŪBIYYA
 by Dāniyāl as-Suryānī al-Māridīnī (= Daniel Syrus) (14th
 c. A. D.), Graf II, 283. *f. 2-140; CCO 2386; H. 1007 (Coptic
 year 1315 = A. D. 1598)* Or. 1290(1)

ISRĀQ al-MAṢĀBĪH FĪ ṢALĀT at-TARĀWĪH

by 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī as-Subkī (d. 756/1355), S. II, 103,

pp. 10; Lb. 45; autogr. H. 733

Or. 2421(1)

(ISRĀQ at-TAWĀRĪKH

by Qara Ya'qūb b. Idrīs al-Qaramānī (d. 833/1429), G. II, 223)

The text entitled: MUQADDIMA FĪ TAWĀRĪKH al-ANBIYĀ',

Historia Prophetarum, inde ab Adamo usque ad Moham-

medem, decripta manu J. J. Schroederi (1680-1756), is

probably the introduction to this work, as it cites the

Zubdat al-uṣūl fī aḥādīṭ ar-rasūl; cf. H. Kh. III, 534. *pp. 43;

18th c. *

Or. 3046c

ISTĪ'ĀB al-WUGŪH al-MUMKINA FĪ ṢAN'AT al-AṢṬURLĀB

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048), S. I, 873.

p. 47-175; CCO 1066; H. 614

Or. 591(4)

al-ISTI'ĀDA MIN as-ṢAIṬĀN

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muflīḥ (al-Qāqūnī) al-

Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d. 763/1362), S. II, 129. *pp. 36; Lb. 501:

9th/15th c., but according to Houtsma it may be an auto-

graph*

Or. 2861

ISTIBĀK al-ASINNA FĪ'l-ĠAWĀB 'AN al-FARD WA's-SUNNA

by 'Abd al-Ġanī b. Ismā'īl an-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731), G. II,

347. *f. 133r-136r; CCO 1898; H. 1101*

Or. 1545(10)

al-ISTIDRĀK 'ALĀ ABĪ 'ALĪ al-FĀRISĪ

by Nūr ad-Dīn Ḡāmi' al-'ulūm 'Imād al-mufasssīrīn Abū'l-

Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain. According to Houtsma this is Nūr

ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Bāqūlī

called al-Ḡāmi' (d. 543/1148); cf. H. Kh. V, 212. The work

contained in our MS. consists of critical notes to k. al-

ḤIĠĠA (WA'l-IĠFĀL) by Abū 'Alī al-Fārisī (d. 377/987,

S. I, 176), a commentary on k. al-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB' by Ibn

Muḡāhid (d. 324/934, S. I, 328). Houtsma's identification is

probably correct, though the name of the author is followed

by ḥarasa'llāhu ayyāmahu on the title-page, as well as

in the text of both this work and al-IPĀNA FĪ TAFSĪL

MĀ'ĀT al-QUR'ĀN. This does not prove that the author

was still alive when this was written in the beginning of the 8/14th century; the scribe has copied it mechanically from the original text. Cf. al-KĀMIL al-FARĪD. *ff. 13 (out of 17, 4 are missing); Lb. 207; c. H. 707*

Or. 2576

ISTIDRĀK 'ALĀ MAS'ALA MIN ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH see ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH

ISTĪTĀ' aṣ-ṢAFWA LI-TAṢFIYAT al-QAHWA

by Abū'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (d. betw. 950/1543 and 960/1553), E. I. s. v. Qahwa. *ff. 19; CCO 1872; H. 1070*

Or. 1138

bāb ISTIḤLĀF DĀ' ŪD SULAIMĀN

Anon. *f. 212v-217v; CCA 947; H. 936*

Or. 82(2a)

ISTIKHRĀĠ al-AWTĀR BI'd-DĀ'IRA

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048), G. I, 475. *f. 108v-129r; CCO 1012; Warn. *

Or. 513(5)

ISTIKHRĀĠ SAMT QIBLAT TABRĪZ

Anon. *f. 40v-41r; CCO 1132; Gol. *

Or. 193(2a)

ISTĪLĀḤĀT aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 67. *f. 164v-174v; CCA 80; c. H. 915*

Or. 520(6)

ISTINZĀL an-NAṢR see URGŪZAT ISTINZĀL an-NAṢR.

k. al-ISTIQĀQ

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 112. *pp. 196; CCA 820; H. 668*

Or. 362

ISTI'TĀF al-MARĀḤIM WA'STIS'ĀF al-MAKĀRIM

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī Quṣaiba al-Ġazālī (878/1473), G. II, 78. *pp. 20; Lb. 345*

Or. 2710

al-k. al-marsūm bi'l-ISTUWĀS(?)

ascribed to Aristotle. Cf. M. Steinschneider, Beiheft Zentralbl. f. Bibliothekswesen XII(1893) S. 217(89). *f. 52r-102r; CCO 1168*

Or. 1235(4)

ITĪĀF al-AKHIṢṢĀ' BI-FADĀ'IL al-MASĠID al-AQṢĀ

by Sams ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī, who finished this work in 875/
1470 and d. after H. 896, G. II, 133. *ff. 259; CCA 950; H. 896* Or. 1032

ITHĀF al-ANFĀS FĪMĀ WAQA'A BAINA AWLĀD ISHĀQ
B. al-MAHDĪ WA-MAWLĀNĀ al-MANṢŪR ABĪ'l-'ABBĀS
Anon. description of the struggle for the Imamate of the
Zaidites 1139-41/1727-29. *ff. 16; H. 1202* Or. 7096

ITHĀF al-'AZĪZ BI-KHĀLIṢ al-IBRĪZ
by Aḥmad al-Marḥūmī, S. II, 393. *ff. 18; Lb. 27; H. 1188,
autogr. * Or. 2404

ITHĀF al-MAHARA BI'l-AṬRĀF al-MUBTAKARA
by Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), S. II, 76 no. 85.
Last volume of a set copied by the author's grandson Yūsuf
b. Šāhīn (d. 899/1493), S. II, 76, cf. JRASB 1917, XCV, 18
ff. 293; Lb. 32; H. 868 Or. 2408

ITHĀF al-MUNĪB ar-RUWĀH FĪ FADL al-ĠAHR BI-DIKR
ALLĀH
by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), G. II, 386.
Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 1860. *f. 109-161* F. Or. A 66(11)

ITHĀF an-NUBAHĀ' BI-NAḤW al-FUQAḤĀ'
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546). *pp. 12; Lb.
138, CCA 249; autogr. * Or. 2505

ITHĀF an-NUBALĀ' BI-AKHBĀR at-TUQALĀ'
by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 216.
f. 107v-110v; CCA 516; H. 987 Or. 474(14)
ff. 6; Lb. 411, CCA 517 Or. 2772

ITHĀF as-SĀ'IL BI-AḠWIBAT al-MASĀ'IL
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī al-Ḥaddād (d. 1132/1720), S. II, 566.
Title and author are not mentioned in this copy. A few
pages are missing at the end. The last part of the text is a
commentary on some verse by Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh al-
'Aidarūs (d. 909/1503) G. II, 181. *f. 174-222; 18th c. ?* Or. 5703(2)

ITHĀF az-ZAKĪ commentary on at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA.
al-ITHĀFĀT as-SANIYYA BI'l-AḤĀDĪT al-QUDSIYYA
by Muḥammad 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. al-Munāwī al-Ḥaddādī (so

in this MS.) (d. after 1033/1623), G. II, 306. *p. 1-64; CCO 1761; H. 1174*

Or. 1526(1)

k. al-I'TIBĀR FĪ DIKR at-TAWĀRIKH WA'l-AKHBĀR or TA'RĪKH al-HUSAIN

Anon. 8/14th c. G. II, 184, S. II, 237. Photostats of MS.

Cairo, Cat. I V p. 139, f. 105r-120v (first half of the text only).

Or. 8286

I'TIQĀD al-IMĀM as-ŠĀFI'Ī see 'AQĪDA.

I'TIQĀDĀT FIRAQ al-MUSLIMĪN WA'l-MUŠRIKĪN

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507 no. 25.

pp. 19; Lb. 585; modern

Or. 2945

I'TIRĀDĀT Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb v. al-MAQĀMĀT II.

k. al-I'TIŠĀM

by al-Imām al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, i. e. al-Manṣūr billāh

al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl Allāh (d. 1029/

1620), S. II, 559. Fragment without beginning and end; the

title is on the top edge of the volume. Br. Mus. Or. 3889

(Suppl. Cat. 433) is a smaller fragment of the same work;

the beginning of the Br. Mus. copy is found on f. 67r of our

MS. On this same page the kitāb at-ṭahāra begins; f. 110v

k. aṣ-ṣalāt; f. 226r k. al-ḡanā'iz; f. 260r k. az-zakāt.

MS. Munich Gl. 41, which according to Gratz is different from

Br. Mus. 433, is probably another part of the same exten-

sive work. A list of chapter-headings and works cited in

the text has been added by C. van Arendonk. *ff. 279; n. d.

but probably 17th c. *

Or. 7104

Some fly-leaves full of notes found in a collection of frag-

ments from Snouck Hurgronje's library may originally have

belonged to this MS. One of the notes is dated H. 1066.

Or. 7057b(2)

ITMĀM ad-DIRĀYA see an-NUQĀYA.

al-ITQĀN FĪ 'ULŪM al-QUR'ĀN

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 179.

ff. 354; CCO 1694; H. 1001

Or. 673

ff. 284; Lb. 488; H. 1046

Or. 2848

k. al-'ITRIYYĀT

Anon. *ff. 18; Lb. 663*

Or. 3023

ITTIBĀ' al-MASĪḤ WA'l-IQTIDĀ' BIHI

translation of Thomas a Kempis, *Imitatio Christi*, by Ignatius of Orléans (d. 1638), Graf IV, 194. The translation was completed on Tuesday, 30th March 1638 = 14th Dū l-Qa'da 1047 (MS.: 1048). With an admonition added by the translator. *f. 1-179; CCO 2829; dated 12th July 1638*

Or. 2085(1)

ITTIFĀQ RA'Y al-ḤAKĪMAIN AFLĀṬŪN WA-ARISṬĀṬĀLĪS

by Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I, 212. The same as k. al-ĠAM' BAINA RA'YAI ... ed. Dieterici p. 1-33. *pp. 28; Lb. 571; modern*

Or. 2931

IZĀLAT at-TA'AB WA'l-'ANĀ' BI-MA'RIFAT al-ḤĀL FI'l-ĠINĀ'

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. The beginning only. *f. 203; CCO 2408; title autogr.*

Or. 560(19)

IZHĀR ṢIDQ al-MAWADDA commentary on al-KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA.

IZHĀR as-SIRR al-MAWDŪ' FĪ'l-'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MAQTŪ'

by Muḥammad b. Šams ad-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (d. after 891/1486), G. II, 168. *f. 10r-17r; CCO 1143; Warn.*

Or. 710(3)

IZHĀR at-TA'LĪL al-MUĠLAQ LI-WUĠŪB ḤAQF 'ĀMIL al-MAF'ŪL al-MUṬLAQ

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424), G. II, 26. *f. 127v-128v; CCA 231; H. 975*

Or. 1006(4a)

(al-KĀFĪ)

Commentary on a work of this title. *pp. 268; J. 136*

Acad. 26

al-KĀFĪ FĪ 'ILMAI al-'ARŪḌ WA'l-QAWĀFĪ

by Aḥmad b. 'Abbād al-Qinā'i (d. 858/1454), G. II, 27. *f. 7v-11v; Lb. 393, CCA 287*

Or. 2754(3)

al-KĀFĪL BI-NAİL as-SU'ŪL FĪ 'ILM al-UṢŪL

by Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Bahrān al-Baṣrī al-Yamanī aṣ-Ṣa'dī (d. 957/1550), S. II, 557. *f. 27-56; modern*

Or. 6643(2)

Commentary: al-KĀSIF LI-DAWĪ'l-'UQŪL 'AN WUGŪH
MA'ĀNĪ al-KĀFIL BI-NAIL as-SU'ŪL by Aḥmad b. Muḥam-
mad b. Luqmān al-Yamanī (11/17th c.).

Copy with marginal glosses chiefly in the first part. *f. 47-
157;H. 1272*

Or. 6697(4)

Copy with marginal glosses throughout; the glosses are
different from those in the printed edition Ṣan'ā' 1346.

ff. 211;H. 1346

Or. 6634

Another copy with marginal glosses. *ff. 128;modern*

Or. 6354

al-KĀFIYA

I. Anon. treatise on mystical theology, with some notes in
Javanese. *p. 264-272;n. d. *

Or. 7030(15)

II. see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'l-ADAB...

al-KĀFIYA al-BADĪ'IYYA

by Ṣafī ad-Dīn b. Sarāyā al-Hillī (d. 749/1349), G. II, 160.

ff. 10;Lb. 356, CCA 323

Or. 2721

In the margin an imitation by Badr ad-Dīn Makhzūm aṭ-
Taḥḥān. *f. 106v-114;CCA 324;H. 930*

Or. 624(2)

KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'l-ADAB FĪ 'ILM KALĀM al-'ARAB

(so Or. 6643;Ahlw. arab for adab)

by Ḡamāl ad-Dīn 'Uṭmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥāḡib (d. 646/
1249), G. I, 303.

f. 12-40;CCA 181;H. 996

Or. 948(1)

*f. 1-28;CCA 182;Warn. *

Or. 924(1)

ff. 114;CCA 183;H. 988

Or. 1304

pp. 123;J. 14

Acad. 55

f. 60-107;modern

Or. 6643(3)

Commentary probably by Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥusain (or
Ḥasan) al-Bahā' al-Ḡuḡduwānī. *f. 1-123r;CCA 184;
autogr. d. H. 687*

Or. 1022(1)

Commentary: al-WĀFIYA FĪ ṢARḤ al-KĀFIYA by Rukn
ad-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Astarābādī (d. 715/1315).

ff. 130;CCA 185

Or. 1230

Idem. *ff. 154;CCO 2741;H. 1099*

Dev. 1834, XV

Commentary: al-AZHĀR aṣ-ṢĀFIYA FĪ ṢARḤ al-MUQAD-
DIMA al-KĀFIYA by 'Imād ad-Dīn Yahyā b. Ḥamza (d. 749/

- 1348). *ff. 172; Lb. 511, CCA 186: 8/14th c. * Or. 2871
- Commentary: al-MUWAŠŠAḤ by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khabīṣī (d. 801/1398). *pp. 84; Lb. 519, CCA 187* Or. 2879
- Idem. With many marginal glosses. *f. 1-181; H. 1321 or somewhat earlier* Or. 6352(1)
- Glosses on this commentary by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Qal'ī. *f. 1-56; n. d. * Or. 6770(1)
- Glosses on the same commentary by aṣ-Ṣarīf al-Ġurgānī (d. 816/1413). *f. 57-88; n. d. * Or. 6770(2)
- ḤĀSİYAT as-Sayyid, probably by the same al-Ġurgānī, but a direct commentary on the KĀFIYA. Many marginal glosses. First leaf a modern addition. *ff. 166; H. 1084* Or. 6639
- Commentary: al-FAWĀ'ID aḍ-ḌIYĀ'IYYA or al-FAWĀ'ID al-WĀFIYA FĪ ḤALL MUŠKILĀT al-KĀFIYA by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġāmī (Mollā Ġāmī) (d. 898/1492). Or. 8462
- With numerous marginal glosses. *ff. 224; H. 977* Acad. 56
- Idem. *ff. 164; J. 14; H. 940* Dev. 1834, XVI
- Idem. *ff. 214; CCO 2742; H. 1011*
- Glosses on this commentary: ḤĀSĪYA 'ALĀ'1-FAWĀ'ID aḍ-ḌIYĀ'IYYA by 'Abd al-Ġafūr al-Lārī (d. 912/1506). Or. 3052
- *pp. 266; CCA 188*
- ḤAWĀSĪ MUFĪDA WA-BADĀ'I' ĠADĪDA on Ġāmī's commentary, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Maimūnī (d. 1079/1668). *f. 41-89; CCA 189; Warn. * Or. 740(5)
- An anon. commentary at-TASHĪL is found in a MS. of the Museum Princessehof at Leeuwarden and a copy in the possession of Mr. A. W. Hartman, The Hague. It is identical with the work described in the Batavia catalogues Friedrich-v. d. B. p. 14 no. XI and v. Rönkel, Suppl. Cat. no. 764. It cannot be TASHĪL al-KĀFIYA by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq al-Ḥaidarābādī, as this was finished in 1286/1869 and a copy of our work is mentioned already in R. Friederich's catalogue published in Verh. Bat. Gen. 25(1853). In our collection there is a number of badly damaged leaves that by comparison with Mr. Hartman's copy could be identified as belonging to this commentary. *Probably 12/18th c. * Or. 5737
- Anon. commentary on the first words of the KĀFIYA, the

- same as Ahlw. 6596 (al-AŠKĀL al-‘AŠARA). *f. 11-13;
CCA 191; H. 935* Or. 248(2)
- Anon. commentary on a passage from al-KĀFIYA. *f. 59-
60; CCA 192; Warn. * Or. 678(3)
- Metrical version of al-KĀFIYA by the author, entitled al-
WĀFIYA, with commentary. *f. 80-149; CCA 190; H. 680* Or. 581(2)
- Fragments of two copies of a rhymed abridgement (in raġaz-
metre) of the KĀFIYA. From Acheh. *ff. 27 and 6; c. 1898
A. D. * Or. 7196
- KAIFIYYAT al-MUNĠĠ(?) WA' l-ITBĀT BI-ḤADĪT al-QAWĠ(?)
Anon. tract on ḡikr, written in Ceylon, probably by Yūsuf
at-Tāġ. Microfilm reproduction from Ms. KBG 108 Arab.,
Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95. *pp. 19* F. Or. A 13b(7)
- (KAIFIYYAT TARTĪB al-AFLĀK
by ‘Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad al-Ġuzġānī (5/11th c.), S. I,
828.)
Abstract. *f. 63v-67v; CCO 1069; Gol. * Or. 174(2a)
- KAIFIYYAT at-TAWḤĪD al-A'LĀ
Anon. *f. 96v-102r; CCO 2288; Warn. * Or. 800(12)
- al-KALĀM ‘ALĀ AMĀKIN MIN at-TANZĪL
by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī Šarīf (d. 923/1517), written
by Muḥammad Ibn Ṭulūn (d. 973/1546). *pp. 82; Lb. 146* Or. 2509
- al-KALĀM ‘ALĀ BA'D FADĀ'IL LAILAT an-NIŠF MIN
ŠA'BĀN
by Muḥammad al-Ibrāšī al-Miṣrī. *pp. 8; Lb. 59; autogr.
H. 1250* Or. 2435
- KALĀM al-BAHĀ'IM WA' t-ṬUYŪR see MASĀ'IL al-YAHŪD. . .
- al-KALĀM al-YASĪR FĪ ‘ILĀĠ al-MAQ'ADA WA' l-BAWĀSĪR
by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī (d. 1192/1778), G. II, 371. *pp. 28;
Lb. 436; 13/19th c. * Or. 2797
- KALĪLA WA-DIMNA
by ‘Abd Allāh Ibn al-Muqaffa (d. 142/759), S. I, 234.
ff. 102; CCA 535 Or. 1590
Fragment. *ff. 68; CCA 536* Or. 1544

Some notes on Cheikho's edition by De Goeje.

Or. 7108(1)

al-KALIM an-NAWĀBIĠ see NAWĀBIĠ al-KALIM.

al-KALIM aṭ-ṬAYYIB WA'l-'AMAL aṣ-ṢĀLIḤ
by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106.

pp. 158;Lb. 637

Or. 2997

al-KALIMĀT as-SANIYYĀT FĪ ĀYAT (II:22)

by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf (al-Karmī) al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d.
1033/1624), S. II, 496. *pp. 12;Lb. 496;H. 1124*

Or. 2856

k. KALIMATAI aṣ-ṢAHĀDA see RISĀLAT KALIMATAI
aṣ-ṢAHĀDA.

KAMĀL ad-DIRĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

(al-KAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RĠĀL

by al-Ġammā'ilī (d. 600/1203), S. I, 606; completed and
emended by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥaggāg Yūsuf al-Mizzī
(d. 742/1341) under the title TAHDĪB al-KAMĀL. A com-
pendium of this work is:)

TADHĪB at-TAHDĪB by Šams ad-Dīn ad-Dahabī (d. 748/
1348). *f. 1-72;Lb. 602; CCA 1094;H. 1113*

Or. 2962(1)

KAMĀL aṣ-ṢIDQ WA'l-I'TIQĀD FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ AHL az-
ZAIĠ WA'l-ILḤĀD BI-ITBĀT an-NUQABĀ' WA'n-NUĠABĀ'
WA'l-AWTĀD

Anon. Finished in H. 981. *pp. 20;Lb. 592*

Or. 2952

al-KĀMIL al-FARĪD FĪ't-TAĠRĪD WA't-TAFRĪD or
MUFARRADĀT al-QURRĀ' as-SAB'A

by Abū Mūsā Ġa'far b. Makī b. Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī (d. 711/
1311 or 713/1313), S. II, 210; cf. Pretzl, Islamica VI, 47,
and cf. WIRD. I cannot accept the statement of Landberg
(following Amīn al-Madanī) that this MS. is an autograph.
At the end of the first part it is mentioned that the author
finished it in 683; the second part: 702; the third 676; the
fifth 685. The handwriting is much too uniform to allow
for a lapse of 26 years between the writing of the third and
the second part. Moreover, the Sipāhsālār Library in
Teheran has a copy of the second part only, which has

exactly the same colophon as our copy (see Cat. Sip. Library by Ebné Youssef vol. I p. 191). It is much more likely that this should be the autograph, and that our scribe copied the dates mechanically from his originals, just as he thoughtlessly wrote: ḥarasa'llāhu ayyāmahu after the name of the author of Or. 2576 and 2577 (cf. al-IBĀNA), who had been dead for at least 160 years. The name of the copyist may have been mentioned in a deleted colophon at the end of the seventh part. The note on the next page may however be in the author's own handwriting; it contains a statement that somebody has read the book under his direction. *f. 109-260 of the original foliation; Lb. 210; c. H. 707*

Or. 2579

al-KĀMIL FĪ'l-ISTIQṢĀ'

by Taqī ad-Dīn an-Nagrānī (between 500 and 675 H.), G. I, 462. *pp. 337; CCO 1516; H. 675*

Or. 487

al-KĀMIL FĪ'l-LUGĀ

by al-Mubarrad (d. 285/898), G. I, 109.

*pp. 915; CCA 444; Warn. *

Or. 587

2 vols. *ff. 280, 206; Lb. 8, CCA 445; vol. I modern, II H. 488*

Or. 2380

(al-KĀMIL FĪ NASAB ĀL ABĪ ṬĀLIB

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib (4/10th c.), S. I, 212)

Abridgement by the author: TAHDĪB al-ANSĀB WA-NIHĀYAT al-A'QĀB with additions by al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Ibn Tabāṭabā (5/11th c.). *ff. 169; CCA 911; Warn. *

Or. 686

KĀMIL aṣ-ṢINĀ'A aṭ-ṬIBBIYYA

by 'Alī b. al-Abbās al-Magūsī (d. 384/994), G. I, 237.

4 vols. *CCO 1315; I pp. 373, H. 673; II ff. 270, H. 581; III ff. 295, 7th c.; IV ff. 214, H. 693*

Or. 94

Incomplete, 3 vols. *CCO 1316; I ff. 237, H. 678; II ff. 160, n. d.; III ff. 222, H. 614*

Or. 450

al-KĀMILĪ see 'UYŪN al-MADĀHIB.

KANZ al-AKHYĀR (or AḤBĀR?) FĪ MA'RIFAT as-SIYAR WA'l-AKHBĀR

by Idrīs b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān
'Imād ad-Dīn (d. 714/1314), G. II, 183. Cf. Van Arendonk,
Opkomst p. 308. Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from MS.
Br. Mus. Or. 4581, Suppl. Cat. 469. Or. 8300f

(al-KANZ al-ASMĀ FĪ'l-KALĀM 'ALĀ FANN al-MU'AMMĀ
by Muḥammad b. 'Alā'ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī (d. 990/1582),
G. II, 382)

(Commentary: aṭ-TIRĀZ al-ASMĀ 'ALĀ KANZ al-MU'AMMĀ
by 'Abd al-Mu'īn b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Bakkā (d. 1040/1630))
Abstract from the commentary. *ff. 18; Lb. 412, CCA 522* Or. 2773

KANZ al-ASRĀR WA-LAWĀQIḤ al-AFKĀR
by Muḥammad b. Sa'id aṣ-Ṣanhāgī (first half of 8/14th c.),
G. II, 246. *ff. 114; CCO 2025; Warn. * Or. 669

KANZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ FĪ'l-FURŪ'
by Abū'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd an-Nasafī
(d. 710/1310), S. II, 265.
f. 1-123v; CCO 1830; H. 1094 Or. 1241(1)

A copy with some Persian notes in the beginning of the
volume. *7 and 305 pp.; before H. 1204* Or. 4973

Commentary: ĪDĀḤ al-KANZ by Yaḥyā al-Qūghīṣārī.
Vol. I. *ff. 276; CCO 1831; H. 853* Or. 378

Commentary: al-BAḤR ar-RĀ'IQ FĪ ṢARḤ KANZ ad-
DAQĀ'IQ by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Naḡīm al-Miṣrī
(d. 970/1562). *f. 40v-60v; CCO 1832; Warn. * Or. 946(3)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-BAYYINĀT by Abū'l-Barakāt Sulaimān b.
Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ḥīnū al-Ḥanafī al-Makkī (S. II,
524) on a passage in al-Baḥr ar-Rā'iq. *pp. 2; Lb. 156; H.
1085, autogr. * Or. 2528

Commentary, finished in H. 1074; KAṢF ar-RAMZ 'AN
KHABĀYĀ'l-KANZ by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥamawī
al-Ḥanafī (d. 1098/1687; so S. II, 266; the later year given on
p. 267 cannot be right). *ff. 937; Lb. 595; dates H. 1104(?),
1162 and 1262* Or. 2955

KANZ al-ĠAIB (fī 'ilm ar-raml)
Anon. *f. 78v-80v; CCO 1241; Warn. * Or. 949(3)

KANZ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ WA-RAMZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ or KUNŪZ
ad-DAQĀ'IQ WA-IHDĀT (I. HUDĀT?) al-KHALĀ'IQ
by 'Umar b. 'Utmān. The end is missing. *ff. 96;Lb. 664;
autogr. of a recent author*

Or. 3024

KANZ al-ḤIKMA
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya (3/9th c.), G. I, 242.
ff. 78;CCO 1267;H. 1008

Or. 796(1)

KANZ al-KUNŪZ
ascribed to Qarāṭis al-Ḥakīm (Crates). *f. 50v-61r;CCO
1260;Warn. *

Or. 440(3)

KANZ al-LUGĀ
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khālīq Ibn Ma'rūf (9/15th c.),
G. II, 194. *ff. 218;CCA 115;H. 985*

Or. 1665

al-KANZ al-MADFŪN see II. 10.

(al-KANZ al-MADFŪN WA'l-FULK al-MASHŪN
by Šaraf ad-Dīn Yūnus al-Mālikī (c. 750/1349), S. II, 81)
Abstracts (fawā'id) by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505).
f. 299v-300v;CCA 1017;H. 987

Or. 474(32)

al-KANZ al-MUFĪD al-ANWAR FĪ DIKR NUBDA YASĪRA
MIN FADĀ'IL al-ĠĀMI' al-AZHAR

by Murād (Ġāwus) b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī as-Šādilī (d. after
1046/1636), S. II, 470. *pp. 28;Lb. 263, CCA 986*

Or. 2628

KANZ al-MUĠRAMĪN WA-SIRR al-'ĀSIQĪN

"ta'līf al-ḥukamā' al-mutaqaddimīn". Incorporated in this
text is KANZ al-MUĠRAMĪN by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037).

Anawati mentions (no. 69) a Persian work by this author
entitled KUNŪZ al-MUĠRAMĪN. The text is followed by
some diagrams. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG Arab. 655 f.

65r-76r. Dated H. 1146. Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 645. F. Or. A 34(21)

KANZ ar-RASĀD WA-ZĀD al-MA'ĀD

by al-Hādī ilā'l-Ḥaqq 'Izz ad-Dīn b. al-Ḥasan b. Amīr al-
Mu'minīn (d. 900/1494). A paraenetical treatise divided into
a muqaddima, 2 faṣls and a khātima. The author (but not
this work) is mentioned by Brockelmann, G² II, 240 no. 9.

ff. 36;H. 1312

Or. 6361

KANZ al-YAWĀQĪT FĪ STĪ'ĀB al-MAWĀQĪT

Anon. The name of the author's grandfather was Muḥammad al-Wagīh (d. H. 701), his great-grandfather was Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Sam'ūn (d. H. 685), both in Cairo.

*ff. 282; CCO 1102; Warn. *

Or. 468

al-KAŠF see II. 18.

al-KAŠF 'AN MUĠĀWAZAT HĀDIHI'l-UMMA al-ALF

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 151.

*p. 45-57; CCO 2051; Warn. *

Or. 740(4)

*f. 21r-25r; CCO 2052; Warn. *

Or. 786(2)

f. 14v-19v; CCO 2053

Or. 1284(4)

f. 187r-190v; CCO 2054; H. 1036

Or. 942(6)

KAŠF al-ASRĀR 'AN ḤIKAM at-TUYŪR WA'l-AZHĀR

by Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/1279?), S. I, 808.

f. 44-62r; CCA 427; H. 1165

Or. 1545(4)

*ff. 30; n. d. *

Or. 6876

KAŠF ASRĀR al-BĀṬINIYYA WA-AKHBĀR al-QARĀMIṬA

see RISĀLA.

KAŠF al-ASRĀR al-'ILMIYYA BI-DĀR ad-ḌARB al-MIŠRIYYA

by Maṣṣūr b. Ba'ra ad-Dahabī al-Kāmilī (1135/1722), G. II,

356. *ff. 8; H. 1300*

Or. 8361

fī KAŠF 'AWĀR al-MUNAGĠIMĪN WA-GALATIHIM FĪ

AKṬAR al-A'MĀL WA'l-AḤKĀM

by as-Samaw'al b. Yahyā al-Maġribī (d. 570/1174 or later),

G. I, 488. *f. 1-100; CCO 1074; H. 682*

Or. 98(1)

KAŠF al-ḤIGĀB WA'r-RĀN 'AN WAĠH AS'ILAT al-ĠĀNN

by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb b. Aḥmad as-Sa'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II,

336.

*f. 296-326; Cat. Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Bat. vol. XXVII(1935) p.

147; H. 1004*

Hotz 2204(2)

ff. 161; CCO 2075; H. 1035

Or. 900

KAŠF al-LIṬĀM 'AN WAĠH at-TAWRIYYA WA'l-ISTIKHDĀM

by Taqī ad-Dīn Abū Bakr Ibn Hiġġa al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/

1434), G. II, 17. *f. 68-160; CCA 327; H. 1035*

Or. 442(2)

KAŚF MA'ĀNĪ'l-BADĪ' FĪ BAYĀN MUŠKILĀT al-MANĪ'
see BADĪ' an-NIZĀM.

KAŚF an-NIQĀB 'AN al-ASMĀ' WA'l-ALQĀB
by Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/
1200), S. I, 916. Cf. Journal Asiatique 1907 p. 173 et sqq.
f. 1-39; H. 1076

Or. 3114(1)

KAŚF an-NIQĀB 'AN MUKHADDARĀT MULḤAT al-I'RĀB
commentary on MULḤAT al-I'RĀB.

KAŚF al-QINĀ' 'AN WAĠH as-SAMĀ'
acc. to Brockelmann G. II, 334 by 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Mu-
ḥammad al-Kīzawānī (Kāzuwānī) al-Ḥamawī aṣ-Ṣādīlī (d.
955/1548). *f. 163v-165r; CCO 2291; Warn.*

Or. 442(3)

KAŚF ar-RAIB FĪ'l-'AMAL BI'l-ĠAIB
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mizzī (d. 750/1349), G. II, 126.
f. 1-19r; CCO 1100; Warn.

Or. 991(1)

KAŚF ar-RAMZ 'AN KHABĀYĀ'l-KANZ see KANZ ad-
DAQĀ'IQ FĪ'l-FURŪ'.

KAŚF ar-RĀN FĪ 'ILM az-ZĀ'IRAGĀ see 'AZĀ'IM an-NAF'.

KAŚF ar-RĪBA 'AN AḤKĀM al-ĠĪBA
by Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Āmilī (aṣ-Ṣahīd at-Tānī) (d. 966/
1558), G. II, 325. *f. 163v-199v; CCO 2174; c. H. 959*

Or. 967(2)

KAŚF aṣ-ṢAWĀRID WA'l-MAWĀNĪ' see FUṢŪL al-BADĀ'Ī'.

al-KAŚF WA'l-BAYĀN FĪ ĠULŪS ĀL 'UTMĀN

Anon. After H. 982. *ff. 58; CCO 1151; Warn.*

Or. 744

al-KAŚF WA'l-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū Ishāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Ta'labī an-Nīsābūrī
(d. 427/1035), S. I, 592. Vol. I. *pp. 216; Lb. 489*

Or. 2849

al-KAŚF WA't-TABYĪN FĪ ĠURŪR al-KHALQ AGMA'ĪN

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Gazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 423
no. 42. It is an abstract from IHYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN, vol.
III book 10: k. Damm al-ḡurūr. Copied from MS. Berlin
Landb. 276.

Or. 8334d

KAŚF al-WĀRIDĀT... commentary on al-WĀRIDĀT.

KĀṢF al-WUĠŪH al-ĠURR LI-MA 'ĀNĪ NAẒM ad-DURR
comm. on at-TĀ'ĪYYA al-KUBRĀ.

KĀṢF az-ẒUNŪN by Ḥāggī Khalīfa (d. 1067/1657), G. II, 428.

pp. 907; CCA 25; H. 1142

Or. 1370

Compendium. *pp. 707; CCA 26*

Or. 1371

Notes by Weyers, Dozy and others. *pp. 150, 823; CCA 27*

Or. 1613

Fragment (the beginning) of a Latin translation by Hamaker.

pp. 35; CCA 28

Or. 1416

al-KĀṢIF (FĪ 'ILM al-ANGĀM)

by al-Muẓaffar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Muẓaffar al-Mūsīqī al-

Ḥiṣnī, S. I, 907, II, 1036 no. 9. *pp. 20; Lb. 418*

Or. 2779

al-KĀṢIF LI-DAWĪ'1-'UQŪL commentary on al-KĀFIL BI-
NAIL as-SU'ŪL.

KĀṢIFAT al-ĠUMMA 'AN ḤUSN SĪRAT IMĀM al-UMMA

by Diyā' ad-Dīn al-Ḥādī b. Ibrāhīm al-Wazīrī (791/1389),

S. II, 238. Notes by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus. Or.

3791, Suppl. Cat. 539.

Or. 8300p

al-KĀṢṢĀF ('AN ḤAQĀ'IQ at-TANZĪL)

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 290.

A copy, beautifully written, but badly damaged by worms
and water-stains. *ff. 479; date illegible but probably before

H. 1000*

Or. 6340

Three fragments. *pp. 214, ff. 123, 228; CCO 1664;

Warn.*

Or. 491, 349, 360

Commentary: ŠARḤ al-KĀṢṢĀF by Muḥammad b. Muḥam-

mad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/1364). S. 1-3. *ff. 132; CCO

1665; Warn.*

Or. 410

Commentary on the ṣawāhid; TANZĪL al-ĀYĀT 'ALĀ'Ṣ-

ŠAWĀHID MIN al-ABYĀT by Muḥibb ad-Dīn al-Muftī ad-

Dimāsqī (d. 1016/1608). *ff. 157; CCO 1667; Warn.*

Or. 757

(at-TAMYĪZ LI-BAYĀN MĀ FĪ TAFSĪR az-ZAMAKHŠARĪ

MIN al-I'TIZĀL FĪ'1-KITĀB al-'AZĪZ by 'Umar b. Mu-

ḥammad as-Sukūnī (d. 707/1307)) Abridgement: al-MUQTADAB.

ff. 84; CCO 1668; Warn.

Or. 466

Notes on al-KĀṢṢĀF ad Sūra 2. Anon. *p. 86-97; J. 158*

Acad. 207(6)

- Anon. superglosses on the gloss of Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftā-zānī (d. 792/1390). *f. 165v-174v, 199v-212r; CCO 1669, 2030; Warn. * Or. 951(14), 981(35)
- Abridgement of al-KAŚŚĀF with additions: TAGRĪD al-KAŚŚĀF MA'A ZIYĀDAT NUKAT LIṬĀF by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Imām al-Manṣūr al-Yamanī (795/1393), S. I, 509. *pp. 528; Lb. 487; H. 883* Or. 2847
- A short abstract from al-KAŚŚĀF. *f. 10-11; Lb. 285* Or. 2650(3a)
- al-KAWĀKIB al-BĀHIRA see an-NUĠŪM az-ZĀHIRA.
- al-KAWĀKIB ad-DARĀRĪ cf MAWĀSİM al-'UMR.
- al-KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-BARIYYA or (QAṢĪDAT) al-BURDA
by Muḥammad b. Sa'id al-Būṣīrī (d. 694/1294), G. I, 264;
cf. G. W. J. Drewes, Een 16de eeuwse Maleise vertaling van de Burda. Verh. Kon. Inst. 18 (1955).
- The text only, in maġribī writing. *p. 273-322; J. 131* Acad. 32(3)
f. 135v-151r; CCA 712; H. 1216 Or. 1335(9)
- The text with introduction. *f. 79-85; Lb. 9, CCA 711* Or. 2386(2)
- A copy of unknown origin. *f. 37v-50v* Amst. Polak C(2)
- A copy from Indonesia. *f. 1v-10v; n. d. * Or. 3116(1)
- Another copy from Indonesia. *f. 39-60; n. d. * Or. 5823(2)
- Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 303 Mal. (Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Arab. MSS. no. 211); incomplete text with a still more incomplete translation in Acheneese. *p. 36-51* F. Or. A 26a
- A takhmīs, without the last 13 verses. The title is ad-DURRA al-MUDĪ'A FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-BARIYYA, which acc. to Br. S. I, 468 no. 31 is the title of a commentary on the Burda. In the margin there are a few lines from the beginning of a commentary by aṣ-Ṣāikh al-Imām al-'Allāma al-Maġallī. *ff. 19; 19th or 18th c. ?* Or. 6350
- A calligraphic copy; above each line of the text are five different takhmīs, one the same as in Or. 6350. This copy has the introduction but is incomplete at the end; the last verse is no. 134 of Rosenzweig's edition. *ff. 24; at the end two notes dated H. 988* Or. 8357

- Commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azdī al-Qaṣṣār
(d. after 765/1364). *f. 1-67; CCA 713; Gol. * Or. 138(1)
- Commentary: IZHĀR ṢIDQ al-MAWADDA by Muḥammad b.
Aḥmad Ibn Marzūq (d. 781/1379). *ff. 288; CCA 714; H. 893* Or. 54
- The text of the Burda copied in European handwriting "e
Codice Merzoukii" i. e. Or. 54 Or. 6888
- Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā Ṣaikhzāda (d. 951/
1544). *f. 1-95; CCA 715; H. 1068* Or. 849(1)
- Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 875/1470).
f. 97-217; CCA 716; H. 1068 Or. 849(2)
- Commentary: NUZHAT aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN WA-TUḤFAT ar-
RĀĠIBĪN by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Ṣirāzī (809/1407).
f. 218-356; CCA 717; H. 1068 Or. 849(3)
- Commentary by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Khuḡandī (d. 802/1399).
In the margin the text of al-Burda with an anon. commen-
tary. *ff. 45; CCA 718; Warn. * Or. 696
- al-Khuḡandī's commentary, copied from the preceding.
pp. 24 + 89; CCA 719 Or. 1596
- al-KAWKAB ad-DURRĪ al-MUSTAKHRAĠ MIN KALĀM
an-NABĪ
by Aḥmad b. Ma'add al-Uqlīṣī (d. 549/1154), G. I, 370.
*f. 2-73; CCA 373; Warn. * Or. 607(1)
- al-KAWKAB as-SĀRĪ FĪ ḤAQĪQAT al-ĠUZ' al-IKHTIYĀRĪ
by 'Abd al-Ġanī an-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731), G. II, 345.
ff. 13; Lb. 593; H. 1183 Or. 2953
- (al-KAWKAB al-WAQQĀD
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Sakhāwī (d. 643/1245), S. I, 728)
Commentary: al-IQTİṢĀD FĪ ṢARḤ — by Ġalāl ad-Dīn
as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). *f. 126r-131v; CCO 2409; H. 987* Or. 474(18)
- fī KAWN NABIYYINĀ ĀKHİR al-ANBIYĀ'
by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II,
450. *f. 212v-219v; CCO 2063; Warn. * Or. 981(36)
- KHABAR al-MI'RĀĠ
Anon. The same as Bat. Suppl. no. 550, 551
Copy with Javanese notes. *ff. 31; c. 1800 A. D. * Or. 5715

- Another copy with Javanese notes. *ff. 32;n. d. * Berg 35
- Copy with some Javanese interlinear notes. Incomplete at the end. *ff. 36; c. 1800 A. D. * Or. 5704
- A badly damaged copy. *f. 94v-124v; H. 1257* Or. 5727(5)
- There is another copy of this text in the Museum Princessehof at Leeuwarden.
- Another redaction under the title kitāb al-MI'RĀĠ li'n-Nabī *f. 78r-99v; CCA 882; Warn. * Or. 786(7)
- KHABAR YŪHĪN al-HINDĪ**
- Anon. *f. 61r-64r; CCO 1261; Warn. * Or. 440(4)
- KHAFĀYĀ'z-ZAWĀYĀ** by al-Khafāġī, see II. 10.
- KHĀFIYAT AFLĀṬŪN al-ḤAKĪM**
- The text of an old document said to have been found by Plato. Cf. MS. Berlin Ahlw. 4130; H. Kh. III, 128.
- A redaction agreeing with the description of the Berlin MS. (also having the list of guardian angels). *f. 33v-41r; n. d. * Or. 8418(6)
- A shorter redaction. *f. 1-8, 14; CCO 1208; Gol. * Or. 123(4)
- k. KHĀFIYAT as-ŠAMS FĪ 'ILM al-ḤARF WA-KHĀFIYAT al-QAMAR FĪ 'ILM al-ḤARF**
- Anon. *Vol. 3 f. 8r-13v CCO 1209; Gol. * Or. 123(5)
- KHAMSŪN 'AQĪDA** see II. 30.
- k. al-KHARĀĠ**
- by Qudāma b. Ġa'far al-Kātib (d. probably 310/922), G. I, 228. Al-manzila as-sābi'a, copied by De Goeje from MS. Schefer, with abstracts and notes in his handwriting. Or. 5580
- KHARĪDAT al-'AGĀ'IB WA-FARĪDAT al-ĠARĀ'IB**
- by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Ibn al-Wardī (c. 850/1446) G. II, 131. *ff. 192; CCA 808; H. 984* Or. 158
- KHARĪDAT al-QAṢR WA-ĠARĪDAT AHL al-'AṢR**
- by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī (d. 597/1201), G. I, 315.
- 3 fragments described and indexed in CCA 1125:
- The beginning of the first part (al-'Irāq). *pp. 246; H. 1012* Or. 21a
- The second part (al-'Aḡam), except a few pages at the

beginning. *pp. 304; Gol. *

Or. 21b

The second part (al-'Aḡam) and the beginning of the third part (aṣ-Ṣa'm). *pp. 297; Warn. *

Or. 348

k. al-KHĀTAM

ascribed to Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 426.

The text (74 verse) preceded by a short introduction entitled FAWĀ'ID FĪ KHĀTAM ABĪ ḤĀMID al-ĠAZĀLĪ. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 554.

f. 210r-211v

F. Or. A34(49)

A shorter and partly different text (38 verse) with a succinct commentary, followed by a short prose treatise on talismans etc. *f. 1-7v; CCO 1214*

Or. 1235(1)

(al-)KHAṬRA al-KHAMS

is given in the colophon as the title of a theological treatise in "Indonesian" Arabic, full of errors. The beginning is about the meaning of lā ilāha illā'llāh and also mentions the "five suggestions". Further titles of bābs are: fī bayān ṣifāt as-salbī(sic); f. b. at-tawḥīd; f. arkān aṣ-ṣahāda; f. b. al-ma'lūm; f. b. ar-rūḥ; f. b. maskan ar-rūḥ; f. ḡikr al-ḥawārī (meaning the heavenly women); f. ḡikr al-ḡanna; f. b. al-lawḥ al-maḥfūẓ wa'l-qalam; f. b. aṣ-ṣams wa'l-qamar. The Iḥyā' 'ulūm ad-dīn is cited.

p. 1-41; modern

Or. 7032a(1)

KHAWĀṢṢ al-ASMĀ' al-ARBA'ĪN

from a work (al-ARBA'ŪN ISM al-IDRĪSIYYA?) by Ṣihāb ad-Dīn as-Suhrawardī (d. 587/1191), cf. G. I, 438, S. I, 782. Cf. MS. KBG 28(2) Arab. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 4v-11v, Suppl. Cat. Bat. 658.

F. Or. A 34(4)

KHAWĀṢṢ MANĀFI' ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ

min imlā' aṣ-Ṣaikh al-aḡall al-'ālim al-ḡawṭ al-warā ḡalāl al-ḥaqq sirāḡ al-ḥaqq wa'l-ḥaqīqa wa'ṣ-ṣarī'a wa'd-dīn aṣ-ṣarīfa(sic). The end is nearly identical with MS. Berlin 4145 (cf. S. II, 941), the beginning is different. *f. 82v-89r; n. d. *

Or. 5735(5)

KHAWĀṢṢ at-ṬAHĀṬĪL as-SAB'

by 'Abd Allāh as-Ṣiblī. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG

655 Arab. f. 25r-30r; Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 634.

F. Or. A 34(9)

KHAWĀTIM al-ḤIKAM WA-ḤALL ar-RUMŪZ WA-KAṢF

al-KUNŪZ

by 'Alī Dede b. Muṣṭafā al-Būsnaẓī (d. 1007/1598), G. II, 427.

*ff. 14 + 219; Warn. *

Or. 830

KHILĀF as-ṢĀFI'Ī WA-ABĪ ḤANĪFA

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī as-Ṣirāzī (d. 476/1083), S. I, 670. Followed

by various abstracts, the last 3 pages with interlinear

translation in Malay. *ff. 99; CCO 1784; beg. of 17th c. *

Or. 1253

KHILĀFIYYĀT al-ḤUKAMĀ'

by Masīhī Zāda 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṭmān b. Mūsā. A MS. of
this work is found in Princeton no. 1539; our copy is prob-
ably an abstract from this text. Cf. S. II, 1013. *pp. 36; Lb.

542*

Or. 2902(2)

al-KHITĀṬ see al-MAWĀ'IZ WA'l-I'TIBĀR FĪ DIKR al-
KHITĀṬ WA'l-ĀṬĀR.

KHIZĀNAT al-ADAB commentary on BADI'IYYAT IBN
ḤIḠĠA.

al-KHULĀṢA FĪ ṣ-ṢARF

Anon. The same work as Bat. Suppl. no. 822, 823; not the
same as the Persian treatise of this title, Or. 1666. *f. 176r-
114v; n. d. *

Or. 3231

KHULĀṢAT al-AFKĀR FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM see TAḠRĪD
al-'AQĀ'ID.

KHULĀṢAT al-AKHBĀR FĪ AḤWĀL an-NABĪ al-MUKHTĀR

by 'Azīz Maḥmūd al-Uskudārī (d. 1038/1628), G. II, 445.

ff. 112; CCO 2081; H. 1027

Or. 833

KHULĀṢAT al-AQWĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RIḠĀL

by al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d.

726/1325), S. II, 208. *ff. 131; Lb. 273, CCA 1093; H. 883*

Or. 2638

KHULĀṢAT al-AQWĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT al-WAQT WA-

RU'YAT al-HILĀL

by Aḥmad b. Raḡab Ibn al-Maḡdī (d. 850/1447), G. II, 128.

*f. 20r-25r; CCO 1126; Gol. *

Or. 139(2)

KHULĀṢAT al-FATĀWĪ

by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Raṣīd al-Bukhārī al-Ḥanafī

(d. 542/1147); S. I, 641. *ff. 393; Lb. 654; H. 728*

Or. 3014

KHULĀṢAT al-HISĀB

by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621), G. II, 415. Copy with many interlinear and marginal glosses. With figures.

At the end a passage from a more extensive work entitled

BAḤR al-HISĀB. *f. 48v-76v; H. 1059*

Or. 6810(2)

Commentary on bāb 1 and 2 by Ḥāggī Husain al-Yazdī (G.

II, 415 no. 8 comm. c; S. II, 596 no. 8 comm. h). *f. 77v-117v* Or. 6810(3)

KHULĀṢAT al-I'RĀB comm. on al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ'n-NAḤW

KHULĀṢAT al-KALĀM FĪ BAYĀN UMARĀ' al-BALAD

al-ḤARĀM

by Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān (d. 1304/1886), G. II, 499. The

text of this copy is, apart from the colophon, identical

with that of the printed edition Cairo 1305. On some loose

sheets, received by Snouck Hurgronje in 1913, a survey

of the history of Meccā 1301-1331 is added. *pp. 608; H.

1304*

Or. 6977

An outline of the work in Dutch by Snouck Hurgronje. It is

not quite finished; the first part has many additional notes

on the left-hand pages. *6 exercise-books*

Or. 7110

KHULĀṢAT al-KALĀM MIN TAḤQĪQ al-MARĀM com-

mentary on NAẒM DAWĪ'ī-ARḤĀM.

KHULĀṢAT al-MAFĀKHIR

by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 177.

Photostat of 2 pages from MS. India Office Loth 708.

Or. 8414(6)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 93 Arab., Cat. v, d.

Berg p. 84 et sq.; which contains an anthology from Khulāṣat

al-mafākhir with interlinear translation in Javanese. Cf.

TBG 83(1949) p. 110 et sqq.

F.Or. A 1

Cf. also II. 32.

KHULĀṢAT ŠAMS al-MA'ĀRIF see ŠAMS al-MA'ĀRIF.

k. KHULQ an-NABĪ

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al- Azīz (beg. of 5/11th c.). *pp. 387;CCO 1735; before H. 421*

Or. 437

(al-KHUMARTĀŠIYYA

by Ibn Khumarṭāš (c. 550/1155), G. I, 259). Commentary: ar-ḤIYĀD al-ADABIYYA FĪ ŠARḤ — by Sulaimān b. Mūsā al-Aš'arī (d. 652/1254). *pp. 230;Lb. 414, CCA 702; old*

Or. 2775

k. al-KHUṢŪṢ see an-NUṢŪṢ.

KHUṬAB, KHUṬBA, KHUṬBAT...

KHUṬAB by 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Ibn Nubāta (d. 374/984), G. I, 92. *p. 1-214;CCO 2137;H. 742*

Or. 503(1)

Šarḥ Khuṭab Ibn Nubāta by 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī (d. 616/1219).

p. 215-618;CCO 2138;H. 624

Or. 503(2)

ff. 129;Lb. 17 and p. 183;H. 623

Or. 2394

al-KHUṬBA al-ĠARRĀ' by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 220

*f. 1v-2r;CCO 1464;Warn. *

Or. 1020a(1)

*f. 106v-108v;CCO 2139;Gol. *

Or. 177(8)

KHUṬBAT 'Īd al-ḥaġġ. Anon. *f. 73-76v;CCO 2178;Warn. *

Or. 786(6)

KHUṬBAT an-nikāḥ. Anon. *pp. 3;CCO 1877;H. 968*

Or. 172(2)

Some khuṭbas and prayers. *f. 285r, 286v, 290v, 291, 292; Lb 208; early 8/14th c. *

Or. 2580(1)

KHUṬAB as-sana bi-qalam Mahmūd b. Muḥammad Mahmūd, a collection of 50 khuṭbas. From Yemen. With an index.

pp. 70;H. 1346

Or. 6330

A collection of the same kind from Indonesia: Khuṭbat pada tiap-tiap hari Djuma'at dan pada hari-hari raja jang dipakai pada tiap-tiap tahun didalam agama Islam. *ff. 218;c. 1900*

Or. 5750

Three khuṭbas for 'Īd al-fiṭr, from Bantēn, with Javanese directions. The name of the Sultan mentioned is Abū'l-Mafākhir Muḥammad 'Alī ud-Dīn (1777-c. 1801); a later hand has added the name of his son Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad Ishāq Zain ul-Muttaqīn. *ff. 21*

Or. 5707

- Two khuṭbas from Java, a/ for 'īd al-fiṭr, b/ for 'īd al-adḥā. *ff. 6 and 5; 19th c. * Or. 7621
- Some khuṭbas from Aceh. *pp. 29; 19th c. * Or. 7020
- Khuṭba from Indonesia. *f. 34v-37r; CCO 2755* Dev. 1834, IX (2)
- Khuṭbat an-nikāḥ, with colophon in Acehnese. *pp. 3* Or. 7208d
- Khuṭbat an-nikāḥ. *p. 31-35* Or. 7462(2)
- The same text twice of a khuṭbat an-nikāḥ. *f. 111v-113r* Or. 7764
- Two khuṭbas in Arabic and one in Malay. From Aceh.
- See M. J. De Goeje in: De Nederlandsche Spectator 15 Maart 1879. *ff. 8; 19th c. * Or. 2269
- Khuṭbas from Celebes, partly with Makasar translation.
- *Matthes Versl. p. 17; 19th c. * N. B. 46, 49, 50, 51
- A long scroll of paper, on which two khuṭbas are written, followed by a paragraph in dialectical Malay from Minangkabau about what must be observed by a preacher. *H. 1285* Breda Mus. 10066
- Khuṭbat al-mutazawwigīn li-ba'd az-ḡurafā'. Copied by G. J. Lette from Reiske's copy of MS. Leipzig, Cat. Fleischer no. 296. *pp. 8; J. 63; A. D. 1746* Acad. 172
- al-KIFĀYA FĪ'l-ḤISĀB
by Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣirāzī (d. 949/1542), S. II, 593.
*f. 142r-161v; CCO 1037; Warn. * Or. 759(4)
- al-KIFĀYA FĪ MA'RIFAT UṢŪL 'ILM ar-RIWĀYA
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-Baḡdādī (d. 463/1071), G. I, 329. *ff. 121; CCO 1737; Warn. * Or. 353
- al-KIFĀYA WA'l-I'LĀM FĪMAN WALIYA'l-YAMAN WA-SAKANAHĀ FĪ'l-ISLĀM see TA'RĪKH al-KIFĀYA...
- KIFĀYAT al-AKHYĀR comm. on at-TAQRĪB FĪ'l-FIQH.
- KIFĀYAT al-MUTAḤAFFIẒ WA-NIHĀYAT al-MUTALAFFIẒ FĪ'l-LUḠA al-'ARABIYYA
by Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl Ibn al-Aḡḍābī (d. before 600/1203), G. I, 308.
- *ff. 15; CCA 75; 9/15th c. * Or. 1151
- *ff. 51; Lb. 196, CCA 76; 8/14th c. * Or. 2566
- KIFĀYAT an-NĀSIK FĪ MA'RIFAT al-MANĀSIK

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-‘Āqūlī (d. 797/1394), G. II,
162. *f. 79v-82r; CCO 1846; H. 830*

Or. 493(5)

KIFĀYAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB LI-‘ILM al-WAQT WA-BUĠYAT ar-
RĀĠIB FĪ MA‘RIFAT ad-DĀ‘IR WA-FADLIHI WA’S-SAMT
by Ramaḍān b. Šālih aṣ-Šafatī al-Khawānikī (d. 1158/1745),
S. II, 487. *pp. 148; Lb. 453; 13/19th c. *

Or. 2814

KIFĀYAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB LI-RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID see
RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID.

KIMĀMAT az-ZAHR comm. on al-QAṢĪDA al-BASSĀMA.

KITĀB Sībawaihi

(d. 177/793?), G. I, 100. *ff. 260; Lb. 506, CCA 141; H. 1059* Or. 2866 Am

KITĀB Tumṭum (our copy: Zumzum) al-failasūf al-Hindī.

See ZDMG 63 p. 464 et sqq. *f. 7v-38v; CCO 1166*

Or. 1235(2)

KITĀB LAṬĪF FĪ’-ṬIBB see aṭ-ṬIBB an-NABAWĪ II.

KITĀB MAN ZAḤARA BI-ĠURRAT al-FAWĀ‘ID WA-ATĀ
MIN BAḤR FUTŪḤĀTIHI BI-DURRAT al-FARĀ‘ID

by ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),
G. II, 232, the same work as MSS. Gotha Pertsch 1511, 1512
(entitled: MAFĀTĪḤ al-ASRĀR WA-MAṢĀBĪḤ al-AKWĀR).

f. 69-134; CCO 1131; H. 1001

Or. 297(2)

k. KITMĀN as-SIRR WA-ḤIFẒ al-LISĀN see RASĀ‘IL
al-Ġāhiz.

KUNH MĀ LĀ BUDDA MINHŪ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-‘Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no. 14
(15).

*f. 108v-113r; CCO 2245; Warn. *

Or. 800(14)

*f. 21v-27v; n. d. *

Or. 5660(3)

al-KUNNĀŚ by Yūḥannā Ibn Sarābiyūn (Ibn Serapion) (3/9th
c.), G. I, 233.

Book VII. *ff. 247; CCO 2817*

Or. 2070

Microfilm reproductions from MS. Brussels, Royal

Library no. 19891, which contains the books V, VI and VII
(7/13th c.).

- a. 1 page, beginning of book V.
 - b. 2 pages, beginning of book VI.
 - c. 3 pages, the passage missing in Or. 2070 between f. 73 and 74.
 - d. 1 page, end of the MS. F. Or. A 39e
- Enlargements of this microfilm have been added to Or. 2070.

(al-KUNŪZ al-BAHIYYA

by 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Barr al-Wannā'ī (d. 1212/1797), S. II, 424)

Commentary by the author: ad-DURAR as-SANIYYA.

pp. 226; Lb. 222, CCA 259; H. 1205

Or. 2589

KUNŪZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ. . . see KANZ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ. . .

KUNŪZ al-MUGRAMĪN see KANZ al-MUGRAMĪN.

(k. al-KURA al-MUTAḤARRIKA by Autolykos).

A short abstract. *p. 16-17; CCO 987; Warn. *

Or. 1024(3)

(k. al-KURA WA'1-USTUWĀNA by Archimedes)

Additions to book II by Abū Sahl Waḡan b. Rustam al-Kūhī

(378/988), G. I, 223. *p. 487-497; CCO 1001; Gol. *

Or. 14(25)

Solution of a problem in book II, ch. 4 of the commentary by

Muḥammad b. 'Isā al-Māhānī (d. betw. 260/874 and 270/884),

S. I, 383. The author of this treatise is perhaps the same

al-Kūhī. *f. 80v-84v; CCO 991; Gol. *

Or. 168(8)

Solution of a problem in book II: fī QISMAT al-KHAṬṬ

ALLADī 'STA' MALAHĀ ARSĪMĪDIS FĪ'1-MAQĀLA at-

TĀNIYA FĪ'1-KURA WA'1-USTUWĀNA, by al-Hasan Ibn

al-Haitam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 469. *p. 498-501;

CCO 1009; Gol. *

Or. 14(26)

(k. al-KURIYYĀT

i. e. Menelaos' SPHAERICA, translated by Hunain b. Ishāq

(d. 260/873), S. I, 368)

Revised ed. by Aḥmad b. Abī Sa'd al-Harawī (4/10th c.),

S. I, 854. *f. 82-105; CCO 988; H. 539*

Or. 399(2)

Revised ed. by Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī Ibn 'Irāq (398/1008), S. I,

861. *ff. 57; CCO 989; H. 678*

Or. 930

Abstract from the edition of Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Ṭūsī (d. 672/

1274), see Max Krause, Spārik p. 4. *ff. 13; CCO 990;

Warn. *

Or. 1024(4)

LADDAT as-SAM' FĪ ŞIFAT ad-DAM'

by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Şafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 31)

Abridgement with additions by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ba-
lāṭunusī (d. 936/1529). *f. 123-152; CCO 519; H. 976*

Or. 861(2)

(k. al-LAFZ al-ĠAWHARĪ)

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). A tract in defense
of the introduction to this work. S. II, 190, no. 169xxx;

f. 175v-177v; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(23)

al-LAFZ al-MUḤARRAR FĪ A'MĀL ar-RUB' al-MUSATTAR

by Şihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Baġānikī,

S. II, 1019 no. 23. *pp. 7; Lb. 60; H. 1185*

Or. 2436

al-LAGZIYYA see QAŞĪDA.

al-LAMAḤĀT FĪ l-HAQĀ'IQ

by Aḥmad b. Ḥabaş as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl (d. 587/1191),

G. I, 437. *f. 1-82; CCO 1503; H. 721*

Or. 177(1)

LĀMIYYAT al-AF'ĀL

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālīk (d. 672/1274), S. I,
526.

Copy from Yemen. *f. 42-46; H. 1271*

Or. 6697(3)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im al-Birmāwī

(d. 831/1427). *pp. 144; Lb. 532, CCA 197; H. 1076*

Or. 2892

Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥaḍrī

(d. 930/1524). *f. 14-41; c. H. 1271*

Or. 6697(2)

LĀMIYYAT al-'AGAM

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭuġrā'ī (d. 515/1121), G. I, 246. *f. 40;

CCA 651; Warn. *

Or. 527(3)

Another copy see II. 10.

Commentary by 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī (d. 616/

1219). *pp. 54; Lb. 398, CCA 652; 10/16th c. ?*

Or. 2759

Commentary al-ĠAIT al-MUSAGĠAM by Şalāḥ ad-Dīn aṣ-
Şafadī (d. 764/1363).

Vol. II. *pp. 305; J. 95; H. 826*

Acad. 132

Idem, the beginning only. *f. 99r-100v; c. H. 1100*

Or. 6292(15)

Abridgement of this commentary by Muḥammad b. Mūsā

ad-Damīrī (d. 808/1405). *f. 57v-92; Lb. 400, CCA 654; c.

H. 1065*

Or. 2761(2)

Another copy of Damīrī's abridgement. *f. 1-69; Lb. 397

CCA 655; H. 1077*

Or. 2758(1)

Abridgement of aṣ-Ṣafadī's commentary: BURŪQ al-ĠAIT
by Ibn Higgā al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434).

*ff. 181; CCA 659; Warn. *

Or. 1036

*ff. 106; CCA 660; Gol. *

Or. 147

Anon. gloss taken from aṣ-Ṣafadī's commentary; according to

Brockelmann the title is: ĠAIT al-ADAB. *ff. 137; Lb. 401,

CCA 653; H. 1079*

Or. 2762

NUZŪL al-ĠAIT by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī
(d. 827/1424) (criticism on the commentary of aṣ-Ṣafadī).

f. 1-57; CCA 657; H. 975

Or. 1006(1)

pp. 20; Lb. 341, CCA 658

Or. 2706

NAṢR al-'ALAM FĪ ṢARḤ LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM, a com-
mentary by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq (d. 930/1524).

pp. 56; Lb. 399, CCA 656; H. 1075

Or. 2760

Commentary by Sa'id b. Mas'ūd aṣ-Ṣanhāgī (990/1582).

f. 1r-125r; CCA 661; H. 1028

Or. 777(1)

MU'ĀRAḌAT — see II. 12.

LĀMIYYAT al-'ARAB

by aṣ-Ṣanfarā (pre-Islamic poet), G. I, 25.

*f. 38-40r; CCA 570; Warn. *

Or. 527(2)

Another copy see II. 12.

With commentary by an-Naqquwānī (982/1574). *f. 71-78;

Lb. 397, CCA 569; H. 1077*

Or. 2758(3)

Anon. commentary. *f. 37-44; H. 1225*

Or. 6275(6)

LAQT al-MARGĀN see ĀKĀM al-MARGĀN.

LATĀ'IF AKHBĀR al-UWAL FĪMAN TAṢARRAFA FĪ MIṢR
MIN ARBĀB ad-DUWAL

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī al-Ishāqī (c. 1032/1623),

G. II, 296. *ff. 200; CCA 983; partly before H. 1127, partly

1248*

Or. 1892

LATĀ'IF al-I'LĀM FĪ ISĀRĀT AHL al-ILHĀM

by 'Abd ar-Razzāq al-Qāsānī (d. 730/1330), G. II, 204. In Or. 6123 the name of this author is mentioned in the colophon. The work is sometimes ascribed to other authors.

f. 192-508; CCA 81; c. H. 915

Or. 520(9)

A copy which, after the paragraph on 'ubūda, has a long passage on the 'Abādila (personal names composed with 'Abd) not found in Or. 520. It is not identical with Ibn al-'Arabī's treatise on this subject (I. O. Cat. 1261), as it is without the genealogical fiction used by I. 'A. as a literary device. Copied by Ḥasanuddīn al-Bantanī. A few Malay

glosses. From Acheh. *ff. 175; H. 1093*

Or. 6123

The beginning only. *ff. 43; CCA 82; Warn. *

Or. 1136

A citation, said to be from this work. I have not found it in the text. *f. 19r-20r*

Or. 5735(6b)

LAṬĀ'IF al-MA'ĀRIF

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālībī (d. 429/1038),

G. I, 284. *f. 1-73; CCA 458; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(1)

LAṬĀ'IF al-MA'ĀRIF FĪMĀ LI-MAWĀSIM al-'ĀM MIN al-WAḌĀ'IF

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Ibn Raḡab al-Baḡdādī (d. 795/1393), G. II, 107. *ff. 111; CCO 2166; H. 883*

Or. 459

LAṬĀ'IF al-MINAN FĪ FADĀ'IL ... ABĪ'l-'ABBĀS WA

ABĪ'l-ḤASAN

by Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 118.

Copy in magribī writing. *ff. 178; H. 1045*

Or. 6302

A copy in which the text is followed by ḤIZB as-Ṣaikh

ABĪ'l-Ḥasan as-Ṣādilī. *ff. 110; 11/17th c. ?*

Or. 8303

Abstracts. *f. 77r-90r; CCO 2257; Warn. *

Or. 329(4)

LAṬĀ'IF as-ṢAḤĀBA WA't-TĀBĪ'IN

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālībī (d. 429/1038),

G. I, 284. *f. 3-61; CCA 452; Warn. *

Or. 1042(1)

al-LAṬĀ'IF WA'z-ZARĀ'IF see YAWĀQĪT al-MAWĀQĪT.

al-LAWĀḤIQ an-NADIYYA LI'l-ḤADĀ'IQ al-WARDIYYA

see al-BASSĀMA as-ṢUGRĀ.

LAWĀMI' al-ANWĀR see MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR.

LAWĀMI' al-ASRĀR comm. on MATĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR.

LAWĀMI' al-BARQ al-MŪHIN see an-NĀMŪS al-A'ZAM.

k. LAWĪ ad-DAHAB

by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd (after H. 500). *f. 136v-150v; CCO 1275;

Warn. *

Or. 800(17)

LEXICON ARABICUM

I. by Franciscus Raphelengius, copied by Jan Theunisz from the author's MS. before it was printed. See *Het Boek*

1928 p. 307, 310. *ff. 220; Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 375; c. 1599* Amst. III E 23

II. by Thomas Erpenius (d. 1624). *ff. 494; CCO 2528*

Or. 1649

LIBER DE CAUSIS see al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-KHAIR al-MAḤD.

LISĀN ḤĀL al-AWRĀQ BAYĀN ḤĀL al-AṢWĀQ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),

G. II, 231. *f. 53r-54v; CCO 2269; Warn. *

Or. 401(2c)

al-LUBĀB see k. al-ANSĀB.

LUBĀB al-AKHBĀR

by Hibat Allāh b. 'Aṭā' al-Mulḥ b. Ḥamid al-Qarawī S. II,

937 no. 72.

Copy on Javanese paper, so worm-eaten that the pages cannot be counted.

Or. 7042(2)

Another copy. *f. 64v-75v; n. d. *

Or. 7164(3)

LUBĀB al-ALBĀB FĪ'l-MAS'ALA WA'l-ĠAWĀB

min imlā' al-faqīh Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Abī'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥubāra

(Ḡubāra?). *ff. 82; CCO 1672; Warn. *

Or. 874

(al-LUBĀB FĪ'l-FIQH

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maḥāmīlī (d. 415/1024), G. I,

181)

(Compendium: TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB by Abū Zur'a al-'Irāqī

(d. 826/1423))

(Abbreviation of this compendium: TAHRĪR TANQĪḤ al-

LUBĀB by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520).) Some ab-

stracts from a book of fiqh entitled at-Tahrīr are found in

a MS. from Indonesia. *f. 75v-82v; H. 1293*

Or. 7041(11)

Commentary on TAHRĪR TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB by the author:

- TUḤFAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB BI-ŠARḤ TAHRĪR TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB.
 Copy from Acheh. *ff. 284; probably first half 19th c. * Or. 7198
 Copy from Yemen. *ff. 205; H. 1284* Or. 6331
 A copy with many marginal glosses. *ff. 216; Lb. 656; H. 1009* Or. 3016
- al-LUBĀB FĪ'n-NAḤW
 by Tāg ad-Dīn Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī (d. 684/1285), G. I, 296. *pp. 110; Lb. 524, CCA 198; modern* Or. 2884
 Copy with commentary by Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad as-Sī-rāfī (712/1312). *ff. 235; CCA 199; H. 743* Or. 400
- LUBĀB al-ḤAQĪQA
 Anon. mystical treatise on the world as a mirror of God. *f. 27v-29v* Or. 5735(11)
- LUBB al-KAŠF WA'l-BAYĀN LIMĀ YARĀHU'l-MUḤTAḌAR BI'l-'IYĀN (the MS. has: SABAB al-KAŠF, but I suppose this must be emended as above) by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġāwī (11/17th c.). The contemporary Malay translation has been published in TBG 85(1952) p. 91 et sqq. *f. 1v-5r* Or. 5660(1)
- LUBB al-LUBĀB FĪ TAHRĪR al-ANSĀB see k. al-ANSĀB.
- k. al-LUGA al-ĠADWAL FĪ KALĀM al-'ARAB see II. 4.
- al-LUGA aṣ-ṢAGĪRA
 Arab. Turk. vocabulary. *f. 218-236; J. 35* Acad. 74(3)
- LUGAT al-FIQH see II. 4.
- LUGAT-i FIRIŠTE OĖLU
 by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn Firišta (d. 799/1396?), S. II, 315, cf. Berlin Turk. MSS. 73, E. I. s. v. Tīre. Augmented edition entitled k. MAḤMŪDIYYA.
 ff. 53; CCA 128; H. 1035 Or. 857
 f. 182-218; J. 35; H. 1070 Acad. 74(2)
 Commentary: ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM by Yahyā b. Naṣūḥ b. Isrā'īl (c. 950/1542), S. II, 630. *ff. 50; CCA 129; H. 1086* Or. 1561
- al-LU'LU' al-MANTŪR FĪ NAṢĪHAT WULĀT al-UMŪR
 The author's name has been erased. He wrote after as-Suyūṭī (d. 905/1511), whose work al-Ġāmi' aṣ-ṣagīr fī

ḥadīṭ al-baṣīr an-nadīr he cites, and before the end of the 17th c. (see MS. Paris 3575). The work is divided into 3 bābs; the end is missing. *ff. 54;12/18th c. ?*

Or. 8421

LUMA' al-ADILLA FĪ UṢŪL an-NAḤW

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Anbārī (d. 577/1181), G. I, 282. *f. 74-133; CCA 170; H. 600*

Or. 1071(2)

al-LUM'A an-NŪRĀNIYYA see aṣ-ṢĀĠARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA.

al-LUM'A as-SĀNIYYA comm. on al-MUQADDIMA al-ĀĠURRŪMIYYA.

LUQAT al-AMĀN FĪ t-ṬIBB

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 505.

Abstract. *f. 142v-149r; CCO 1342; H. 888*

Or. 331(4)

Abstract. *f. 35v-51r; CCO 1343; Warn.*

Or. 710(6)

LUZŪM MĀ LĀ YALZAMU

by Abū'l- 'Alā' al-Ma'arrī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 255.

Ibn al-Ġawālīqī's copy (see S. M. Stern, *Oriens* 7(1954) p. 339 et seq.) *pp. 263; CCA 642; before H. 496*

Or. 100

A comparatively recent copy. *ff. 275; CCA 643; Warn.*

Or. 906

MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ'A

(I. *Metaphysica* by Aristotle)

The larger commentary, TAFSĪR MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ'A, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ruṣd (d. 595/1198), G. I, 462.

Ed. by M. Bouyges, 1938-1952. *ff. 183+21; CCO 2821;

partly 7/13th c. ?*

Or. 2074, 2075(2)

II. by Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān (c. 430/1038), G. I, 458.

f. 5-11; CCO 1484; H. 514

Or. 184(2)

fī MĀ ĠĀ'A FĪ'l-ISTIGĀL BI'l-'ILM

Anon. *f. 81v-92; CCO 2181; H. 1094*

Or. 1515(5a)

MĀ' al-ḤAYĀT LI-AHL al-MAMĀT

a lost Malay work by Nūr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ḥamīd ar-Rānīrī (11/17th c.). The Arabic words and sentences only have been copied in MS. KBG 420 Mal. f. 24v-28v. See BKI 111 p. 157. Romanized transcription. *pp. 3*

Or. 8782

MĀ LĀ YASA'U't-ṬABĪB ĠAHLUHU

by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il Ibn al-Kutubī (710/1310), G. I, 169.

The first part only. *ff. 318;CCO 1361;H. 909*

Or. 422

Idem. *f. 426v-623r;CCO 1362;H. 944*

Or. 13(3)

Idem. *ff. 247;CCO 1363;H. 959*

Or. 13a

Abridgement of the first part: ĠAM'al-MANĀFI' al-

BADANIYYA by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anṭākī (d. 1008/1599).

f. 172v-242r;CCO 1364;H. 1108

Or. 1250(5)

MĀ RAWĀHU'l-ASĀṬAWĪN FĪ TA'RĪKH WILĀDAT SAYYID

al-MURSALĪN WA'l-KHULAFĀ' ar-RĀSĪDĪN WA'l-MULŪK

WA's-SALĀṬĪN

by as-Šaikh Ma'tūq al-Ḥanafī Šaikh al-Qarāfatāin (11/17th

c.). *ff. 71;CCA 860;Warn. *

Or. 787

MĀ RAWĀHU'l-ASĀṬĪN FĪ 'UDM al-MAGĪ' ILĀ's-SALĀṬĪN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 185 no. 82.

*f. 66v-73v;CCO 2409;Warn. *

Or. 474(8)

Fully vocalized copy. *ff. 32;n. d. ;beginning and end by a
later hand*

Or. 6279

MĀ RAWĀHU'l-WĀ'ŪN FĪ AKHBĀR at-ṬĀ'ŪN see BADL

al-MĀ'ŪN.

k. fī MĀ YAḤTĀĠU ILĀHI'l-KUTTĀB WA'l-'UMMĀL MIN

'ILM al-ḤISĀB

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būzagānī (d. 387/997 or

388/998), G. I, 224. *ff. 122, of which 10 are lost;CCO 993;

Gol. *

Or. 103

fī MĀ YANBAGĪ AN YUQADDAMA QABLA TA'ALLUM al-

FALSAFA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,

212.

f. 42r-47r;CCO 1435;H. 514

Or. 184(7)

*f. 64v-69r;CCO 1436;Warn. *

Or. 1002(2)

al-MA'ĀB FĪ ŠARḤ al-ĀDĀB comm. on: RISĀLA FĪ ĀDĀB

al-BAḤṬ.

MA'ĀHID at-TANŠĪŠ see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

MA'ĀL al-FATĀWĪ

by Nāṣir ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (549/1154), H. Kh. V, 351.

Fragment (k. al-Aṣriba). *f. 71r; CCO 1798; Warn. *

Or. 1059(4b)

MA'ĀLIM at-TANZĪL

by al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baḡawī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 364.

4 vols. *I. ff. 220; II. ff. 217; III. ff. 240; IV. ff. 235; CCO

1663; H. 885-887*

Or. 394

Incomplete copy of vol. I on Javanese paper. *ff. 155; n. d. *

Or. 5683

A small fragment, the last part of Sūra 18. *f. 142-144*

Or. 7002(2)

al-MA'ĀNĪ ar-RĀ'I'A

Anon. tract with interlinear translation in Javanese.

Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94(2), Kat. Brockelmann

no. 296.

F. Or. C 9(2)

k. al-MA'ĀRIF

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 121.

pp. 515; CCA 819; H. 1012

Or. 782

MA'ĀRIF al-QULŪB WA-KAWĀSIF al-ĠUYŪB WA-NIHĀYAT

al-MATLŪB

by Abū 'l-Ġanā'im Sa'id b. Sulaimān al-Kindī (d. 616/1219),

S. II, 215, H. Kh. no. 12302. *pp. 8; Lb. 152; H. 878*

Or. 2524

MA'ĀTIR al-ABRĀR FĪ TAFSĪL MUĠMILAT ĠAWĀHIR

al-AKHBĀR see al-BASSĀMA aṣ-ṢUĠRĀ.

fī MABĀDI' ĀRĀ' al-MADĪNA al-FADĪLA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I, 212.

*f. 51v-60v; CCO 1931; Warn. *

Or. 1002(4)

MABĀDĪ 'l-MAWĠŪDĀT aṭ-ṬABĪ'IYYA

by Abū Sahl 'Īsā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīḥī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 238

(elsewhere, I, 212, Br. ascribes this work to al-Fārābī!).

p. 85-136; J. 113

Acad. 44(3)

MABĀHIT al-BURHĀN

by Mollā Lutfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. *f. 89v-91r; CCO

1567; Warn. *

Or. 958(31)

al-MABĀHIT al-MASRIQIYYA FĪ 'l-ḤIKMA al-ILĀHIYYA

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507. *ff. 316;
CCO 1513;Gol. *

Or. 104

MADAD al-FĀ'ID WA-KAŠF al-ĀRID commentary on
at-TĀ'IYYA al-KUBRĀ.

MADĀRIĠ as-SĀLIKĪN ILĀ RUSŪM ṬARIQ al-ĀRIFĪN

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb as-Ša'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 337.

Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 97 Arab., Cat. v. d.

Berg p. 88.

F. Or. A 13c(3)

MADĀRIĠ as-SĀLIKĪN WA-MANHAĠ al-MUḤAQQIQĪN

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥawwāt an-Naḥḥī (7/

13th c.), S. I, 806. *f. 109r-114r;CCO 2249*

Or. 1515(7)

al-MADBŪṬ FĪ BAYĀN al-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'

by 'Uṭmān b. Muḥammad al-Ġaznawī (8/14th c.), G. II, 201.

f. 3v-130v;CCO 1637;H. 825 and 834

Or. 1319(1)

Abridgement with commentary by the author: MAFĀTĪḤ

ar-RUMŪZ FĪ ŠARḤ MAQĀLĪD al-ḤURŪF. *f. 130v-215v;

CCO 1638;H. 825*

Or. 1319(2)

MA'DIN al-ASRĀR

Anon. mystical treatise.

f. 191r-202r

Or. 7022(15)

Copied from the preceding. *f. 86r-89v*

Or. 7059(15)

MA'DIN al-MA'LŪM WA-MUZĪL al-HUMŪM

Anon., probably an abridgement of al-Kisā'i, 'AGĀ'IB

al-MALAKŪT.

A copy on Javanese paper. The text is intermixed with

other pieces. Javanese glosses. *f. 120r-141v*

Or. 5690(16)

Another copy on Javanese paper. *p. 296-357*

Or. 7060(12)

Third copy on Javanese paper. *f. 90v-113v*

Or. 7164(5)

Eschatological ḥadīṭ cited from this work. Microfilm copy

of MS. Hamburg Or. 94 (Kat. Brockelmann no. 296) f. 26r-

27r;17th c.

F. Or. C 9(6)

al-MADKHAL FĪ 'ILM AḤKĀM an-NUĠŪM

by Abū'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Balkhī (8/14th c. ?), S. II,

298. *f. 134-160;n. d. *

Or. 6638(4)

al-MADKHAL FĪ 'ILM al-BALĀGA

Anon., the same as Gotha 2788, 6. A commentary is mentioned by Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 289. *f. 4v-13r*

Or. 5696(1)

al-MADKHAL ILĀ 'ILM AḤKĀM an-NUĠŪM

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Uṭmān b. 'Alī al-Munagġim al-Qibṭī (l. al-Qabīṣī), (d. 356/967), S. I, 399. *f. 108-133; H. 1154*

Or. 6638(3)

al-MADKHAL ILĀ MA'RIFAT MĀ AKHADA'n-NAẒAR FĪ'l-ASMĀ' WA'l-KINĀYĀT al-ILĀHIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 65. *f. 69v-74v; H. 922*

Or. 6816(10)

al-MADKHAL al-KABĪR ILĀ 'ILM AḤKĀM an-NUĠŪM

by Abū Ma'sar al-Balkhī (d. 272/886), G. I, 221. *pp. 316; CCO 1051; Gol. *

Or. 47

al-MADNŪN BIHI 'ALĀ ĠAIR AHLIHI

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 425.

*f. 1-24v; CCO 1984; Warn. *

Or. 999(1)

ff. 18; CCO 1985; H. 1062

Or. 719

k. al-MAFĀTĪḤ

from which citations are found in some Javanese MSS., is not MAFĀTĪḤ al-ĠAIB by Ibn al-'Arabī, but perhaps the work of the same title by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī.

On the difference between nubuwwa and risāla. *f. 141v-142v*

Or. 5690(17)

On the niyya. *p. 246-248*

Or. 7060(4)

On nafy and iṭbāt. *f. 126v-128r*

Or. 7061(11)

Cf. II. 27.

MAFĀTĪḤ al-ASRĀR WA-MAṢĀBĪḤ al-AKWĀR see KITĀB MAN ṢAHARA BI-ĠURRAT al-FAWĀ'ID.

MAFĀTĪḤ(sic) ad-DURRIYYA FĪ QAWĀNĪN ad-DARIYYA (l. dirāya?)

by Ibn Abī Bakr as-Siwāsī(?) Muṣṭafā. A manual of Persian.

f. 175-183; c. H. 1177

Or. 8463(17)

MAFĀTĪḤ al-ĠAIB

by Mūhyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-ʿArabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445.

f. 29v-34r; H. 922

Or. 6816(5)

MAFĀTĪḤ al-ʿULŪM

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khwārizmī (betw. 365/975 and 387/997), G. I, 244.

pp. 157; CCA 2; H. 556

Or. 514

Collation of MSS. by Van Vloten for his edition.

Or. 8307

MAFĀTĪḤ ar-RAĠĀʾ comm. on MAṢĀBĪḤ ad-DUĠĀ.

MAFĀTĪḤ ar-RUMŪZ see al-MADBŪṬ.

(al-MAFRŪDĀT

by Tābit b. Qurra (d. 288/901), G. I, 217)

TAḤRĪR KITĀB al-MAFRŪDĀT acc. to Ḥ. Kh. by Nāṣir ad-

Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 511. *p. 470-487; CCO 1029* Or. 14(24).

al-MAGĀZ ILĀ ḤAQĀʾIQ al-IʿĠĀZ

(so Lb.; the title-page has only: MAGĀZ al-QURʾĀN, like Ḥ. Kh. and Br. Mus. 834; the text has been published at Istanbul 1313 from MS. Selim Aġa 1016 under the title al-ISĀRA ILĀʾI-ĪĠĀZ(sic) FĪ BAʾD ANWĀʾ MAGĀZ al-QURʾĀN)

by ʿIzz ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz b. ʿAbd as-Salām as-Sulamī (d. 660/1262), G. I, 431. *ff. 128; Lb. 503; before H. 862*

Or. 2863

MAGĀZ al-QURʾĀN see al-MAGĀZ ILĀ ḤAQĀʾIQ al-IʿĠĀZ.

k. al-MAGĀZĪ

by ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn Ḥubaiṣ (d. 584/1188), G. I, 344. *pp. 485; CCA 885; H. 851*

Or. 343

al-MAGLIS al-AʿLĀ

Anon. commentary on Sura 41:53. *f. 113r-114r*

Or. 5690(12)

MAGLIS FĪ ṢAWM YAWM ʿĀSŪRĀʾ

by ʿAbd al-ʿAzīm al-Mundirī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 367. *pp. 9; Lb. 103; c. H. 867*

Or. 2476

MAGLIS al-MUKHĀṬABA BAIN az-ZAGĠĠĠ WAʾt-TAʾLAB see an-NUZAH WAʾI-IBTIHĠĠ.

MAĠMA' al-AMTĀL

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), G. I, 289.

pp. 491; CCA 383; H. 1058

Or. 332

ff. 256; CCA 384; H. 1170

Or. 1604

Copied by Freytag. *ff. 248; CCA 385; A. D. 1824*

Or. 1616

With translation by E. Pococke. *ff. 320; CCA 386; A. D. 1772*

Or. 1368

304 proverbs copied by E. Scheidius. This copy goes back to Pococke's text. *pp. 162; J. 49*

Acad. 163

Notes by H. A. Schultens. *ff. 187; CCA 387*

Or. 1490

Notes by Hamaker. *ff. 22; CCO 350*

Or. 1417

Copied from Or. 332 by J. Reiske, 1741-1745, with indices by J. C. Krüger. *CCO 2747*

Dev. 1824

The indices by J. C. Krüger, copied from the preceding.

pp. 123 + 189; CCA 388

Or. 1369

MAĠMA' al-ASRĀR WA-KAŠF al-ASTĀR see MANTIĠ at-ṬAIR.

MAĠMA' al-BAḤRAIN

(by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Naṣr as-Sigzī, see Arberry, Cat. India Office no. 1365.) Copy with some notes in Malay.

f. 52v-74r; H. 1275

Or. 7637

(MAĠMA' al-BAḤRAIN WA-MULTAQĀ' n-NAYYIRAIN

by Ibn as-Sā'ātī (d. 696/1296), G. I, 383)

Commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Azīz Ibn Firišta

(d. 799/1396? see E. I. s. v. Tīre). *ff. 182; CCO 1828; H. 864*

Or. 318

2 vols. *ff. 322, 241*

Or. 6337a, b

Fragment of an anon. commentary. *ff. 195; CCO 1829;

H. 777*

Or. 1513

MAĠMA' at-ṬURUQĀT FĪ BAYĀN QISMAT at-TARIKĀT

according to an erased but still faintly legible note on the

title-page by Ibrāhīm aṣ-Šālihī (Cf. G. II, 299). With

numerous tables and diagrams. The handwriting is similar

to that of Or. 8512 (Naṣīḥat ūlī 'l-abṣār). *ff. 120; H. 1089*

Or. 8354

MAĠMŪ'

min kutub al-Imām al-Qāsim b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥasanī (d. 246/

860), G. I, 185. Abstracts and notes from MS. Berlin 4876

by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8293f

al-MAGMŪ' FĪ'l-FARĀ'ID

by Muḥammad b. Šaraf al-Kallā'I (d. 777/1375), G. II, 161.

pp. 74; CCO 1847; H. 853

Or. 1013

MAGMŪ' FĪ't-TAŠAWWUF

by Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240). The parts have been listed separately. *ff. 193; H. 922*

Or. 6816

MAGMŪ' al-HĀDĪ

by al-Imām al-Hādī ilā'l-Ḥaqq (d. 298/910), G. I, 186.

Fragments copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus.

Or. 3798.

Or. 8293c

Summaries and abstracts by C. van Arendonk and photo-stats from MS. Munich Ar. 43.

Or. 8293a, b

k. al-MAGMŪ' al-MUBĀRAK or TA'RĪKH IBN al-'AMĪD

by Ġirgīs b. Abī'l-Yasīr al-Makīn Ibn al-'Amīd (d. 672/1273).

Vol. I. *ff. 212; CCA 836; Gol. *

Or. 125

Vol. II. *pp. 280; Lb. 231, CCA 837*

Or. 2596

MAGMŪ' TARĀĠIM al-KHULAFĀ' WA-MULŪK al-'UṬMANLĪ
WA-ĠAMĪ' MAN TAWALLĀ MIŠR MIN NUWWĀB WA-MULŪK
WA-BĀŠĀWĀT WA-UMARĀ' al-ḤAĠĠ

Anon. *ff. 28; Lb. 10, CCA 987; after H. 1198*

Or. 2387

MAGMŪ' AT ADAB WA-MASĀ'IL WA-MAWĀ'IZ WA-TA'RĪKH
as-SALATĪN al-'UṬMĀNIYYA

Title given by a later hand to a collection of notes and abstracts mostly written by Muḥammad Ma'tūq b. 'Alī (after 1142/1729). *ff. 50; CCA 528*

Or. 1941

k. MAGNŪN ALLĀH

Anon. treatise on fanā', ṣalāt dā'im, and mystical frenzy.

Also in MS. India Office, Loth 1047, VII.

The longest text. *pp. 17; c. 1890*

Or. 7032d

Idem, with interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 20r-31r; c. 1910*

Or. 8540(4)

Idem, with Javanese. *f. 32v-50v; c. 1910*

Or. 8541(4)

Same text, but the beginning is missing. Through a scribe's

error it has been replaced by a few lines of the beginning of MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM WA-BAYĀN at-TURUQ. *p. 153-157; 19th c. *

Or. 7030(4)

Last part only, on mystical frenzy. Colophon: Min Imām ar-Rāfi'ī az-Zāhid 'alā'l-aqṣā. *f. 44*

Or. 5702(5)

Also the last part only; Javanese paper. *f. 117v-118r*

Or. 5690(14)

MAḤĀSIN al-AZHĀR FĪ MANĀQIB al-'ITRA al-AṬHĀR
see QAṢĪDA.

k. al-MAḤĀSIN WA'l-ADDĀD

ascribed to 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz, G. I, 246.

Vol. II. *ff. 169; CCA 443; H. 830*

Or. 1012

Collation of MSS. by Van Vloten. (Cf. his edition, Leiden 1898).

Or. 8306

k. al-MAḤĀSIN WA'l-MASĀWĪ

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Baihaqī (c. H. 300), S. I, 249.

Edited by F. Schwally, 1902. *ff. 147 (the 4 leaves "nullius valoris" mentioned in CCA have apparently been discarded);

Lb. 348, CCA 447; 6/12th c. *

Or. 2713

fī MĀHIYYAT aṣ-ṢAYĀṬIN WA'l-ĠINN see TAFSĪR al-FĀTIḤA.

k. MAḤMŪDIYYA see LUGAT-i FIRIṢTE OĖLU.

(al-MAḤSŪL FĪ UṢŪL al-FIQH

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), S. I, 920)

Abridgement: al-ḤĀSIL MIN al-MAḤSŪL FĪ'l-UṢŪL by Tāġ ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Urmawī (d. 656/1258). *pp. 320; Lb. 604; 8/14th c. *

Or. 2964

MAKĀRIM al-AKHLĀQ

by Muḥammad b. Ġa'far al-Kharā'iṭī (d. 327/938), S. I, 250.

ff. 86; CCO 1929; H. 614

Or. 122

MAKĀRIM al-AKHLĀQ WA-MAḤĀSIN al-ĀDĀB WA-BADĀ'I' al-AWṢĀF WA-ĠARĀ'IB at-TAṢBĪHĀT

Anon. *ff. 56; CCA 477; H. 618*

Or. 300

k. fī'l-MAKHRŪṬĀT

by Abulūniyūs (i. e. CONICA by Apollonios of Perga).

- Abridgement of book 5-7 of Tābit b. Qurra's translation by Abū'l-Ḥusain 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad aṣ-Šīrāzī (middle of 6/12th c.), S. I, 384, Steinschneider ZDMG 50 p. 183. *ff. 87; CCO 980; Warn. * Or. 513(1)
- Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's edition, books 5-7, with glosses by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Bawwāb al-Baḡdādī, G. I, 217. Copied for Golius from MS. Bodl. 943. *p. 1-163; CCO 979; A. D. 1627* Or. 14(1)
- Fragment of book 1 in aṭ-Ṭūsī's edition. *p. 45-60; CCO 981; Warn. * Or. 1024(5)
- Treatise on a problem from book 5, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Siğazī (4/10th c.), G. I, 219. *p. 226-231; CCO 998; Gol. * Or. 14(6)
- On another problem from the 5th book, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qummī (4/10th c.), S. I, 389. *p. 232-235; CCO 1000; Gol. * Or. 14(7)
- (k. al-MA'KHŪDĀT by Archimedes.) TAHRĪR k. al-MA'KHŪDĀT by Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), S. I, 929. *p. 1-27; CCO 982; Gol. * Or. 162(1)
- al-MALḤAMA
(qaṣīda on the signs of the day of resurrection) by al-faqīh Hādī aṣ-Šarfī Šaraf ad-Dīn al-Qāsimī. *f. 124v-125v; copied from an original dated H. 1218* Or. 6333(9)
- k. al-MA'LŪM see k. al-MA'LŪMĀT II.
- k. al-MA'LŪMĀT
I. entitled RISĀLA LAṬĪFA FĪ't-TAṢAWWUF, identical with k. al-MA'LŪMĀT by Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), MS. Manchester 106 K. *pp. 15; CCO 2286; Warn. * Or. 800(7)
- II. also called: al-MA'LŪM, as-SUTŪR, FATH al-ĠUYŪB, and MIFTĀḤ al-ĠUYŪB, different from I. Anon. mystical treatise, "risāla mukhtaṣara fī bidāyat qawā'id aṣ-ṣūfiyya". This is the work from which the citation in the margin of Ġawhar ad-daqa'iq, ed. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, thesis p. 249 et sq. has been taken. Beginning (after the basmala): al-Ḥamdu lillāhi'lladī zahara bi-kaṣfi sutūrihi wa-baṭāna

bi-ṣadīdi zuhūrihi wa'ṣ-ṣalātu wa's-salāmu' alā rasūlihi
Muḥammadin miftāḥi umūrihi wa-'alā ālihi wa-aṣḥābihi
ahli ḥamdihi wa-ṣukūrihi. I'lām anna'l-ma'lūmāt 'alā
ṭalāṭat aqsām al-wāḡib wa'l-'adam al-mumkin wa'l-'adam
al-maḥḍ... Copies of this short treatise (some with inter-
linear translation in Javanese) are found in: Or. 5660(4, f. 30v-33r),
5685(4, f. 105r-106v), 5690(6, f. 71v-78v), 5738bis(c2, f. 4v-14r), 6481
(4, p. 115-119) and its copy 6586(4, p. 302-308), 7022(4, f. 38r-41v) and
its copy 7059(4, f. 24r-26r), 7030(7, p. 167-170), 7032a(3, p. 45-52),
7032c(2, p. 37-45), 7035a(1, f. 1r-3r, fragm.), 7035b(ff. 10), 7053(7, p.
118-130), 7054(12, p. 61-64), F. Or. A 52b(5).

In two copies, this tract is preceded by a still shorter
text on the same subject, beginning: I'lām anna marātib al-
ma'lūmāt 'alā ṭalāṭat aqsām.

f. 104r-v Or. 5685(3)

Colophon: tamma'l-kitāb at-TAṢAWWUF (sic). *p. 165-166* Or. 7030(6)

Other copies of the shorter text:

p. 115-116 Or. 7054(21)

Title: TAṢAWWUF AHL al-ḤAQQ. With interlinear trans-
lation in Javanese. *f. 37r-39r* Or. 8540(6)

Idem. *f. 59v-63v* Or. 8541(6)

In another MS. we find two similar treatises, the first
beginning: I'lām anna'l-ma'lūmāt ṭalāṭa: wāḡib wa-'adam
mumkin wa-'adam maḥḍ; the second has the same begin-
ning, preceded by: al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī awḡada'l-aṣyā'
min al-'adam ilā'l-wuḡūd, etc. Partly with interlinear
translation in Javanese. *p. 120-124, 124-130* Or. 7412b(1, 2)

MAMLAḲAT SAYYID al-KAWNAIN WA'l-TAQALAIN
by Ibrāhīm Ṣalāḥ ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh, who lived H. 1066
in "balad ar-Rānī Nīr (Rānīr in Gujerat?). It is a risāla
fī bayān ad-dīkr min ṭarīq aṣ-ṣūfiyya aṣ-Ṣaṭṭāriyya. In the
colophon the title is spelt al-MAMLŪKA. *p. 97-114; early
19th c. ?* Or. 7030(2)

al-MAMLŪKA see MAMLAḲAT SAYYID al-KAWNAIN.

MA'NĀ 1-ḤURŪF al-HIḠĀ'IYYA

Anon. *f. 51v-52r* Or. 7313(18)

MANĀFI' al-KHAIL.

Anon. *f. 89v-90v; CCO 1413; Warn. *

Or. 411(5)

MANĀFI' al-QUR'ĀN

I. Anon. Followed by a list of the names of God (al-ASMĀ' al-ḤUSNĀ). *f. 70v-88r; CCO 2194; H. 836*

Or. 411(4)

II. li-Ġa'far aṣ-Ṣādiq (d. 148/763), ta'līf mawlānā aṣ-Ṣaikh Ibn 'Abd Allāh al-Magrī (so in the colophon). Cf. S. I, 104.

In a MS. from Java. *p. 228-232*

Amst. Polak B(10)

(MANĀHIĠ ASBĀB as-SA'ĀDA FĪ d-DUNYĀ WA'l-ĀKHIRA
LI-AHL al-IRĀDA)

From this work of unknown authorship some traditions were taken by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Manīlī aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī under the title: AḤĀDĪT ṢARĪFA. *p. 107-154; CCO 1765; c. H. 1178* Or. 1526(4a)

MANĀHIĠ al-FIKAR WA-MABĀHIĠ al-'IBAR

by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Waṭwāt (d. 718/1318), G. II, 55.

3rd and 4th part. *ff. 174; CCO 1288; H. 1035, so this MS.

can not have belonged to the collection of Scaliger, who d.

1609. It is not mentioned in the oldest printed list of

Scaliger's MSS., but it was later listed as a Scaliger MS. * Or. 219

MANĀHIĠ at-TAWASSUL FĪ MABĀHIĠ at-TARASSUL

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),

G. II, 232. Incomplete copy. *p. 5-59; Lb. 410*

Or. 2771(2)

al-MANĀHIL al-'ADBA FĪ IṢLĀḤ MĀ WAHĀ MIN al-KA'BA

The author's name is not mentioned in this copy: acc. to

MS. Alex. Ta'rīkh 134 it is: Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haitāmī (d. 973/

1565), S. N. II, 529. *f. 1-20v; CCO 1873; H. 998*

Or. 786(1)

MANĀ'IH al-KARAM BI-AKHBĀR MAKKA WA'l-ḤARAM

by as-Singārī (1095/1684), G. II, 383, Snouck Hurgronje,

Mekka I p. XV et sqq.

"A very bad copy of Sayyid Aḥmad Daḥlān's copy" (Sn.

H. Verspr. Geschr. III p. 93). *pp. 455; 1884 or 1885*

Or. 7019

Another copy, made for S. H. in 1307/1889. *ff. 595*

Or. 7018

MANĀQIB ABĪ ḤANĪFA

by Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haitāmī (d. 973/1565), S. II, 528 no. 34.

f. 149v-168v; H. 1086

Or. 6372(4)

MANĀQIB al-ABRĀR WA-MAḤĀSIN al-AKHYĀR

by al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad al-Ka'bī Ibn Khamīs

al-Mawṣilī (d. 552/1157), G. I, 434. *pp. 453; CCA 1072; H. 676* Or. 3077

MANĀQIB AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL

by al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), S. II, 37 no. 4. May be part of
al-MUQAFFĀ. *ff. 9; Lb. 188, CCA 1103; old, but not an
autograph*

Or. 2559

MANĀQIB AMĪR SULṬĀN

by Hanbalīzāda (d. 983/1575), S. II, 634. *f. 172r-177v; CCA
1114; Warn. *

Or. 644(22)

MANĀQIB ŠAIKH 'ABD al-QĀDIR GĪLĀNĪ

in Javanese, but with litanies and verses in praise of the
Saint in Arabic. This short redaction, obviously meant for
recitation, is not mentioned by Drewes en Poerbatjaraka,
De mirakelen van Abdoelkadir Djaelani, Bandoeng 1938.
Javanese paper. *p. 2-93; Jb. II, 446; H. 1205*

Or. 5601(1)

MANĀQIB ŠAIKH al-ISLĀM IBN TAIMIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Hādī (Ibn Qudāma al-
Maqdisī) (d. 744/1344), S. II, 119. *pp. 40; Lb. 633, CCA 1127;
modern*

Or. 2993

al-MANĀR "FĪ'l-MUKHTĀR MIN ĠAWĀHIR" (or "ILĀ
LUĠĀĠ") al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR see al-BAḤR az-
ZAKHKHĀR.

MANĀRĀT as-SĀ'IRĪN

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Dāya (d. 654/1256), G. I, 448.
*f. 1-84v; CCO 2247; Warn. *

Or. 702(1)

MANĀSIK al-ḤAĠĠ

I. by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Širbīnī al-Khaṭīb (d. 977/
1570), G. II, 320. Both copies with Jav. glosses.

*f. 24v-52r; 19th c. *

Or. 7036(3)

*f. 17v-45r; 19th c. *

Or. 7173(5)

II. Anon., but according to Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Batav.
no. 490 by Muḥammad Šāliḥ.

With interlinear Javanese translation. *f. 1-8; 19th c. *

Or. 7177(1)

Javanese paper; translation on the first page only. *f. 181v-184v* Or. 7164(11)

III. Unidentified;

Fragment with interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 1-21r; 18th or 19th c.* Or. 5730(1)

A short note. *f. 17r; 19th c.* Or. 7173(4)

MANĀSIK al-ḤAĠĠ 'ALĀ ARBA'AT MADĀHIB

Anon. (9/15th c.) *pp. 169; CCO 1854; Warn.* Or. 458

al-MANĀSIK al-KUBRĀ

by Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb al-Burulluṣī, S. II, 965.

ff. 213; CCO 1889; H. 1021 Or. 760

MANĀZIL al-AḤBĀB WA-MANĀZIH al-ALBĀB

by Maḥmūd b. Salmān al-Ḥalabī (d. 725/1325), S. II, 43.

ff. 131; CCA 487; Warn. Or. 798

ff. 121; CCA 488; Warn. Or. 1069

MANĀZIL as-SĀ'IRĪN

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ḥarawī (d. 481/1088), G. I,

433. *f. 1-56; CCO 2225; H. 909* Or. 1033(1)

Commentary by 'Abd ar-Razzāq al-Qāṣānī (d. 730/1330).

f. 86v-155v; CCO 2226; Warn. Or. 702(2)

k. al-MANĀZIL WA'd-DIYĀR

by Usāma b. Muṣṣid al-Kinānī (d. 584/1188), S. I, 553.

Microfilm copy of MS. Leningrad, As. Mus. C 35. *ff. 255;

autogr.* F. Or. A 620

k. al-MANĀZIR

I. li-Uqlīdis, translated by Ishāq b. Ḥunain (d. 298/910 or

299), G. I, 207. *p. 81-105; CCO 976; Gol.* Or. 133(5)

TAḤRĪR k. al-MANĀZIR by Naṣīr ad-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (d. 672/

1274). *f. 93v-99r; CCO 977; Warn.* Or. 513(3)

II. (li-Ibn al-Haiṭam (d. 430/1038), G. I, 469)

Commentary: TANQĪḤ al-MANĀZIR LI-DAWĪ'1-ABŞĀR

WA'1-BAŞĀ'IR by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Fārisī

(d. c. 720/1320). *pp. 636; CCO 1011; Gol.* Or. 201

MANḤ as-SAMĪ' comm. on TAMLĪḤ al-BADĪ'.

al-MANHAĠ as-SAWĪ WA'l-MANHAL ar-RAWĪ
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 1505), S. II, 182 no. 41.
f. 258v-299r; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(31)

MANHAĠ at-TULLĀB see al-MUHARRAR.

MANHAL al-AṬSĀN FĪ FAḌL LAILAT an-NIṢF MIN
ŠA'BĀN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī al-Ġamāl al-Akhīr

(c. 1700), S. II, 516. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG

655 Arab. f. 107r-113r, Suppl. Cat. v. R. 246.

F. Or. A 34(29)

al-MANHAL as-ŠAFĪ commentary on al-WĀFĪ.

MANSĀK al-QAWM

Naẓm by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), (this

work not found in GAL). *f. 147r; 10th c. H. *

Or. 6816(19)

MANŠŪBAT ŠAFĀ al-'AIŠ

A popular song by 'Alī b. an-Nā'ib. *f. 90-105; CCA 761*

Or. 1194(6)

al-k. al-MANŠŪRĪ see at-TIBB al-MANŠŪRĪ.

(MANTĪQ at-TAIR by 'Attār)

A mystical interpretation of one of the stories from this

Persian work, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Dimirdās al-

Muḥammadī al-Khalwatī al-Ḥanafī (d. 929/1523), G. II, 124.

According to Br. the title is: MAĠMA' al-ASRĀR WA-

KAŠF al-ASTĀR. *f. 2-155; CCO 661; Warn. *

Or. 762(1)

MANZŪM ad-DURAR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥaġār al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II,

67. *pp. 40; Lb. 319; CCA 743; modern*

Or. 2685

al-MANZŪMA al-BADĪ'A

by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Walī Ḥaġġī. *pp. 12; Lb. 258, CCA 815*

Or. 2623

al-MANZŪMA al-BAIQŪNIYYA

by Ṭāhā b. Muḥammad b. Fattūḥ ad-Dimašqī al-Baiqūnī

(before 1080/1669), G. II, 307.

Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 303 Mal., Van

Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Ar. MSS. no. 211.

F. Or. A 26a

Commentary by al-Ḥamawī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Makī al-

Ḥamawī al-Ḥanafī, d. 1098/1687, G. II, 315?). *pp. 78; Lb. 34; autogr. ?*

Or. 2410

MANẒŪMA FĪ'l-ISTĪ'ĀRĀT

by Sibṭ an-Nāṣir aṭ-Ṭablāwī (d. 1014/1606), S. II, 443. *f. 47r-48r; 13/19th c. ?*

Or. 6333(4)

MANẒŪMA FĪ'l-MANĀZIL

and other poems on astronomy and in praise of the Prophet.

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 190r-193r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 170.

F. Or. A 34(43)

(MANẒŪMA FĪ'l-MANTĪQ

by 'Alī b. Ḥusain al-'Āmilī (d. 1068/1657), G. II, 392)

Commentary by the author. *pp. 92; Lb. 559; H. 1124*

Or. 2919

MANẒŪMA (FĪ MUQTADĀ ŠUHŪR ar-RŪM)

by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 176. *f. 63-69; Lb. 446; modern*

Or. 2807(3)

MANẒŪMA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qusāṣī (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 392.

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 117 Arab. p. 364-410, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 105. Text with interlinear translation in Javanese.

F. Or. A 28b(6)

Short commentary (aṣ-Ṣarḥ aṣ-ṣaḡīr) by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). Finished in H. 1069. Abridgement of a larger commentary, probably QAṢD as-SABĪL (according to Br. it was finished in H. 1083, but this may be the date of one of the MSS.). Added: a summary and notes about the author by Snouck Hurgronje. *ff. 89; H. 1177*

Or. 7202

A Malay commentary on this Manẓūma, entitled SULLAM al-MUSTAFĪDĪN, is sometimes ascribed to 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġāwī; cf. TBG 85(1952) p. 110.

al-MANẒŪMA al-ĠAZĀ'IRIYYA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġazā'irī (d. 898/1497), G. II, 252. *ff. 11; n. d. *

Or. 6285

al-MANẒŪMA an-NASAFIYYA FĪ'l-KHILĀFIYYĀT

by 'Umar b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī (d. 537/1142), G. I, 428.

- *f. 5v-137r and 40 inserted slips; CCO 1785; H. 797* Or. 642(1)
- *f. 1-150v; CCO 1786; H. 891* Or. 412(1)
- Commentary: al-MUṢAFFĀ by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad an-Nasafī (d. 710/1310). *ff. 297; CCO 1787; H. 712* Or. 301
- (al-MANZŪMA ar-RAḤBIYYA or al-URĠŪZA ar-RAḤBIYYA by Muḥammad b. 'Alī ar-Raḥbī Ibn al-Mutaqqina (d. 579/1183), G. I, 391)
- Commentary: al-FAWĀ'ID as-SINSAWRIYYA by 'Abd Allāh as-Sinsawrī (d. 999/1590). *ff. 41; CCO 2760; H. 1123* Dev. 1834, XI
- Glosses (Ḥāṣiya) on this commentary by Muḥammad al-Amīr al-Mālikī (d. 1185/1771). *pp. 64; Lb. 153; partly autogr.* Or. 2525
- al-MANZŪMĀT al-MU'ASSARĀT az-ZUHDIYYA etc. by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Yakhlaftan al-Fāzāzī (d. 627/1230), G. I, 273. *f. 1-55; CCA 479; watermark c. 1600 A.D.* Or. 30(1)
- MANZŪMAT TA'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ by Muḥammad b. Ġābir al-Ġassānī al-Miknāsī (d. 827/1424), S. II, 367. Composed in A.D. 1401. Probably the same as al-MIR'ĀT al-'ULYĀ FI TA'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ, MS. Rabāt, Cat. Lévi-Provençal no. 473. *pp. 234; c. 1800* Or. 8346
- MAQĀLA by Abū Sa'īd (as-Sāmirī). *p. 292-293; J. 27; c. H. 893* Acad. 218(7)
- MAQĀLA FĪ'l-ASRIBA by Abū Ġa'far at-Ṭabīb, in Hebrew characters, given as a specimen of Arabic in: Institutiones Arabicae et Turcicae linguae by Jac. Christmann (1554-1613). The MS. from which this text was copied by Christmann was dated H. 749. I have not been able to trace its whereabouts. According to the preface Abū Ġa'far wrote soon after H. 444, so he cannot be identified with Abū Ġa'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ġāfiqī, who died in 560/1165 (G. I, 488). *CCO 2710* Gron. 169
- MAQĀLA FĪ'l-ĠABR WA'l-MUQĀBALA by 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Khayyāmī (d. 526/1132), G. I, 471. *p. 175-218; CCO 1020; Gol.* Or. 14(2b)

MAQĀLA FĪ'l-ḤAṢĀ FĪ'l-KULĀ WA'l-MATĀNA

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 235. *f. 18r-25v; CCO 1309; Warn. *

Or. 585(2)

MAQĀLA FĪ ISTIKHRĀĠ al-QUTB 'ALĀ ĠĀYAT at-TAḤQĪQ

by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan Ibn an-Ḥaiṭam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 470. *p. 246-254; CCO 1063; Gol. *

Or. 14(11)

MAQĀLA FĪ MULAKHKH 'Ṣ ṢARḤ SUWAR BALAQ

by Ġazāl b. ad-Duwaik (10th or 14th c. A. D. acc. to Gaster, E. I. IV App. p. 8). *p. 265-289; J. 27; H. 893*

Acad. 218(5)

MAQĀLA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM see UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM.

MAQĀLA FĪ TAFSĪR al-IMTIḤĀNĀT

Anon. *p. 294-295; J. 27; c. H. 893*

Acad. 218(8)

MAQĀLA FĪ't-TARĪQ ALLADĪ ĀṬARAHU 'ALĀ SĀ'IR at-TURUQ FĪ't-TIKHĀD al-ĀLĀT ar-RAṢADIYYA

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 457, Anawati no. 164. *f. 49v-62r; CCO 1061; H. 515*

Or. 184(8)

MAQĀLA LATĪFA WA-TUḤFA SANIYYA ṢARĪFA FĪ ḤIRṢ

an-NUFŪS al-FĀDILA 'ALĀ BAQĀ' ad-DIKR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrizī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 29r-30v; CCO 2408; autogr. *

Or. 560(4)

(al-MAQĀLA al-MUQARRARA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-KALĀM an-NAFSĪ

by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Īgī (d. 756/1355), G. II, 209.)

Commentary by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 78. *f. 200v-209r; J. 157; before H. 1061*

Acad. 208(29)

al-MAQĀLĀT

Anon. *f. 62v-67v; Lb. 271, CCA 898; H. 969*

Or. 2636(4)

al-MAQĀLĀT FĪ BAYĀN AHL al-BIDA' WA'd-ḌALĀLĀT

by Aḥmad (MS.: Muhammad) b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā

(d. 940/1533), G. II, 449. The above title in the colophon; on the title-page: k. fī'r-RALD 'ALĀ'l-FIRAQ. Cf. Gotha 852,

and Uitg. Stichting De Goeje no. 16 p. 14 of the introduction.
pp. 16;Lb. 577

Or. 2937

MAQĀLĀT al-ISLĀMIYYĪN

by 'Alī b. Ismā'il al-As'arī (d. 324/935). Abstracts from a MS. in Istanbul, copied by A. H. van Ophuijsen and other copyists. See C. van Arendonk, *Opkomst p. IX*, and ed. Ritter, *Bibl. Isl.* 12.

Or. 8295

al-MAQĀLĀT ar-RAFĪ'A FĪ UṢŪL 'ILM at-ṬABĪ'A

ascribed to Abū Naṣr al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), S. I, 376. Ed.

Necati Lugal and Aydın Sayılı in *Belleten (Türk Tarih*

Kurumu), XV(1951) p. 103-122. Cf. *Bulletin of the John*

Rylands Library 38 (1955) p. 10-12. *pp. 24;Lb. 570;modern* Or. 2930

MAQĀLĪD al-ḤURŪF see al-MADBŪṬ.

k. MAQĀM al-QURBA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no. 20.

f. 24v-29r;H. 922

Or. 6816(4)

al-MAQĀMA al-MANẒARIYYA

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Hādawī (d. 914/1508), G. II, 188.

pp. 8;Lb. 358, CCA 438;H. 1067

Or. 2723

al-MAQĀMA ar-RŪMIYYA

by Šihāb ad-Dīn (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) al-Khafāgī (d. 1069/

1659), G. II, 285. *f. 49v-51r;c. H. 1100*

Or. 6292(10)

al-MAQĀMA aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA

by 'Umar b. al-Muẓaffār Ibn al-Wardī (d. 749/1349), S. II,

174. *f. 48r-54;CCO 2263*

Or. 1890(7)

al-MAQĀMĀT

I. by Badī' az-Zamān al-Hamadānī (d. 398/1007), G. I, 93.

Anthology copied from MS. Paris 1591. *pp. 168;CCA 785*

Or. 3078

16 pages of printed text and 8 pages handwritten by J.

Scheidius. *pp. 24;J. 54*

Acad. 171

II. by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī al-Harīrī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 276.

f. 1-146;CCA 408;H. 598

Or. 632(1)

ff. 177;CCA 409;H. 611

Or. 1584

f. 1-200;CCA 410;H. 664

Or. 56(1)

pp. 136; J. 56; H. 1052	Acad. 168
ff. 110; J. 55; H. 1099	Acad. 167
ff. 119; CCA 411; H. 1107	Or. 1505
Maqāma 48. *f. 79-86; CCA 412*	Or. 1258(3)
Copied from some of the preceding MSS. by N. W. Schroeder.	
pp. 359; CCO 2676, CU 1452	Utr. Or. 13
Commentary by al- <u>'Alawī</u> , probably an abridgement of al- <u>ĪDĀḤ</u> by Nāṣir ad-Dīn b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al- <u>Muṭarrizī</u> (d. 610/1213). *ff. 261, 191-199 missing; H. 1100*	Or. 6258
The large commentary by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min as- <u>Ṣarīsī</u> (d. 619/1222).	
Vol. I. *pp. 439; CCA 413; Warn. *	Or. 522
Vol. II. and III. *pp. 509, ff. 101; CCA 414; Gol. , III: H. 987*	Or. 44a, b
as- <u>ṢARḤ</u> al-MUTAWASSIT by as- <u>Ṣarīsī</u> *ff. 150; CCA 415; Warn. *	Or. 470
Commentary by Abū Ġa'far b. Dā'ūd al- <u>Bāġī</u> . *ff. 174; CCA 416; Gol. *	Or. 44c
Commentary: al-AWḌAḤ, perhaps by Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390). *f 1-263; CCA 417; autogr. ?*	Or. 911(1)
Commentary: al-MUZHĪR. Anon. *ff. 162; CCA 418; Warn. *	Or. 883
Commentary by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad at- <u>Taballabī</u> (d. 962/1555). *ff. 325; CCA 419; H. 999*	Or. 136
Critical notes: I' <u>TIRĀDĀT</u> Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb (d. 567/1172)	
'alā mā fī'l-Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīriyya min al-alfāẓ al-ġair al-muṭābiqa li'l-qawānīn al-'arabiyya (this title by a later hand) = INTIQĀD Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb al-Baġdādī 'alā'l-Ḥarīrī fī Maqāmātihi wa'ntiṣār <u>Ibn Barrī</u> (d. 582/1187) li'l-Ḥarīrī. *f. 37v-57v; before H. 1232*	Or. 8411(3)
Text of the Maqāmāt copied by A. Schultens. *p. 1-403; CCA 420*	Or. 1502(1)
Latin translation by the same. *CCA 421*	Or. 1491
Notes by J. J. and H. A. Schultens. *CCA 422*	Or. 1492
Notes by N. W. Schroeder. *ff. 209; CCA 423*	Or. 1345
III. by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Ḥasan Ibn al- <u>Ġawzī</u> (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500. *ff. 234; CCA 426; H. 1168*	Or. 2228
IV. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as- <u>Suyūṭī</u> (d. 911/1505), G. II, 158.	

No. 1, 15 and 25. *f. 110-114, 119-127; CCA 435;
H. 1172*

Or. 1526(7, 10, 11)

MAQĀṢID ad-DALĪL WA-BURHĀN as-SABĪL FĪ MU'ĀLA-
ĠĀT al-'ALĪL

by Rasīd b. 'Amīra b. Tānī b. Khalaf ar-Rustāqī, S. II, 957.

After the text a fragment of a second copy has been added.

pp. 380; Lb. 435; modern

Or. 2796

al-MAQĀṢID al-MUKHAṢṢAṢA FĪ BAYĀN KAYY al-ḤIMMAṢA

by 'Abd al-Ġanī an-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731), G. II, 347. *pp. 4;

Lb. 62; 12/18th c. *

Or. 2438

al-MAQĀṢID as-SANIYYA LI-MA'RIFAT al-AĠSĀM al-
MA'DINIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 91-

95r; CCO 2408; partly autogr. *

Or. 560(11)

(al-MAQṢAD al-ASMĀ FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI-MAQĀṢID
al-ASMĀ'

by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zarrūq (d. 899/1493), G. II, 254. S.
II, 361)

Compendium by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Marzu-
bān(?) (1001/1593). *p. 175-187; CCO 2043; betw. H. 1172 and
1178*

Or. 1526(5)

al-MAQṢAD al-ĠALĪL FĪ 'ILM al-KHALĪL

by 'Uṭmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Hāḡib (d. 646/1249), G. I, 305.

*p. 329-340; CCA 273; Gol. *

Or. 154(9)

Anon. commentary (c. H. 650). *f. 40v-83; CCA 274; H. 715*

Or. 527(4)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Maḡāsin aṭ-Tībī (c.

715/1315). *f. 1-36r; CCA 275; H. 715*

Or. 527(1)

al-MAQṢŪD FĪ't-TAṢRĪF

Anon., sometimes ascribed to Abū Hanīfa (d. 150/767),
S. I, 287.

f. 48v-61; CCA 226; H. 956

Or. 240(3)

f. 63-81; CCA 227; H. 1047

Or. 950(3)

*f. 24-61; CCA 228; Scal. *

Or. 254(2)

p. 119-151; J. 16

Acad. 58(3)

k. al-MAQṢŪR WA'l-MAMDŪD NAẒMAN

- by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 112,
with a commentary, probably by the author.
- *f. 98-103; CCA 615; H. 571* Or. 121(3)
- *f. 80v-81; CCA 616; H. 960* Or. 841(3)
- *f. 1-2; CCA 617; Warn. * Or. 1016(1)
- al-MAQṢŪRA
- by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 111.
- With a commentary by Ibn Khālawaih (d. 370/980). *pp. 273;
J. 36; H. 587* Acad. 118
- Idem. *ff. 207; CCA 618; 6/12th c.* Or. 475
- Latin translation by N. G. Schroeder (1721-1798). *CCO
2717* Gron. 593
- Notes by N. G. Schroeder and a Latin translation. *pp. 163;
Cat. Amst. II no. 41* Amst. I H 6
- With a commentary taken from the commentaries by Ibn
Khālawaih and by al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh as-Sirāfi (d. 368/
979). *f. 31-97; CCA 619; end 6/12th c.* Or. 121(2)
- Copied by N. G. Schroeder from the preceding. *pp. 39; CCO
2678, CU 1454* Utr. Or. 15(2)
- With a commentary by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Hiṣām al-
Lakhmī (d. 570/1174). *ff. 89; CCA 620; Warn. * Or. 615
- Anon. commentary: al-'URĀDA ar-RUKNIYYA. *ff. 54;
CCA 621; H. 672* Or. 1072
- Anon. Latin translation and commentary. *ff. 54; CCA 622* Or. 1946
- Latin commentary by N. G. Schroeder. *pp. 101; not in
Schroeder's own handwriting* Or. 8509(2)
- TAKHMĪS al-MAQṢŪRA by Sa'd b. 'Alī al-Irbilī. *f. 1-30;
CCA 623; end 6/12th c.* Or. 121(1)
- al-MARADD FĪ ḤUKM as-SU'ĀL WA'r-RADD
- by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 225.
- *f. 35r-37r; CCO 2409; Warn. * Or. 474(3)
- *f. 118r-120r; CCO 1949* Or. 1526(9)
- MARĀḤ al-ARWĀḤ
- by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Mas'ūd (beg. of 8/14th c.), G. II, 21.
- *f. 1-35r; CCA 229; H. 956* Or. 240(1)
- *f. 1-44; CCA 230; H. 1047* Or. 950(1)

p. 1-85; J. 16

Acad. 58(1)

MARĀṢID al-ITṬILĀ' see MU'ĠAM al-BULDĀN.

MARĀṢID al-MATĀLĪ' FĪ TANĀSUB al-MAQĀṬĪ' WA'l-MATĀLĪ'

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 190 no. 169 iii.

f. 178r-180r; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(24)

MARĀṬĪ' al-ĠIZLĀN FĪ'l-HISĀN MIN al-ĠAWĀRĪ WA'l-ĠILMĀN

by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāgī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 56.

pp. 140; Lb. 367, CCA 508; H. 1066

Or. 2732

MARĀṬIB al-MAWĠŪDĀT

by Mollā Luṭfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. *f. 46v-47v; CCA 1565; Warn. *

Or. 958(14)

MARĀṬIB aṣ-ṢAFW WA't-TA'RĪF (BI-MATĀLIB an-NAḤW WA't-TAṢRĪF)

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Fawz al-Bulāqī, S. II, 916.

pp. 104; Lb. 526, CCA 253; H. 1062

Or. 2886

MARĀṬIB 'ULŪM al-WAḤB

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no. 44.

f. 87v-91v; H. 922

Or. 6816(13)

MARĀṬIB al-WUGŪD or k. ARBA'ĪN MARĀṬIB

by 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ġilī (d. 832/1428), G. II, 206. Copied for Snouck Hurgronje from MS. India Office Loth 665.

pp. 31

Or. 7010

k. fī'l-MARĀYĀ al-MUḤRIQA see ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH.

(MARĠ al-BAḤRAIN FĪ FAWĀ'ID al-MAṢRIQAIN WA'l-MAGRIBAIN

by 'Umar b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Dihya (d. 633/1235), S. I, 545.)

Fragment of an unidentified work, for which the MarĠ al-baḥrain was the principal source. *f. 33r-42r; CCA 903*

Or. 1890(4)

MARĠŪB al-QULŪB

by Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Ḥusain(ī?) ar-Rifā'ī. On the khirqa, with silsila of the author via Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī (his

teacher 15 or 16 degrees removed) to Muḥammad. With interlinear Javanese translation. Owner: (Sulṭān) Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Ārif Zain ul-Āṣiqīn (of Bantēn, 1753-1777). *f. 258v-311r; CCO 2845; H. 1168*

Or. 1842(4)

MARHAM al-'ILAL... see aṣ-ṢĀṢ al-MU'LAM

bāb MA'RIFAT al-'ĀLAM

Anon. treatise on the creation, the rūḥ and the confession of faith. Javanese paper; worm-eaten. *ff. 6; c. 1800?*

Or. 5670(2)

fī MA'RIFAT al-'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MUGAYYAB

Anon. *ff. 8; CCO 1164; Gol. *

Or. 188(1)

k. fī MA'RIFAT al-ASTURLĀB al-MUSATṬAH

by al-Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī (c. 606/1209), S. I, 858. *p. 1-25; CCO 1082; H. 614*

Or. 591(1)

k. MA'RIFAT al-ASYĀ' (?) see II. 33.

bāb MA'RIFAT ad-DĪN MIN ad-DĪN al-ĠAIR

Anon. collection of mystical sayings of Allāh, the Prophet, aṣ-Ṣaikh Subkī etc.

With interlinear notes in Javanese and marginal glosses.

f. 84v-89r; c. H. 1250?

Or. 5665(4)

With interlinear Javanese translation. *f. 27v-32r*

Or. 5726(5)

k. MA'RIFAT al-ĠABBĀR

Anon. mystical treatise. *f. 41v-43v; c. H. 1111*

Or. 5702(4)

k. MA'RIFAT al-ĠAWHAR

Anon. On the five colours of light from which God created things; these colours are connected with the five times of ṣalāt. So God revealed to Mūsā (3 colours), and to 'Īsā and Dā'ūd (1 colour each). Beg.: al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī khalaqa nūr al-islām min nūr rabb al-'ālamīn. *p. 99-107; modern*

Or. 6570(6)

k. fī MA'RIFAT ḤĀL al-MARĪḌ

Anon. *f. 29v-35r; CCO 2751*

Dev. 1834, XXI(2)

fī MA'RIFAT al-ḤIYAL al-HANDASIYYA

by Abū Bakr Ismā'il al-Ġazarī (602/1205), S. I, 902.

*pp. 174; CCO 1025; Gol. *

Or. 117

ff. 181;CCO 1026;H. 969

Or. 656

fī MA'RIFAT irtifā' al-Askhāṣ al-Qā'ima...

by al-Ḥasan Ibn al-Haiṭam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 470.

*p. 236-237;CCO 1008;Gol. *

Or. 14(8)

(bāb fī) MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM WA-BAYĀN aṭ-ṬURUQ (or:
aṭ-ṬARĪQ, or: aṭ-ṬARĪQA)

Anon., the same as Batavia, Suppl. Cat. no. 253: a tract in
the form of questions and answers. The ṭuruq are: ṣarī'a,
ṭarīqa and ḥaqīqa.

*pp. 11;19th c. *

Or. 3230

*p. 6-14;19th c. *

Or. 7051(2c)

*f. 43v-51v;CCO 2735;17th c. ? *

Gron. 475(2)

The beginning only, followed by part of k. MAGNŪN ALLĀH.

*p. 153;19th c. *

Or. 7030(4)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 427 Arab. f. 49

F. Or. A 35c(3)

Copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:

p. 107-117;H. 1314

Or. 7515c

f. 14v-19v;c. 1910

Or. 8540(3)

f. 24r-32r;c. 1910

Or. 8541(3)

Copy with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 43r-48v*

Amst. I. T. 674/815(5)

bāb MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM WA'l-ĪMĀN

Anon. theological tract, very common in Indonesia. Cf.

Batavia Cat. v. d. Berg p. 114 (no. 129, 4), Suppl. Van

Ronkel no. 185, 186.

Copies of the text are found in: Or. 3326(3) (with interl. Jav. transl.),

3227(1), 5467(4) (with interl. Jav. transl.), 5470(6), 7037(3),

7041(4), 7046(3), 7084(2), 7166(4), 7168(5), 7172(1), 7176, 7935 j

(fragment); N. B. 35(2) *p. 12-23;Matthes Versl. p. 15* (with interl.

Makasar transl.); Dev. 1834, VIII(1) *CCO 2763* (with interl. Malay
transl.).

Commentary: al-MIFTĀḤ FĪ ṢARḤ MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM

Anon.; in MS. Paris mal. pol. 35 ascribed to Aḥmad b.

Ṣaikh al-Islām. Cf. Batavia v. d. Berg no. 123(2), 128(3);

Suppl. Van Ronkel no. 187, 188.

Copies of this commentary are found in: Or. 2289(3), 5720(1),

5727(4), 5728(3), 5731(2), 5736(5), 5738(5), 6469(2), 7047(3),
7086(3), 7194, 7935n (fragment), 8658(1).

bāb MA'RIFAT KUSŪF al-QAMAR

by Abū'l-Ġarīb, followed by calculations. Microfilm copy
of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 24r.

F. Or. A 34(8)

MA'RIFAT MĀ LĀ YASA'U'l-MUḤADDIT ĠAHLUHU

by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Magīd al-Mayyānīsī (579/1183), G. I,
371. *f. 74r-78v; CCO 1743; Warn. *

Or. 607(2)

k. fihi MA'RIFAT MĀ YAĠIBU LI-ĀL al-BAIT MIN al-ḤAQQ
'ALĀ MAN 'ADĀHUM

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 103-
115r; CCA 896; partly autogr. *

Or. 560(13)

MA'RIFAT al-MADĀHIB see TADKIRAT al-MADĀHIB.

MA'RIFAT al-MANĀZIL

and other notes. Anon. *f. 266v-267r*

Or. 6332(2)

MA'RIFAT an-NAFS

Anon. mystical treatise. *p. 1-5*

Or. 7051, 1(a)

MA'RIFAT SĀ'ĀT an-NAHĀR

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 63v-64r,
Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. (649).

F. Or. A 34(19)

MA'RIFAT ṢAFĪ (sic)

Conversation between Allāh and 'Īsā on the mystical signif-
icance of ṣalāt. With incomplete interlinear translation in
Javanese. *p. 250-252*

Or. 7053(14)

MA'RIFAT aṭ-ṬĀLĪ'

Anon. *f. 41v-42r; CCO 1132; Gol. *

Or. 193(2a5)

al-MARQŪM see al-MUKHTAṢAR al-MARQŪM.

k. MARSŪM al-MASHĤAF see al-MUQNI' FĪ MA'RIFAT RASM
MAṢĤĤIF al-AMSĀR.

MARWIYYĀT

I. from Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Hibat
Allāh ṣ-Ṣīrāzī (634/1237). Abstracted by Muḥammad b.
Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348, S. II, 47) from a choice

made by Khalīl (Ibn Kaikaldī) b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Alā'ī (d. 761/1359), G. II, 64. *ff. 25; Lb. 179; H. 748* Or. 2550

II. from Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭrāl, written by the pupil of the pupil of his pupil, Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442). *ff. 4; CCO 2657* Or. 1366(1)

k. al-MAṢĀBĪḤ or MAṢĀBĪḤ ad-DUGĀ or MAṢĀBĪḤ as-SUNNA

by al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baḡawī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 363.

ff. 344; CCO 1740; H. 840

Or. 323

Vol. I. *ff. 267; Lb. 33; H. 639*

Or. 2409

Commentary: MAFĀTĪḤ ar-RAGĀ' FĪ ṢARḤ MAṢĀBĪḤ ad-DUGĀ by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Āqūlī al-Wāsiṭī (d. 797/1394), S. I, 620. *Lb. 191; vol. I ff. 300, H. 1146; vol. II ff. 287, autogr. H. 788*

Or. 2561

al-MAṢĀBĪḤ MIN AKHBĀR al-MUṢṬAFĀ WA'l-MURTADĀ WA'l-A'IMMA MIN WALADIHIMĀ aṭ-ṬĀHIRĪN

by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥasanī (beg. 5/11th c.), S. I, 556.

Complete set of photostats of MS. Milan Ambr. A 55(I).

Or. 8269

Incomplete copy by C. van Arendonk with some critical notes.

Or. 8296

MAṢĀBĪḤ as-SUNNA see k. al-MAṢĀBĪḤ.

k. al-MAṢĀDIR

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī (d. 486/1093), G. I, 288.

The last part only. *f. 1-59; CCA 100; H. 725*

Or. 592(1)

The same part. *ff. 100; CCA 101; Warn. *

Or. 647

al-MAṢAFF see II. 25.

MAṢĀHID an-NĀSIK FĪ MAQĀMĀT as-SĀLIK

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qaḥḥār al-Ġawī of Bantēn (12/18th c.), G. II, 422 (this work is not mentioned). Microfilm copy

from MS. KBG 31 Arab, Cat. Friederich p. 42.

F. Or. A 20d(4)

MAṢĀHID aṣ-ṢAFĀ FĪ'l-MADFŪNĪN BI-MIṢR MIN ĀL al-MUṢṬAFĀ

by Muṣṭafā aṣ-Ṣafawī (al-Qal'āwī) (d. 1230/1815), G. II, 480.

ff. 20; Lb. 275, CCA 919

Or. 2640

- MASĀ'IL 'ABD ALLĀH B. SALĀM
Anon. See G. F. Pijper, *Het boek der duizend vragen*,
Leiden 1924. *f. 59r-74r; H. 1305* Or. 8304(5)
- MASĀ'IL ABĪ'l-LAIT as-SAMARQANDĪ see BAYĀN
'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL.
- al-MASĀ'IL BI-ĠAWĀBĀTIHĀ
4 questions about the meaning of life etc. answered by
Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037). *f. 79v-80v; CCO 1981; H. 926* Or. 958(25)
- MASĀ'IL FĪ AHKĀM 'ILM an-NUĠŪM MIN QAWL HERMES
al-ḤAKĪM
Anon. *f. 1-19; CCO 1077; H. 608* Or. 199(1)
- MASĀ'IL FĪ'l-BUYŪ'
by Abū Yaḥyā Ibn Ḡamā'a at-Tūnisī, S. II, 346, 975. *f. 68v-
73v; CCO 1824; Gol. * Or. 138(2a)
Commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim al-Qabbāb (d. 778/
1376). *f. 74r-126r; CCO 1824; partly H. 927, but most
leaves older* Or. 138(2b)
- k. al-MASĀ'IL FĪ 'ILM al-AHKĀM
by Ya'qūb b. 'Alī al-Qaṣrānī (S. I, 392). Title and author not
named; beginning and end missing. A somewhat shorter
text than Ahlw. 5877. *ff. 103; CCO 1108; Gol. * Or. 157
- MASĀ'IL FĪ'n-NAḤW WA-AĠWIBATUHĀ
by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hiṣām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 24.
ff. 9, numbered 245-253; Lb. 528, CCA 221 Or. 2888
- (MASĀ'IL FĪ't-ṬIBB
by Hunain b. Ishāq (d. 260/873), G. I, 205)
Commentary by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abī Ṣādiq (d.
after 460/1068). Vol. I. *ff. 112; CCO 1303; H. 692* Or. 99
Vol. IV (chapters 9 and 10). *ff. 178; CCO 2689, CU 1444;
H. 632* Utr. Or. 26
Commentary by 'Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥazm Ibn an-Nafīs (d. 687/
1288). The shorter text. *f. 101v-174r; CCO 1304; Gol. * Or. 49(2)

MASĀ'IL al-ĠABR WA'l-MUQĀBALA

Anon. *f. 36v-48v; CCO 1023; H. 615*

Or. 199(5)

al-MASĀ'IL al-ḤISĀBIYYA or ŠARḤ NUKAT al-ARITMĀṬIQQĪ

by Abū Zaid al-Ḥasan b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Fārisī, S. II, 1022.

f. 59v-74v; CCO 1022; H. 615

Or. 199(7)

MASĀ'IL MIN al-KITĀB as-ŠARĪF

Anon. *p. 297-298; J. 27; after H. 893*

Acad. 218(9)

al-MASĀ'IL al-MULAQQABĀT FĪ 'ILM an-NAḤW

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.

*pp. 42; Lb. 132, CCA 244; autogr. *

Or. 2503

al-MASĀ'IL al-MUTA'ALLIQA BI-AMR aṭ-ṬAHĀRA WA's-
ŠALĀT

in 13 fuṣūl, partly with Malay translation, followed by a
few short abstracts from various works on fiqh. *f. 64r-
157r; CCO 1908; c. H. 1023*

Or. 1255(3)

MASĀ'IL SU'ILA 'ANHĀ al-IMĀM as-ŠĀFI'Ī ... ḤĪNA
DAKHALA ILĀ'l-'IRĀQ

copied by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Manīlī as-Šāfi'ī. *f. 77r-
79v; CCO 1765; c. H. 1178*

Or. 1526(4b)

MASĀ'IL ṬABKH al-'AŠĪR

by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz as-Šadr as-Šahīd al-Bukhārī
(d. 536/1141), G. I, 374. *f. 66r-70r; CCO 1798; Warn. *

Or. 1059(3)

MASĀ'IL al-YAHŪD LI'l-IMĀM 'ALĪ

Anon. tale about ten Jewish rabbis putting questions to
'Umar b. al-Khaṭṭāb; they are answered by 'Alī.

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 195r-197v, Suppl.

Cat. Batav. no. 554.

F. Or. A 34(45)

The same text; here it is said that it is an abstract from
kitāb Masā'il al-Yahūdī. The piece immediately following
in our MS. is, according to the colophon, taken from the
same work; it contains, however, questions put to Abū
Bakr by monks from Syria, which are also answered by
'Alī. Cf. Berlin, Ahlw. 9023, 9024 (= 9627*), Gotha 638, 863(1).
Malay versions of both tales exist: Or. 1751 p. 518 et sqq.,

- Or. 3234(3), Or. 1758(2), Kl. 67d(last part) and MS. S. O. A. S. 7124(15). *f. 183r-177v; 19th c. * Or. 3231(2, 3)
- A slightly different text entitled: *kitāb fīhi KALĀM al-BAHĀ'IM WA't-ṬUYŪR*. In a MS. from the Sudan. *f. 172-174* Amst. VIII E 29(4)
- k. al-MASĀKIN
- li-Theodosios, transl. by Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 204, revised edition by Nāṣir ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), *f. 91-93v; CCO 1041; Warn. * Or. 513(2)
- MAS'ALAT I'TIRĀḌ aṣ-ṢART 'ALĀ's-ṢART
by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hisām (d. 761/1360), S. II, 20.
*f. 223v-229v; CCA 217; Warn. * Or. 740(8a)
ff. 4 numbered 236-239; Lb. 527, CCA 218 Or. 2887
- MAS'ALAT al-QIBLA FĪ'l-BATĀWĪ
by Muḥammad Arsād al-Bangārī, H. 1186. Concerning this author see G. F. Pijper, *Fragmenta Islamica* p. 64 et sqq. In the same year, according to a note on the last page, the miḥrāb of Masjid Kampung Sawah was altered. *pp. 64; copied from the original MS. Dec. 1902* Or. 7091
- k. al-MASĀLIK WA'l-MAMĀLIK
- I. by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Iṣṭakhrī (4/10th c.), S. I, 408.
Abridgement. See *Bibl. Geogr. Arab.* IV p. IV. *pp. 270; CCA 786; H 589* Or. 3101
Photographs of maps from this MS. Or. 8317(1)
Fragment copied from MS. Gotha 1521. *ff. 5; CCA 788* Or. 1403
- II. by Abū 'Ubaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Bakrī (d. 487/1094), G. I, 476. Copied by De Goeje from MS. Schefer A 87 (Cat. Blochet 5905). Or. 5574e
- (MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR
by 'Iyād b. Mūsā al-Yahṣūbī (d. 544/1149), S. I, 630. This work was abbreviated (or imitated?) in:
MAṬĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR by Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf Ibn Qurqūl (d. 569/1173), S. I, 633. A rhymed version of this last work is:
LAWĀMI' al-ANWĀR naẓm MAṬĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR mukhtaṣar

MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Mawṣilī. According to H. Kh. this work was finished in H. 770, but our MS. has 24 Rabī'ī 744. GAL S. I, 614 erroneously makes our work a commentary on MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR of aṣ-Ṣaḡānī. *pp. 176; Lb. 199; H. 837*

Or. 2569

MASĀRI' al-AṢWĀQ ILĀ MASĀRI' al-'UṢṢĀQ by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm ad-Dimaṣqī ad-Dimyātī (d. 814/1411), G. II, 76. *ff. 219; CCO 1853; H. 872*

Or. 324

al-MASĀRI' WA'l-MUTĀRAḤĀT by Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaṣ as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl (d. 587/1191), G. I, 437. *ff. 283; CCO 1502; H. 707*

Or. 365

(al-)MASLAK al-ĠALĪ FĪ ḤUKM ṢAṬḤ al-WALĪ by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), S. II, 520. Neither the title nor the author's name are mentioned in our MS. but they could be ascertained by comparison with MS. India Office Cat. Levy no. 2164 and GAL S. II, 521. Cf. BKI 107 p. 365 et seq. and see NUBDA FĪ DA'WĀ' ẓ-ZILL MA'A ṢĀḤIBIHI. *f. 12v-21r; before 1820, probably 18th c. *

Or. 5660(2)

Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2164. *f. 40-51*

F. Or. A66(7)

MASLAK al-I'TIDĀL ILĀ FAHM ĀYAT KHALQ al-A'MĀL probably by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), S. II, 521. The end is missing. *f. 41v-49v; n. d. *

Or. 5660(6)

MASRA' al-KHUṢŪṢ commentary on an-NUṢŪṢ.

al-MASRA' aṣ-ṢAIN FĪ QATL al-ḤUSAIN ascribed to Abū Mikhnaḥ Lūṭ b. Yaḥyā (2nd c. H.), G. I, 65. *f. 34v-145r; CCA 909; H. 995*

Or. 959(2)

MASRA' al-WURŪD ILĀ MAṬLA' al-ĠŪD

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), G. II, 386 (or by his son 'Abd Allāh, S. II, 996), Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2163. *f. 52-58*

F. Or. A 66(8)

al-MASŪN FĪ SIRR al-HAWĀ al-MAKNŪN

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī (d. 453/1061), G. I, 267. Other MS.: Medina, Ḥikmet 'Arif library, see Cod. Or. 7069.

ff. 80; Lb. 226, CCA 463; H. 792

Or. 2593

k. al-MA'SŪQ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200).

Abstract by Fakhr ad-Dīn al-Ba'labakkī. *f. 1-9; CCO 2157;
H. 1007*

Or. 1525(1)

MAŠYAKHA see also TABAT.

MAŠYAKHAT al-ḤĀFIẒ ABĪ'l-ḤAGGĀG YŪSUF B. KHALĪL

Abstra. *by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348),
G. II, 46. *ff. 8; Lb. 121; autogr. H. 738*

Or. 2494

MAŠYAKHAT as-ŠAIKH . . . ABĪ MUḤAMMAD 'ĪSĀ B. 'ABD
ar-RAḤMĀN

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348), S. II, 47.
pp. 12; Lb. 96; H. 864

Or. 2469

(al-MATĀL as-SĀ'IR FĪ ADAB al-KĀTIB WA's-ŠĀ'IR
by Diyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad Ibn al-Aṭīr (d. 637/1239), G. I,
297)

Refutation of errors in this work, entitled: al-FALAK (De
Goeje: FULK) ad-DĀ'IR 'ALĀ'l-MATĀL as-SĀ'IR by 'Abd
al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd (d. 655/1257), G. I,
283. *pp. 264; Lb. 415, CCA 318; modern*

Or. 2776

Idem entitled: NUṢRAT al-TĀ'IR 'ALĀ'l-MATĀL as-SĀ'IR
by Khalīl b. Aibak as-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 33. *p. 1-
277; CCA 319; H. 1031*

Or. 868(1)

k. al-MATĀLĪ'

by Hypsicles (Peri tēs tōn zōdiōn anaphoras), tr. by Qusṭā
b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 204. *p. 28-31;
CCO 1043; Gol. *

Or. 162(2)

MATĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR

I. see MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR.

(II. by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr al-Urmawī (d.
682/1283), G. I, 467, S. I, 848)

Commentary: LAWĀMĪ' al-ASRĀR by Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī
at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/1364), with glosses by al-Ġurgānī (d.
816/1413). *ff. 532; Lb. 158; H. 755, the glosses added after-
wards*

Or. 2530

Anon. fragment: ḤĀŠIYAT ŠARḤ al-MATĀLĪ'. *ff. 202; n. d. *

Or. 6641

- Anon. superglosses on al-Gurġānī. *f. 1-38v; CCO 1540;
Warn. * Or. 1014(1)
- Anon. fragment of superglosses. *f. 97v-104v; CCO 1541;
Warn. * Or. 1014(4)
- Superglosses by 'Alī at-Tūsī (d. 887/1482). *f. 41-48; CCO
1542; Warn. * Or. 1014(2)
- Superglosses by Aḥmad al-Bāwardī. *f. 49-93r; CCO 1543;
Warn. * Or. 1014(3)
- Superglosses by Ḥusain al-Muhtasib. *f. 105v-124v; CCO
1544; Warn. * Or. 1014(5)
- MAṬĀLĪ' al-ANZĀR commentary on ṬAWĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR.
MAṬĀLĪB as-SĀLIKĪN
by Yūsuf at-Tāġ (d. 1110/1699), G. II, 422.
Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 85-89, Cat. v. d.
Berg p. 91. *H. 1186* F. Or. A 13d(7)
- Id. MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95. *pp. 10;
H. 1221* F. Or. A 13b(3)
- MAṬĀLĪB as-SU'L FĪ MĀNĀQIB ĀL ar-RASŪL
by Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa al-Quraṣī an-Naṣībī (d. 652/1254),
S. I, 839. Last part (beginning p. 39 l. 60 of the lithogr. ed.
Teheran H. 1287). Copied before H. 659 from the original
MS. written in H. 650. *pp. 246; Lb. 256, CCA 913* Or. 2621
- MAṬLA' as-SARĀ'IR WA'Z-ZAWĀHIR
Anon. mystical treatise.
Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 113 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg
p. 101. F. Or. A 20e(1)
- Id. from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95. *pp. 15*
F. Or. A 13b(2)
- (MAṬLAB an-NĀSIK FĪ 'ILM al-MANĀSIK
by al-Ḥasan at-Tūrapuṣṭī (d. 661/1263), G. I, 431.)
Anon. abridgement. *ff. 75; CCO 1818; Warn. * Or. 616
- MAṬMAḤ al-ANFUS WA-MASRAḤ at-TA'ANNUS FĪ MULAH
AHL al-ANDALUS
by al-Faṭḥ Ibn Khāqān (d. 529/1134 or 535/1140), G. I, 339.
Copied from MS. Petrop. 776, collated by Dozy with MS.

- Br. Mus. 367 and other MSS. *ff. 61; CCA 1021* Or. 3033
 Copied from the preceding by Krehl, with new collations added. Or. 6260
- MATN AQRAB al-ADILLA FĪ MA'RIFAT at-TAWĀRĪKH
 WA'l-AWQĀT WA'l-QIBLA
 written (i. e. copied?) by Aḥmad as-Suḥaimī al-Aḥmadī
 (19th or 18th c.). *ff. 2; Lb. 206* Or. 2575
- MAWĀHIB al-IN'ĀM BI-TAFSĪR SŪRAT al-AN'ĀM
 by Tāg ad-Dīn al-Bairawī(?) (not found in GAL). *ff. 74;
 CCO 1708; H. 1080* Or. 1519
- al-MAWĀHIB al-LADUNIYYA FĪ'l-MINAH al-MUḤAMMADIYYA
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 923/1517), G. II, 73.
 Vol. I. Badly damaged by bookworms. On f. 283v the first
 'guz' of the original ends (at the same place as the first vol.
 of the edition Cairo 1326). On f. 311v the words tamma'l-
 'guz' al-awwal occur again. *ff. 311; f. 1 and 10 missing;
 11/17th c. ?* Or. 5679
- Fragments of another copy, written by various hands,
 partly with interlinear translation in Javanese. Mostly on
 ṭibb and ta'bīr ar-ru'yā. Bantěn style of writing. Some
 leaves with watermark VOC. *ff. 285* Or. 5684
- Another fragment. *f. 416r-421v; CCA 826* Or. 3103(2)
- Some abstracts. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 117 Arab.
 p. 2-23, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 104. F. Or. A 28b(1)
- MAWĀHIB al-MINAN FĪ MA'RIFAT TADBĪR al-MA'DAN
 wa'l-miyāh al-ḥādda allatī yusta'ānu bihā 'alā ḥall al-mādda.
 Anon. *f. 47v-49r; n. d.* Or. 8418(8)
- al-MAWĀHIB al-MUSTARSALA comm. on at-TUḤFA al-
 MURSALA.
- al-MAWĀHIB ar-RABBĀNIYYA 'AN al-AS'ILA al-ĠĀWIYYA
 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī, khādim as-sunna
 bi'l-Ḥaramain (d. 1057/1648), G. II, 391. Written as an
 answer to questions put by Abū'l-Mafāḥir, sultān of
 Bantěn (1596-1651) about al-Ġazālī's NAṢIḤAT al-MULŪK.
 Cat. v. d. Berg p. 93.

- Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 105 Arab. F. Or. A 14a
 A citation. *p. 21-22* Or. 7405(4)
- MAWĀHIB aṣ-ṢAMAD see k. az-ZUBAD.
- al-MAWĀHIB as-SANIYYA FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ MANẒŪMAT NŪR
 ad-DĪN ad-DIMYĀṬĪ see ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ.
- k. al-MAWĀ'IZ
- Anon. The title, taken from Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Batavia
 no. 130, is not mentioned in this copy. The Malay transla-
 tion of this work is ascribed to 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-
 Ġāwī, cf. TBG 85 p. 111. *p. 197-216; 19th c. * Or. 7030(10)
- al-MAWĀ'IZ WA'1-I'TIBĀR FĪ DIKR al-KHIṬAṬ WA'1-
 ĀṬĀR
- by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 39.
 Vol. I. *pp. 682; CCA 971; H. 903* Or. 372a
 Vol. I. *pp. 537; CCA 973; H. 996* Or. 371
 Vol. II and III. *pp. 476, 423; CCA 971; H. 966* Or. 372b, c
 pp. 970; CCA 972; after H. 906 Or. 276
- Abstract on 'ilm al-kalām. *f. 23v-24v; Lb. 632; before H.
 1227* Or. 2992(2)
- Abstracts copied by M. A. G. Vorstman. *19th c. * Or. 5751e
- Abridgement: QATĪF al-AZHĀR MIN al-KHIṬAṬ WA'1-ĀṬĀR
- by Muḥammad b. Abī's-Surūr aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (d. c. 1060/1650),
 G. II, 297. *ff. 310; CCA 974; H. 1055* Or. 1247
- k. MAWĀLĪD ar-RIGĀL WA-MAWĀLĪD an-NISĀ'
- Anon. astrological handbook. *pp. 114; H. 1140* Amst. XI H 13
- MAWĀQĪ' an-NUĠŪM
- by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443.
- Abstracts. *f. 66v-74r; CCO 2242; Warn. * Or. 800(6)
- k. al-MAWĀQIF
- I. by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ġabbār an-Niffarī (d. after 361/
 972), G. I, 200. With glosses taken from at-Tilimsānī's
 commentary. *ff. 192; CCO 2223; Warn. * Or. 638
- Commentary by 'Afīf ad-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī at-Tilimsānī
 (d. 690/1291). Copied for Snouck Hurgronje from MS. India
 Office B 396 (Loth 597). *pp. 673; A. D. 1892* Or. 7174

(II. by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Īgī (d. 756/1355), G. II, 208)

Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī (d. 816/1413).

ff. 365; CCO 1548; H. 856

Or. 69

ff. 325; CCO 1549; H. 984

Or. 313

ff. 336; H. 1148

Or. 8355

Fragment. *ff. 140; CCO 1550; H. 866*

Or. 916

Note on Gurgānī's commentary by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501). *pp. 17; CCO 1551; Warn. *

Or. 1048(3)

MAWĀRID al-KALIM WA-SILK DURAR al-ḤIKAM

by Faiḍ (al-)Hindī (Faiḍī) (d. 1004/1594), G. II, 417. A short abstract on medical terminology. *f. 4r; CCO 1380; Warn. *

Or. 945(4)

MAWĀSIM al-'UMR

by Abū'l-Faraḡ Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500. This work is not mentioned by Br. Copied at Ġidda H. 1330; the original was an abridged copy, made in H. 1326, from a maḡmū'a in the Malik Zāhir Library at Damascus; according to the title-page the Damascus MS. was no. 26 and contained al-KAWĀKIB ad-DARĀRĪ, tafsīr Ibn Taimiyya (cf. the Damascus catalogue, p. 13 no. 151?). *ff. 28*

Or. 6127

MAWĀṬIN aṣ-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ'n-NABĪ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Ḥaiḍari (d. 894/1489), G. II, 97. This work (not in GAL) is mentioned by H. Kh. VI, 231. The last quire only, mawṭin 37-55. *ff. 8; with autogr. colophon dated H. 860*

Or. 8273

MAWĀZĪN ar-RIGĀL al-QĀṢIRĪN

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb aṣ-Ṣa'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 337.

f. 116r-133v; CCO 2074

Or. 1515(8)

k. al-MAWĀZĪN aṣ-ṢAĠĪR

ascribed to Ġābir b. Ḥayyān, G. I, 241; P. Kraus no. 980.

*f. 39-48v; CCO 1263; Warn. *

Or. 440(2)

MAWLID Sayyid 'ABD ALLĀH al-'AṬṬĀS

Arabic poem, with a Malay prose translation by Hadji Mudjtaba, Hoofd-penghoeloe Meester Cornelis, followed by a manẓūma by Imām al-Būṣīrī. Dated 11 Dec. 1907.

- Neat copy by Teungkoe Mhd. Noerdin. *pp. 46* Or. 6567(2)
- MAWLID al-BASĪR an-NADĪR**
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Ġawzī (sic,
I. al-Ġazarī, d. 833/1429), G. II, 203 no. 17. *ff. 62; 1st half of
19th c. ?* Isl. Inst.:6
- MAWLID Sayyid MUḤAMMAD B. AḤMAD ar-RIFĀ'Ī**
Arabic poem, with a Malay prose translation by Hadji
Mudjtaba, Hoofd-penghoeloe Meester Cornelis, 18 Jan.
1908, with some additions. Neat copy by Teungkoe Mhd.
Noerdin. *pp. 49* Or. 6567(1)
- MAWLID an-NABĪ or MAWLID RASŪL ALLĀH**
I. by Ġa'far b. al-Ḥasan al-Barzangī (d. 1179/1765), G. I,
384. The prose version. *p. 1-35; Matthes Versl. p. 56; 19th
c. * N. B. 145(1)
II. Anon. *ff. 30; CCO 2096; H. 1196* Or. 1522(2)
III. Anon. Beginning: Al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī atla'a fī sa-
mā'i'n-nubuwwati sirāḡan lāmi'an... *ff. 10; modern* Or. 8422
IV. A collection of Mawlid-poetry; some of the poems are
from the MAWLID ŠARAF al-ANĀM. Javanese paper.
ff. 18 Or. 7935(L)
V. Anon. In Malay prose (translated H. 1249) with Arabic
verses. *ff. 51; Juynboll Cat. Mal. p. 202; H. 1269* Or. 3289
- MAWLID (or MAWLŪD) ŠARAF al-ANĀM**
Anon.; sometimes (but not in these MSS.) ascribed to one
al-Bukhārī, see S. II, 1000 no. 42. All our copies come
from Indonesia (the origin of the Amsterdam copy is un-
certain).
f. 2v-36v Amst. Polak C(1)
Complete copy; at the end some litanies and prayers.
Probably from Southern Celebes. *ff. 35; early 19th c. ?* Or. 7093
4 copies from Southern Celebes:
*ff. 26; Matthes, Versl. p. 16; 19th c. * N. B. 42
p. 1-67; Matthes, Versl. p. 16; early 19th c. ? N. B. 43(1)
*pp. 79; Matthes, Versl. p. 16; c. 1800? * N. B. 44
ff. 35; CCO 2769 Dev. 1834, XVII

- Complete copy. *f. 13v-38r* Or. 3116(2)
- Complete copy, partly with interlinear translation in Malay. At the end dikr and eulogies. *ff. 51; H. 1262* Delft $\frac{240}{280/41}$
- Similar copy. *ff. 37; CCO 2770* Dev. 1834, XIII
- Complete copy; after the text the same litanies as in Or. 7093 and benedictions for the souls of Saints and of rulers of Bone (Celebes). *ff. 68; 19th c.* Or. 4825b
- Copy with interlinear translation in the Makasar language. At the end some prayers and ḥadīṭ. *ff. 73; CCO 2768* Dev. 1834, X
- Complete copy; the last part of a collection of mystical poetry, copied (or owned?) by Muḥammad Qāhir, son of Sulṭān 'Abdufāt(tā)ḥ of Bantēn (d. 1692). Followed by du'ā' mawlid and eulogies on the Prophet. *f. 121v-162; c. 1700 A. D.* Or. 5658(2)
- Complete copy, very clumsily written on Javanese paper. *f. 7v-49r* Or. 6591(2)
- Complete copy written on paper dated 1845. *f. 3v-49v* Or. 5474
- Incomplete copy of the poetical parts only. *ff. 16; 19th c.* Or. 5718
- Two incomplete copies. *ff. 24 and 21; 19th c.* Or. 3054c, d
- Incomplete, copied from a primbon from Kēdu (Java). *p. 1-26* Or. 7477(1)
- Fragment. *ff. 11; 19th c.* Or. 5471
- Fragment, with interlinear translation in Malay. *pp. 82* Or. 8225
- A copy in which the beginning is missing. *f. 1-38* Or. 5823(1)
- Fragment. R. E. M. 187/5e
- An abridged version. *f. 14v-23v; 12/18th c.* Isl. Inst. 7(4)
- Cf. also II. 33.
- (MAWRID al-LATĀFA FĪMĀN WALIYA's-SALTĀNA WA'l-KHILĀFA by Yūsuf Ibn Taḡrībirdī (d. 847/1469), S. II, 39.
- Compendium: an-NUZḤA as-SANIYYA FĪ DIKR al-KHULAFĀ' by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain Ibn aṭ-Ṭūlūnī (d. after 909/1503)).
- Abstract from this compendium. *pp. 2; CCO 2051; Warn.* Or. 740(4a)
- k. al-MAZĀMĪR
- Translation of the Psalms. Graf I p. 125.
- *ff. 233; CCO 2367; A. D. 1560* Or. 253
- The same translation, but without the introduction, and at

the end having only the 10 hymns, not the other 2 pieces found in Or. 253. *ff. 150; dated Tuesday 5 Āb of the 'Arabiyya year 1119*

Or. 3048

METAPHYSICA by Aristotle, see MĀ BA'D at-ṬABĪ'A.

MI'AT KALIMA

100 apophthegms ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib (d. 40/661), G. I, 43, with a Persian metrical translation by Rašīd ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ishāq al-Waṭwāt (d. 573/1177 or 578/1182). Neither the title nor the name of the translator are mentioned in this MS. and there is no commentary as in Fleischer's edition. Moreover the MS. seems to have been copied from an original that was in a hopeless state of disorder; pieces of the Mi'at kalima (complete but for one) are intermingled with fragments of a collection of sayings in alphabetical order (one for every letter) and other proverbs, all with the same kind of Persian metrical translations. *ff. 22; 18th c. ?*

Or. 8424

Cf. ŠARḤ KALIMĀT al-KHULAFĀ' ar-RĀŠIDĪN.

k. al-MI'ATAIN

by Abū 'Uymān Ismā'il b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān aṣ-Šābūnī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 362, S. I, 618. Not the complete text, but only a few traditions copied from this work by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī. *pp. 15; Lb. 102; H. 865*

Or. 2475

MIFTĀḤ BĀB al-FARĀĠ

by Ša'bān b. Muḥammad al-Āṭārī (d. 828/1425), G. II, 15. *ff. 99; CCA 739; H. 826*

Or. 366

MIFTĀḤ al-FĀ'ID FĪ 'ILM al-FARĀ'ID

by al-Faḍl b. Abī's-Sa'd al-'Uṣaifirī (d. 600/1203), S. I, 702. *f. 1-10r; H. 105*

Or. 6364(1)

Commentary: ĠAWHARAT al-FARĀ'ID al-KĀSIF LI-MA-'ĀNĪ MIFTĀḤ al-FĀ'ID by Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nāzirī.

f. 11-114; H. 1060

Or. 6364(2)

f. 1-25; H. 1348

Or. 6643(1)

- MIFTĀḤ al-FALĀḤ WA-MIṢBĀḤ al-ARWĀḤ
by Tāg ad-Dīn Abū'l- 'Abbās (so, not Abū'l-Faḍl, in both
MSS.) Aḥmad Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309),
S. II, 145.
Complete copy. *f. 17v-61r; n. d.* Or. 5706(3)
Badly damaged copy; the last part is lacking. *So worm-
eaten that the pages cannot be counted; c. H. 1085* Or. 5699(2)
- al-MIFTĀḤ FĪ ṢARḤ MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM comm. on bāb
MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM WA'l-ĪMĀN.
- MIFTĀḤ al-ĠAFR al-ĠĀMI'
Anon., on the use of the tables mentioned under al-ĠAFR
al-KABĪR. *pp. 16; Lb. 470; modern* Or. 2830
- MIFTĀḤ al-ĠUYŪB see k. al-MA'LŪMĀT.
- MIFTĀḤ al-ḤUSSĀB FĪ'l-ḤISĀB by Ġamsīd b. Mas'ūd
b. Maḥmūd al-Kāṣī (c. 830/1427), G. II, 211 *ff. 142; CCO
1036; H. 965* Or. 185
- MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM
by Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr as-Sakkākī (d. 626/1229), G. I, 294.
With many glosses. *ff. 1-33 and 35-220; CCA 294; H. 706* Or. 319(1)
Book III. *pp. 176; Lb. 534, CCA 295; H. 728* Or. 2894
Book III, with glosses. *f. 1-158r; CCA 296; H. 999* Or. 897(1)
Commentary on book III by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī
al-Kabindī (718/1318). *ff. 152; CCA 297; H. 744* Or. 562
Commentary on book III by Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī
(d. 792/1390).
ff. 161; Lb. 536, CCA 298; H. 839 Or. 2896
Idem. Incomplete copy. *ff. 125; J. 46* Acad. 89
Commentary on book III, entitled al-MIṢBĀḤ, by as-
Sayyid as-Ṣarīf al-Ġurgānī (d. 816/1413).
ff. 294; Lb. 535, CCA 299; H. 1027 Or. 2895
Anon. commentary on a short passage in MIFTĀḤ al-
'ULŪM. *pp. 18; CCA 300; Warn.* Or. 941
Anon. abstracts from a ḥāsiya on book III. *f. 168-176;
CCA 313; Warn.* Or. 981(31)
Abridgement of book III: TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by Mu-

- ḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Qazwīnī Khaṭīb Dimašq
(d. 739/1338).
- *f. 1-109; CCA 301; dated H. 1102, but this is impossible
in a Golius MS., so probably 1002* Or. 150(1)
- With glosses taken from Taftāzānī's shorter commentary.
ff. 87; CCA 302; H. 762 Or. 211
- With glosses from Taftāzānī's longer and shorter com-
mentary. *ff. 171; CCA 303; H. 829* Or. 1085
- Idem. *pp. 128; J. 45; H. 1043* Acad. 88
- With glosses collected by Mu'in ad-Dīn 'Imrānī.
ff. 141; CCA 304; Warn. Or. 609
- *f. 22-59r; H. 1177* Or. 8463(6)
- The beginning only. *f. 235; CCA 304; Warn.* Or. 644(28a)
- Commentary on TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by the author,
entitled: al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-MA'ĀNĪ WA'l-BAYĀN. With numer-
ous marginal glosses. *ff. 65; Cat. Amst. II Gem. 40* Amst. I H 28
- Commentary on TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by at-Taftāzānī
(aṣ-ṢARḤ al-MUṬAWWAL). *ff. 319; Lb. 537, CCA 305;
H. 1206* Or. 2897
- Idem. *ff. 313; date illegible* Or. 6369
- Idem. Incomplete and disorderly copy with some marginal
glosses. *ff. 122; H. 1069* Or. 8434
- Some abstracts. *f. 127v-135; CCA 231; H. 975* Or. 1006(4b)
- Glosses (ḤĀṢIYA) on this commentary by Ḥasan Ālebī b.
Muḥammad Šāh Ibn al-Fanārī (d. 886/1481). *ff. 235; Lb.
545, CCA 306; H. 1094* Or. 2905
- Some glosses by al-Ġurgānī and some fragments by Ġanīzāde
(d. 1026/1617). *f. 124v-129; CCA 311; Warn.* Or. 981(26)
- Shorter commentary (aṣ-ṢARḤ al-MUKHTAṢAR) on TAL-
KHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by at-Taftāzānī. *ff. 244; CCA 307; Warn.* Or. 635
- Idem. *ff. 82; H. 1056* Or. 6259
- Idem. *ff. 183; Lb. 538, CCA 308; H. 1107* Or. 2898
- Glosses (ḤĀṢIYA) on the shorter commentary of at-Taftāzānī
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Harawī (d. 916/1510). *pp. 106;
Lb. 541, CCA 309; H. 1051* Or. 2901
- Superglosses on the preceding work by Yāsīn b. Zayn ad-
Dīn al-'Alīmī (d. 1061/1651). *ff. 217; Lb. 539, CCA 310* Or. 2899

- Commentary on a passage in TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣāmī. *f. 163v-166; CCA 312; Warn. * Or. 981(30)
- Commentary on the verses in TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ entitled:
MA'ĀHID at-TANṢĪṢ 'ALĀ ṢAWĀHID at-TALKHĪṢ, by 'Abd
ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Abbāsī (d. 963/1556).
pp. 699; CCA 315; H. 1031 Or. 38
- The same commentary revised by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad
al-'Āmir (937/1530). *ff. 272; CCA 316; Warn. * Or. 695
- Appendix to TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ entitled: al-ĪĠĀZ FĪ
'ILM al-'ĠĀZ by Diyā' ad-Dīn Luṭf Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn
al-Ġiyāṭ (d. 1035/1625), G. II, 400. *pp. 22; Lb. 546, CCA 339;
H. 1093* Or. 2906
- Another abridgement of book III of MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM
entitled: al-FAWĀ'ID al-ĠIYĀṬIYYA by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd
ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Īḡī (d. 756/1355). *f. 31-52; Lb.
542, CCA 314; H. 1142* Or. 2902(3)
- Taqrīrāt by Aḥmad b. Ṣams ad-Dīn al-'Āmidī on a third
abridgement of book III of MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM entitled:
'ARŪS al-AFRĀḤ, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī as-Subkī (d. 773/1371).
f. 1r-4v; Lb. 547, CCA 252 Or. 2907(1)
- al-MIĠISTĪ
- I. by Ptolemy. Translation by al-Ḥaġġāg b. Yūsuf Ibn Maṭar
(214/829), S. I, 363, Carmody, p. 15. *ff. 219; CCO 1044;
before H. 615* Or. 680
- Fragment of an unidentified abridgement. *f. 85-150; Lb.
443* Or. 2804
- Appendix to his own KHULĀṢAT al-MIĠISTĪ by Yaḥyā b.
Muḥammad Ibn Abī 'Ṣ-Ṣukr (d. between 680/1281 and 690/
1291), G. I, 474. *ff. 137; CCO 1101; autogr. * Or. 110
- II. see ĠAWĀMI' 'ILM an-NUĠŪM.
- k. al-MILAL WA'n-NIḤAL
- I. by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm aṣ-Ṣahrastānī (d. 548/
1153), G. I, 429.
ff. 243; CCO 848; before H. 613 Or. 447
- Incomplete. *ff. 119; CCO 849; Warn. * Or. 711
- II. see: al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR, book I.

III. a third work of the same title; anon. Reproduction on 35 photostats of MS. Munich Ar. 151 (Cat. Aumer p. 43). Or. 8290(1)

(al-MĪMIYYA al-KHAMRIYYA

by 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ (d. 632/1235), G. I, 262)

Commentary by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaiṣarī (d. 751/1350).

p. 132-169; CCA 688; H. 1036

Or. 858(2)

*f. 176v-194; CCA 689; Warn. *

Or. 816(1)

MIN BA'D MAR'Ā aṣ-Ṣaikh,

i. e. Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309). *f. 94v;

CCO 2260; Warn. *

Or. 329(7a)

MIN al-MIḤNA WA'l-MUṢĪBA TA'ADDUD al-ĠUM'A BI'l-ĠAṢĪBA

dictated by 'Uṣmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl b. Yaḥyā al-'Alawī to Muḥammad 'Aqīb b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd in H. 1311. A fatwā on the question of the building of a new Friday-mosque at Palembang (Sumatra). Cf. Snouck Hurgronje, Verspreide Geschriften II, 427 et sqq. *pp. 25*

Or. 7089

al-MINAḤ al-ILĀHIYYA commentary on al-MUQADDIMA al-FAKHRIYYA.

al-MINAḤ al-MAKKIYYA commentary on al-QAṢĪDA al-HAMZIYYA.

k. al-MINDAL al-ĠĀMI' LI's-SAB' MULŪK

Anon. *f. 4r-38v; CCO 1236*

Or. 1576(1b)

MINHĀĠ al-'ĀBIDĪN

by Abū Ḥamīd Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 423.

f. 123v-242v; CCO 2147; H. 847

Or. 1284(7)

f. 16v-167v; CCO 2148; H. 1114

Or. 1535(2)

Copy written in Indonesia (Pekodjan); all the marginal and interlinear glosses in Arabic. *ff. 150; H. 1219*

Or. 7024

A fragment with interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 2v-32v; H. 125(0)?*

Or. 5665(1)

Incomplete copy on Javanese paper. *f. 31v-66r; n. d. *

Or. 5466(2)

Abstracts from this and similar works with interlinear translation in Javanese. *p. 109-125; modern*

Or. 7392(13)

Cf. II. 27.

- MINHĀĠ al-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTA' MILUHU'l-INSĀN
by Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā Ibn Ġazla (d. 493/1100), G. I, 485.
ff. 262; CCO 1335; H. 529 Or. 576
ff. 264; CCO 1336; H. 679 Or. 34
*ff. 150; CCO 1337; Warn. * Or. 368
- Text prepared for a critical edition, with French translation, by P. de Koning. See E. Mittwoch in: *Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Medizin*, Bd. 3 H. 4 S. 85 ff. Or. 6264
- MINHĀĠ ad-Dīn as-ṢAḤĪḤ ILĀ's-SALĀMA BI'l-MASĪḤ
A translation of the Heidelberg catechism and the acts of the Dordrecht Synod (1614). *ff. 186; CCO 2832* Or. 2088
The acts of the Dordrecht Synod transl. by Golius. *pp. 87; J. 149; A. D. 1647* Acad. 10
- MINHĀĠ ad-DUKKĀN
by Abū'l-Munā b. Abī Naṣr Ibn al-'Aṭṭār al-Isrā'īlī (658/1260), G. I, 492. *ff. 52; CCO 1360* Or. 1532
- al-MINHĀĠ al-FĀKHİR FĪ 'ILM al-BAḤR az-ZĀKHİR
by Sulaimān b. Aḥmad al-Mahrī al-Muḥammadī (10/16th c.), S. II, 231. *f. 53v-85r; H. 1059* Or. 8660(2)
- al-MINHĀĠ FĪ UṢŪL ad-DĪN
by Maḥmūd az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), S. I, 513. *pp. 22; Lb. 615; modern* Or. 2975
- MINHĀĠ al-MUTA'ALLIM
Anon. The same work as Berlin Ahlw. 135-137. *p. 194-223; H. 1121* Or. 8431(8)
- MINHĀĠ as-SALĀMA FĪ MASĀ'IL al-IMĀMA
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Walīd, copied in H. 608, collated by the author in H. 609. (See on him Magmū' Zaid, ed. Griffini p. CXLIII and GAL S. I, 701). It contains a refutation of views on the Imamate expressed in al-Baihaqī's commentary on 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL (q. v.), which do not agree with Zaidite doctrine. *Lb. 215; f. 271r-285v* Or. 2584b(2)
- MINHĀĠ at-TĀLIBĪN compendium of al-MUḤARRAR.

MINHĀĠ al-WUṢŪL comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR,
book VI.

(MINHĀĠ al-WUṢŪL ILĀ 'ILM al-UṢŪL

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī (d. 716/1316?), G. I, 418)

Commentary (NIHĀYAT as-SU'ŪL) by 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b.

Ḥasan al-Isnawī (d. 772/1370). *pp. 488; Lb. 603; H. 755*

Or. 2963

See also s. v. al-MUḤARRAR.

MINḤAT al-AFĀḌIL LI'Ṣ-SURŪṬ ALLATĪ BIHĀ YATA-

ḤAQQAQU TANĀZU' al-'ĀMILAIN AW al-'AWĀMIL

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tūlūn (953/1546), G. II, 367.

*pp. 7; Lb. 136, CCA 248; autogr. *

Or. 2515

k. al-MI'RĀĠ see KHABAR al-MI'RĀĠ.

MI'RĀĠ al-'ISQ

is probably the title of a tract called al-MA'RAĠ al-'ISQ
(sic) in the colophon. It has Javanese glosses in the margin
and between the lines. A Javanese version is found in Or.

7535; cf. also the Arabic text in MS. Paris mal. pol. 29

f. 132v-133v. *p. 106-117; 19th c. *

Or. 7053(6)

A citation with interlinear translation in Javanese. *p. 32-
34; c. 1900*

Or. 7417(4)

MIR'ĀT al-'ĀRIFĪN

Anon. treatise on the mystical meaning of the Fātiḥa. See

MSS. India Office Loth 658(7), Arberry 1419. Microfilm

copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain 1200(13).

F. Or. A 52d(13)

(MIR'ĀT al-ḤAQĀ'IQ

is the title of the Arabic translation of the Persian ĠĀM-i

ĠAHĀN NUMĀ, a work by Muḥammad (b.) Šīrīn b. 'Izz

ad-Dīn al-Maġribī (d. 809/140⁶/₇), cf. Cat. Persian MSS.

India Off. no. 2914, V)

Commentary: IRĀ'AT ad-DAQĀ'IQ FĪ ŠARḤ MIR'ĀT al-

ḤAQĀ'IQ by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Mahā'imī (d. 835/1432), S. II,

3'1.

Copy on Javanese paper, dated at Surabaya, H. 1085. This

MS. is so worm-eaten that it is impossible to count the pages.

Or. 5699(1)

Copy from Bencoolen with some Malay notes. *f. 130v-176r; end 18th c. ?*

Or. 7022(12)

Copied for S. H. from the preceding. *f. 64r-80r*

Or. 7059(12)

MIR'ĀT al-MA'ĀNĪ FĪ IDRĀK al-'ĀLAM al-INSĀNĪ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Amīdī (d. 615/1218), G. I, 440. *f. 29-47; CCO 1205; Warn. *

Or. 723(3)

MIR'ĀT al-MUḤAQQIQĪN

Anon. treatise on man (microcosmos) and the world (macrocosmos), divided into 7 bābs. See BKI 108 p. 92. It is a well-known text in Persian, mostly anonymous, sometimes ascribed to various authors. See Fritz Meier, WZKM 52, 179 et sq., who does not mention an Arabic version.

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 149-164 (Cat. v. d. Berg p. 92).

F. Or. A 13d(13)

al-MIR'ĀT al-'ULYĀ FĪ TA 'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ see MANẒŪMAT TA'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ.

MIR'ĀT az-ZAMĀN FĪ TA'RĪKH al-A'YĀN

by Yūsuf b. Qizoglu Sibī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 654/1257), G. I, 347.

Vol. II. *ff. 149; CCA 834; H. 729*

Or. 973

H. 479-533. *ff. 227; CCA 835; H. 734*

Or. 88

MIRQĀT al-ANẒĀR al-MUNTAZA' MIN ĠĀYAT al-AFKĀR
commentary on al-BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR, book II-IV.

al-MIṢBĀḤ see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

MIṢBĀḤ al-ANWĀR WA-TUḤFAT al-AKYĀS al-AKHYĀR
see SIRĀĠ al-MULŪK.

(MIṢBĀḤ al-ARWĀḤ FĪ'l-KALĀM

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī (d. 716/1316?), G. I, 416)

Anon. commentary. *ff. 119; CCO 1545; Warn. *

Or. 1061

al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ 'ILM al-MIFTĀḤ

by Aidamur b. 'Alī al-Ġildakī (d. 743/1342 or 762), G. II,

139. *ff. 95; CCO 1274; Warn. *

Or. 935

- al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ'n-NAḤW
by Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī (d. 610/1213), G. I, 293.
f. 42-62; CCA 172; H. 995 Or. 948(2)
*f. 29-46; CCA 173; Warn. * Or. 924(2)
Copy on European paper, with interlinear and marginal notes in Arabic and Javanese. *ff. 50; 11/17th c. ?* Or. 7165
Copy on Javanese paper. The end is missing. pp. 284-349; n. d. * Or. 7034(9)
Copy on Javanese paper. *f. 97-146; CCA 174; beg. 19th c. * Or. 2104(5)
Commentary: aḍ-DAW', by Tāġ ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī (d. 684/1285). *ff. 181; CCA 175; H. 964* Or. 626
Commentary: KHULĀṢAT al-I'RĀB, by Ḥāġġ Bābā b. Ḥāġġ Ibrāhīm b. Ḥāġġ 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Uṭmān aṭ-Ṭūsī (2nd half of 9/15th c.). *ff. 67; n. d. * Or. 8513
Commentary: al-IFṢĀḤ 'AN ANWĀR al-MIṢBĀḤ. Anon. The beginning only. *f. 120v-123v; CCA 176; Warn. * Or. 644(16)
MIṢBĀḤ al-MUKHLIṢĪN
commentary on S. 112 by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm (11/17th c.). *ff. 8; CCO 1704; Warn. * Or. 1026
MIṢBĀḤ al-'ULŪM see at-TALĀTŪN al-MAS'ALA.
MIṢBĀḤ aṣ-ṢULUMĀT comm. on al-MU'ATṬARĀT.
MISKĀT al-ANWĀR
by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Gazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 423. *f. 1-46; CCO 1988; H. 630* Or. 1093(1)
Copied from the preceding by A. J. Wensinck, with apparatus criticus. See: A. J. Wensinck, Semietische Studiën p. 191-212. Or. 8334c
al-MĪTĀQ WA'l-'AHD FĪ ṢARḤ MAN TAKALLAMA FĪ'l-MAHD
by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Birmāwī (1096/1685), G. II, 322. *pp. 18; Lb. 619; H. 1115* Or. 2979
MI'YĀR AGWĀR al-AFHĀM FĪ'l-KAṢF 'AN MUNĀSABAT al-AḤKĀM

- by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad an-Nagrī (d. 877/1472), S. II, 247.
 ff. 79; Lb. 490; H. 966 Or. 2850
 A short abstract. *f. 14r-17v; Lb. 285* Or. 2650(4)
 MI'YĀR al-'UQŪL FĪ 'ILM al-UṢŪL = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR, book VI.
- k. MU'ĀDALAT an-NAFS
 mostly ascribed to Hermes Trismegistus, in this MS. to Aflātūn. Ed. Fleischer (1870), Bardenhewer (1873), Badawī (1955). *f. 71v-97r; CCO 1432; H. 1064* Or. 1148(2)
 al-MU'ALLAM FĪ DIKR MĀN TAQADDAM abstract from WAFAYĀT al-A'YĀN.
- al-MU'ALLAQĀT as-SAB'
 collected by Hammād ar-Rāwīya (d. 155/771 or 158/774), G. I, 18, S. I, 34, 98. *f. 61-77; CCA 556* Or. 1258(2)
 Commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad an-Naḥḥās (d. 338/950).
 ff. 168; CCA 557; Warn. Or. 628
 Copied from the preceding by A. Schultens. *pp. 217; CCA 558* Or. 1500
 Anon. commentary on 6 Mu'allaqāt. *ff. 98; CCA 559* Or. 1509
 Commentary by al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī (d. 486/1093).
 p. 1-161; CCA 560; H. 1044 Or. 1504(1)
 Idem. *p. 1-246; J. 69; H. 546* Acad. 106(1)
 Commentary by Yaḥyā b. 'Alī at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1109).
 ff. 93; CCA 561; H. 1016 Or. 292
 Copied by N. G. Schroeder from the preceding. *pp. 201; CCO 2677, CU 1453* Utr. Or. 14
 Anon. commentary. *p. 1-184; CCA 562; H. 883* Or. 68(1)
 The Mu'allaqa of Imra'alqais, with Latin translation and notes by L. Warner. 2 vols. *ff. 37, 55; CCA 563; autogr.* Or. 1103
 Critical edition of 5 Mu'allaqāt by J. Willmet. *p. 1-42; J. 70; 1774* Acad. 105(1)
 Latin notes by W. Bilderdijk on commentaries on the Mu'allaqāt. *pp. 6; Cat. Amst. II, 42* Amst. W 145
 The Mu'allaqa of Zuhair, copied by N. G. Schroeder. *pp. 20; CCO 2678, CU 1454* Utr. Or. 15(3)

MU'ĀRADAT LĀMIYYAT al-'ĀGAM see II. 12.

al-MU'ARRAB MIN al-KALĀM al-'ĀGAMĪ 'ALĀ ḤURŪF
al-MU'ĀGAM

by Mawhūb b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Ġawālīqī (d. 539/1144), G. I, 280.

ff. 89; CCA 74; H. 594

Or. 124

(al-MU'ATTARĀT WA-MIFTĀḤ al-MUŠKILĀT

by Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b.

Abī Bakr ar-Raṣṣāṣ (d. 584/1188), S. I, 700)

Commentary: (MIŠBĀḤ aṣ-ḤULUMĀT) by 'Alī b. Muḥammad

b. Aḥmad al-Bukurī (c. 900/1494). *f. 144r-169v; H. 1073* Or. 6355(4)

k. al-MUBĀḤATĀT

i. e. correspondence of Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037) with his pupil

Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān, S. I, 817 no. 25, Anawati no. 19.

ff. 130; CCO 1485; before H. 717

Or. 864

MUBĀḤATAT AHL as-SUNNA see BAḤR al-KALĀM.

k. MUBĀRAK YAŠTAMILU 'ALĀ BUNŪD ar-RUMḤ WA-
ĠAIRIHĀ MIN al-FAWĀ'ID WA'l-MAWĀDDĪN

Anon., perhaps by Muḥammad b. Lāġīn aṭ-Ṭarābulusī (c.

780/1379), G. II, 136. Followed by 3 pages on fencing. *f. 32-

48; CCO 1419; Warn. *

Or. 490(2)

k. MUBĀRAK YUDKARU FĪHI QATLĀ'l-QUR'ĀN

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ta'labī (d. 427/1035), G. I, 350.

*f. 150v-164r; CCO 1979; Warn. *

Or. 520(5)

*f. 4r-18v; CCO 1980; Warn. *

Or. 998(2)

MUDAKKIRĀT NIQŪLĀ TURK

by Niqūlā b. Yūsuf at-Turk (d. 1828), S. II, 770. Our MS.

contains only the first part of the text edited by Wiet under

this title in 1950 (p. 2-111). Here it is styled: Nubḍa fī

bayān qiṣṣat bad' mašyakhat Firānsā wa-ḥurūbihā wa-

qudūmihā li-barr Miṣr wa-rugū'ihā li-Firānsā.

pp. 67; CCA 989; A. D. 1829

Or. 1900

Idem, copied from the preceding. *ff. 32; CCA 990*

Or. 1899

al-MUDARIYYA see QAṢĪDA.

(al-MUDAWWANA

by Saḥnūn 'Abd as-Salām b. Sa'īd at-Tanūkhī (d. 240/854),
S. I, 299)

Commentary: at-TAQYĪD 'ALĀ'1-MUDAWWANA by Abū'l-
Hasan aṣ-Ṣaḡīr (after 550/1155).

Vol. IV. *ff. 153; CCO 1773*

Or. 1313

Vol. V of the same copy. *ff. 131; CCO 1773; Scal. *

Or. 220

(Vol. II of the same copy is in Paris, ar. 1054(1))

MUDDA'AYĀT UKAR TĀ'UDŪSIYŪS... see k. al-UKAR.

(al-MUDHIŚ by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d.
597/1200), G. I, 506)

Abstract from ch. 5 under the title: MUKHTAṢAR al-
MUDHIŚ. *f. 1-59v; CCO 2155; H. 856*

Or. 380(1)

al-MUFADḌAL FĪ ŚARḤ al-MUFAṢṢAL comm. on al-
MUFAṢṢAL I.

MUFĀKHARAT al-ĠAWĀRĪ WA'1-ĠILMĀN see RASĀ'IL
al-Ġāḥiḻ.

MUFARRADĀT al-QURRĀ' as-SAB'A see al-KĀMIL al-
FARĪD...

al-MUFAṢṢAL

(I. by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I,
291)

Commentary by the author. *f. 80-152; CCA 164; Warn. *

Or. 553(2)

Commentary: al-MUFADḌAL FĪ ŚARḤ al-MUFAṢṢAL by

'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Sakhāwī (d. 643/1245). *pp. 200; Lb.

184, CCA 165; H. 633*

Or. 2555

ŚARḤ ŚAWĀHID al-MUFAṢṢAL. Anon. *pp. 142; Lb. 364,

CCA 166*

Or. 2729

Cf. al-UNMŪDAĠ FĪ'n-NAḤW.

II. commentary on al-MUḤAṢṢAL.

MUFḤAMĀT al-AQRĀN FĪ MUBHAMĀT al-QUR'ĀN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 179 no. 4.

f. 309v-325v; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(36)

al-MUFĪD see UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

al-MUFĪD al-MUḤSIN see an-NĀMŪS al-A'ẒAM.

MUFĪD al-'ULŪM WA-MUBĪD al-HUMŪM or TAFSĪR al-ALFĀẒ at-ṬIBBIYYA WA'l-LUGAWIYYA al-WĀQI'A FĪ'l-KITĀB al-MANṢŪRĪ

Glossarium on al-k. al-MANṢŪRĪ (by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), S. I, 419) by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Ḥaṣṣā' (first half of 7/13th c.), G. I, 491.

f. 149v-173r; CCO 1355; H. 888

Or. 331(5)

The text of this MS., prepared for publication, with French translation, index and notes by P. de Koning. See E. Mittwoch in: Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Medizin, Bd. 3, H. 4 S. 86.

Or. 6265

(The text has been edited from another MS. by G. S. Colin and C. Renaud, 1941)

MUFĪDAT as-SĀ'IL 'AN ḤULŪL as-ŠAMS FĪ'l-MANĀZIL by Yaḥyā b. Muḥsin b. Aḥmad Ibn Rāgih (1182/1768, but according to Houtsma this is a mistake for H. 1282). *pp. 104; Lb. 446*

Or. 2807(1)

al-MU'ĠAM

li-ṣuyūkh Abī'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġumai' al-Ġassānī aṣ-Ṣaidāwī. An alphabetical list of the teachers of Ibn Ġumai', mentioning one tradition heard from each of them. The work was dictated by Ibn Ġumai' in H. 394; this copy was collated in H. 613, probably immediately after it had been copied. The identification of this work with the MUSNAD Ibn Ġumai' mentioned by H. Kh. (Goldziher Muh. St. II, 229, GAL S. I, 259, both following Landberg) is untenable. The Mu'ḡam is mentioned by Abū Makhrama, ed. Löfgren II p. 126, 164 as having been studied in Aden H. 826 and 828. *ff. 87; Lb. 37*

Or. 2413

(MU'ĠAM al-BULDĀN

by Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh ar-Rūmī (d. 626/1229), G. I, 480)

Compendium: MARĀṢID al-ITTILĀ', probably by the author himself. *ff. 332; CCA 795; H. 997*

Or. 295

al-MU'ĠAM al-KABĪR

by Abū'l-Qāsim Sulaimān b. Aḥmad b. Ayyūb aṭ-Ṭabarānī
(d. 360/971), S. I, 279.

Ṭulāṭiyyāt and rubā'iyyāt from this work. *f. 1-8v, 9r-10v;

Lb. 71; H. 1189*

Or. 2447(1, 2)

MU'GAM MĀ'STA'GAMA

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Bakrī (d. 487/1094), G. I,

476. 2 vol's. *pp. 398, 374; CCA 791; H. 709*

Or. 421a, b

(MUĠARRABĀT FĪ't-ṬIBB

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad (l. 'Alī) aṣ-Ṣaqūrī (749/
1348), S. N. II, 379)

Abstract, probably by Ibn al-Khaṭīb. *f. 134v-140r; CCO
1367; H. 886*

Or. 331(3a)

(MUĠARRABĀT al-KHAWĀṢṢ

by Zuhr b. 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Zuhr al-Isbīlī (d. 525/1131);
G. I, 486)

Abridgement: FAWĀ'ID al-MUNTAKHAB. *ff. 131; CCO
1340*

Or. 713

al-MUĠĀZ al-MURAKKAB

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ġaffār (S. II, 526: a Malikite faqīh c.
937/1530). *pp. 4; CCO 2289; Warn. *

Or. 800(13)

al-MU'GIB FĪ TALKHĪṢ AKHBĀR al-MAGRIB

by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Alī al-Marrākuṣī (621/1224), G. I, 322.
*pp. 391; CCA 997; Warn. *

Or. 546

MUĠĪB an-NIDĀ comm. on QATṬR an-NADĀ.

fī'l-MUĠĪBĀT al-KHAMS

Anon. *f. 49v; CCO 1718; Warn. *

Or. 981(14a)

MŪĠIZ al-QĀNŪN see al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-ṬIBB.

al-MUĠMAL FĪ'l-LUĠA

by Aḥmad Ibn Fāris al-Qazwīnī (d. 395/1005), G. I, 130.

A few pages are missing. *ff. 275; CCA 58; Gol.*

Or. 3

Vol. I. *ff. 309; Lb. 13, CCA 60; H 546*

Or. 2390

Vol. I. *ff. 269; CCA 59; before H. 601*

Or. 485

al-MUĠNĪ see al-MUQNI'.

al-k. al-MUGNĪ FĪ ABWĀB at-TAWHĪD WA'1-'ADL
by 'Abd al-Ġabbār b. Aḥmad al-Hamadānī al-Asadābādī
(d. 415/1025), S. I, 443.

Ġuz' 4 and 5 (out of 20). Microfilm copy of MS. 194 in the
Mutawakkiliyya library, Ṣan'ā', p. 103 of the catalogue.
Negative in the collection of the Arab League, film no. 150;
cf. Khalīl Yaḥyā Nāmī, al-Ba'ta al-miṣriyya li-taṣwīr al-
makhtūṭāt al-'arabiyya fī bilād al-Yaman, Cairo 1952, p.
28 no. 96. Copied for the library of al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd
Allāh b. Ḥamza b. Sulaimān (d. 614/1217). Collated by Mu-
ḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Walīd. *ff. 326(1-197r ġuz'
4; 197v-326 ġuz' 5); H. 606*

F. Or. A 68

al-MUGNĪ FĪ'1-ADWIYA al-MUFRADA

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baiṭār (d. 646/1248), G. I,
492.

Vol. I. *ff. 284; CCO 1356; H. 709*

Or. 420a

Vol. II. The end is missing. With collations and a copy of
bāb 20 from MS. Paris De Slane 2990 by A. Zeki Bey. *ff. 149
and 25 pp. of an exercise-book; n. d. *

Or. 8351

(al-MUGNĪ FĪ 'ILM an-NAḤW

by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ġarabardī (d. 746/1346), G. II, 193)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān (Br.: 'Abd
ar-Raḥīm) b. Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Mailānī (d. 811/1408).

ff. 168; H. 1152

Or. 6769

Copy on Javanese paper. *f. 2v-90r; c. 1800 ?*

Or. 5685(1)

al-MUGNĪ FĪ ŠARḤ al-MŪĠIZ see al-QĀNŪN FĪ'1-ṬIBB.

(al-MUGNĪ FĪ UṢŪL al-FIQH

by 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Khabbāzī (d. 691/1292), G. I, 382)

Commentary by 'Umar b. Ishāq al-Hindī as-Šiblī (d. 773/
1371). *ff. 215; CCO 1825; Warn. *

Or. 413b

MUGNĪ'1-LABĪB 'AN KUTUB al-A'ĀRĪB

by Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh Ibn Hiṣām (d. 761/1360), G. II,
23.

1st vol. (of 2). *ff. 109; J. 20*

Acau. 61

Complete. *ff. 154; early 19th c. ?*

Or. 8520

(Commentary: TUḤFAT al-ĠARĪB by Muḥammad b. Abī

Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424))

A small fragment. *f. 229-230; CCA 217; Warn. *

Or. 740(8a)

Commentary: BUĠYAT al-ARĪB by Muḥammad b. 'Alī as-

Šawkānī (d. 1250/1832). *f. 238-253; H. 1321*

Or. 6352(3)

al-MUĠNIYA FĪ k. at-TAWṬI'A see at-TAWṬI'A.

al-MUĠRIB FĪ TARTĪB al-MU'RIB

by Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī (d. 610/1213), G. I,

293 (revised edition of the lost al-MU'RIB).

*ff. 291; CCA 77; Warn. *

Or. 613

*ff. 200; CCA 78; Warn. *

Or. 643

k. al-MUḤĀḌARĀT

by al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad ar-Rāġib al-Iṣfahānī (d. 502/

1108). *p. 1-316; CCA 464; Gol. *

Or. 178(1)

MUḤĀḌARAT al-ABRĀR WA-MUSĀMARAT al-AKHYĀR

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 446.

ff. 426; CCA 482; H. 1001

Or. 812

*pp. 740; CCA 483; Warn. *

Or. 737

Fragment. *pp. 206; CCA 484*

Or. 1597

MUḤĀḌARAT al-AWĀ'IL WA-MUSĀMARAT al-AWĀKHIR

see k. al-AWĀ'IL.

(k. al-MUHADDAB FĪ'l-MADHAB

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī as-Širāzī (d. 476/1083), G. I, 387)

Commentary: as-SU'ĀL 'AMMĀ FĪ k. al-MUHADDAB MIN

al-IŠKĀL by Yaḥyā b. Abī'l-Khair al-'Imrānī (d. 558/1163).

*ff. 108; CCO 1783; Warn. *

Or. 646

al-MUḤĀKAMĀT al-'ALIYYA FĪ'l-ABḤĀT ar-RADAWIYYA

FĪ l'RĀB BA'D al-ĀY al-QUR'ĀNIYYA

by 'Alī Čelebī Qīnālīzāda (d. 979/1572), S. II, 644. *f. 141r-

164v; CCO 1666; Warn. *

Or. 951(13)

al-MUḤĀKAMĀT BAINA ŠARḤAI al-ISĀRĀT see al-ISĀRĀT

WA'l-TANBĪHĀT.

al-MUḤALLĀ BI'l-ĀTĀR FĪ ŠARḤ al-MUḤALLĀ BI'l-

IKHTIŠĀR (in other MSS.: ... FĪ ŠARḤ al-MUĠALLĀ...)

by Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd Ibn Ḥazm (d. 456/1064), S. I, 695. Vol. IV. *pp. 500; Lb. 646; 7/13th c. ?* Or. 3006

al-MUḤARRAR

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad ar-Rāfi'ī (d. 623/1226), G. I, 393. Three copies on Javanese paper; Complete; from Jogjakarta. *ff. 225; 18th or 19th c. * Or. 2290
 Incomplete. With some notes in Javanese. *ff. 160; 19th c. ?* Or. 3051
 Incomplete. *ff. 241; 19th c. ?* Or. 7044

Some disconnected parts from this work. Followed by a du'ā' with Javanese title. *f. 62-80r; 81v-184v* Or. 5720(4, 5)

Compendium: MINHĀĠ aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN by Yahyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278).

ff. 403; CCO 1819; c. H. 1140 Or. 1600

Taken from a copy which had been collated with the autograph. *pp. 1, 411; H. 808* Or. 2227

2 copies from Minangkabau (Sumatra). *ff. 394 and 240; probably 19th c. * Or. 6893, 6894

ff. 329 Amst. I. T. 1671/5

pp. 726; J. 153 Acad. 259

A citation on zakāt, with interlinear translation in Javanese.

p. 195-197; modern Or. 7716(2c)

Idem, copied from the preceding. *p. 195-197* Or. 6524(2c)

Commentaries on MINHĀĠ aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN:

1. by Abū'l-Faṭḥ al-Marāġī (d. 859/1455). *ff. 426; CCO 1820; H. 883* Or. 1314

2. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. 864/1460), 2 vols. *I: ff. 376; II: ff. 285; CCO 1821; H. 1260* Or. 1784

ff. c. 500; CCO 2757; H. 1167 Dev. 1834, IV

Gloss on al-Minhāġ and al-Maḥallī's commentary by Aḥmad

b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq as-Sunbātī (d. 990/1582). Vol. II. *ff. 180; CCO 2758; H. 1029* Dev. 1834, VII

al-BASMALA WA'l-ḤAMDALA, from marginal notes on

the text of the Minhāġ and this commentary, by aš-Šaikh

'Amīra aš-Šāfi'ī. In S. I, 742 this work is said to be a com-

mentary on al-Baiḍāwī's MINHĀĠ al-WUṢŪL, but this must

be an error. *f. 59v-105y; CCO 1822; H. 975* Or. 1006(2)

3. (TUHFAT al-MUHTĀĠ by Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haitamī (d. 973/1565))

Abstract on irtidād with interlinear translation in Javanese.

*p. 164-173; n. d. *

Or. 6481(10)

Idem, copied from the preceding. *p. 381-391*

Or. 6586(10)

FATH al-WAHHĀB BI-ŠARḤ MANHĀĠ aṭ-ṬULLĀB by

Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520) i. e. a commentary on

MANHĀĠ aṭ-ṬULLĀB, an abridgement by al-Anṣārī of

MINHĀĠ aṭ ṬĀLIBĪN. 2 vols. *ff. 356, 331; CCO 1823; H. 1262* Or. 1785

The first part only. *CCO 2759*

Dev. 1834, II(2)

See also: QURRAT al-'AIN BI-MUHIMMĀT ad-DĪN.

Cf. also II. 28.

(al-MUḤAṢṢAL

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507)

Commentary: al-MUFAṢṢAL ŠARḤ al-MUḤAṢṢAL by 'Alī

b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294,

more probably in the latter year, as the author was still alive when our second MS. was copied in H. 680)

ff. 176; CCO 1512; H. 670

Or. 50

pp. 600; Lb. 565; H. 680

Or. 2925

k. al-MUḤIBB WA'l-MAḤBŪB WA'l-MAŠMŪM WA'l-MAŠRŪB

by as-Sarī b. Aḥmad ar-Raffā' (d. 366/976?), G. I, 90.

ff. 228; CCA 448; H. 646

Or. 559

k. al-MUḤKIM (vocalized in the colophon) FĪ LUĠAT al-

'ARAB WA-ĠUMAL MIN FUNŪN an-NAḤW WA'l-ADAB

by Ibn Sīda (d. 458/1066), G. I, 309. Vol. XI, the letters

zāy, ṭā', dāl, tā'. *ff. 258; old*

Or. 6256

al-MU'IZZ see ĠUMLA MIN TAŠRĪF al-AF'ĀL.

MUKĀŠAFAT al-QULŪB

Anon. Ascribed to al-Ġazālī (S. I, 755 no. 61), but cf. Ahlw.

8866. *ff. 260; CCO 2179*

Or. 1634

al-MUKHĀṬABA BI'l-LUĠA al-'ARABIYYA

(by Isaac Chodja). Copied by A. F. Woltersdorf. *pp. 10;

J. 43; A. D. 1752*

Acad. 93

MUKHTALIF al-ḤADĪT

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 122.

*ff. 416; CCO 1730; Warn. *

Or. 882

al-MUKHTĀR FĪ KASĦ al-ASRĀR WA-HATK al-ASTĀR

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Gawbarī (c. 620/1223),

G. I, 497.

ff. 104; CCO 1222; H. 715

Or. 191

ff. 87; Lb. 385; modern

Or. 2743

al-MUKHTĀR FĪ MANĀQIB al-AKHYĀR

by Abū's-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm

al-Ḡazarī Ibn al-Aṭīr (d. 606/1210), G. I, 358. Vol. I. *ff. 137;

Lb. 266, CCA 1090; partly autograph?*

Or. 2631

al-MUKHTĀR FĪ NAWĀDIR al-AKHBĀR see II. 10.

al-MUKHTĀR FĪ T-ṬIBB

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Hubal (d. 610/1213), G. I, 490. *ff. 453;

CCO 1345; H. 599 and 673*

Or. 108

MUKHTĀR al-ḤIKAM WA-MAḤĀSIN al-KALIM

by al-Mubaṣṣir b. Fātik al-Qā'id (445/1053), G. I, 459.

Cf. Y. Mourad, *La Physiognomie arabe*, p. 81-88 of the

Arabic text; ZDMG 106 p. 290. *ff. 2 +135; CCO 1487 Warn.* Or. 515

al-MUKHTĀR LI'Ī-FATWĀ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Buldaḡī (d. 683/1284), G. I, 382.

*ff. 126; CCO 1814; Warn. *

Or. 1003

*ff. 285; CCO 2699, CU 1446; before 1685 A. D. *

Utr. Or. 36

Commentary by the author: al-IKHTIYĀR LI-TA'LĪL

al-MUKHTĀR. 2 vols. *ff. 253, 225; CCO 1815; H. 742*

Or. 483a, b

(al-MUKHTAṢAR

by Khalīl b. Ishāq al-Ḡundī (d. 767/1365), S. II, 97)

Commentary: ad-DURAR 'ALĀ BA'D MASĀ'IL al-MUKH-

TAṢAR by Mūsā at-Tukhaikhī (d. 947/1540). *ff. 290; CCO

1841; Warn. *

Or. 1190

MUKHTAṢAR ad-DUWAL

by Yūḥannā Abū'l-Faraḡ Ibn al-'Ibrī (Barhebraeus) (d. 1286

A. D.), G. I, 349.

- *ff. 147; CCA 838; beg. 9/15th c. * Or. 533
- *ff. 199; CCA 839; Warn. * Or. 985
- Abstracts from this work and other historical pieces (one fragment entitled: as-SU'ŪN FĪ ḤAWĀDIT al-QURŪN)
- *pp. 304; Lb. 269, CCA 858; modern* Or. 2634
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1- 'AMAL BI-RUB' ad-DĀ'IRA
- by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mizzī (d. 750/1349), G. II, 126.
- *f. 173r-177r; CCO 1110; Warn. Or. 1001(19)
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1-FARĀ'ID
- by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, cf. S. II, 977 no. 59. *f. 124v-137v; CCO 1903; Warn. * Or. 957(6)
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1-FIQH
- I. see at-TAQRĪB FĪ'1-FIQH.
- II. see al-MUQNI'.
- (al-MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1-FURŪ'
- by Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad at-Tibrīzī (d. 621/1224), G. I, 393)
- Anon. commentary. *ff. 98; CCO 1808; H. 807* Or. 1192
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1-ḤUDŪD
- li'l-Bustī wa-UŞŪL ad-DĪN li's-Samarqandī. The text contains only definitions (ḥudūd). Al-Bustī is probably not the Persian poet (as supposed by Van Ronkel), but he might be Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥibbān al-Bustī (d. 354/965), S. I, 273. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 185v-187v (Suppl. Cat. Van Ronkel no. 170). F. Or. A 34(40)
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ 'ILM al-HAI'A
- by al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī (d. 663/1265), S. I, 843. *f. 69r-78v; CCO 1104; Gol. * Or. 174(3)
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ 'ILM an-NAḤW or TAQWĪM al-LISĀN
- Anon. The same work as KBG 156(12) Arab. (Cat. v. d. Berg p. 130), Van Ronkel Suppl. Cat. no. 827, Munich, Kat. Aumer no. 764(6). All MSS. from Indonesia.
- Copy on Javanese paper. *p. 130-139; before H. 1237* Or. 7034(5)
- European paper. *ff. 23; end 18th or beg. 19th c. ?* Or. 5725
- Javanese paper. *f. 147-175; CCA 233; 19th c. ?* Or. 2104(6)

Javanese paper. Incomplete at the end. *f. 103v-128v; CCO

2744*

Dev. 1834, XIV(6)

MUKHTAŞAR FŪ'1-IMĀMA see ZIYĀDĀT ŠARḤ al-UŞŪL.

MUKHTAŞAR FĪ ISTI'MĀL al-ASTURLĀB

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm az-Zangānī (c. 655/1257), S.

I, 498. *f. 1-14; CCO 109; Gol. *

Or. 193(1)

MUKHTAŞAR FĪMĀ LĀ BUDDA LI-KULLI MUSLIM MIN
MA'RIFATIHI MIN FURŪḌ aṭ-ṬAHĀRA WA'ṣ-ŞALĀT WA-
ĠAIRIHIMĀ(sic)

Anon. The first pages with Malay translation. *f. 157v-

188v; CCO 1909; c. H. 1023*

Or. 1255(4)

MUKHTAŞAR FĪ ŠU'AB al-ĪMĀN see ŠU'AB al-ĪMĀN.

MUKHTAŞAR FUŞŪL MAĠMŪ'A MIN al-ARBA'A al-
ANĀĠĪL al-MUQADDASA

fassarahā ... Yūḥannā Fam ad-Dahab (d. 407 A.D.), i. e.

pericopes from the 4 Gospels with commentary by Johannes

Chrysostomus. *ff. 190; CCO 2379; Scal. *

Or. 245

MUKHTAŞAR al-ḤIKMA an-NABAWIYYA see al-FIQH al-
AKBAR II.

MUKHTAŞAR al-IḤYĀ' see IḤYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN.

MUKHTAŞAR al-MA'ĀRIF

by Aḥmad b. 'Imrān b. al-Faḍl b. 'Alī al-Yāmī, on horses,

their qualities and their treatment. *f. 44-50; n. d. *

Or. 6349(3)

al-MUKHTAŞAR al-MARQŪM FĪ BAYĀN BA'D AḤWĀL

al-MA'LŪM ALLADĪ LAHU'n-NISBATĀNI'l-MAWĠŪD

WA'l-MA'DŪM.

In the colophon: al-kitāb al-musammā bi'l-MARQŪM.

Anon. mystical treatise, divided into a muqaddima, 3

faṣls and a khātima. Muḥyī ad-Dīn (Ibn al-'Arabī) and the

author of al-Insān al-kāmil are cited. Cf. BKI 107 p. 358.

Copy on old Javanese paper. With interlinear translation

in Javanese. *ff. 15; 17th or 18th c. *

Or. 7033a

Modern copy of the preceding MS.

Or. 7033b

Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidāyat Ḥusain

1200(20)

F. Or. A 52d(20)

A Javanese abstract(?) is found in Or. 7736 p. 126 et sqq.

MUKHTAŞAR al-MUDHIŞ see al-MUDHIŞ.

MUKHTAŞAR al-MUNTAHĀ see MUNTAHĀ's-SU'ŪL.

MUKHTAŞAR MUQADDIMAT as-SĪ'R see k. al-BADĪ' FĪ'l-BADĪ'.

MUKHTAŞAR an-NAḤW

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad aḍ-Darīr(ī) (d. 666/1267), G. I, 296.

Javanese paper. *f. 1-4; 18th c. ?*

Or. 5694(1)

MUKHTAŞAR al-QAWĀFĪ

by 'Utmān Ibn Ginnī (d. 392/1002), G. I, 125. *f. 281-290;

CCA 265; Gol. *

Or. 154(5)

MUKHTAŞAR al-QUDŪRĪ

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qudūrī (d. 428/1037), G. I, 175.

With interlinear and marginal glosses. *pp. 332; H. 985*

Or. 8420

Commentary: as-SIRĀĠ al-WAHHĀĠ LI-KULLI ṬĀLIB

MUḤTĀĠ by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Abū Bakr al-Haddādī (d. 800/

1397). 3 vols. *ff. 289, 328, 278; Lb. 601; H. 945*

Or. 2961a-c

al-MUKHTAŞAR as-ŠĀFĪ FĪ 'ILMAI al-'ARŪḌ WA'l-QAWĀFĪ

by Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad Ibn Bahrān (d. 957/

1550), S. II, 557. *f. 1-10; H. 1271*

Or. 6697(1)

MUKHTAŞAR as-ŠAMĀ'IL see as-ŠAMĀ'IL.

MUKHTAŞAR as-ŠĀMIL see as-ŠĀMIL.

MUKHTAŞAR SĪRAT an-NABĪ

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn

Ġamā'a (d. 767/1366), S. II, 78. *pp. 140; Lb. 241, CCA 869;

old*

Or. 2606

MUKHTAŞAR SĪRAT RASŪL ALLĀH see SĪRAT an-NABĪ.

MUKHTAŞAR TA'RĪKH al-BAŞAR

by Abū'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. 'Alī al-Ayyūbī (d. 732/1331), G.

II, 45.

*ff. 319; CCA 840; Warn. * Or. 554

First part. *ff. 278; CCA 841; Warn. * Or. 851

MUKHTAŞAR at-TASRĪF al-MULŪKĪ or ĠUMAL UŞŪL at-TAŞRĪF

by 'Utmān Ibn Ġinnī (d. 392/1002), G. I, 125. *ff. 21; Lb. 25,

CCA 146; 5th c. H. * Or. 2402

al-MUKHTAŞARA FĪ'l-ĞAIB

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Ṣāfir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 127

(= no. 9?). *f. 9r-14r; CCO 1117; Gol. * Or. 188(2)

(al-MUKTASAB FĪ ZIRĀ'AT ad-DAHAB

by Abū'l-Qāsim al-'Irāqī as-Ṣimāwī (7/13th c.), G. I, 497)

Commentary: NIHĀYAT aṭ-ṬALAB by Aidamur b. 'Alī al-

Ġildakī (d. 743/1342 or 762). Book 1 and 3. *ff. 224; CCO

1272; H. 1015*

Or. 806

al-MULAKHKHAŞ FĪ'l-HAI'A

by Maḥmud b. Muḥammad al-Ġaḡminī (d. after 618/1221),

G. I, 473.

f. 1-16; CCO 1083; H. 935

Or. 234(1)

Commentary by Mūsā b. Muḥammad ar-Rūmī Qāḍizāda (d.

815/1412).

f. 147-228; CCO 1086; H. 896

Or. 202(3)

f. 83-138; CCO 1087; H. 935

Or. 234(4)

f. 1v-64r; CCO 1088; H. 1002

Or. 297(1)

Gloss on Qāḍizāda's comm. by 'Abd al-Karīm an-Nizāmī

(c. 850/1446). *f. 82-145; CCO 1089; H. 895*

Or. 202(2)

Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī (d. 816/1413).

f. 1-81; CCO 1084; H. 844

Or. 202(1)

f. 21-79; CCO 1085; H. 935

Or. 234(3)

A copy in private possession at 's Hertogenbosch was shown to us in 1951

al-MULAKHKHAŞ FĪ'l-ḤIKMA WA'l-MANTIQ

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507. *ff. 269;

CCO 1510; Gol. *

Or. 132

Commentary: al-MUNAŞŞAŞ by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī

al-Kātibī (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294). *ff. 299; CCO 1511;

H. 692*

Or. 36

231

MULAKHKHAṢ FĪ MA'RIFAT an-NĀSIKH WA'l-MANSŪKH

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad ad-Dimaṣqī, S. II, 984.

The same work as Ivanow, Cat. Pers. MSS. As. Soc. Beng.

1720(1). Title not in our MS. *p. 113-124; copied in 1892

from an original written c. H. 1186*

Or. 7405(10)

MULḤAT al-I'RĀB

by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ḥarīrī (d. 516/1122),

G. I, 277. *f. 1-34; Lb. 514, CCA 157; H. 1101*

Or. 2874(1)

Commentary by the author. *f. 35-131; Lb. 514, CCA 158;

c. 12/18th c. *

Or. 2874(2)

Anon. abridgement of this commentary. *f. 5v-61r; H. 1274* Or. 6329(1)

Commentary: TUḤFAT al-AḤBĀB WA-TURFAT al-AṢḤĀB

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥadramī (d. 930/1524).

f. 132-229; Lb. 514, CCA 159; H. 1111

Or. 2874(3)

f. 5-70; modern

Or. 6362(1)

Commentary: KAṢF an-NIQĀB 'AN MUKHADDARĀT MUL-

ḤAT al-I'RĀB by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī (d. 972/

1564), G. II, 380.

pp. 80; Lb. 513, CCA 160; H. 1053

Or. 2873

ff. 93; CCA 161; H. 1220

Or. 3025

Copy with numerous marginal glosses. *f. 1-122; H. 1258* Or. 6698(1)

f. 64-171; H. 1320

Or. 6329(2)

MULTAQĀ'1-ABḤUR

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī (d. 956/1549), G. II, 432.

ff. 130; CCO 1869; H. 1066

Or. 871

ff. 260; CCO 1870; H. 1057

Or. 1081

ff. 204; CCO 1871; H. 1076

Or. 1211

With Turkish commentary by Muḥammad Mawqūfātī (d.

1065/1654). *ff. 703; n. d. *

Or. 8528

al-MULTAQAT

by Ibn al-Ḡawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500. Abstract. *f. 7v-

9v; Lb. 631*

Or. 2991(6)

MUNABBIHĀT 'ALĀ'1-ISTI'DĀD LI-YAWM al-MA'ĀD

Anon., but mostly ascribed to Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī (d.

852/1449), G. II, 69. The shorter redaction having 9 (not 10)

bābs.

*f. 76v-95v; n. d. *

Or. 7164(4)

Copy with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 1v-43r;

H. 1139*

Amst. I. T. 481/96(1)

2 fragments. *CCO 2766*

Dev. 1834, XXV

This work has been commented on by Muḥammad Nawawī

b. 'Umar al-Ġawī; NAṢĀ'IH al-'IBĀD FĪ BAYĀN ALFĀZ

MUNABBIHĀT etc., Mecca 1312; a Malay version of Ibn

Ḥaḡar's work by 'Uṣmān b. Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Pontianak,

entitled: IRṢĀD al-'IBĀD, was printed Mecca 1324.

MUNĀĠĀT

I. of the Prophet, for various occasions. *f. 287r-288r;

Lb. 208; early 8/14th c. *

Or. 2580(4)

II. 2 religious poems by Ḡamāl al-Qirmānī. *p. 323-331;

J. 36; autogr. dated H. 957*

Acad. 75(2)

III. to be recited after the ṣalāt al-'isā'. (The first part of the MS. is in Achehnese). *p. 62-65*

Or. 7962(2)

MUNĀĠĀT MŪSĀ see II. 27.

fī'l-MUNĀSABĀT BAIN al-MAṢĀRIB

Anon. *f. 84-93; CCO 1232; Warn. *

Or. 989(7)

MUNĀSABĀT TARTĪB as-SUWAR

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 181 no. 21h.

f. 326v-344v; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(37)

al-MUNASSAṢ comm. on al-MULAKHKHAṢ FĪ'l-ḤIKMA.

MUNAWWIR al-QULŪB FĪ FATH al-ĠUYŪB

is the title on the cover of an anon. treatise on dīkr and tawḥīd, beginning: Al-ḥamdu lillāh munawwir al-qulūb ...

ammā ba'du fa'lam ayyuhā'l-'āṣiq anna'llāha farrāḡa 'alaika mutāba'at an-nabī. ... It is divided into 5 faṣls: 1. fī'd-dīkr;

2. fī faḍīlat ad-dīkr; 3. fī ādāb ad-dīkr; 4. fī awwal al-wāḡib;

5. fī'l-wara'.

*ff. 16; n. d. *

Or. 7187

A copy with an additional faṣl fī'l-ḥaqīqa. *p. 102-123;

H. 1296; in: *

Or. 7530

A copy in which each sentence is followed by a Malay

translation. *f. 74v-83v; in: *

Or. 7351

Microfilm copy of MS. S. O. A. S. 11660 f. 1v-24r *12/18th c. *

F. Or. A 48a(1)

MUNĀẒARA BAINA ḤANBALĪ WA-AS'ARĪ

by Muwaffaq ad-Dīn Ibn Qudāma (d. 620/1223) or one of his pupils. S. I, 689. *pp. 14; Lb. 151; c. H. 600*

Or. 2523

MUNĀẒARA MA'A'l-BATĀ' IHĪYYA

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 123. *pp. 22; Lb. 626; 19th c. *

Or. 2986

al-MUNGIZ ŠARḤ al-MŪGIZ see al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-TIBB.

MUNĪR al-QULŪB, 'ai DAW(Ā') LI-MARAḌ al-QULŪB
MIN aḍ-ḌUNŪB

Anon. A collection of traditions and tales on 40 points of faith, ritual and morals. 1st leaf damaged. *ff. 161; 18th c. * Or. 5661

al-MU'NIS FĪ AKHBĀR IFRĪQIYA WA-TŪNIS

by Ibn Abī Dīnār (1110/1698), S. II, 682. *ff. 192; CCA 1005; H. 1257*

Or. 1685

MU'NIS al-UDABĀ' see NATR an-NAẒM WA-ḤALL al-'IQD.

MUNQID al-HĀLIK WA-'UMDAT as-SĀLIK

by 'Umar b. Ḥassān Ibn al-Mīlī (c. 600/1203), G. I, 471. *pp. 248; CCO 1028; H. 653*

Or. 1511

al-MUNQID MIN aḍ-ḌALĀL

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 425. *f. 2r-22r; CCO 1490; Warn. *

Or. 946(1)

Variae lectiones collected by A. J. Wensinck

Or. 8334b

ḥāšiyat al-MUNTAHĀ see II. 15.

(MUNTAHĀ's-SU'ŪL WA'l-AMAL FĪ 'ILMAI al-UŠŪL
WA'l-ĠADAL

by Ibn al-Hāgib (d. 646/1249), S. I, 537.

Compendium by the author: MUKHTAṢAR al-MUNTAHĀ)

Commentary on MUKHTAṢAR al-MUNTAHĀ by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ġī (d. 756/1355): *ff. 182; Lb. 647; H. 882*

Or. 3007

Commentary on this commentary by Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390). *ff. 192; Lb. 648; collated in H. 925*

Or. 3008

Glosses on al-Ġī's commentary by as-Šarīf al-Ġurgānī (d. 814/1413). *pp. 150; Lb. 649; same copyist as Or. 3008*

Or. 3009

Glosses on the MUKHTAŞAR, on al-İğī and at-Taftāzānī,
entitled: NAĞĀH at-TĀLIB LI-MUKHTAŞAR al-MUNTAHĀ
L'IBN HĀĠĪB, by Şālih (b. Ḥamd Allāh?) b. Mahdī al-Maqbalī
(d. 1108/1696), S. II, 562. *ff. 58; Lb. 651; H. 1132*

Or. 3011

MUNTAHĀ't-TAŞRĪH BI-MADḤMŪN al-QAWL as-ŞAHĪH
FĪ 'ILM at-TAŞRĪH

by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī (d. 1192/1778), S. II, 499. *pp. 14;
Lb. 437; copied from the autogr. in H. 1202*

Or. 2798

MUNTAKHAB (fī 'ilm al-luġa) see II. 4.

(al-MUNTAKHAB FĪ UŞŪL al-MADḤAB

by Ḥusām ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Akhsīkāfī
(d. 644/1247), G. I, 381)

Comm.: ĠĀYAT at-TAḤQĪQ by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad al-
Bukhārī (d. 730/1330). *ff. 257; CCO 1816; H. 779*

Or. 337

al-MUNTAKHAB MIN FAWĀ'ID Ġa'far (b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid
b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd) at-Taqaḥfī,

copied by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī (c. H. 867). *ff. 5;
Lb. 114*

Or. 2487

MUNTAKHAB ŞIWĀN al-ḤIKMA see ŞIWĀN al-ḤIKMA.

al-MUNTAKHABĀT al-MULTAQATĀT see TA'RĪKH al-
ḤUKAMĀ'.

MUNTAQĀ'l-'ASĠAD FĪ ŞARḤ TAFDĪL ḤURŪF ABĠAD

by Abū Bakr b. al-'Abbās b. 'Alī b. Dā'ūd b. Yūsuf b. 'Umar

b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl (Allāh) al-Ġassānī (d. 803/1400), S. II, 253

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 222r-255v (Suppl.

Cat. Batav. no. 648). Parts of the text have become illegible.

H. 1158

F. Or. A 34(55)

al-MUNTAZA' al-MUKHTĀR see al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-
A'IMMA al-AṬḤĀR.

al-MUNTAẒAM FĪ TA'RĪKH MULŪK al-UMAM

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500.

Fragment of vol. X, copied by De Goeje from MS. Paris,

Schefer A 91 (Cat. Blochet 5909).

Or. 5574f

Compendium entitled: SUDŪR al 'UQŪD FĪ TA'RĪKH al-
'UHŪD. *ff. 155; J. 102; H. 615*

Acad. 174

First part only. *ff. 32; CCA 833; before H. 994*

Or. 1008

al-MUNYA WA'l-AMAL commentary on al-BAHR az-
ZAKHKHĀR book I.

MUNYAT al-MUṢALLĪ

by Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kāṣṣarī (7/13th c.), G. I, 383.

pp. 100; CCO 1812

Or. 1207

Commentary and supplement: GUNYAT al-MUTAMALLĪ

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī (d. 956/1549). *pp. 626;
J. 135*

Acad. 30

Shorter commentary by the same al-Ḥalabī: MUKHTAṢAR

GUNYAT al-MUTAMALLĪ. Followed by: 1. k. ĠAWĀHIR-i

FARĀ'ID (by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā, G. II, 450 no. 43?) 2. a short

compendium of the preceding work. *ff. 249; CCO 1813; H. 966* Or. 1512

MUNYAT at-ṬĀLIB WA-ZUBDAT al-MATĀLIB 4th part of

ĠĀYAT al-ITQĀN FĪ TADBĪR BADAN al-INSĀN.

k. al-MUQĀBASĀT

by Abū Ḥayyān at-Tawḥīdī (d. 414/1023), G. I, 244. *ff. 126;

CCO 1443; Warn. *

Or. 531

al-MUQADDIMA al-ĀĠURRŪMIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣanhāgī Ibn Āgurrūm (d.

723/1323), G. II, 237.

f. 70-83; CCA 205; A. D. 1518

Or. 235(2)

A copy in maġribī script. *ff. 10; CCO 2708; H. 918*

Gron. 461

Another copy in maġribī script. *ff. 9; 12/18th c. ?*

Or. 8328

Copies from Indonesia, some incomplete: Or. 1699(2) *CCA 207*,

2104(3) *CCA 206*, 3121h(4) (with interl. Jav. transl.) *Jb.

II, 458*, 5657(2), 5674(1), 5713(3), 6701a(3), 6745(4), 6884(4),

7034(3), 7035c, 7036, 7190, 7608(2) (with interl. Jav. transl.),

8485(2), Acad. 260(2) *J. 11*, N. B. G. 342(2), R. E. M. 164/14(4),

521/1(4), Dev. 1834, XIV(2), Amst. I. T. H. 2187(5); Westhr. 10

F 48(2) *CCO 2796*.

Small fragments: Or. 6701c, 7057b(4a, c).

Commentary by Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azharī (d. 905/

1499), G. II, 238.

- 9 copies from Indonesia: Or. 2104(7) *CCA 208*, 5685(2), 5687(1), 5692(2), 6987(5), 6990(1), 7034(8), 7057b(3), 8485(3).
 Glosses on this commentary by Yūsuf al-Faiṣī al-Mālikī (d. 1052/1642). *pp. 54; Lb. 515, CCA 209; H. 1220* Or. 2875
 Idem by Muḥammad Abū'l-Nagā' (aṭ-Ṭantidā'ī) (1233/1818). *pp. 213; before 1879* Or. 6978
 al-LUM'A as-SANIYYA FĪ ḤALL ALFĀZ al-ĀGURRŪMIYYA by Raiḥān Āgā (d. 1015/1606). *pp. 42; Lb. 517, CCA 210* Or. 2876
 TUḤFAT al-BARIYYA BI-ḤALL ALFĀZ al-ĀGURRŪMIYYA by Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Yūsuf an-Naḥwī. *pp. 100; Lb. 516, CCA 211; copied by a Zaidī copyist in H. 1144* Or. 2877
 ŠARḤ al-ĀGURRŪMIYYA by Maḥmūd Pāsā Sāmī al-Bārūdī (d. 1322/1904), S. III, 7. *pp. 43; Lb. 204, CCA 212* Or. 2573
 Fragment (the beginning only) of an anon. TA' LĪQ. *f. 120v-123r; 19th c. ?* Or. 6333(8)
 MUQADDIMA FĪ 'ILM al-'ARABIYYA (MUTAMMIMA) LI-MASĀ'IL al-ĠURRŪMIYYA by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥaṭṭāb ar-Ru'ainī (d. 954/1547). *f. 48v-89r; n. d. * Or. 5688(3)
 f. 62v-103r; CCO 2744 Dev. 1834, XIV(4)
 Fragment. *ff. 25; 19th c. * Or. 8471
 al-FAWĀKIH al-ĠANIYYA 'ALĀ MUTAMMIMAT al-ĠURRŪMIYYA by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī (d. 972/1564), G. II, 380. Or. 2878
 Incomplete copy. *pp. 134; Lb. 518, CCA 213; modern* Or. 3113(1)
 Complete but inferior copy. *f. 2v-243v; n. d. * Or. 1523(3)
 ḤUDŪD al-ĠURRŪMIYYA. Anon. *f. 105-110; CCA 214* Or. 1523(3)
 (al-MUQADDIMA al-FAKHRIYYA by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Mūsā, G. II, 424)
 Commentary by the author; al-MINAḤ al-ILĀHIYYA, finished H. 1110. *pp. 614; Lb. 510, CCA 258; autogr. H. 1111* Or. 2870
 al-MUQADDIMA FĪ BAYĀN al-ḤURŪF Anon. *ff. 3; J. 21; not very old* Acad. 65
 MUQADDIMA FĪ FIQH 'ALĀ MADḤAB al-IMĀM MĀLIK IBN ANAS by 'Abd al-Bārī' al-Aṣmāwī ar-Rifā'ī (10/16th c. ?), S. II, 435. The beginning only. *ff. 10; CCO 2700, CU 1447* Utr. Or. 37

MUQADDIMA FĪ 'ILM al-'ARABIYYA MUTAMMIMA LI-MASĀ'IL al-ĠURRŪMIYYA see al-MUQADDIMA al-ĠURRŪMIYYA.

MUQADDIMA FĪ TAWĀRĪKH al-ANBIYĀ' see IRŚĀD at-TAWĀRĪKH.

al-MUQADDIMA al-ĠAZARIYYA FĪ't-TAĠWĪD

by Muḥammad al-Ġazarī (d. 333/1429), S. II, 275.

ff. 6

R. E. M. 3393/2

The text with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 25v-30v*

Amst. I. T. 674/813(3)

Commentary: al-ḤAWĀSĪ al-AZHARIYYA by Khālīd b. 'Abd

Allāh al-Azharī (d. 905/1499). *f. 1v-20r; CCO 1642; Scal. * Or. 238(1)

Commentary: ad-DAQĀ'IQ al-MUḤKAMA by Zakariyyā'

b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520).

*p. 93-144; CCO 1643; Gol. *

Or. 119(3)

f. 1-26v; CCO 1644; H. 1006

Or. 1517(1)

f. 3v-16v; Lb. 373; H. 1140

Or. 2738(2)

al-MUQADDIMA (al-KĀFIYA) al-MUḤSIBA FĪ FANN al-'ARABIYYA

by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad Ibn Bābaṣād (d. 469/1077), G. I, 301.

f. 1-66; CCA 147; A. D. 1519

Or. 235(1)

Fragment. *f. 84-85; CCA 147; Scal. *

Or. 235(3)

ŠARḤ al-MUQADDIMA (entitled: al-HĀDĪ or al-GUMAL

al-HĀDIYA) by the author. Fragment. *ff. 103; Lb. 508,

CCA 148; old*

Or. 2868

MUQADDIMA MUKHTAṢARA MUFĪDA

by Naḡm ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā (d. 618/1221),

G. I, 440. *f. 107r-108r; CCO 2229; Warn. *

Or. 813(2b)

MUQADDIMA TAŠTAMILU 'ALĀ'l-MAWĀḌI' ALLATĪ

YUZAWWIGU FĪHĀ's-SULTĀN ...

Anon. Composed in H. 841. *ff. 5; Lb. 616; H. 959*

Or. 2976

MUQADDIMA WA-AḤKĀM an-NŪN as-SĀKINA WA't-TAN-WĪN

by Ṣahāda al-Yamanī. *f. 27v-30r; CCO 1644*

Or. 1517(2a)

MUQADDIMAT al-ADAB

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 291.

ff 252; Lb. 383, CCA 109; H. 827

Or. 2746

2nd part. *f. 1-101; CCA 110; Warn. *

Or. 363(1)

al-MUQADDIMĀT al-'AŚR see ŚARḤ al-BAITAIN.

MUQADDIMAT al-FAWĀ'ID ALLATĪ MĀ LĀ BUDDA MIN

al-'AQĀ'ID

A short credo by an anonymous author, composed for Mawlānā al-muḥibb aṣ-ṣādiq Sayyidinā 'Abd al-Qādir b. as-Sulṭān Abī'l-Ma'ālī b. as-Sulṭān Abī'l-Mafākhir ṣāhib Bantan al-Maḥrūk (sic, l. al-maḥrūs; the other copy even has al-maḥrūq!). As Sultan Abū'l-Mafākhir of Bantēn died in 1651 and his son and co-regent Abū'l-Ma'ālī c. 1650, this treatise can be dated in the second half of the 17th c.

Copy with a few lines of Makasar interlinear translation in the beginning. *f. 1v-3v; n. d. *

Or. 5472(1)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 108(18) Arab. (Cat.

v. d. Berg p. 96). *pp. 5*

F. Or. A 13b(18)

MUQADDIMAT al-ḤĀ'ID (sic, l. al-KHĀ'ID) FĪ'ILM al-FARĀ'ID

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 151r-157r, Suppl. Cat. Bat. no. 521.

F. Or. A 34(32)

MUQADDIMAT KITĀB BŪLUS ar-RASŪL

Anon. *p. 201-210; CCO 2383; Gol. *

Or. 129(4)

(MUQADDIMAT aṣ-ṢALĀT

A work on Ḥanafite fiqh by Mawlānā Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad al-Gaznawī; so according to this MS., but see G. II, 198, 233)

Commentary by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fa-nārī (d. 834/1431, G. II, 233), to whom sometimes the matn is ascribed. *f. 100v-122r; dated H. 1105*

Or. 6284(2)

MUQADDIMAT aś-ŚI'R see k. al-BADĪ' FĪ'l-BADĪ'

MUQADDIMAT az-ZĀHID see as-SITTŪN MAS'ALA FĪ'l-FIQH.

al-MUQAFFĀ

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 39. 3 vols.

*ff. 287, 227, 252; CCA 1032; autogr. *

Or. 1366a, b, 3075

Cf. also: MANĀQIB AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL.

(al-MUQNI'

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223),

S. I, 688. According to H. Laoust, *Le précis de droit d'Ibn*

Qudāma p. XLI, al-MUQNI' is a compendium of al-MUḠNĪ,

which in its turn is a commentary on al-MUKHTAṢAR FĪ'l-

FIQH by 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain al-Khiraqī (d. 334/945), S. I,

311)

Anon. commentary. Vol. I. *pp. 296; J. 152; H. 693? perhaps

autograph of the commentator*

Acad. 40

(al-IQNĀ' LI-ṬĀLIB al-INTIFĀ' by Mūsā b. Aḥmad al-

Ḥuḡāwī (d. 968/1560), S. II, 447 (where erroneously Khuḡāwī)

is an abbreviation of al-MUQNI')

NAẒM al-KABĀ'IR allatī dakarahā Mūsā al-Ḥuḡāwī fī'l-

Iqnā'. *f. 46-47r; c. H. 1227*

Or. 6275(8)

al-MUQNI' FĪ'l-HISĀB al-HINDĪ

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad an-Nasawī (420/1029), S. I, 390. *f. 68v-

79v; CCO 1021; Warn. *

Or. 556(6)

(al-MUQNI' FĪ MA'RIFAT RASM MAṢĀHIF al-AMṢĀR

by 'Uṭmān b. Sa'īd ad-Dānī (d. 444/1053 or 441), G. I, 407)

Abstract entitled: k. MARSŪM al-MAṢḤAF. *f. 84r-87r;

CCO 1635; H. 738*

Or. 527(5)

k. al-MUQTABIS FĪ TA'RĪKH al-ANDALUS

by Ibn Ḥayyān (d. 469/1076?), G. I, 338. Vol. III. Copied by

Dozy from W. Wright's copy of MS. Bodl. 509 (Cat. Nicoll

no. 137). *p. 1-143; CCA 998*

Or. 3032(1)

al-MUQTADAB MIN al-TAMYĪZ see al-KAṢṢĀF.

al-MURABBĀ al-KĀBULĪ FĪMAN RAWĀ 'AN as-ŚAMS al-

BĀBILĪ

by as-Sayyid al-Murtadā az-Zabīdī (d. 1205/1791), S. II, 399.

pp. 37; Lb. 72; autogr. dated H. 1183-1188

Or. 2448

al-MU'RIB see al-MUḠRIB FĪ TARTĪB al-MU'RIB.

(al-MURŚID FĪ'l-WAQF WA'l-IBTIDĀ'

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī an-Nu'mānī (before 669/1270), G. II, 99)

Compendium with additions: al-MAQṢAD LI-TAKHLĪṢ MĀ

FĪ'l-MURŚID... by Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d.

926/1520). *ff. 98; CCO 1645; H. 1123*

Or. 1514

(al-MURŚID al-MU'IN 'ALĀ'd-DARŪRĪ MIN 'ULŪM ad-DĪN

by 'Abd al-Wāhid Ibn 'Asīr (d. 1040/1639), G. II, 461)

Commentary: ad-DURR at-TAMĪN WA'l-MAWRID al-MA'IN

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Mayyāra (d. 1072/1662). Copy

in Maḡribī script from the Sudan. *f. 1r-60v*

Amst. VIII E 29(1)

MURŪĠ ad-DAHAB WA-MA'ĀDIN al-ĠAWĀHIR

by 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Mas'ūdī (d. 345/956), G. I, 144.

Vol. II. *pp. 300; CCA 827; old*

Or. 127

Vol. I. *pp. 414; CCA 828; H. 963*

Or. 282

Vol. I, IV *ff. 180, 170; CCA 829; 8th c. H. *

Or. 537a, b

The copy described in CCA 830 is not a manuscript but a lithograph. (Or. 3034).

Fragment: ch. 25-35. *pp. 79; J. 100; not old*

Acad. 177

Collectanea on the history of the Barmecides, partly from this work. From Dr. M. A. G. Vorstman; part of the text was written by S. de Sacy.

Or. 5751a, b, c

Cf. II. 19.

al-MUSABBA'ĀT

min imlā' al-Khiḍr 'alā Ibrāhīm at-Taimī. *f. 105v-106r;

CCO 2200; H. 1226*

Or. 1335(3)

k. al-MUSALSAL

by Abū't-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Yūsuf at-Tamīmī (d. 538/

1143), G. I, 309. Copied from a Cairo MS. dated H. 565.

(Cat. IIV p. 187, ²III p. 38). *pp. 84; H. 1343*

Or. 8263

al-MUSĀMARA FĪ ŠARḤ al-MUSĀYARA see ar-RISĀLA

al-QUDSIYYA.

MUSĀMARAT as-SUMŪ' FĪ DAW' as-ŠUMŪ'

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 154 no. 220.

*pp. 3; CCO 2409; Warn. *

Or. 474(7)

MUŞARRİHAT al-ASMĀ'

by Luṭf Allāh b. Abī Yūsuf Mollā Ćelebī (c. 886/1481), G. II,
223. *f. 1-172; CCA 116; Warn. *

Or. 500(1)

al-MUSĀYARA see ar-RISĀLA al-QUDSIYYA.

k. al-MŪSĪQĪ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,
212, Rod. d'Erlanger, La musique arabe V, 394.

ff. 123; CCO 1423; H. 943

Or. 651

Fragment. *p. 237-240; CCO 1424; Gol. *

Or. 14(9)

MUŠKIL al-QUR'ĀN

by Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 122.

ff. 186; CCO 1650; H. 404

Or. 704

Part of the text, copied by C. van Arendonk from Or. 704.

Or. 8301s

MUŠKILĀT-i INŠĀ

Anon. Arabic-Turkish vocabulary. *f. 229-232; J. 35*

Acad. 74(4)

MUSNAD Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal

(d. 241/855), G. I, 182. Abstracts. *f. 11r-17v; Lb. 71*

Or. 2447(3)

MUSNAD Ibn Ğumai'

see al-MU'GAM li-ṣuyūkh ... Ibn Ğumai'.

(MUSNAD al-Imām Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Šāfi'i

(d. 204/820), G. I, 178)

47 traditions from this work, written by 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm

b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-'Agamī. *pp. 20; Lb. 48;

H. 626*

Or. 2424

al-MUSNAD al-ĠĀMI', mostly called as-SUNAN,

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ad-Dārimī (d. 255/869),

G. I, 164.

ff. 285; CCO 1726; H. 634

Or. 364

Copied for Snouck Hurgronje from a MS. in Cairo. *pp. 588*

Or. 7106

al-MUSNAD MIN MASĀ'IL AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL

see k. al-ḤATTI 'ALĀ't-TIĠĀRA ...

al-MUŠTABIH FĪ ASMĀ' ar-RIĠĀL

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348), G. II, 47.

*ff. 213; CCA 135; Warn. *

Or. 325

(al-MUSTADRAK

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hākim an-Nisābūrī (d. 405/1014), G. I, 166)

Traditions taken from this work by 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī (d. 806/1404). *pp. 27; Lb. 82; H. 897*

Or. 2455

(al-MUSTAĠĀD) commentary on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book VIII.

al-MUSTA'INĪ

by Yūnus b. Ishāq Ibn Baklārāṣ al-Isrā'īlī (c. 500/1106), G. I, 486. *ff. 133; CCO 1339; Gol. *

Or. 15

al-MUSTAQSĀ FĪ'l-AMTĀL

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292. *ff. 215; CCA 394; H. 1034*

Or. 771

al-MUṢṬARIK

by Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh ar-Rūmī (d. 626/1229), G. I, 480. *p. 1-77; CCA 796; H. 713*

Or. 334(1)

al-MUSTAṬRAF FĪ KULL FANN MUSTAẒRAF

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ibsīhī (d. c. 850/1446), G. II, 56. *ff. 306; CCA 500; H. 999*

Or. 279

*ff. 356; CCA 501; Gol. *

Or. 52

ff. 304; CCA 502; H. 1250

Or. 1439

al-MUSTAẒHIRĪ see k. FADĀ'IH al-BĀṬINIYYA.

k. al-MUTA'ĀWILA

is the title given in the colophon of one copy to a short anon. tract, perhaps a passage from a longer work, on 3 kinds of ṣahāda: muta'āwila, mutawāsiṭa and muta'ākhirā. Both copies have an interlinear translation in Javanese.

Copy on Javanese paper. *f. 76v-78v*

Or. 5467(8)

Copy from Bandung (Western Java). *f. 6v-7v*

Or. 7169(2)

k. al-MUTALLAT

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mustanīr Quṭrub (d. 206/821), G. I, 103.

*f. 233v-235; CCA 42; Warn. *

Or. 500(5)

*f. 173-175; CCA 43; Warn. *

Or. 500(2)

Rhymed version by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Muhallabī al-Bahnasī (d. 685/1286) *f. 44-46; CCA 44*

Or. 1890(5)

Commentary on this rhymed version by Ibrāhīm b. Hibat

Allāh al-Mahallī al-Lakhmī (d. 721/1321). Fragment. *f. 27v-30r; CCA 45; H. 1063*

Or. 1603(2)

al-MUTALLAT FĪ 'ILM ar-RAML

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mahfūf al-Munaggim (d. before

800/1397), S. II, 367. The title is not found in this MS. On

the title-page: ... ad-dabt fī taḥqīq 'ilm al-khaṭṭ (first word illegible). In the first sentence, where Berlin Ahlw.

4200 has 'ilm al-ḡaib, this copy has 'ilm al-khaṭṭ, but on

the whole the text seems to be the same. Incomplete. *f. 1-

45; this part of the MS. looks older than another part which

is dated H. 1154*

Or. 6638(1)

al-MUTAWAKKILĪ

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 905/1511), G. II, 145. *ff. 7;

modern*

Or. 8661

MUT'AT al-ASMĀ' BI-AḤKĀM as-SAMĀ' a compendium of
al-IMTĀ' BI-AḤKĀM as-SAMĀ'.

(k. al-MU'TAYĀT

li-Uqlīdis)

Anon. abstract from Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's (d. 672/1274,

G. I, 511) version, under the title: MUDDA'AYĀT k. al-

MU'TAYĀT. *p. 1-8; CCO 978; Warn. *

Or. 1024(1)

MUTĪR al-ĠARĀM ILĀ ZIYĀRAT al-QUDS WA'Ṣ-ṢĀ'M

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Hilāl al-Maqdisī (d. 765/1364),

G. II, 131. *ff. 127; CCA 949; H. 875*

Or. 931

al-MUṬRIB FĪ AṢ'ĀR AHL al-MAGRIB

by Ibn Dihya (d. 633/1235), G. I, 311. Copied by W. Wright,

probably from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 77 (Cat. no. 1631), fol. 3b-58b.

Or. 5579

al-MUṬṬALA' commentary on al-ĪSĀĠŪĠĪ.

MUṬṬALA' KHUṢŪṢ al-KALIM see FUṢŪṢ al-HIKAM.

MUWĀFAQAT al-'UQŪL FĪ t-TAWASSUL BI'r-RASŪL(?)

Anon. *f. 35r-156r; CCO 2047* Or. 1574(2)

al-MUWAṢṢĀ

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Waṣṣā' (MS.: al-Muwaṣṣā) (d.

325/936), G. I, 124. *ff. 191; CCA 446; H. 836?*

Or. 1440

al-MUWAṢṢIL ILĀ'ī-A'RĀD (I. AĠRĀD) FĪ MUDĀWĀT al-AMRĀD

by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Mūsā al-Muṣarri' (before H. 1094), S. II,

1027. *f. 1-27; Lb. 438*

Or. 2799(1)

MUWAṢṢIL aṭ-ṬULLĀB comm. on al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID
al-I'RĀB.

al-MUḌHIR see al-MAQĀMĀT II.

al-MUḌHIR FĪ 'ULŪM al-LUGĀ

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155 no. 258.

ff. 173; CCA 95; H. 954

Or. 39

ff. 219; CCA 96; H. 977

Or. 347b

ff. 255; CCA 97; Warn.

Or. 347a

MUZĪL al-KHAFĀ' 'AN ALFĀZ as-ŚIFĀ' comm. on as-
ŚIFĀ' BI-TA'RĪF ḤUQŪQ al-MUṢṬAFĀ.

fī NAB' an-NĪL

Anon. With a map. *f. 39v-40r; CCO 1132; Gol.*

Or. 193(2a3)

an-NAF' al-ĠAZĪR FĪ ṢALĀḤ as-SULTĀN WA'ī-WAZĪR

by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī (d. 1192/1778), G. II, 371. *pp. 21;

Lb. 388; H. 1180*

Or. 2749

NAFAḤĀT al-'ANBAR BI-FUDALĀ' al-YAMAN ALLADĪNA
FĪ'ī-QARN aṭ-ṬĀNĪ 'AŚAR

A biographical dictionary by Ṣarīm ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd

Allāh b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥūfī(?). 3 vols. *pp. 475, 427, 408;

modern*

Or. 6760

NAFĀ'IS al-'ARĀ'IS

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ta'labī (d. 427/1035), S. I, 592.

*ff. 236; beginning and end supplied in H. 1342; in the old

part a note dated H. 1238*

Or. 6351

NAFḤ at-ṬĪB MIN ĠUṢN al-ANDALUS ar-RATĪB
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maqqarī (d. 1041/1631), G. II,
296. Ed. Muḥ. Muḥyī 'd-Dīn 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Cairo 1367-
69. *ff. 510; CCA 1004; H. 1132*

Or. 1637

an-NAFḤA as-SAILĀNIYYA

A treatise composed in Ceylon, H. 1116. One would suppose
Saikh Yūsuf at-Tāġ to be the author, as the maġmū'a con-
tains several tracts by him, and he was banished to Ceylon.
However, if the year is correct, he cannot be the author,
as he died in 1110/1699. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101
Arab. p. 1-29, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 90.

F. Or. A 13d(1)

NAFḤAT al-A'IMMA FĪ ŠARḤ aš-ŠAMMA see aš-ŠAMMA.

NAFḤAT al-MAĠLŪB MIN ṬIMĀR al-QULŪB FĪ'l-MUDĀF
wa'l-MANSŪB see ṬIMĀR al-QULŪB.

an-NĀFI' FĪ MUKHTAŠAR aš-ŠARĀ'I' see ŠARĀ'I' al-
ISLĀM.

an-NĀFI' YAWM al-ḤAŠAR see al-BĀB al-ḤĀDĪ 'AŠAR.

fī NAFS al-AMR

by Mollā Luftī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. *f. 81v-84v; CCO
1566; Warn. *

Or. 958(27)

NAFTAT al-MAŠDŪR WA-TUḤFAT aš-ŠAKŪR

by Šadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1273),
G. I, 450. *ff. 20; CCO 2192; Warn. *

Or. 544

NAĠĀḤ at-ṬĀLIB LI-MUKHTAŠAR al-MUNTAHĀ L'IBN
al-ḤĀĠIB see MUNTAHĀ's-SU'ŪL.

k. an-NAĠĀT

by al-Imām Aḥmad b. al-Hādī Yaḥyā Ibn al-Murtaḍā (d.
840/1437), G. II, 187. Abstract by C. van Arendonk from MS.

Munich Glaser 4 (not mentioned by Gratzl). *ff. 7*

Or. 8300m

an-NAĠDIYYĀT see DIWĀN al-Abīwardī.

an-NAḤĠ al-MASLŪK FĪ SIYĀSAT al-MULŪK

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Naṣr aš-Šaizarī (6/12th c.), G. I,
461. *ff. 47; CCA 473; Warn. *

Or. 342

an-NAḤĠA al-MARDIYYA see al-ALFIYYA.

NAḤĠAT as-SĀLIKĪN WA-BAḤĠAT al-MUSLIKĪN

by Sulaimān Zuḥdī al-Khālīdī (H. 1288/89). Cf. S. II, 1011.

On the Khālidiyya ṭarīqa.

A copy written in Mecca. *ff. 14; H. 1295*

Or. 7595

A copy written with a steel pen on lined paper, acquired

by Snouck Hurgronje in 1887. *ff. 10*

Or. 7001

This tract has been lithographed in Maḡmū'at an-rasā'il
'alā uṣūl al-Khālidiyya aḍ-Ḍiyā'iyya al-Maḡdiyya an-Naḡṣi-
bandiyya, (Istanbul?) H. 1298(A. D. 1880/81), which contains
several treatises by this author. Particulars about him
may be found in Snouck Hurgronje's works (see V. G. index
s. v. Sulaimān Efendi). A handwritten copy of the litho-
graphed maḡmū'a is

Or. 7066

k. NAḤL 'IBAR an-NAḤL

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 44-

61; CCO 2408; with autogr. notes*

Or. 560(6)

an-NAHR (al-MĀDD) MIN al-BAḤR see al-BAḤR al-MUḤIT.

(an-NĀMŪS al-A'ZAM

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm al-ĠILĪ (d. 832/1428), G. II, 205).

9th part, entitled al-MUFĪD al-MUḤSIN BI-KITĀB LAWĀMI'
al-BARQ al-MŪHIN.

Copy with some glosses in Javanese. *f. 12v-30v; H. 1111* Or. 5702(2)

Copied for Snouck Hurgronje from MS. India Office Library,

Loth 664, 1. *pp. 83; copied 1892 from a 12/18th c. original* Or. 7009

NAQḌ TA'SĪS al-ĠAHMIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II,

123. *ff. 461; CCO 2021; H. 772*

Or. 55

k. NĀR al-ḤAĠAR

by Ḡābir b. Ḥayyān (c. 160/776), G. I, 241, P. Kraus no. 472.

f. 100r-102v; CCO 1266; old

Or. 440(8c)

NARĠIS al-QULŪB ad-DĀLL 'ALĀ ṬARĪQ al-MAḤBŪB

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Ḥasan Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/

1200), G. I, 505. Fragment. *ff. 10; CCO 1671; H. 836*

Or. 411(2)

an-NAṢĀ'IH ad-DĪNIYYA WA'l-WIṢĀYĀ al-INSĀNIYYA

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī al-Haddād (d. 1132/1720), S. II, 566.

The beginning is missing. Neither the name of the author nor the title is mentioned in this copy. The text begins on p. 28 l. 7 of the Cairo edition H. 1328. *f. 1-173; 12-18th c. * Or. 5703(1)

NAṢĀ'IH al-'IBĀD see MUNABBIHĀT 'ALĀ'1-ISTI'DĀD
LI-YAWM al-MA'ĀD.

an-NAṢĀ'IH aṣ-ṢIĠĀR

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.

*f. 264v-281r; CCO 2153; Warn. *

Or. 911(2)

fī'n-NAṢĀ'IH WA'1-ḤIKAM WA'1-WAṢĀYĀ

Anon. (beg. 7/13th c.). *f. 1-4v, 15r-38v; CCO 2160; Warn. * Or. 644(1, 3)

NASAMĀT as-SAḤAR appendix to DĪWĀN as-Sūdī.

NAṢB as-ŠARAK LI'Q'ṬINĀS MĀ TAṢIDDU'1-ḤĀĠA ILAIHI
MIN 'ILM al-FALAK

by 'Uṭmān b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-

'Amūdī (H. 1047). *pp. 30; copied 1906 from an original dated

H. 1278*

Or. 7007

NAṢĪḤA

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328)? . Dogmatical contents.

Beg. : Bsml wa-bihi nasta'īnu al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī kāna

walā makān walā ins walā ḡann ... wa-ba'du fahādihi naṣīḥa

katabtuhā ilā ikhwānī fī'llāh ahl aṣ-ṣidq wa's-ṣafā. *f. 89-

98; c. H. 1227*

Or. 6275(17)

an-NAṢĪḤA al-ĪMĀNIYYA FĪ FAḌĪḤAT al-MILLA an-NAṢ-
RĀNIYYA

by Naṣr b. Yaḥyā al-Muṭabbib al-Muhtadī, S. II, 145. *pp. 101;

J. 134; H. 987*

Açad. 7

an-NAṢĪḤA al-KĀFIYA LIMAN KHAṢṢAHU'LLĀH BI'1-
'ĀFIYA

by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad (Ibn) Zarrūq al-Burnusī (d. 899/1493),

G. II, 253. *ff. 28; CCO 2169; H. 1053*

Or. 853

(NAṢĪḤAT AHL al-ĪMĀN FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ MANTIḤ al-
YŪNĀN

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 124 no. 93)

Abridgement by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505): ĠAHD
al-QARĪḤA FĪ TAĠRĪD an-NAṢĪḤA. *f. 136r-171r; CCO
2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(20)

NAṢĪḤAT al-IKHWĀN BI'ĠTINĀB ad-DUKHĀN

by Ibrāhīm al-Laḡānī (d. 1041/1631), G. II, 316. Copied from
an autograph text in a Cairo MS., which had notes by the
son of the author added to it in H. 1036. *ff. 22; A. D. 1929*

Or. 8288h

NAṢĪḤAT al-MULŪK see at TIBR al-MASBŪK and see al-
MAWĀHIB ar-RABBĀNIYYA.

NAṢĪḤAT al-MUSLIMĪN WA-TADKIRAT al-MU'MINĪN FĪ
FADĀ'IL al-ĠIHĀD FĪ SABĪL ALLĀH WA-KARĀMAT al-
MUĠĀHIDĪN FĪ SABĪL ALLĀH

by 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Palimbānī (end of 12/18th
c.), see E. I, 2nd ed., s. v. Microfilm reproduction of the
autograph, MS. KBG 209 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 249. F. Or. A 20c

NAṢĪḤAT ŪLĪ'1-ABṢĀR FĪ ŚIRK al-KIBR WA'1-'AḌAMA
WA'1-IFTIKHĀR

by Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (finished 14 Rabī' II 1070),
cf. G. II, 299. Divided into a muqaddima, 7 bābs and a khātima.
ff. 20; autogr. dated H. 1070

Or. 8512

NĀSIKH al-QUR'ĀN WA-MANSŪKHUHU or k. al-NĀSIKH
WA'1-MANSŪKH

by Hibat Allāh Ibn Salāma al-Baġdādī (d. 410/1019), G. I,
192.

f. 1v-58r; CCO 1655; H. 836

Or. 411(1)

pp. 130; Lb. 499; modern

Or. 2859

NASĪM aṣ-ṢABĀ

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar Ibn Ḥabīb (d. 779/1377), G. II, 37.

*f. 56-94; CCA 499; Gol. *

Or. 30(2)

NASQ al-AZHĀR FĪ 'AGĀ'IB al-AQTĀR

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Iyās (d. c. 930/1524), G. II, 295.

pp. 550; CCA 812; H. 996

Or. 818

pp. 576; CCA 813; H. 999

Or. 741

NAŚR al-'ABĪR al-MŪDA' ṬAYY NASAM at-TAHRĪR
LI-FADĀ'IL 'ALLĀMAT al-'AŞR al-AKHĪR
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ilāh al-Wazīr
(beg. 12/18th c.), G. II, 399, "fī manāqib šaikhihi 'Alī b.
Yaḥyā al-B. r. ṭī". *ff. 9; copied H. 1188 from an original
dated H. 1101*.

Or. 6365

NAŚR al-'ALAM see LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.

(NAŚR al-MAḤĀSIN al-'ALIYYA FĪ FADL al-MASĀYIKH
ŪLĪ'l-MAQĀMĀT al-'ALIYYA

by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 177)

A short abstract with Malay interlinear translation. *f. 38r-
40r; CCO 2761*

Dev. 1834, XXVI(2)

NAŚR az-ZAHR FĪ'd-DIKR BI'l-ĠAHR

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), G. II, 386.

Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 1859. *f. 1-16*

F. Or. A 66(1)

an-NAŚWĀNIYYA see QAŞĪDA.

NA'T al-ALWĀN MIN RŪḤ al-AKWĀN see ad-DURR al-
MUNAZZAM.

NATĀ'IG al-FIKAR WA-TAMR al-MU'ALLAFĀT see
FARĀ'ID al-FAWĀ'ID.

NATĪĠAT al-AFKĀR FĪ A'MĀL al-LAIL WA'n-NAHĀR

I. by Riḍwān Efendī al-Falakī ar-Razzāz (d. 1122/1710),
G. II, 359. Fragment. *pp. 30; Lb. 445*

Or. 2806

II. by Ibrāhīm ar-Raṣīdī. *p. 48-49; Lb. 444; 12/18th c. *

Or. 2805

an-NĀTIQ BI'ş-ŞAWĀB al-FĀRID LI-TAKFĪR IBN al-FĀRID
see ŞAWĀB al-ĠAWĀB.

NATR ad-DURR (or: ad-DURAR) FĪ'l-MUḤĀḌARĀT

by Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī (d. 421/1030), G. I, 351.

Part I and II in one volume. Copied from a MS. in Cairo.

*ff. 157 + 110; Lb. 349, CCA 450; 19th c. *

Or. 2714

NATR al-LA'ĀLĪ

ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, S. I, 75.

ff. 14; CCA 376; old

Or. 79

f. 56v-69; CCA 377; H. 972

Or. 961(2)

- Incomplete. *f. 58v-60; CCA 378; Warn. * Or. 671(2)
 2 copies of the text with 2 different Latin translations (one
 by H. A. Schultens?). *ff. 12, 5, 12; CCA 1011; 18th c. * Or. 1495(c-d)
- NATR an-NAẒM WA-ḤALL al-'IQD
 by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālībī (d. 429/1038),
 G. I, 285. Prose paraphrase of the verses in MU'NIS al-
 UDABĀ' (a work by an unnamed author). *ff. 102; CCA 457* Or. 1527
- NAWĀBIĠ al-KALIM
 by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.
 With glosses from at-Taftāzānī's commentary. *f. 222-246;
 CCA 392; H. 977* Or. 814(8)
 Copied by N. G. Schroeder. *pp. 36; CCO 2678, CU 1454* Utr. Or. 15(1)
 Commentary by Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī an-Nasafī tumma
 'l-Kabindī (7/13th c.). *p. 1-83; J. 52; H. 746* Acad. 125(1)
 Commentary: as-SAWĀBIĠ FĪ ŠARḤ an-NAWĀBIĠ by Mas'ūd
 b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390). *f. 1-128; CCA 391;
 Warn. * Or. 858(1)
 Notes on this commentary by A., J. J. and H. A. Schultens. Or. 1493
- an-NAWĀDIR at-TIBBIYYA
 by Yaḥyā Ibn Māsawaih (d. 243/857), G. I, 232. *f. 141r-
 146v; CCO 1302; H. 724* Or. 128(2)
- k. an-NAWĀMIS
 li-Aflātūn. Anon. compendium. *ff. 40; CCO 1430; H. 759* Or. 169
 TALKHĪṢ NAWĀMIS AFLĀTŪN
 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I, 211.
 Ed. F. Gabrieli, 1952. *p. 1-28; CCO 1429; H. 692* Or. 133(1)
- an-NAWĀQID FĪ RADD ar-RAWĀFID
 by Mīrzā Makhdūm as-Širāzī (d. c. 995/1587), G. II, 443.
 ff. 182; CCO 2076; H. 990 Or. 729
- NAẒM ASMĀ' ALLĀH see ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ.
- NAẒM BĀB al-ĀDĀB
 Anon. With Malay interlinear translation. *f. 14v-16v*
 Amst. I. T. 481/98(2)
- (NAẒM DAWĪ' l-ARḤĀM
 by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad as-Suḡā'ī (d. 1190/1777), G. II, 323)

- Commentary: KHULĀṢAT al-KALĀM MIN TAḤQĪQ al-MARĀM by his pupil 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Barr al-Wannā'ī as-Ṣāfi'ī al-Khalwatī (d. 1212/1797), S. II, 424. *pp. 22;1893* Or. 8387
- NAẒM ad-DURAR WA'1-'IQYĀN FĪ BAYĀN ṢARAF BANĪ ZIYĀN
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Tanasī (d. 899/1493), G. II, 241. A fragment (qism 3 bāb 1-7) without title or author's name. Identified by comparison with the description in Journal Asiatique 1851, II, p. 590. *ff. 91;Lb. 368, CCA 503; not much later than the date of composition* Or. 2733
- NAẒM FIQH al-LUGĀ see ṢAMS al-ADAB.
- NAẒM al-'IQYĀN FĪ A'YĀN al-A'YĀN
by Galāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 197 no. 290c. *f. 20r-56v; CCA 1036; H. 974* Or. 416(2)
- NAẒM as-SULŪK
I. also known as QAṢĪDAT IBN BINT al-MAILAQ
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im Ibn Bīnt al-Mailaq (d. 797/1395) with commentary by Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn 'Alān as-Ṣiddīqī al-'Alawī (d. 1033/1624). In S. II, 148 the commentary is erroneously ascribed to another Ibn 'Alān. The end of the text (a few words only) is missing. *ff. 77-88* Or. 6335
- II. see ADAB al-MURĪD.
- an-NIHĀYA FĪ 'ILM ar-RIMĀYA
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Yūnīnī (676/1277), S. I, 905. *f. 1-40r; CCO 1416; Warn. * Or. 995(1)
- NIHĀYAT al-ARAB FĪ FUNŪN al-ADAB
by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nuwairī (d. 732/1332), G. II, 140.
I, 1, 1 - II, 4, 4. *pp. 576; CCA 5; H. 807* Or. 2a
II, 2, 1 - II, 3, 2. *pp. 359; CCA 5; Gol. * Or. 2b
V, 1, 1 - V, 4, 2a. *ff. 200; CCA 5; Gol. * Or. 2c
V, 4, 2b - V, 5, 1a. *ff. 254; CCA 5; H. 972* Or. 2d
V, 5, 1b. *ff. 249; CCA 5; before H. 952* Or. 2e
V, 5, 1b. *ff. 235; CCA 5; 'alā yad mu'allifihi* Or. 2f

- V, 5, 2-3a. *ff. 244; CCA 5; H. 972* Or. 2g
- V, 5, 4-5. *pp. 510; CCA 5; c. H. 1000* Or. 2h
- V, 5, 9-11. *ff. 206; CCA 5; 'alā yad mu' allifihi* Or. 2i
- V, 5, 10b-11, part of 12. *ff. 266; CCA 5; copied c. H. 1000 from autogr. * Or. 2k
- Part of V, 5, 12. *pp. 427; CCA 5; same handwriting as 2i* Or. 2l
- Part of V, 5, 12. *ff. 277; CCA 5; H. 974* Or. 2m
- Part of V, 5, 12. *ff. 116; CCA 5; H. 974* Or. 2n
- Part of V, 5, 12. *ff. 125; CCA 5; same handwriting as 2m and n* Or. 2o
- V, 5, 4. *CCA 5; H. 798* Or. 19a
- Part of V, 5, 12. *ff. 143; CCA 5; autogr. * Or. 19b
- I, 1, 1 - V, 4, 3a. *pp. 1145; CCA 5; Warn. * Or. 273
- Nowairiana by J. Heyman, 2 vols. *CCA 6* Or. 1393, 1394
- Variant readings to Remiro's edition, collected from Or. 2h by C. van Arendonk. *pp. 9* Or. 8281a
- NIHĀYAT al-IDRĀK FĪ HĪ'AT (or: DIRĀYAT) al-AFLĀK
by Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd as-Šīrāzī (d. 710/1311), G. II, 212.
Incomplete. *ff. 168; 1-24 and 142-161 missing; CCO 1106; H. 682* Or. 203
- Maqāla 3 and 4. *ff. 89; CCO 2685, CU 1441; old* Utr. Or. 22
- (NIHĀYAT al-ĪGĀZ FĪ 'L-ḤAQĪQA WA 'L-MUGĀZ
by 'Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Azharī, S. II, 482;
G. II, 287 erroneously ascribed to his father.)
Commentary by the author *p. 1-45; Lb. 552, CCA 342;
copied H. 1184 from the autograph written in H. 1161* Or. 2912(1)
- NIHĀYAT an-NIHĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.
- NIHĀYAT ar-RAG̃BA FĪ ĀDĀB as-ṢUḤBA
by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā as-Sulamī (d. 412/1021), S. I, 362. *pp. 50; Lb. 618* Or. 2978
- NIHĀYAT ar-RUTBA FĪ ṬALAB al-ḤISBA
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Naṣr as-Šaizarī (6/12th c.), S. I, 832.
ff. 33; large hiatus between f. 1 and 2; early 17th c. (water-mark Heawood no. 4) Or. 8353
- A passage copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin
Ahlw. 4803. Or. 8292a

NIHĀYAT as-SU'ŪL FĪ TAŞHĪḤ al-UŞŪL

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn as-Sātir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 127.

*ff. 101; CCO 1116; Gol. *

Or. 194

NIHĀYAT at-TALAB commentary on al-MUKTASAB.

NIHĀYAT al-'UQŪL al-KĀSIFA LI-MA'ĀNĪ'l-GUMAL WA'l-UŞŪL see GUMAL al-ISLĀM.

NIŞĀB-i ŞIBYĀN

I. by Abū Naşr al-Farāhī (8/14th c.), G. II, 193.

f. 167-204; CCA 112

Or. 1664(2)

f. 139-181; CCA 113; H. 1059

Or. 1678(2)

II. Anon. *p. 274-284; J. 35; H. 1070*

Acad. 74(7)

NISBAT al-KHIRQA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 446 no. 84.

*f. 113v-116v; CCO 2246; Warn. *

Or. 800(15)

f. 157v-158r; H. 922

Or. 6816(21)

an-NIZĀ' WA't-TAKHĀŞUM FĪMĀ BAINA BANĪ UMAYYA
WA-BANĪ HĀŞIM

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 136-
160r; CCA 895; H. 841, partly autogr. *

Or. 560(15)

NIẒĀM al-ĠARĪB

by 'Īsā b. Ibrāhīm ar-Raba'ī (d. 480/1087), G. I, 279.

Fragment. *ff. 59; Lb. 347, CCA 68; 6/12th c. ?*

Or. 2712

Complete copy. *pp. 274; H. 700*

Or. 4991

NOTICE sur les Manuscrits arabes 655 et 785 de la

Bibliothèque du Roi, par Caussin de Perceval Fils. *pp. 18;

CCA 37; A. D. 1822*

Or. 1614

NUBDA FĪ DA'WĀ'z-ZĪLL MA'A ŞĀḤIBIHI

by Nūr ad-Dīn b. 'Alī Ḥamīd ar-Rānī (11/17th c.).

See BKI 111 p. 155 et sq. Author not named; title: ŞĀḤIB

aḡ-ZĪLL. Both copies with interlinear translation in Javan-
ese. This treatise is cited in al-MASLAK al-ĠALĪ.

f. 39v-41r; c. 1910

Or. 8540(7)

f. 64r-67v; c. 1910

Or. 8541(7)

NUBDA FĪ DIKR FIRAQ al-QARĀMIṬA

Anon. A short abstract by v. A. from MS. Gotha Arab. 98. Or. 8291j

NUBDA FĪ MA'RIFAT KAIFIYYAT BA'D al-AWFĀQ

Anon. On magic squares. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655

Arab. f. 204r-209v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no(554). F. Or. A 34(48)

NUBDA FĪ RADD AHL aṭ-ṬARĪQA FĪ SINGGAPŪRA SANAT

1249

by Salīm b. Samīr al-Ḥaḍrī, G. II, 501. *ff. 19;1303/1885* Or. 6982

NUBDA MIN AKHBĀR al-HIGRA al-MANŞŪRIYYA

is the title of the anon. MS. Ta'rīkh no. 1470 in the Aḥmad Taimūr Library, Cairo. From this MS. p. 18 l.18 to 23 l.12 has been copied for and collated by C. van Arendonk in 1929.

ff. 3

Or. 8288g

NUBDA MIN al-ḤAQĀ'IQ WA-ZUBDA MIN ad-DAQĀ'IQ

by Muḥammad Amīn b. Ṣadr Amīn aṣ-Ṣirwānī Mollā Zāda

(d. 1036/1626), S. II, 673. *f. 50v-59r;CCO 2080;H. 1053* Or. 1027(2)

NUBDA MIN 'ILM an-NASAB

Anon. *ff. 8;Lb. 120, CCA 139*

Or. 2493

(an-NUĠŪM az-ZĀHIRA FĪ MULŪK MIṢR WA'l-QĀHIRA

by Abū'l-Maḥāsin Yūsuf Ibn Taġrībīrdī (d. 874/1469), G. II, 42)

Abridgement by the author: al-KAWĀKIB al-BĀHIRA MIN an-NUĠŪM az-ZĀHIRA.

pp. 390;CCA 976;H. 862

Or. 636

*pp. 476;CCA 977;Warn. *

Or. 374

an-NUĠŪM az-ZĀHIRĀT FĪ'l-'AMAL BI-RUB' al-

MUQANTARĀT

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad al-Wafā'ī (d. 874/1469), G.

II, 129. *f. 1-18;CCO 1123;H. 927*

Or. 1001(1)

an-NUKAT 'ALĀ'l-ALFIYYA WA'l-KĀFIYA WA'ṣ-ṢĀFIYA

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155. *pp. 540;

Lb. 509, CCA 237;10/16th c. *

Or. 2869

NUKHABAT ad-DAHR FĪ 'AGĀ IB al-BARR WA'l-BAḤR

by Muḥammad (b. Ibrāhīm) b. Abī Ṭālib ad-Dimaṣqī (d. 727/

1327), G. II, 130. *ff. 197;CCA 807;H. 970*

Or. 464

NUKHABAT al-FIKAR FĪ MUṢṬALAḤ AHL al-AT̄AR see
AQṢĀ'1-AMAL WA'ṣ-ṢAWQ.

an-NŪNIYYA see QAṢĪDA.

k. an-NUQABĀ'

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no.

66. *f. 75r-82v; H. 922*

Or. 6816(11)

an-NUQĀYA

I. by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūtī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 156.

3 copies of the first chapter only, on uṣūl ad-dīn, with
interlinear translation in Javanese.

*f. 82v-90r; 19th c. *

Or. 7168(6)

*f. 12v-18r; 19th c. *

Or. 7169(4)

Incomplete. *f. 35v-39v; 19th c. *

Or. 7166(5)

Commentary by the author: ITMĀM ad-DIRĀYA LI-QURRĀ'
an-NUQĀYA.

f. 99-204; CCA 11; H. 1015

Or. 944(4)

Fragment. *p. 6-9; CCA 12*

Or. 1315(2)

A copy so worm-eaten that the pages cannot be counted.

Or. 7042(1)

Text with interlinear translation in Malay. Microfilm re-
production from MS. Hamburg Or. 10, Kat. Br. no. 295.

f. 68v-102v; before 1738

F. Or. C 6(2)

Rhymed version of the NUQĀYA entitled: RAWḌAT al-FUHŪM

FĪ NAẒM NUQĀYAT al-'ULŪM, by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq

as-Sunbātī (d. 990/1582). *ff. 53; Lb. 540, CCA 13; H. 983*

Or. 2900

Commentary by the author: FATH al-ḤAYY al-QAYYŪM

BI-ṢARḤ RAWḌAT al-FUHŪM. *ff. 317; CCA 14; H. 989*

Or. 418

II. see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

NUR al-'AIN commentary on SILK al-'AIN.

an-NŪR al-BĀHIR WA'n-NAWR az-ZĀHIR see as-SĀ'IQ
as-ṢĀ'IQ.

NŪR ad-DAQĀ'IQ

A Ṣūfī treatise by Sams ad-Dīn as-Samaṭrā'ī (d. 1039/1630).

Cf. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze's thesis p. 25, and the ed.

by A. Johns, JRAS 1953 p. 147 et sqq.

Van Nieuwenhuijze's MS. C. *p. 37-54*

Or. 7049(3)

- Fragment. Ms. D. *f. 139v-141r* Or. 7060(7)
- Fragment. Ms. E. *f. 107v-108v* Or. 7061(6)
- Two copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:
 f. 46v-62v; c. 1910 Or. 8540(9)
 f. 76v-107v; c. 1910 Or. 8541(9)
- (an-)NŪR al-HĀDĪ ILĀ ṬARĪQ ar-RASĀD(I)
 by Aḥmad Ṣālih Ṣams al-Milla wa'd-Dīn, sultan of Bone
 (Celebes) (1202/1787), G. II, 422. A MS. of the Bugis text
 is found in the collection of the Matthes Fund, Makasar,
 no. 40.
 Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d.
 Berg p. 97. The complete text in 7 bābs. *pp. 12;
 H. 1221* F. Or. A 13b(24)
- Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 69 Mal. p. 11-27, Cat.
 Van Ronkel, Mal. Hss. Batavia no. DCCXLVI. The first bāb
 only, not quite complete, with an interlinear translation in
 Makasar. F. Or. A 40a
- NŪR al-ḤAQĪQA WA-NAWR al-HADĪQA
 by Husain b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad al-Hārīṭī (d. 984/1576), S. II,
 576. *ff. 148; CCA 520; autogr. H. 945* Or. 979
- (NŪR al-ĪDĀH WA-NAĠĀT al-ARWĀH
 by Ḥasan b. 'Ammār aṣ-Ṣurunbulālī (d. 1069/1658), G. II,
 313)
 Abstract; al-IFĀDA by Ibn al-Khaṭīb. *f. 1-27; CCO 1895;
 12/18th c. * Or. 1542(1)
- NŪR al-QUDS
 Anon. exposition of mystical concepts. Partly the same
 text as the treatise mentioned under k. ar-RŪḤ, *p. 287-
 290; 19th c. * Or. 7060(10)
- (an-NŪR as-SĀFIR FĪ AKHBĀR al-QARN al-'ĀSIR
 by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Ṣaikh b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Aidarūs (d.
 1038/1628), G. II, 419)
 Abstract by Zain ad-Dīn Muḥammad Madyan b. 'Abd ar-
 Raḥmān (al-Qūṣūnī). *f. 1-25; Lb. 5, CCA 1042; autogr. H.
 1042* Or. 2384(1)

NŪR as-ŞALĀT

A short tract on ṣalāt in 5 bābs, min kalām al-maṣāyikh Abū Bakr qaddasa'llāhu rūḥahu'l-'azīz (sic). Modern copy from a MS. in Garut, Western Java. *f. 2v-7v*

Or. 6989(2)

NŪR aś-ŞAM'A FĪ BAYĀN ṢUHR al-ĠUM'A

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 1004/1596), G. II, 312. *ff. 62r-75v; CCO 1881; Warn. *

Or. 946(2)

NŪR aś-ŞAQĪQ FĪ'l-AKHBĀR al-WĀRIDA FĪ'l-'AQĪQ

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 150 no. 109. Followed by answers given by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449) to questions about 4 traditions. *f. 303v-305v; CCO 2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(34)

NŪR aṣ-ŞŪFĪ

Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

f. 31v-36v; c. 1910

Or. 8540(5)

f. 51r-59r; c. 1910

Or. 8541(5)

NUSKHAT ad-DARĠ ALLADĪ QURĪ'AT... BI-DIMAŚQ

An exhortation to holy war, composed in H. 707, probably by Ibn Taimiyya. *f. 34-38; CCA 363; Warn. *

Or. 951(6)

k. an-NUŞŪŞ FĪ TAḤQĪQ aṭ-ṬAWR al-MAKHŞŪŞ

by Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1263), G. I, 450.

*f. 1-17; CCO 1521; Warn. *

Or. 952(1)

*f. 1-16v; CCO 1522; Warn. *

Or. 723(1)

Commentary: MAŚRA' al-KHUŞŪŞ ILĀ MA' ĀNĪ'n-NUŞŪŞ

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Mahā'imī (d. 835/1432). Fine copy with interlinear translation in Javanese throughout. It belonged to Sultan Abū'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad-Şifā Zain al-'Ārifīn of Bantēn (1733-1748). *ff. 362; H. 1142*

Or. 5675

an-NUŞŪŞ MIN KUFR al-FUŞŪŞ see TANBĪH al-ĠABĪ.

(k. an-NUZAH WA'l-IBTIHĀĠ

by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad aś-Şimsāṭī (c. 377/987), S. I, 251)

MAĠLIS al-MUKHĀṬABA BAIN az-ZAGĠĠAG WA-TA'LAB,

copied from this work by Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546, G. II, 367).

pp. 5;Lb. 139, CCA 250

Or. 2517

an-NUZHA al-MUBHIĠA FĪ TAŠHĪD al-ADHĀN WA-TA'DĪL
al-AMZIĠA

by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anṭākī (d. 1008/1599), G. II, 364.

A copy with some lacunae, having many notes in the
margin. *f. 1-152; apparently copied from the autogr. *

Or. 8415(1)

Complete copy. *ff. 123;n. d. *

Or. 8350

Fragment. *f. 5-6r;CCO 1380;Warn. *

Or. 945(6)

an-NUZHA as-SANIYYA FĪ DIKR al-KHULAFĀ' see
MAWRID al-LATĀFA.

an-NUZHA az-ZAHIIYYA FĪ AḤKĀM al-ḤAMMĀM as-
ŠAR'IIYYA WA'ṭ-ṬIBBIYYA

by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (d. after 1033/1623), G. II, 306.

pp. 35;Lb. 440

Or. 2801

NUZHAT al-'ĀLIM FĪ QIRĀ'AT 'ĀSIM

by 'Abd al-Aḥad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥarrānī (787/1385), G. II,
165. *f. 1r-184v;CCO 1639;Warn. *

Or. 653(1)

NUZHAT al-ANZĀR FĪ BAYĀN at-TAḤĀRĪR al-KUBBĀR

by Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. Ḥamīd (d. after 972/1564), cf.

S. I, 702, II, 557, 978. MS. Aḥmad Taimūr Library, Cairo,

Ta'rīkh no. 1469. The paragraph on the Zaidiyya sect, copied

for and collated by C. van Arendonk. *ff. 20;1929*

Or. 8288e

NUZHAT al-BAŠĀ'IR FĪ SĪRAT al-IMĀM an-NĀŠIR

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Murhibī (d. 1113/1702), S. II,

546. *f. 1-24;H. 1121*

Or. 6335(1)

NUZHAT al-KHĀṬIR see ZĪĠ IBN as-ŠĀṬIR.

NUZHAT al-MUŠTĀQ FĪ AKHBĀR al-MUTAYYAMĪN WA'l-
'UŠŠAQ

Anon. *pp. 26;Lb. 378, CCA 551;H. 1151*

Or. 2276.

NUZHAT al-MUŠTĀQ FĪ KHTIRĀQ al-ĀFĀQ or kitāb

RUĠĀR

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Šarīf al-

Idrīsī (d. 560/1166), G. I, 477.

- Passages from MSS. in Paris and Oxford copied by Dozy and Engelmann; cf. Dozy, Supplément I p. XXI. Or. 5581
- Description of al-mağrib. *f. 46r-55r; 12/18th c. ?* Or. 8519(2)
- (NUZHAT an-NAWĀZIR FĪ RAWḌ al-MANĀZIR
by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn aṣ-Ṣiḥna
(d. 890/1485), G. II, 53)
Compendium made by one of his descendants between H.
1014 and 1024.
*p. 4-132; CCO 951; p. 4-59 before H. 1045, p. 60-132
H. 1173* Or. 1593(2)
- With an appendix. *f. 1v-111; CCO 952; H. 1098* Or. 1444(2)
- NUZHAT an-NAẒAR FĪ'l-'AMAL BI'ṣ-ṢAMS WA'l-QAMAR
by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad al-Wafā'ī (d. 874/1469), G.
II, 129. Compendium. *f. 29r-32r; CCO 1125; Warn. * Or. 991(4)
- NUZHAT an-NĀZIR see ZĪĠ IBN aṣ-ṢĀṬIR.
- NUZHAT al-QULŪB FĪ TAFSĪR ĠARĪB al-QUR'ĀN
by Muḥammad b. 'Umar as-Sigistānī (d. 330/941), S. I, 183.
ff. 94; CCO 1652; H. 788 Or. 887
- *ff. 60; Lb. 500; 11/17th c. * Or. 2860
- NUZHAT aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN WA-TUHFAT ar-RĀĠIBĪN see al-
KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA.
- NUZHAT aṭ-ṬARF FĪ'l-ĠĀRR WA'l-MAGRŪR WA'z-ZARF
by Ṣalāḥ b. al-Husain al-Akhfaṣ (d. 1142/1729), G. II, 548.
ff. 14; Lb. 529, CCA 260; H. 1218 Or. 2889
- NUZHAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB see al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB.
- NUZHAT al-'UMR FĪ't-TAFDĪL BAIN al-BĪḌ WA's-SŪD
WA's-SUMR
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 198 no. 309.
*p. 247-260; CCA 515; Warn. * Or. 630(4)
- NUZŪL al-ĠAIṬ see LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.
- ORGANON by Aristotle see TALKHĪṢ al-MANṬIḠ.
- PERI DYSEŌN KAI EPITOLŌN see aṭ-ṬULŪ' WA'l-ĠURŪB.
- PERI HULÈS IATRIKÈS see k. al-ḤASĀ' IṢ

PERI TÊS PHYSIKÊS AKROASEÔS see as-SAMĀ' at-ṬABĪ'Ī.

PERI TÊS TÔN ZÔDIÔN ANAPHORAS see k. al-MATĀLI'.

PERI THERAPEUTIKÊS METHODOU see k. ḤĪLAT al-BUR'

PHAENOMENA see k. fī'z-ZĀHIRĀT.

POETICS by Aristotle see TALKĤIṢ al-MANṬIḤ.

PROGNOSTICA see TAQDIMAT al-MA'RIFA.

k. al-QABĀ'IL WA'l-AYYĀM al-KABĪR

by Muḥammad Ibn Ḥabīb (d. 245/860), G. I, 106. Abstract

copied by al-Maqrīzī: k. MUKHTALIF al-QABĀ'IL WA-MU'TALIFIHĀ. *f. 1v-14v; CCA 818; Warn. *

Or. 560(1)

QABS al-ANWĀR WA-BAḤĠAT al-ASRĀR

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 446.

Cf. Y. Mourad, La physiognomie arabe p. 39/40 n. 4

(with facs. of 2 pp. from this MS.) *ff. 46; CCO 1220; H. 960*

Or. 5

QAHWAT al-INṢĀ'

by Taqī ad-Dīn Abū Bakr Ibn Ḥiǧǧa al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434),

G. II, 16. Vol. I. *ff. 91; CCA 353; H. 817*

Or. 452

QĀ'IDA FĪ A'MĀL al-ḤAǦǦ WA'l-'UMRA

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 125 no. 136. *pp. 13;

Lb. 629; H. 808*

Or. 2989

QĀ'IDA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-ĠAZĀLĪ FĪ MAS'ALAT at-TAWAKKUL

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 125 no. 143. *pp. 11; Lb.

628; H. 808*

Or. 2988

QĀ'IDA FĪ'ṣ-ṢABR

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 125 no. 145. *pp. 5; Lb.

630; H. 808*

Or. 2990

QĀ'IDA FĪ ZIYĀRAT BAIT al-MAQDIS

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. N. II, 124; ed. by Ch. D.

Matthews JAOS 56 p. 1 et sqq. from another MS. *f. 71-74;

dated H. 1262 but this can scarcely be correct as the maǧmū'

is older than H. 1244*

Or. 6275(15)

QĀ'IDA ĠĀMI'A FĪ TAWHĪD ALLĀH WA-IKHLĀŞ al-WAĠH
WA'l- 'AMAL LAHU

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 122 no. 63. *f. 33-46;
Lb. 632;H. 1227*

Or. 2992(4)

QĀ'IDAT al-'IQYĀN FĪ AGWIBAT MAS'ALAT "LAISA FĪ'l-
IMKĀN ABDA' MIMMĀ KĀN"

by Muḥammad Ibn Tūlūn aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (d. 953/1546). *pp. 100;
Lb. 148; autogr. *

Or. 2510

al-QALĀ'ID FĪ TAŞHĪḤ al-'AQĀ'ID = book II of al-BAḤR
az-ZAKHKHĀR.

QALĀ'ID al-'IQYĀN WA-MAḤĀSIN al-A'YĀN

by al-Faṭḥ b. Muḥammad Ibn Khāqān (d. 529/1134 or 535/
1140), G. I, 339.

*pp. 272 + 331; CCA 1056; Warn. *

Or. 306

*ff. 134; CCA 1057; Gol. *

Or. 35

QAM' al-WĀSĪN FĪ DAMM al-BARRĀSĪN

by 'Alī Ibn al-Ġazzār (end of 10/16th c.), S. II, 429. *f. 273r-
284r; CCO 1880; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(12)

al-QĀMŪS al-MUḤĪṬ

by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415), S. II,
234.

With a biography of the author. *ff. 352; CCA 88; H. 999*

Or. 1437

pp. 1199; CCA 89; H. 1050

Or. 37

*pp. 835; CCA 90; Warn. *

Or. 375

pp. 979; J. 33; H. 1126

Acad. 72

ff. 769; CCA 91

Or. 1581

ff. 384; CCO 2713; 9/15 th c. ?

Gron. 463

An abridgement (? The initium is the same as in al-Qāmūs).

More than 400 ff.; CCO 2745

Dev. 1834, V

Abstracts from this and other dictionaries. *pp. 29; J. 34*

Acad. 69

Idem. *CCO 2787*

Leov 28(1)

ŞARḤ KHUTBAT al-QĀMŪS by 'Isā b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm (c.

1000/1591). *f. 1v-20v; before H. 1232*

Or. 8411(1)

Cf.: ar-RIYĀD FĪ'l-LUGĀ a'-'ARABIYYA, aṣ-ŞAḤĀḤ and II. 4.

QĀNŪN FĪ'l-ĠADL

by Abū'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad Ibn al-Bannā' al-Azdī (d. 721/1321),

G. II, 255. Probably part of a larger work. *f. 75v-77v;

before H. 1232*

Or. 8411(6)

al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-ṬIBB

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 493.

Book I. *ff. 185;CCO 1317; old*

Or. 63

Book I. *ff. 5+240; 49-240 dated 24 Ṣafar 948 by the copyist

Amīrzā b. Maḥmūd al-Kāṣānī; the first part (5 unnumbered leaves and f. 1-48) is modern (19th c.)*

Or. 8459

Book II with commentary by 'Alī Ibn an-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).

Incomplete. *ff. 283;CCO 1318;Gol.*

Or. 81

Book III. *ff. 347;CCO 1319; old*

Or. 7

2nd half of book III, 2nd half of book IV and book V. *ff. 238

and 228;CCO 2818;H. 607*

Or. 2071a, b

Abstracts by J. Christmann (1554-1613). *ff. 86, 30;CCO 2724,

2725*

Gron. 466, 467

Gloss by Hibat Allāh Ibn Ġumāl' (d. 594/1198), G. I, 488,

entitled: at-TAṢRĪḤ BI'l-MAKNŪN FĪ TANQĪH al-QĀNŪN.

The beginning of the second gumla, copied for Warner

from a MS. shown to him by the "Āġā major". *f. 1r-3v;

CCO 2433;17th c.*

Or. 1123(1)

Compendium: MŪĠIZ al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-ṬIBB by 'Alī b. Abī'l-

Ḥazm Ibn an-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).

ff. 155;CCO 2819;H. 807

Or. 2072

ff. 156;CCO 1320;H. 938

Or. 769

ff. 197;CCO 1321;Warn.

Or. 977

Commentary on al-MŪĠIZ: al-MUGNĪ FĪ ṢARḤ al-MŪĠIZ

by Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī (c. 745/1344). Incomplete.

ff. 230;CCO 1323;H. 1009

Or. 668

Another commentary: ḤALL al-MŪĠIZ by Muḥammad b.

Muḥammad al-Āqsarā'ī (d. 779/1378). *ff. 164;CCO 1322;

H. 944*

Or. 913

3d commentary, by Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ al-Kirmānī (d. 853/1449).

Copy with some lacunae. *ff. 273;H. 906*

Or. 6274

Copy in Yemenite writing. *pp. 490;Lb. 432*

Or. 2793

4th commentary: al-MUNGIZ ŠARḤ al-MŪGIZ by Maḥmūd al-Amsāṭī (d. 902/1496), S. II, 93.

Vol. II (of 2). *ff. 325; H. 878*

Or. 8368

Another compendium of al-QĀNŪN entitled: al-QĀNŪNĀ FĪ't-ṬIBB by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar al-Ğağminī (d. 745/1344) with commentary by al-Ḥasan al-Ḥalabī(?). *ff. 89; CCO 1324; H. 983*

Or. 718

A small fragment of a medical work, apparently a gloss on a commentary by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (in the MS. Ibn al-Khaṭīb) on a work by Ibn Sīnā, probably the Qānūn. *ff. 8; Lb. 575; old*

Or. 2935

al-QĀNŪNĀ FĪ't-ṬIBB see al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-ṬIBB.

al-QARĀBĀDĪN 'ALĀ TARTĪB al-'ILAL

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nağīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/1222), G. I, 491. *f. 177-215; CCO 1353; Gol. *

Or. 134(5)

al-QAŠĀ'ID al-'ISRĪNIYYĀT

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Yakhlaftan al-Fāzāzī (d. 627/1230),

G. I, 273. Takhmīs by Muḥammad b. Mufaḍḍal Ibn Maḥīb.

In a MS. from the Sudan. *f. 114r-171v*

Amst. VIII E 29(3)

al-QAŠĀ'ID as-SAB' al-'ALAWIYYĀT

by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd (d. 655/

1257), G. I, 283, with anon. commentary: at-TANBĪHĀT

'ALĀ MA'ĀNĪ's-SAB' al-'ALAWIYYĀT (by as-Sayyid

Muḥammad al-Mubārak, S. I, 497?). *ff. 48; CCA 703; Warn. *

Or. 845

k. QASAM al-ILĀHĪ BISM ar-RABBĀNĪ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 53.

f. 101r-111v; H. 922

Or. 6816(6)

al-QAŠAŞ al-ḤAQQ FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-KHALQ

A qaşıda by al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh Šaraf ad-Dīn Yaḥyā

b. Šams ad-Dīn (Ibn al-Murtaḍā) (d. 965/1557), S. II, 558.

The text only. *f. 175-177; H. 1295*

Or. 6329(3)

Text with commentary. *ff. 42; Lb. 236, CCA 756; 10/16th c. *

Or. 2601

QAŞD as-SABĪL see MANZŪMA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD.

QAŞIDA

1. by an-Nābiğa ad-Dubyānī (a Ġāhiliyya poet) with com-

QAṢĪDA

mentary by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī (d. 468/1075), G. I, 411.

p. 247-257; J. 69; H. 546

Acad. 106(2)

Part of the same qaṣīda (Ahlwardt, The Divans of ... 6...

poets no. 5, str. 11 et sqq.) with the same commentary.

f. 101r-102v; c. H. 1100

Or. 6292(16)

2. (by al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza Ḥusām ad-Dīn (d. 614/1217), S. I, 560, III, 1217)

Commentary by Ḥusām ad-Dīn Ḥumaid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥallī

(d. 652/1254), entitled: MAḤĀSIN al-AZHĀR FĪ MANĀQIB

al-'ITRA al-AṬḤĀR. Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from

MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3820 (Suppl. 537).

Or. 8300b

A citation from this commentary on khabar al-munāṣada.

*f. 239; n. d. *

Or. 6355(7)

3. by 'Abd al-Wāhid b. 'Abd al-Karīm az-Zamlakānī (d.

651/1253), S. I, 736. *pp. 4; Lb. 105, CCA 744; H. 865*

Or. 2478

4. in praise of the Prophet, by as-Sāhilī (d. 754/1353, G. II,

265?). *f. 1r-4r; n. d. *

Or. 4967(1)

5. by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Tāġ ad-Dīn as-Subkī (d. 771/

1370), G. II, 89. *pp. 11; Lb. 116, CCA 735; 9/15th c. *

Or. 2489

6. by Ibn Bint al-Mailaq, see NAẒM as-SULŪK.

7. ... allatī dukira fihā ġazw al-Ifrānġ fī madīnat Bairūt

(926/1520), by Ibrāhīm b. Šārīm ad-Dīn aṣ-Šaidāwī, with

commentary by Muḥammad Ibn Ṭulūn aṣ-Šālihī (d. 953/

1546), S. II, 495. *pp. 29; Lb. 144, CCA 958; autogr. *

Or. 2506

8. in praise of 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (d. after 1033/

1623, G. II, 306), probably by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥ-

mān ad-Danawṣarī. *f. 131v-132r; 17th c. *

Or. 777(3)

9. fī mufākharat Qaḥṭān, by Qudam b. Qādim (pseud.), S. II,

904. *f. 1-3r; Lb. 373, CCA 771; H. 1140*

Or. 2738(1)

10. by Abū's-Surūr al-H. w. y(?). 2 pages at the end of a

MS. dated H. 1142. *f. 93v-94r*

Or. 6276(3)

11. by al-Ḥusain b. Zaid b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ya-

manī (1165/1752), S. II, 561. *pp. 4+4; Lb. 611, CCA 772*

Or. 2971

12. by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Wa'izī, followed by 2 poems

by Šaraf ad-Dīn al-Būnī. *f. 65-71; CCA 760*

Or. 1194(4)

QAṢĪDA

13. Anon. theological manẓūma, called qaṣīda. From Acheh. *f. 155v-160r; 18th c. * R. E. M. 164/14(7)

14. by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ibbī(?), addressed to Muḥammad b. 'Ā'id, ṣaikh of 'Asīr. *f. 63r-64r; n. d. * Or. 6333(5c)

15. Anon., dated H. 1249. *f. 106-107* Or. 6362(4)

16. Anon., rhyming in ḡ. *p. 37-44; Matthes p. 56; 19th c.* N. B. 145(2)

17. A dirge by Bedēwī on the death of the Grand Sherīf of Mecca 'Abd Allāh (d. 1877); see Sn. H. Mekka I, 173; published ibid. p. 226-228. *1 fol.* Or. 7057a(4), IV

18. by 'Abd al-Ḡalīl Barāda al-Madanī (d. after 1883). *pp. 6; Lb. 423, CCA 779; autogr. ?* Or. 2784

Collections of QAṢĪDAs:

I. Zaidite Qaṣīdas collected by Aḥmad b. Šā'i' b. Muḥammad ad-Du'āmī al-Lawzī (last part of 10/16th c.), S. II, 967. *f. 60-73; Lb. 621; H. 1086* Or. 2981(2)

II. A collection of qaṣīdas by 19th c. poets in Negd. Received by S. H. from Šālih Bassām, Dec. 1885. a. Qaṣīdas, 29 pp. b. Id. 4 pp. c. 1 p. with title: Maḡhab, beginning: Yā nadānā yā nadāna dānī nadānah lailah dānā... d. "Gedicht von Obeid ibn Reschīd (mit Original-Commentar des Dichtanten Sukeikr)". Copied for S. H. by Dr. Wetzstein, Aug. 1887. e. List of years in which poets died. Or. 7121

III. Collections of qaṣīdas by poets of Ḥaḍramawt.

1. A collection bought from a Gabīlī through the intermediary of Sayyid 'Uṭmān, 1906. A letter from Sayyid 'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl to Professor 'Abd al-Ḡaffār, i. e. S. H., accompanies this MS. After the first qaṣīda some other pieces are inserted:

a. Ḥisāb ḡālib wa-maḡlūb min al-falakiyya.

b. Aḡādīṭ 'an an-nabī.

c. Tafṣīl madākhil as-ṣaiṭān ilā'l-qalb.

The collection comprises qaṣīdas by Bā Ḡerād, Sayyid 'Abd Allāh Haddād and others. *ff. 153; many blank pages* Or. 7098

A copy of the preceding collection, containing the poetical pieces only. *pp. 309; 1906* Or. 6995

2. Fragments of a collection. *ff. 42; c. 1900?* Or. 8453

- Copy of the preceding. *pp. 127;1906* Or. 7099
3. A collection of qaṣīdas by Sa'īd b. 'Alī Bā Ġerād and other poets, received by S. H. in 1907.
f. 1v-30r and one poem in another handwriting on f. 33v; 19th c. Or. 6981
- Copy of the preceding. *pp. 130;1906* Or. 7100
4. Qaṣīdas by Ibn Aḥmad Bā Faqīh and other poets. Copied by Tk. Mohd. Noerdin from a fragmentary copy *pp. 61; 1906* Or. 6979
5. Qaṣīdas by Bā Ġerād and others: a fragment, received from Sayyid 'Uṭmān 1907 (pp. 19), and 2 qaṣīdas on loose sheets of paper, sent to Sayyid 'Uṭmān from Pekalongan in 1906. Or. 8454
6. Some qaṣīdas with German translation and notes by S. H., not finished. Cf. Verspr. Geschr. V p. 391 et sqq. Further particulars are contained in the large collection of notes about Ḥaḍramawt, Or. 7109a. *pp. 19+4+2* Or. 7109b
- al-QAṢĪDA al-'AINIYYA
- I. or al-QAṢĪDA ar-RŪḤIYYA
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455, Anawati no. 93.
f. 83;CCO 1471;Gol. Or. 177(2)
f. 95r;CCO 1472;H. 684 Or. 184(12)
- With commentary by Sadīd as-Samnānī (Or. 2938) or Sam-ḡānī (Or. 1041) or Sam'ānī (H. Kh.).
f. 2v-12v (numbered 79-89);CCO 1473;H. 916 Or. 1041(1)
ff. 12;Lb. 578 Or. 2938
- With comm. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501).
f. 1v-3r;n. d. Or. 6292(1)
- With anon. commentary, probably the same as MS. Gotha, Pertsch 52(7). *f. 13v-31v;CCO 1474;H. 916* Or. 1041(2)
- II. by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh as-Suhailī (d. 581/1185), G. I, 413, with Takhmīs by 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 682/1283). *ff. 3;Lb. 101, CCA 671;H. 868* Or. 2474
- al-QAṢĪDA al-BAHLŪLIYYA see QIṢṢAT al-BAHLŪL.
- al-QAṢĪDA al-BASSĀMA
by Ibn 'Abdūn (d. 529/1134), G. I, 271.

- With Latin translation and notes by L. Warner. *CCA 667* Or. 1104b
The text and the introduction to Ibn Badrūn's commentary,
copied from a Petersburg MS. *ff. 5; CCA 666; 1256/1840* Or. 1601
Commentary: ŠARḤ QAŠĪDAT IBN 'ABDŪN or KIMĀMAT
az-ZAHR by 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Badrūn (c.
560/1164).
pp. 166; CCA 662; H. 996 Or. 109
ff. 122; CCA 663; H. 1030 Or. 733
pp. 361; CCA 664; c. H. 1030 Or. 770
A short abstract from the commentary. *f. 12-13; Lb. 285* Or. 2650(3b)
Abridgement of the commentary: ṬAWQ al-ḤAMĀMA by
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Šafadī (d. 764/1362). *f. 51-147;
CCA 665; H. 1021* Or. 755(4)
QAŠĪDA FĪ 'ADAD ĀY as-SUWAR
by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-
Ḥanbalī al-Mawṣilī. S. II, 1062 mentions a poem by this
author on reckoning with the fingers. *f. 285v-286r; Lb.
208; beg. 8/14th c.* Or. 2580(3)
QAŠĪDA FĪ't-TAGWĪD
by Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Yaḥyā Abū Muzāḥim Ibn Khāqān
(d. 325/937), G. I, 189. *f. 107; Lb. 209; c. H. 707* Or. 2578(2)
QAŠĪDA FĪ TAGWĪD al-FĀTIḤA
by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Yūsuf aṣ-Šarṣarī (d. 656/1258),
G. I, 250 (this work is not mentioned). *f. 285v; Lb. 208; beg.
8/14th c.* Or. 2580(2)
QAŠĪDA ĠAZALIYYA FĪ ALQĀB al-ḤADĪT
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Farah al-Isbīlī (d. 699/1300),
G. I, 372, with commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Hādī
al-Muqaddasī. *f. 62-69; CCA 83* Or. 1890(10)
al-QAŠĪDA al-HAMZIYYA FĪ'l-MADĀ'IH an-NABAWIYYA
by Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Buṣīrī (d. 694/1294), S. I, 467.
f. 143-154; CCA 723; Warn. Or. 824(9)
With marginal notes. *pp. 64; Lb. 429, CCA 724* Or. 2790
Fragment. *f. 61v-68v; Lb. 363, CCA 706; 10th or 11th c. H.* Or. 2728(2)
Takhmīs. Anon. *ff. 55; Lb. 361, CCA 726* Or. 2726

- Commentary: al-MINAH al-MAKKIYYA by Aḥmad Ibn Haḡar al-Haiṭamī (d. 973/1565). *ff. 320; Lb. 265, CCA 725* Or. 2630
- QAṢĪDA FĪ AWṢĀF ALLĀH WA-ṢIFĀTIHI
Anon. *f. 82v-86r; CCO 2092; Warn. * Or. 493(6)
- (al-QAṢĪDA al-LAḡZIYYA FĪ'l-MASĀ'IL an-NAḤWIYYA
Anon.)
Commentary, probably by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hiṣām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 25. *ff. 1 + 8 (numbered 253v-261; Lb. 531, CCA 222* Or. 2888(2), 2891
- al-QAṢĪDA al-LĀMIYYA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD
by 'Alī b. 'Uṭmān al-Ūṣī (c. 569/1173), G. I, 429. *f. 242v-244r; CCO 2033; H. 847* Or. 1284(8)
- With Latin translation and notes by L. Warner. *ff. 42; CCO 2435* Or. 1125
- Incomplete text with Malay translation. Microfilm copy of MS. Cambridge Ll. 6. 25 p. 30-35. Ed. G. W. J. Drewes, Verh. Kon. Inst. 18(1955). F. Or. A 16c(1)
- Commentary: 'IQD al-LA'ĀLĪ' FĪ ṢARḤ BAD' al-AMĀLĪ
by Raḡī ad-Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain al-Bakrī. *f. 1-27; CCO 2004; H. 970* Or. 661(1)
- Commentary: QAWĀ'ID al-'AQĀ'ID by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bustī(?). From Java. See my review of Drewes' edition in Museum, 1957. *f. 31v-130r; CCO 2005; 11/17th c. * Or. 1315(4)
- Anon. commentary, followed by the text of the poem. *ff. 29; CCO 2006; Warn. * Or. 852
- Another commentary, the same as Berlin Ahlw. 2420 (by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nikusārī). *f. 49v-68v; CCO 2007; Warn. * Or. 723(4)
- (al-QAṢĪDA al-MUḌARIYYA FĪ's-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ KHAIR al-BARIYYA by Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Buṣīrī (d. 694/1294), G. I, 267)
- Takhmīs by Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr Ibn al-Muqri' (d. 837/1433). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 77r-79v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 850. F. Or. A 34(23)

al-QAṢĪDA al-MUNFARIĠA

by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad at-Tawzarī (d. 505/1111 or 513/1119), G. I, 268, with commentary by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520). *f. 55v-94v; CCA 672; Warn. *

Or. 774(4)

al-QAṢĪDA an-NAṢWĀNIYYA

by Naṣwān b. Sa'īd al-Ḥimyarī (d. 573/1178), G. I, 301, with commentary. *f. 67-145v; Lb. 340, CCA 670; H. 1090*

Or. 2705(2)

al-QAṢĪDA ar-RŪḤĀNIYYA

Anon. With commentary. Cf. Berlin Ahlw. 8127.

f. 25v-31v; CCO 1589; H. 916

Or. 1041(3)

Idem. *f. 60v-65r; CCO 1590; Warn.*

Or. 1027(3)

al-QAṢĪDA ar-RŪḤIYYA see al-QAṢĪDA al-'AINIYYA.

al-QAṢĪDA aṣ-ṢĀṬIBIYYA see k. at-TAISĪR FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'

(al-QAṢĪDA at-TĀ'IIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 800)

Commentary: QURRAT 'AIN aṣ-ṢUHŪD WA-MIR'ĀT

'ARĀ'IS MA'ĀNĪ'l-ĠAIB WA'l-ĠŪD by 'Abd Allāh Efendī

al-Būsnawī (d. 1054/1644). *ff. 251; CCA 701; autogr. H. 1031* Or. 312

al-QAṢĪDA at-TARGĪ'IIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq at-Tanṭarānī (c. 485/1092),

G. I, 252, with anon. commentary. *f. 1-36; CCA 646; Warn. * Or. 749(1)

QAṢĪDAT al-'ARŪS

by Khālīd b. Ṣafwān al-Qannās (d. 90/709), G. I, 60 (but S. I, 105; d. 135/752), with commentary. *f. 22v-33v; CCA 585;

Warn. *

Or. 1021(5)

(QAṢĪDAT al-ĠURŪR an-NŪNIYYA

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Tammām al-'Irāqī Ibn Abī'l-Iṣḥā' S. I, 432, Siggel Gotha p. 21)

Commentary by al-Qābisī. *pp. 18; Lb. 485; H. 1125*

Or. 2845

QAṢĪDAT al-KHAZRAĠĪ see ar-RĀMIZA.

QAṢĪDAT UMM HĀNĪ

Anon. *f. 151v-153r; CCA 728*

Or. 1335(10)

QAT' al-MUGĀDALA 'INDA TAGYĪR al-MU'ĀMALA

by Galāl ad-Dīn as-Sūyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155 no. 245a.

pp. 12; Lb. 586; H. 976

Or. 2940

QATF al-AZHĀR see al-MAWĀ'IZ WA'l-I'TIBĀR.

QATR an-NADĀ WA-BALL aṣ-ṢADĀ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hiṣām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 23.

Copy dated in the reign of Sultan 'Alā' ad-Dīn Aḥmad Ṣāh of Aceh (1727-1735); the year, however, is given as 124 (or 123?), probably meaning 1230 or 1240 H. Many glosses,

especially in the first part. *ff. 53*

Or. 7206

Copy dated in the reign of Sultan 'Alā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣāh of Aceh (1781-1795). Interleaved; many glosses.

f. 23v-89r

Or. 2336b(3)

Third copy from Aceh. *f. 99v-145v; 12/18th c. * R. E. M. 164/14(5)

4th copy from Aceh. *f. 2v-59v; early 19th c. ? Amst. I. T. 2190/1(1)

Another copy from Aceh, containing a fragment and a

nearly complete text. *f. 1-10, 11-91*

Breda, Mus. 10071 N(1, 2)

Commentary by the author;

Copy with many glosses. *ff. 154; H. 1103*

Or. 8237

Copy from Indonesia. The last part is lacking. Some leaves

sticking together through moisture. *12/18th c. ?*

Or. 5700

Fragment of the beginning. *f. 245v-245r; n. d. *

Or. 3113(2)

Commentary: MUGĪB an-NIDĀ ILĀ ṢARḤ QATR an-NADĀ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī (d. 972/1564).

pp. 230; Lb. 512, CCA 216; H. 1153

Or. 2872

ff. 239; CU 1451; H. 1216

Utr. Or. 50

Fragment. *f. 43-60; n. d. *

Or. 6990(4)

Glosses (ḥawāṣī) on al-Fākihī's commentary by Yāsīn b.

Zain ad-Dīn al-'Alīmī al-Ḥimsī (d. 1061/1651). *ff. c. 460;

CCO 2743*

Dev. 1834, VI

Anon. commentary, the same as Batavia, Suppl. Cat. Van

Ronkel no. 739-741.

Copy on Javanese paper, worm-eaten. *f. 5v-63v; 18th c. ?* Or. 5694(2)

Similar copy, with interlinear Javanese glosses. *f. 4v-95v;

c. 1800?*

Or. 5681(1)

3d copy of the same kind; many pages sticking together.

f. 1v-76v; c. 1800?

Or. 5670(1)

Copy on European paper; some glosses in the first part.

ff. 56; H. 1264

Or. 7602

Similar copy, with Arabic and Malay glosses. *p. 202-477;

J. 11*

Acad. 260(9)

Fragment, the beginning only. *ff. 10; 18th c.*

Or. 7589f

Another fragment. *ff. 16; 18th or 19th c.*

Or. 7072

A copy from Minangkabau. *f. 132v-254r; probably 2nd half

of 19th c.*

Or. 8458(5)

QATĀRAT al-ĠAMĀM

by "Ġulām Muḥammad b. Faḍl Allāh", i. e. either Muḥammad b. Faḍl Allāh al-Burhānpūrī (d. 1029/1620), G. II, 418, or one of his pupils. Commentary on the Fātiḥa with mystic-

al interpretation of its letters. *p. 170-177; 18th c.*

Or. 7030(8)

The beginning of this tract (until p. 172, first word) is also found in MS. KBG 116 Arab. f. 4v.

k. fī'l-QAWĀFĪ

by Naṣwān b. Sa'īd al-Ḥimyarī (d. 573/1178), G. I, 301.

ff. 7; Lb. 394, CCA 269; H. 1084

Or. 2755

QAWĀ'ID al-ADILLA WA-ŠAWĀHID al-AĞILLA

by Aḥmad b. 'Uṭmān al-Yaqingī, S. II, 974. *f. 1v-74r; CCO

1797; H. 795*

Or. 1071(1)

QAWĀ'ID al-AḤKĀM FĪ MA'RIFAT al-ḤALĀL WA'l-ḤARĀM

by Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1326),

G. II, 164. With anon. commentary. *ff. 189; CCO 1875; Warn. * Or. 460

QAWĀ'ID al-'AQĀ'ID comm. on al-QAṢĪDA al-LĀMIYYA...

al-QAWĀ'ID al-BADRIYYA FĪ 'AQĀ'ID al-BARIYYA by

'Umar b. Khiḍr b. 'Umar al-Isfahānī (not in GAL). *ff. 98;

CCO 2031; autogr. (before H. 881)*

Or. 1037

QAWĀ'ID al-FAWĀ'ID FĪMĀ LĀ BUDDA MIN al-'AQĀ'ID

Anon. The same as Batavia, Suppl. Cat. 194. *f. 24v-32r;

CCO 2762; H. 1090*

Dev. 1834, XVIII(3)

QAWĀ'ID FĪ MA'RIFAT SAMT al-QIBLA

Anon. *f. 22v-24v; CCO 1161; Warn. *

Or. 991(2)

QAWĀ'ID al-ĪMĀN FĪ MA'RIFAT ĠUMAL FAWĀ'ID al-QUR'ĀN

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Walīd al-Quraṣī
(c. 600/1203), S. I, 317, II, 987. Vol. IV (of 8). *pp. 264;
Lb. 492; c. 600 H. *

Or. 2852

(al-QAWĀ'ID al-KUBRĀ

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd as-Ṣalām as-Sulamī (d. 660/1262),

G. I, 430). Anon. abridgement. *f. 2v-32v; CCO 1817; H. 830* Or. 493(1)

faṣl fī QAWĀ'ID KULLIYYA

yatarattabu 'alaiḥā maṣā'il ġuz'iyya fī ġamī' al-fiqh. *f. 65-
70r; 13/19th c. *

Or. 6275(14)

QAWĀ'ID aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Ġamrī (d. 849/1445), S. II, 150.

ff. 37; CCO 2276; H. 1007

Or. 824(5)

al-QAWĀ'ID al-WADDĀḤA FĪ 'ILM al-MISĀḤA

by 'Uṣmān b. Muḥammad al-Muwarra'ī, S. II, 483, with
anon. commentary. *pp. 16; Lb. 458; autogr. of the author of
the commentary H. 1155*

Or. 2819

QAWĀNĪN ḤIKAM al-ISRĀQ ILĀ KULL aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA FĪ
ĠAMĪ' al-ĀFĀQ

by Abū'l-Mawāhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Ibn Zagdūn) aṣ-
Ṣāḥilī (d. 882/1477), G. II, 123, S. II, 1006. *f. 244r-288r;
CCO 2285; Warn. *

Or. 762(3)

QAWĀNĪN al-MIQRĀ

by Abū Sa'id (Ben Darta? 10th or 11th c. A.D. ? See Gaster,
E. I, IV App. p. 7), Ed. by Th. Nöldeke, NGW 1862 p. 385-
416. *p. 202-220; J. 27; H. 888*

Acad. 218(3)

fī QAWĀNĪN TARKĪB al-ADWIYA al-QALBIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Naḡīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/
1222), G. I, 491. *f. 4; CCO 1351; Warn. *

Or. 945(5)

QAWL BA'D al-MUḤADDITĪN FĪ l-IMĀ'ĀT see RASĀ'IL
al-Ġāḥiḡ.

- al-QAWL al-FARĪD FĪ MA'RIFAT at-TAWHĪD
by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad Dimirdāš al-Muḥammadī aṣ-
Šūfī (d. 929/1523), G. II, 124. Microfilm reproduction from
MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96. *pp. 40; H. 1221* F. Or. 13b(17)
al-QAWL FĪ'l-BIGĀL see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.
- al-QAWL FĪ TAFSĪR al-KALIMĀT at-TAYYIBĀT
by Aḥmad b. 'Imād ad-Dīn al-Aqfahsī (d. 808/1405), G. II, 94.
f. 115v-118v; CCO 2032; H. 874 Or. 1284(6)
Copied from the preceding. *p. 196-203; J. 130; 17th c. * Acad. 29(2)
Copied, probably from Or. 1284. *f. 120-127; CCO 2738* Gron. 477(2)
- al-QAWL al-ĠALĪ FĪ FAḌĀ'IL SAYYIDINĀ 'ALĪ
Anon., not the same work as Berlin, Ahlw. 1516. *f. 1-3r;
Lb. 260, CCA 921; H. 1106* Or. 1625(1)
- QIBLAT ḤUDŪD al-BAWĀNĪ FĪ QUBLAT KHUDŪD al-
ĠAWĀNĪ
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bistāmī (d. 858/1454),
G. II, 232. *f. 71r-77v; CCO 2270; Warn. * Or. 401(4)
- QILĀDAT an-NAHR FĪ WAFAYĀT A'YĀN ad-DAHR
by Abū Makhrama (d. 903/1497), S. II, 240.
pp. 540; Lb. 233, CCA 1037; H. 1030 Or. 2598
Copy of fol. 10v-11r, citations and Dutch abstracts from
this MS. by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301c
- (al-QIRĀ LI-QĀŠID UMM al-QURĀ
by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Tabarī (d. 694/
1295), G. I, 361)
Abstract by the author: ŠIFWAT (sic MS.; Br. Šafwat) al-
QIRĀ FĪ ŠIFAT ḤAĠĠAT (sic) al-MUŠṬAFĀ WA-TAWĀFIHI
BI-UMM al-QURĀ. *f. 62-77; Lb. 51; H. 651* Or. 2427(4)
- QIRĀ'd-DAIF
by Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), G. I,
154.
pp. 22; Lb. 54; H. 918 Or. 2430
Unfinished copy from the preceding by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301e

k. al-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB' see ISTIDRĀK.

QIṢAR al-AMAL

by Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), S. I, 248. Modern copy, from a copy in the library of Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf at Djidda. The original had several samā' dated H. 651 and later. *pp. 106*

Or. 6126

QIṢṢ al-ANBIYĀ'

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i (5/11th c.), G. I, 350.

Beginning and end missing. *ff. 172; CCA 1068; before H. 781* Or. 111

fī QISMAṬ al-KHAṬṬ ALLADĪ 'STA' MALAHU ARSĪMĪDIS
FĪ'l-MAQĀLA at-TĀNIYA FĪ'l-KURA WA'l-USTUWĀNA
see k. al-KURA WA'l-USTUWĀNA.

QIṢṢAT ABŪ LŪQIYA

Anon. Cf. Ta'labī, 'Arā'is ed Cairo 1310 p. 221 et sqq.;
Chauvin VII, 55 et sqq.; Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 526.

ff. 59; CCA 1085

Or. 1682

Together with a number of theological and magical texts.

pp. 216; J. 138; before A. D. 1694

Acad. 28

QIṢṢAT AṢḤĀB al-KAHF et QIṢṢAT WAFĀT MARYAM

ex majore opere arabico excerptae a Joh. Heymanno.

pp. 39, 12

Or. 6890(4)

QIṢṢAT al-BAHLŪL or al-QAṢĪDA al-BAHLŪLIYYA

Anon. See S. I, 350. The same as Berlin Ahlw. 3437. *pp. 22;

J. 141; A. D. 1753*

Acad. 137

QIṢṢAT al-BAHNASĀ see FUTŪḤ al-BAHNASĀ.

QIṢṢAT BISR WA-HIND

Anon. *f. 53-62; CCA 547*

Or. 1194(3)

QIṢṢAT IBN 'ABD as-SALĀM

and other pieces. Anon. *f. 228r-234v; CCA 1115; Warn. * Or. 644(27)

QIṢṢAT KHITBAT an-NABĪ... LI's-SAYYIDA KHADĪĠA ...

WA-ZAWĀĠIHI BIHĀ

an-urgūza by "aṣ-Ṣaikh al-Ba'labakkī aṣ-Ṣamī". *pp 30;

Lb. 284, CCA 881; H. 1088*

Or. 2649

QIṢṢAT QAṢR ad-DAHAB

Anon. legendary tale about Nabī Sulaimān. Maḡribī writing.
Probably lacuna between f. 7 and 8. *ff. 12;18th c.?*

Or. 8327

QIṢṢAT QUFL al-ḤĀRIS 'ALAYYĀ DARBAKUM

by Muḥammad Ibn 'Abbās. *f. 107-114;CCA 762*

Or. 1194(7)

QIṢṢAT SALMĀN al-FĀRISĪ WA-ISLĀMIHI

Anon. *p. 191-220;CCA 1083;Warn. *

Or. 885(2)

QIṢṢAT SAM'ŪN B. KHĀLID

Anon. The same text as MSS. Batavia, Suppl. Cat. no. 859,
860. See TBG XLIII p. 444 et sqq. With interlinear glosses
in Javanese, and marginal glosses in Javanese and Arabic.
f. 20-42r;H. 1267

Delft $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (2)

QIṢṢAT TAMĪM B. ḤABĪB ad-DĀRĪ

Anon. *f. 103r-118v;CCA 1082;Warn. *

Or. 786(8)

QIṢṢAT WILĀDAT IBN SĀHIL see ḤADĪT ad-DAGĠĀL.

QIṢṢAT YŪSUF

Anon. *f. 1-39;CCA 1084*

Or. 1194(1)

QIYĀM ad-DALĪL 'ALĀ BUṬLĀN at-TAHLĪL

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), G.
II, 105. *ff. 142;CCO 1833;H. 736*

Or. 511

k. al-QIYĀN see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.

k. al-QUDĀT BI-QURṬUBA see TA'RĪKH QUDĀT QURṬUBA.

QUDS al-MURĪDĪN see 'AWĀRIF al-MA'ĀRIF.

k. al-QŪLANG

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/
930), G. I, 235. *f. 26r-45v;CCO 1310;Warn. *

Or. 585(3)

QUR'A 'AẒĪMA FĪ 'ILM ar-RAML

ascribed to Ḡa'far aṣ-Ṣādiq (d. 148/763). After each paragraph
of the Arabic text written in red, the Malay translation fol-
lows in black ink. Microfilm copy of MS. SOAS 40779
f. 29-43.

F. Or. A 41c(2)

al-QUR'ĀN

Copies of the whole text.

From Mağrib: Or.1218 *CCO 1615*; Acad.15 *J.118*; Amst. VI E 10 *CCO 2788*; Rott.Gem.96 D 17.

From the Near and Middle East: Or.258 *CCO 1612*;
Or.504 (with Turkish translation) *CCO 1613*;
Or.510 (with Persian translation) *CCO 1611*;
Or.1210 *CCO 1616*;
Or.1217 (with Persian translation) *CCO 1610*;
Or.1219 *CCO 1614*;
Or.1281 *CCO 1618*;
Or.1518 *CCO 1617*;
Or.2077 *CCO 2824*;
Or.8482 (calligraphic copy from Persia); Acad.14 *J.117*;
Acad.16 *J.119*;
Acad.17 *J.122*;
Acad.18 *J.123*;
Acad.262 *J.121*;
Isl.Inst.1 and 5; Amst.I.T 33/1 and A 11024; Breda Mus.Z 4685 (a small scroll, perhaps from India); Dev.1825 *CCO 2752*;
Leov.27 *CCO 2784*;
Utr.Or.28 *CCO 2691, CU 1430*;
Westhr.10 E 29 *CCO 2798*.

From Indonesia: Or.1320 *CCA 1619*;
Or.1945 *CCC 2652*;
Or.2064 *CCO 2807*;
Or.2097 (with Javanese translation) *CCO 2837*;
Or.2098 *CCO 2838*;
Or.3042;
Or.4979;
Or.6318;
Or.6704;
Or.8446;
Or.8455;
N.B.52 (Vol.I and II Makasar translation only; III-V Arabic text with Makasar translation) *Matthes Versl. p.17*;
Isl.Inst.2; R.E.M.148/15; Amst.I.T.481/94, 481/95, 674/832, 674/833, 946/1, 1482/1, H 2184 and A 4179; Dev.1834, I *CCO 2753* and Dev.10 P 2; Breda Mus.453,820, R.E.M.3393/3 and 4; KITLV A,I; Rott.Gem.96 D 16 (brought from Johore in 1606, with Javanese colophon); Utr.Or.29 *CCO 2692, CU 1432* and Or.52 *CU 1433*. A copy on European paper presented to Utrecht Univ. Library in 1749 by H.Swellengrebel, Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, probably belongs to this group (Utr.Or.27 *CCO 2690, CU 1431*).

European copies. Amst.Bc.3 *CCO 2790, Cat.Amst.VII Rem. 376* (unfinished copy by Dion.Vossius (1612-1641)); Gron.469 *CCO 2727* (copied by A.Deusingius (1612-1666); followed by a short abstract (ff.6) from a medical work).

Latin translation by L.G.Pareau (18th c.): Utr.Var.308 *CU 1437*

Fragments in Kūfic writing:

A fragment written on papyrus, mounted between glass plates. One side has been reproduced in Rotulus, vol. II, Oct. 1932.

The block of the reproduction.

Or.8264

Or.8264bis

Some notes by C. van Arendonk on this and other fragments. Or. 8264a
 Kūfic fragments written on vellum. Or. 6814; 8359
 Photostats of two Kūfic fragments. Or. 8414(1, 2)
 Facsimiles of Kūfic fragments; from Veyssiére La Croze. Or. 431Aa
 Facsimiles of Kūfic and Mağribī fragments with trans-
 literation and Latin translation by J. H. Hottinger (1620-
 1697). *CCO 2726* Gron. 468

Parts of the text.

From Mağrib. a/ on vellum: Or. 228 *CCO 1609*; Or. 251 *CCO 1608*.

b/ on paper: Or. 241 *CCO 1629*; Or. 1191 *CCO 1633*; Or. 1262 *CCO 1632*; R. E. M. 739/1150.

From the Near and Middle East: Or. 232 *CCO 1628*;
 Or. 233 *CCO 1624*; Or. 239 *CCO 1627*; Or. 256(1) *CCO 1625*;
 Or. 1178 *CCO 1631*; Or. 1321 *CCO 1620*; Or. 1520 *CCO 1630*;
 Or. 1676a *CCO 2653*; Or. 2079 *CCO 2826*; Or. 2373 *Lb. 128*;
 Or. 2501 *Lb. 129*; Or. 6355(3) (al-Āyāt al-muṭallatāt, from Yemen);
 Or. 6914 (ğuz' 23; from Turkey?); R. E. M. 3393/1 (Sūra 36, 67);
 Amst. XI G 15, 16, 17; Amst. I. T. 674/807; Gron. 470-473 *CCO 2828-
 2731* and 483 *CCO 2734*; Utr. Or. 30(? origin uncertain) *CCO 2693, CU 1434*; Westhr. 10 E 30 *CCO 2797*.

From Indonesia.

a/ Parts of the text in separate volumes: Or. 244 *CCO 1623*; Or. 1303 *CCO 1622*; Or. 1316 *CCO 1626*; Or. 2021 *CCO 2654*; Or. 2078 *CCO 2825*; Or. 2190 (ğuz' 15, from Aceh); Or. 3054b (the beginning, with Dutch translation); Or. 5468a (S. 1-4; from Java); Or. 5468b (ğuz' 'amma); Or. 5566 (from Java); Or. 5678 (ğuz' 25; from Bantěn, probably 18th c.); Or. 5697 (with Javanese translation, not the same as in Or. 2097; badly damaged); Or. 5759 (ğuz' 6); Or. 6743 (the beginning); Or. 6880; Or. 6890(1); Or. 6994 (S. Yāsīn); Or. 7055 (from Java); Or. 7064 (Javanese paper); Or. 7092 (Javanese paper); Or. 7182 (Javanese paper; from Western Java); Or. 7183b (tuturutan, the first verses learned by pupils); Or. 7184 (18th c. ?); Or. 7193 (ğuz' 20); Or. 7589e (S. 2:1-11); Or. 8484 (ğuz' 27, from Aceh); Acad. 19 *J. 124* (from Java, 18th c. or older; with curious drawings of al-Burāq and birds on the cover); N. B. 36 *Matthes, Versl. p. 15* (from Celebes, with interlinear translation in Makasar); R. E. M.

164/16, 187/5d, g, 313/2, 3; Amst. I. T. 674/826, 674/835, 674/836, 687/61-63; Breda Mus. 10071 C, D; Dev. 1826(S. 67-114) *CCO 2754*; KITLV A, II (guz' 8) and A, III (guz' 30); Utr. Or. 31 *CCO 2694, CU 1435*.

b/ parts of the text found in volumes together with other matter (not an exhaustive list). Or. 247(1) *CCO 1621, cf. BKI 108 p. 92*; Or. 4827(1); Or. 4976 f. 5v-45r; Or. 5756(1); Or. 6558; Or. 7053(1) (from Java); Or. 7208(1); Or. 7209 f. 144v-149r (from Acheh); Or. 7313; Or. 7435; Or. 7443; Or. 7465(6) (in Javanese characters); Or. 7712; Or. 7735; Or. 7754; F. Or. A 26a p. 17 et sqq. (verses on farā'iq, microfilm copy of MS. KBG 303 Mal.); F. Or. A 59a(2, 19-21) (microf. of. MS. KBG 420 Mal.); Isl. Inst. 7(7).

Āyat lima wēlas (15 verses) see II, 33 and in Or. 6575a p. 387-393; Or. 7487(7); Or. 7575 p. 128-131; Or. 7586 p. 348-357; Or. 7715 and many other Javanese MSS.; Amst. Polak B; Amst. I. T. 220/2, 674/804; Breda Mus. 10071 H.

Šarḥ āyat tuḡuh (Mal. title: seven verses) Or. 8162 f. 28b-29v.

A group of verses beginning with 5:91 (qul lan yuṣībānā...) is found in many Indonesian MSS., e. g. Or. 7462 p. 116-118; Or. 7586 p. 343-346; Amst. Polak A.

QURBAT al-'AHD see al-~~A~~ḤADĪT ar-RATANIYYA.

QURRAT al-'AIN

by al-Ḥāgg Yūsuf at-Tāg Abū'l-Maḥāsin aš-Šāfi'ī al-Aš'arī al-Khalwatī (d. 1110/1699).

f. 53v-74v; beg. 19th c. ?

Or. 7025(4)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 50-63, Cat. v. d.

Berg p. 91. *H. 1186*

F. Or. A 13d(3)

(QURRAT al-'AIN BI-MUHIMMĀT ad-DĪN

by Zain ad-Dīn b. Ġazzāl b. Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Malaibārī (c. 1000/1592 ?), S. II. 604)

Commentary by the author: FATH al-MU'ĪN. Copy with glosses in Arabic and Javanese. *ff. 327; H. 1276*

Or. 2286

A collection of abstracts from FATH al-MU'ĪN and FATH al-WAHHĀB (see al-MUḤABRAR). With some Javanese glosses. *pp. 179; 19th c. *

Or. 2287

QURRAT al- 'AIN FĪ'l-FATH WA'l-IMĀLA WA-BAIN al-
LAFẒAIN

by 'Alī b. 'Utmān Ibn al-Qāṣih (d. 801/1399), G. II, 165.

f. 1v-78v; CCO 1641

Or. 1523(1)

QURRAT 'AIN as-ŠUHŪD WA-MIR'ĀT 'ARĀ'IS MA'ĀNĪ
'l-ĠAIB WA'l-ĠŪD comm. on al-QAṢĪDA at-TĀ'IIYYA.

al-QURṬUBIIYYA see II. 12.

k. al-QUṢṢĀṢ WA'l-MUDAKKIRĪN

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I,
503. *f. 19r-109v; CCO 2156; H. 979*

Or. 998(3)

al-QUṢṬĀS FĪ'l- 'ARŪD

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 291.

p. 1-19; CCA 267; H. 673

Or. 654(1)

Commentary: TAṢḤĪḤ al-MIQYĀS FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUṢṬĀS

by Šams ad-Dīn Abū'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad
an-Naḥwī al-Mawṣilī. *p. 22-249; CCA 268; H. 673*

Or. 654(2)

fī'l-QUWĀ at-TĀBĪ'IIYYA

translated by Hunain b. Ishāq (d. 260/873), G. I, 206, from

Galen. *ff. 90; CCO 1297; H. 572*

Or. 433

(QŪT al-QULŪB FĪ MU'ĀMALAT al-MAḤBŪB

by Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Makkī (d. 386/996), G. I, 200)

Citations in a MS. from Java. *p. 228-232*

Amst. Polak B(10)

RABĪ' al-ABRĀR

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.

ff. 314; CCA 470; H. 867

Or. 379

k. fī'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-FIRAQ see al-MAQĀLĀT FĪ BAYĀN

AHL al-BIDA' WA'ḍ-ḌALĀLĀT.

(ar-RADD 'ALĀ MAN AKHLADA ILĀ'l-ARḌ WA-ĠAHILA

ANNA'l-IGṬIHĀD FĪ KULL 'AṢR FARD

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 189 no. 169aa,

190 no. 169qqq)

TALĀT MASĀ'IL FĪ'l-IGṬIHĀD from this work. *f. 182v-

184v; CCO 2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(26)

RADD 'ALĀ UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM see UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM.

k. ar-RADD 'ALĀ'z-ZANĀDIQA WA'l-ĠAHMIYYA

by Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal (d. 241/855), S. I, 310 no. 7. *f. 75-88r;

c. H. 1227*

Or. 6275(16)

RADD 'ALĀ 'z-ZAWRĀ' see az-ZAWRĀ'.

ar-RADD al-ĠAMĪL LI-ILĀHIYYAT 'ISĀ BI-ṢARĪḤ al-INGĪL

Anon., but in other MSS. attributed to Abū Ḥāmid Muḥam-

mad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), S. I, 727 no. 22; ed. R. Chidiac,

Paris 1939. *ff. 22; CCO 2084; H. 1061*

Or. 828

ar-RADD al-KĀSIF LI-MURĀD AHL al-ITTIḤĀD see
ṢAWĀB al-ĠAWĀB.

k. fī RAF' al-ASYĀ' aṭ-TAQĪLA

translation of Hero, BARULCUS, sive de oneribus trahendis,

by Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 204. Cf. K.

Weitzmann in Archaeologica Orientalia in Mem. E. Herzfeld

p. 246. *p. 1-76; CCO 983; 7/13th c. ?*

Or. 51(1)

RAF' al-ḤIĠĀB 'AN 'ARĀ' IS al-KHAMSA al-ĀBWĀB

see al-INSĀN al-KĀMIL.

(RAF' al-IṢR 'AN QUDĀT MIṢR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥaġar al-Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II,

70)

Appendix (ḡail) by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī

(d. 902/1497) (acc. to Ḥ. Kh. the title is: BUĠYAT al-

'ULAMĀ' WA'r-RUWĀT). *ff. 192; CCA 1118; Warn. *

Or. 970

k. RAF' ar-RAIB FĪ KHIDĀB as-ṢAIB

by Muḥammad b. Muqbil al-Ḥanbalī, S. II, 966. *f. 190-202;

CCO 2658; c. H. 841*

Or. 560(18)

ar-RĠAZ al-MANṬIQĪ

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456,

Anawati no. 25.

f. 27v-36v; CCO 1458; H. 514

Or. 184(5)

*f. 87r-94v; CCO 1459; Gol. *

Or. 177(4)

RĀḤAT al-ARWĀḤ FĪ DAF' ĀFĀT al-AŚBĀḤ
by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II,
452. *f. 278r-283r; CCO 2036; Warn. *

Or. 981(47)

k. ar-RAḤMA

ascribed to Gābir b. Ḥayyān (P. Kraus no. 5). *f. 87v-95r;
CCO 1264; Warn. *

Or. 440(7)

ar-RAḤMA FĪ't-TIBB WA'l-ḤIKMA

by Muḥammad al-Mahdawī aṣ-Ṣanawbarī (d. 815/1412), G.
II, 189. *f. 247r-282v; CCO 1371*

Or. 1250(7)

RAḤMAT al-UMMA FĪ'KHTILĀF al-A'IMMA

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Khaṭīb al-'Uṭmānī
(780/1378), S. II, 107. *ff. 51; before H. 1211*

Or. 7026

RAIḤĀN al-ALBĀB WA-RAYA'ĀN aś-ŚABĀB FĪ MARĀTIB
al-ĀDĀB

by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Mawā'inī (d. 564/1168), G. I,
310. *ff. 230; CCA 471; Warn. *

Or. 415

RAIḤĀNAT al-ALIBBĀ' WA-ZUHRAT al-ḤAYĀT ad-DUNYĀ

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khafāgī (d. 1069/1659), G. II, 286.
*ff. 114; Lb. 265, CCA 524; 19th c. *

Or. 2730

Continuation: SULĀFAT al-'AṢR FĪ MAḤĀSIN AHL al-'AṢR

by 'Alī Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Madanī b. Aḥmad Nizām ad-Dīn al-

Ḥusainī al-Ḥasanī, i. e. 'Alī Khān b. Aḥmad Ibn Ma'sūm

(d. 1104/1692), G. II, 421. *ff. 332; Lb. 286, CCA 1046; H. 1167* Or. 2651

RAIḤĀNAT al-KUTTĀB WA-NUĠ'AT al-MUNTĀB

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn (d.

776/1374), G. II, 263. A fragment supposed to be from this

work, but see Remiro's publication cited in S. II, 373.

*f. 1-49; CCA 352; Gol. *

Or. 11(1)

RĀ'ḤAT al-BAYĀN FĪMĀ LĀ BUDDA MIN MA'RIFAT

ALLĀH al-MALIK al-MANNĀN

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94 f. 18v-22v,

Kat. Brockelmann no. 296. *17th c. *

F. Or. C 9(3)

ar-RĀMIZA aṣ-ṢĀFIYA FĪ 'ILM al-'ARŪD WA'l-QĀFIYA
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṭmān al-Khazragī (c. 650/1252), G. I, 312.

f. 17v-19; CCA 278; H. 935

Or. 234(2)

f. 5-7; Lb. 393, CCA 279; modern

Or. 2754(2)

f. 1-5; H. 1179

Or. 8463(1)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ġarnāṭī (d. 760/
1351).

p. 153-227; CCA 280; 10/16th c.

Or. 154(2)

Maġribī writing. *ff. 70; H. 1065*

Or. 8347

TAQYĪD al-ABYĀT al-MUSĀR ILAIHĀ FĪ QAṢĪDAT al-
KHAZRAĠĪ by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maḡūr (d. 995/1587).

p. 228-255; CCA 281; Gol.

Or. 154(3)

Commentary: al-'UYŪN al-ĠĀMIZA 'ALĀ KHABĀYĀ'r-
RĀMIZA by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/
1424).

ff. 76; Lb. 18, CCA 282; autogr. H. 817

Or. 2395

ff. 65; CCA 283; H. 979

Or. 457

pp. 246; Lb. 390, CCA 284; H. 1008

Or. 2751

Commentary by al-Fattūḥ b. 'Isā aṣ-Ṣanhāġī (816/1413).

p. 1-151; CCA 285; Gol.

Or. 154(1)

RAQĀ'IQ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ FĪ ḤISĀB ad-DARAĠ WA'd-DAQĀ'IQ
by Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (d. after 891/
1486), G. II, 168.

pp. 38; Lb. 224; H. 999

Or. 2591

Fragment. *f. 1-21; Lb. 447; last part: H. 1156*

Or. 2808(1)

Commentary: ḤAQĀ'IQ ar-RAQĀ'IQ by Ḥasan b. Ibrāhīm
b. Ḥasan al-Ġabartī (d. 1188/1774), *pp. 72; Lb. 448; H. 1279*

Or. 2809

RASĀ'IL

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), G. I, 153. Modern copy
from MS. Dāmād Ibrāhīm no. 949, with some notes and col-
lations by Van Vloten. Contents:

p. 2. R. ilā Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik fī'l-akhlāq al-
maḥmūda wa'l-akhlāq al-maḍmūma.

p. 30. k. Kitmān as-sirr wa-ḥifẓ al-lisān.

p. 53. R. al-ma'ād wa'l-ma'ās fī'l-adab wa-tadabbur an-nās
wa-mu'āmalatihim.

- p. 81. k. Fakhr as-Sūdān 'alā'l-Biḍān (Tria opuscula 2).
 p. 109. R. fī'l-ḡidd wa'l-hazl.
 p. 142. R. ilā Abī'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Du'ād
 (fī nafy at-tasbīh).
 p. 159. R. ilā Abī 'Abd Allāh Aḥmad b. Abī Du'ād al-Iyādī
 yukhbiruhu fīhi bi-kitāb al-Futyā.
 p. 164. R. ilā Abī'l-Farag b. Naḡāḥ al-Kātib.
 p. 168. R. faṣl mā bain al-'adāwa wa'l-ḥasad.
 p. 191. R. fī ḡamm al-quwwād.
 p. 198. Qawl ba'd al-muḥaddithīn fī'l-imā'āt.
 p. 203. R. ilā Abī'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Du'ād
 fī'n-nābita.
 p. 214. k. al-Ḥigāb.
 p. 247. k. Mufākharat al-ḡawārī wa'l-ḡilmān.
 p. 275. k. al-Qiyān.
 p. 301. k. Damm akhlāq al-kuttāb (acc. to Van Vloten prob-
 ably not by al-Ḡāḥiḡ; cf. Pellat, Arabica III p. 164).
 p. 315. k. al-Qawl fī'l-biḡāl.
 p. 388. k. fī'l-ḥanīn ilā'l-awṡān.
 pp. 414

Or. 4821

RASĀ'IL

by Abū Bakr al-Khwārizmī (d. 382/993), G. I, 93.

*ff. 60; CCA 343; Warn. *

Or. 873

Fragment. *pp. 20; Lb. 417, CCA 344; modern*

Or. 2778

RASĀ'IL

by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Ibn Hilāl aṣ-Ṣābī (d. 384/994), S. I, 153.

*ff. 228; CCA 345, 8/14th c. *

Or. 766

Part of the preceding, copied by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 83011

RASĀ'IL

by Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 255. Vol. II.

*pp. 207; CCA 348; Warn. *

Or. 1049

(RASĀ'IL)

6 collections of letters. *CCA 368; mostly 18th c. *

Or. 1365, 1367, 1376-1379

RASĀ'IL (4)

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Naǧdī (d. 1206/1791),

G. II, 290. *pp. 166; Lb. 124; partly autogr. *

Or. 2497

RASĀ'IL IKHWĀN aṣ-ṢAFĀ'

G. I, 213. Vol. II (no. 25-51). *ff. 249; CCA 1; Warn. *

Or. 444

RASĀ'IL an-NŪR FĪ ŠAMĀ'IL AHL as-SURŪR,

letters from 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī

(717/1317), S. II, 282, mostly in Persian.

ff. 178; CCO 2164; H. 717

Or. 1227(2)

A similar collection, without title, including some treatises

in Arabic by the same author. *ff. 74; CCO 2163; H. 717*

Or. 1227(1)

k. (ar-)RAṢD

A short abstract "min kitāb raṣd al-Fawānīsī. If this is the author mentioned G. II, 358 the date assigned to him by Br.

(2nd half of 10th c., in the Suppl.; 12th c.!) is wrong, for

this MS. is dated H. 880. *p. 215-216; J. 112*

Acad. 48(2)

RAṢF az-ZULLĀL MIN as-SIḤR al-HALĀL

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 158. *p. 262-

283; CCA 437*

Or. 630(5)

RAṢḤ 'UYŪN al-ḤAYĀT FĪ ŠARḤ FUNŪN al-MAMĀT

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī (d. 858/1454),

G. II, 232. *f. 11v-50v; CCO 2269; Warn. *

Or. 401(2)

RĀTIB

Title in Javanese: Punika ratib ingkang kalampah ing wong

akèh. *p. 15-19; Juynboll. Suppl. Cat. Jav. hss. II, 447; modern*. Or. 5602

Title: Nasid (l. : an-naṣīd) al-awwal min kaifiyyat ad-dikr

ar-rātib etc. *p. 4-31*

Or. 7462(2)

Rātib with Malay titles.

R. E. M. 187/5a, c

k. ar-RĀTIB al-MUBĀRAK

li-Sayyidinā wa-sayyid al-ǧamī' al-Imām al-Mahdī, i. e.

Muḥammad Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Mahdī (d. 1302/1885),

S. II, 896. *pp. 71; H. 1302*

Or. 5582

RĀTIB RIFĀ'Ī

A collection of texts for recitation in the gēdēbus-per-
formance, probably all from Garut (Western Java), copied
about H. 1300 and sent to Snouck Hurgronje in 1890. All
these copies have the atrocious spelling raṭīb or raṭib for
rātib! Some directions for use are in Malay and Javanese.

Or. 5668(1) *ff. 23, with a letter from K. F. Holle to C. Snouck
Hurgronje*; 7613 *ff. 24*; 7614 *ff. 13*; 7616 *ff. 24*; 7624 *ff. 24*;
7626 *ff. 21; dated H. 1300*; 7627 *ff. 20*.

Cf. also DIKR RIFĀ'Ī.

RĀTIB SAMMĀN

(by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm as-Sammān (d. 1189/1775),
S: II, 535; cf. Snouck Hurgronje, *The Achehnese II*, 216 et sq.)
with Malay directions for use.

p. 7-20 in:

Or. 7715

Idem. *f. 8v-16v in:*

Or. 5655

k. ar-RAWĀBĪ'

li-Aflātūn, with commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b.
Ġihān Bukhtār, reduced to writing by Tābit b. Qurra (d.
288/901), G. I, 218. Ed. A. Badawī, 1955. *f. 39r-49v; CCO
1431; Warn. *

Or. 1021(8)

RAWD al-ĀDĀB

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥigāzī (d. 875/1471), G. II, 18.
*ff. 164; CCO 510; Warn. *

Or. 423

RAWD al-ADHĀN FĪ 'ILM al-MA'ĀNĪ WA'l-BAYĀN

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Mālik (d.
686/1287), G. I, 300. *ff. 44; CCA 317; before H. 686*

Or. 328

RAWD al-'ĀRIFĪN see UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

RAWD al-AŚWĀQ an-NĀZIR 'AN NAWR DIKR al-KHALLĀQ
by Luṭf Allāh b. Ġaḥḥāf al-Yamanī (c. 1800), a commentary
on a qaṣīda by Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Ishāq. Lb. gives the
title: RAWD al-AŚWĀQ FĪ MAKĀRIM al-AKHLĀQ ŠARḤ
QAṢĪDAT al-MAWLĀ ISHĀQ; Br. S. II, 546 would identify
this Ishāq with Ishāq b. Yūsuf Ibn Amīr al-Mu'minīn (first
half of 18th c.). The text of the commentary is followed by

- a poem by Luṭf Allāh b. Aḥmad Ġaḥḥāf. *ff. 76; Lb. 220,
CCA 776; autogr. H. 1215* Or. 2374
- ar-RAWḌ al-ḤASAN FĪ AKHBĀR SIYAR ... al-BĀSĀ ḤASAN
by 'Āmir b. Muḥammad ad-Du'āmī (993/1585), G. II, 401.
*pp. 338; CCA 945; Warn. * Or. 477
- ar-RAWḌ al-MARḤŪM WA'd-DURR al-MANZŪM
Dīwān of Saraf ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yaḥyā
(d. 1011/1601), G. II, 399; collected by 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b.
al-Muṭahhar (Ibn Rasūl Allāh) (d. 1048/1638). *ff. 141; Lb.
405, CCA 751; H. 1222* Or. 2766
- RAWḌ ar-RAYĀHĪN FĪ ḤIKĀYĀT aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN
by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 177.
ff. 191; CCA 1076; H. 988 Or. 1337
ff. 260; CCA 1077 Or. 1524
- ar-RAWḌ al-UNUF al-BĀSIM see SĪRAT an-NABĪ.
- ar-RAWḌA al-ANĪQA FĪ BAYĀN aṣ-ṢARĪ'A WA'l-ḤAQĪQA
by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad ad-Dīrīnī (d. 697/1297), S. I, 811.
f. 113v-122r; CCO 2176; H. 1024 Or. 981(24)
- ar-RAWḌA an-NAZĪRA comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR
book X.
- RAWḌAT al-AFRĀḤ WA-NUZHAT al-ARWĀḤ
by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd as-Ṣahrazūrī (7/13th c.), G. I, 468.
*ff. 67; CCO 1488; Gol. * Or. 64
- RAWḌAT al-AḤBĀB see 'UMDAT al-ANSĀB.
- RAWḌAT al-AKHBĀR WA-NUZHAT al-ASMĀR FĪ ḤAWĀDIT
al-YAMAN al-KIBĀR FĪ'l-ḤUṢŪN WA'l-AMSĀR
by Idrīs b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Anf (2nd half of
9/15th c.), S. II, 239. *ff. 133; Lb. 249, CCA 943; H. 991* Or. 2614
- RAWḌAT al-ALBĀB WA-TUḤFAT al-AḤBĀB
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain Ibn al-Mu-
'ayyad (1030/1620), G. II, 290 (in the 1st ed. only). Abstracts
from MS. Berlin Or. fol. 1297 (Ahlw. 9402) by C. van Aren-
donk. (There is another copy in the Ambrosiana, Griffini
131 (B 7)). Or. 8300k

RAWḌAT al-FAṢĀḤA

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ḥanafī ar-Rāzī (last part of 7/13th c.), S. I, 659. *f. 122r-134v; H. 1030 (or 1131?)*

Or. 6292(18)

RAWḌAT al-MANĀẒIR FĪ 'ILM al-AWĀ'IL WA'1-AWĀKHIR

by Muḥammad b. Kamāl ad-Dīn Ibn as-Sihna (d. 815/1412), G. II, 142. *p. 1-116; CCA 851; Gol. *

Or. 32(1)

ar-RAWḌĀT al-MUZHIRĀT FĪ 'AMAL BI-RUB' al-MUQANṬARĀT

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mizzī (d. 750/1349), G. II, 126. *f. 67v-75v; CCO 1109; H. 926*

Or. 1001(9)

(RAWḌAT an-NISRĪN FĪ DAWLAT BANĪ MARĪN

by Abū'l-Walīd Ismā'il Ibn al-Aḥmar an-Naṣrī (d. 807/1404 or 810/1407), G. II, 241)

The appendix only, entitled: DIKR ad-DAWLA az-ZAYYĀNIYYA al-'ABD-al-WĀDIYYA BI-TILIMSĀN, see Lévi-Provençal in J. A. 203 (1923), p. 201-255. With variae lectiones collected by Dozy from MS. Vienna Krafft 254. *f. 92v-103v and 5 ff.; CCA 1003; 17th c. *

Or. 24(2)

RAWḌAT al-'ULAMĀ'

by 'Alī b. Yahyā az-Zandawaisitī (end of 4/10th c.), S. I, 361. Fragment. *ff. 8; CCA 826*

Or. 3103(3)

A citation from this work is found in Or. 5664 f. 182r. Incomplete copies of a Malay adaptation are in Leiden (Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Mal. no. 383) and in London, S. O. A. S. no. 12188.

RAWḤ ar-RŪḤ FĪMĀ ḤADATA BA'D al-MĪ'A at-TĀSĪ'A MIN al-FITAN WA'1-FUTŪḤ

by 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar (Ibn Rasūl Allāh) (d. 1048/1638), G. II, 402. Chronicles of Yemen H. 900-1029. The first page and the last leaf are missing. *p. 1-178; H. 1065*

Or. 6999(1)

RHETORIC by Aristotle see TALKHĪṢ al-MANTIḤ.

ar-RIḤLA

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġubair (d. 614/1217), G. I, 478.

p. 2-210; CCA 793; H. 875

Or. 320(1)

A collection of notes by Dozy.

Or. 320a

ar-RIHLA al-MAGRIBIYYA

by Abū Muḥammad al-ʿAbdarī (688/1289), G. I, 482. *f. 50v-167v; CCA 801; Gol. *

Or. 11(2)

RIHLAT aṣ-ŠITĀʾ WAʾṣ-ŠAIF

by Kibrīt Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Husainī al-Mawlawī (d. 1070/1659), G. II, 393. Abstracts, followed by some abstracts from works by aṣ-Šafadī and other authors. *f. 26-39; Lb. 285, CCA 817*

Or. 2650(6)

k. RISĀLA

i. e. *Dialectica* by Johannes Damascenus Chrysorrhoa (Yū-hannā ad-Dimaṣqī al-mukannā bi-Maḡrā Dahab) (d. 749 A. D. ?). Arabic translation probably by Antonius, prior of St. Simeon's in Antiochia, not later than 2nd half of 10th c. A. D. See Graf II, 43. *ff. 30; CCO 2823*

Or. 2076

RISĀLA

by Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Šafiʿī (d. 204/820), G. I, 178 (fī uṣūl al-fiqh). Copied in H. 1303 from a copy in Cairo. *ff. 138*

Or. 6984

Cf. II. 27.

RISĀLA

from Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 457, to al-Bīrūnī. Anawati no. 54. *f. 65v-86v; CCO 1476; H. 515*

Or. 184(9)

RISĀLA

by Muḥammad Ibn Mālik an-Naḥwī, against the Qarāmīṭa. The addition "an-Naḥwī" is probably an error of a scribe who thought that the author was the well-known grammarian Ibn Mālik. It is, however, the renegade Qarmatian, who lived in the 5th c. H. and wrote a "celebrated treatise", used by al-Ġanadī (ed. H. C. Kay, London 1892, p. 139 of the Ar. text). The work has been published under the title: KAṢF ASRĀR al-BĀṬINIYYA WA-AKHBĀR al-QARĀMIṬA, Cairo 1939; see B. Lewis, The origins of Ismāʿīlism, Lon-

don 1940, p. 8, 9. In our copy the text ends abruptly, as the last leaf is missing. *f. 1-39; 18th c.? * Or. 6349(1)

RISĀLA

by a pupil of Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī, H. 707. *pp. 11; CCO 2260; Warn. * Or. 329(7b)

RISĀLA

from Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣādilī (the son of Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī who d. 656/1258) to one of his followers. *pp. 3; CCO 2260; Warn. * Or. 329(7c)

RISĀLA

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 121 no. 23, beginning: Qāla'l-imām Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm . . . : Taḍammana'l-ḥadīṡ su'āl an-nabī . . . 'an al-iṣlām wa'l-īmān wa'l-iḥsān wa-ḡawābahu . . . 'an ḡālika . . . *pp. 38; Lb. 627; H. 1197* Or. 2987

RISĀLA

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar aṣ-Ṣādilī, S. II, 1008. *f. 1v-16v; CCO 2277; H. 918* Or. 520(1a)

RISĀLA

Two risālas by Ānisī Efendī; possibly the author mentioned as 'Abd al-Laṭīf Ānisī in Ahlwardt 8206, 164b and 8616, 3 (d. H. 1075). *f. 24r-25v and 26r-28v; c. H. 1100* Or. 6292(5, 6)

RISĀLA

by Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān (d. 1304/1886), S. II, 810 against Muḥammad Hasab Allāh, to avert the ta'zīr from 'Alī al-Murṣidī at-Takrūrī. Cf. FATĀWĪ. Copied from a copy in the possession of Sayyid 'Uṡmān, Batavia. *pp. (3), 77* Or. 6986

ar-RISĀLA al-ADḤAWIYYA

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454, Anawati no. 200. Ed. (from other MSS.) Sulaimān Dunyā, Cairo 1368. *f. 2-41; CCO 1465; H. 674* Or. 1067(1)

RISĀLA 'ALĀ'r-RUB' al-MUĠAYYAB

by Khalīl b. Aḥmad Ibn an-Naqīb al-Ḥalabī (d. 971/1563). S. II, 665. *f. 41r-49v; CCO 1150; Warn. * Or. 991(5)

ar-RISĀLA al-'ALĀ'IIYYA

by Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-Itqānī (d. 758/1357), G. II,
79. *f. 21v-29r; CCO 1685; autogr. *

Or. 706(2)

ar-RISĀLA al-AMĪNIYYA Fī't-TANBĪH 'ALĀ's-SA'ĀDA
al-HAQĪQIYYA

by Mubaṣṣir b. Aḥmad ar-Rāzī (d. 583/1187), G. I, 461.
f. 42r-62v; CCO 1495; H. 560

Or. 1067(2)

ar-RISĀLA al-FATHIYYA Fī'l-A'MĀL al-ĠAIBIYYA
see RISĀLA Fī'l-'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MUĠAYYAB.

RISĀLA Fī ĀDĀB al-BAḤṬ

(I. by Muḥammad b. Aṣraf as-Samarqandī (c. 690/1291),
G. I, 468)

Commentary by Mas'ūd b. Ḥusain as-Širwānī (d. 905/1499).

With marginal glosses by Yahyā b. Aḥmad al-Kāṣī (10/16th c.)
and others. *f. 1v-24r; CCO 1508; H. 898*

Or. 1034(1)

Commentary: al-MA'ĀB Fī ṢARḤ al-ĀDĀB by Muḥammad
b. Aḥmad al-Bihiṣṭī al-Isfarā'inī (c. 900/1494). *CCO 1509;
H. 787*

Or. 1077

II. by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), S. II, 670. *pp. 3; CCO
2651*

Or. 981(18)

RISĀLA Fī'l-'ADD WA'l-MADḠ

Anon. *ff. 5; CCO 1385*

Or. 1578

RISĀLA Fī'l-AKHLĀQ

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456,
Anawati no. 246.

f. 188-197; CCO 2143; H. 954

Or. 958(41)

Incomplete. *f. 69r-71r; CCO 1464; Warn. *

Or. 1020a(6)

RISĀLA Fī 'AMAL al-BASĪṬA

Anon., perhaps by Aḥmad Ibn al-Maḡdī (d. 850/1447), G. II,
128. *f. 1-7v; Lb. 454*

Or. 2815(1)

RISĀLA Fī'l-'AMAL BI'l-ASTURLĀB

by Abū'ṣ-Ṣalt Umayya al-Andalusī (d. 529/1134), G. I, 487.

*f. 24v-29v; CCO 1072; V. Arn. *

Or. 556(2)

RISĀLA FĪ'l- 'AMAL BI'r-RUB' ad-DURR al-YATĪM FĪ
TASHĪL ŞINĀ 'AT at-TAQWĪM

by Aḥmad b. Raḡab Ibn al-Maḡdī (d. 850/1447), G. II, 128.
f. 26v-29; CCO 1127; H. 902

Or. 139(3)

RISĀLA FĪ'l- 'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MARSŪM 'ALAIHI'l-
MUQANTARĀT

by Aḥmad b. Raḡab Ibn al-Maḡdī (d. 850/1447), G. II, 128.

*f. 25r-28v; CCO 1128; Warn. *

Or. 991(3)

*f. 116r-120v; CCO 1129; Warn. *

Or. 1001(14)

f. 7v-11v; Lb. 454

Or. 2815(2)

RISĀLA FĪ'l- 'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MUḠAYYAB, sometimes
found under the title: ar-RISĀLA al-FATHIYYA FĪ'l-A'MĀL
al-ĠAIBIYYA,

in some MSS. ascribed to 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl al-Māridīnī
(d. 809/1406), G. II, 169, in other MSS. to Badr ad-Dīn Mu-
ḥammad b. Muḥammad Sibt al-Māridīnī (d. after 891/1486),
G. II, 167.

f. 26v-30r; CCO 1119; H. 927

Or. 1001(3)

p. 61-66; H. 1266

Or. 7081(7)

Incomplete. *f. 5-9; CCO 1120; Warn. *

Or. 710(2)

New edition, anon. *f. 93-110; CCO 1144; Warn. *

Or. 951(11)

Commentary, anon., but probably by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b.
Muḥammad aṭ-Tarābulusī (944/1537). *f. 50-78; CCO 1145;
Warn. *

Or. 991(6)

RISĀLA FĪ'l- 'AMAL BI'r-RUB' at-TĀMM

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Ṣāṭir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 127.

*f. 1-19v; CCO 1115; Gol. *

Or. 139(1)

RISĀLA FĪ ANNA ITBĀT aṣ-ṢĀNI' BI-ḤUDŪT al-'ĀLAM
BI-IMKĀNIHI

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.

*f. 31v-32r; CCO 1573; Warn. *

Or. 981(5)

RISĀLA FĪ ANNA KITĀB UQLĪDIS FĪ'l-UṢŪL MABNĪ
'ALĀ't-TA'LĪF al-MANTIQĪ FĪ MUQADDIMĀTHI

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Harawī (not in GAL; cf.
Suter, Mathematiker p. 228). *f. 54v-68v; CCO 994; Gol. *

Or. 168(5)

RISĀLA FĪ ANNA LI'1-MĀDĪ MABDA'AN ZAMĀNIYYAN

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456 no. 46, Anawati no. 75.

*f. 85r-91v; CCO 1464; Warn. *

Or. 1020a(12)

RISĀLA FĪ AYYĀM ad-DAHR

by "Šaikh al-Ilāhī" *f. 243; J. 157; before H. 1061*

Acad. 208(35)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-BARKĀR at-TĀMM WA-KAIFIYYAT at-TAKHTĪT BIHI

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain (c.

580/1184), G. I, 471. *f. 1-22; CCO 1076; before H. 686*

Or. 556(1)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN AḤWĀL as-SALAF WA-ṬABAQĀTIHIM
MIN al-'ULAMĀ' ar-RĀSIKHĪN

by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), S. II, 672 no. 125.

*f. 186r-200r; CCA 1111; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(4)

*f. 253v-262v; CCA 1112; Warn. *

Or. 981(42)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN al-ḤĀṢIL BI'1-MAṢḌAR

by Muḥammad Amīn Amīr Pādīšāh (d. 987/1579), S. II, 583.

f. 4v-5v; Lb. 547, CCA 252

Or. 2907(2)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN ḤAYĀT as-ŠUHADĀ'

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 450 no. 36.

f. 54r-56r; CCO 2060; H. 1005

Or. 981(17)

f. 136r-139r; CCO 2061; H. 979

Or. 1294(11)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN ISTIKHLĀF al-ĠUM'A

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 56. *f. 86r-

89r; J. 157*

Acad. 208(7)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN KĀDA

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1333), G. II, 453 no. 117. *f. 93v-

100r; J. 157*

Acad. 208(9)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN al-MA'ĀD al-ĠISMĀNĪ see R. FĪ
TAḤQĪQ ḤAŚR al-AĠSĀD.

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'NĀ '1-ĠA'L see RISĀLA MA'MŪLA.

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'RIFAT ALLĀH

by Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 421
no. 17.

- *f. 103-106; CCO 1491; Gol. * Or. 177(7)
 Copied from the preceding by A. J. Wensinck, with some
 notes added. Or. 8334e
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'RIFAT as-SIRR WA-MA'RIFAT
 aḍ-ḌĀT
 Anon. Beg. after the basmala; al-ḥamdu lillāh al-mukāṣif
 qulūb al-'arīfīn. Cf. II, 27. Jav. paper. *f. 29r-30v* Or. 5734(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN ṬABAQĀT al-MASĀ'IL
 by 'Alī Ālebi Qīnālīzāda (d. 979/1572), G. II, 433. *f. 188v-
 190r; CCO 1884; H. 1005* Or. 981(34)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN at-TAWASSU'
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 113 (the Garrett
 MS.). Different from RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ at-TAWASSU'.
 f. 143v-149r; J. 157; before H. 1061 Acad. 208(19)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN WUGŪB ḤARAKĀT an-NAFS
 by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Ġibrīl Ibn Bokhtyesū' (d. between 450-60
 H.), G. I, 483. The subject of our text is "fī wugūb an-naẓar
 'alā'ṭ-ṭabīb fī'l-aḥdāṭ an-nafsāniyya wa-fī kaww al-'iṣq
 maraḍan" and though no title is found in this copy it seems
 probable that we have here the work mentioned by Ibn Abī
 Uṣaibi'a under the above title. *f. 69-100; CCO 1332; H. 717* Or. 584(2)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN al-USLŪB al-ḤAKĪM
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 101. *f. 100v-
 104r; J. 157; before 1061* Acad. 208(10)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN az-ZINDĪQ
 by the same, no. 38. *f. 79v-86r; J. 157; before 1061* Acad. 208(6)
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-BAYYINĀT see KANZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ.
- RISĀLA FĪ DAF' al-GAMM MIN al-MAWT
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 224. *f. 33v-
 36r; CCO 2142; Warn. * Or. 820(5)
- RISĀLA FĪ DAF' MĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI'd-ḌAMĀ'IR or
 RISĀLAT TAFKĪK aḍ-ḌAMĪR
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 453 no. 116.
 f. 158v-167r; J. 157 Acad. 208(22)

f. 121-130; CCA 241; H. 979

Or. 1294(9)

RISĀLA FĪ DĀ'IRAT al-MU'ADDAL

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad al-Wafā'ī (d. 874/1469), G. II, 129. *f. 38-41; CCO 1124; H. 927*

Or. 1001(6)

RISĀLA FĪ FADĀ'IL MAKKA or FĪ FADĪLAT MAKKA al-MUŠARRAFA, or FĪ FADL ḤARAM MAKKA al-MUŠARRAFA ascribed to Hasan al-Baṣrī (d. 110/728), G. I, 66.

ff. 31; CCA 940; H. 1009

Or. 1627

f. 5r-10r

Or. 7173(2)

f. 52v-57r

Or. 7173(8)

RISĀLA FĪ FANN al-MUNĀẒARA see ar-RISĀLA al-WALADIYYA.

RISĀLA FĪ'l-FARQ BAIN al-ḤAMD WA's-ŠUKR

by Mollā Luṭfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. *f. 62; CCA 94; H. 925*

Or. 958(18)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-FARQ BAINA MADḤAB al-AŠĀ'IRA WA'l-MĀTURĪDIYYA

by Yaḥyā b. 'Alī b. Naṣūḥ Naw'ī (d. 1007/1598), G. II, 443.

f. 39r-40r; CCO 1882; H. 1005

Or. 981(10)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-FUTUWWA

by Idrīs b. Baidukīn(?) b. 'Abd Allāh at-Turkmānī (c. 800/1397), S. II, 168. Followed by fatwās by Ibn Taimiyya, Muḥammad b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad aṣ-Šāfi'ī as-Sunbāṭī, 'Uṭmān b. Ibrāhīm al-Māridīnī al-Ḥanafī and Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Īsā al-Hannā'ī al-Mālikī. *pp. 10; Lb. 634*

Or. 2994

RISĀLA FĪ ĠAM' al-AḌDĀD

by Ṣālīḥ al-Būd. .ī(?). *f. 3r; CCO 1380; Warn. *

Or. 945(3)

RISĀLA FĪ ĠAWĀHIR as-SUYŪF see ĠAMHARAT al-ISLĀM.

RISĀLA FĪ ĠAWĀZ al-LA'N 'ALĀ YAZĪD

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Ḥasan Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 503. *f. 1-28; CCA 909; H. 995*

Or. 959(1)

RISĀLA FĪ ḤAQQ al-QAḤWA

by Muḥammad Dede, i. e. probably 'Alī Dede al-Būsnawī (d. 1007/1598), G. II, 427. *f. 1-6v; CCO 1899; Warn. *

Or. 682(1)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-HUDĀ

by Ġiyāṭ ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr aṣ-Ṣīrāzī (d. 949/1542), G. II, 414.

*f. 134r-141v; CCO 2071; Warn. * Or. 759(3)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-ḤUDŪD

I. by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 9.

f. 1-25; CCO 1460; H. 726 Or. 902(1)

*ff. 21; CCO 1461; Gol. * Or. 208

f. 48v-55v; CCO 1462; H. 925 Or. 958(15)

f. 154r-164r; CCO 1463; H. 954 Or. 958(37)

II. by Abū'1-Walīd Sulaimān b. Khalaf al-Bāḡī (d. 474/1081),

G. I, 419. Microfilm reproduction of MS. Escorial 1514 f. 19-

41. (Cat. III, 112). F. Or. A 47a(3)

RISĀLA FĪ ḤUKM MĀ QABLA WĀW al-ĠAMĀ'A al-MUSNAD

ILAIHI'1-FI'L

by Muṣṭafā al-Badrī ad-Dimyāṭī (d. 1268/1851), G. II, 477.

pp. 14; Lb. 525, CCA 261; H. 1223 Or. 2885

RISĀLA FĪ ḤUKM MAN TAKALLAMA BI'1-KUFRIYYĀT

by Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimān al-Adra'i, S. II, 975.

pp. 16; Lb. 77 Or. 2453

RISĀLA FĪ ḤUKM at-TABLĪC KHALFA'1-IMĀM

by Maṣṣūr al-Maṣṣūrī al-Ḥanafī. *pp. 8; Lb. 130; autogr.

H. 1110* Or. 2502

RISĀLA FĪ'1-ḤUMRA al-ḤĀDITA FĪ'1-ĠAWW

by Abū'1-Faḍl Ibn al-'Amīd, S. II, 1032. *f. 37v-41r; CCO

1271; H. 514* Or. 184(6)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-ḤURŪF

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 47. *f. 170-

176; CCO 1479; H. 954* Or. 958(39)

RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM ĀDĀB al-BAḤT

I. by Aḥmad b. Muṣṭafā Tāsköprüzāda (d. 968/1560), G. II,

425. *f. 88* Or. 8463(10)

Commentary by the author. *f. 80-87; c. H. 1177* Or. 8463(9)

(II. by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-Birkawī (d. 981/1573), G. II,

440)

- Commentary by 'Utmān b. Ḥasan aṭ-Ṭarabzānī. *pp. 18; Lb. 554; before H. 1152* Or. 2914
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-FALAK
Anon. *f. 1v-5v; CCO 1134; H. 874* Or. 1021(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-FIRĀSA
by Muḥammad ar-Raṣīdī al-Falakī (d. 1295/1878). *pp. 8; Lb. 389; autogr. * Or. 2750
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 453. *f. 51r-54r; CCO 1593; Warn. * Or. 981(16)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-KHĀFIYA
by aṣ-Ṣaikh al-Fāḍil al-Hindī (not: Sāmūr al-Hindī), S. II, 1042 no. 48. *pp. 26; Lb. 479; H. 1114* Or. 2839
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-LADUNĪ
by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Abī'l-Ḥasan, S. II, 1001. *f. 156v-171r; CCO 2279; Warn. * Or. 997(9)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-MĪQĀT
by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad ar-Ru'ainī al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 995/1587), G. II, 393. *p. 66-76; H. 1266* Or. 7081(8)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM an-NAFS
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455, Anawati no. 91. *f. 129v-135v; CCO 1466; H. 997* Or. 1294(10)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM ar-RAML
Anon. *pp. 12; Lb. 475* Or. 2835
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM at-TAWḤĪD
by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Bāgūrī (d. 1276/1860), G. II, 487. Both copies with interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 1-10; n. d. * Or. 5662(1)
f. 28v-40; H. 1291 Or. 7620a(2)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM az-ZĀ'IRĀGA
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 799. *f. 39r-55r; CCO 1221* Or. 1576(2)

- RISĀLA FĪ ĪMĀN FIR'AWN
by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.
f. 33v-37r; CCO 2049 Or. 981(8)
- RISĀLA FĪ ISTIKHRĀĠ al-AB'ĀD BI-DĀT as-ŠU'BATAIN
by Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Kindī (d. soon after 256/870), S. I,
374. *f. 29v-36r; CCO 1049; H. 608* Or. 199(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ ITBĀT al-ISTIWĀ' WA'l-FAWQIYYA
by Abū'l-Ma'ālī ('Abd al-Malik b.) 'Abd Allāh al-Ġuwainī
(d. 478/1085), G. I, 388. *pp. 18; Lb. 591; old* Or. 2951
- RISĀLA FĪ ITBĀT an-NUBUWWA
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454, Anawati no. 245. *f. 71r-
74r; CCO 1464; Warn.* Or. 1020a(7)
- RISĀLA FĪ ITBĀT al-WĀĠIB
by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.
f. 100r-118v; CCO 1575; Warn. Or. 958(33)
Anon. commentary. *ff. 38; CCO 1576; Warn.* Or. 878
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-KALĀM 'ALĀ'n-NAFS an-NĀṬIQA
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), (not the same as Berl. 5342).
Publ. in al-Kitāb, 11, p. 419-423. *f. 247-250; CCO 1468;
H. 954* Or. 958(44)
- RISĀLA FĪ KHALQ al-A'MĀL
by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.
f. 244v-248v; CCO 1574; Warn. Or. 981(40)
The same risāla under the title: TAḤQĪQ al-MAQĀL FĪ
KHALQ al-A'MĀL. *f. 91r-94r; CCO 2649; H. 920* Or. 179(5)
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-KHIḌĀB
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 96. *f. 138v-
142v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(18)
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-KULLIYYĀT WA-TAḤQĪQIHĀ
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/
1364), G. II, 209.
f. 67v-71v; CCO 1555; Warn. Or. 958(21)
f. 28v-33r; CCO 1556; Warn. Or. 989(2)

RISĀLA FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI-(MAS'ALAT) KHALQ
al-QUR'ĀN

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 449 no. 3.

f. 108v-114r; J. 157; before H. 1061

Acad. 208(12)

Another copy, inscribed: fī BAḤT al-KALĀM. *f. 220r-
223v; CCO 2064; Warn. *

Or. 981(37)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MABDA' al-AWWAL

by Ḥasan Ālebī b. Muḥammad Šāh Ibn al-Fanārī (d. 886/
1481), G. II, 229. *f. 72v-74v; CCO 1562; H. 926*

Or. 958(23)

RISĀLA FĪ MADḤ as-SA'Y WA-DĀMM al-BAṬĀLA

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 95.

*f. 108v-110r; CCO 2171; Warn. *

Or. 813(3)

*f. 240v-244r; CCO 2172; Warn. *

Or. 981(39)

f. 133r-136v; J. 157; before H. 1061

Acad. 208(16)

f. 102v-110r; CCO 2173; H. 1178

Or. 1526(6)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MAḤABBA

by Khalīl b. al-Yazdī. *f. 271v-303v; CCO 1598; autogr.
H. 950*

Or. 958(47)

RISĀLA FĪ MĀHIYYAT al-'ISQ

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 230. *f. 177-
186v; CCO 1480; H. 954*

Or. 958(40)

RISĀLA FĪ MĀHIYYAT at-ṬABĪ'A

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.

*f. 46r-46v; CCO 1569; Warn. *

Or. 958(13)

RISĀLA FĪ MA'NĀ'l-ḤURŪF

by al-Khalīl b. Aḥmad (d. 175/791 ?), G. I, 100. *f. 80; CCA
140; Warn. *

Or. 841(2)

RISĀLA FĪ MARĀTIB al-MAWĠŪDĀT

by Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān (c. 430/1038), G. I, 458.

f. 1-5; CCO 1482; H. 514

Or. 184(1)

f. 25r-27v; CCO 1483; H. 905

Or. 958(8)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MASĀ'IL al-'AŚARA

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.

*f. 119r-132v; CCO 1572; Warn. *

Or. 958(34)

RISĀLA FĪ MAS'ALAT DUKHŪL WALAD al-BINT FĪ'l-
MAWQŪF 'ALĀ AWLĀD al-AWLĀD

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 450 no. 44.

f. 89v-93r; J. 157; before H. 1061

Acad. 208(8)

On the title-page (erroneously): ṬABAQĀT al-MUĞTAHIDĪN.

*f. 213v-216v; n. d. *

Or. 6372(8)

A copy in which the last part is missing, *f. 139v-144r;

CCO 1867; H. 979*

Or. 1294(12)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MASH' 'ALĀ'l-KHUFFAIN

by Muḥammad b. Ilyās Ġawīzāda (d. 954/1547), G. II, 432.

*f. 19v-65v; CCO 1868; Warn. *

Or. 1059(2)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MAWLID aš-ŠARĪF

Anon. *f. 4r-6v; Lb. 260, CCA 921; H. 1106*

Or. 2625(2)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MIZĀĠ WA'l-AWZĀN

by Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/
950), G. I, 212. Beginning different from Princeton 794(5).

pp. 24; Lb. 484; modern

Or. 2844

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MUNĀSAKHĀT see ĠADĀWIL 'ILM al-FARĀ'ID.

RISĀLA FĪ'n-NAFS

Three different treatises of the same title by Ibn Sīnā (d.
428/1037), G. I, 455.

I. Anawati no. 77. *f. 39r-57r; CCO 1464; Warn. *

Or. 1020a(3)

II. Anawati no. 102. *f. 140-153; CCO 1467; H. 954*

Or. 958(36)

III. Not in Anawati. *f. 84r-87r; CCO 1470; Gol. *

Or. 177(3)

RISĀLA FĪ'n-NAFS an-NĀṬIQA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/
1364), G. II, 209. *f. 244r-246r; CCO 1557; H. 954*

Or. 958(43)

k. ar-RISĀLA FĪ NAṢĪHAT al-'ĀMMA

by al-Muḥsin b. Muḥammad al-Baihaqī (d. 494/1101?), S. I,
732. Photogr. copy of MS. Ambrosiana C 5 (Griffini no.

261) f. 2-90a. Cf. Ritter, Der Islam XVIII, 45. *91 photo-
graphs*

Or. 8270

RISĀLA FĪ'l-QADĀ' WA'l-QADAR

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 450 no. 23.

- *ff. 18; CCO 1596; Warn. * Or 1150
 f. 34v-52v; J. 157; before H. 1061 Acad. 208(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ QISMAT az-ZĀWIYA al-MUSTAQĪMAT al-KHAṬṬAIN BI TALĀṬAT AQSĀM MUTASĀWIYA
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (2nd half of 4/10th c.),
 G. I, 219. *f. 23r-40v; CCO 996; Gol. * Or. 168(2)
- RISĀLA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'ī-MUNAĞGIMĪN
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 52. *f. 91v-98r; CCO 1165, 1464; Warn. * Or. 1020a(13)
- RISĀLA FĪ RADD ĪRĀDĀT ALLATĪ AWRADAHĀ YŪSUF al-QARABĀĠĪ
 (d. c. 1034/1624, S. II, 576?) by Mawlānā Šūfī as-Samarqandī.
 p. 1-8; Lb. 614; H. 1184 Or. 2974(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ RAF' al-YAD FĪ's-ŞALĀT
 by Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-Itqānī (d. 758/1357), G. II, 79. *f. 1-21; CCO 1839; H. 747* Or. 706(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ's-SAB' as-ŞĪDĀD
 by Mollā Luṭfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. *f. 35v-39r; CCO 1564; Warn. * Or. 958(10)
- RISĀLA FĪ SABAB IGĀBAT ad-DU'Ā'
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 452, Anawati no. 213;
 IGĀBAT ad-DU'Ā' WA-KAIFIYYAT az-ZIYĀRA. *f. 242;
 J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(34)
- RISĀLA FĪ SABB an-NABĪ
 by Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ḥusām Ćelebī (d. 926/1520),
 G. II, 231. *f. 104; CCO 1865; Warn. * Or. 989(8)
- RISĀLA FĪ's-ŞALĀT
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454, Anawati no. 227. *f. 29-33; CCO 2141; Warn. * Or. 820(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ ŞAN'AT ĀLA TU'RAFU BIHĀ'ī-AB'ĀD
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (2nd half of 4/10th c.),
 G. I, 219. *p. 223-226; CCO 999; Gol. * Or. 14(5)

RISĀLA FĪ'ṣ-ṢARF

by Maḥmūd Pāsā al-Bārūdī (d. 1322/1904), S. III, 18. Un-
finished. *pp. 7; Lb. 202, CCA 263; autogr. *

Or. 2571

RISĀLA FĪ ṢARḤ MĀ AṢKALA MIN MUṢĀDARĀT KITĀB
UQLĪDIS see k. al-UṢŪL I.

RISĀLA FĪ ṢARḤ QAWLIHI 'ALAIHI's-SALĀM: SA-UKHBI-
RUKUM I-AWWAL AMRĪ DA'WAT IBRĀHĪM

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 75. *f. 155r-
158v; J. 157; before H. 1061*

Acad. 208(21)

RISĀLA FĪ ṢINĀ'AT at-ṬIBB

by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Māridīnī, S. II, 216. *f. 13r-70r;

CCO 1341*

Or. 1250(2)

RISĀLA FĪ's-SIYĀSA

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawātī no. 253. *f. 63v-
69r; CCO 1464; Warn. *

Or. 1020a(5)

RISĀLA(?) FĪ ṢURŪṬ al-ḤAGĠ see II. 28.

RISĀLA FĪ't-ṬABĪ'A

by Maḥmūd Pāsā al-Bārūdī (d. 1322/1904), G. III, 18. Un-
finished. *ff. 5; Lb. 203; autogr. *

Or. 2572

RISĀLA FĪ ṬABĪ'AT al-AFYŪN

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 97. *f. 136v-
137r; J. 157; before H. 1061*

Acad. 208(17)

RISĀLA FĪ TAD'IF al-MADBAḤ

by Mollā Luṭfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 236, S. N. II, 330. *f. 11r-
17r; CCO 1229; H. 925*

Or. 958(4)

RISĀLA FĪ TAFDĪL al-BAṢAR 'ALĀ'l-MALAK

Anon. ; finished H. 992 (by 'Abd Alīāh Efendī al-Būsawī (d.
1054/1644) ??) Cf. M. al-Khāngī, al-Ġawhār al-asnā p. 96
no. 12. *ff. 29; CCO 2077; Warn. *

Or. 876

RISĀLA FĪ TAFṢĪL MĀ QĪLA FĪ AMR at-TAFDĪL

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 453 no. 118.

*f. 273r-278r; CCO 2067; Warn. *

Or. 981(46)

f. 222-227; J. 157; before H. 1061

Acad. 208(31)

RISĀLA FĪ TAFSĪR (S. IX:18)

by 'Umar b. 'Alī at-Taḥlāwī (1126/1714), S. II, 652. *pp. 15;

Lb. 159; autogr. *

Or. 2531

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ AF'ĀL al-'IBĀD

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.

f. 96v-102r; CCO 2650

Or. 1294(4)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ ANNA'1-QUR'ĀN MU'ĠIZ

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 449 no. 5. *f. 187v-

194v; J. 157; before H. 1061*

Acad. 208(27)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ ANNA ṢĀḤIB 'ILM al-MA'ĀNĪ YUSĀ-
RIKU'1-LUGAWĪ...

by the same, no. 111. *f. 150-154; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(20)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-'AQL

by the same, no. 65. *f. 232-241; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(33)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ AQSĀM al-QIYĀS

Anon. *f. 31v-36v; n. d. *

Isl. Inst. 4(2)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-HAIKAL al-MAḤṢŪṢ see RISĀLAT
ar-RŪḤ.

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-ḤĀL

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451, no. 68. *f. 42v-

45v; CCO 1592; Warn. *

Or. 981(12)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ ḤAṢR al-AḠSĀD = R. FĪ BAYĀN al-
MA'ĀD al-ĠISMĀNĪ

by the same, no. 34. *f. 123r-132v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(15)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-'ILLA WA'1-MA'LŪL

by the same, no. 88.

f. 53-77r; J. 157; before H. 1061

Acad. 208(5)

*pp. 31; Lb. 572; probably 11/17th c. *

Or. 2932

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-KHAWĀṢṢ WA'1-MAZĀYĀ

by the same, no. 77. *f. 176-180r; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(25)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-MA'ĀD WA'1-MABDA'

by Muḥammad b. Ṣalāḥ al-Lārī (d. 979/1571), G. II, 420.

f. 66v-71v; CCO 1601

Or. 1027(4)

- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ MA'NĀ'1-AISA WA'1-LAISA
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 93. *f. 31v-34v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(3)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ MA'NĀ'n-NAẒM WA's-ŞIYĀĠA
by the same, no. 112. *f. 104v-108v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(11)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ MAQĀL al-QĀ'ILĪN BI'1-HĀL MIN AŞḤĀBINĀ WA-AŞḤĀB al-I'TIZAL
by the same, no. 69.
f. 118v-123r; J. 157; before H. 1061 Acad. 208(14)
f. 2v-4v; Lb. 580 Or. 2946(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ MIN at-TAB'ĪDIYYA
by the same, no. 115. *f. 172r-175v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(24)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-MU'ĠIZA
by the same, no. 27. *f. 180r-187v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(26)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-QADĀ' WA'1-QADAR see RISĀLA FĪ'1-QADĀ' ...
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ at-TAFRA WA-ḤAQĪQAT al-ĠISM
by the same, no. 59. *f. 114r-118v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(13)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ at-TA'RĪF MUŞTAMILA 'ALĀ QAWĀ'ID WA-UŞŪL
by the same. *pp. 37; CCO 1595; Warn. * Or. 676
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ at-TAWASSU'
by the same, no. 113 (= MS. Berlin). Different from RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN at-TAWASSU'. *f. 196-200r; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(28)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ TAWQĪFIYYAT ASMĀ' ALLĀH TA'ĀLĀ
by the same, no. 76. *f. 168-171v; J. 157; before H. 1061* Acad. 208(23)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤŞĪL ĪQĀ' an-NISBA al-MU'ALLAFA al-ITNAI 'ASARA FĪ's-ŞAKL al-QATṬĀ' ...
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (2nd half of 4/10th c.), G. I, 219. *f. 41r-44r; CCO 997; Gol. * Or. 168(3)

RISĀLA FĪ TALWĪN al-KHIṬĀB

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 79. *f. 209r-221v; J. 157; before H. 1061*

Acad. 208(30)

RISĀLA FĪ TAQĀSĪM al-ḤIKMA

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455, Anawati no. 4. *f. 164-169v; CCO 1478; H. 954*

Or. 958(38)

RISĀLA FĪ't-TAṢAWWUR WA't-TAṢDĪQ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/1364), G. II, 209. *f. 27v-35v; CCO 1554; H. 925*

Or. 958(9)

RISĀLA FĪ't-TAṢAWWURĀT

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218. *f. 72r-72v; CCO 1570; Warn. *

Or. 958(22)

RISĀLA FĪ TASRĪḤ al-'AIN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Naḡīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/1222), G. I, 491. *f. 53r; CCO 1351; Warn. *

Or. 945(14)

RISĀLA FĪ TASṬĪḤ aṣ-ṢUWAR WA-TABṬĪḤ al-KUWAR

Anon., but apparently by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048), S. I, 874 no. 13. *p. 300-314; CCO 1068; Gol. *

Or. 14(15)

RISĀLA FĪ TAWḤĪD al-WĀḠIB

Anon. *ff. 17; CCO 1602; Warn. *

Or. 1147

RISĀLA FĪ't-TĪB

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), Anawati no. 135. *f. 255r; CCO 2140; Warn. *

Or. 958(45)

RISĀLA FĪ't-TURUQ = al-UṢŪL al-'AṢĀRA

by Naḡm ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā (d. 618/1221), G. I, 440.

f. 103v-106v; CCO 2230

Or. 1294(5)

Copy on Javanese paper with interlinear translation in

Javanese. *f. 156v-163r; n. d. *

Or. 5735(23)

Similar copy. *f. 91v-96v; n. d. *

Or. 5690(9)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 170v-172r, Suppl.

Cat. Batav. no. 193.

F. Or. A 34(38)

RISĀLA FĪ WAṢF al-QUTŪ' al-MAKHRŪṬIYYA
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (2nd half of 4/10th c.),
G. I, 219. *f. 1-22; CCO 995; Gol. *

Or. 168(1)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-WUGŪD

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn b. Bahā' ad-Dīn (d. 953/1546), Ḥ. Kh. III,
452. *ff. 15; CCO 1599; Warn. *

Or. 1059(1)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-WUGŪD ad-DIHNĪ

by Mollā Lutfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. *f. 91r-98r; CCO
1568; Warn. *

Or. 958(32)

RISĀLA FĪ ZARF al-MUTAWWAL

by Mollā Lutfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. *f. 19v-21v; CCA
235; H. 925*

Or. 958(6)

RISĀLA ĠADĪDA FĪ ITBĀT al-WĀĠIB

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.
*f. 1-23; CCO 1577; Warn. *

Or. 1048(1)

ar-RISĀLA al-ĠAWṬIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 446 no. 112,
cf. India Off. Cat. Arberry 1302. Sometimes ascribed to 'Abd
al-Qādir al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167), S. I, 779 no. 33. No author
is named in our copies.

Text copied for Snouck Hurgronje. *p. 1-16; c. 1890*

Or. 7032b(1)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg
p. 97. *pp. 9; H. 1221*

F. Or. A 13b(22)

(ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn (d. 463/1070), G. I, 275)

Commentary by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 674/1363):

TAMĀM al-MUTŪN BI-ŚARḤ RISĀLAT IBN ZAIDŪN.

pp. 314; CCA 404; H. 1000

Or. 791

H. E. Weyers, Materials collected for his Prolegomena to
an edition of ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA and ar-RISĀLA al-
HAZALIYYA. *CCA 405*

Or. 1630

Copies etc. made by and for Weyers. *CCA 406*

Or. 1631

Part of Or. 791 with Latin translation and notes by Weyers
and Hamaker. *CCA 407*

Or. 1632

ar-RISĀLA al-HĀDIYA BI'1-ADILLA al-BĀDIYA FĪ BAYĀN
AḤKĀM AHL ar-RIDDA

by al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza (d. 614/1217),
G. I, 403. Photographic copy of MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3976 f. 145-
168, Suppl. Cat. no. 210, II. *24 photostats, each containing
2 pages of text*

Or. 8268

Abstracts in Dutch by C. van Arendonk. Cf. De Jemenitische
secte der Muṭarrifieten in: Verslag 5de Congres Oostersch
Genootschap, 1927, p. 23.

Or. 8266(5)

(ar-RISĀLA al-HAZALIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn (d. 463/1070), G. I, 275)
Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Nubāta (d.
768/1366): ŠARḤ al-'UYŪN FĪ ŠARḤ RISĀLAT IBN ZAIDŪN.

Or. 817

pp. 186; CCA 400; H. 969

Or. 705(1)

p. 1-160; CCA 401; H. 973

Or. 1605

ff. 122; CCA 402; A. D. 1826

Copied by L. Warner with Latin translation. *CCA 403*

Or. 1104a

See also ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA.

ar-RISĀLA al-ḤUSAINIYYA FĪ FANN al-ĀDĀB

by Šāh Ḥusain Efendī al-Anṭākī (d. 1130/1718), S. II, 482.

Or. 8463(8)

f. 73-77; c. H. 1177

ar-RISĀLA al-IDĀRIYYA FĪ MA'RIFAT al-AWQĀT

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī (988/1580), G. II, 463.

Or. 1001(12)

f. 96r-107v; CCO 1147; H. 1010

RISĀLA ILĀ AHL ṬABARISTĀN

by Muḥammad b. al-Hādī Yahyā b. al-Ḥusain Ibn Rasūl
Allāh (d. 310/922), S. I, 316. Copy by C. van Arendonk of the
beginning only from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3977 f. 73a-75b
(Suppl. 203, IV). *pp. 4*

Or. 8300u

RISĀLA ILĀ'1-FATH IBN KHĀQĀN. (FĪ MANĀQIB at-
TURK. . .) or: FADĀ'IL al-ATRĀK

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), G. I, 153. Two
copies used by Van Vloten for his edition in *Tria Opuscula*,
1903, p. 1-56.

Copied from MS. Br. Mus. Suppl. 1129(7), Van Vloten's MS.

C. Van Vloten had received this copy from V. Rosen. The

first part ends on p. 33 note 1 of the printed text; the second part, in a different handwriting, corresponds to p. 41 l. 16 - end of the printed text. *pp. 39 + 13*

Or. 7016

Copied from MS. Aya Sofia 4159, either directly or through the medium of the Paris copy (Arab. 6013). This is Van Vloten's B. In the margin collations from A, probably MS. Dāmād Ibrāhīm 949. *f. 1-24*

Or. 7014(1)

RISĀLA ILĀ'1-HAKKĀRĪ

by Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Gazālī (d. 505/1111), S. I, 752 no. 47ff. *f. 53v-55v; H. 922*

Or. 6816(8)

RISĀLA ILĀ 'UTMĀN al-BATTĪ

by Abū Ḥanifa an-Nu'mān b. Tābit (d. 150/767), S. I, 287, XIII. Photostats of MS. Cairo Maḡmū'a 64 f. 20v-23v.

Or. 6291(1)

ar-RISĀLA al-KAMĀLIYYA al-MUSAMMĀT BI'1-FARĀ'ID

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 104. *f. 51v-96v; CCO 2068; Warn. *

Or. 944(3)

(ar-RISĀLA al-KUBRĀ FĪ'1-MANTIḤ

a Persian work by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī (d. 816/1413), G. II, 216)

Arabic translation, anon.; acc. to a MS. in Damascus (H. Zayyāt p. 71 no. 15) the translator is: 'Iṣām ad-Dīn al-Isfarā'inī (d. 944/1537), S. II, 571. Copy on Javanese paper. *f. 14v-30v; n. d. *

Or. 5696(2)

RISĀLA MAḠ'ŪLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'NĀ'1-ĠA'L see RISĀLA MA'MŪLA.

(ar-RISĀLA al-MAKKIYYA)

Bāb as-ṣarṭ al-khāmis dawām ad-dīkr, according to the colophon from ar-Risāla al-Makkiyya. The silsila of the author is given in the text; it seems unlikely that he should be al-Yāfi'ī (G. II, 177). Cf. H. Kraemer, Eén Javaansche primbon p. 209. Copy on Javanese paper. *f. 34v-51r; n. d. *

Or. 5734(5)

RISĀLA MA'MŪLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'NĀ'1-ĠA'L WA-TAḤQĪQ

ANNA NAḤS al-MĀHIYYA MAḠ'ŪLA

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 61.

- *ff. 13; Lb. 579; 10th or 11th c. H. * Or. 2939
- *f. 4v-15r; Lb. 580* Or. 2946(2)
- Abstract from the first part, entitled: R. MAĠ'ŪLA FĪ
BAYĀN MA'NĀ'1-ĠA'L. *f. 57v-58v; CCO 79; Warn. * Or. 981(19)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUFRADIYYA
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūṣgī (d. 879/1474), G. II, 234.
*f. 247v-249r; Warn. * Or. 740(10)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUḤṢIḤA see II. 25.
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUḤAMMADIYYA FĪ'1-ḤISĀB
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūṣgī (d. 879/1474), G. II, 235.
ff. 109 + 4; CCO 1034; H. 878 Or. 205
- RISĀLA MUKHTAṢARA FĪ'1-AGRĀM WA'1-AB'ĀD
Anon. *f. 67v-68v; Gol. * Or. 174(2b)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUKHTAṢARA FĪ BIDĀYAT al-'AQĪDA
as-SUNNIYYA
Anon. *f. 32v-37r; CCO 2762; H. 1090* Dev. 1834, XVIII(4)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUNĠI'A MIN al-BIDA' WA'd-DALĀL
Anon. *f. 198v-212v; c. H. 1086* Or. 6372(7)
- RISĀLA MURATTABA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-ḤAQQ FĪ'1-MAS'ALA
al-QĀ'ILA HAL YAĠŪZU AN YASTANIDA'1-QADĪM al-
MUMKIN ILĀ'1-MU'ATTIR
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 73(?). *f. 15r-
19r; Lb. 580* Or. 2946(3)
- RISĀLA MURATTABA FĪ TAḤQIQ LUZŪM al-IMKĀN LI'1-
MUMKIN
by the same, no. 71.
*f. 283v-296r; CCO 1594; Warn. * Or. 981(48)
f. 19r-25v; Lb. 580 Or. 2946(4)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MURŚIDIYYA see k. al-AKHLĀQ WA-
MAQĀMĀT al-'ĀRIFĪN.
- RISĀLA MUTAḌAMMINA LI-SIRR al-I'TIRĀF WA-TANĀWUL
al-QUḤBĀN al-MUQADDAS
by Ignatius of Orleans (d. 1638), Graf IV, 194. *f. 181-204;
CCO 2829; A. D. 1638* Or. 2085(2)

ar-RISĀLA an-NAIRŪZIYYA

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454, Anawati no. 49. *f. 74r-75v; CCO 1464; Warn. *

Or. 1020a(8)

ar-RISĀLA an-NĀSIḤA BĪ'1-ADILLA al-WĀḌIḤA

by al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza (d. 614/1217), G. I, 404. Ms. Br. Mus. Or. 3828 (Suppl. 211, II) contains the second half of this poem. A few notes taken from this MS. by C. van Arendonk are found in

Or. 8300r

Probably the first half of this poem is commented on in:

k. SIMṬ al-ĠUMĀN FĪ ŠARḤ ar-RISĀLA an-NĀSIḤA LI'1-IKHWĀN by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġandārī.

ff. 70; H. 1349

Or. 6360

f. 1-116r; H. 1351

Or. 6637(1)

ar-RISĀLA an-NISBIYYA

by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Qādir. *f. 6r-6v; Lb. 547, CCA 252*

Or. 2907(3)

ar-RISĀLA al-QALAMIYYA

I. by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218. *f. 4v-5v and 13r; c. H. 1100*

Or. 6292(3)

II. by 'Alī Ġelebī Qinālīzāda (d. 979/1572), G. II, 433. *f. 210v-216v; CCA 440; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(6)

(ar-RISĀLA al-QUDSIYYA

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 421. Abridgement: al-MUSĀYARA by Ibn al-Humām (d. 861/1457))

Commentary: al-MUSĀMARA FĪ ŠARḤ al-MUSĀYARA by Muḥammad Ibn Abī's-Šarīf al-Aṣ'arī (d. 906/1500), G. II, 82. *ff. 166; CCO 2038; H. 918*

Or. 936

ar-RISĀLA al-QUDSIYYA FĪ BAYĀN al-MA'ĀRIF aṣ-SŪFIYYA see ŠARḤ al-BAITAIN.

ar-RISĀLA al-QUŠAIRIYYA

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Quṣairī (d. 465/1072), G. I, 432. *ff. 204; CCO 2224; H. 645*

Or. 141

ar-RISĀLA al-QUTBIYYA

Anon. *f. 55-58v; CCO 2093; Warn. *

Or. 678(2)

ar-RISĀLA RADDĀDAT al-BIDA'

by Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-Itqānī (d. 758/1357), G. II,
79. *f. 29r-34r; CCO 2027; H. 751*

Or. 706(3)

ar-RISĀLA ar-RIYĀDIYYA see AŠKĀL at-TA'SIS.

ar-RISĀLA ŠADDĀKHAT al-MU'TAZILA

by Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-Itqānī (d. 758/1357), G. II,
79. *f. 34v-38r; CCO 2028; H. 753*

Or. 706(4)

ar-RISĀLA as-SAIFIYYA

by 'Alī 'Celebī Qinālīzāda (d. 979/1572), G. II, 433. *f. 202-
208; CCA 439; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(5)

ar-RISĀLA as-SAMARQANDIYYA see FARĀ'ID al-FAWĀ'ID.

ar-RISĀLA as-ŠAMSIYYA FĪ'l-ḤISĀB

by al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad an-Nisābūrī (8/14th c.), G. II,
200. *f. 30v-71v; CCO 1032; H. 840*

Or. 204(3)

ar-RISĀLA as-ŠAMSIYYA FĪ'l-QAWĀ'ID al-MANTIQUIYYA

by Naḡm ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/
1276 or 693/1294), G. I, 466.

ff. 35; CCO 1529; before H. 886

Or. 1265

f. 148-162; c. H. 1177

Or. 8463(14)

Commentary: al-QAWĀ'ID al-ĠALIYYA FĪ ŠARḤ ar-RISĀLA

as-ŠAMSIYYA by Ġamāl ad-Dīn (al-Ḥasan b.) Yūsuf Ibn

al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1325). *ff. 89; CCO 1530; H. 709* Or. 206

Commentary by Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/
1364). *ff. 239; CCO 1535; Warn. *

Or. 1091

Superglosses on al-Gurgānī's (d. 816/1413) glosses on this
commentary by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/
1501). *f. 304v-325r; CCO 1534; Warn. *

Or. 958(48)

Superglosses by Qara Dā'ūd (d. 948/1541). *ff. 176; H. 1130*

Or. 6807

Glosses on the commentary by Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī and

superglosses on al-Gurgānī, by 'Abd al-Ḥakīm as-Siyālkūtī

(d. 1067/1657). *pp. 382; Lb. 560; H. 1200*

Or. 2920

Anon. glosses on Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī's commentary.

f. 51v-72r; CCO 1536; H. 958

Or. 195(2)

- Commentary on ar-R. as-ŚAMSIYYA, by Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī (d. 791/1389)
 With anon. glosses. *f. 2v-49r; CCO 1531; Gol. * Or. 195(1)
 f. 1-65r; CCO 1532; H. 1086 Or. 1254(1)
- Commentary by Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-Maibudī (d. c. 904/1498). *ff. 160; CCO 1533; Warn. * Or. 1054
- 3 different anon. commentaries:
 Incomplete at the end. *f. 73v-92v; CCO 1537; Gol. * Or. 195(3)
 f. 25v-67r; CCO 1538; H. 889 Or. 1034(2)
 Fragment. *p. 4-7; CCO 1539; Warn. * Or. 1025(1)
- RISĀLA ŚARĪFA TAŚTAMILU 'ALĀ BAYĀN HĀDIHI'-
 MARĀTIB al-LATĪFA LI-BAYĀN as-ŚARĪ'A WA't-ṬARĪQA
 WA'l-HAQĪQA
 Anon. *f. 103v-105r; Warn. * Or. 1020c
- ar-RISĀLA as-ŚATṬĀRIYYA FĪ BAYĀN ASRĀR as-SĀ'IRĪN
 FĪ ṬARĪQ al-AḤADIYYA
 by Bahā' ad-Dīn b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Aṭā' al-Anṣārī al-Qādirī.
 In 4 chapters; the same work as MŚ. KBG 156 Arab. (11),
 Cat. v. d. Berg p. 129. *p. 68-91* Or. 7054(14)
- ar-RISĀLA as-SĪNIYYA WA'r-RISĀLA as-SĪNIYYA
 by al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad al-Harīrī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 277.
 f. 147-149; CCA 424; H. 598 Or. 632(2)
 f. 202-204; CCA 425; H. 664 Or. 56(2)
 Copied by A. Schultens. *p. 404-408; CCA 420* Or. 1502(2)
 f. 58r-59r; before H. 1232 Or. 8411(4)
- ar-RISĀLA at-TANZĪHIYYA FĪ ŚA'N al-MAWLAWIYYA
 by Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad al-Anqirawī (d. 1042/1632), G. II, 445.
 *f. 8v-21r; CCO 1892; Warn. * Or. 942(1)
- RISĀLA TATA'ALLAQU BI't-TAGWĪD
 Cf. Batavia Suppl. no. 40-44.
 Copy on Javanese paper with Javanese interlineations.
 f. 38v-44r Or. 5686(5)
 Copy from Aceh. *f. 6r-17r* Or. 6346(2)
 Another copy from Aceh. Followed by tagwīd al-Fātiḥa.
 f. 47v-53r Amst. I. T. 481/96(E)

- Copy from Tjikadoeun (Bantěn). *p. 1-13* Or. 7417(1)
 Modern copy. *p. 110-112* Or. 7085(2)
- RISĀLA TUBAYYINU MARTABAT at-TAĠALLĪ
 and other notes on mysticism. *ff. 16;c. 1910?*
- Or. 8542
- RISĀLA TUBAYYINU MULĀḤAẒAT al-MUWAḤḤID WA'l-
 MULḤID FĪ DIKR ALLĀH
 by Šams ad-Dīn b. Abī 'Abd Allāh (as-Samaṭrā'ī) (d. 1039/
 1630). Ed. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, Šamsu'l-Dīn van
 Pasai, Leiden 1945, p. 267-270.
- MS. A II. (From Bencoolen) *f. 66r-69v*
- Or. 7022(6)
-
- Copied from the preceding. MS. B II. *f. 42r-43v* Or. 7059(6)
-
- MS. A III. *f. 176v-180r* Or. 7022(13)
-
- Copied from the preceding. MS. B III. *f. 80v-81v* Or. 7059(13)
-
- Copied from an original in Garut (Western Java). Not used
-
- by v. N. *p. 33-36; 1893* Or. 7054(7)
- ar-RISĀLA al-WAD'İYYA
 by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Īgī (d. 756/
 1355), G. II, 208.
- Copy with marginal glosses from the commentary by al-
 Ġurgānī. *f. 63v-64r; CCO 1552; Warn.*
- Or. 958(19)
-
- *f. 15;c. H. 1178* Or. 8463(4)
- Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūṣgī (d. 879/1474).
 f. 103-121; H. 1176
- Or. 8463(12)
- Commentary by Abū'l-Qāsim al-Laiṭī as-Samarqandī (888/
 1483).
- Or. 2909
-
- *pp. 46; Lb. 549; H. 1168*
- Another copy, in which the work is erroneously ascribed
 to al-Qūṣgī. *f. 54v-67v; Lb. 542; H. 1177*
- Or. 2902(4)
- Commentary by al-Harawī (S. II, 289 mentions glosses by
 al-Qāri' al-Harawī (d. 1014/1605) on as-Samarqandī's com-
 mentary). *pp. 36; Lb. 553; H. 1218*
- Or. 2913
- Commentary by 'Iṣām ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-
 Isfarā'inī (d. 944/1537). *f. 272v-293r; CCO 1553; Warn.*
- Or. 740(12)
- TAQRĪRĀT of 'Alī aṣ-Ša'idī collected by Muḥammad b.
 al-Ḥāgg 'Anbar al-Musawwidī. *pp. 82; Lb. 555; H. 1200*
- Or. 2915

- RISĀLA WAĠĪZA FĪ FARD aṣ-ṢALĀT
Anon. *pp. 67; J. 137* Acad. 31
- ar-RISĀLA al-WALADIYYA or RISĀLA FĪ FANN al-MUNĀẒARA
by Muḥammad Sācaqlizāda (d. 1150/1737), G. II, 370. *f. 89-102; c. H. 1177* Or. 8463(11)
- ar-RISĀLA al-WĀZI'A LI'l-ĠUHHĀL 'AN IRTIKĀB BIDA' al-HULLĀK aḍ-ḌULLĀL
by Aḥmad b. Šā'i' b. Muḥammad ad-Du'āmī al-Lawzī (986/1578), S. II, 967 no. 5. *f. 1-60; Lb. 621; H. 1086* Or. 2981(1)
- RISĀLA WUGŪDIYYA
by Mollā Lutī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. *f. 17r-19v; CCO 1563; Warn. * Or. 958(5)
- RISĀLAT al-AKHLĀQ see RISĀLA FĪ'l-AKHLĀQ.
- RISĀLAT al-ASTURLĀB
by 'Alī b. 'Īsā al-Asturlābī (3/9th c.), S. I, 394. *f. 24r-33r; CCO 1159; Gol. * Or. 188(3)
- RISĀLAT al-ĠAIB
by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 74. *f. 130r-136r; CCO 2062; Warn. * Or. 981(27)
- RISĀLAT ĠĀYAT al-İKHTIŞĀR WA-NIHĀYAT al-INTIẒĀR
Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96. F. Or. A 13b(9)
- RISĀLAT ḤAYY B. YAQẒĀN
I. by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455, Anawati no. 219. *f. 75v-78r; CCO 1464; Warn. * Or. 1020a(9)
II. see ASRĀR al-ḤIKMA al-MAŚRIQIYYA.
- RISĀLAT al-ḤŪR al-'ĪN WA-TANBĪH as-SĀMI'ĪN
by Naṣwān b. Sa'īd al-Ḥimyarī (d. 573/1178), G. I, 300; with commentary. *ff. 99; modern* Or. 6358
- RISĀLAT al-ḤURŪF
ascribed to al-Mu'allim al-awwal Aristūṭālīs (Aristotle). *f. 15r-37r; CCO 1132; Gol. * Or. 193(2)

RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID

by 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī (d. 386/996?),

G. I, 177.

Copy in a MS. from the Sudan. *f. 175-192*

Amst. VIII E 29(5)

Two commentaries by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī (d. 939/1532):

1. al-FATH ar-RABBĀNĪ 'ALĀ 'AQĪDAT RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID al-QAIRAWĀNĪ. *ff. 404; CCO 1780; H. 1006*

Or. 688

2. KIFĀYAT at-ṬĀLIB LI-RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID al-QAIRAWĀNĪ. *pp. 783; CCO 1781*

Or. 1193

RISĀLAT IBN ZAIDŪN

I. see ar-RISĀLA al-HAZALIYYA.

II. see ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA.

RISĀLAT al-IKSĪR FĪ'l-BAST WA't-TAKSĪR

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b Muḥammad aṣ-Sāliḥī al-Ġawharī,
S. II, 1034; cf. G. II, 129?

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 12r-16v, Suppl.

Catal. Batav. no. 637.

F. Or. A 34(5)

RISĀLAT al-IRĀDA

by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ġalāl al-Yamanī (d. 1079/1668),

S. II, 560. *p. 9-12; Lb. 606; perhaps autogr. *

Or. 2966(2)

RISĀLAT IṢLĀḤ as-SAQATĀT

by Aḥmad Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), S. II, 671 no. 107.

f. 114-120; CCA 240

Or. 1294(8)

RISĀLAT al-ISTI'ĀRĀT

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūṣḡī (d. 879/1474), G. II, 235.

f. 16-21; c. H. 1177

Or. 8463(5)

RISĀLAT KALIMATAI aṣ-ṢAHĀDA

Title given by Van Ronkel (Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 223-225)

to a small anon. tract on the meaning of the two terms of the confession of faith, without title in most copies, but in one of our copies: k. KALIMATAI aṣ-ṢAHĀDA. Most copies are written on Javanese paper and have an interlinear translation in Javanese.

Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94 f. 24v-25v (Brockelmann Kat. no. 296). *17th c. *

F. Or. C 9(5)

The other copies are not dated; some may be 18th c., but the majority are 19th c.

f. 5v-9r Or. 3226(2); *f. 30v-33v* Or. 5467(3); *f. 73v-76r* Or. 5467(7); *f. 29v-32r* Or. 5470(3); *f. 1v-2r; from Garut* Or. 6989(1); *f. 12v-14v* Or. 7037(2); *f. 11v-16v* Or. 7046(2); *f. 35v-36v, incl. * Or. 7080(3); *f. 34v-38r; from Bandung* Or. 7168(3); *f. 1v-5v, from Dĕmak* Or. 7211(1).

Copy on Dutch paper, with Jav. translation. *f. 32v-34v; H. 1293*

Or. 7041(3)

Idem from Tjikadoeeun (Bantĕn). *p. 101-105*

Or. 7417(10)

Commentary on this tract (the same as Batavia Suppl. no. 226), in some copies entitled: ŚARĦ KALIMATAI aś-ŚAHĀDA.

Incomplete. Dutch paper. *f. 1-5*

Or. 5711(1)

Complete copy, European paper, some glosses in Javanese. *f. 59-61*

Or. 5720(3)

Two copies on European paper, badly damaged and better left untouched.

Or. 5727(2), 5736(3)

A copy on Dutch paper, probably from Bantĕn. *f. 56v-59v; before H. 1277*

Or. 5738(3)

A copy on Javanese paper. *f. 78v-80v*

Or. 6469(5)

RISĀLAT al-LATĀ'IF al-KHAMS

by 'Alī Āḍabī Qinālīzāda (d. 979/1572), G. II, 433. *f. 32r-32v; CCO 1603; Warn. *

Or. 981(6)

RISĀLAT al-MABDA' WA'l-MA'ĀD

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456 no. 42, Anawati no. 195.

f. 2r-39r; CCO 1464

Or. 1020a(2)

RISĀLAT al-MALĀ'IKĀ

by Abū'l- 'Alā' al-Ma'arrī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 255. *pp. 8;

Lb. 131, CCA 349; copied by Ibn Ṭulūn, d. 953*

Or. 2518

RISĀLAT al-MĪZĀN

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 450 no. 33. *f. 267v-269r; CCO 2065; Warn. *

Or. 981(44)

RISĀLAT al-MUFAṢṢAL FĪ'l- 'AMAL BI-NIṢF DĀ'IRAT
al-MU'ADDAL

by Muḥammad Ibn Abī'l-Faṭḥ aṣ-Ṣūfī (943/1536), S. II, 159.

f. 1-5r; CCO 1137; H. 954

Or. 710(1)

RISĀLAT al-QAḌĀ' WA'l-QADAR

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 193. *f. 79v-

84v; CCO 1464; Warn. *

Or. 1020a(11)

RISĀLAT al-QALAM

by Muḥammad al-Barda'ī, S. II, 911. *f. 218r-220v; CCA

441; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(7)

RISĀLAT ar-RĀHIB MIN IFRANSA ... ILĀ'l-MUQTADIR
BILLĀH ...

and ĠAWĀB Abī'l-Walīd (Sulaimān b. Khalaf) al-Bāġī (d.

474/1081), G. I, 419.

Microfilm copy of MS. Escorial 538 f. 52v-62 (Cat. I, 369).

F. Or. A 47a(1)

RISĀLAT ar-RŪḤ

by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II,

451 no. 67 = 80.

f. 46r-48r; CCO 2058; H. 1005

Or. 981(13)

f. 3r-6r; CCO 2059

Or. 1294(1)

pp. 6; Lb. 576

Or. 2936

Copy entitled: RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-HAIKAL al-MAḤSŪS

f. 228v-231v; J. 157; before H. 1061

Acad. 208(32)

RISĀLAT aṣ-ṢAFIḤA al-ĠĀMI'A LI'l-'URŪḌ KULLIHĀ

Anon. See Millás Vallicrosa, Estudios sobre Azarquiel

(1943-'50) p. 446. *p. 45-52; CCO 1158; Warn. *

Or. 993(2)

RISĀLAT as-SANA al-QIBṬIYYA

Anon. *f. 248r-252r; CCA 991; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(9)

RISĀLAT as-SAQĪFA

by Abū Ḥayyān at-Tawḥīdī (d. 414/1023), S. I, 436. Published

from another MS. by Ibrāhīm Keilani, Damas 1951? (Trois

épitres no. 1). *pp. 11; Lb. 360*

Or. 2725

RISĀLAT aṣ-ṢIFĀ' FĪ DAWĀ' al-WABĀ'

by Aḥmad b. Muṣṭafā Tāškōprüzāda (d. 968/1560), G. II, 426.

*ff. 68; CCO 2037; Warn. *

Or. 844

RISĀLAT as-SULĀLA az-ZAINABIYYA

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūtī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 143. *pp. 12;

Lb. 608, CCA 915*

Or. 2968

RISĀLAT aṣ-ṢU'ŪD ILĀ ṢIḤḤAT al-QAWL LI-WAḤDAT
al-WUGŪD

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). This
treatise is not in GAL. Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off.

2015. *f. 20-21*

F. Or. A 66(3)

RISĀLAT TAFKĪK aḍ-ḌAMĪR see RISĀLA FĪ DAF' MĀ
YATA'ALLAQU BI'd-ḌAMĀ'IR.

RISĀLAT at-TAḤSĪN WA't-TAQBĪḤ

by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ġalāl al-Yamanī (d. 1079/1668),

S. II, 560. *pp. 12; Lb. 606; perhaps autogr. *

Or. 2966(1)

RISĀLAT at-ṬAIF see ṬAIF al-KARĀ.

RISĀLAT at-ṬAIR

I. by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I,
456, Anawati no. 229.

*f. 78v-79v; CCO 1464; Warn. *

Or. 1020a(10)

*f. 95r-98v; CCO 2144; Gol. *

Or. 177(5)

II. by Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I,

424. *f. 99v-102v; CCO 2145; Gol. *

Or. 177(6)

RISĀLAT at-TA'RĪB

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 109. *f. 224-

240; CCA 239; Warn. *

Or. 981(38)

RISĀLAT ṬARĪQ ar-RIFĀ'Ī al-QĀDIRĪ

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 96 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg
p. 87. *ff. 99*

F. Or. A 13a

RISĀLAT at-TAṢAWWUF see BAYĀN ḤAQĪQAT aṣ-ṢALĀT.

RISĀLAT at-TAWĠĪH FĪ TAṢBĪḤ at-TAṢLIYA

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.

*f. 32v-33v; CCO 2048; Warn. *

Or. 981(7)

RISĀLAT at-TAWHĪD

by Raslān b. Ya'qūb b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġa'barī ad-Dimašqī (d. c. 695/1296), G. I, 452.

Microfilm copy of MS. Paris 1903 f. 105r-105v (incomplete).

Original dated H. 890.

F. Or. A 67b(3)

Commentary: FATH ar-RAḤMĀN BI-ŠARḤ RISĀLAT al-WALĪ RASLĀN by Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d.

926/1520). 5 copies: Or. 5753(21); Or. 7030(9); Or. 7049(1); Or. 7054(10); Or. 7354(1), with interlinear translation in Malay.

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., v. d. Berg

p. 95. *pp. 30*

F. Or. A 13b(1)

Id. of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain 1200(12), f. 59v-74.

F. Or. A 52d(12)

Another commentary, in this copy likewise entitled: FATH ar-RAḤMĀN, by 'Alī b. 'Aṭiyya 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d.

936/1530). *pp. 66; A. D. 1889*

Or. 7031(2)

RISĀLAT at-TAWHĪD al-MUKHTĀR

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). This treatise is not in GAL. Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2014.

f. 17-19

F. Or. A 66(2)

RISĀLAT al-WUDŪ'

by Tāġ ad-Dīn b. Zakariyyā'. Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96.

F. Or. A 13b(16)

RISĀLAT al-YARĀ'A

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), S. II, 308.

*f. 254-257; CCA 433; 10/16th c. *

Or. 814(10)

*f. 59v-61v; CCA 434; Warn. *

Or. 958(17)

RISĀLAT az-ZAWRĀ' see az-ZAWRĀ'.

ar-RIYĀD al-ADABIYYA commentary on al-KHUMĀRTĀ-ŠIYYA.

ar-RIYĀD FĪ'l-LUGĀ al-'ARABIYYA

A very brief anon. dictionary based on aṣ-ŠAḤĀḤ and al-QĀMŪS. Fragment (beginning - bāb ar-rā' faṣl as-sīn), on Javanese paper, badly worm-eaten and partly illegible.

Beginning after the basmala: Al-ḥamdu lillāh al-ḥayy al-qayyūm ḡā'il al-luḡa miftāḥan li'l-'ulūm. *f. 4v-41v*
Cf. II. 4.

Or. 5682(1)

ar-RIYĀD an-NĀDIRA FĪ FADĀ'IL al-'AŚARA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Ṭabarī (d. 694/1295), G. I, 361.

ff. 189; Lb. 232; H. 801

Or. 2592

2 vols. *ff. 208, 243; CCO 1748; H. 853*

Or. 358a, b

RIYĀD aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN

(I. by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 397)

Commentary: DALĪL al-FĀLIḤĪN by Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Šiddīqī (d. 1057/1648), G. II, 391. Vol. IV. *pp. 578;

Lb. 380; H. 1137*

Or. 2378

II. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 195 no.

274b. *f. 364v-370v; CCO 2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(40)

RIYĀD al-UNS FĪ MAIDĀN al-QUDS

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Muṭṭawwī, S. II, 143. *ff. 96; CCO 2165; H. 755*

Or. 1004

RIYĀDAT al-AFHĀM FĪ LATĪF al-KALĀM = al-BAḤR
az-ZAKHKHĀR book V.

k. RUGĀR see NUZHAT al-MUŠTĀQ.

k. ar-RŪḤ

I. by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106 no.

22. *pp. 570; Lb. 641; H. 1204*

Or. 3001

II. by Abū'l-Qāsim 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd

Allāh al-Ḥubāb at-Tamīmī, S. II, 998. *pp. 102; Lb. 574;

H. 1297*

Or. 2934

III. Title given in the colophon to a short anon. treatise on rūḥ al-quḍs. Javanese paper, some Javanese glosses.

Partly the same text as the treatise mentioned under NŪR al-QUDS. *f. 105v-106v*

Or. 7061(5)

ar-RŪḤ al-BĀŠIR 'ALĀ BA'D WAFAYĀT A'YĀN al-QARN
al-'ĀSIR

by Zain ad-Dīn Muḥammad Madyan b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān (al-Qūṣūnī) (born in 969, d. after 1044/1634), S. II, 402, cf.

ZDMG 44 p. 384 et sq. *f. 25-216; Lb. 5, CCA 1043; autogr.

H. 1044?*

Or. 2384(2)

ar-RŪḤIYYA see QAṢĪDA.

RUSŪKH al-LISĀN FĪ ḤURŪF al-QUR'ĀN

Anon. (H. 956) (Ḥ. Kh. III, 461, MS. Berl. 530). With Turkish commentary. *ff. 30; CCO 1647; H. 1044*

Or. 792

RU'ŪS MUKĀTABĀT WA-MURĀSALĀT

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (d. 952/1545), G. II, 334. *pp. 881; CCA 355; Warn. *

Or. 717

RU'YAT SAYYIDĪ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān at-Ta'ālibī (d. 873/1468), G. II, 249.

Title not mentioned in this copy. *p. 22-49; J. 139*

Acad. 37(3)

k. as-SAB'A wa-huwa k. aṣ-ṢA'N

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 49. *f. 147v-157r; H. 922*

Or. 6816(20)

SABAB al-KAṢF... see LUBB al-KAṢF.

aṣ-ṢADĀ FĪ AḤKĀM KADĀ see FAWḤ aṣ-ṢADĀ FĪ MAS-'ALAT KADĀ.

k. aṣ-ṢĀDIḤ WA'l-BĀĠIM WA'l-ḤĀZIM WA'l-'ĀZIM

by Muḥammad Ibn al-Habbāriyya (d. 509/1105), G. I, 252.

f. 73-171; CCA 647; H. 571

Or. 657(5)

ff. 83; CCA 648; H. 933

Or. 834

k. aṣ-ṢĀFĪ

by al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza (d. 614/1217), G. I, 403. The beginning, copied by C. van Arendonk from MS.

Berlin Ahlw. 10281. *f. 1r-4v, and some notes by v. A. *

Or. 8300j

aṣ-ṢĀFĪ FĪ 'ILM al-QAWĀFĪ see al-'ARŪḌ al-BĀRĪ'.

Muntaqā min as-SAFĪNA al-BAGDĀDIYYA

li'l-Ḥāfiẓ as-Silafī (d. 576/1180), S. I, 624, by Aḥmad al-Lubūdī (9/15th c.), S. II, 85. *pp. 12; Lb. 117; autogr. *

Or. 2490

SAFĪNAT an-NAĠĀ'

by Sālim b. Samīr al-Ḥaḍrī (1277/1860), S. II, 812.

Defective copy, with interlinear translation in Javanese. Or. 7620a(1)

Complete copy, with interlinear translation in Javanese.
pp. 27

Or. 7199

(aš-ŠĀFIYA by Ibn al-Hāgib (d. 646/1249), G. I, 305)
ŠARḤ ŠAWĀHID ŠURUḤ aš-ŠĀFIYA by 'Abd al-Qādir b.
'Umar al-Bağdādī (d. 1093/1682). *ff. 151; Lb. 24, CCA 193;
partly autogr. *

Or. 2401

k. aš-ŠAFWA see k. al-ADILLA.

Nubḍa min k. ŠAFWAT al-'AQĀ'ID
written on some pages left over in a volume containing
treatises by Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240). *f. 34v-37v; after
H. 922*

Or. 6816

ŠAFWAT al-QIRĀ see al-QIRĀ LI-QĀṢID UMM al-QURĀ.

ŠAFWAT as-ŠAFWA see ḤILYAT al-AWLIYĀ'.

ŠAFWAT as-ŠAFWA FĪ BAYĀN ḤUKM al-QAHWA
by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Šaikh al-'Aidarūs (d. 1038/1628), G. II,
407. Photogr. copy of MS. Berlin Ahlw. 5479 (Spr. 147
f. 341v-365r). Cf. E. I. s. v. Qahwa.

Or. 8267

ŠAFWAT az-ZUBAD see k. az-ZUBAD.

aš-ŠĀĠARA al-ILĀHIYYA FĪ 'ULŪM al-ḤAQĀ'IQ ar-
RABBĀNIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd aš-Šahrāzūrī (7/13th c.), G. I,
469. *ff. 288; CCO 1489; Warn. *

Or. 275

(aš-ŠĀĠARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA FĪ d-DAWLA al-'UTMĀNIYYA
ascribed to Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I,
446 no. 126)

Commentary: al-LUM'A an-NŪRĀNIYYA FĪ MUŠKILĀT —
ascribed to Šadr ad-Dīn al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1263). *pp. 46;
Lb. 467; H. 1298*

Or. 2827

Commentary ascribed by Amīn al-Madanī to Šalāḥ ad-Dīn
aš-Šafadī (d. 764/1363), but according to the text it is by
an anon. author who lived a few years later. *pp. 28; Lb. 468;
H. 1300*

Or. 2828

An anon. work showing some resemblance to a commentary
on aš-Š. an-NU'MĀNIYYA. *pp. 28; Lb. 466; modern*

Or. 2826

Another text, described by Lb. as a commentary on aš-Š.
an-NU'MĀNIYYA, contains prognostications for the 11th c. H.
inscribed: Šūra nuqilat min šarḥ SIRR al-ASRĀR šarḥ al-
ĠAFR aš-ŠARĪF li'l-Imām aš-Šihrāfi. *pp. 22; Lb. 465;
modern*

Or. 2825

See also DURAR al-FAWĀ'ID and cf. II. 17. (ad-DĀ'IRA an-
NU'MĀNIYYA).

ŠAĠARAT ar-RAIḤĀN FĪ KHITĀM al-QUR'ĀN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī al-Ġamāl al-
Akhīr (c. 1700 A.D.), S. II, 516. Microfilm copy of MS.

KBG 655 Arab. f. 212r-216v., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 285. F. Or. A 34(51)

ŠAĠARAT al-YAQĪN FĪ 'ILM at-TAŠAWWUF

by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaiṣarī (d. 751/1350), S. II, 323.

*f. 157v-176v; CCO 2264; Warn. *

Or. 816(2)

aš-ŠAHĀDA

with interlinear Malay translation. *f. 18v-22r; CCO 2763*

Dev. 1834, VIII(3)

aš-ŠAHĀDA ad-DAKIYYA FĪ TANĀ' al-A'IMMA 'ALĀ IBN
TAIMIYYA

by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Karmī (d. 1033/1624), S. II, 497. *pp. 45;

Lb. 636; H. 1157*

Or. 2996

aṣ-ŠAHĀH

by Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād al-Ġawharī (d. 393/1003), G. I, 128.

4 vols. *I pp. 915; II ff. 232; III ff. 351; IV ff. 232; J. 30;

I H. 582; II H. 748; III H. 682; IV H. 639*

Acad. 71

5 vols., not quite complete. *I ff. 239; II ff. 198; III ff. 337;

IV ff. 198; V ff. 306; Lb. 192, CCA 62; IV before H. 617;

V H. 589*

Or. 2562a-e

2 vols. *I ff. 529; II ff. 519; CCA 61; H. 741-747*

Or. 85a, b

Vol. I. *ff. 388; CCA 63*

Or. 1438

2 vols. *ff. 467, 444; CCO 2712; vol. I H. 839*

Gron. 462

An old fragment (7/13th c. ?), completed by a later hand

in H. 1231. Last volume. *f. 1-50 new; f. 51 (beg. of guz. 7)

- 190 old; 191-287 new*

Or. 8460

Abstracts. *CCO 2787*

Leov. 28(1)

- Abridgement by Ibn al-Ġawālīqī (d. 539/1144), *ff. 423;
CCA 64; Warn. * Or. 317
- Abstracts. *pp. 66; CCO 2531* Or. 1948
- An 18th c. book of notes in European handwriting contain-
ing a few articles copied from aṣ-ṢAḤĀḤ, al-QĀMŪS and
from a work by az-Zamakhṣarī (but not al-Kaṣṣāf or Asās
al-balāġa). *ff. 8* Or. 3046d
- Cf. ar-RIYĀD FĪ'l-LUGĀ al-'ARABIYYA; as-ṢURĀḤ; and
cf. II. 4.
- aṣ-ṢAḤĀ'IF al-ILĀHIYYA
by Muḥammad b. Aṣraf as-Samarqandī (c. 690/1291), G. I,
468. A small fragment. *f. 43-44r; CCO 2010; Warn. * Or. 644(5b)
- ṢĀḤIB aṣ-ZILL see NUBDA FĪ DA'WĀ'z-ZILL MA'A
ṢĀḤIBIHI.
- (al-Ġāmi') aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ
I. by Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870), G. I, 158.
ff. 366; CCO 1727; H. 800 Or. 31
- 2 vols. *ff. 419 and 296; CCO 1728; H. 912 and 825* Or. 356a, b
- Fragment. *f. 22v-177v; CCO 1729; H. 1032* Or. 839(2)
- Vol. II (k. al-buyū' - bāb al-qasāma fī'l-ġāhiliyya, 63, 27)
ff. 177; Lb. 181; H. 826 Or. 2552
- A rather old copy of part of the work. *pp. 321; J. 129* Acad. 24
- Fragment (k. al-ġum'a). *f. 1-49* Or. 8429(1)
- A copy of the first part only, ending in k. al-Adān b. 159.
- Many leaves are out of place. *f. 1-141; probably 18th c. * Or. 7002(1)
- A nearly complete copy in one vol., written by various
hands on Dutch paper, probably in Indonesia. First leaves
badly damaged. Begins in k. al-ġuṣl b. 21, and ends on f. 441
in tawḥīd b. 24; f. 442-461 contain 'ilm b. 3 - ġuṣl b. 12; f.
462-471 a piece of k. at-tafsīr. *ff. 471; early 18th c. ?* Or. 5671
- Commentary: IRṢĀD as-SĀRĪ LI-ṢARḤ ṢAḤĪḤ al-BUKHĀRĪ
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 923/1517). 3 vols.,
copied in Mecca by Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad Ḥusain
ar-Rān. rī. Badly worm-eaten. Or. 7048a: second half of
the first ġuz', f. 251-455, corresponding with vol. II p. 111-
III, 103 of the ed. Būlāq 1288. Dated 7 Ṣafar 1077. Or. 7048b;

- first half of *guz*' 3, f. 2-250, ed. V, 2 - VI, 513. Or. 5677;
 second half of *guz*' 3, f. 251-456, ed. VI, 513 - end of VII.
 Dated 16 *Du'l-qa'da* 1079. Or. 7048a, b, Or. 5677
 Part of another copy. Worm-eaten. Ed. VIII, 2-168. *End
 of 17th c. * Or. 5672(2)
- II. by Muslim b. al-Ḥaǧǧāǧ (d. 261/875), G. I, 160. Vol. I.
 pp. 476; Lb. 31; before H. 850 Or. 2407
- as-SA'IR al-MUBĪN see WASY ŠAN'Ā'.
- as-SAIḤ al-MASLŪL 'ALĀ MAN SABBA'r-RASŪL
 by Taqī ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī as-Subkī (d. 756/1355),
 G. II, 87.
 Followed by 4 poems by the same author. *ff. 74; CCO
 1838; H. 751* Or. 505
 ff. 104; Lb. 36; H. 788 Or. 2412
- as-SĀ'IQ as-ŠĀ'IQ ILĀ's-ŠARĀB al-FĀ'IQ ar-RĀ'IQ or
 an-NŪR al-BĀHIR WA'n-NAWR az-ZĀHIR
 by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Alī al-Qaṣī'ī (c. 950/1543), G. II, 398;
 poems collected by his son Muḥammad. *pp. 138; Lb. 331,
 CCA 748; autograph of the son* Or. 2696
- k. as-SAIR WA's-SULŪK ILĀ MALIK al-MULŪK
 by Qāsim b. Šalāḥ ad-Dīn al-Khānī (d. 1109/1697), G. II, 344.
 Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 427 Arab. f. 1-44v, Suppl. Cat.
 Batav. no. 270. Incomplete. *H. 1189* F. Or. 35c(1)
- bāb SAKARĀT al-MAWT
 Anon. The same text as Bat. Suppl. 236 and probably also
 Bat. Cat. 129(7).
 Copies on Javanese paper, some with interlinear translation
 in Javanese: Or. 5467(6) *f. 69v-72v*; 5470(5) *f. 53v-58r*; 5686(4)
 f. 34v-38v; 7046(4) *f. 30v-34v*; 7169(3) *f. 7v-12r*.
 Copies on European paper, with interlinear translation in
 Javanese: Or. 3121q(1) *p. 2-7; cf. Juynboll. Suppl. Cat. Jav. II, 459*;
 5726(2) *f. 8v-12v*; 7041(10) *f. 72v-75r; H. 1293*.
 Twice the same text, the first half with interlinear transla-
 tion in Malay, the second half in Malay only. *f. 127 and
 133 in;* Or. 7351

Another text, apparently part of a larger work. Title: al-kalima ar-rābi'a fī bayān SAKARĀT al-MAWT. In this text we find the passage about coloured beings seen by a dying man, against which 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġāwī wrote a tract (Malay version published TBG 85 p. 91 et sqq.). Javanese paper; interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 91v-95v*

Or. 5665(5)

k. ŠAKWĀ'l-ĠARĪB 'AN al-AWTĀN ILĀ 'ULAMĀ' al-BULDĀN by Abū'l-Ma'ālī 'Ain al-quḍāt al-Miyānagī (d. 525/1131), G. I, 391. Copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin, Ahlw. 2076, with critical notes.

Or. 8266(2)

aṣ-ŠALĀT al-BIRRIYYA FĪ'ṣ-ŠALĀT 'ALĀ KHAIR al-BARIYYA

by Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl ad-Dīn al-Bakrī aṣ-Šiddīqī (d. 1162/1749), S. II, 478. *ff. 115; CCO 2214; H. 1154*

Or. 1539

ŠALĀT MAWLĀNĀ 'ABD as-SALĀM

f. 103v-105r; CCO 2200; H. 1226

Or. 1335(2)

aṣ-ŠALĀT ar-RABBĀNIYYA FĪ ḤUKM MAN ADRAKA RAK'A MIN at-TULĀṬIYYA WA'r-RUBĀ'IYYA

(title not mentioned in this copy) by Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafā (ar-Rūmī) al-Ḥanafī (d. 1070/1659), G. II, 314. *f. 79v-85v; CCO 1901; Warn. *

Or. 946(5)

ŠALAWĀT

with the title (in Javanese): Iki salawat kang ingaranan Ghaznawijah. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

Cf. Juynboll, Suppl. Cat. Jav. II, 447, where this text is erroneously described as: tract on ṣalāt. *p. 11-19*

Or. 5603

Another copy in

Or. 7715

ŠALAWĀT ĠALĪLA

Roman Catholic Prayer-book. *ff. 125; CCO 2833*

Or. 2089

k. aṣ-ŠALAWĀT LI'n-NAŠĀRĀ

Roman Catholic Prayer-book. *ff. 142; CCO 2834; A. D. 1639*

Or. 2090

aş-ŞALAWĀT al-MASĪHIYYA

pp. 74; J. 151; A. D. 1797

Acad. 11

(as-SAMĀ' at-ṬABĪ'Ī

Translation by Ishāq b. Hunain (d. 298/910 or 299), G. I, 206
of Aristotle's *Peri physikês akroaseôs*)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Baṣrī (d. 436/1044),
G. I, 459. Cf. JRAS 1956 p. 33 et sqq. *ff. 233; CCO 1433;
H. 524*

Or. 583

k. as-SAMĀ' WA'1- 'ĀLAM

Aristotle's *De Coelo et Mundo*.

Ch. I, paraphrased by Ibn Ruṣd (d. 595/1198), G. I, 461.

f. 1-34; CCO 2822

Or. 2075(1)

TALKHĪṢ by Abū Sahl 'Isā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīhī (d. 401/1010),
G. I, 238. *p. 137-242; J. 113*

Acad. 44(4)

aś-ŚAMĀ'IL

by Muḥammad b. 'Isā at-Tirmidī (d. 279/892), G. I, 162.

Copy from Indonesia. *ff. 105; H. 1169*

Or. 7207

MUKHTAṢAR aś-ŚAMĀ'IL with commentary by al-Hasan

b. Ishāq b. al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh (c. 1144/1730), S. II, 547
no. 17 = 562 no. 16. *f. 48-113r; H. 1176*

Or. 7094(4)

as-SAMARQANDIYYA see BAYĀN 'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL.

as-SĀMĪ FĪ'1-ASĀMĪ

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), G. I, 289.

*ff. 134; CCA 105; Warn. *

Or. 938

Anon. comments. *f. 16v-80r; CCA 106; H. 692*

Or. 802(2)

Idem, entitled al-IBĀNA. *f. 80v-87; CCA 107; H. 692*

Or. 802(3)

A dictionary, alphabetically arranged, compiled either
from as-SĀMĪ FĪ'1-ASĀMĪ or from its abridgement by the
son of the author, Sa'd b. Aḥmad al-Maidānī, entitled al-
ASMĀ FĪ'1-ASMĀ'. *f. 60v-151; CCA 108; H. 725*

Or. 592(2)

(aś-ŚĀMIL FĪ'1-FURŪ'

by Abū Naṣr 'Abd as-Sayyid b. Muḥammad Ibn aş-Şabbāğ
(d. 477/1083), G. I, 388)

(al-)MUKHTAṢAR aś-ŚĀMIL, perhaps the compendium of
this work mentioned by Br.; author: Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad

- b. Maimūn al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 776/1374). *p. 1-106; modern copy from an Indonesian MS.* Or. 7085(1)
- as-ŠĀMIL LI-ḤAQĀ'IQ al-ADILLA al-'AQLIYYA WA-USŪL al-MASĀ'IL ad-DĪNIYYA
- A Zaidī work, finished by the author (whose name is not mentioned) in H. 712. The last part only, comprising the end of ch. 3 and ch. 4. See Massignon in *Der Islām* III p. 405. *ff. 194; Lb. 219; autogr.* Or. 2587
- (as-ŠAMMA?
- Compendium of logic by as-Š. ḥ. n. ḥ. tī(??))
- Commentary: NAFḤAT al-A'IMMA FĪ ŠARḤ as-ŠAMMA by Muḥammad b. as-Sayyid 'Alī al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥamadānī. Worm-eaten Javanese paper. *f. 34v-65r; n. d.* Or. 5663(3)
- ŠAMS al-ADAB FĪ STI'MĀL al-'ARAB by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038), G. I, 284. *ff. 106; CCA 66; H. 974* Or. 1082
- NAẒM FIQH al-LUGA al-'ARABIYYA, i. e. an anon. versification of k. FIQH al-LUGA WA-ASRĀR al-'ARABIYYA, which is a new edition of the first part of ŠAMS al-ADAB. *ff. 22; CCA 67; H. 744* Or. 149
- ŠAMS al-ĀFĀQ FĪ 'ILM al-ḤURŪF WA'l-AWFĀQ see DURRAT MAN ḌAHARA BI'l-ĠARĀ'IB.
- ŠAMS al-MA'ĀRIF WA-LATA'IF al-'AWĀRIF by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225), G. I, 497. *f. 1-100; CCO 1215; H. 857* Or. 336(1)
- *f. 1-233; CCO 1216; H. 853* Or. 666(1)
- *ff. 108; CCO 1217; H. 981* Or. 736
- First leaf missing; after f. 10 a lacuna, for which two blank leaves of later paper have been supplied; with numerous diagrams. *f. 1-89; H. 1057* Or. 8371(1)
- KHULĀṢAT ŠAMS al-MA'ĀRIF. Anon. *f. 60r-100v; CCO 1218; Warn.* Or. 1055(2)
- as-ŠAMSIYYA see ar-RISĀLA as-ŠAMSIYYA.

as-ŠAMSIYYA FĪ A'MĀL al-ĠAIBIYYA

by Muḥammad Ibn Abī'l-Faṭḥ aṣ-Šūfī (10/16th c.), G. II,
128. *f. 30v-34v; CCO 1136; H. 927*

Or. 1001(4)

(k. aṣ-ŠAMT

by Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), G. I, 153)

Abstract: HUSN as-SAMT FĪ ṣ-ŠAMT by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-
Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 193 no. 245d. *f. 99v-103v; CCO
2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(12)

SANAD

of Muḥammad Abū'l-Barakāt Mar'ī Ibn 'Asākir al-Burullusī

(end of 9/15th c.), *ff. 8; Lb. 56*

Or. 2432

of 'Abd ad-Dā'im b. Aḥmad b. Salām ar-Raṣīdī. *ff. 4;

Lb. 58; H. 1148*

Or. 2434

k. ṢAN'AT al-ASTURLĀB

by Waḡan b. Rustam al-Kūhī (c. 380/990), G. I, 223. Followed

by a commentary by Abū Sa'd al-'Alā' b. Sahl. *p. 254-293;

CCO 1058; Gol. *

Or. 14(12)

aṣ-ŠAQĀ'IQ an-NU'MĀNIYYA FĪ 'ULAMĀ' ad-DAWLA al-
'UTMĀNIYYA

by Abū'l-Khair Aḥmad b. Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn Tāšköprüzāda (d.

968/1560), G. II, 425.

ff. 250; CCA 1038; H. 978

Or. 1023

ff. 199; CCA 1039; H. 1025

Or. 692

ff. 148; c. 1600 A. D. ?

Or. 8521

Passage copied by C. van Arendonk from Or. 644 f. 245v

(= Or. 1023 f. 20v et sq.)

Or. 8301k

ŠAQĀ'IQ al-UTRUṄ FĪ DAQĀ'IQ al-ĠUṄĠ

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 207.

*p. 194-208; CCA 513; Warn. *

Or. 630(2)

SAQT az-ZAND

by Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 255. *f. 1-60;

CCA 638; H. 1178*

Or. 1258(1)

Commentary by the author: DAW' as-SAQṬ. *ff. 144; CCA

639; H. 1026?*

Or. 112

- Commentary by Yaḥyā b. 'Alī at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108).
 pp. 478; CCA 640; H. 589 Or. 472
- Copied from Or. 472 towards the end of the 18th c. With critical notes, in which J. J. Reiske is often cited. The last work cited is his edition of Abulfeda vol. V (1793). I do not know who the copyist of this MS. was. It was bought from A. Rutgers' collection in 1885, but the handwriting of the notes is different from that of A. Rutgers as preserved in some of his letters. *pp. 516* Or. 3040
- Commentary: DIRĀM as-SAQṬ by al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain al-Khawārizmī (d. 617/1220). *pp. 381; CCA 641; H. 1065* Or. 605
- k. ŠARAF al-A'MĀL
 by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111). This work, not mentioned in GAL, is a collection of edifying maxims from the Qur'ān and ḥadīṭ, arranged systematically. *f. 1-74; H. 1142* Or. 6276(1)
- ŠARĀ'ī' al-ISLĀM
 by Naḡm ad-Dīn Ġa'far b. Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Ḥillī al-Muḥaqqiq al-Awwal (d. 676/1277), G. I, 406. *ff. 214; CCO 1792; H. 1070* Or. 1606
- Commentary: MASĀLIK al-AFHĀM ILĀ TANQĪḤ ŠARĀ'ī' al-ISLĀM, by Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī al- 'Āmilī aš-Šahīd at-Tānī (d. 966/1558).
 Part I. *ff. 239; CCO 1793; before H. 1034* Or. 1317
 Part IV ch. 7-12. *ff. 338; CCO 1793; autogr. * Or. 1318
- Compendium by the author: an-NĀFI' FĪ MUKHTAṢAR aš-ŠARĀ'ī'.
 f. 4v-160r; CCO 1794; H. 959 Or. 967(1)
 ff. 171; H. 1058 Or. 8469
 pp. 564; CCO 1795; H. 1075 Or. 1282
- Commentary on the beginning of an-NĀFI' by 'Alī b. 'Abd al- 'Ālī (first half of 10/16th c.). *f. 210v-258v; CCO 1796; Warn. * Or. 967(3)
- ŠARF al-MIDKHAL = ĠUMLA FĪ TAṢRĪF al-AF'ĀL.

as-SARĠ WĀ'Ī-LIĠĀM

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 112.

*f. 1-8; CCA 53; Warn. *

Or. 657(1)

ŠARḤ ABYĀT IŠLĀḤ al-MANTIḤ see IŠLĀḤ al-MANTIḤ.

ŠARḤ AḤWĀL al-AWLIYĀ' WA-MANĀQIB al-ATQIYĀ'

by 'Abd as-Salām b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/1279?), S. I, 809. *f. 48v-75r; CCA 1075; H. 1007*

Or. 1525(4)

ŠARḤ al-AKHBĀR FĪ FADĀ'IL al-A'IMMA al-ABRĀR

by an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad (d. 363/974), G. I, 187. Fragment. *f. 1-34; Lb. 612*

Or. 2972(1)

ŠARḤ al-AMĀNA al-URTUDUKSIYYA

by Dāniyāl as-Suryānī al-Māridīnī (Daniel Syrus) (14th c.

A. D.), Graf II, 283, and other tracts and notes. *ff. 171-223;

CCO 2387; A. D. 1598*

Or. 1290(3)

ŠARḤ ĀYAT al-KURSĪ (S. 2:256)

Anon. *f. 11v-12r; CCO 1715*

Or. 1284(2)

ŠARḤ al-BAITAIN

Title of several commentaries on 2 verses of Ibn al-'Arabī beginning: kunnā ḥurūfan 'āliyātin lam nuqal.

I. Anon. In one copy we find on the top of the page (above the basmala) the words: Ṣawābuhu li-Šaikh Mu'ayyad ad-Dīn al-Ġunaidī. If these words indicate the author (as the Batavia catalogue supposes), Mu'ayyad al-Ġanadī, a pupil of al-Qūnawī (c. 690/1291, Br. I, 451) might be meant. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 116 Arab. (3).

F. Or. A 47d(1)

3 copies of this commentary, from Indonesia:

*f. 50v-62v; n. d. *

Or. 5660(7)

*f. 248-264; 19th c. *

Or. 7030(14)

A copy full of errors going under the title WATĪN. *p. 1-

35; c. A. D. 1890*

Or. 7032c(1)

II. The beginning of another anon. commentary. Microfilm.

copy of MS. KBG 116 Arab. (4)

F. Or. A 47d(2)

III. Commentary by Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/

1431), G. II, 233. This commentary is also known as al-

MUQADDIMĀT al-'AŚR (properly the introduction only).

and ar-RISĀLA al-QUDSIYYA FĪ BAYĀN al-MA'RIFA
aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA.

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 116 Ar. (5)

F. Or. A 47d(3)

Another copy. Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-

Hidayat Husain 1200(18). *f. 112r-117r*

F. Or. A 52d(18)

ŠARḤ al-ḤADĪT al-ARBA'ĪN see ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTAN.

ŠARḤ ḤADĪT "al-MA'IDA BAIT ad-DĀ'"

by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf as-Sanūsī (d. 892/1486), S. II, 356

no. XXVII. *f. 1-3v; Lb. 70; H. 1114*

Or. 2446(1)

ŠARḤ al-ĪMĀN WA'l-ISLĀM

by az-Zubair b. Aḥmad az-Zubairī (d. before 320/932), G.

I. 180. Photogr. and handwritten copy by C. van Arendonk
of MS. Munich 893, 17.

Or. 8289

ŠARḤ KALIMĀT al-KHULAFĀ' ar-RĀSIDĪN

by Aḥmad b. Ishāq al-Waṭwāt (d. 573/1177 or 578), S. I, 486.

Cf. MI'AT KALIMA. *f. 1-56; CCA 374; H. 972*

Or. 961(1)

ŠARḤ KALIMATAI aṣ-ŠAHĀDA see RISĀLAT KALIMATAI
aṣ-ŠAHĀDA.

ŠARḤ al-KHAMS MI'AT ĀYĀT

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad an-Naḡrī (d. 877/1472), S. II,

247. This is not a commentary on book VIII of al-BAḤR

az-ZAKHKHĀR (cf. Griffini RSO II p. 151 n. 2); the 500

verses commented on are not the same as in that work.

pp. 114; Lb. 491; H. 966

Or. 2851

ŠARḤ KHUTBAT al-QĀMŪS see al-QĀMŪS.

ŠARḤ al-LAĠZ see II. 17.

ŠARḤ al-MU'AWWIDĀTAIN

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), cf. S. I, 814 no. 3, Anawati no. 212.

*f. 129v-132v; CCO 1721; Warn. *

Or. 1048(7)

aṣ-ŠARḤ al-MUKHTAṢAR see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

aṣ-ŠARḤ al-MUṬAWWAL see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

ŠARḤ NUKAT al-ARITMĀTĪQĪ see al-MASĀ'IL al-ḤISĀ-
BIYYA.

ŠARḤ aṣ-ŠADR see URĠŪZAT ISTINZĀL an-NAŠR.

ŠARḤ ŠAWĀHID al-MUFAṢṢAL see al-MUFAṢṢAL.

ŠARḤ ŠAWĀHID ŠURŪḤ aṣ-ŠĀFIYA see aṣ-ŠĀFIYA.

ŠARḤ aṣ-ŠUDŪR BI-ŠARḤ ḤĀL al-MAWTĀ FĪ'l-QUBŪR
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), following at-
TADKIRA BI-AḤWĀL al-MAWTĀ WA-AḤWĀL al-ĀKHIRA
by Ibn Farḥ al-Qurṭubī (d. 671/1273), S. I, 737. Cf. TBG 85
p. 99. *ff. 128; CCO 2056*

Or. 1400

ŠARḤ SŪRAT al-IKHLĀṢ

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), S. I, 814 no. 1, Anawati no. 208.

*f. 125v-129r; CCO 1720; Warn. *

Or. 1048(6)

ŠARḤ SŪRAT ar-RAḤMĀN

Anon. *f. 19v-24v; CCO 1716; Warn. *

Or. 981(3)

ŠARḤ at-TALĀTĪN al-MAS'ALA see at-TALATŪN al-MAS'ALA.

ŠARḤ al-UṢŪL see ZIYĀDĀT ŠARḤ al-UṢŪL.

ŠARḤ al-'UYŪN comm. on ar-RISĀLA al-HAZALIYYA.

ŠARḤ 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL see 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL.

aṣ-ŠĀRIM al-MASLŪL 'ALĀ ŠĀTIM ar-RASŪL

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 120. *pp. 320; Lb. 35;

copied by a pupil of the author*

Or. 2411

ŠARḤ al-'ĀRIF

Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 31 Arab., Cat. Frie-
derich p. 42. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

pp. 2

F. Or. A 20d(2)

aṣ-ŠĀS al-MU'LAM ŠĀWŪS KITĀB al-MARHAM

by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 177, an
adaptation of Ibn 'Asākir's TABYĪN KADIB al-MUFTARĪ,

and intended as an introduction to the author's k. MARHAM

al-'ILAL al-MU'ATṬILA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ A'IMMAT al-
MU'TAZILA. *f. 173-233r; CCA 1098; H. 845*

Or. 322(2)

aṣ-ŠATAWIYYĀT

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Faḍl Allāh al-'Umarī (d. 749/1349),

G. II, 141. *ff. 146; CCA 351; H. 856*

Or. 670

ŞAṬḤIYYĀT MINHĀ FĪ ŞAṬḤIYYĀT MINHĀ

Anon. mystical treatise. *f.8v-17v*

Or. 5735(5)

ŞAWĀB al-ĠAWĀB

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'i (d.885/1480), G. II, 142. In the copy of the Bodl. Libr. the title is: an-NĀTIQ BI'Ş-ŞAWĀB al-FĀRID LI-TAKFĪR IBN al-FĀRID. The text is followed by further notes entitled ar-RADD al-KĀSIF LI-MURĀD AHL al-ITTIHĀD; after the author had incorporated in his text the notes of the copyist Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Maḥallī, he called the whole work: al-ĠAWĀB al-HĀDD ILĀ TAḤQĪQ al-MURĀD MIN TALBĪS AHL al-ITTIHĀD. *f. 39r-190v; CCO 2040; Warn. *

Or. 971(2)

ŞAWĀB al-ḤĀL 'AN ĠAWĀB al-QĀL

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d.858/1454), G. II, 232. *f. 50v-51r; CCO 2269; Warn. *

Or. 401(2a)

ŞAWĀB al-MUFTĪ FĪ ĠAWĀB al-MUSTAFTĪ

by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad al-Fāridī. *f. 191-201v; CCO 1887; Warn. *

Or. 824(14)

as-ŞAWĀBIĠ commentary on NAWĀBIĠ al-KALIM.

aş-ŞAWĀ'IQ al-MUḤRIQA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ AHL ar-RAFD WA'z-ZANDAQA

by Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haitāmī (d.973/1565), G. II, 388. A badly damaged copy, better left untouched.

Or. 6334

ŞAWĀKIL al-ḤŪR comm. on HAYĀKIL an-NŪR.

ŞAWĀRID al-AMTĀL

Anon. *ff. 103; CCA 395; before H. 589*

Or. 1073

aş-ŞAWĀRIQ FĪ MUQĀBALAT az-ZAWRĀ' see az-ZAWRĀ'.

SAWĀṬI' al-ILHĀM FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū'l-Faiḍ b. al-Mubārak al-Hindī called Faiḍī (d.1004/1594), G. II, 417. *ff. 553; CCO 1702; Warn. *

Or. 269

SAYYID al-MA'RIFA

Mystical treatise by Ihsān ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Samṭarānī, with interlinear translation in Javanese.

*f. 94v-117r; 19th c. *

Or. 7053(12)

k. aš-ŠIFĀ'

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454,
Anawati no. 14.

Ġumla I, II and IV; with the preface by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Mu-
ḥammad al-Ġūzġānī. *ff. 339; CCO 1444; Gol. *

Or. 4

Nearly complete copy. *ff. 664; CCO 1445; H. 881/2*

Or. 84

ŠIFĀ' al-'ALĪL FĪ 'ILM al-KHALĪL

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Maḥallī (d. 673/1275), G. I, 307.

ff. 45; Lb. 391, CCA 276; old

Or. 2752

ŠIFĀ' al-ASQĀM comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR
book XI.

ŠIFĀ' al-ASQĀM FĪ WAD' as-SĀ'ĀT 'ALĀ'r-RUKHĀM

by Aḥmad b. 'Umar aš-Šūfī (end of 7/13th c.), S. I, 869.

f. 104r-181v; CCO 1097; H. 725

Or. 98(3)

ŠIFĀ' al-ASQĀM WA-DAWĀ' al-ĀLĀM

by Khidr b. 'Alī Ḥāggī Pāsā al-Āydīnī (d. 820/1417), G. II,

233. *ff. 600; CCO 1370; before H. 1011*

Or. 62

ŠIFĀ' al-ASWĀQ LI-ḤUKM MĀ YAKTURU BAI'UHU FĪ'l-
ASWĀQ

by Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī as-Samhūdī al-Madanī (d. 911/1506),

S. II, 224. *pp. 80; Lb. 186; H. 895*

Or. 2557

aš-ŠIFĀ' BI-TA'RĪF ḤUQŪQ al-MUŠṬAFĀ

by 'Iyāḍ b. Mūsā al-Yaḥšūbī (d. 544/1149), G. I, 369.

ff. 197; CCO 2000; H. 621

Or. 486

Vol. I. *ff. 131; Lb. 41; before H. 614*

Or. 2417

Commentary: MUZĪL al-KHAFĀ' 'AN ALFĀZ aš-ŠIFĀ'

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aš-Šumunnī (d. 872/1467). *ff. 72;

CCO 2002*

Or. 1679

aš-ŠIFĀ' FĪ BADĪ' al-IKTIFĀ'

by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāgī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 57.

ff. 34; Lb. 339, CCA 328; H. 1095

Or. 2704

bāb ŠIFAT al-ĠAWHAR

Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 57v-

62r; H. 1293*

Or. 7041(6)

bāb ṢIFAT I'TIQAḌ as-SUNNA see k. al-'AQIDA.

ṢIFAT an-NABĪ or SIFAT RASŪL ALLĀH

Anon. A booklet bringing luck to the house in which it is kept. All copies from Indonesia.

f. 25v-36r

Or. 5472(3)

p. 180-200

Or. 7462(10)

*f. 5v-10v; 12/18th c. *

Isl. Inst. 7(2)

Also in:

Or. 7504 and Or. 7544

Cf. II. 32, 33.

ṢIFAT as-SAHĀB WA'l-ĠAIT WA-AKHBĀR ar-RUWWĀD
WA-MĀ ḤAMIDŪ MIN al-KALĀ'

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 112.

f. 9-32; CCA 54; H. 571

Or. 657(2)

SIFR al-HIĠRATAIN WA-ṬARĪQ as-SA'ĀDATAIN

or ṬARĪQ al-HIĠRATAIN WA-BĀB as-SA'ĀDATAIN

by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. *ff. 205

(20-27 missing); Lb. 642; modern*

Or. 3002

SIFR YŪṢĀ' B. NŪN

Samaritan chronicle. Ed. by Th. G. J. Juynboll, Lugd. Bat.

1848. See M. Gaster in E. I. IV, suppl. p. 9 and J. R. A. S.

1930 p. 567 et sqq.; G. Graf, Biblica 1942 p. 62 et sqq. *pp. 259;

CCO 773; H. 764 and H. 919*

Or. 249

ṢIFWAT al-QIRĀ FĪ ṢIFAT ḤĀĠĠAT al-MUṢṬAFĀ see
al-QIRĀ LI-QĀṢID UMM al-QURĀ.

k. as-ṢIHĀB or as-ṢUHUBĀT FĪ'l-MAWĀ'IZ WA'l-ĀDĀB
MIN ḤADĪṬ RASŪL ALLĀH

by Abū 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Salāma al-Qudā'i (d. 454/
1062), G. I, 343.

*f. 79-95; CCA 372; Warn. *

Or. 607(3)

f. 75r-93r; H. 1142

Or. 6276(2)

aṣ-ṢIHĀḤ al-MUKHTAṢAR

Anon. *f. 176-220; CCA 126; Warn. *

Or. 500(3)

as-SIHĀM al-KHĀRIQA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'z-ZANĀDIQA

by Sa'd b. Muḥammad ad-Dairī (d. 868/1463), S. II, 144.

f. 1-25; CCO 2041; H. 849

Or. 989(1)

as-SIHĀM al-MĀRIQA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'z-ZANĀDIQA
by Aḥmad al-Gamrī (d. 905/1596), S. II, 173. *pp. 8; Lb. 590;
H. 1189*

Or. 2950

as-SIHĀM al-MUDĪ'A FĪ BALLĀṢIYYAT ad-DIYĀR al-
MIṢRIYYA

by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (994/1586), S. II, 483. *ff. 4; Lb.
11; H. 994*

Or. 2388

SIHĀM ar-RABṬ FĪ'l-MUKHAMMAS al-KHĀLĪ al-WAST

by Saḥnūn b. 'Uīmān al-Wanṣarīsī (before 1167/1753), S. II,
715. *f. 31v-34v; CCO 1233*

Or. 1545(2)

SIḤR al-BALĀGA WA-SIRR al-BARĀ'A

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038),
G. I, 284. *f. 75-96; CCA 459; H. 977*

Or. 814(2)

SILĀḤ al-FUQARĀ'

Anon. collection of prayers. Cf. Juynboll, Cat. Mal. Hss.
p. 310. *p. 19-104*

Or. 1751

(SILK al-'AIN LI-IDHĀB al-ĠAIN

by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 915/1509), G.
II, 123)

Commentary (acc. to Br.: NŪR al-'AIN) by 'Alī b. 'Aṭiyya

'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 936/1530). *ff. 208; CCO 2275; H. 1013* Or. 768

(SILK ad-DURRAIN FĪ ḤALL an-NAYYIRAIN

by Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Raḡab Ibn al-Maḡdī (d. 850/1447),
G. II, 128)

Compendium (mukhtaṣar) by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad ar-Ru'ainī
al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 995/1587), G. II, 393, S. II, 537 (where al-Ḥaṭṭāb
is mentioned as the author of SILK ad-DURRAIN). *pp. 30; Lb.
450*

Or. 2811

SILSILAT al-FĀTIḤA

In a notebook from Western Java. *p. 57-59*

Or. 7462(5)

SILSILAT al-MAṢĀYIKH MIN aṭ-ṬARĪQA an-NAQṢIBANDIYYA
al-KHĀLIDIYYA

by Sulaimān az-Zuhdī an-Naḡṣibandī al-Khālīdī (d. 1284).

Followed by a prayer (du'ā'). Copied for S. H. from a copy
in Sukaradja (Java). *ff. 10; 1889*

Or. 7043b

SILSILAT as-SULTĀN al-KHALĪFA FĪ BALAD ACEH
Copied from a salasilah or surat kawōm in the possession
of Teungku Makuta Keumangan, 1905. The last part is in
Malay. With a letter from K. van der Maaten to C. Snouck
Hurgronje dated 7. 5. 1905. *pp. 10*

Or. 7161

as-SIMṬ al-ĠĀLĪ at-TAMAN FĪ AKHBĀR al-MULŪK MIN
al-ĠUZZ BI'l-YAMAN

by Muḥammad b. Ḥātim al-Yamanī al-Hamdānī (c. 694/
1295), G. I, 323. *pp. 256; Lb. 244, CCA 941; 10/16th c. *

Or. 2609

SIMṬ al-ĠUMĀN FĪ ŠARḤ ar-RISĀLA an-NĀŠIḤA see ar-
RISĀLA an-NĀŠIḤA.

as-SIMṬ al-ḤĀWĪ al-MUṬṬASI' MAĠĀLUHU BI'r-RĀWĪ
by Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥusain Ġa'mān (d. 1256/1840), S. II, 820.
Abstract from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3898, Suppl. Cat. 1223, V.
Cf. van Arendonk, Opkomst p. XI.

Or. 8300d

SIMṬ al-LA'ĀL FĪ ŠU'ARĀ' al-ĀL

by Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim (d. 1079/
1668), G. I, 402. *pp. 320; Lb. 247, CCA 918; H. 1099*

Or. 2612

Passages copied from this MS. by C. van Arendonk (cf.
Opkomst p. XI).

Or. 8301d, h

as-SIMṬ al-MAĠĪD

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qusāṣī (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 392.
Copied for S. H. from MS. India Office Loth 696, III (f. 246-
349). *pp. 259; 1890*

Or. 7029

Copy from Bantēn. First part Javanese paper (badly worm-
ed), second part Dutch paper. The beginning is missing; the
first words are found on p. 18 line 6 of the printed text
(Haidarabad 1325). At the end there is a note by Ibrāhīm
b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī, not found in the printed text. *f. 39-
104; H. 1085*

Or. 5691(3)

Faṣl fī ādāb aḍ-ḍikr (p. 15-27 of the printed text), copied
from a MS. in Cheribon. *p. 151-163; 1889*

Or. 7052(3)

SIMṬ as-ŠUDŪR WA'l-ĠAWĀHIR FĪ ḤALL TAQYĪD an-
NUDŪR BI's-SĀDA al-AṬĀHIR

by 'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl al-'Alawī (d. 1332/1914).

With an autogr. affidavit by Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān. On the use made of money offered as a gift to the sacred tomb at Loear Batang (Batavia). This pamphlet was lithographed in Batavia 1877. *ff. 4; H. 1294*

Or. 7057a(4, III)

k. as-SĪ'R WA'Ṣ-ṢU'ARĀ'

by Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 120.

A copy made in Damascus. *pp. 432; CCA 1050; A. D. 1869*

Or. 2198

Copied from MS. Vienna, N. F. 391, with collations. *pp. 309;

CCA 1124; A. D. 1874*

Or. 4995

Copied in Cairo. *pp. 435; CCA 1123; H. 1313*

Or. 4994

Letters from M. Hartmann to De Goeje; a fragment of the text with notes by Hartmann; collations from MS. Vienna.

Or. 4994a

as-SĪRA al-ḤALABIYYA see INSĀN al-'UYŪN FĪ SĪRAT al-AMĪN al-MA'MŪN.

as-SĪRA aṣ-ṢĀMIYYA see SUBUL al-HUDĀ.

SIRĀĠ al-MULŪK

by Muḥammad b. al-Walīd aṭ-Ṭurṭūsī Ibn Abī Randaqa (d. 520/1126), G. I, 459.

ff. 309; CCA 465; H. 767

Or. 70

ff. 194; CCA 466; old

Or. 354a

End missing. *ff. 143; Lb. 350, CCA 467; modern*

Or. 2715

Fragment. *ff. 158; CCA 468; before H. 887*

Or. 354b

Compendium by 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Muqri' al-Lakhmī. *ff. 112; J. 155; H. 709? ?*

Acad. 184

Compendium by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīlī al-Azharī entitled: MIṢBĀḤ al-ANWĀR WA-TUḤFAT al-AKYĀS al-AKHYĀR. *f. 200-274; CCA 469; autogr. c. H. 1175*

Or. 1526(17)

SIRĀĠ al-MUṢALLĪ WA-BADR al-MUBTADĪ WA'l-MUNTAHĪ

Anon. The same work as Berlin Ahlw. 3537. *p. 2-33; H. 1120*

Or. 8431(1)

as-SIRĀĠ al-WAHHĀĠ FĪ A'MĀL al-AZYĀĠ

by Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Tāġ ad-Dīn (1071/1661), S. II,

535. *pp. 123; Lb. 167; H. 1071*

Or. 2538

as-SIRĀĠ al-WAHHĀĠ LI-KULLI ṬĀLIB MUḤTĀĠ comm.
on MUKHTAṢAR al-QUDŪRĪ.

SĪRAT 'ANTAR

Anon. G. II, 62.

2 fragments. *f. 1-72; 72-85; CCA 541; a dated H. 1081*

Or. 1681a, b

Fragment. *ff. 60; CCA 542*

Or. 1541

SĪRAT al-HĀDĪ

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-'Abbāsī al-'Alawī,
(3/9th c.), S. I, 230. See C. van Arendonk, Opkomst p. XI-
XIII. A passage copied by C. van Arendonk (ed. Opkomst p. 294
et sqq.).

Or. 8300q

Abstracts from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3901 (Suppl. no. 531) and
from 'AHD al-HĀDĪ (Suppl. 206, XXXV; 336, V).

Or. 8277

SĪRAT al-ḤAIMĪ

by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ḥaimī (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 402.

First page missing. *pp. 74; Lb. 235, CCA 994; H. 1060*

Or. 2600

Complete. *f. 25r-46r; 12/18th c. *

Or. 7094(2)

nubḍa min SĪRAT al-IMĀM ABĪ MUḤAMMAD ṢĀRIM ad-DĪN

Anon. biographical note about this Imām. Cf. G. II, 188 (d.
914/1508). *f. 41v-43; n. d. *

Or. 6349(2)

SĪRAT al-IMĀM YAḤYĀ ṢARAF ad-DĪN (d. 965 H.)

Anon. *ff. 15; Lb. 300, CCA 917; H. 1069*

Or. 2665

SĪRAT al-MALIK al-ISKANDAR

by Ibrāhīm b. al-Mufarrig aṣ-Ṣūrī (c. 900/1495??), S. II,

909, cf. S. II, 58. Vol. I. *ff. 201; CCA 1086; beg. 11/17th c. *

Or. 1187

SĪRAT al-MANṢŪR BILLĀH (d. 393 H.)

by one of his followers al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. Ya'qūb. Ab-
stract from Ms. Br. Mus. Or. 3816 (Suppl. no. 532) by C. van
Arendonk

Or. 8300i

SĪRAT an-NABĪ or SĪRAT RASŪL ALLĀH

by 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Hiṣām (d. 218/834), G. I, 135.

Edition of Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn al-Mağribī (d. 418/1027), G. I,

354. 2nd of 3 vols. *ff. 164; Lb. 243, CCA 861; old*

Or. 2608

MUKHTAṢAR SĪRAT RASŪL ALLĀH by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm

al-Wāsiṭī (d. 711/1311). *pp. 207; CCA 862; H. 707*

Or. 482

Some abstracts from SĪRAT RASŪL ALLĀH. *f. 18r-25v;

Lb. 285, CCA 863* Or. 2650(5)

(Commentary: ar-RAWḌ al-UNUF al-BĀSIM by 'Abd ar-

Rahmān b. 'Abd Allāh as-Suhailī (d. 581/1185), abridged in:
al-ISĀRA ILĀ SĪRAT al-MUṢṬAFĀ)

A polemical commentary on this last work is: az-ZAHR al-
BĀSIM FĪ SIYAR ABĪ'l-QĀSIM by Muğaltāy b. Qalīg (Qilić)
al-Bakḡarī (d. 762/1361). *ff. 339; CCA 864; H. 847*

Or. 370

SĪRAT al-QAṢṢ NUṢAIR MA'A IBNIHI MARQUS

See Graf I, 550. *pp. 132; J. 148; A. D. 1753*

Acad. 199

SĪRAT SAIF DĪ'l-YAZAN

Anon. G. II, 62. 2 vols. *ff. 322, 197; CCA 543; H. 1259 and
1228*

Or. 1680a, b

SĪRAT as-SULTĀN al-MALIK an-NĀṢIR ṢALĀḤ ad-DUNYĀ
WA'd-DĪN

by Yūsuf b. Rāfi' Ibn Ṣaddād (d. 632/1234), G. I, 317. *ff. 120;
CCA 967; Gol. *

Or. 9

SIRR al-ASRĀR

I. Anon., but apparently by Ṣaikh Yūsuf at-Tāg (Ṣaikh
Yūsuf Makasar) (d. 1110/1699), G. II, 422.

f. 3v-17r

Or. 5706(2)

f. 34v-52v

Or. 7025(3)

Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 101 Arab., Cat.

v. d. Berg p. 91.

F. Or. A 13d(8)

Idem from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96. F. Or. A 13b(10)

II. see: as-ṢĀGARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA.

III. see: as-SIYĀSA FĪ TADBĪR ar-RIYĀSA.

as-SIRR al-ĠALĪL FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ ĀYAT "ḤASBUNĀ'LLĀH
WA-NI'MA'l-WAKĪL" or al-ĪKHTIṢĀṢ MIN al-FAWĀ'ID
al-QUR'ĀNIYYA WA'l-KHAWĀṢṢ

by Abū'l-Ḥasan as-Ṣādiqī (d. 656/1258), S. I, 809 no. 19/20.

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 113v-
148r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 651.

F. Or. A 34(30)

SIRR al-ĠALĪL MIN BAIT al-KHALĪL

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusainī al-Kibrītī (d. 1070/

1659), S. II, 538. On 'ilm az-zā'iragā, an abstract from a work entitled: al-BAḤR al-BASĪṬ BI's-SIRR al-MUḤĪṬ.

*f. 12v-17r; n. d. *

Or. 8418(4)

as-SIRR al-MAKTŪM FĪ MUKHĀṬABAT an-NUĠŪM

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 506.

ff. 337; CCO 1080; H. 879

Or. 986

ff. 350; CCO 1081; H. 1061

Or. 810

SIRR al-MANNĀN

Anon. treatise on the essence of man. *p. 55-57*

Or. 7049(4)

SIRR aṣ-ṢINĀ'A

I. by 'Uṭmān Ibn Ginnī (d. 392/1002), G. I, 126. *ff. 139; CCA 144; H. 575*

Or. 431

II. Anon. *ff. 79; CCA 521; Gol. *

Or. 197

as-SITTŪN MAS'ALA FĪ'l-FIQH or MUQADDIMAT az-ZĀHID or BAYĀN MĀ LĀ BUDDA MINHŪ MIN al-FURŪḌ al-WĀĠIBĀT 'ALĀ MADHAB al-IMĀM aṣ-ṢĀFI'Ī

ascribed to Abū (in Indonesian MSS. often: Ibn) al- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad az-Zāhid (d. 819/1416), S. II, 112.

The text only: Or. 2018(4) *CCO 2847*; 7080(1); 7084(1); 7168(1).

With interlinear translation in Malay: Or. 6082.

With interlinear translation in Javanese: Or. 1969, 3121g, h(1), 5467(2), 5470(2), 6469(1), 7041(2), 7211(3), 7417(8), 7566(2), N. B. G. 297(1).

Anon. explanatory notes (TA'LĪQ), the same as Bat. Suppl.

470-471 and Berlin Ahlw. 3579. The author is Ṣihāb ad-Dīn

Abū'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Aḥmad ar-Ramlī (d. 957/1550; see

the edition (with glosses by al-Maṭarī) Cairo 1304).

Or. 2289(2); Or. 5720(2); Or. 5722(1); Or. 5727(1); Or. 5731(1); Or. 5736(1); Or. 5738(2); Or. 7047(2); Or. 7086(2); Or. 7087; Dev. 1834, XVIII(7) *CCO 2762*.

The Arabic text of "Sittīn" followed by extensive explanatory notes in Javanese. As most of these notes begin with the word "al-ḥāṣil" the work is known as SITTIN HASIL.

*pp. 80; 1890 A. D. *

Or. 7573

*pp. 65; 19th c. *

Or. 7734

(ŞIWĀN al-ḤIKMA

by Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir as-Siğazī (c. 370/980), S. I. 378,
E. I. ² s. v. Abū Sulaymān, ZDMG 106 p. 306.)

TA'LĪQ MIN k. MUNTAKHAB ŞIWĀN al-ḤIKMA by al-Ġa-
danfar (b. 629 or 630/1231) (p. 66-73). Followed by an
abstract by al-Ġadanfar from TATIMMAT ŞIWĀN al-ḤIKMA
by 'Alī b. Zaid al-Baihaqī (d. 565/1169), G. I, 324, and from
ar-RISĀLA al-MULḤAQA BI-KITĀB TATIMMAT ŞIWĀN
al-ḤIKMA (p. 77 et sqq.). *p. 73-79; CCA 1061; H. 692*
Parts of Or. 133(4) copied by C. van Arendonk with some
notes.

Or. 133(4)

Or. 8301m

as-SIYĀḤA see al-BAḤĠA.

bāb aş-ŞIYĀM

Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

One page missing at the beginning. *f. 11-16; 19th c.*
Very corrupt copy; title: k. AḤKĀM aş-ŞIYĀM. *f. 24v-
32v; 19th c.*

Or. 5662(2)

Or. 7608(4)

(k. as-SIYAR al-KABĪR

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan aš-Şaibānī (d. 189/804), G. I, 172)
Commentary by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad as-Sarakhsī (d. 495/
1101). *ff. 437; CCO 1775; H. 800*

Or. 373

as-SIYĀSA FĪ TADBĪR ar-RIYĀSA or SIRR al-ASRĀR

i. e. the "letter of Aristotle to Alexander", ascribed to
Yahyā Ibn Bīṭrīq (c. 200/815), G. I, 203. Ed. A. Badawi,
Cairo 1954. *f. 76r-110r; CCO 1952; Warn.*

Or. 749(3)

as-SIYĀSA al-MADANIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,
211. *f. 21v-50v; CCO 1930; Warn.*

Or. 1002(3)

as-SIYĀSA aš-ŞAR'IIYYA FĪ IŞLĀḤ ar-RĀ'Ī WA'r-RA'IIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328),
S. II, 124 no. 114 = 24a, Ed. Cairo 1955 (3d ed.)

ff. 37; Lb. 223; H. 782

Or. 2590

ff. 44; Lb. 624; modern

Or. 2984

SIYĀSAT al-KHALQ BI-TAḤSĪN al-KHULQ

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Qādirī al-Makhzūmī (c. 840/1436),

SPHAERICA see k. fī'l-KURIYYĀT and see k. al-UKAR.

STOIKHEIŌSIS THEOLOGIKĒ see al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-KHAIR
al-MAḤD.

(SŪ'AB al-ĪMĀN

a Persian work translated from Arabic; perhaps al-GĀMI'
al-MUṢANNAF by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Baihaqī (d. 458/
1066) is meant; this, according to G. I, 363 and S. was
translated into Persian by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b.
Muḥammad al-Īgī, who is mentioned as the author in the
Malay version (Van Ronkel, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia no.
DCXXV, cf. Van den Berg TBG 31 p. 550).)

An Arabic MUKHTAṢAR from the Persian work is found
in several Indonesian MSS.: Batavia Suppl. 171-173 and the
following 3 copies, all on Javanese paper:

f. 5v-108r

Or. 7060(2)

With Javanese glosses. *f. 1v-70r*

Or. 7061(1)

Idem. *f. 4v-63r*

Or. 7164(2)

SU'ĀL WA-ĠAWĀB FĪ'l-ĠUZ' al-İKHTIYĀRĪ

Title given by a later hand to a treatise by Ibn Taimiyya
(d. 728/1328), G. II, 100. Followed by an answer to a ques-
tion about al-Khiḍr. *pp. 46+3; Lb. 625*

Or. 2985

Manqūl min SU'ĀLĀT

Ṣārīm ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Khālīd al-'Ulufī (? not Ulūfī;
Houtsma: Ġulfī) (c. 1147/1734), S. II, 562 (title: al-AĠWIBA
al-MUFĪDA 'ALĀ's-SU'ĀLĀT al-ḤAMĪDA). Preceded by
an unidentified text (1 page) and followed by some verse.
f. 2-5; Lb. 285

Or. 2650(1)

SUBUL al-HUDĀ WA'r-RASĀD FĪ SĪRAT KHAIR al-'IBĀD
or as-SĪRA as-ṢĀMIYYA

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaṣqī as-
Ṣāliḥī as-Ṣāfi'ī as-Ṣa'mī (d. 942/1536), G. II, 304. *ff. 368;
Lb. 242, CCA 872; H. 993*

Or. 2607

ṢUDŪR ad-DAHAB see DĪWĀN ṢUDŪR ad-DAHAB.

aṣ-ṢUDŪR ad-DAHABIYYA WA'l-QIṬA' al-AḤMADIYYA
FĪ'l-LUGA at-TURKIYYA

by Ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, composed in Egypt not before the
last part of the 10/16th c.

A fragment recovered from the ruins of the house of
Prof. S. F. J. Rau after an explosion in Leiden A. D. 1807.
It could be identified by comparison with the copies de-
scribed by De Jong. Brockelmann S. II, 632 wrongly makes
Mawlānā part of the author's name (he calls himself: al-
rāḡī ilā 'afw mawlāhu Ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ) and places
him in "Rumelia and Anatolia". *ff. 17*

Or. 3087

Complete copy. *ff. 43; J. 22*

Acad. 60

Complete copy. *ff. 34; J. 23*

Acad. 59

ṢUDŪR al-'UQŪD FĪ DIKR an-NUQŪD

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), S. II, 37.

f. 15r-22v; CCA 1012; H. 841 with autogr. corrections

Or. 560(2)

*ff. 10; CCA 1013; Warn. *

Or. 1153

ṢUDŪR al-'UQŪD FĪ TA'RĪKH al-'UHŪD see al-MUNTAẒAM
FĪ TA'RĪKH MULŪK al-UMAM.

SUFAR as-SA'ĀDA

by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415), G. II,
182. Fragment. *f. 1v-2v; Lb. 431*

Or. 2792(1)

aṣ-ṢUHUB al-LĀMI'A FĪ's-SIYĀSA an-NĀFI'A

by Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn Rīdwan (after 600/1203), G. I, 463.

*p. 1-20; CCO 1943; Gol. *

Or. 29(1)

k. aṣ-ṢUHUBĀT FĪ'l-MAWĀ'IZ WA'l-ĀDĀB see k. as-ṢIHĀB.

SUKKARDĀN as-SULTĀN al-MĀLIK an-NĀSIR

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Abī Ḥaḡala at-Tilimsānī (d. 776/
1375), G. II, 13.

ff. 202; CCA 491; H. 854

Or. 974

ff. 74; CCA 492; H. 877

Or. 33

ff. 164; CCA 493; H. 888

Or. 910

f. 1-106; CCA 494; H. 930

Or. 624(1)

*ff. 101; CCA 495; Warn. *

Or. 573

- k. aś-ŚUKR
by Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), G. I, 154. Copied from a MS. in the library of Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf in Ġidda. *38 and 36 pp.; 1919* Or. 6124
- SULĀFAT al-'AṢR FĪ MAḤĀSIN al-'AṢR see RAIḤĀNAT al-ALIBBĀ'.
- k. as-SULLAM
Anon. Coptic-Arabic dictionary, systematically arranged like that of Abū'l-Barakāt (d. A. D. 1324). With a description in Italian, probably by C. Schiaparelli. Cf. Graf, II, 443-446. *pp. 189; 18th c. ?* Or. 8331
- SULLAM al-FADĀ'IL
by Johannes Scholasticus, called Climacus (d. c. 649 A. D.), Graf I, 409, and a letter by the same author. *ff. 176; CCO 2385; A. D. 1708* Or. 1223a
- as-SULLAM al-MURAWNIQ FĪ'l-MANTIQ
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Akhḍarī (943/1534), S. II, 705. With commentary by the author. *pp. 48; Lb. 561; H. 1224* Or. 2921
Anon. commentary. *pp. 116; Lb. 563; H. 1175* Or. 2923
Commentary: al-ĪDĀḤ al-MUBHAM MIN MA'ĀNĪ's-SULLAM
by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī al-Azharī (d. 1192/1778); a copy which once belonged to Ibrāhīm 'Abd as-Salām as-Sindiyyūnī. *pp. 74; Lb. 562* Or. 2922
Commentary by Ibrāhīm Ḥigāzī as-Sindiyyūnī (S. II, 850), composed, according to Ahlw. 5201, in H. 1210. *pp. 74; Lb. 564; H. 1242; autogr. ? ?* Or. 2924
- SULLAM al-MUSTAFĪDĪN (Mal.) see MANẒŪMA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD.
- SULLAM as-SAMĀ' or ar-RISĀLA al-KAMĀLIYYA
by Ġamsīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Kāṣī (c. 830/1427), G. II, 211. *f. 35r-54r; CCO 1141; H. 922* Or. 139(5)
- as-SULŪK FĪ ṬABAQĀT al-'ULAMĀ' WA'l-MULŪK
by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb Bahā' ad-Dīn al-Ġanadī (d. 732/1332), G. II, 184. Some notes by v. A. from MS. Paris 2127. Or. 8191f

SULŪK al-MĀLIK FĪ TADBĪR al-MAMĀLIK

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'r-Rabī' (655/1256?), S. I,
372. *ff. 44; CCO 1946; H. 880*

Or. 45

SULWĀN (MSS.: SILWĀN) al-MUTĀ' FĪ 'UDWĀN al-ATBĀ'
(MS.: ITTIBĀ')

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zafar (d. 565/1169), G. I, 352.

1st edition. *ff. 134; CCA 537; Gol. *

Or. 97

2nd edition. *pp. 172; CCA 538; H. 886*

Or. 679

2nd edition. Title: ... FĪ 'UDWĀN al-INTIFĀ'. *ff. 178;

CCA 539; H. 1003*

Or. 708

Without preface. *f. 1-66; Lb. 340, CCA 540; H. 1109*

Or. 2705(1)

k. as-SUMŪM WA't-TIRYĀQĀT

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya (3/9th c.), G. I, 242:

*ff. 142; CCO 1284; Warn. *

Or. 726

Copied from an original dated H. 919, which had many
lacunae. *ff. 185; H. 1313*

Or. 3165

as-SUNAN by ad-Dārimī, see al-MUSNAD al-ĠĀMĪ'

SUNAN aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN

by Sulaimān b. Khalaf al-Bāḡī (d. 474/1081), G. I, 419.

*ff. 496; CCO 1738; Warn. *

Or. 506

aṣ-ṢURĀḤ

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Ḡamāl ad-Dīn al-Quraṣī (681/
1282), S. I, 196. Arabic - Persian Lexicon based on al-
Ḡawharī's ṢAḤĀḤ. 2 vols. *ff. 288, 298; CCA 111; H. 931*

Or. 1007a, b

SŪRAT

Ṣaikh Yūsuf at-Tāḡ 'afā'llāhu ta'ālā fī qabrihi (d. 1110/
1699), G. II, 422. (Sūrat is the Malay word meaning letter).

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg
p. 97. *pp. 2; H. 1221*

F. Or. 13b(24a)

k. ṢŪRAT al-ARD

by Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn Hawqal (367/977), G. I, 229, S. I, 408.

*pp. 199; CCA 789; Warn. *

Or. 314

Photostats of MS. Istanbul, Old Seray Library 3346, made
from the photographic copy in the Berlin library. Used by
J. H. Kramers for his edition; see introd. p. V. *ff. 140*

Or. 8524

- Photostats of MS. Paris, arabe 2214. Entitled: k. HAI'AT
AŠKĀL al-ARD. *ff. 53* Or. 8525
- ŠŪRAT al-MAḤḌAR ALLADĪ KUTIBA BI-DIMAŠQ
*f. 32-33; CCA 361; Warn. * Or. 951(5)
- bāb ŠURŪṬ al-IMĀM aš-ŠĀFI'Ī WA-URGŪZATUHU
on shooting (ramy). Br. G² I, 190 mentions a k. as-SABQ
WA'r-RAMY by Muḥammad b. Idrīs aš-Šāfi'ī (d. 204/820),
and Ahlw. 5540 some verse on archery by the same. *f. 40r-
42r; CCO 1416; Warn. * Or. 995(2)
- ŠURŪṬ al-KUTUB as-SITTA
by Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Maqdisī Ibn al-Qaisarānī
(d. 507/1113), S. I, 603. *pp. 10; Lb. 49; H. 917* Or. 2425
- k. as-SUTŪR see k. al-MA'LŪMĀT.
- aš-SU'ŪN FĪ ḤAWĀDIT al-QURŪN see MUKHTAŠAR ad-
DUWAL.
- k. ŠUWAR al-AQĀLĪM see 'AGĀ'IB al-AQĀLĪM as-SAB'A.
- TA'ĀLĪQ al-ANWĀR see TANWĪR al-ABŠĀR WA-ĠĀMI'
al-BIḤĀR.
- ṬABAQ al-ḤALWĀ WA-ŠIḤĀF al-MANN WA's-SALWĀ
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Wazīr (1118/1706), G. II, 399.
Book I and II. *pp. 368; Lb. 246, CCA 946; H. 1181* Or. 2611
Idem. *f. 76r-204r; n. d. * Or. 6633(2)
- ṬABAQĀT al-FUQAḤĀ'
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 453 no. 123. *pp. 3;
CCA 296; H. 999* Or. 897(2)
- k. aṭ-ṬABAQĀT al-KABĪR
by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Ibn Sa'd (d. 230/845). Some
abstracts from Gotha MSS. with notes in German, made for
De Goeje and used by him for his edition of al-Balāḍurī. Or. 5574h, i, k
- ṬABAQĀT al-KHAWĀŠŠ AHL aš-ŠIDQ WA'l-IKHLĀŠ
by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad aš-Šargī (d. 893/1488), G. II, 190.
ff. 341; CCA 1079; H. 1004 Or. 579

ṬABAQĀT al-MUFASSIRĪN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 156. *f. 3r-19v; CCA 1107; Warn. *

Or. 416(1)

ṬABAQĀT al-MUĠTAHIDĪN see RISĀLA FĪ MAS'ALAT DUKHŪL WALAD al-BINT.

ṬABAQĀT as-ŠĀFI'ĪYYA

by Tāġ ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb as-Subkī (d. 771/1370), G. II, 90.

2 vols. *pp. 455, 638; CCA 1100; before H. 988*

Or. 73a, b

Fragment. *ff. 231; Lb. 272, CCA 1101; old*

Or. 2637

TABAT

I. of 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muṣṭafā as-Šaffūrī ad-Dimīsqī (d.

1081/1670), S. N. II, 476. *pp. 62; Lb. 50; H. 1079*

Or. 2426

II. or MAS'YAKHA, of Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-'Aġamī (d.

1086/1676), S. II, 420.

First pages missing. *ff. 28; Lb. 63; autogr. *

Or. 2438

Complete. *ff. 24; Lb. 64; not an autogr. *

Or. 2440

III. (of Ġamāl ad-Dīn Ibn Ġamā'a, apparently not the same as Badr ad-Dīn Ibn Ġamā'a al-Kinānī (d. 733/1333), S. II, 80, as al-Lubūdī calls him his ṣaikh)

TALKHĪṢ by his pupil Aḥmad al-Lubūdī (c. 867 H.).

*pp. 11; Lb. 109; autogr. *

Or. 2482

IV. of Sulaimān b. Ṭāhā al-Akrāsī (d. 1199/1785), G. I², 400.

p. 14-19; ff. 11; Lb. 73; H. 1189 Or. 2449(3,4), 2450

(aṭ-TABĀT 'INDA'l-MAMĀT

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 504)

Abstract by Fakhr ad-Dīn al-Ba'labakkī (c. 729/1329).

f. 10-33; CCO 2158; H. 1007 Or. 1525(2)

at-TA' BĪR al-MUNĪF WA't-TA'WĪL as-ŠARĪF

by Muḥammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn al-Iznīqī (d. 885/1480), S. II,

328, 1041. *ff. 151; CCO 1228; Warn. *

Or. 984

at-TABṢIRA FĪ 'ILM al-HAI'A

by 'Abd al-Ġabbār b. 'Abd al-Ġabbār al-Kharaqī (d. after

527/1132), G. I, 473. *f. 3-62; CCO 1073; before H. 795*

Or. 174(1)

at-TABŞIRA FĪ 't-TAFSĪR see TALKHĪŞ FĪ't-TAFSĪR.

TABŞIRAT al-ḤUKKĀM FĪ UŞŪL al-AQDIYA WA-MANĀHIĞ
al-AḤKĀM

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Ibn Farḥūn (d. 799/1397), G. II, 176.

*ff. 175; CCO 1850; Warn. *

Or. 479

(TABŞIRAT al-MUBTADI'

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ğawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I,
504.)

Anon. abstract. *f. 30v-32v; CCO 2159*

Or. 1890(3)

TABYĪD aş-ŞAHĪFA BI-MANĀQIB ABĪ ḤANĪFA

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 196 no. 286.

ff. 9; Lb. 282, CCA 1108; H. 1188

Or. 2547

TABYĪN KADIB al-MUFTARĪ FĪMĀ NUSIBA ILĀ ABĪ'l-
ḤASAN al-AŞ'ARĪ

by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan Ibn 'Asākir (d. 571/1176), G. I, 331.

ff. 268; CCA 1097; before H. 659

Or. 698

Cf. aş-ŞĀŞ al-MU'LAM.

TABYĪN al-MUNĀSABĀT BAIN al-ASMĀ' WA'l-MUSAM-
MAYĀT

by Muḥammiad b. 'Alī Ibn Ṭulūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.

*pp. 29; Lb. 141, CCA 246; autogr. *

Or. 2508

TADBĪR al-AŞIḤḤĀ'

i. e. Galen's Hygieinôn, transl. by 'Abd Allāh Ibn at-Ṭayyib

al-'Irāqī (d. 435/1043), G. I, 483. *f. 155v-209r; CCO 1299;

before H. 575*

Or. 278(2)

at-TADBĪRĀT al-ILĀHIYYA FĪ IŞLĀḤ al-MAMLAKA al-
INSĀNIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443.

ff. 80; CCO 2234; before H. 638

Or. 86

TADHĪB at-TAHDĪB see al-KAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-
RIĠĀL.

at-TADHĪB FĪ ŞARḤ at-TAHDĪB see TAHDĪB al-MANTIQ
WA'-KALĀM.

at-TADKIRA

I. by Abū'l-Muṭarrif 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn Wāfid (d. after 460/1068), G. I, 485. *ff. 30; CCO 2723; old* Gron. 465

II. by Ibn Hamdūn (d. soon after 562/1167), G. I, 281. Book X. Copied from MS. Taimūriyya 870 Adab. Or. 6823

III. by Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad az-Zar'ī (not Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350, G. II, 105) as supposed by Landberg following Amīn; later authors like Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. H. 864) and at-Timirtāsī (d. 1004) are cited). Said to be an autograph(!) and to contain an autograph fatwā of Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. H. 852). Vol. I. *ff. 9; Lb. 53* Or. 2429

at-TADKIRA BI-AḤWĀL al-MAWTĀ WA-AḤWĀL al-ĀKHIRA see ŠARḤ aṣ-ŠUDŪR.

at-TADKIRA an-NĀŠIRIYYA FĪ 'ILM al-HAI'A

by Nāṣir ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 511.

f. 38v-111r; CCO 1092; H. 785 Or. 188(4)

*ff. 96; CCO 1093; Warn. * Or. 905

Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ġurgānī (d. 816/1413).

ff. 157; CCO 1094; H. 827 Or. 637

ff. 165; CCO 1095; H. 884 Or. 689

Glosses by Faṣīḥ ad-Dīn on the commentary (TAWDĪḤ

at-TADKIRA) by al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad an-Nisābūrī (711/

1311). *ff. 50; CCO 1096; Warn. * Or. 1010

TADKIRAT al-KAḤḤĀLĪN

by 'Alī b. 'Isā (d. after 400/1010), S. I, 884. *ff. 69; 8/14th

c. ?* Or. 6839

TADKIRAT KHAWĀŠŠ al-UMMA BI-DIKR KHAŠĀ'IS al-A'IMMA

by Yūsuf b. Qizoglu Sibt Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 654/1257), G. I, 347.

ff. 224; CCA 906; H. 905 Or. 915

Fragment copied by C. van Arendonk from Or. 915 f. 204v-206.

Or. 8301g

TADKIRAT al-MADĀHIB

See Uitg. De Goeje Stichting no. 16, Inl. p. 13.

Anon. Incomplete (first paragr. missing). With interlinear

translation in Malay. No title. *f. 1-13; CCO 2099; c. H. 1023*

Or. 1255(1)

- by Ibn as-Sarrāġ. Photographic reproduction of MS. India Office, Cat. Lévy no. 2033. *18th c.* Or. 8516(3)
- Abridgement by Ibn Muḥammad 'Azīm, written in the margin of MS. Berlin Spr. 831 f. 41v-43v (Ahlw. 2185). Photogr. Or. 8516(4)
- The same text but entitled: MA'RIFAT al-MADĀHIB. Anon. Photogr. of MS. Calcutta, Ivanow, Cat. Curz. Coll. no. 672(4). Or. 8516(2)
- Another text ascribed to Abū Ḥanīfa, likewise entitled MA'RIFAT al-MADĀHIB. Microfilm reprod. of MS. Calcutta, Ivanow, Cat. As. Soc. no. 399(1). F. Or. A 52a
- TADKIRAT al-'ULAMĀ' by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġazarī (833/1429), G. II, 203, an introduction to his didactic poem al-HIDĀYA ILĀ MA'ĀLIM ar-RIWĀYA. *ff. 157; CCO 1753; Warn.* Or. 1029
- TADKIRAT ŪLĪ'1-ALBĀB WA'1-ĠĀMI' LI'1- 'AĠĀB al-'UGĀB by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Antākī (d. 1008/1599), G. II, 364. 3 vols. *ff. 222, 186, 289; CCO 1379; H. 1028* Or. 404
- *ff. 317; CCO 2849* Or. 3099
- TADYĪL URĠŪZAT IBN SĪNĀ see URĠŪZA FĪ't-ṬĪBB. at-TAFDĪL FĪ'z-ZĀHIR by 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad. (Not in GAL). *f. 128v-129v; CCA 231; H. 975* Or. 1006(4b)
- fi TAFDĪL KHADĪĠA 'ALĀ 'Ā'ISĀ... WA't-TAWAQQUF FĪHI by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497), G. II, 34. *ff. 4; Lb. 65* Or. 2441
- at-TAFRĪD BI-ḌAWĀBIṬ at-TAWḤĪD by Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Āqsarā'ī al-Mawāhibī (d. 909/1503), G. II, 123. *f. 35v-42v; CCO 2278; H. 918* Or. 520(2)
- TAFSĪR al-AKYĀL WA'1-AWZĀN see at-TAṢRĪF LIMAN 'AĠIZA 'AN at-TA'ĀLĪF.
- TAFSĪR al-ALFĀZ at-ṬĪBBIYYA see MUFĪD al-'ULŪM.

TAFSĪR ĀYAT al-KURSĪ

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 930/1524),
S. II, 554. *p. 7-13; Lb. 568*

Or. 2928(2)

TAFSĪR al-FĀTIḤA

by Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/1431), G. II, 233.

ff. 151; CCO 1689; H. 814

Or. 687

A fragment: fī māhiyyat aṣ-ṣayātīn wa'l-ginn. *f. 66r-66v;

CCO 1690; Warn. *

Or. 958(20)

TAFSĪR al-ĠALĀLAIN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Mahallī (d. 864/1460) and Ġalāl ad-Dīn
as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 114, 145.

ff. 271; CCO 1695; H. 949

Or. 761

pp. 576; J. 126

Acad. 258

pp. 249; J. 127

Acad. 261

With interlinear translation in Malay. 2 vols. *ff. 421, 430;

19th c. *

Or. 3224

S. 1-17. With Javanese glosses. *ff. 141; CCO 1696*

Or. 1886

Fragment. With Javanese glosses. *ff. 2*

Or. 6890(2)

Fragments. *f. 2v-4v; CCO 1712*

Or. 1315(1)

S. 2:1 - 3:74(67). There are some Javanese notes on the
preceding pages. *f. 3v-36v*

Or. 7082

A small fragment from Sūra 3. Javanese paper. *f. 1r*

Or. 7164(1)

ḤĀṢĪYAT Sulaimān al-Ġamal (d. 1204/1790) 'alā Tafsīr al-

Ġalālain. 3 vols. *I H. 1275; II H. 1276; III unfinished*

Or. 6632

TAFSĪR 'ILM al-YAQĪN 'AIN al-YAQĪN ḤAQQ al-YAQĪN...

by Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr aṣ-Ṣāfi(?). *f. 21r-23v*

Or. 5735(8)

TAFSĪR MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ'A see MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ'A.

TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

I. by Abū'l-Laiṭ Naṣr b. Muḥammad as-Samarqandī (d. 373/

983 or later), G. I, 196. Vol. I. *ff. 162; CCO 1653; Warn. *

Or. 417

II. by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533),

G. II, 449.

Vol. I. *ff. 244; Lb. 494*

Or. 2854

Tafsīr sūrat al-mulk (S. 67). *f. 2v-12r; CCO 1698; Warn. *

Or. 981(1)

TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN al-WAGĪZ

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī (d. 468/1075), G. I, 411. *ff. 326;
CCO 1661;Warn.*

Or. 953

TAFSĪR SŪRAT al-MULK see TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN II.

TĀĠ al-ASRĀR

by Yūsuf at-Tāġ (Šaikḥ Yūsuf Makasar) (d. 1110/1699), G. II,
422.

f. 1-9v

Or. 7025(1)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 101 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg
p. 91.

F. Or. A 13d(5)

A somewhat shorter version in which the author's name is
not mentioned. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

Javanese paper. Badly damaged by termites. *f. 36r-44r;
c. H. 1260*

Or. 7741a(3)

Idem, copied from the preceding when some parts of the
text that have now vanished were still extant. *p. 72-95*

Or. 7435b(3)

k. at-TĀĠ FĪ AKHLĀQ al-MULŪK

ascribed to 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), G. I, 152.

Copied from MS. Aya Sofia 2827; collated by Van Vloten.

pp. 99

Or. 4820

TĀĠ al-MAGĀMI'

by Tāġ ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Makkī (d. 1066/1656), S. II, 511.

ff. 235;H. 1323

Or. 6985

TĀĠ at-TARĀĠIM FĪ ṬABAQĀT al-ḤANAFIYYA

by al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭlūbugā (d. 879/1474),

G. II, 82. *ff. 55;CCA 1105;H. 958*

Or. 772

TAGĀRIB al-UMAM WA-TA'ĀQIB al-HIMAM

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih (d. 421/1030), G. I,
342. Vol. 6 (but the number of the vol. has been interfered
with; cf. S. I, 583 note). Ed. M. J. de Goeje, Lugd. Bat. 1871.

pp. 216;J. 101; old

Acad. 173

k. at-TAGMĪ'

ascribed to Ḡābir b. Ḥayyān. P. Kraus no. 398. *f. 80v-86v;

CCO 1265;Warn.*

Or. 440(6)

(TAGRĪD al- 'AQĀ'ID or — al-KALĀM

by Nāṣir ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 509)

Commentary: TASDĪD al-QAWĀ'ID FĪ ŠARḤ — by Maḥmūd

b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Iṣfahānī (d. 749/1348). *ff. 82; CCO

2009; Gol. *

Or. 131

The beginning only of this comm. *f. 45-46; CCO 2010;

Warn. *

Or. 644(5a)

KHULĀṢAT al-AFKĀR FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM by Ibn Kamāl

Aḥmad aṣ-Šarīf aṣ-Šīrāzī (S. I, 926) is a work dealing with

commentaries on TAGRĪD al- 'AQĀ'ID. *pp. 674; Lb. 581*

Or. 2941

TAGRĪD al-KAṢṢĀF see al-KAṢṢĀF.

TAGWĪD al-FĀTIḤA

Anon. Probably the same as Batavia Suppl. no. 40, where

the author is named: Zain al- 'Ābidīn b. 'Umar b. Muḥam-

mad b. 'Alī al-Qāri'. With interlinear translation in Malay.

From Aceh. *f. 2v-6r*

Or. 6346(1)

fī't-TAḤADDUT BI-NI'MAT ALLĀH

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), not the autobio-

graphy cited in the biography of 'Abd al-Qādir aṣ-Šādillī,

Ind. Off. 4574, 2 (JRAS 1939 p. 366). *f. 172v-173r; CCO

2409; H. 987*

Or. 474(21)

TAḤBĪR al-MUWASSSĪN FĪ't-TA' BĪR BI's-SĪN WA's-SĪN

by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415), S. II,

235. With an appendix on synonyms by 'Abd Allāh b. Mu-

ḥammad aṣ-Šarīf. Maġribī writing. *f. 20v-33v; before

H. 1232*

Or. 8411(2)

TAHDĪB al-ALFĀZ see k. al-ALFĀZ.

TAHDĪB al-ANSĀB WA-NIHĀYAT al-A'QĀB see al-KĀMIL

FĪ NASAB ĀL ABĪ ṬĀLIB.

TAHDĪB al-ASMĀ' WA'l-LUGĀT

by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I 396. *pp. 485;

CCA 1092; H. 814*

Or. 357

at-TAHDĪB FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū Sa'd al-Muḥassin (so vocalized in the first MS.)

b. Muḥammad b. Karāma al-Baihaqī al-Yamanī (d. 494/

1101?), G. I, 412.

355

- Vol. I. *pp. 200; Lb. 214; acc. to Landberg an autogr.; it is, however, dated H. 650, but I am not sure that this date is authentic. Acc. to Houtsma the date is 6th c. H. * Or. 2583
- Vol. VI. *ff. 229; CCO 1662; H. 695* Or. 488
- TAHDĪB ISLĀH al-MANTIQ see ISLĀH al-MANTIQ.
- TAHDĪB al-KAMĀL see al-KAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RIGĀL.
- TAHDĪB al-MANTIQ WA'1-KALĀM or ĠĀYAT TAHDĪB al-KALĀM FĪ TAHRĪR al-MANTIQ WA'1-KALĀM
by Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390), G. II, 215.
The first part, on logic. *f. 36v-40v; n. d. * Or. 8432(2)
A gloss on this part by Mollā Ġalāl i. e. Ġalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501). The preface is missing. *f. 1-35; n. d. * Or. 8432(1)
Compl. copy of ad-Dawwānī's gloss. *f. 228-270; H. 1121* Or. 8466(3)
Ta'liqāt on the Logic and its gloss, i. e., according to a note in the margin, ad-Dawwānī's commentary. Dedicated to Abū'1-Ġāzī Khān Aḥmad Bahādur Khān (of Khwārizm, H. 1053-1074). *f. 104-227; same copyist as Or. 8466(3)* Or. 8466(2)
Commentary on TAHDĪB al-MANTIQ WA'1-KALĀM, by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā at-Taftāzānī (d. 916/1510). *f. 57v-106v; CCO 1559; H. 1046* Or. 795(4)
Commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥayy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Husainī (c. 930/1524). *f. 67v-150r; CCO 1561; H. 1080* Or. 1254(2)
Gloss on the Logic by Mawlānā Naḡm ad-Dīn Šihāb al-mad'ū bi-'Abd Allāh (Br.: 'Abd Allāh b. al-Husain Naḡm ad-Dīn b. Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Yazdī, d. 1015/1606). Acc. to Br. the work was finished in 967/1559; this MS. has 27 Šafar 1088. Numerous superglosses in the margin and at the end. *f. 1-102; H. 1161? * Or. 8466(1)
Commentary: at-TADHĪB FĪ ŠARḤ at-TAHDĪB by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Faḍl Allāh al-Khabīṣī (c. 1050/1640). *f. 12v-54v; CCO 1558; H. 1046* Or. 795(3)
TAHDĪR al-KHAWĀṢṢ MIN AKĀDĪB al-QUṢṢĀṢ
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 188 no. 169e. *f. 38v-55r; CCO 2409; H. 987* Or. 474(4)

- TAHLĪL al-QUR'ĀN al-'AZĪM
 Anon. *p. 1-17; J. 139* Acad. 37(1)
 p. 178-196; J. 138; in: Acad. 28
 In maḡribī writing. *f. 1-22; CCO 2774* Dev. 1834, XXVIII
- TAḤQĪQ al-ADWĀR
 by Mu'ayyad ad-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Walīd (d. 612/
 1215), S. I, 715. With 3 tables. *p. 435-450; Lb. 248* Or. 2613(2)
- fī TAḤQĪQ ANNA'l-QUR'ĀN KALĀM ALLĀH
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 449. *f. 269v-272v;
 CCO 2066; Warn.* Or. 981(45)
- fī TAḤQĪQ AWĠ 'UTĀRID WA-ḤADĪDIH
 Anon. *f. 79v-81v; CCO 1154; Gol.* Or. 174(4)
- TAḤQĪQ al-BURHĀN FĪ ŠARB ad-DUKHĀN
 by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Karmī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 1033/1624), G. II,
 369. Title not mentioned in our copies.
 f. 53v-57v; c. H. 1100 Or. 6292(12)
 f. 49-55; H. 1227 Or. 6275(10)
- at-TAḤQĪQ FĪ AḤĀDĪT at-TA'LĪQ
 by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500.
 ff. 261; Lb. 38; H. 615 Or. 2414
- at-TAḤQĪQ FĪ'l-IKFĀR WA't-TAFSĪQ = al-BAḤR az-
 ZAKHKHĀR book III.
- TAḤQĪQ al-IFĀDA FĪ TAḤRĪR as-ŠAHĀDA
 by Yūsuf Ibn Maktūm al-Ḥalabī (1006/1598), S. II, 457.
 f. 185-188r; CCO 1886; autogr. Or. 824(13)
- TAḤQĪQ MADḤAB as-ŠŪFIYYA WA'l-MUTAKALLIMĪN
 by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġāmī (d. 898/1492), G. II,
 207.
 f. 157r-161r; CCO 2272; Warn. Or. 702(3)
 f. 19v-27v; CCO 2273; Warn. Or. 723(2)
 f. 2v-9v; CCO 2274; Warn. Or. 997(1)
- TAḤQĪQ al-MAQĀL FĪ KHALQ al-A'MĀL see RISĀLA FĪ
 KHALQ al-A'MĀL.

fī TAḤQĪQ MAS'ALAT DUKHŪL WALAD al-BINT see
RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ...

TAḤQĪQ MAS'ALAT aṣ-ṢAWM YAWM aṣ-ŠAKK

probably by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh aṭ-Ṭabarī
(d. 684/1295), G. I, 361. *f. 42-61; Lb. 51; H. 650?*

Or. 2427(3)

TAḤQĪQĀT WA-AŠKĀL FĪ'l-MANTIQ

Anon. *f. 107v-142r; CCO 1600; Warn. *

Or. 795(5)

TAḤRĪM DAFN al-AḤYĀ'

by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Gibril Ibn Bokhtyesū' (d. after 450/1058),
S. I, 886. *f. 1-69; CCO 1333; H. 717*

Or. 584(1)

TAḤRĪR al-'ASĪR

Anon. Indonesian collection of notes and abstracts on fiqh.

pp. 238; modern

Or. 7083

TAḤRĪR KITĀB al-MAFRŪDĀT see al-MAFRŪDĀT.

TAḤRĪR TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB see al-LUBĀB FĪ'l-FIQH.

TAḤŠĪL

Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v: d.

Berg p. 95.

F. Or. A 13b(8)

ṬAIF al-KARĀ or RISĀLAT aṭ-ṬAIF

by 'Alī b. 'Īsā al-Irbilī (d. 692/1293), G. I, 406. *pp. 53; J. 62;
H. 1035*

Acad. 126

at-TAISĪR FĪ 'ILM at-TAFSĪR

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qusairī (d. 465/1072), G. I,

432. Fragment: S. 57:21 - S. 66. *ff. 294; CCO 1659; H. 535*

Or. 811

k. at-TAISĪR FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'

by 'Uṣmān b. Sa'īd ad-Dānī (d. 444/1053), G. I, 407.

Copy used by Pretzl for his edition in Bibliotheca Islamica

2. *f. 1-29v; Lb. 209; H. 707*

Or. 2578(1)

Another copy. First leaf missing. See Islamica VI p. 23.

ff. 88; H. 789

Or. 6278

Third copy, also with first leaf missing. Magribī writing.

*f. 1-72; n. d. *

Or. 8477(1)

(A rhymed version: ḤIRZ al-AMĀNĪ WA-WAGH at-TAHĀNĪ

or al-QAṢĪDA aṣ-ṢĀṬIBIYYA was made by al-Qāsim b. Firroḥ aṣ-Ṣāṭibī (d. 590/1194), G. I, 409)

A commentary on this rhymed version is: INṢĀD aṣ-ṢARĪD MIN ḌAWĀLL al-QAṢĪD by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ġāzī al-'Uṣmānī al-Mik-nāsī (d. 919/1513). Last leaf missing. Mağribī writing.

*f. 73-160;n. d. *

Or. 8477(2)

TAISĪR al-I'LĀM BI-TARĀĠIM TARĀĠIMAT at-TAFSĪR al-A'LĀM

by Aḥmad b. Ṣāliḥ Ibn Abī'r-Riḡāl (d. 1092/1681), G. II, 406.

Abstracts from this work and from other biographical works, copied for C. van Arendonk from MS. Aḥmad Taimūr Library, Mağmū' no. 386 p. 298-312. *A. D. 1929*

Or. 8288d

TAISĪR al-MATĀLIB MIN AMĀLĪ ABĪ ṬĀLIB see AMĀLĪ ABĪ ṬĀLIB.

TAISĪR al-WUṢŪL see ĠĀMI' al-UṢŪL.

(at-TĀ'IYYA al-KUBRĀ

by 'Umar Ibn al-Farīd (d. 632/1235), G. I, 262)

Commentary: KAṢF al-WUĠŪH al-ĠURR LI-MA'ĀNĪ

NAẒM ad-DURR by 'Abd ar-Razzāq b. Abī'l-Ġanā'im al-Qāṣānī (d. 730/1330) or by 'Izz ad-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Kāṣī (d. 735/1334).

ff. 192;CCA 694;H. 987

Or. 732

*ff. 237;CCA 695;Gol. *

Or. 207

Commentary by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaiṣarī (d. 751/1350).

f. 1-153;CCA 696;H. 1021

Or. 816(1)

Commentary (acc. to Br; MADAD al-FĀ'ID WA-KAṢF al-'ĀRID) by 'Alī b. 'Aṭīyya 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 936/1530).

ff. 279;CCA 697;H. 969

Or. 152b

at-TAKALLUM 'ALĀ'l-AḤĀDĪT al-MASHŪRA

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Fūrak (d. 406/1015), G. I, 166.

ff. 77;CCO 1734;H. 881

Or. 978

at-TAKHBĪR FĪ 'ILM at-TAFSĪR

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 145. *ff. 56;

CCO 1693;H. 875*

Or. 934

(TAKHĠĠL MAN ḤARRAFA'1-INGĠL

by Šālih b. al-Ḥusain al-Ġa'farī (c. 618/1221), G. I, 430
Compendium(?) by Abū'l-Faḍl al-Mālikī as-Su'ūdī (942/
1535), G. II, 329. Ed. F. J. van den Ham, Lugd. Bat. 1890.
pp. 305; J. 133; H. 1088

Acad. 25

TAKHMĠS al-MAQŠŪRA see al-MAQŠŪRA.

TAKMĠL al-MARĀM BI-ŠARḤ ŠAWĀHID IBN HĠSĀM see
al-ALFIYYA.

at-TAKMĠLA LI'1-AḤKĀM WA't-TAŠFIYA MIN BAWĀṬIN
al-ĀṬĀM = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book XI.

ṬALĀṬ MASĀ'IL FĠ'1-IGṬIHĀD see ar-RADD 'ALĀ MAN
AKHLADA ILĀ'1-ARD.

at-ṬALĀṬŪN al-MAS'ALA FĠ UŠŪL ad-DĠN or MIŠBĀḤ
al-'ULŪM FĠ MA'RIFAT al-ḤAYY al-QAYYŪM
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad ar-Raššās al-Ḥafīd (d. 656/1258)
S. I, 701.

A copy in which neither the title nor the author's name is
mentioned. It was identified by comparison with the de-
scription in Ahlw. 2360. *f. 77r-88v; 11/17th c. *

Or. 6642(4)

Anon. commentary. *ff. 62; H. 1351*

Or. 6635

ŠARḤ at-ṬALĀṬĠN al-MAS'ALA or (in MS. Ambr. C. 212, I)
al-ĠDĀḤ 'ALĀ'1-MIŠBĀḤ, by Aḥmad b. Yahya Ibn Ḥābis
(ad-Dawwārī) (d. 1061/1651), S. II, 559. This is not a com-
mentary on the text of the MIŠBĀḤ, but on the commentary
by the author, described Ahlw. 2363. *ff. 184; H. 1292*

Or. 6363

(ṬALĠ'AT al-'ULŪM

by Abū'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī (10/
16th c.) S. II, 594). A very short abstract from this work is
the first item in a small collection of various abstracts
probably taken from a larger MS. *pp. 12; Lb. 556*

Or. 2916

ṬALIBAT at-ṬALABA (FĠ ṬARĠQ al-'ILM LI-MAN ṬALA-
BAḤ)

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kāšgarī, the same work
as Batav. Suppl. 566 (with commentary) and 746 (without
commentary). S. II, 1044. *The last 13 pp. in:*

Amst. I. T. 674/798

TA'LĪM al-MUTA'ALLIM

by Burhān ad-Dīn az-Zarnūgī (c. 600/1203), G. I, 462.

f. 8-68; CCA 3; H. 977

Or. 1294(2)

*f. 71-96; CCO 2737; before 1677 A. D. *

Gron. 476(2)

TA'LĪQ ad-DĪWĀN see DĪWĀN Ibn Nubāta.

TA'LĪQA TATAḌAMMANU DIKR ASRINĀ 'INDA'l-KUFFĀR. . .

by Muṣṭafā b. Ġamāl ad-Dīn Ibn Karāma (c. 1015/1606), not
in GAL. *p. 1-7; CCA 960; Warn. *

Or. 944(1)

at-TA'LĪQĀT al-WAFIYYA comm. on ad-DURRA al-
ALFIYYA.

TALKHĪṢ al-BAYĀN FĪ DIKR FIRAQ AHL al-ADYĀN

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Fakhrī (9/15th c.),
G. II, 117. *ff. 56; CCO 850; H. 1036*

Or. 145

TALKHĪṢ FĪ 'AMAL al-HISĀB

by Abū'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Ibn
al-Bannā' (d. 721/1321), G. II, 255. *ff. 55; Lb. 457; old*

Or. 2818

TALKHĪṢ FĪ't-TAFSĪR

by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Kawāṣī (d. 680/1281), G. I, 416, an
abridgement of the author's at-TABṢIRA FĪ't-TAFSĪR.

ff. 325; CCO 1675; H. 692

Or. 434

TALKHĪṢ KHULĀṢAT al-UṢŪL (fī'l-i'tiqādiyyāt)

Anon. Cf. S. II, 102? *f. 132v-147v; H. 1086?*

Or. 6372(3)

TALKHĪṢ KITĀB as-SAMĀ' WA'l- 'ĀLAM see k. as-SAMĀ'
WA'l- 'ĀLAM.

TALKHĪṢ LI-ṢIFĀT WĀĠIB al-WUGŪD

by Abū Mansūr, about whose identity various guesses have
been made (perhaps Ibn Zailā, d. 440/1048, G. I, 458?).

f. 12v-20r; CCO 1486; H. 514

Or. 184(3)

TALKHĪṢ al-MA'ĀRIF

by Muḥammad an-Naqṣibandī al-Yamanī. Microfilm copy
from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97.

F. Or. 13b(26)

TALKHĪṢ al-MANTIQ

i. e. an interpretation of Aristotle's Organon, Rhetoric and

Poetics by Ibn Ruṣd (d. 595/1198), G. I, 462. *ff. 228; CCO 2820*

Or. 2073

TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

(TALKHĪṢ al-MUTASĀBIḤ FĪ'r-RASM
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-Baġdādī (d. 463/1071), G. I, 329)
Compendium (Mukhtaṣar) by 'Alī b. 'Uṭmān Ibn at-Turku-
mānī (d. 750/1349). *p. 358-490; CCA 134; H. 713*

Or. 334(5)

TALKHĪṢ NAWĀMĪS AFLĀṬŪN see k. an-NAWĀMĪS.

TALKHĪṢ at-TALKHĪṢ MIN TANĀFĪ at-TANṢĪṢ LI-'IṢMĀT
at-TAKHṢĪṢ fī'r-radd 'alā ahl Makka fī mas'alat: Wa'aṣā
Ādamu rabbahu fa-ġawā (S. XX:119)
by aṣ-Ṣaikh al-Qūṣī (d. 1280/1863). *pp. 76; Lb. 292*

Or. 2657

TALQĪB al-QAWĀFĪ WA-TALQĪB ḤARAKĀTIHĀ
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Kaisān (d. 299/911 or 320/932),
G. I, 110. *f. 33-50; CCA 264; H. 571*

Or. 657(3)

TALQĪḤ al-'UQŪL

by Bariyya b. Abī'l-Yusr ar-Riyāḍī (before 365/975), G. I,
132. *f. 1-66; CCA 380; H. 1033*

Or. 442(1)

k. at-TALQĪN FĪ'n-NAḤW

by 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī (d. 616/1219), G. I,
282. Fragment. *f. 152r-153v; CCO 177*

Or. 1294(13)

at-TALWĪḤ see TANQĪḤ al-UṢŪL.

k. at-TALWĪḤ FĪ's-SAB'...

the remainder of the title and the name of the author being
illegible. *f. 1-7v; Lb. 187; H. 620*

Or. 2558(1)

at-TALWĪḤĀT

by Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaṣ as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl
(d. 587/1191), G. I, 437. Fragment. *p. 27-31; Lb. 170*
Commentary by Sa'd b. Maṣṣūr Ibn Kammūna al-Isrā'īlī
(d. 683/1284), G. I, 431. *ff. 282; CCO 1496; H. 736*

Or. 2541(2)

Or. 137

Anon. commentary. Part 2 and 3. *ff. 270; CCO 1497; H.
704*

Or. 578

TALWĪHĀT FĪ'l-WUGŪD ad-DIHNĪ WA'l-KHĀRIĠĪ

by Muḥammad Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546), S. II, 495. *pp. 12;
Lb. 140; autogr. *

Or. 2513

TAMĀM al-MUTŪN comm. on ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA.

aṭ-TAMARĀT al-YĀNĪ'A

by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Yamanī (d. 832/1428), S. II, 250.

2 vols. *ff. 249, 213; Lb. 495; H. 1111*

Or. 2855

at-TAMATTUL WA'l-MUḤĀḌARA

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ta'ālībī (d. 429/1038),

G. I, 286. *ff. 115; CCA 454; H. 627*

Or. 435

TAMHĪD ad-DALĀ'IL WA-TALKHĪṢ al-AWĀ'IL

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd aṭ-Ṭayyib al-Bāqillānī (d. 403/1013),

S. I, 349. Microfilm copy of the chapter on i'gāz al-qur'ān

from an Istanbul MS. (no. 1224 f. 82a-96a). Not as good as

the printed text and not complete.

F. Or. A 45d

at-TAMHĪD FĪ BAYĀN at-TAWHĪD WA-HIDĀYA LI-KULL

MUSTARŚID WA-RASĪD

by Abū Ṣakūr Muḥammad as-Sālīmī (2nd half of 5/11th c.),

G. I, 419.

Copy from Bantēn; see Uitg. Stichting De Goeje 16, Inl. p. 9

et sqq. *f. 5v-180v; n. d. *

Or. 5664(2)

Photographs of some pages from MS. Berlin Spr. 831

(f. 41v-43v).

Or. 8516(4)

Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. Loth 384

F. Or. A 60a

Photographs of the last chapter from MS. Ind. Off. Levy 1890.

Or. 8516(12)

(TAMLĪḤ al-BADĪ' BI-MADĪḤ as-ŠAFĪ'

by 'Abd ar-Raḥman b. Aḥmad al-Humaidī (d. 1005/1596), G.

II, 272)

Commentary by the author: MANḤ as-SAMĪ'. *ff. 171; CCA

338; H. 995*

Or. 699

TAMRAT al-FILĀḤA see al-FILĀḤA an-NABAṬIYYA.

at-TAMYĪZ see al-KAŚŚĀF.

- TANBĪH al-BAṢĀ' IR FĪ ASMĀ' UMM al-KABĀ' IR
by 'Umar b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Dihya Dū'n-Nasabain (d. 633/
1235), G. I, 311. *f. 1-79; CCA 79; Warn. * Or. 581(1)
- at-TANBĪH FĪ'l-FIQH
by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Fīrūzābādī as-Śīrāzī (d. 476/1083),
G. I, 387. *pp. 500; CCO 1782; H. 697* Or. 907
- TANBĪH al-ĠABĪ 'ALĀ TAKFĪR IBN al-'ARABĪ or an-
NUṢŪṢ MIN KUFR al-FUṢŪṢ
by Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī (d. 885/1480), G. II, 142.
f. 1-38; CCO 2039; H. 866 Or. 971(1)
- TANBĪH al-ĠABĪ BI-TABRI'AT IBN 'ARABĪ
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Sayūfī (d. 911/1505), S. I, 802. *f. 131r-
135v; CCO 2409; H. 987* Or. 474(19)
- (TANBĪH al-ĠĀFILĪN
by Abū'l-Laiṭ Naṣr b. Muḥammad as-Samargandī
(4/10th c.), G. I, 196.)
A small fragment: bāb az-zağr 'an šarb al-khamr (ed.
Cairo 1319 p. 48-52). *f. 158v-166v; CCO 1779* Or. 1574(3)
- TANBĪH al-ĠĀFILĪN 'AN MAĠĀLĪṬ al-MUTAWAHHIMĪN
by Ḥamīdān b. Yaḥyā b. Ḥamīdān b. al-Qāsim az-Zaidī (7/
13th c.), S. I, 702. Abstract by C. van Arendonk from MS.
Br. Mus. Or. 3959, Suppl. Cat. 212, III. Or. 8300s
- TANBĪH al-MĀSĪ al-MANSŪB ILĀ TARĪQ al-QUSĀSĪ
by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġawī (2nd half of 11/17th c.).
See TBG LXXXV (1952) p. 108.
Taken from a copy in Cheribon. *pp. 68; 1889* Or. 7031(1)
From Bodjonegoro, 1905. *p. 115-153; n. d. * Or. 7030(3)
Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 172v-185r, Suppl.
Cat. Batav. no. 289. Copied in H. 1158 from an original
written in H. 1081. F. Or. A 34(39)
Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 121-148, Cat. v. d.
Berg p. 91. Dated H. 1186. F. Or. A 13d(12)
- TANBĪH al-MULŪK WA'l-MAKĀYID
ascribed to 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), S. I, 2+7.
Copied from MS. Köprülü (1065) and collated by Van Vloten. Or. 4819

TANBĪH al-QULŪB

by Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣūfī ar-Rifā'ī, according to Van den Berg the same as Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī (d. 578/1182, S. I, 780), but this identification is very dubious. Only faṣl fī bayān kalimāt al-murāqaba, probably the last part of the work. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 117 Arab. p. 24-73, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 105, dated H. 1170.

F. Or. A 28b(2)

TANBĪH at-ṬULLĀB (FĪ MA'RIFAT al-MĀLIK al-WAHHĀB)

by Sams ad-Dīn (b. Abī 'Abd Allāh as-Samaṭrā'ī) (d. 1039/1630). Cf. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, Šamsu'l-Dīn van Pasai p. 24 and BKI 108 p. 92. Only the concluding chapter: khātima fī'd-dīkr wa'l-murāqaba has been found so far; the same text is found in one copy as the concluding chapter of NŪR ad-DAQĀ'IQ.

Khātima fī'd-dīkr wa'l-murāqaba. *f. 100-108r* Or. 7022(8)

Idem, copied from the preceding. *f. 54v-57r* Or. 7059(8)

Idem, with Javanese interlinear translation. *f. 96v-111r* Or. 5665(6)

Idem, without title. Modern copy from a MS. now probably in Djakarta (cf. Not. Bat. Gen. 1908 p. 42 et sq.). *p. 7-33* Or. 6570(1)

Idem, in the colophon: NŪR ad-DAQĀ'IQ. *p. 7-16* Or. 7051(1b)

Idem, without title. Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat.

Ivanow-Hidayat Husain no. 1200(11). F. Or. A 52d(11)

The part on dīkr only, without title. *f. 3v-7v; oldish Javanese paper*

Or. 5734(1)

Idem. *p. 65-67* Or. 7054(13b)

Idem. *p. 47-52* Or. 7446(7)

Idem, incomplete at the end. *p. 174-185* Or. 7053(11)

Idem, in the colophon: MA'RIFAT ad-DIKR. Microfilm copy of MS. SOAS 11660 f. 46v-55r. Followed by a passage on ṣalāt and a diagram (f. 55v-58r) F. Or. A 48a(4-6)

at-TANBĪHĀT 'ALĀ AĠLĀT ar-RUWĀT

by 'Alī b. Ḥamza al-Baṣrī (d. 375/985), G. I, 114. Abstracts (against Ibn as-Sikkīt, al-Mubarrad and Ta'lab). *f. 1-10r; CCA 46; H. 495*

Or. 446(1)

at-TANBĪHĀT 'ALĀ MA'ĀNĪ's-SAB' al-'ALAWIYYĀT

comm. on al-QAṢĀ' ID as-SAB' al-'ALAWIYYĀT.

TANBĪQ al-'UQŪL FĪ TANZĪH aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA 'AN I'TIQĀD
at-TAĠSĪM WA'1-'AINIYYA WA'1-ḤULŪL

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). This work is
not in GAL. Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. Delhi 710f (not
in the Cat.). *f. 28-39*

F. Or. A 66(6)

k. TANKALŪSĀ al-BĀBILĪ al-QŪQĀNĪ FĪ ṢUWAR DARAG
al-FALAK WA-MĀ TADULLU 'ALAIHI MIN AḤWĀL al-
MAWLŪDĪN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥṣīyya (3/9th c.), G. I, 242.

*f. 28r-69v; CCO 1047; Warn. *

Or. 891(2)

TANQĪH al-LUBĀB see al-LUBĀB FĪ'1-FIQH.

(TANQĪH al-UṢŪL

by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbī Saḍr aṣ-ṣarī'a at-tānī
(d. 747/1347), G. II, 214)

Notes on the commentaries: TAWDĪH FĪ ḤALL ĠAWĀMID
at-TANQĪH (by the author) and at-TALWĪH FĪ KAṢF
ḤAQĀ'IQ at-TANQĪH (by Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/
1390)). *p. 228-237; J. 158*

Acad. 207(18)

Abstract from at-TALWĪH. . . *f. 129v-135r; CCA 231; H. 975*

Or. 1006(4c)

(TANWĪR al-ABṢĀR WA-ĠĀMĪ' al-BIḤĀR

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Timirtāṣī (d. 1004/1595),
S. II, 428)

(Commentary: ad-DURR al-MUKHTĀR by Muḥammad b. 'Alī
al-Haṣkafī (d. 1088/1677))

TA'ĀLĪQ al-ANWĀR ḤĀṢIYA 'ALĀ'd-DURR al-MUKHTĀR
by 'Abd al-Mawlā b. 'Abd Allāh ad-Dimyātī (1232/1817).

pp. 1360; Lb. 597

Or. 2957

ṬAWĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR 'ALĀ'd-DURR al-MUKHTĀR

by Muḥammad 'Ābid as-Sindī al-Madanī al-Anṣārī (d. 1258/
1842). Vols. 2-5, 8. *ff. 476, 478, 479, 588, 570; Lb. 596*

Or. 2956

TANWĪR al-BAṢĀ'IR WA'1-ABṢĀR FĪ TAḤRĪḌ SULTĀN
al-ĠAZĀ'IR 'ALĀ QITĀL al-KUFFĀR

with commentary by the author 'Alī b. Dā'ūd al-Maṭmāṭī
aṣ-Ṣarīf al-Bū-'Inānī (after H. 1167). Maġribī writing. The

last part (f. 162v et sqq.) is a commentary on 40 traditions inciting to Holy War. *ff. 221; before H. 1246*

Or. 4972

k. at-TANWĪR FĪ ISQĀṬ at-TADBĪR

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 117.

*ff. 92; CCO 2253; Warn. *

Or. 975

Second, augmented edition. *f. 1-68r; CCO 2254; H. 872*

Or. 329(1)

TANWĪR al-ḤALAK FĪ IMKĀN RU'YAT an-NABĪ WA'l-MALAK

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 153. *f. 4r-15v;

CCO 2050; Warn. *

Or. 800(1)

TANWĪR at-TALQĪḤĀT FĪ ADKĀR ŪLĪ'l-AḤZĀB as-ŠĀDILIYYA

by Abū Bakr b. al-Qāḍī Muḥyī ad-Dīn al-Kālīkūtī (end of 13/19th c.), cf. S. II, 823. In the beginning a list of sources and a list of chapters. *ff. 182; n. d. *

Or. 7011

TANZĪH-i BAYĀN cf. II. 33.

TANZĪL al-ĀYĀT... see al-KAŠŠĀF.

(TAQDIMAT al-MA'RIFA

by Ibbuqrāt, i. e. Hippocrates' PROGNOSTICA)

Anon. commentary; in CCO ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥazm al-Quraṣī Ibn an-Nafīs (d. 687/1288), G. I, 493, because: 1^o the author states that he had written a commentary on Ibbuqrāt's k. al-Fuṣūl; 2^o the second text in this volume is a work by Ibn an-Nafīs. One may add that the title: Šarḥ Taqdīm al-ma'rifa li-Ibn an-Nafīs is written on the top and bottom edge of the volume. Still there remains some doubt, as the author's statement about his commentary on the Fuṣūl is not found in MS. Gotha 1899 (the only MS. of which the beginning has been published), and such a statement is mentioned as occurring in the commentary on the Prognostica by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baḡdādī (d. 629/1231, G. I, 481), cf. H. Ritter, Sitzungsberichte Preuss. Akad. 1934 p. 807. *f. 1-98; CCO 1296; before H. 687*

Or. 49(1)

at-TAQRĪB FĪ'l-FIQH or ĠĀYAT al-İKHTIŞĀR or MUKH-
TAŞAR FĪ'l-FIQH 'ALĀ MADHAB al-IMĀM aş-ŞĀFI'Ī
by Abū Şugā' al-Işfahānī (d. after 500/1106), G. I, 392.

f. 1-34r; CCO 2755

Dev. 1834, IX

With Malay interlinear translation. *pp. 294; CCO 1788*

Or. 1347

Incomplete copy with Javanese translation, bought by Jan

Theunisz c. 1610. *ff. 54; Cat. Amst. II no. 38.*

Amst. I F 31

Arabic text with Latin translation by a Maronite. *End of

18th c. ?*

Or. 3045

Commentary: KIFĀYAT al-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL ĠĀYAT

al-İKHTIŞĀR by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥiṣnī (d. 829/

1426). *ff. 295; CCO 1789; H. 886*

Or. 78

Commentary: FATH al-QARĪB al-MUGĪB by Muḥammad

Ibn al-Qāsim al-Ġazzī (d. 918/1512).

Copied by Nöldeke. *ff. 89; CCO 1790; A. D. 1857*

Or. 1885

Copy with some Javanese glosses. *ff. 168; CCO 2659*

Or. 1959

f. 13v-132r; CCO 2839

Or. 2103(2)

Copy with some Javanese glosses. *ff. 226; 13/19th c. *

Or. 2288

Copy on Javanese paper, incomplete at the end. *ff. 106*

Or. 3225

Copy from Aceh. *ff. 63*

Breda Mus. 10070

Two fragments from Aceh. *ff. 24*

Breda KMA 6557(4)

Some citations from this commentary and from a k. al-

ARBA'ĪN. *f. 24-28*

Or. 7204a(2)

Commentary: al-IQNĀ' FĪ ḤALL ALFĀZ ABĪ ŞUGĀ' by

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb aş-Şirbīnī (d. 977/1570).

2 vols. *ff. 356, 241; CCO 1791; H. 1275*

Or. 1783a, b

ff. 510; CCO 2756; H. 1093

Dev. 1834, III

TAQRĪRĀT see ar-RISĀLA al-WAD'ĪYYA.

TAQWĪM al-ADWIYA

by Ḥubalī b. Ibrāhīm at-Tiflīsī (c. 600/1203), S. I, 893.

*ff. 99; 13/19th c. *

Or. 8437

TAQWĪM al-BULDĀN

by Abū'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Alī al-Ayyūbī (d. 732/1331), G. II,

46. *ff. 133; CCA 802; with autogr. corrections and addi-

tions*

Or. 57

TAQWĪM al-LISĀN = MUKHTAŞAR FĪ 'ILM an-NAḤW.

TAQYĪD al-ABYĀT... see ar-RĀMIZA.

k. at-TARĀĠĪM

by Abū Ḥalīm Īliyyā b. al-Ḥadīṭī (Elia III) (d. A. D. 1190),
Graf II, 204, and other authors. *ff. 159; CCO 2390; A. D. 1391* Or. 170

TARĀĠĪM al-A'ĀĠĪM

Arabic - Persian dictionary of the Qur'ān. Anon. *p. 1-256;
J. 128* Acad. 21(1)

ṬARĀ'IF al-HISĀB

by Abū Kāmil Ṣugā' b. Aslam (c. 300/912), S. I, 390. In-
complete. *f. 50v-58v; CCO 1003; betw. 608 and 615 H.* Or. 199(6)

k. at-TARBĪ' WA't-TADWĪR

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Gāhiz (d. 255/868), S. I, 244 no. 64.
Copied (by V. Rosen?) from MS. Malik Zāhir Dam. 125.
Collated with L (Br. Mus. Or. 3138, 3) and MS. Berlin Ahlw.
5032. Published by Van Vloten in Tria Opuscula p. 86-157,
and again by Ch. Pellat (1955). *f. 25-53* Or. 7014(2)

TARĠAMAT al-AKĀSĪR

Anon. *f. 90r-v; CCO 1269; Warn.* Or. 644(10a)

TARĠAMAT aš-ŠAIKH 'ABD al-WAHHĀB aš-ŠA'RĀNĪ

(d. 973/1565). Anon.; written during the lifetime of his
great-great-grandson Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn aš-Ša'rānī. *ff. 6* Or. 7068

TARĠAMAT at-TAWRĀT al-MUQADDASA see BIBLIA.

TARĠĪB al-A'MĀL fī bayān kaifiyyat aš-ṣalāt

Anon. mystical tract. All MSS. from Indonesia (including
MS. Berlin Ahlw. 3550, Schöm. XI, 1). The beginning is the
same as in 'ARŚ al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN II, q. v.

A copy with some notes in Javanese. *f. 109v-123r* Or. 7060(3)

The last part of a MS. that is partly eaten by termites.

f. 153v-170r; H. 1257 Or. 5727(7)

A copy from Bandung. *p. 2-16; modern* Or. 7391(1)

A copy from Garut. Lacuna on p. 8. *p. 2-22; modern* Or. 7461(1)

A copy with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 85v-102v

in:* Or. 7351

A copy with Malay notes; the end is missing. *f. 96v-113v* Or. 8399(9)

Nearly complete copy. *f. 6v-23r* Or. 5722(2)

at-TARGUMĀN

by 'Alī Ibn Nuṣra b. Dā'ūd (843/1439), G. II, 194. *ff. 395;

CCA 114;H. 886*

Or. 469

TARGUMĀN al-AŚWĀQ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 448 no. 129.

f. 58-79;CCA 698;H. 992

Or. 875(2)

Commentary by the author (title acc. to Br.: ad-DAKHĀ'IR

WA'1-AĠLĀQ). *ff. 192;CCA 699;H. 984*

Or. 641

at-TARGUMĀN al-MUFATTIḤ LI-TAMARĀT KAMĀ'IM

al-BUSTĀN see al-BAYĀN aś-ŠĀFĪ 'AN al-BURHĀN al-KĀFĪ.

at-TA'RĪF BI'1-MUṢṬALAḤ aś-ŠARĪF

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Faḍl Allāh al-'Umarī (d. 749/1349),

G. II, 141. *ff. 105;CCA 350;H. 837*

Or. 352

k. at-TA'RĪF BI-TABAQĀT al-UMAM

by Šā'id b. Aḥmad al-Qurṭubī (d. 462/1070), G. I, 344. *pp. 33;

CCA 832;Gol. *

Or. 159(2)

TA'RĪF ĠĀLIB MĀ TADĀWALATHĀ'ṣ-ŠŪFIYYA al-MUḤAQQIQŪN MIN al-ALFĀZ

by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520), G. II, 100 no. 16. As

the Bankipore copy (Cat. XIII, 921) has 50 foll. ours can

only be a very small part of the work. *f. 62v-63v*

Or. 5660(8)

at-TA'RĪF WA'1-I'(LĀM) BIMĀ FĪ'1-QUR'ĀN MIN ASMĀ'

al-A'LĀM

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh as-Suhailī al-Andalusī

(d. 581/1185), G. I, 413. *pp. 102;Lb. 504; old*

Or. 2864

TA'RĪFĀT

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī (d. 816/1413), G. II, 216.

ff. 69;CCA 84; before H. 988

Or. 667

ff. 109;CCA 85;H. 998

Or. 714

f. 12-107;CCA 86;H. 1054

Or. 937(2)

*ff. 115;CCA 87;Warn. *

Or. 872

A copy having some Turkish notes on the last leaves.

ff. 109;H. 1003

Or. 6808

TA'RĪKH 'ABD al-ḤAMĪD BEY (d. 1283/1866).

pp. 165;Lb. 6;CCA 1122

Or. 2381

TA'RĪKH BAĠDĀD

by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Tābit al-Khaṭīb al-Baġdādī (d. 463/1071), G. I, 329. Vol. I, copied from MS. Köprülü, not collated. *ff. 249; CCA 1022; H. 1314*

Or. 4823

(Appendix: DAIL TA'RĪKH BAĠDĀD by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad as-Sam'ānī (d. 562/1167), G. I, 330)

Abridgement of Sam'ānī's appendix (by Muḥammad Ibn al-Mukarram al-Anṣārī (d. 711/1311)?). *p. 21-216; CCA 1023; H. 1005*

Or. 29(2)

Another TA'RĪKH BAĠDĀD see k. BAĠDĀD.

TA'RĪKH al-BIRZĀLĪ

by al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad al-Birzālī (d. 739/1339), G. II, 36, probably part of his k. al-WAFAYĀT. 2 vols. *pp. 464, 220; CCA 942; H. 752*

Or. 3098

TA'RĪKH FILĀḤAT MIṢR

by 'Umar b. Bākīr Ibn an-Nāẓir, S. II, 490. *ff. 6; Lb. 12; H. 1040, autogr. ?*

Or. 2389

TA'RĪKH al-ĠANNĀBĪ

(d. 999/1590), G. II, 300. Copied from a MS. in Arabia. 2 vols. *ff. 998, 467; modern*

Or. 6761

(k. TA'RĪKH al-ḤUKAMĀ'

by 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Qifṭī (d. 646/1248), G. I, 325)

Abridgement by Muḥammad b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī (647/1249). *ff. 231; CCA 1059; Gol. *

Or. 159(1)

Anon. abstracts. *f. 4-20; CCA 1060; Gol. *

Or. 204(1)

TA'RĪKH al-ḤUSAIN see al-I'TIBĀR FĪ DIKR at-TAWĀRĪKH WA'l-AKHBĀR.

TA'RĪKH IBN al-'AMĪD see k. al-MAGMŪ' al-MUBĀRAK.

TA'RĪKH IFTITĀḤ al-ANDALUS

by Ibn al-Qūṭiyya (d. 367/977), S. I, 323. Copied by Dugat from MS. Paris 1867 *f. 1-49r; CCA 996*

Or. 3028(1)

TA'RĪKH al-ISLĀM

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348), G. II, 46. Vol. III (for the years 241-350). Not at-Ta'rīkh al-kabīr (vA). *ff. 245; Lb. 1, CCA 843; autogr. *

Or. 2363

- Compendium by the author; k. DUWAL al-ISLĀM. *ff. 176;
CCA 844;H. 772* Or. 428
- Idem *pp. 478;CCA 845;H. 885* Or. 988
- Appendix to at-Ta'riḫ al-kabīr for the years 701-740,
continued until 750 by the editor. *pp. 227;CCA 846;H. 875* Or. 320(2)
- TA'RĪKH al-KHAMĪS FĪ AḤWĀL ANFAS an-NAFĪS
by Ḥusain b. Muḥammad ad-Diyārbakrī (d. 990/1582), G. II,
381.
ff. 336;Lb. 229, CCA 873;H. 1079 Or. 2367
The last part only. *ff. 257;CCA 875;before H. 1003* Or. 1889
3 vols; vol. 3 copied from Or. 1889. *ff. 1187;CCA 874;
A. D. 1854* Or. 1888
- TA'RĪKH al-KIFĀYA WA'I-I'LĀM FĪMAN WALIYA 'I-YAMAN
WA-SAKANAHĀ FĪ'I-ISLĀM
by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazragī (d. 812/1409), S. II, 238.
pp. 384+4;CCA 942;H. 948 Or. 302
- TA'RĪKH al-LAḤĠI
by Muslim b. Muḥammad b. Ġa'far al-Lahḡī (after 627/1230),
S. I, 587.
Abstract by C. van Arendonk from MS. Paris 5982. Or. 8299
Collectanea of C. van Arendonk on this work. Or. 8284d
Photostat of MS. Berlin Ahlw. 9664 (Mf. 1300) f. 40v-41r. Or. 8287a
- TA'RĪKH MAKKA
I. by Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Fākihī (272/885), G. I, 137.
ff. 541;CCA 924;H. 877 Or. 463
II. by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd aṣ-
Ṣakūr (13/19th c.), Snouck Hurgronje, Mekka I p. XVII.
Taken from the copy in the Waqf-library in Mecca. In-
complete. *ff. 140;1897* Or. 7101
Some parts copied from another MS. to supplement the
preceding. *ff. 66;H. 1316* Or. 6983
Taken from a copy in Medina. *ff. 160;H. 1317* Or. 6996
- TA'RĪKH al-MUSTABṢIR
by Ibn al-Muḡāwir (d. 690/1291), S. I, 883.
Copy formerly in the possession of S. B. Miles, and used

by O. Löfgren for his edition (Uitg. Stichting De Goeje 13).

*ff. 102;13/19th c. *

Or. 5572

Critical edition by M. J. de Goeje (unfinished).

Or. 5574a

Abstracts from MS. Paris 6021 (MS. Schefer) by C. van Arendonk.

Or 8291e f, 8300(1)

TA'RĪKH QUDĀT QURṬUBA or k. al-QUDĀT BI-QURṬUBA

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Ḥārīt al-Khuṣanī (d.

371/981), S. I, 232. Copied by W. Wright from MS. Bodl.

Marsh 288. *ff. 84; CCA 1119*

Or. 3027

(TA'RĪKH QUTB ad-DĪN an-NAHRAWĀLĪ

by Muḥammad b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn Qutb ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī (d.

990/1582), G. II, 382)

Abstracts from the autograph. *pp. 194; Lb. 287, CCA 1045;

H. 1082*

Or. 2652

A small part copied from the preceding by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301j

TA'RĪKH aṭ-TABARĪ or AKHBĀR ar-RUSUL WA'l-MULŪK

by Muḥammad b. Ḡarīr aṭ-Tabarī (d. 310/923), G. I, 142.

Vol. III. *pp. 269; CCA 823; Warn. *

Or. 497

6 copies of MSS. used by Thorbecke, Nöldeke, De Jong and others for the edition.

Or. 5587a-f

2nd vol. of an Arabic translation from al-Bal'amī's Persian compendium, by al-Khiḍr b. al-Khiḍr al-Āmidī. *pp. 961;

CCA 825; H. 935-937, autogr. *

Or. 140

Another translation from the Persian. *f. 8r-414v; CCA

826*

Or. 3103(1)

aṭ-TARĪQ

A short treatise (or the title of a larger work from which this is taken?) giving answer to the question: Mā'l-farq

bain al-īmān wa'l-'amal? Javanese paper. Interlinear

translation in Javanese. *f. 79v-81r*

Or. 5467(9)

ṬARĪQ al-BAYĀN LI'r-RU'YA see IḤYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN.

ṬARĪQ al-HIḠRATAIN see SIFR al-HIḠRATAIN.

aṭ-TARĪQA al-WĀDIḤA ILĀ ASRĀR al-FĀTIHA

Anon. *f. 1-32v; CCO 1724*

Or. 1515(1)

TARĪQAT NAQŠBAND see II. 33.

TARKĪB al-AFLĀK

by Aḥmad as-Sangarī (l.: as-Sigazi) (2nd half of 4/10th c.)

S. I, 388. *p. 1-26; Lb. 170; H. 646*

Or. 2541(1)

TARTĪB ad-DA'AWĀT FĪ TAKHŠĪṢ al-AWQĀT

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225), G. I, 497, S. I, 910

(this work is not mentioned). *pp. 339; CCO 1219; H. 812*

Or. 1233

k. at-TAṢAWWUF or TAṢAWWUF AHL al-HAQQ see k. al-MA' LŪMĀT.

TASDĪD al-QAWĀ'ID commentary on TAĠRĪD al-'AQĀ'ID.

TASHĪH al-MIQYĀS FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUṢṬĀS comm. on al-QUṢṬĀS FĪ'l- 'ARŪD

TASHĪL al-FAWĀ'ID WA-TAKMĪL al-MAQĀSID by Mu-

ḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik (d. 672/1274), G. I, 298.

ff. 180; Lb. 507, CCA 194; H. 982

Or. 2867

TASHĪL al-MANĀFI' fī't-ṭibb wa'l-ḥikam

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-Azraq (after

815/1412), S. II, 170, 252, 1028. *pp. 442; Lb. 434; 11/17th c. ?* Or. 2795

TASHĪL al-MAQĀSID LI-ZUWWĀR al-MASĀGID

by Aḥmad b. 'Imād ad-Dīn al-Aqfahsī (d. 808/1405), G. II, 94.

f. 22r-114r; CCO 1848; H. 874

Or. 1284(5)

Copied, probably from the preceding. *f. 1-119; CCO 2738;

18th c.*

Gron. 477(1)

TASHĪL as-SABĪL FĪ FAHM MA'ĀNĪ't-TANZĪL

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Bakrī (d. 952/1545),

G. II, 334. *ff. 430; CCO 1697; Warn.*

Or. 664

TASMIYAT MAN WĀFAQA ISMUHU ISM ABĪHI MIN aṣ-ṢAḤĀBA WA't-TĀBĪ'ĪN WAMAN BA'DAHUM MIN al-MUḤADDITĪN

by Abū'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain

al-Azdī (d. 367/977), S. I, 280. *pp. 15; Lb. 90, CCA 1087*

Or. 2463

TASNĪF as-SAM' BI-TA'DĪD as-SAB'

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 219.

f. 113v-119v; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(16)

TAŠNĪF as-SĀMI' BI-'ILM ḤISĀB al-AŠĀBI'

by Muḥammad Ibn Ṭulūn (d. 953/1564), S. II, 495. *pp. 4;

Lb. 137; autogr. *

Or. 2511

at-TAŠRĪF al-'IZZĪ

by 'Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm az-Zangānī (655/1257), G. I, 283.

*f. 35-48; CCA 200; Scal. *

Or. 240(2)

f. 45-61; CCA 201; H. 1047

Or. 950(2)

p. 87-117; J. 16

Acad 58(2)

f. 3v-18r; CCO 2744

Dev. 1834, XIV(1)

Complete copy.

REM 164/15(3)

Complete copy, Javanese paper, part Javanese interlinear translation. *f. 5v-79r*

Or. 3299(1)

Similar copy. *f. 17v-89v*

Or. 7039(2)

Incomplete copies: Or. 2104(1) *f. 1-27; CCA 202*; 5666; 5674(2); 5713(1).

Commentary by Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390).

ff. 32; Lb. 26, CCA 203; H. 938

Or. 2403

ff. 80; J. 17; H. 1089

Acad. 57

Copy from Indonesia. *ff. 154; 12/18th c. ?*

Or. 5733

Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Afzarī (d. 815/1412).

*ff. 80; CCA 204; Scal. *

Or. 246

Commentary by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥisām al-Kilānī. *ff. 16; 13/19th c. *

Or. 7023

Anon. commentary, beginning: al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī

'allama Ādam al-asmā' kullahā 'alā makān . . . In the introduction a Sultān Ġiyāṭ ad-Dīn is mentioned. Javanese paper. *f. 1-34*

Or. 5692(1)

Anon. commentary, incomplete at the end. It begins after the basmala immediately with the first words of the matn:

I'lam anna't-tašrīf fī'l-luġa't-taġyīr wafī'š-šinā'a taḥwīl al-aṣl al-wāḥid ilā amṭila, followed by: wa-kamā anna'l-muṭlaq aṣl al-muqayyad fa-kadā'l-maṣdar aṣl al-fi'l. . .

Javanese paper. *ff. 77*

Or 5689

at-TAŞRĪF LIMAN 'AĠIZA 'AN at-TA'ĀLĪF
by Abū'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abbās az-Zahrāwī al-Andalusī
(d. 404/1013), G. I, 239.

2nd part: al-Maqāla fī 'amal al-yad, with drawings of
instruments. *pp. 291;Lb. 169;6th c.H.*

Or. 2540

TAFSĪR al-AKYĀL WA'l-AWZĀN from another part of
this work. *f. 422r-424v;CCO 1338;Gol.*

Or. 13(2)

at-TAŞRĪH BI'l-MAKNŪN FĪ TANQĪH al-QĀNŪN see al-
QĀNŪN.

TASRIPAN (Jav.) II. 3.

TATBĪQ al-MAḤW BA'D aṣ-ṢAḤW 'ALĀ QAWĀ'ID aṣ-ṢAKĪ'A
WA'n-NAḤW

by Tāġ ad-Dīn b. Aḥmād b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī al-Mālikī (d.
1066/1655), S. II, 511. *pp. 9;Lb. 155; autogr.*

Or. 2527

TATBĪT al-AQDĀM FĪ FITNAT AHL al-ISLĀM WA'n-NAHY
'AN al-KHAWD FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM

Anon. *f. 128-140;H. 1085? * in:

Or. 7094

ṬAWĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR 'ALĀ'd-DURR al-MUKHTĀR
see TANWĪR al-ABŞĀR WA-ĠĀMĪ' al-BIḤĀR.

ṬAWĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR MIN MAṬĀLĪ' al-ANZĀR

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwī (d. 716/1316?), G. I, 418.

Copy with many glosses; first leaf missing. *ff. 69;n.d.*

Or. 8428

Commentary by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Fargānī

al-'Ibrī (d. 743/1342), S. I, 742. *pp. 256;Lb. 218;autogr. H.

718*

Or. 2586

Commentary: MAṬĀLĪ' al-ANZĀR by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd ar-
Raḥmān al-Isfahānī (d. 749/1348).

ff. 211;CCO 2011;Warn.

Or. 933

ff. 189;CCO 2012;H 860

Or. 1200

Incomplete at the beginning. *f. 148-293;CCO 2013;Warn.*

Or. 408b(2)

Glosses on this commentary by Ḥamīd ad-Dīn Ibn Afḍal

ad-Dīn al-Ḥusainī (d. 909/1503). *pp. 99;CCO 2014;Gol.*

Or. 155

TAWĀLĪ't-TA'NĪS BI-MA'ĀLĪ IBN IDRĪS

by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 70. *ff. 68;

Lb. 279, CCA 1104; before H. 991*

Or. 2644

TAWĀRĪKH SINĪ MULŪK al-ARD WA'1-ANBIYĀ'

by Ḥamza b. al-Ḥasan al-Iṣfahānī (350/961), S. I, 221.

*Anon., CCA 831; Warn. *

Or. 767

TA'WĪL

by 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ghāṣi (d. 561/1167), G. I, 435 (= no. 24:

k. al-WASĪLĀ?). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab.

f. 256r-257r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 648.

F. Or. A 34(56)

k. at-TAWBA

by Abū'l-Ḥasan b. Ḡanā'im b. al-Ḥakīm an-Nafīs Ibn Kutār

(or Kitār?, probably 15th c. A. D.), see Gaster, E. I, IV

App. p. 7. *p. 304-319; J. 27; c. H. 893*

Acad. 218(10)

at-TAWDĪḤ I. see al-ALFIYYA.

II. see TANQĪḤ al-UṢŪL.

TAWDĪḤ al-I'RĀB see al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB.

TAWDĪḤ at-TADKIRA see at-TADKIRA an-NĀṢIRIYYA.

k. at-TAWḤĪD

I. by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn

Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), G. I, 398. *f. 25-28; Lb.

632; before H. 1227*

Or. 2992(3)

II. by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nagdī (d. 1206/

1791), G. II, 390, S. II, 530. *pp. 16; Lb. 126; copied by 'Abd

ar-Rahmān b. Ibrāhīm*

Or. 2499

k. TA'WĪL az-ZAKĀT

by Ḡa'far (b.) Maṣṣūr al-Yaman (middle 4th c. H.), S. I, 324.

p. 1-434; Lb. 248

Or. 2613(1)

ṬAWQ al-ḤAMĀMA see al-QAṢĪDA al-BASSĀMA.

ṬAWQ al-ḤAMĀMA FĪ'1-ULFA WA'1-ULLĀF

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥazm (d. 456/1064), G. I, 400. *ff. 138;

CCA 461; H. 738*

Or. 927

TAWSĪḤ al-AQĀNĪM FĪ TAWDĪḤ al-AQĀLĪM

Anon. textbook of geography from European sources, prob-
ably by a 19th c. Indian author. *ff. 67*

Or. 6257

at-TAWṬĪ'A

by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Farag b. Mārūt as-Sāmīrī (end

- of 6th c. H.). *p. 37-201; J. 27; H. 887, part c. 150 years older* Acad. 218(2)
- Abridgement of this work, entitled al-MUG̤NIYA FĪ KITĀB at-TAWṬĪ'A by Il'azar b. Fīnaḥas b. Yūsuf (acc. to De Jong end of 9th c. H. ; acc. to Nöldeke not later than c. 1400 A. D.). *p. 1-31; J. 27; H. 891* Acad. 218(1)
- See Th. Nöldeke in NGW 1862 p. 337-352.
- k. at-TAWWĀBĪN
by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), G. I, 398. *ff. 168; CCA 1074; Warn. * Or. 807
- (ṬAYYIBAT an-NAṢR FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT al-'AṢR
by Šams ad-Dīn al-Ġazarī (d. 833/1429), G. II, 201)
MUKHTAṢAR min ŠARḤ Abī'l-Qāsim an-Nuwairī (d. 837/1433) made by an anon. author in 1098/1687. *pp. 96; Lb. 157; autogr. * Or. 2529
- TA'ZIYA FĪ's-SAYYIDAIN ar-RASŪLAIN al-'AZĪMAIN
BUṬRUS WA-BŪLUS
by Diyūnāsiyūs (Ps.-Dionysius Areopagita). Graf I, 270; ed. W. Scott Watson in Am. J. Sem. L. 16(1899) p. 225 et sqq. *p. 1-17; CCO 2389; Gol. * Or. 129(1)
- THESAURUS LINGVAE ARABICAE
by J. Scaliger (d. A. D. 1609). *ff. 250; CCO 171; autogr. * Or. 212
- k. aṭ-ṬIBB al-ĠADĪD al-KĪMĪYĀ'Ī 4th part of ĠĀYAT al-ITQĀN FĪ TADBĪR BADAN al-INSĀN.
aṭ-ṬIBB al-MANṢŪRĪ or al-k. al-MANṢŪRĪ
by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 234. 9th maqāla. *f. 87r-154v; CCO 2783* Leov. 25(3)
Cf. MUFĪD al-'ULŪM WA-MUBĪD al-HUMŪM.
aṭ-ṬIBB al-MULŪKĪ
by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 235. *f. 45v-79v; CCO 1311; Warn. * Or. 585(4)
aṭ-ṬIBB an-NABAWĪ
I. by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd (b. Abī'l-Faraġ) (before H. 793). Not found in GAL. Other copies: Bodl. 638;

Berlin Ahlw. 6297, 6298 (dated H. 793). *ff. 98; probably 13/
19th c. *

Or. 3145

II. by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf as-Sanūsī (d. 892/1486), G. II, 252
(title in the first copy: KITĀB LAṬĪF FĪṭ-ṬIBB).

f. 1-8v; CCO 1375; H. 1115

Or. 1250(1)

p. 527-533; H. 1123

Or. 8356(2)

III. a collection of ḥadīṭ on this subject, made for and
translated into Latin by L. Warner. *ff. 169; CCO 2422*

Or. 1108

at-TIBR al-MASBŪK FĪ NAṢĪḤAT al-MULŪK

i. e. the Persian NAṢĪḤAT al-MULŪK by Abū Ḥamid Mu-
ḥammad al-Gazālī (d. 505/1111), translated into Arabic by
'Alī b. Mubārak b. al-Mawhūb al-Laḥmī al-Adīlī (2nd half
of 6/12th c.), G. I, 423 no. 30.

ff. 62; CCO 2701, CU 1448; A. D. 1643

Utr. Or. 38

Recension B (see Meier, ZDMG 93, 399), Javanese paper.
Many interlinear and marginal glosses in Javanese and
Arabic. *ff. 194; 12/18th c. ?*

Or. 5680

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 102 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p.
92. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

F. Or. A 27c

A fragment, with interlinear translation in Javanese

Or. 7057b(1)

A citation about the duty of obeissance to a ruler. *p. 113-
115*

Or. 7462(8)

Commentary by Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān as-Ṣiddīqī (d.
1057/1648). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 104 Arab., Cat.
v. d. Berg p. 93. Dated H. 1046.

F. Or. A 23a

(at-TIBYĀN FĪ ĀDĀB ḤAMALAT al-QUR'ĀN

by Yaḥyā b. Ṣaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 397)

MUKHTAṢAR by Fakhr ad-Dīn al-Ba'labakkī (729/1329),
G. II, 74. *f. 33v-48r; CCO 1636; H. 1007*

Or. 1525(3)

(TIMĀR al-QULŪB FĪ'l-MUDĀF WA'l-MANSŪB

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038),
S. I, 500).

Anon. compendium: NAFḤAT al-MAGLŪB MIN —. *ff. 178;
CCA 460; H. 1065*

Or. 903

TIMTĀL al-AMTĀL as-SĀ'IRA FĪ'l-ABYĀT al-FARĪDA
an-NĀDIRA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alā' Qutb ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī (d. 990/
1582), G. II, 382. *ff. 23; Lb. 362, CCA 356; 11/17th c. *

Or. 2727

ṬIRĀZ A'LĀM az-ZAMAN FĪ ṬABAQĀT A'YĀN al-YAMAN

by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Wahhās al-Khazragī (d. 812/1409),

G. II, 184. The end is missing. *pp. 369; CCA 1031; Warn. *

Or. 304

aṭ-ṬIRĀZ al-ASMĀ 'ALĀ KANZ al-MU'AMMĀ see al-
KANZ al-ASMĀ...

ṬIRĀZ al-ḤULLA WA-ŠIFĀ' al-ĠULLA see al-ḤULLA
as-SIYARĀ.

ṬIRĀZ al-MAḤĀFIL FĪ ALĠĀZ al-MASĀ'IL

by Ḡamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī (d.

772/1370), G. II, 91. Finished by the author in H. 770.

*pp. 190; Lb. 154; n. d. *

Or. 2526

k. at-TUḤAF WA'l-ANWĀR al-MUNTAKHAB MIN al-
BALĀĠĀT WA'l-AŠ'ĀR

by Abū'l-Qāsim, S. II, 913.

Fragment. *ff. 5; Lb. 407, CCA 530*

Or. 2768

Fragment. *f. 3-11; Lb. 431, CCA 531*

Or 2792(2)

at-TUḤFA by Ibn Ḥaḡar see al-MUḤARRAR.

at-TUḤFA al-BAKRIYYA FĪ AḤKĀM al-ISTIḤMĀM al-
KULLIYYA WA'l-ĠUZ'IYYA

by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anṭākī (d. 1008/1599), G. II, 364.

f. 153v-171

Or. 8415(2)

at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA ILĀ (RŪḤ) an-NABĪ

by Muḥammad b. Faḍl Allāh al-Burhānpūrī (d. 1029/1620),

G. II, 418.

Copy with interlinear Javanese translation in the first part

(p. 11-17), incomplete at the end. *p. 11-40; 18th c. ?* Or. 3121q(2)

Javanese paper. Interlinear glosses in Javanese. *f. 96v-

103v; c. 1800?*

Or. 5690(10)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 96. *pp. 13; H. 1221*

F. Or. A 13b(15)

On Javanese paper. *p. 254-275; H. 1236*

Or. 7060(5)

- With some Javanese glosses. *p. 157-165; 19th c. * Or. 7030(5)
- With interlinear and marginal glosses in Javanese. *p. 146-170; 19th c. * Or. 7053(10)
- Copied from a copy in Sidoardjo (Java), some Javanese glosses in the first part. *pp. 29; A. D. 1896* Or. 7028
- With interlinear transl. in Javanese. *p. 36-68; modern* Or. 6570(2)
- Commentary by the author: al-ḤAQĪQA al-MUWĀFIQA LI'Ṣ-ṢARĪ'A.
- Copy from Bencoolen, with interlinear and marginal glosses in Arabic. *f. 1v-30r; 18th c. ?* Or. 7022(1)
- Copied from the preceding. *f. 1r-16r* Or. 7059(1)
- Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, As. Soc. Beng., Cat. Iva-now (1924) p. 636 no. 1328(3). F. Or. A 48b
- Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain no. 1200(10). F. Or. A 52d(10)
- Another commentary. In this text two works seem to be intermixed; in the beginning the title al-AQWĀL al-ĠALIYYA BI-ṢARḤ al-WASĪLA is given (there are many works entitled al-WASĪLA), but after a few pages the work commented on appears to be al-TUḤFA al-MURSALA. In the colophon the work is ascribed to 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ḥusainī aṭ-Ṭabarī. In S. II, 1036 a person of this name is mentioned as the author of a work on horses. The beginning of the text is: al-ḥamdu lillāh wāḡib al-wuḡūd... *f. 69v-100r; 18th c. ?* Or. 7022(7)
- Copied from the preceding. *f. 42r-54v* Or. 7059(7)
- Commentary on the first part of the text: IṬḤĀF az-ZAKĪ BI-ṢARḤ — by Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). Copied from MS. India Office Loth 684. *pp. 115; A. D. 1892* Or. 7050
- Anon. commentary: al-MAWĀHIB al-MUSTARSALA 'ALĀ't-TUḤFA al-MURSALA. This commentary was apparently written in Aceh (the preface mentions that the TUḤFA was sent to that kingdom) at the request of a pupil of the author who had studied the text of the TUḤFA under his guidance. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 97 Arab. f. 4v-93v. *18th c. * F. Or. A 13c(1)

Another anon. commentary, without title. Microfilm copy
from the same MS. f. 94v-134r.

F. Or. A 13c(2)

A translation in Javanese poetry of at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA
is found in Or. 5594; see Juynboll, Suppl. Cat. II, 138.

See also II. 33.

at-TUḤFA aṣ-ŠĀHIYYA FĪ'l-HAI'A

by Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd aṣ-Šīrāzī (d. 710/1311), G. II, 212.

ff. 182;CCO 1:05;Gol.

Or. 192

at-TUḤFA as-SANIYYA FĪ SIYĀSAT ar-RA'IYYA

The name of the author has been erased; it seems to have been
something like Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Mālikī.

pp. 37;Lb. 195;H. 1026, autogr.

Or. 2565

at-TUḤFA as-SANIYYA FĪ TADQĪQ MA'ĀNĪ... see al-
ARBA'ŪN as-SAILAKIYYA.

TUḤFAT al-ABRĀR LI-AHL al-ASRĀR

Anon.

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 101 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 91. *H. 1186*

F. Or. A 13d(9)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 113 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 101.

F. Or. A 20e(3)

TUḤFAT al-AḤBĀB WA-ṬURFAT al-AṢḤĀB comm. on
MULḤAT al-I'RĀB.

TUḤFAT al-ĀMIR FĪ FADĪLAT ad-DĪKR

Anon.

f. 1v-3r

Or. 5706(1)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 101 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 91. *H. 1186*

F. Or. A 13d(6)

TUḤFAT al-ARĪB FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ..... aṣ-ŠALĪB

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh at-Targumān (823/1420), G. II,

250. With Turkish translation. *ff. 125;CCO 2033;Warn.*

Or. 432

TUḤFAT al-'ARŪS WA-NUZHAT an-NUFŪS

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad at-Tigānī (c. 710/1310), G. II, 257.

ff. 117;CCA 489;H. 889

Or. 426

ff. 159;CCA 490;H. 871

Or. 330

- TUḤFAT al-AṢḤĀB WA-NUZHAT DAWṬI'1-ALBĀB
by Muḥammad al-Yamanī aṣ-Ṣargī (c. 999/1590), S. II, 543,
515. *f. 1-204; Lb. 288, CCA 523; H. 1005* Or. 2653(1)
- TUḤFAT al-AṢRĀF FĪ MA'RIFAT al-AṬRĀF
by al-Ḥāfiẓ Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥaġġāġ Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-
Raḥmān al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341), G. II, 64. 9 vols. *ff. 275,
274, 347, 209, 279, 269, 281, 257, 335; Lb. 225; H. 730-733, but
partly supplied by a later hand* Or. 2592
- TUḤFAT (ad-DUNYĀ?)
Anon. *f. 41v-48r; CCO 1953; Warn. * Or. 596(2)
- TUḤFAT al-ĠARĪB comm. on MUĠNĪ'1-LABĪB...
- TUḤFAT al-ḤABĪB BI-AKHBĀR al-KATĪB
by Ibn Tūlūn (d. 953/1546), S. II, 494. *pp. 23; Lb. 145, CCA
1070; autogr. * Or. 2512
- TUḤFAT al-ḤABĪB FĪMĀ YUBHIĠUHU FĪ RIYĀD aṣ-ṢUHŪD
WA't-TAQRĪB
by Muḥammad b. 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 954/1547), G. II, 334.
f. 156r-243v; CCO 2267; H. 968 Or. 762(2)
- TUḤFAT al-KIRĀM FĪ AKHBĀR al-BALAD al-ḤARĀM
by Abū't-Ṭayyib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Fāsī (d. 832/1429),
G. II, 172. f. 1-49 missing. *f. 50-188; Lb. 289, CCA 935;
H. 907* Or. 2654
- TUḤFAT al-LABĪB WA-BUĠYAT al-KA'ĪB
by Muḥammad b. Badr ad-Dīn al-'Awfi (883/1478), G. II, 57.
Vol. 1 and 3. *ff. 220; 172; CCA 511; autogr. * Or. 1
- TUḤFAT al-MAWDŪD FĪ AḤKĀM al-MAWLŪD
by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106.
pp. 130; Lb. 640; c. H. 1139 Or. 3000
- TUḤFAT al-MUHTADĪN BI-ASMĀ' al-MUĠADDIDĪN
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 186 no. 101.
f. 74r-83v; CCA 1109; H. 987 Or. 474(9)
- TUḤFAT al-MUḤTĀĠ see al-MUḤARRAR.

TUḤFAT al-MULŪK fī 'ibādāt

by Zain ad-Dīn Muḥammad ar-Rāzī al-Ḥanafī (end of 7/

13th c.), G. I, 383. *f. 1-59; H. 1166*

Or. 6771(1)

(TUḤFAT al-MU' MINĪN, a Persian work.

by Muḥammad Mu' min (al-)Ḥusainī (at-Tunikābunī) (c. 1100/

1688), S. II, 592).

Incomplete copy of an Arabic translation. *pp. 246; Lb. 433;

H. 1167*

Or. 2794

TUḤFAT al-MU'RIB WA-TURFAT al-MUGRIB

by 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Šālih b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Taimī

(d. 633/1236), S. I, 531. *pp. 95; Lb. 194, CCA 180; H. 685*

Or. 2564

TUḤFAT al-MUTAWASSIL WA-RĀḤAT al-MUTA'AMMIL

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aš-Šaqūrī (c. 749/1348), S. N. II, 379.

f. 177v-222v; CCO 1368; H. 888

Or. 331(7)

TUḤFAT at-TĀLIB al-MUBTADĪ WA-MINḤAT as-SĀLIK,
al-MUHTADĪ

Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 45 Arab., Cat. Friederich

p. 56. *pp. 136*

F. Or. A 14b(1)

TUḤFAT at-TULLĀB BI-ŠARḤ TAHRĪR TANQĪH al-LUBĀB

see al-LUBĀB FĪ 'ILM al-FIQH.

TUḤFAT al-WU'ĀZ see al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR.

TUḤFAT az-ZAMĀN FĪ 'ILM al-QABBĀN

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Falakī (d. 1295/1878).

pp. 3; Lb. 171

Or. 2542

TUḤFAT az-ZAMAN FĪ ZURUF AHL al-YAMAN

by Ibn Šaddād al-Ḥimyarī, S. II, 1042 no. 46; another copy

erroneously under another Ibn Šaddād, G. I², 634.

Microfilm copy of MS. Princeton 964.

F. Or. A 30

(Malay translation in MS. Oxford, Cat. Greentree and

Nicholson no. 4)

TUḤFAT az-ZURAFĀ' BI-ASMĀ' al-KHULAFĀ'

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 198, or by

Šams ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. after 896/1491), S. II, 164.

pp. 8; Lb. 252, CCA 900

Or. 2617

- aṭ-ṬULŪ' WA'l-ĠURŪB
Translation of Autolykos, Peri dyseôn kai epitolôn, by
Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 205. *f. 1-
21;CCO 1042* Or. 1031(1)
- k. aṭ-ṬURFA al-ĠARĪBA MIN AKHBĀR WĀDĪ HAḌRAMAWT
al-'AĠĪBA
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 62-
65;CCA 810;H. 841* Or. 560(7)
- aṭ-ṬURTŪT FĪ FAWĀ' ID al-BURGŪT
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 154 no. 218.
f. 301r-303r;CCO 2409;H. 987 Or. 474(33)
- ṬURUQ al-WASĀ' IL WA-TAMALLUQ as-SĀ' IL
by 'Abd as-Salām b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/
1279?), S. I, 809. *ff. 97;CCO 2250;H. 963* Or. 709
- 'UDDAT al-ḤIṢN al-ḤAṢĪN MIN KALĀM SAYYID al-MUR-
SALĪN see al-ḤIṢN al-ḤAṢĪN MIN KALĀM SAYYID al-
MURSALĪN.
- 'UDDAT al-MURŚIDĪN WA-'UMDAT al-MUSTARŚIDĪN FĪ
AḤKĀM al-KHIRQA
by Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr ar-Raddād (d. 821/1418), G. II, 189.
Abstract. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 117 Arab. p. 133-363,
Cat. v. d. Berg p. 105. F. Or. A 28b(5)
- 'UGĀLAT ḌAWĪ 'l-INTIBĀH FĪ I'RĀB KALIMAT LĀ
ILĀHA ILLĀ'LLĀH see INBĀH al-ANBĀH.
- k. al-UKAR
i. e. SPHAERICA by Theodosios.
Translation by Hunain b. Ishāq (d. 260/873), S. I, 368. *f. 22-
72;CCO 984;Warn. * Or. 1031(2)
Revised edition (TAHDĪB) of this translation by Yahyā b.
Muḥammad Ibn Abī ḡ-Ṣukr (d. betw. 680/1281 and 690/
1291), G. I, 474. *f. 30-39;CCO 985;H. 980* Or. 556(3)
A short abstract from Nāṣir ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's redaction
(d. 672/1274), G. I, 508: MUDDA' AYĀT UKAR TĀ'UDŪSIYŪS
MA'A MUṢĀDARĀTIHĀ. *p. 9-16;CCO 986;Warn. * Or. 1024(2)

al-'UMDA see al-AḤKĀM al-KUBRĀ.

(al-'UMDA FĪ MADḤ aṣ-ṢAI' WA-DİDDİHI

by Aḥmad al-Absīrī, S. II, 906)

Anon. abstract made in 1156/1743. *f. 62v-81; CCA 525;
autogr. *

Or. 1545(5)

al-'UMDA FĪ MAḤĀSIN aṣ-ṢI'R WA-ĀDĀBIHI

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī Ibn Raṣīq al-Qairawānī (d. 456/1064 or
463/1070), G. I, 307. *pp. 376; CCA 292; H. 978*

Or. 22

al-'UMDA al-MAḤRIYYA FĪ ḌABṬ al-'ULŪM al-BAḤRIYYA

by Sulaimān b. Aḥmad al-Mahrī al-Muḥammadī. According
to a note on the title-page the book was composed in H. 787,
but acc. to Ferrand, E. I. (Engl. ed.) IV, 530 in 917/1511;
cf. S. II, 231. *f. 1-53v; H. 1059*

Or. 8660(1)

'UMDAT al-AḤKĀM al-ḤADĪṬIYYA see al-AḤKĀM al-
KUBRĀ.

'UMDAT al-ANSĀB

Anon. treatise on the genealogy of the Prophet and the first
4 khalifs, composed in Acheh, H. 1079. It is an abstract
from the Persian RAWḌAT al-AḤBĀB by 'Aṭā' Allāh b.
Faḍl Allāh Ġamāl al-Ḥusainī (d. 926/1520). Cf. BKI 108(1952),
p. 207. *f. 46v-90v; H. 1140*

Or. 8399(7)

'UMDAT 'AQĪDAT AHL aṣ-SUNNA WA'l-ĠAMĀ'A

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad an-Nasafī (d. 710/1310), G. II, 197.
f. 67v-90r; CCO 2017; H. 971

Or. 661(4)

'UMDAT al-FATĀWĪ

by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz aṣ-Ṣadr aṣ-Ṣahīd al-Bukhārī
(d. 536/1141), G. I, 374. Fragment (k. al-Aṣriba). *f. 71r;
CCO 1798; Warn. *

Or. 1059(4b)

'UMDAT al-'IRFĀN FĪ WAṢF ḤURŪF al-QUR'ĀN

by Ḥamd Allāh b. Khair ad-Dīn (948/1541), G. II, 438.

*ff. 32; CCO 1646; 10/16th c. *

Or. 46

'UMDAT al-KUTTĀB WA-'UDDAT DAWĪ'l-ALBĀB

Anon., mostly ascribed to al-Mu'izz b. Bādīs (d. 453/1051),
G. I, 268. This recension has 12 bābs like the MS. described

by Weisweiler, *Istanbuler Handschriftenstudien* no. 150.

*ff. 28; probably 11/17th c. *

Or. 8511

‘UMDAT al-MUFĪD WA-‘UDDAT al-MUGĪD

a rhymed manual of recitation of the Qur’ān by ‘Alī b. Muḥammad as-Sakhāwī (d. 643/1245), G. I, 410. Title not mentioned in this copy. *f. 8v-10r; Lb. 187; copied by ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348, G. II, 46)*

Or. 2558(2)

(‘UMDAT at-ṬULLĀB)

A short abstract on chronology from a work of this title.

f. 211v-214r; before H. 1214

Or. 7022(17a)

Copied from the preceding. *f. 93r-94r*

Or. 7059(17a)

‘UMDAT al-UDABĀ’ FĪ MA’RIFAT MĀ YUKTABU BI’l-ALIF WA’l-YĀ’

by ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Anbārī (d. 577/1181), G. I, 282. *ff. 2; Lb. 15, CCA 171; 19th c. *

Or. 2392

UMM al-BARĀHĪN, known in Java as ad-DURRA,

by Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf as-Sanūsī (d. 892/1486), G. II, 250.

Copies with interlinear Javanese translation: Or. 3226(4), 5467(5), 5470(4), 5686(2), 5695(2), 5717(1), 7037(4), 7041(5), 7168(4), 7172(2).

Copies from Aceh with interlinear Malay translation: Breda KMA 6557(23) f. 25v-42r; Breda Mus. 10061D f. 40r-30v.

The Arabic text only, copied by C. Snouck Hurgronje, probably from a Javanese MS. *ff. 4*

Or. 7084(4)

Copy in a MS. with Malay notes. Microfilm reprod. of MS.

Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain no. 1200(3).

F. Or. A 52d(3)

Commentary by the author.

17th c. copy; Malay and Javanese notes on the fly-leaves. At the end citations from ŠARḤ al-ḤIKAM, RAWD al-‘ĀRIFĪN and other works. *f. 25v-76v; H. 1080*

Or. 5719(2)

Later copies from Indonesia: Or. 2289(7), 5660(10), 5682(2), 5721(2), 6469(7), 7047(7).

Short abstract from this commentary. *f. 33v-41*

Or. 3227(4)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. Ibrāhīm at-Tilimsānī

(897/1492). All copies from Indonesia, some with Javanese

glosses. Or. 2289(5), 6469(4), 7047(5), 7057a(7) (fragment), 8658(2) (from Minangkabau).

Commentary FATH al-MUBĪN. Anon., erroneously identified with at-Tilimsānī's commentary by Br. S. Copies from Java: Or. 2289(6), 6469(6), 7047(6).

Commentary known in Java as al-MUFĪD. Anon. Cf. Van den Berg in TBG XXXI p. 542 et sq. Beginning: I'lam anna 'l-'ilm immā taṣawwur wa-immā taṣdīq. Other copies: Batavia KBG 128 Ar. (4); Br. Mus. L. CCLXXI(VI); Ind. Off. 470(V).

A copy in a volume that once belonged to Joannes Homberg (whose son Willem Homberg was born in Batavia 1652).

f. 7v-29v; CCO 1607

Or. 1315(3)

17th cent. copy. *f. 1v-25r; H. 1080*

Or. 5719(1)

Later copies from Java: 2289(4), 5721(1), 5731(3), 5736(4), 5738(4), 6469(3), 7047(4), 7061(2).

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr al-Hudhudī, an author who probably lived in the 12/18th c. This must have been the commentary used in Aceh; most of the Djakarta MSS. and also our copy come from that country.

f. 1v-27r; dated: in the time of 'Alā'uddīn Muḥammad Ṣāh b. Maḥmūd Ṣāh, i. e. 1781-1795

Or. 6744(1)

Fragment (the beginning) of a copy from Aceh.

ff. 12

Breda KMA 6557(9)

Three MSS. not from Indonesia:

Commentary by Mollā Husain b. Iskandar al-Ḥanafī (1069/1659), S. II, 354. *f. 80v-104v; CCO 2044*

Or. 1523(2)

Commentary: I'ĀNAT al-MUGIDDĪN FĪ TAṢḤĪH ad-DĪN by aṣ-Ṣaikh al-Imām al-Qairawānī. *ff. 21; on the title-page a note about the death of a scholar in Damascus, H. 1112*

Or. 6288

Commentary: al-ĠAWĀHIR as-SANIYYA FĪ ṢARḤ as-SANŪSIYYA by 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣuḡayyir Suwaidān (c. 1200/1785), G. II, 339. *pp. 20; Lb. 163; autogr. *

Or. 2535

al-UNMŪDAĠ fī'n-naḥw

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 291.

- It is an abridgement of al-MUFAṢṢAL. *pp. 50; CCA 167;
11/17th c. * Or. 748
- Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ġanī al-Ardabīlī
(d. 1036/1626). *p. 167-298; J. 19; H. 1026* Acad. 63(3)
Anon. commentary. *ff. 60; CCA 168; old* Or. 1046
- UNMŪDAĠ KALIMATAI aṣ-ṢAHĀDA
Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese. Badly
damaged. *f. 32v-38r* Or. 5735(13)
- (UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/
1501), G. II, 217)
- Refutation: RADD 'ALĀ UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM al-ĠALĀLIYYA
by Ġiyāṭ ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr aṣ-Ṣirāzī (d. 949/1542), G. II, 414.
f. 127-139; CCA 15; before H. 949 Or. 759(2)
- MAQĀLA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM al-
ĠALĀLIYYA by the same author. *f. 180v-184v; CCA 16;
Warn. * Or. 759(6)
- 'UNWĀN al-BAYĀN WA-BUSTĀN al-ADHĀN
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣubrāwī (d. 1172/1758), G.
II, 281. Incomplete copy, intermingled with leaves from
other works, in a MS. from the Sudan. *f. 193-216* Amst. VIII E 29(6)
Cf. 'ARŪS al-ĀDĀB.
- 'UNWĀN al-ḤILM
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bustī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 251, with
commentary by 'Abd Allāh an-Nuqrakār (d. 776/1374).
*f. 37-63; CCA 634; Warn. * Or. 749(2)
- 'UNWĀN aṣ-ṢARAF al-WĀFĪ FĪ'l-FIQH WA'n-NAḤW WA't-
TA'RĪKH WA'l-'ARŪD WA'l-QAWĀFĪ
by Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Ismā'īl b. Abī Bakr Ibn al-Muqri' (d. 837/
1433), G. II, 190.
f. 371v-439v; CCA 7; H. 999 Or. 474(41)
*ff. 47; CCA 8; Warn. * Or. 650
ff. 77; CCA 9; H. 1185 Or. 1508
- 'UQDA Ġ al-MURĪDĪN
(11 ṣarā'it). Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 113 Arab.,
Cat. v. d. Berg p. 101. F. Or. A 20e(5)

‘UQLAT al-MUSTAWFIZ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-‘Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no. 25.

f. 125v-146v; H. 922

Or. 6816(18)

Fragment. *f. 38r-42v; CCO 2072; Warn. *

Or. 1038(9)

k. UQLĪDIS FĪ’l-UṢŪL see k. al-UṢŪL I.

bāb al-‘UQŪD

Anon. *f. 115r-117v; CCO 1416; Warn. *

Or. 995(6)

al-‘UQŪD ad-DURRIYYA FĪ’l-UMARĀ’ al-MIṢRIYYA

by Yaḥyā b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīm al-Ġazzār (d. 669/1270 or 679/1281), G. I, 335, with supplement and commentary. *ff. 63;

CCA 969; Warn. *

Or. 987

‘UQŪD al-ĠUMĀN FĪ MUKHTAṢAR AKHBĀR az-ZAMĀN

by Muḥammad b. ‘Alī aṣ-Ṣātibī (c. 870/1465), G. II, 263.

ff. 130; CCA 854; H. 1008

Or. 53

‘UQŪD al-LA’ĀLĪ FĪ’l-ASĀNĪD al-‘AWĀLĪ

by Muḥammad Amīn ad-Dimaṣqī Ibn ‘Ābidīn (d. 1258/1842),

S. II, 773. *ff. 15; Lb. 278; autogr. ?*

Or. 2643

(‘UQŪD al-MAQŪLĀT

by Aḥmad aṣ-Suġā’ī (d. 1190/1777), G. II, 323)

Commentary by the author: ĠAWĀHIR al-MANZŪMĀT.

ff. 16; Lb. 567; H. 1273

Or. 2927

k. al-‘URF FĪ TA’RĪF al-ḤARF

by aṣ-Ṣaikh Zarrūq (i. e. Ibn Zarrūq al-Burullusī, d. 899/1493, G. II, 253?). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f.

17r-23r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 630.

F. Or. A 34(6)

‘URF aṭ-ṬĪB MIN AKHBĀR MAKKA WA-MADĪNAT al-ḤABĪB

Anon. *f. 68r-79v; CCA 925; H. 830*

Or. 493(4)

URĠŪZA

I. by Ḥusain b. ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Yūnīnī (676/1277), S. I,

905, on archery, with commentary. *f. 42r-91v; CCO 1416;

H. 887*

Or. 995(3)

II. by the same, with comm. *f. 91v-110v; CCO 1416; H. 887* Or. 995(4)

III. by Zain ad-Dīn al-Farrā, with some poems by Ḥusain

al-Yūnīnī. *f. 110v-114v; CCO 1416; H. 887*

Or. 995(5)

URĠŪZA FĪ'l- 'ARŪD

I. by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Mahallī (d. 673/1275), G. I, 307.

pp. 24; Lb. 392, CCA 277; old

Or. 2753

II. by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Baqqāl, S. II, 923.

*p. 318-328; CCA 289; 10/16th c. *

Or. 154(8)

URĠŪZA FĪ'l-KAWĀKIB

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Ṣāṭir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 126.

f. 6r-10r; CCO 1112; H. 885

Or. 1021(2)

URĠŪZA FĪ LAFẒ ḤURŪF ad-ḌARB al- 'ADADĪ

Anon. *f. 67v-68v*

Or. 8418(11)

URĠŪZA FĪ'r-RIMĀYA

Anon. *f. 176v-192r; CCO 1416; H. 887*

Or. 995(9)

URĠŪZA FĪ't-TIBB

I. by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 457, Anawati no. 114.

ff. 44; CCO 1325; H. 961

Or. 983

f. 2r-65r; CCO 2783

Leov. 25(1)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ruṣd (d. 595/1198).

f. 1v-142v; CCO 1326; H. 693

Or. 551(1)

ff. 248; CCO 1327; H. 983

Or. 912

Incpl. *ff. 128; CCO 1328; Gol. *

Or. 186

TADYĪL URĠŪZAT IBN SĪNĀ by Abū Mūsā Hārūn b. Ishāq

b. 'Azrūn (c. 500/1106). *f. 143r-145r; CCO 1329; H. 693*

Or. 551(2)

II. by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn (d. 776/1374), G. II, 263. *f. 112-133; CCO 1366; H. 885*

Or. 331(2)

III. Anon. *p. 21-46; CCO 1369; Warn. *

Or. 994a(2)

al-URĠŪZA ar-RAḤBIYYA see al-MANZŪMA ar-RAḤBIYYA.

(URĠŪZAT ISTINZĀL an-NAṢR BI't-TAWASSUL BI-AHL

BADR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uṭmānī al-Manīnī (d. 1172/1759), S. II, 392)

Commentary by the author: ŠARḤ aṣ-ŠADR BI-ŠARḤ —.

f. 1-76; Lb. 9; autogr. H. 1167

Or. 2386(1)

faṣl fī 'URUS an-NABĪ

Anon.

- *f. 79v-87v* Or. 7175(2)
 Copied from the preceding. *p. 155-169* Or. 6536(2)
 Worm-eaten copy. The end is missing. Jav. paper. Or. 5708(2)
 With Javanese glosses. *f. 113v-119r; H. 1266* Delft $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (7)
 p. 149-163 Amst. Polak B(2)
 p. 166-179 Amst. Polak A(2)
- USD al-ĠĀBA FĪ MA'RIFAT aṣ-ṢAḤĀBA
 by 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn al-Atīr (d. 630/1233), G. I, 346. *ff. 255; Lb.
 270, CCA 1091; H. 670* Or. 2635
- k. al-UṢŪL
 I. mostly called k. UQLĪDIS FĪ'1-UṢŪL, i. e. Euclid's
 ELEMENTA.
 Book 1-6 and the beginning of 7, translated by al-Ḥaġġāġ
 b. Yūsuf Ibn Maṭar (end of 2/8th c., G. I, 203) with commen-
 tary by al-Faḍl b. Ḥātim an-Nairīzī (MS. Narīzī, d. c. 310/
 922). See the description of the MS. in part III, fasc. II
 p. 206 et sqq. of the edition. *f. 1-81r; CCA 1128; H. 539* Or. 399(1)
 An abridgement (mukhtaṣar) of the complete work in 15
 books. The first leaf of the MS. is missing. I have not
 succeeded in ascertaining the epitomist's name. The text is
 not identical with either of the two printed versions by Naṣīr
 ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī, nor with Ibn Sīnā's mukhtaṣar incorporat-
 ed in his *Šifā'*. Cf. for other possibilities (including *Ishāq*
 b. Ḥunain): E. B. Plooiġ, Euclid's conception of ratio, p. 3 et
 sqq. *ff. 91; CCO 2684, CU 1440; H. 685* Utr. Or. 21
 RISĀLA FĪ ṢARḤ MĀ AṢKALA MIN MUṢĀDARĀT KITĀB
 UQLĪDIS by 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Khayyāmī (d. 526/1132),
 G. I, 471. *f. 75r-100v; CCO 967; H. 615* Or. 199(8)
 Commentary on book 1-4 and part of 5 by al-Ḥasan b. al-
 Ḥasan Ibn al-Haiṭam (d. 430/1038), G. I, 469: fī ḤALL ṢUKŪK
 k. UQLĪDIS FĪ'1-UṢŪL WA-ṢARḤ MA'ĀNĪHI. *ff. 228; CCO
 966, CCA 1129; old* Or. 516
 Commentary on the first part of the 10th book by Abū
 Ġa'far al-Khāzin (d. betw. 350/961 and 360/971), S. I, 387.
 *p. 65-82; CCO 968; Warn. * Or. 1024(6)

*p. 327-340; CCO 968; 17th c. *

Or. 14(18)

Commentary on the 2nd half of the 10th book by Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān b. 'Uqba (so H. Kh.; MS.: 'Uṣma), a contemporary of Abū Ġa'far al-Khāzin, S. I, 855: fī DAWĀT al-ISMAIN WA'l-MUNFAṢILĀT. *p. 358-379; CCO 974; 17th c. *

Or. 14(20)

Commentary on the 10th book by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, S. I, 387 (= Abū'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, G. I, 96, c. 330/941? Cf. Suter 123 and Nachtr.)

*p. 83-93; CCO 970; Warn. *

Or. 1024(7)

*p. 341-349; CCO 971; 17th c. *

Or. 14(19)

Cf.: RISĀLA FĪ ANNA KITĀB UQLĪDIS FĪ'l-UṢŪL MABNĪ...

II. by Abū'l-Ḥasan aṭ-Ṭabarī. Unfinished copy by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin Ahlw. 3395(f. 25a-29a only).

Or. 8266(4)

III. UṢŪL aṣ-Ṣafārī see II. 30.

al-UṢŪL al-'ASARA = RISĀLA FĪ't-ṬURUQ.

fī UṢŪL al-FIQH

Anon. *f. 1v-9r; CCO 1893; H. 1053*

Or. 937(1)

UṢŪL al-HIKMA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥṣīyya (3/9th c.), G. I, 243.

f. 81-106; CCO 1268; H. 1008

Or. 796(2)

k. UṢŪL 'ILM an-NABD

by Abū Sahl 'Isā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīhī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 238 (this work is not mentioned).

p. 243-277; J. 113

Acad. 44(5)

f. 67v-86r; CCO 2783

Leov. 25(2)

UṢŪL al-I'TIQĀD

by Iḥsān ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Samṭārānī. Beginning after the eulogy: Qāla Mawlānā aṣ-Ṣaikh Iḥsān ad-Dīn... fī kitāb Uṣūl al-I'tiqād, so this text seems to be an abstract or a citation only. Interlinear translation in Javanese.

Javanese paper. *f. 25v-35v; c. H. 1260*

Or. 7741a(2)

Copied from the preceding. *p. 49-72*

Or. 7435b(2)

UṢŪL at-TARĀKĪB

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Naḡīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/1222), G. I, 491. *f. 157-177; CCO 1352; H. 716*

Or. 134(4)

- UṢŪL al-'UQŪL
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 802 no.
216. *f. 119r-131r; CCO 1169; Warn. * Or. 800(16)
- 'UYŪN al-ANBĀ' FĪ ṬABAQĀT al-AṬIBBĀ'
by Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim Ibn Abī Uṣaibi'a (d. 668/1270), G. I,
326.
2 vols. *ff. 165, 180; CCA 1062; 10/16th c. * Or. 59a, b
pp. 350; CCA 1063; H. 977 Or. 76
Passages copied from MS. Paris, Suppl. Ar. 673, collated
with 2 Bodleian MSS. *f. 183-205; CCA 1064* Or. 3029
- 'UYŪN al-AṬAR FĪ FUNŪN al-MAGĀZĪ WA'ṣ-ṢAMĀ' IL
WA's-SIYAR
by Faṭḥ ad-Dīn Ibn Sayyid an-Nās (d. 734/1334), S. II, 77.
ff. 198; CCA 866; old Or. 340
Vol. I. *ff. 203; Lb. 240, CCA 867; H. 1119* Or. 2605
Compendium by the author: NŪR al-'UYŪN FĪ TALKHĪṢ
SĪRAT al-AMĪN al-MA'MŪN. *ff. 20; Lb. 239, CCA 868;
H. 1084* Or. 2604
- al-'UYŪN al-ĠĀMIZA 'ALĀ KHABĀYĀ'r-RĀMIZA comm.
on ar-RĀMIZA aṣ-ṢĀFIYA.
- 'UYŪN al-HAQĀ' IQ WA-ĪDĀḤ aṭ-ṬARĀ' IQ
by Abū'l-Qāsim Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-ma'rūf bi-Ḥurūr-
ṣāh (sic Or. 6877) as-Ṣimāwī (betw. 659 and 676 H.), cf.
G. I, 497.
Copy used by M. Casanova for his article in JA 1921, II,
p. 37 et sqq. *pp. 112; dated H. 1076* Or. 6877
Abstract. *pp. 96; Lb. 386* Or. 2748
- 'UYŪN al-ḤIKMA
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455,
Anawati no. 15.
First part. *f. 22a-25a; CCO 1446; H. 905* Or. 958(7)
With commentary by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209).
ff. 272; CCO 1447; H. 619 Or. 521
ff. 251; CCO 1448; H. 657 Or. 712
Incomplete at the end. *f. 1-174 and 187; Lb. 558; before
H. 606?* Or. 2918

'UYŪN al-MADĀHIB or al-KĀMILĪ

by Qiwām ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kākī (d. 749/1348), G. II, 198. *ff. 4, 176; n. d. *

Or. 6998

'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL

I. by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I, 212.

f. 96-103r; CCO 1437; H. 515

Or. 184(13)

*f. 2v-10r; CCO 1438; Warn. *

Or. 820(1)

*f. 64v-69r; CCO 1439; Warn. *

Or. 1002(7)

Cf. II. 35.

(II. by al-Muḥsin b. Karāma al-Ġusāmī(?) al-Baihaqī (d. 494/1101?), G. I, 412; cf. al-Ġandārī, *Tarāḡim ar-rigāl* p. 32)

Commentary by the author: ŠARḤ 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL.

Vol. I and III only; the volume that was thought to be vol. II is another work, entitled al-IḤĀṬA (q.v.). *I: ff. 285; III: f. 1-270; Lb. 215; H. 608*

Or. 2584a, b(1)

'UYŪN at-TAWĀRIKH

by Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad Ibn Šākīr al-Kutubī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 48. Fragment; H. 261-304. *ff. 148; Lb. 234, CCA 847*

Or. 2599

al-'UYŪN WA'l-ḤADĀ'IQ FĪ AKHBĀR al-ḤAQĀ'IQ

Anon. (5/11th or 6/12th c.), S. I, 587. Vol. III. *ff. 294; CCA 894; H. 626*

Or. 567

al-WĀḌIḤ FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad ad-Dīnawarī (d. 308/920), G. I, 191. *ff. 311; CCO 1651; H. 726*

Or. 507

al-WADĪK FĪ FAḌL ad-DĪK

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155. no. 245.

f. 120r-125v; CCO 2409; H. 987

Or. 474(17)

al-WAFĀ' FĪ FAḌĀ'IL al-MUŠṬAFĀ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 503.

f. 2v-72r; CCA 865; H. 846

Or. 322(1)

WAFĀT an-NABĪ

Anon. *f. 86v-92r; H. 1307*

Or. 8304(8)

k. al-WAFAYĀT see TA'RĪKH al-BIRZĀLĪ.

WAFAYĀT 'ALĀ TARTĪB al-A'WĀM see DURAR FĪ'l-
ḤAWĀDIT WA's-SIYAR.

WAFAYĀT al-A'YĀN

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Khallikān (d. 681/1282), G. I, 327.

3 vols. *a: f. 222, b: pp. 501, c: ff. 269; CCA 1024; Gol. *

Or. 16a-c

3 vols. *a: pp. 712, b: pp. 448, c: ff. 143; CCA 1025*

Or. 1594

3 vols. *J. 106; I: pp. 271+352, H. 760; II: pp. 390, 8/14th c.;

III: pp. 546, H. 708*

Acad. 193

Last vol. only. *ff. 212; CCA 1026; H. 730*

Or. 427

Fragment of a copy in one vol. *ff. 100; CCA 1027*

Or. 3079

Biography of az-Zamakhṣarī. *ff. 7; CCA 1029*

Or. 1950

Biography of al-Muhallab. *ff. 22; modern*

Or. 6832

Anon. abridgement: al-MU'ALLAM FĪ DIKR MAN TAQAD-

DAM. *p. 1-212; CCA 1028; H. 861*

Or. 1005(1)

II. Anon., after H. 965. *ff. 54; CCA 855; Warn. *

Or. 819

(al-WĀFĪ

by Muḥammad b. 'Uṭmān al-Balkhī (c. 800/1297?), G. II,
26, 193)

Commentary: al-MANHAL aṣ-ṢĀFĪ FĪ ṢARḤ al-WĀFĪ by

Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424). *pp. 726;

Lb. 523, CCA 225; H. 1094*

Or. 2883

al-WĀFĪ BI'l-WAFAYĀT

by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 32. Frag-

ment. *f. 111r-117r; CCA 1030; Warn. *

Or. 644(14)

al-WĀFĪ FĪ NAẒM al-QAWĀFĪ

by Ṣālīḥ b. Abī'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. (aṣ-)Ṣarīf (ar-Rundī) (lived
before the 11/17th c.), G. II, 925. *ff. 122; Lb. 344, CCA 288;

H. 1291*

Or. 2709

al-WĀFIYA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'l-ADAB.

al-WĀFIYA FĪ ṢARḤ al-KĀFIYA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'l-
ADAB.

al-WAGĪZ FĪ ṬABAQĀT as-ŠĀFI' IYYA(?)

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 196 no. 277a.

Beginning and end missing; identification uncertain. *ff. 120;

Lb. 274, CCA 1110*

Or. 2639

WAḤDAT al-WUGŪD FĪ BAYĀN al-MA'RIFA MIN KULL

BAYĀN al-MUḤAQQIQĪN

by Muḥammad Makī; partly the same text as k. BAYĀN

ALLĀH (q. v.). Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab.,

Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97. *pp. 4*

F. Or. A 13b(21)

k. WALĪ ALLĀH WA'd-DĀ'Ī ILAIHI BŪLUS

An introduction to the Epistles of St. Paul, mainly from

Acts 9. Anon. *p. 189-199; CCO 2382; Gol. *

Or. 129(3)

WAQĀ' I' al-KHALWA

by Sa'id b. al-Muṭahhar al-Bākhazī (his teacher Naḡm

ad-Dīn Kubrā d. 618/1221), S. I, 810. *f. 76-83; CCO 2252;

H. 694*

Or. 989(6)

WĀQI'ĀT al-MUFTĪN

by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Yūsuf Naqībzāda (d. 1107/1695), G. II,

387. The title in this copy is: FATĀWĪ 'ABD al-QĀDIR.

ff. 4, 126; H. 1106-1107

Or. 6290

WARAQĀT FĪ'l-'AMAL BI-RUB' ad-DĀ'IRA ALLADĪ

'ALAIHI'l-MUQANTARĀT

by 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl al-Māridīnī (d. 809/1406), G. II, 169.

f. 20v-26r; CCO 1121; H. 927

Or. 1001(2)

Commentary: an-NUKAT az-ZĀHIRĀT by al-Hasan b.

Khalīl al-Karadīsī (d. 887/1482). *f. 135r-157v; CCO 1122;

Warn. *

Or. 1001(17)

WARAQĀT al-MASĀ'IL FĪ IGĀBAT as-SĀ'ILĪN BI-LISĀN

as-SĀ'IL

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd an-Nabī ad-Dagḡānī al-

Madanī (al-Qusāsī) (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 392 (this work is

not mentioned). *f. 49r-60r; CCO 2095; H. 1077*

Or. 1515(3)

(WARAQĀT al-UṢŪL

by 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġuwainī (d. 478/1085),

S. I, 672)

Commentary by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. 864/1460).

f. 2v-15v; 12/18th c. ?

Or. 5663(1)

Commentary: ĠĀYAT al-MA'MŪL FĪ ŠARḤ — by Abū'l-

'Abbās Aḥmad b. Aḥmad ar-Ramlī (d. 957/1550), S. II, 440;

composed in H. 920. *ff. 55; 10/16th or 11/17th c. *

Or. 7103

WARDAT al-ĠUYŪB FĪ'ṣ-ŠALĀT 'ALĀ'l-HABĪB

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ġazūlī al-Rasmūki al-

Ya'qūbī. Another work, written by this author in 1143/

1730, is mentioned S. II, 708. *f. 7v-59r*

Or. 4967(2)

(al-WĀRIDĀT

by Ibn Qāḍī Šimāwna (d. 819/1416), S. II, 315)

Commentary: KAŠF al-WĀRIDĀT LI-ṬĀLIB al-KAMĀLĀT

by 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Šimāwī al-Ilāhī (d. 896/1490), *ff. 145;

CCO 2266; Warn. *

Or. 919

WARZNĀMA see al-FILĀḤA ar-RŪMIYYA.

al-WASĀ'IL ILĀ MA'RIFAT al-AWĀ'IL see al-AWĀ'IL.

WASĀ'IL al-WUṢŪL ILĀ MASĀ'IL al-FUṢŪL see k. al-FUṢŪL.

WAṢĀYĀ LI-AṢḤĀBIHI

by Abū Ḥanīfa (d. 150/767), G. I, 168. *f. 111r-112v; CCO

1976*

Or. 1294(7)

al-WASĪLA see at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA.

al-WASĪLA al-FĀKHIRA FĪ SALṬANAT ad-DUNYĀ WA'l-
ĀKHIRA

by 'Alī b. Ḥusām ad-Dīn al-Muttaqī (d. 975/1567), S. II, 519.

The beginning only. *ff. 2; Lb. 410*

Or. 2771(1)

WASĪLAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB ILĀ TASKHĪR al-MATĀLIB

by Sulaimān al-Falakī al-Ḥanafī al-'Uṭmānī b. Ḥamza Ibn

Ḥašīṣ (MS. Yakhṣīṣ) (c. 990/1582). This work is not

mentioned in G. II, 357, S. II, 484. Microfilm copy of MS.

KBG 655 f. 54r-59v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 649. (Abū'l-Faṭḥ

b. Sa'īd al-Ḥaġrī is the name of the copyist, not of the

author). Another work by the same author is mentioned:

ILHĀM al-QADĪR BI-... at-TASKHĪR.

F. Or. A 34(17)

WASĪLAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB LI-MA'RIFAT al-LAIL WA'n-NAHĀR
BI-ṬARĪQ al-HISĀB

by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad (ar-Ru'ainī) al-Ḥaṭṭāb al-Mālikī
(d. 995/1587), G. II, 393.

pp. 28;Lb. 449

Or. 2810

p. 38-61

Or. 7081(6)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 38r-51v, Suppl.

Cat. Batav. no. 615. Dated H. 1149.

F. Or. A 34(15)

The beginning only. *p. 60-61;Lb. 444;12/18th c.*

Or. 2805

WAṢIYYA

Title in "Bantěn-Arabic": Fa-hādihi waṣiyyati gama'ahā
ilā Sayyidinā's-Sultāni Abū'l-Faṭḥi Muḥammad 'Ārif
Zainul-'Āṣiqīna min ba'ḍi waṣiyyatu'l-maṣā'ikhi's-ṣūfiyyati.

With interlinear translation in Javanese. Sultan Muḥammad

'Ārif Zain al-'Āṣiqīn of Bantěn reigned 1753 - 1777 but his
kunya was Abū'n-Naṣr. *f. 130v-172r;CCO 2845*

Or. 1842(2)

WAṢIYYA LI-ABĪ YŪSUF

by Abū Hanifa (d. 150/767), G. I, 168. *f. 65r-75r;CCO 1928;

Warn. *

Or. 824(4)

al-WAṢIYYA al-MUNGIYA 'AN al-MUḌARRĀT

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 115-119,

Cat. v. d. Berg p. 91.

F. Or. A 13d(11)

WAṢIYYAT aṣ-ṣaikh 'ABD al-QĀDIR al-KĪLĀNĪ

preceded by a Qādirite silsila. From Aceh. *ff. 3*

Or. 7935i

WAṢIYYAT Ḥabīb 'ABD ar-RAḤMĀN B. MUḤAMMAD az-
ZĀHIR

with his silsila. In:

Amst. I. T. 220/1

WAṢIYYAT al-BĀĠĪ

by Abū'l-Walīd Sulaimān b. Khalaf al-Bāġī (d. 474/1081),

G. I, 419. Microfilm copy of MS. Escorial 732 f. 73-86 (Cat.

II, 21).

F. Or. A 47a(1)

WAṢIYYAT al-ḤĀRIT B. KA'B

p. 132-150;CCO 526

Or. 1094(15)

WAṢIYYAT IBN 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Atā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 118. *f. 90r-91r; CCO 2258; Warn. *

Or. 329(5)

WAṢIYYAT IBN SĪNĀ

(d. 428/1037), G. I, 458, Anawati no. 153. *p. 98-99; CCO 526*

Or. 1094(12)

WAṢIYYAT an-NABĪ LI-ABĪ HURAIRA

f. 43v-58v; modern

Or. 8384(4)

WAṢIYYAT an-NABĪ LI-'ALĪ B. ABĪ ṬĀLIB

ff. 24; CCO 2170; H. 932

Or. 1275

A different text. With colophon in Malay. *f. 181v-184r;

H. 1265*

Or. 3233(2)

Abstract. *f. 160v-162r; n. d. *

Or. 1294(14)

WAṢIYYAT RASŪL ALLĀH

Concerning these admonitions, said to have been given by the Prophet in a dream to a person called Ḥamza, Ṣāliḥ or 'Abd Allāh in Mecca or Medina, see; Snouck Hurgronje, Verspr. Geschr. I, 125 et sqq.

Given to Ṣaikh Ḥamza in H. 1054. *f. 9-10*

Or. 7195(2)

Given to Ṣaikh Ṣāliḥ b. Aḥmad; without year. *f. 1-8; H.

1216*

Or. 7195(1)

Same text. *p. 291-295; n. d. *

Or. 7060(11)

Given to Ṣaikh 'Abd Allāh in H. 1297.

Copy with interlinear translation in Javanese. *pp. 10;

H. 1301*

Or. 7027

Same text, with paraphrase in Sundanese. *pp. 28; n. d. *

Or. 7619

WAṢIYYAT ŠADDĀD B. al-HĀDĪ LI-WALADIHI

by Šaddād b. al-Hādī al-Yamanī, S. II, 968. *pp. 6; Lb. 406;

H. 1066*

Or. 2767

WAṢIYYAT ŠIHĀB ad-DĪN as-SUHRAWARDĪ LI-WALADIHI

'IMĀD ad-DĪN

by 'Umar b. Muḥammad as-Suhrawardī (d. 632/1234), G. I, 441.

f. 60-61; CCO 2161

Or. 1890(9)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 169v-170v,

Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. (193).

F. Or. A 34(37)

This waṣīyya has been translated into Achehnese (Leiden Or. 7322, Djakarta KBG 79 Vt).

WAṢY ṢAN'Ā' WA'z-ZAHR ALLADĪ ṬĀBA YAN'Ā

by Muḥsin b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim b. Aḥmad (18th c. A. D.).

The author is mentioned S. II, 547 no. 19. This is the second volume of his chronicle entitled as-SAḤR al-MUBĪN.

The last vol. comprised the years 1093-1130; this 2nd vol. brings the continuation up to A. H. 1152. *f. 3-75; H. 1199*

Or. 6633(1)

WATĪN see ŠARḤ al-BAITAIN.

WAZĪFA

from Sayyid Aḥmad (Ibn) Zarrūq (d. 899/1493), G. II, 253.

f. 121v-126v; CCO 2200; H. 1226

Or. 1335(6)

al-WIQĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

WIRD

Awṛād for the 7 days of the week by Abū'l-Ḥasan Mūsā b.

Ġa'far, perhaps the son of Abū Mūsā Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī,

author of al-KĀMIL al-FARĪD (q. v.). *f. 288r-289v;

Lb. 208; early 8th c. H.*

Or. 2580(5)

A collection of awṛād for the 7 days of the week, with Malay titles. *ff. 33; n. d.*

Or. 7191

A similar collection. *ff. 79; H. 1296*

Or. 7097

WIRD al-FALĀḤ WA'n-NAĠĀḤ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīlī (1178/1764), S.

I, 685. *f. 163v-169v; CCO 2216*

Or. 1526(14)

al-WISĀḤ FĪ FAWĀ'ID an-NIKĀḤ

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 208.

f. 1-193; CCA 512; Warn.

Or. 630(1)

al-WITR WA's-ŠAF' see 'AZĀ'IM an-NAF'.

fī WUGŪB an-NAẒAR 'ALĀ't-ṬABĪB see RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN

WUGŪB ḤARAKĀT an-NAFS.

fī WUGŪB ṢINĀ'AT al-KĪMIYĀ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,

212. Ed. TTKB 57 p. 75-79. *f. 69v-70r; CCO 1270; Warn.* Or. 1002(8)

WUṢŪL al-AMĀNĪ BI-UṢŪL at-TAHĀNĪ'

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 153. *f. 115v-118r; CCO 1948*

Or. 1526(8)

k. al-YĀ' wahuwa k. al-HŪ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 76.

f. 185r-189v; after H. 922

Or. 6816(25)

al-k. al-YAMĪNĪ

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ġabbār al-'Utībī (d. 413/1022), S. I, 547.

ff. 222; CCA 1006; H. 904

Or. 618a

*ff. 255; CCA 1007; Warn. *

Or. 618b

YĀNĪ' ar-RUṬAB FĪ NĀFĪ' al-KHUṬAB

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Sa'dī (d. 756/1355), S. II, 4.

*ff. 104; CCO 2177; Warn. *

Or. 402

al-YĀQŪT al-MU'AZZAM al-MUFAWWAF see 'AQD
'IQYĀN al-ḤIKAM.

YATĪMAT ad-DAHR FĪ MAḤĀSIN AHL al-'AṢR

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālībī (d. 429/1038),

G. I, 284.

pp. 974; CCA 1051; H. 1048

Or. 502

Incomplete. *pp. 351; CCA 1052; H. 974*

Or. 23b

Index on Or. 23b and 502 by Weyers.

Or. 7108(2)

Fragment. *ff. 120; Lb. 355, CCA 1053; modern*

Or. 2720

The chapter on al-Mutanabbī. *p. 215-235; CCA 1054; Warn. *

Or. 1005(2)

k. al-YAWĀQĪT FĪ 'ILM al-MAWĀQĪT

by 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. al-Khidr (H. 854) (not in GAL). *f. 179-

190; CCO 1153; Warn. *

Or. 1001(20)

k. al-YAWĀQĪT FĪ MA'RIFAT al-MAWĀQĪT

by Ḥusain b. Zaid b. 'Alī Ibn Ġahhāf, S. II, 567, cf. Ahlw. 5784,

Batav. Suppl. no. 631. *f. 56r-62r; Lb. 446*

Or. 2807(2)

YAWĀQĪT al-MAWĀQĪT FĪ MADḤ as-ŚAI' WA-DAMMIHI

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālībī (d. 429/1038),

G. I, 286. *f. 2-86; CCA 455; before H. 900*

Or. 443(1)

'Text enriched by an anon. compiler with abstracts from

another work which at-Ta'ālibī wrote on the same subject:
al-LATĀ'IF WA'ẓ-ZARĀ'IF FĪ MADH al-AŚYĀ' WA-
ADDĀDIHĀ. *f. 2-94; CCA 456; 17th c. *

Or. 813(1)

YAWĀQĪT as-SIYAR comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR
book VII.

al-YAWĀQĪT at-TAMĪNA FĪ ŠIFĀT as-SAMĪNA
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 215.
*p. 210-246; CCA 514; Warn. *

Or. 630(3)

al-YAWĀQĪT WA'l-ĠAWĀHIR FĪ BAYĀN 'AQĀ'ID al-
AKĀBIR
by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad as-Ša'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II,
336. *f. 1-293; Cat. Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Bat. vol. XXVII(1935)
p. 147; H. 1006*

Hotz 2204(1)

ZABŪR DĀ'UD

A collection of 148 'Psalms'. On the authority of Fakhr
ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī the translation is ascribed to 'Aī b. Abī
Tālib. Copied from a MS. in Mecca dated H. 1277. This
Meccan MS. is mentioned in Maḡallat al-Maḡma' al-'Ilmī
al-'Arabī, Vol. XII(1932) p. 630. See E. I. s. v. Zabūr. *ff. 85;
H. 1335*

Or. 6129

ZĀD al-MA'ĀD FĪ HUDĀ KHAIR al-'IBĀD

by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. Vol. I,
said to be copied by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, and
vol. II (or III?) dated H. 854. *ff. 225, 214; Lb. 638*

Or. 2998a, b

ZAĠR 'ALĀ KHUDĀM al-FĀTIḤA

Anon. *f. 38r-55r; CCO 2210; Warn. *

Or. 774(3)

ZAĠR al-MUĠRIM 'AN SABB al-MUSLIM

by Aḥmad Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), S. II, 76 no.
86. *pp. 7; Lb. 67; H. 1189*

Or. 2443

k. ff'ẓ-ZĀHIRĀT

by Uqlīdis (Euclid's PHAENOMENA), translated by 'Aī
b. Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā b. Yaḥyā (3/9th c.), S. I, 369. *f. 75-99; CCO
1040; Warn. *

Or. 1031(3)

- ZAH^R al-ĀDĀB WA-TAM^R al-ALBĀB
 by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Huṣrī (d. 453/1061), G. I, 267.
 Vol. I (of 3 or 4). *ff. 130; CCO 462; H. 889* Or. 27
 Vol. II (of 3). *ff. 163; CCO 462; H. 610* Or. 144
 Vol. II (of 2). *ff. 269; CCO 462; H. 1137* Or. 1528
- ZAH^R al-BASĀTĪN FĪ 'ILM al-MAŚĀTĪN
 by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr az-Zarkhūrī (852/1448), G. II,
 139. *p. 38-87; CCO 1235; Gol. * Or. 119(2)
- az-ZAH^R al-BĀSIM FĪ SIYAR ABĪ l-QĀSIM see SĪRAT
 an-NABĪ.
- ZAH^R ar-RABĪ' FĪ ŚAWĀHID al-BADĪ'
 by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Qurqmās (d. 882/1477), G.
 II, 139. *f. 2-54; CCA 329; H. 992* Or. 875(1)
 *f. 249-276; CCA 330; Gol. * Or. 72(2)
 Commentary by the author: al-ĠAIT al-MURĪ' 'ALĀ ZAH^R
 ar-RABĪ'. Vol. 2. *ff. 210; Lb. 408, CCA 331; H. 1283* Or. 2769
- ZAH^RAT an-NĀẒIRĪN WA-NUZHAT an-NĀDIRĪN
 A collection of letters. 8/14th c. *ff. 124; CCA 354; Warn. * Or. 1052
 fī'z-ZAKĀT
 by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II,
 451. *f. 49v-51r; CCO 1866; H. 1005* Or. 981(15)
- az-ZAWRĀ' or RISĀLAT az-ZAWRĀ'
 by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.
 f. 12v-17r; CCO 1578; H. 920 Or. 179(2)
 *f. 10r-12v; CCO 1579; Warn. * Or. 997(2)
 *f. 92v-95v; CCO 1580; Warn. * Or. 800(11)
 Commentary by the author: al-ḤAWRĀ' FĪ ŚARḤ az-ZAWRĀ'.
 f. 1v-11; CCO 1581; H. 920 Or. 179(1)
 *f. 12v-19r; CCO 1582; Warn. * Or. 997(3)
 *f. 56v-63v; CCO 1583; Warn. * Or. 800(5)
 Gloss by the author. *f. 17v-21r; CCO 1584; H. 920* Or. 179(3)
 Idem. *f. 101v-105r; CCO 1585; Warn. * Or. 1048(4)
 Idem. *f. 55v-59r; CCO 1586; Warn. * Or. 958(16)

RADD 'ALĀ'z-ZAWRĀ' by Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad aṣ-Šīrāzī
(d. 949/1542). *f. 162r-174r; CCO 1587; Warn. * Or. 759(5)

aṣ-ŠAWĀRIQ FĪ MUQĀBALAT az-ZAWRĀ' by Muḥammad
b. Muḥammad al-Kharqānī. *f. 90v-92r; CCO 1588; Warn. * Or. 800(10)

k. az-ZĪBAQ al-ĠARBĪ

by Ġābir b. Ḥayyān (c. 160/776), G. I, 241, P. Kraus no. 471.

f. 97r-100r; CCO 1266; old

Or. 440(8)

k. az-ZĪBAQ aṣ-ŠARQĪ

by the same, P. Kraus no. 470. *f. 95v-97r; CCO 1266; old* Or. 440(8a)

ZIBL al-KHĀRŪF see HAZZ al-QUHŪF.

az-ZĪĠ al-ĠĀMI'

by Kūṣyār b. Labbān al-ĠILĪ (c. 350/966), G. I, 222.

f. 124; CCO 1054; H. 634

Or. 8

Short abstracts. *f. 10v-11v; CCO 1055; Warn. *

Or. 1021(3)

An anon. fragment containing many citations from this
work. Photographic copy of MS. Princeton 967. *11 photo-
stats; orig. dated H. 1068*

Or. 8663(2)

ZĪĠ IBN aṣ-ŠĀṬIR or (in Or. 65) NUZHAT an-NĀZIR

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Šāṭir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 127.

ff. 129; CCO 1113; H. 813

Or. 65

A copy collated and added to by Aḥmad b. Ġulām Allāh
b. Aḥmad al-Kūm ar-Rīṣī (d. 836/1432). *ff. 172; CCO 1114;
H. 804*

Or. 530

(al-Kūm ar-Rīṣī wrote a talkhīṣ of this work entitled:
NUZHAT al-KHĀṬIR (not an-NĀZIR as Br., following H.
Kh., has it). Afterwards he abridged it under the title:)
al-LUM'A FĪ ḤALL al-KAWĀKIB as-SAB'A. *pp. 52; Lb.
442; H. 1271*

Or. 2803

az-ZĪĠ al-KABĪR al-ḤĀKIMĪ

by 'Alī b. Abī Sa'īd Ibn Yūnus aṣ-Šafadī (d. 399/1009), G. I,
224.

Vol. I. *pp. 391; CCO 1057; Gol. *

Or. 143

Fragment. *ff. 55; Lb. 452; 5/11th c. ?*

Or. 2813

(ZĪĠ aṣ-ŠAFĀ' IH)

by Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan al-Khāzin (d. betw. 350/961
and 360/971), S. I, 387)

405

ISTIDRĀK 'ALĀ MAS'ALA MIN ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH by
Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī Ibn 'Irāq (d. before 427/1036), G. I, 472.
*f. 137v-138v; CCO 1062; Gol. *

Or. 168(17)

Anon. treatise on two problems from ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH, fol-
lowed by citations from Filun ar-Rūmī(?) and Diyūqlīs
(Diocles), k. fī'l-MARĀYĀ'l-MUḤRIQA. *p. 294-298; CCO
992; Gol. *

Or. 14(13)

(az-ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢĀMIL)

This is the title of an anon. astronomical handbook found
in MS. Paris ar. 2528. In the Utrecht collection there is a
MS. which bears a strong resemblance to this ZĪĠ, and is
possibly composed in Central Asia in Salġūq times or later.
These particulars are taken from a detailed survey of the
text by E. S. Kennedy, a copy of which is inserted in the
MS. Incorporated in the text is a paragraph from a work
entitled BAYĀN al-HAQQ FĪ ḌAMĀN aṣ-ṢIDQ by Abū'l-
'Abbās al-Lūkazī concerning an instrument which performs
the same functions as the armillary sphere. *ff. 47; CCO
2686, CU 1442; before A. D. 1640*

Utr. Or. 23

ZĪĠ ULUG'BEG

Astronomical tables composed in the time of Ulug'beg b.
Šāhrukh b. Tīmūr (d. 853/1449), G. II, 212, by Ġiyāṭ ad-Dīn
Ġamsīd b. Mas'ūd al-Kāṣī (c. 830/1427), Mūsā b. Muḥam-
mad Qāḍizāda (d. 815/1412) and 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūṣġī
(d. 879/1474). *ff. 34; CCO 1139; Gol. *

Or. 105

Adaptation: ad-DURR an-NAZĪM FĪ TASHĪL at-TAQWĪM
in this MS. anon., acc. to other MSS. by Zain ad-Dīn 'Abd
ar-Raḥmān aṣ-Ṣāliḥī ad-Dimaṣqī or by 'Abd ar-Raḥman
b. Banafsa al-Ġawharī aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (c. 900/1494), G. I, 129. The
ascription to Ibn Ma'rūf is impossible, as he was born in
932 and our MS. is dated H. 948. *ff. 93; CCO 1140; H. 948*

Or. 80

Other texts which are apparently derived from the ZĪĠ
ULUG'BEG are:

A copy inscribed: hāḡihi maqālāt Zīġ Ulug'beg nuqilat min
nuskha qūbilat 'alā nuskhāt ta'rīb Ġamsīd. *pp. 89;
Lb. 165; c. H. 1100?*

Or. 2537

- k. az-ZİĞ Fİ 'ILM al-FALAK composed in H. 978, acc. to Juynboll by Muḥammad Ibn Abī'l-Faṭḥ aṣ-Ṣūfī. Incomplete. *pp. 66; Lb. 441; old* Or. 2802
- ĠADWAL TAQWĪM aṣ-ŚAMS LI-TŪL MAKKA by Riḍwān Efendī (ar-Razzāz) al-Miṣrī al-Munagġim (d. 1122/1710), S. II, 487. *pp. 12; Lb. 166; autogr. * Or. 2369
- az-ZINĀD al-WĀRĪ FĪ DIKR ABNĀ' as-SARĀRĪ by Muḥammad an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arrāq (end of 10/16th c.), G. II, 285. *f. 97-157; CCA 518; autogr. * Or. 1053(2)
- ZIYĀDĀT ŚARḤ al-UṢŪL by an-Nāṭiq bi'l-Ḥaqq Abū Ṭālib Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn al-Baṭḥānī (d. 424/1033) and others, S. I, 698; cf. Houtsma, Z. f. Ass. XXVI p. 198n. Additions to ŚARḤ al-UṢŪL by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Ibn Khallād al-Baṣrī (c. H. 300, S. I, 343). *pp. 426; Lb. 589; 8th c. H. * Or. 2949
- MUKHTAṢAR FĪ'l-IMĀMA, copied from Or. 2949 f. 204 et sqq. by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301r
- k. az-ZIYĀRA ILĀ'l-MADĪNA Anon. Or. 7173(3)
- *f. 10v-16v* Or. 7173(1)
- The khātima of the same or a similar work. *f. 1v-5*
- (k. az-ZUBAD by al-Bārizī (d. 738/1337), G. II, 96) Rhymed version: (ŚAFWAT) az-ZUBAD FĪMĀ 'ALAIHI 'l-MU'TAMAD by Aḥmad Ibn Raslān ar-Ramlī (d. 844/1440). Or. 238(2)
- *f. 21v-59v; CCO 1858; Scal. * Dev. 1834, II (3)
- *CCO 2759* Or. 6333(1)
- *f. 1v-38r; 13th c. H. *
- The muqaddima only, with interlinear translation in Javanese. Javanese paper. *f. 19v-27r* Or. 7166(3)
- Commentary: FATH ar-RAḤMĀN BI-ŚARḤ ZUBAD IBN RASLĀN. Acc. to Br. the author is Śihāb ad-Dīn ar-Ramlī (d. 957/1550). Or. 612
- *ff. 315; CCO 1859; H. 964*
- Fragment containing only the commentary on the first part of the muqaddima. Javanese paper. *f. 4v-57v* Or. 5676

- A citation from this(?) commentary, about ar-rūḥ. With Javanese glosses. *p. 49-50* Or. 7030(1b)
- Commentary: MAWĀHIB aṣ-ṢAMAD FĪ ḤALL ALFĀZ ṢAFWAT az-ZUBAD by Aḥmad b. Ḥāggī (so in this MS.; the printed text has al-Ḥigāzī) al-Faṣnī (2nd half of 10/16th c.), G. II, 305. *ff. 263; H. 1285* Or. 6332
- ZUBDAT al-AMTĀL
by Muṣṭafā b. Ibrāhīm (d. 1024/1615), G. II, 423. *ff. 59; Lb. 338, CCA 398* Or. 2703
- ZUBDAT al-ASRĀR FĪ TAḤQĪQ BA'D MAŚĀRIB al-AKHYĀR
by al-Ḥāgg Yūsuf at-Taġ al-mukannā min ġānib ṣaikhihi bi-Abī'l-Maḥāsin (d. 1110/1699), G. II, 422.
f. 10v-33r Or. 7025(2)
- Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 30-49, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 91. *H. 1186* F. Or. A 13d(2)
- Id. from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97.
pp. 37 F. Or. A 13b(31)
- Id. from MS. KBG 45 Arab. (Cat. Friederich p. 56). With Javanese interlinear translation. *pp. 223* F. Or. A 14b(2)
- ZUBDAT al-ḤAQĀ'IQ FĪ 'UMDAT al-WATĀ'IQ
by Muḥammad b. Sa'd at-Tamīmī (975/1567), S. II, 693.
*f. 48r-68r; CCO 1852; Warn. * Or. 493(3)
- ZUBDAT al-LABAN
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 194 no. 261.
f. 361v-363v; CCA 99; H. 987 Or. 474(39)
- ZUHRAT al-'UYŪN WA-ĠALĀ' al-QULŪB
by al-Miṣrī, cf. S. I, 587. *pp. 304; Lb. 245, CCA 902; H. 978* Or. 2610

وليس الاسم غير الذي يوافق الدين غير الله

Nec nomen, Dei aliud est
quam ipsum nomen
apud populum quoniam
qui melior est populus

N
mihis populus indigitatur
scilicet populus qui
muhammedis instituta se-
quitur, nec a concilio sta-
tutis recedit, et opponitur
hoc modo religionis sectis
in quas religio muhammedana
est distracta. Futuram
cuiusmodi divisionem in
religione a muhammede
pronunciationem narrant,
hanc quam ei ascribunt, fractionem.

ثَوَقَهُ إِنْ حَقَّقَهُ الْحَقُّ فِي الْمِرَاةِ قَلْبٌ مِّنْ تَجَلَّى

جمله مستند به حدیث دیگر است که میگوید: اگر کسی در آینه دل خود را ببیند و در آن چیزی را نداند که در او نیست

بَلَدٌ فَيَزَعِبُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَطَاءٌ لَيْسَ بِوَاقِعٍ فِي

بند که میگوید: اگر کسی در آینه دل خود را ببیند و در آن چیزی را نداند که در او نیست

مَكَانٍ وَالْعَالَمُ الْأَمِينُ حَتَّى يُعَاذِرَكَ هَذَا الْحَقُّ

بند که میگوید: اگر کسی در آینه دل خود را ببیند و در آن چیزی را نداند که در او نیست

عَلَيْهِ قَدْ تَرَى كَلَامِي فَقِمْ فِي الْوَجْهِ الَّذِي هُوَ

بند که میگوید: اگر کسی در آینه دل خود را ببیند و در آن چیزی را نداند که در او نیست

مِنْ هَذَا الْوَجْهِ كَسَارِ الْأَغْلَاطِ ثُمَّ أَشَارَ إِلَى

بند که میگوید: اگر کسی در آینه دل خود را ببیند و در آن چیزی را نداند که در او نیست

بَابِ وَجْهِ الْعَلَاظِ فِي ذَلِكَ بَابِ الْمِرَاةِ لَيْسَ بِحَقِّ الْحَقِيقَةِ

بند که میگوید: اگر کسی در آینه دل خود را ببیند و در آن چیزی را نداند که در او نیست

لَتَطْبَعُ بِمَا إِذَا كَانَ الْمُنْطَبِعُ مِنْهَا الْحَقُّ تَعَالَى

بند که میگوید: اگر کسی در آینه دل خود را ببیند و در آن چیزی را نداند که در او نیست

II. UNTITLED TEXTS

In this part the texts that have no title and those whose title could not be ascertained are arranged systematically, following the chapters of the old catalogues. These chapters have been numbered for the sake of reference. They are:

1. Encyclopaedia (no untitled texts).
2. Bibliographia.
3. Grammatica.
4. Lexicologia.
5. Ars metrica.
6. Rhetorica.
7. Epistolae.
8. Gnomae et proverbialia.
9. Prosa ornata (no untitled texts).
10. Anthologiae, Eclogae etc.
11. Narrationes fictae etc.
12. Poesis.
13. Cosmographia.
14. Historia.
15. Arithmetica, algebra et geometria.
16. Astronomia, astrologia et calendariographia.
17. Magia, physiognomia et oneirocritica.
18. Alchymia.
19. Historia naturalis et res rustica.
20. Medicina.
21. Ars veterinaria (no untitled texts).
22. Res militaris.
23. Ars falconaria (no untitled texts).
24. Musica (no untitled texts).
25. Philosophia.
26. Koran ejusque lectio et exegesis.
27. Traditio prophetarum ejusque sociorum.
28. Jurisprudentia.
29. Ars politica, ethica.
30. Theologia dogmatica.
31. Paraenesis.
32. Preces.

33. Theologia mystica.
34. Theologia christiana.
- 34a. Theologia judaica.
35. Collectanea.

In each chapter MSS. described in the old catalogues (CCO, CCA and J.) are mentioned first; then follows a short description of recent additions, including those already catalogued by Landberg (Lb.).

2. Bibliographia

- (1) List of oriental MSS. in Göttingen, by F. Wüstenfeld. The MSS. mentioned in this list have been catalogued in: Verzeichniss der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate, I, 3, 3, Berlin 1894. *ff. 5*
- (2) Catalogue of the oriental MSS. in the University Library, Utrecht, by C. J. van der Vlis. This contains the description of 29 MSS., 4 Chinese printed books and 1 Japanese printed book. It gives some details not found in Catalogus Codicum Manu Scriptorum Bibl. Univ. Rheno-trajectinae (auct. P. A. Tiele), 1887 and CCO V p. 263 et sqq. *ff. 18*
- (3) Catalogue of oriental MSS. in the library of the Athenaeum, Deventer, by J. Verburg. The same MSS. have been described in Catalogus der handschriften be-rustende op de Athenaeum-bibliotheek te Deventer, 1892, and more fully in CCO V p. 292 et sqq. *ff. 5; CCA 34*

Or. 2339

Description of 31 Arabic MSS. in the collection of the Batavia Society of Arts and Sciences, by H. N. van der Tuuk. *Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Mal. hss. Leiden no. 659; 1850*

Or. 3343(F, H, J, K)

List of MSS. in the Ḥaram, Mecca. The name of the library is not mentioned, but as the two MSS. from the Maḥmūdiyya mentioned by Spies, ZDMG. 90 p. 88, are found as nr. 1 and 3/4 of the chapter Tafsīr it is clear that this library must be meant. Eventually the small collection of the Širwāniyya may be included. The list comprises the following chapters: Qirā'a 12 nos; tafsīr 110 nos; ḥadīṭ 684 nos; tawḥīd 99 nos; al-fiqh al-ḥanafī 211 nos; al-fiqh al-mālikī 31 nos; al-fiqh

aṣ-ṣāfi'ī 17 nos; al-fiqh al-ḥanbalī 6 nos; uṣūl al-fiqh 34 nos; taṣawwuf 154 nos; adab. 97 nos; naḥw 91 nos; ṣarf 21 nos; balāḡa 40 nos; maṭṭiq 26 nos; al-ḥikma wa-ādāb al-baḥṭ wa'l-hai'a wa'l-falsafa 29 nos; ṭibb 39 nos; ta'bīr ar-ru'yā 8 nos; ta'rīkh 75 nos; luḡa 15 nos; khawāṣṣ 12 nos; 'ulūm ṣattā 7 nos.

Mostly the title only is given, seldom the name of the author. Besides the number of volumes, the date of some MSS. is given, and for a few the kind of writing is mentioned. Lists of remarkable MSS. from some of the chapters have been added by Dr. C. van Arendonk. Sent to the library by Mr. C. Adriaanse, c. 1934. *95 pp. of exercise-books*

Or. 6371

List of MSS. in al-Madrasa al-Maḥmūdiyya in Medina.

a. A copy received by Snouck Hurgronje in October 1906 from Tadjoeddin, probably the name of the author of the list.

Or. 7095

b. Another copy of the same list, received from the same 16/5 '07.

Or. 7128

c. A typewritten copy by C. van Arendonk, copied from a with variae lectiones from b. The MSS. in this list amount to 1241; the chapters are: Tafsīr (1-88); 'ilm al-qirā'āt wa't-tagwīd (89-136); ḥadīṭ (137-309); kutub uṣūl al-ḥadīṭ wa-kutub al-'ilal wa-asmā' ar-rigāl (310-368); taṣawwuf (370-571); al-aḥzāb wa'l-awrād wa'l-adkār wa'ṣ-ṣalawāt (572-613); al-fiqh aṣ-ṣāfi'ī (614-666); fiqh al-ḥanafiyya (667-841); al-'aqā'id al-ḥanafiyya wa-ma'ahā ḡairuhā (842-911); uṣūl fiqh al-ḥanafiyya wa-ḡairuhā (913-938); uṣūl fiqh aṣ-ṣāfi'iyya (939-947); al-fiqh al-mālikī (948-970); fiqh al-ḥanābila (971-993); al-'aqā'id al-ḥanbaliyya (994-1037); 'ilm al-farā'id (1038-1050); 'ilm an-naḥw ma'a'ṣ-ṣarf wa'l-ma'ānī wa'l-bayān (1051-1159); ta'rīkh (1160-1241).

Abstracts from these lists have been published by O. Spies in ZDMG 90, p. 99 et sqq.

Or. 6959

At the end the author promises to give a list of works in the library of Ṣaikh al-Islām 'Arif Ḥikmat after having visited Medina once more. This list is contained in a small book-

let, received by Snouck Hurgronje in May 1911. On the first page we find the name: aš-Šaikh Ġamāl Tāġ. Pages 1-5 contain (additional?) titles of books of ḥadīṭ in the Maḥmūdiyya library; on p. 6 there follows: wa-mimmā wuġida bi'l-Madrasa al-ġaliyya li- 'Ārif Ḥikmat min fann al-ḥadīṭ alladī ṭubi'a: ... No other heading follows, though many of the following titles do not belong to books of ḥadīṭ.

Or. 7069

Preliminary list of Arabic MSS. in the Ambrosiana, Milano, by E. Griffini. Copied by C. van Arendonk. This list comprises the collections C (of which a catalogue has been published by Griffini in RSO) and D (nr. 220-574), of which no catalogue has been published so far.

Or. 8291k

Notes taken from some MSS. in the Bodleian Library by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8291i

Idem, and notes about MSS. in the British Museum, with a short list of some additional MSS. not mentioned in the printed catalogues.

Or. 8291h

Notes by C. van Arendonk on MSS. in Cairo, some of them not mentioned in the printed catalogues.

Or. 8291g

Notes collected by C. van Arendonk for his article: Legatum Warnerianum. Les manuscrits sémitiques, persans et turques, in: Quatre esquisses détachées relatives aux études orientalistes à Leiden. Leyde (1931).

Or. 8301n

3. Grammatica

A treatise by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidāni (d. 518/1124, G. I, 289) on the formation of plurals and a second treatise, probably by the same author, on the ḥurūf. *ff. 9; Lb. 522, CCA 163*

Or. 2882

Part of an unidentified extensive grammatical work.

ff. 375; Lb. 533, CCA 234; 8/14th c. ?

Or. 2893

About al-akḥaṣṣiyya, by Muḥammad ar-Rasawī, on the authority of his teachers Khaṭīb-zāde (d. H. 940, G. II, 42^o) and Husām Efendī Qara Ćelebī (d. H. 965). *ff. 171-181; CCA 242; Warn. *

Or. 981(32)

- Fragment of a treatise about amṡā ba'du and al-ḥamdu.
Anon. *f. 1-10; CCA 243; H. 953* Or. 248(1)
- Explanation of the words kitāb aṭ-ṭahāra. Anon. *f. 37-39;
CCA 257; Warn.* Or. 981(9)
- On the meaning of 'naḥw' by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533),
G. II, 449, and of 'ilm, anon. *f. 1; CCO 1380; Warn.* Or. 945(1)
- Tūmiš : Sinān on the particle fa-. *p. 20-38; J. 158* Acad. 207(2)
- Some grammatical notes with Malay glosses. *p. 200; J. 11;
19th c.* Acad. 260(8)
- Grammaire arabe de Monsieur Petis de La Croix Profes-
seur au College Royal, par sa main propre. 2 vols. Or. 3089
- Paradigms of the Arabic verb with Turkish explanation.
Fragment. *ff. 12; CCO 2709* Gron. 482
- Alphabetical list of words that are feminine by use (bi's-
samā'). *p. 69-70; Lb. 462; H. 1094* Or. 2823(2)
- ALIP-ALIPAN (Javan.), i. e. the Arabic alphabet with the
3 vowel-signs and the 3 kinds of tanwīn. *1 fol.; modern* Or. 7183a
- A small fragment of a commentary on a grammatical treatise
in prose. *pp. 3; 19th c.* Or. 7589g
- A grammatical treatise, beginning: I'lam anna'l-wazn
ḡarbāni ṭulāṭī wa-rubā'ī. . . Corrupt title in the colophon:
ASĠĀR al-IKHTIṢĀR. Some Javanese interlinear glosses.
Strong Javanese paper. *f. 3v-25v; probably 19th c.* Or. 3228(1)
- A short treatise on the formation of the infinitive, beginning:
I'lam anna'l-maṣḡdar fa'ala yaf'a(u, i)lu fī'l-ḡālib wa-huwa
fa'lun bi-sukūn al-'ain. *f. 10v-11v; 19th c.* Or. 6701a(2)
- The beginning of a section on 'ilm al-maf'ūliyya from some
grammatical work. Javanese paper. *f. 145r-147v; 18th or
19th c.* Or. 7061(15)
- A text consisting mainly of paradigms of the Arabic verb,
explained in Javanese. Jav. paper. *f. 1-16* Or. 7039(1)
- A similar text, somewhat shorter. Jav. paper. *ff. 10;
19th c.* Or. 7171

- Still shorter text. Chinese paper. *f. 17v-21v; 19th c.* Or. 5717(2)
 A more elaborate copy. Europ. paper. *p. 29-44; 19th c.* Or. 3121h(2)
 A copy in which another short tract of the same kind and
 some abstracts follow the paradigms. From Lěbak (Bantěn);
 called TASRIPAN (from taṣrīf). Europ. paper. *ff. 22;
 19th c.* Or. 7214
 A treatise on grammar beginning: al-ḥamdu lillāh muṣarraf
 al-qulūb ... wa-ba'du fa'lam anna's-ṣarf umm al-'ulūm
 wa'n-naḥw abūhā. *ff. 8; 20th c.* Amst. I. T. 674/809

4. Lexicologia

- Syriac - Arabic dictionary by Jesus Bar Ali.
 Copied by J. Scaliger. *ff. 184; CCO 108; A. D. 1605* Or. 213
 Another copy. *pp. 457; J. 7* Acad. 219
 Fragment of an Arabic dictionary. *f. 39-42; CCA 93; Warn.* Or. 644(4)
 Arabic - Persian dictionary. Anon. *ff. 84; CCA 117; Warn.* Or. 836
 Vocabulary, Arabic and Turkish. The same as Ahlw. 7004,
 7008, 7009. Title probably: MUNTAKHAB.
 pp. 304; Lb. 382, CCA 125 Or. 2745
 f. 1-181; J. 35; H. 974 Acad. 74(1)
 p. 1-322; J. 36; H. 957 Acad. 75(1)
 Another vocabulary, Arabic and Turkish. *p. 145-475;
 J. 37* Acad. 79(2)
 A third text of this kind. *f. 233-254; J. 35* Acad. 74(5)
 A fourth text. *f. 220v-233v; CCA 127; Warn.* Or. 500(4)
 Small fragment of a theological lexicon. *f. 44r-44v; CCO
 2010; Warn.* Or. 644(5c)
 Notes on Golius' Lexicon Arabicum, by H. A. Schultens.
 pp. 1416; CCA 173 Or. 1455
 Vocabulary by A. Schultens. *ff. 200; CCO 2532* Or. 1951
 Lexicographical fragments by A. Schultens. 2 vols. *ff. 253,
 393; CCO 2709* Or. 1944
 Dictionnaire Français - Arabe, précédé d'un Rudiment de
 la langue Arabe vivante, à l'usage de la Compagnie de Jésus

dans l'Orient. The Arabic is romanized. *pp. 453; J. 38;
A. D. 1747*

Acad. 67

Vocabulary, Arabic-Latin-Mandaic-Persian-Turkish,
and Italian-Turkish. Cf. Pharmacopoea Persica, Lutetiae
Parisiorum 1681, Introd. p. 54, 59, 63. *ff. 183; J. 44*

Acad. 222

Explanation of words from an unidentified treatise. *p. 308-
317; J. 128*

Acad. 21(3)

Vocabularies and a collection of short citations, by Jan
Theunisz, 1610. *Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 377*

Amst. C 7-11

Lexicographical notes by Jac. Amersfoort. *Cat. Amst.
II, 44, 45*

Amst. I H 21 and 16

Index of Arabic words in: E. Boethor, Dictionnaire français-
arabe, revu et augmenté par A. Caussin de Perceval, 2me
éd. Paris 1848. Concerning this index, see: Dozy, Sup-
plément, Préf. p. XI-XII.

Or. 2278

Vocabulary, Arabic and Javanese. Copied by H. N. van
der Tuuk from a folio MS. in the collection of the Bata-
viaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen,
where it was the second item. *pp. 26; c. 1850*

Or. 3232

Another vocabulary of the same kind. *f. 64-67, the first
part repeated on f. 70; 19th c. *

Or. 7036(6)

A collection of Arabic words and phrases with Javanese
translation. *f. 48v-57v; CCO 2761*

Dev. 1834, XXVI(4)

Vocabularies, Arabic and Malay.

I. A list divided into alphabetical bābs; inside each bāb
there is no alphabetical arrangement. *f. 101r-63r, with
some additional words on f. 62*

Or. 3231(6)

The same without the additions. *f. 1-29*

Or. 3233(1)

II. Arranged systematically, in 5 bābs; title: al-ĠUNYA
FĪ ḤUSŪL al-MUNYA. *f. 61r-46v with appendix f. 46v-
45r*

Or. 3231(7)

III. Arranged systematically, in many unnumbered faṣls.
Title in the first copy: al-LUGA al-ĠADWAL FĪ KALĀM
al-'ARAB. *f. 44v-4r*

Or. 3231(8)

Copy in which the beginning is missing. *f. 30-56*

Or. 3233(2)

- IV. Supplement to III: LUĠĀT al-FIQH. *f. 4r-1v* Or. 3231(9)
- V. In alphabetical bābs, subdivided into alphabetical faṣls according to the third radical. Compiled from as-ṢAḤĀḤ, al-QĀMŪS and ar-RIYĀD(FĪ'l-LUĠA al-'ARABIYYA, q. v.). *f. 59-181r* Or. 3233(3)

Both volumes were copied about the middle of the 19th century, Or. 3233 in Sumatra. This may also be the place of origin of Or. 3231.

5. Ars metrica

- Fragment of a work on metrics by Ṣadr aṣ-Ṣarī'a aṭ-ṭānī al-Maḥbūbī (d. 747/1347), G. II, 214. *f. 20; CCA 278; H. 935* Or. 234(2a)
- Various poems on metrics. *p. 308-316; CCA 291; Gol.* Or. 154(7)
- Fragment on metrics by Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad (a contemporary of aṭ-Ta'ālibī, see Tatimmat al-Yatīma, ed. Iqbāl (1934), II p. 20). *f. 34; CCA 294; H. 706* Or. 319(2)
- Table of Arabic metres. *1 fol.; modern* Or. 7935d

6. Rhetorica

- Short anon. poem on rhetoric. *pp. 6; Lb. 551, CCA 341; H. 1129* Or. 2911
- Fragment of a text on rhetoric with commentary. *ff. 10+ some damaged leaves with illegible text* Or. 8522c

7. Epistolae

- A decree of a sultan of Egypt. *f. 30-31; CCA 360; Warn.* Or. 951(4)
- Letters to sultan Sulaimān I b. Salīm. *f. 62-67; CCA 364; Warn.* Or. 951(9)
- 4 letters from Mawlānā Amīr al-mu'minīn al-Manṣūr billāh al-Ḥusain b. al-Qāsim (Imām of Ṣan'ā' H. 1139-1160). *pp. 10; Lb. 342, CCA 365* Or. 2707
- 2 letters from Ibn Higgā al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434) to (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424); one from 'Abd al-Hādī Nagā' (al-Abyārī) (d. 1305/1887, G. II, 487)

and one from Muḥammad Qutṭa al-'Adawī (1273/1856).

pp. 42; Lb. 424, CC A 366

Or. 2785

7 letters from Sa'd b. Muḥammad Ḥaiṣ Baiṣ (d. 574/1178),

S. I, 441 to the khalif *f. 105r-106r; CCA 615; Gol. *

Or. 121(3a)

A letter from al-Ḥasan to 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz. *f. 105v-

106v; H. 1227*

Or. 6275(19)

A large number of Arabic letters, treatises etc. are kept in the National Archives (Algemeen Rijksarchief) at The Hague. Those from Morocco have been published (but only until 1659) by H. de Castries in *Les sources inédites de l'histoire du Maroc*, I-VI. These are from the archives of the States General. There are also many Arabic documents in the archives of the Consulates General at Smyrna and Tangier, of which lists were published in *Verslagen omtrent 's Rijks Oude Archieven* 1893 p. 37 et sqq. and 1906 p. 37 et sqq., and probably in other parts of the National Archives.

Letter from the Imām of Yemen al-Mahdī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan) to the Governor General of the Dutch East Indies J. van Hoorn, received in Batavia 10th Febr. 1709. *CU 1465*

Utr. Or. 51

Copy and Dutch translation of a letter from "den kooningh alij Schandoorij" (Catal.: Sultan Ali Sjaqantouri; Arab. text: Sulṭān al-muslimīn aṣ-Ṣaxanṭūr, in which x represents b without point) to the West India Company, dated 5th Sa'bān 1133 (1st June 1721). *Cat. Amst. II no. 43*

Amst. VI H 3^u

3 letters from the sultan of Morocco Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'īl to Hendrik Lijnslager. *CCO 2674, CU 1464; H. 1148(1735)*

Utr. Or. 11

Letter dated 14 Dū'l-Qa'da (12)25 from the Imām of the Wahhābīs Sa'ūd b. 'Abd al-'Azīz to Sulaimān Pāsā, wālī of Syria to refute his objections to the Wahhabite doctrine, with affidavits by the Grand-Śarīf Ġālib, the muftī and other scholars in Mecca and Medina. Some of the seals are the same as those reproduced in E. I. s. v. Muhr. 2 sets of 7 photographs each, and 3 copies of a phototype which

measures 60 × 72 cm. One double foolscap leaf, containing Snouck Hurgronje's collation of the original, and one leaf containing copies of the letters 16-18 in the appendix to vol. 9 of Aḥmed Ġewdet's Ta'rīkh. This letter is a sequel to the correspondence published there. Snouck Hurgronje got the original on loan from Muḥammad Naṣīf of Ġidda.

Or. 6248

Text of an address to Muḥammad 'Alī Pāsā by the principal religious authorities in Mecca, dated at the end of the month of Muḥarram, 1226. The seals accompanying the letter have been reproduced in E. I. s. v. Muhr, q. v. Copied by C. Snouck Hurgronje from a reduced photograph in the possession of J. Deny; the original was in the archives of the King of Egypt. *ff. 2; copied in 1933*

Or. 6339

Photographic copies of two letters to Sayyid Bargaś b. Sa'īd, Sultan of Zanzibar (H. 1287-1305) from his sister Sālīma bint Sa'īd. The photographs were made from handwritten copies of the originals. *ff. 3*

Or. 6261

Letter sent to Mecca by some Achehnese teungkus in the time of the concentration-scheme (1884-1896). - A fatwā about holy war, probably sent from Mecca to Aceh. The first piece is accompanied by one, the second by two copies made by Tk. M. Noerdin.

Or. 8151

Letter from 'Abd al-Ġaffār (= C. Snouck Hurgronje) dated Nov. 8th 1913, to Sayyid 'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yaḥyā to thank him for his pamphlet about the Sarikat Islam.

*1 fol. *

Or. 8543

Letter from Manṣūr Fahmī to C. Snouck Hurgronje, 25. 7. 25. Or. 7935e

A modern letter and some articles from daily papers from Egypt.

Or. 6130

8. Gnomae et proverbia

Arabic sentences and proverbs, collected by H. A. Schultens. *ff. 166; CCO 174*

Or. 1456

A collection of proverbs with their explanation, partly arranged systematically, partly alphabetically. Especially

in the last part much has been taken from al-Maidānī's
 MAĠMA' al-AMTĀL. Towards the end some anecdotes
 have been incorporated. *f. 64r-98v; c. H. 1100*

Or. 6292(14)

10. Anthologiae, eclogae etc.

Anon. work of adab, the principal source of al-MUKHTĀR

FĪ NAWĀDIR al-AKHBĀR by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-

Anbārī (before 883/1478), S. II, *ff. 120; CCA 485; H. 964?*

Or. 495

Anon. anthology. *ff. 108; CCA 526*

Or. 1538

Another anon. anthology *ff. 71; CCA 529*

Or. 1898

Anon. work of adab in 10 fuṣūl: concerning what is one,
 what is two, etc. Title in the colophon: ad-DURR al-
 MANZŪM. *f. 1-27r; CCA 533; H. 1063*

Or. 1603(1)

Anon. collection of stories about prophets etc. *ff. 37;
 CCA 534*

Or. 1537

Adversaria. *ff. 177; J. 65; before A. D. 1673*

Acad. 203

Dialogues. *pp. 42; J. 40; A. D. 1753*

Acad. 94

A scrap-book, written by various hands on various kinds
 of paper, containing some complete risālas and many
 abstracts in prose and poetry; a few pages in Persian and
 Turkish. Some items have been listed separately; a detailed
 description of the remainder (parts 4, 7, 9, 11, 13, 19) would
 exceed the limits of this handlist. Many spaces left open
 by the first scribe have been filled up by a later hand with
 poems from the dīwān of ('Īsā) al-Ḥāḡirī (d. 632/1235, G. I,
 249). Most pieces are by much later authors, two of the
 latest being Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Khafāḡī (d. 1069/1659, G. II,
 285; a short abstract is given from his KHABĀYĀ'z-ZA-
 WĀYĀ) and al-Muḥibbī (d. 1111/1699, G. II, 293): on f. 21v
 there is a Silsilat ṭarīq bait Sa'd ad-Dīn al-Ġibāwī taken
 from his ta'rikh, i. e. KHULĀṢAT al-ATĀR. This piece is
 in one of the later handwritings. The last piece but one,
 RAWḌAT al-FASĀḤA by ar-Rāzī, is dated in Qusṭanīniyya
 Thursday 10th Rabī' II 1030 (?). This was originally a separate
 booklet; paper and handwriting are different from the rest

of the MS. At the end of the volume there is a note about the birth of a child in H. 1136 and the seal of an owner with the year H. 1155. The main part of this maǧmū'a may be dated about H. 1100. *ff. 136*

Or. 6292

An anthology of prose and poetry, e. g. LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM by aṭ-Ṭuǧrā'i an BĀNAT SU'ĀD by Ka'b b. Zuhair. Many pieces are taken from al-KANZ al-MADFŪN by Yūnus al-Mālī'ī (c. 750/1349, G. II, 75), whose name is mentioned on f. 151v. Incorporated in a maǧmū'a from Yemen. This part of the MS. is on grey paper, probably late 19th c. *f. 126-160*

Or. 6333(10)

11. Narrationes fictae, fabulae milesiae, varia.

Anthology of tales, mostly from the Arabian Nights. Vol. 1-4, 6. *1: pp. 247; 2: pp. 297; 3: pp. 280; 4: pp. 314; 6: pp. 318; CCA 545*

Or. 1292a-d, 1251

Two tales. *f. 134-144; CCA 552*

Or. 1194(9)

Some anecdotes. *f. 111-122; CCA 553; H. 1170*

Or. 1545(7)

A panegyric by Ġalāl ad-Dīn b. Khair ad-Dīn al-Hanaḡī in honour of the Qāḡī al-'Askar al-Mansūr. *f. 56-60; CCA 554; Warn. *

Or. 951(8)

A tale about Hārūn ar-Rasīd and a Bedouin. *f. 61v; Lb. 271, CCA 898*

Or. 2636(2)

Tales copied from a copy from MS. Leipzig, Cat. Fischer no. 296. *pp. 24; J. 64; A. D. 1746*

Acad. 198

2 tales. *pp. 22; J. 67; 18th c. *

Acad. 201

Some anecdotes and traditions. *f. 6v infra; Lb. 631; H. 807* Or. 2991(4)

Incomplete copy of a work containing anecdotes of old philosophers. The beginning is missing; no. 2 is Socrates, no. 20 (the last) is Buzurgmihr. It is not one of the works mentioned by K. Merkle, Die Sittensprüche der Philosophen, Leipzig 1921, but it belongs to the same class of literature.

ff. 36; watermark like Heawood no. 2 (early 17th c.)

Or. 3072b

Tales and anecdotes in maǧribī writing. End missing.

f. 55v-62v; 18th c. ?

Or. 8519(3)

Several anecdotal tales; one of them is a dispute between the day and the night. Microfilm reproduction from MS.

KBG 655 Arab. f. 197v-201v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 554. F.Or. A 34(46)

12. Poesis

Anon. commentary on a fragment of a poem by Hātim aṭ-Ṭā'ī (Ǧāhiliyya poet), G. I, 26. *f. 134-140; CCA 571; Warn. * Or. 824(8)

A poem in praise of 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain by Hammām b. Ǧalīb al-Farazdaq (d. 110/728), G. I, 53. *p. 24; Lb. 459* Or. 2820(4)

Idem, with a historical commentary. *pp. 14; Lb. 97, CCA 590; H. 865* Or. 2470

A poem by Basṣār b. Burd (d. 167/783), G. I, 74. *f. 35v-36; CCA 591; Warn. * Or. 1021(7)

Some poems by Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī (d. 204/820), G. I, 179. *f. 47; CCA 594* Or. 1890(6)

Fragments by early poets, collected by Muḥammad b. Ziyād Ibn al-A'rābī (d. 231/844), G. I, 117. *p. 120-177; CCA 607; H. 545* Or. 901(2)

A satirical poem by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 111. *f. 12r-22r; CCA 624; Warn. * Or. 1021(4)

A poem by Abū Firās al-Ḥamdānī (d. 357/968), G. I, 89. *f. 69r-70; Lb. 397, CCA 631; 11/17th c. * Or. 2758(2)

Fragment of an anthology of poetry collected in the 6th c. H. *f. 46v-103; CCA 673; Gol. * Or. 89(2)

A poem about the fire in Damascus, H. 740, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf aḍ-Dafda' (d. 756/1355), G. II, 10. *f. 26-29; CCA 362; Warn. * Or. 951(3)

A poem in praise of Tāǧ ad-Dīn as-Subkī (d. 771/1370) by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qirāṭī (d. 781/1379), G. II, 14. *f. 62; CCO 2155; Warn. * Or. 380(2)

Three poems, the last one dated H. 1093. *ff. 3; Lb. 366, CCA 674* Or. 2731

- Anon. poems in praise of the Prophet. *ff. 56; CCA 707; H. 779* Or. 886
- Anon. collection of poems from Syria, c. 700 H. G. I, 258.
p. 47-179; CCA 729 Or. 994a(3)
- Two urgūzas by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq Ibn Makānis (d. 794/1392), G. II, 15. *f. 124-130; CCA 737* Or. 1545(8, 9)
- Anthology of poetry collected by 'Alī b. 'Azīm ('Uzaim?) between 793 and 798 H. *f. 95-117; CCA 738; Gol. * Or. 30(3)
- Poems collected by a pupil of Ibn Higgā al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1433), G. II, 15. *f. 46v-100; CCA 741; H. 1015* Or. 881(2)
- Poems by Ismā'il Ibn al-Muqri' (d. H. 837/1433) and others. *f. 7r-16; Lb. 409, CCA 742; 11/17th c. * Or. 2770(2)
- Anon. anthology of poetry, from Turkey. Many pages are blank. *ff. 93; CCA 750; Warn. * Or. 1097
- Some Yemenite poems. *ff. 18; Lb. 357, CCA 753; c. H. 1200* Or. 2722
- Five poems by Yemenite authors of the 11/17th c. *pp. 18; Lb. 371, CCA 754* Or. 2736
- Six poems, three of them composed in H. 1051 (the author of no. 3: Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Yanbu'ī?), no. 4 by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366), G. II, 11, no. 5 and 6 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mu'allim (d. 592/1195), G. I, 249. *ff. 7; Lb. 374, CCA 755* Or. 2739
- A scrap-book of poetry. CCA mentions: Poems by Fakhr ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mahdī in praise of the Imām of Ṣan'ā' al-Mu'ayyad Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim (1029-1054 H.) and his predecessor al-Mansūr; MU'ĀRADAT LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM by Ibn al-Muqri' (d. 837/1433); LĀMIYYAT al-'ARAB by aṣ-Ṣanfarā with interlinear glosses. There are also poems by Ibn al-Ḥaggāg (S. I, 130), Abū Nuwās, Abū Hilāl al-'Askarī, Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī, etc. *ff. 45; Lb. 330, CCA 757* Or. 2695
- A poem in praise of 'Abd al-Qādir b. an-Nāṣir (d. 1097 H.) by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ānisī (d. 1119/1707, S. II, 545). *ff. 3; Lb. 413, CCA 758* Or. 2774

A poem in praise of the Prophet by Muḥammad al-Mağribī
(not in GAL). Fragment. *f. 125-129; CCA 764* Or. 1523(5)

Various poems by Abū'l-Faṭḥ al-Ḥasanī, Muḥammad b. Idrīs
aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī (d. 204/820), al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. al-Mutawakkil
(early 12th c. H.). *f. 32v-44r; Lb. 410; CCA 770* Or. 2771(3)

Part of an anthology compiled by Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥasan b.
Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Ṣāliḥ b. Muḥammad Ibn Abi'r-Riḡāl
(grandson of Ibn Abi'r-Riḡāl, G. II, 406, d. 1092/1681?),
dated H. 1175. *pp. 24; Lb. 375, CCA 773* Or. 2740

Anthology of Yemenite poetry. *ff. 22; Lb. 372, CCA 777;
after H. 1234* Or. 2737

Poems collected by Sāmī al-Bārūdī (d. 1322/1904), S. III, 7;
his biography is in 'Umar ad-Dasūqī, Nawābiḡ al-fikar
al-'arabī 4, Cairo 1953.

6 vols, most pages blank. *Written pages; 26, 16, 9, 67, 36,
10; Lb. 29 and 201, CCA 781, 782* Or. 2372, 2406

Idem. *pp. 22; Lb. 430, CCA 783* Or. 2791

Fragment of a collection of modern songs. *ff. 7; Lb. 422,
CCA 784* Or. 2783

Three poems by Dū'r-Rumma (d. 101/719), G. I, 55. *p. 84-
90; J. 52; H. 756* Acad. 125(2)

29 poems in praise of the wazīr of Ispahan Ḡalāl ad-Dīn
Tūrānsāh. Probably Ḡalāl ad-Dīn Tūrānsāh, wazīr of the
Muẓaffarides, is meant. See Index of Ta'rīkh-i Guzīda at
his name. According to the (unpublished) index of the E. I.
he died in H. 787. The name of the poet is Aḥmad b. 'Alī ...
pp. 54; J. 98 Acad. 136

Citations from poems, two of them by aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī. Microfilm
copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 202r-203v, Suppl. Cat. Batav.
no. 554. F. Or. A 34(47)

Takhmīs on a qaṣīda beginning: ilā matā anta bi'd-dāti
maṣḡūlu. *f. 1-16; c. H. 1227* Or. 6275(1)

Various poems, one of them called al-QURTUBIYYA; this
is followed by a commentary by aṣ-Ṣaikh 'Alī b. Maṭar.

The last poem is by Abū'l-Faraġ Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500. *f. 18-36; H. 1227*

Or. 6275(2-5)

Fragment of an anthology of poetry in zaġal, muwaššah and other metres, by such poets as 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad ad-Dirīnī (d. 697/1297, G. I, 451) and Ibrāhīm b. Sahl al-Isrā'īlī (d. 649/1251, G. I, 273). Poets until c. H. 800 are represented. *ff. 63; c. H. 850*

Or. 8417

A scrap-book with various notes in several different handwritings; mostly poetry, e. g. a qaṣīda by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad at-Tanūkhī (7/13th c., S. I, 520), verse written by Šams ad-Dīn al-Ġawharī to Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449, G. II, 67) etc. *ff. 26; n. d. *

Or. 8425

Anthology of religious poetry. The title on the fly-leaf: Dīwān Ibn Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī, is erroneous; only the first poem is by aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 31. Some other poets are: Kamāl ad-Dīn Ibn an-Nabīh (d. 619); Ibn Maṭrūh (d. 649); Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678); 'Afīf ad-Dīn at-Tilimsānī (d. 690); Ibn Sayyid an-Nās (d. 734); Ṣafī ad-Dīn al-Hillī (d. 749); Ibn Higgā (al-Ḥamawī) (d. 837); Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852); Ibn Qurqmās (d. 882). *ff. 110; before H. 891*

Or. 8468

Some verse by Aḥmad (Ibn) Zarrūq (d. 899/1493), G. II, 253. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 76v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 645.

F. Or. A 34(22)

A poem addressed to al-Manṣūr billāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl Allāh (d. 1029/1620), S. II, 558. *f. 213r-215r; last half of 13/19th c. *

Or. 6329(5)

6 paraenetical poems with interlinear translation in Malay. Translated in Acheh, H. 1296-97. *pp. 28*

Or. 7977d(3)

The first of these poems with interlinear translation in Achehnese. *f. 1v-5v; CU 1433a; c. 1900?*

Utr. Or. 52a

Muġassas and other songs from Yemen and elsewhere, apparently written down for Snouck Hurgronje. 133 numbers. *ff. 21*

Or. 6980

Nazm by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Attās. The beginning is the same as in the printed edition (Yap Goan Ho, Betawi, H. 1308) of the author's ad-DURAR al-BAHIYYA FĪ'l-AKHLĀQ al-MARDIYYA, but further on the text is different. The author lived in Batavia about 1890. *ff. 5* Or. 7013

A poem in praise of the Prophet, beginning: "ṣabīhuka badru'l-laili bal anta anwaru" is found among some Arabic pieces in an Achehnese MS. Or. 8135

Fragment (the beginning only) of an urgūza in praise of the Prophet. REM 164/15(2)

A short religious poem with interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 158v-163r in:* Or. 5741

A poem rhyming in -m. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 36v-37v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 646. F. Or. A 34(13)

Some poetical abstracts. *f. 54-62; Lb. 438* Or. 2799(4)

Some Arabic verse (together with Turkish and Persian notes). *ff. 16; H. 1090* Amst. Cn 12

13. Cosmographia

Fragment of an encyclopaedic work on geography. *pp. 20; CCA 794; Warn.* Or. 994b

Anon. description of Rūm. *f. 46v-49r; CCA 809; H. 1021* Or. 755(3)

Travels of Macarius b. az-Za'im, patriarch of Antiochia (d. 1672, Graf III, 94 et sqq.) in the years 1652-1659, described by his son Paulus of Aleppo (d. 1669, Graf III, 110). *ff. 287; CCA 816* Or. 1602

Collectanea geographica by L. Warner. *pp. 29; CCO 2432* Or. 1121

Fragment of a work of which the title may have been FADĀ'IL as-ŠA'M. *p. 1-5; Lb. 259* Or. 2624(1)

Modern copy of a passage from some geographical work. The first part is entitled: Dīkr bad' Iṣbahān wa-'adad mudunihā wa-rasātiqihā. *pp. 41* Or. 5574(L)

Table of contents and abstracts from a geographical dictionary. Mağribī writing. *ff. 25; modern* Or. 6878

14. Historia

A very confused work of history, without title or author's name, composed c.H.1100. *ff.168;Lb.298, CCA 859; H.1245*

Or. 2663

Fragment containing letters sent by the Prophet. *pp.16; Lb.253, CCA 878;7/13th c. ?*

Or. 2618

Two fragments about the 'Alides. *f.36v-41v;CCA 910; Warn.*

Or. 989(3)

Some notes on the history of the 'Alides. *ff.8;Lb.283, CCA 920;H.1106*

Or. 2648

Some notes about 'Alī and his descendants by Aḥmad b. Sa'd ad-Dīn (Ismā'il) b. al-Ḥusain al-Miswārī (d.1079/1668), S. II, 560 *f.81v-83v;pp.12;Lb.254, CCA 916;H.1074*

Or. 2616(2), 2619

Anon. narrative of an earthquake near Medina in H. 654. *f.104;CCA 615;Gol.*

Or. 121(3a)

Notes about the history of Medina in H. 654, transmitted by Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. 'Alī Ibn 'Uḡail (d.690/1291), S. I, 461. *pp.6;Lb.297, CCA 933;H.1061*

Or. 2662

Anon. fragment of a history of Damascus. *ff.116;CCA 959*

Or. 1516

History of Damascus H.1018-1023 by al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī (d.1024/1615), S. II, 401. *f.61v-80r;CCA 961*

Or. 1515(4)

Anon. poem on the capture of Aleppo. *pp.10;CCA 763; Warn.*

Or. 1174

Fragment about the expedition to Rhodes H.928. *f.156v-161r;CCA 981;Warn.*

Or. 644(19)

Fragment of a popular work on the history of Egypt H.678-689. *ff.93;CCA 984*

Or. 1549

Fragment of a work on the history of Egypt. *pp.20;Lb.660, CCA 985;11th c. H.*

Or. 3020

- Apology of the Emperor of Austria for his war against Napoleon, 1813. *pp. 39; CCO 285* Or. 1340
- Various notes; not an autograph of al-Maqrīzī, as Landberg and De Goeje thought. *pp. 6; Lb. 189, CCA 1065* Or. 2560
- Fragment of a work on names beginning with Ibn. *pp. 25; Lb. 84, CCA 1096; 9th c. H.* Or. 2457
- Biographies of theologians and other treatises. *f. 240r-255r; CCA 1116; Warn.* Or. 644(29)
- Anon. biography of aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī. *pp. 19; CCA 1117* Or. 1284(1)
- Fragment of a history of Islām, mainly about the lifetime of the Prophet. The order of the leaves is hopelessly confused. *ff. 70; not modern* Or. 8426
- First part of a work on the life and qualities of the Prophet. The Fatawī of an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278) are cited. The division is as follows:
- Qism I. Fī talkhiṣ sīratihi ṣm.
- Bāb 1. Fī ṣaraf nasabihi wa-maḥṭidihi ...
2. Fī ta'riḫ mawliḍihi ilā nubuwwatihi ...
 3. Fī mā kāna min dālika min nubuwwatihi ilā higratihi.
 4. Fī higratihi wa-mā ba'dahā ilā wafātihi.
 5. Fī ḍikr banihi wa-banātihi ...
 6. Fī ḍikr dawābbihi min al-khail ...
- Qism II. Fī asmā'ihī al-karīma wa-khilqatihi al-wasīma ...
- Bāb 1. Fī'l-asmā' ...
2. Fī ṣifat khulqihi'l-wasīm ...
 3. Fī'l-khaṣā'iṣ.
 4. Fīmā ayyadahū'llāhu bihi min al-mu'ǧizāt ...
- Qism III. Fī ṣamā'ilihi wa-faḍā'ilihi ...
- Bāb 1. Fī 'ādatihi wa-saǧiyyatihi fī'l-mubāḥāt wa'l-mu'tādāt wa'd-ḍarūriyyāt.
2. Fī'l-akhlāq al-ma'nawiyya allatī gulla 'anhā ḥusn al-khulq.
 3. Fī ṣamā'ilihi wa-faḍā'ilihi wa-aqwālihi wa-af'ālihi fī'l-'ibādāt al-mutakarrirāt.
- This copy ends in Qism I bāb 3. *f. 178v-212; 13th c. H.* Or. 6329(4)

Text of a letter from the Prophet Muhammad to al-Hayy b. Akḥṭab, king of the Jews in Khaibar, similar in many respects to the letter to the Jews in Maqnā. See Sperber in MSOS 19 p. 45 et sqq. Followed by a list of Muhammad's campaigns and of his ancestors. *f. 292; Lb. 208: early 8th c. H. *

Or. 2580(6)

Alphabetical list of the names of the ṣaḥāba in the metre Kāmil, copied by 'Abd al-Bāqī b. Aḥmad al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī. *ff. 16; H. 1235*

Or. 8427a

The story of Fāṭima's marriage. *f. 42v-45v; 13th c. H. * Delft $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (3)

Biography of Abū Ġa'far 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abbās (the second 'Abbāsīd khalīfa).

pp. 17; modern

Or. 7774g

3 photostats made for C. van Arendonk, reproducing 6 pages from a historical text. History of Medina about H. 655.

Or. 8287b

Genealogy of H. M. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn Sa'ūd. *1 fol. *

Or. 8259

Story of the siege of Egri (Sept. 1596, under Muḥammad III, see E. I. s. v.) as told by an eye-witness; translated from the Turkish. *pp. 14; Lb. 343*

Or. 2708

A collection of photographs, 'Abklatsch' (paper casts), drawings and maps of Arabic inscriptions on tombs in Pasé (Acheh), Tralaja and Lèran (Res. Surabaja, Java), Bantěn, etc. See Rapporten v. d. Commissie v. oudheidkundig onderzoek 1910 p. 2 (Tralaja, Lèran), Oudheidkundig Verslag 1912-1913 and Verh. Bat. Gen. 46 p. 230. There is a nearly complete set of 'Abklatsch' nos. 552-1062 listed in Oudh. Versl. 1912/13. (The nos. 1806-1838, Oudh. Versl. 1915 p. 131 et sqq., are in the Kern Institute.). In addition there are plaster casts of the 6th line of the inscription of Lèran (see TBG 65 p. 668 et sqq.), some coins and plaster casts of coins, and some letters from J. Moquette to C. Snouck Hurgronje.

Or. 8319

Plaster cast of the inscription on the tomb of Mawlānā Yūsuf Pakalangan, Bantěn.

Or. 7939

A photograph of 17 small coins (perhaps deureuham from Acheh?). Or. 7129

Biographies of Yemenite scholars, copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin no. 9909 f. 80v-94v, and some shorter pieces. *4 exercise-books* Or. 8266

A biography of Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan ar-Rifā'i (d. 578/1182). Abstract from a larger work - Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 117 Arab. p. 90-132, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 104 et sq. F. Or. A 28b(4)

15. Arithmetica, algebra et geometria

Solution of a geometrical problem. Anon. (4/10th c.) *f. 95v-101; CCO 1002; Gol. * Or. 168(11)

Two geometrical problems by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Surā (d. 548/1153), S. I, 857. *p. 241-245; CCO 1006; Gol. * Or. 14(10)

Two trigonometrical problems by Manṣūr b. 'Alī Ibn 'Irāq (d. before 427/1036), S. I, 861. *f. 134r-136r; CCO 1007; Gol. * Or. 168(15)

Answers given by Muḥammad Ibn al-Laiṭ (c. 400/1009), G. I, 470, to 4 questions put by al-Bīrūnī. *f. 45r-54r; CCO 1013; Gol. * Or. 168(4)

Answer by the same to a question put by Abū Ġa'far al-Khāzin (d. betw. 350/961 and 360/971). *f. 102-108r; CCO 1014; Gol. * Or. 168(12)

On a geometrical problem put by as-Sigazī and al-Kūhī, by the same. *f. 108v-115; CCO 1015; Gol. * Or. 168(13)

Treatise on right-angled triangles by the same. *f. 116-134r; CCO 1016; Gol. * Or. 168(14)

3 mathematical problems, perhaps also by Ibn al-Laiṭ. *f. 89-95r; CCO 1017; Gol. * Or. 168(10)

A mathematical problem, perhaps by the same. *f. 85r-88v; CCO 1018; Gol. * Or. 168(9)

4 problems of mechanics, solved by an author whose name has been erased. *f. 69-79r; CCO 1019; Gol. * Or. 168(6)

Anon. urgūza on arithmetic. *p. 164-165; CCO 1020; Gol. * Or. 14(1b)

- On the various meanings of the word *nuqṭa* by Abū'ṣ-Ṣalt Umayya b. Abī'ṣ-Ṣalt al-Andalusī (d. 529/1134), G. I, 487. *f. 64-67; CCO 1024; Warn. * Or. 556(5)
- On a geometrical problem, by al-Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī (c. 606/1209), G. I, 472. *p. 322-327; CCO 1027; Gol. * Or. 14(17)
- Abstracts from mathematical and astronomical works, probably by Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 508. *f. 74-77r; CCO 1030; Gol. * Or. 204(4).
- Notes on the 13th maqāla of a work by Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī, by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Fārisī (d. c. 720/1320), S. II, 295. *p. 298-300; CCO 1031; Gol. * Or. 14(14)
- Notes on algebra by Ḥamza b. 'Alī al-Baihaqī. *f. 72r-73v; CCO 1032; H. 840* Or. 204(3)
- 3 mathematical problems. Anon. *p. 38-42; CCO 1038; Gol. * Or. 161(2)
- Mathematical notes by Muḥammad b. Mūsā al-Būsnawī (d. 1046/1636, GAL index), partly in comment of a Persian text by Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-Maibudī (d. c. 904/1498), G. II, 210. *f. 10-11; CCO 1380; Warn. * Or. 945(2)
- Fragment of an unidentified mathematical work. *f. 1-80; CCO 2646; old* Or. 123(1)
- 4 leaves from an arithmetical work. Or. 8522j
- A geometrical treatise by Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. Abī Ṣukr al-Mağribī (d. c. H. 690); the same as Berlin, Ahlw. 5857. *p. 1-3, 16-22; Lb. 459* Or. 2820(1)
- Fragment of another geometrical treatise. *ibid. p. 4-15* Or. 2820(2)
- A geometrical calculation, in which the ḥāsiyat al-MUNTAḤĀ is cited. *f. 47v; c. H. 1227* Or. 6275(9)
16. Astronomia, astrologia et calendariographia
- Letter from Abū'r-Raiḥān (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī) to Abū Sa'īd (as-Siğazī) on the determination of the qibla. *f. 136v-137r; CCO 1062; Gol. * Or. 168(16)

- A faṣl on cosmology by Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān (c. 430/1038), G. I, 458. *f. 89r; CCO 1065; Gol. * Or. 184(10a)
- On various kinds of astrolabes by Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Ibn Zarīr. *p. 32-46; CCO 1075; H. 610* Or. 591(3)
- Elements of astronomy by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507. Incomplete at the end. *f. 1-24; CCO 1078* Or. 1534(1)
- Astrological work, perhaps by the same author. *f. 25-76; CCO 1079* Or. 1534(2)
- Fragment of a treatise on the astrolabe. *ff. 23; CCO 1103; H. 676* Or. 123(2)
- Various astronomical problems. *p. 61-87; CCO 1118; Gol. * Or. 161(4)
- Two treatises: one about ad-dā'ira al-hindiyya (by al-Kan-guwwī? ?) and one about 'awāriḍ al-māhiyya. *p. 10-22; CCO 1135; H. 911* Or. 1025(2)
- Anon. treatise on ar-rub' al-muḡayyab. *f. 35r-37v; CCO 1138; H. 927* Or. 1001(5)
- Anon. treatise on manāzil al-qamar. *f. 86-95; CCO 1149; H. 1010* Or. 1001(11)
- Anon. fragment of an astronomical work. *ff. 12; CCO 1155; Gol. * Or. 187a
- Astronomical tables. Anon. *f. 29-33; CCO 1156; Gol. * Or. 139(4)
- Anon. treatise about an astronomical instrument invented by 'Umar b. Sahlān as-Sāwī (c. 540/1145), S. I, 830. *f. 56v-59v; CCO 1163; Gol. * Or. 187b(2)
- Calendar for the year H. 1023. *pp. 29; CCO 1170; Gol. * Or. 26
- Calendar for the year H. 1240. *Scroll; CCO 1171* Or. 1569
- Astronomical table. *f. 83v-84r; CCO 1197; Warn. * Or. 644(9)
- (Urgūza on chronology by Abū Miqrā' al-Baṭṭuwī (c. 730/1330), G. II, 255)
- Commentary by Abū Zaid 'Abd ar-Raḥman b. Gālib al-Gādīrī (H. 810). *ff. 36; CCO 2575; H. 1005* Or. 176

- Commentary on a poem about chronology. Anon. *f. 10-11;
CCO 2576;Warn.* Or. 945(8)
- A short treatise "fī taqwīm al-qamar wa-ḥisāb al-ahilla".
pp. 4;Lb. 456 Or. 2817
- Disconnected fragments of works on astronomy. *f. 46-
107;12/18th c. ?* Or. 6638(2)
- Astronomical tables. *ff. 13; on the first page a note dated
H. 1109* Or. 8435
- Notes in explanation of an astronomical text used to locate
the qibla. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 188v-
189v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. (no. 170). F. Or. A 34(42)
- Tables for chronological computations. *ff. 10;19th c.* Or. 8254
- Chronological tables and notes, amulets, etc., partly in
Arabic, partly in Malay. *ff. 55;Lb. 444; 12/18th c.* Or. 2805
- Some abstracts on chronology, one of them by Ibrāhīm b.
Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). At the end the following
Malay note: Hidjrat nabi (s) sekarang seribu dua ratus
tiga (changed into empat) belas tahun jaitu pada masa
Tuanku di Mensiang mendjelang tempat di Ulakan. *f. 211v-
218r* Or. 7022(17)
- Idem, copied from the preceding. *f. 93r-95v* Or. 7059(17)
- A chronological table with explanation. *p. 131-134;copied
in 1892 from an original of c. H. 1186* Or. 7405(11)
- Notes on chronology copied by Tk. Mohd. Noerdin. *p. 161-
170*. Or. 6575a
- Notes, mainly about chronology, in Arabic, Sundanese and
Javanese. *f. 1-20r* Delft $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (1)
17. Magia, physiognomia et oneirocritica
- Anon. manual of juggling tricks. *p. 1-20;CCO 1234;Warn.* Or. 994a(1)
- Various tracts about talismans, incantations etc. *f. 75v-
141v;CCO 1237* Or. 1576(3)

- Anon. treatise about 'ilm al-firāsa. *f. 131v-132r;CCO 1238;Warn.* Or. 824(7)
- Unfinished treatise on 'ilm al-firāsa and notes on grammatical and cabbalistic subjects. *f. 42-75;CCO 1239;Warn.* Or. 989(4, 5)
- Treatise on 'ilm ar-raml by Mustafā(sic). *pp. 51;CCO 1240;Gol.* Or. 175
- Various notes on magic and divination. *f. 17v-25v;CCO 1243;Warn.* Or. 710(4)
- Short treatise on ikhtilāf. *f. 129-131r;CCO 1244* Or. 1523(6)
- A compilation of pieces on soothsaying, amulets, geomancy etc., beginning with a fragment from ad-DĀ'IRA an-NU'-MĀNIYYA Fī'd-DAWLA al-'UTMĀNIYYA ascribed to Ibn al-'Arabī. *pp. 60;Lb. 477;19th c.* Or. 2837
- Various fragments on 'ilm ar-raml. *f. 28-38r;Lb. 438; H. 1263* Or. 2799(2)
- An allegory by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī, which is explained in an anon. commentary by means of the rules of geomancy. According to Br. the commentary is by the author himself (d. 1030/1621, S. II, 597 no. 32). It has no title but is correctly described by Lb. as: ŠARḤ al-LĀGZ. *f. 11v-46;Lb. 474* Or. 2834(2)
- A short poem fī 'ilm al-ḥurūf. *p. 14-15;Lb. 568* Or. 2928(4)
- Two Arabic pieces in a Javanese MS.: p. 49-53 hādā min Ga'far aṣ-Šādiq (a list of the 30 days of the month, similar to Ahlw. 4252 and 5903(2), cf. J. Ruska, Arabische Alchemisten II, p. 35 et sq.) and p. 54-48 hādā 'l-abwāb fī'khtiyār al-ayyām (by means of the numerical value of the names of the days of the week). *Suppl. Cat. Juynb. II, 453;H. 1160* Or. 1977
- Amulet and texts from the Qur'ān, written with ink on a white flag with red border. From Aceh. *19th c.* Or. 6872
- Six similar flags from Western Java, and copies on paper of the inscriptions on four of them. One of the flags is dated H. 1304. Or. 7605

- A collection of amulets. Or. 5004
- A magic square. From Aceh. *f. 22v* Or. 8162(3)
- A table for the computation of good luck by 'Abd al-Qādir at-Tūnisī. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 2v-3r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. (no. 658). F. Or. A 34(2)
- Fawā'id with cabbalistic signs. Id. f. 30v-31v (no. 634) F. Or. A 34(10)
- Notes about lucky moments. Id. f. 64v. (no. 649) F. Or. A 34(20)
- A vocalized text with magic diagrams. Id. f. 60r-63r (no. 649). F. Or. A 34(18)
- A "Primbon" from Aceh: prayers, amulets, divination (partly Malay). *ff. 35; modern* Or. 8523
- List of auspicious names for children born on the various days of the week. *p. 24-22; Matthes Versl. p. 54; in:*
- N. B. 136
- On the choosing of lucky nights for sexual intercourse. With interlinear translation in Malay. *f. 1v-3r*
- Or. 7351a
- An anon. work without title on the interpretation of dreams. *pp. 26; Lb. 359*
- Or. 2724
- A short treatise on the interpretation of dreams. *p. 86-87; copied in 1892 from an original c. H. 1186*
- Or. 7405(8)
- An alphabetical table of the meanings of dreams, with interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 43r-44r in:*
- Or. 7724

18. Alchymia

A maḡmū'a mainly about alchemy and divination. Contents:

- (1) f. 1 blank; between 1 and 2 one leaf has been torn out; 2-5 on 'ilm al-ḥurūf and the writing of amulets.
- (2) f. 6 a fragment on alchemy.
- (3) f. 7-12v a treatise in 10 bābs; the beginning of the introduction is missing. The titles of the bābs are:
 1. fī kaifiyyat al-'ālam aṣ-ṣaḡīr. 2. fī ma'rifat at-ta'tīrāt allatī fī l-'ālam aṣ-ṣaḡīr. 3. fī ma'rifat kaifiyyat al-qalb wa-ḥaqīqat ma'nāhu. 4. fī ma'rifat kaifiyyat al-'amal wa'l-muḡāhada wa'r-riyāda. 5. fī ma'rifat kaifiyyat an-nafs. 6. fī muḥāfaẓat al-manī. 7. fī ma'rifat kaifiyyat

al-wahm. 8. fī maʿrifat ʿalāmat al-mawt wa-kaifiyyat dafʿihā. 9. fī maʿrifat taskhīr ar-rūḥāniyyāt. 10. fī maʿrifat tatimmat al-ḥikāya.

(4) f. 12v-17r. SIRR al-ĠALĪL (q. v.).

(5) f. 17v-33r. ĠAWĀMIʾ ʾILM an-NUĠŪM (q. v.).

(6) f. 33v-41r. ALWĀḤ al-ĠAWHAR, see KHĀFIYAT AF-LĀṬŪN.

(7) f. 41v-47v. Treatise by Abūʾl ʾAbbās Aḥmad b. Aḥmad (b. Muḥammad) b. ʾIsā al-Burnusī al-Fāsī ʾurifa bi-(Ibn) Zarrūq (d. 899/1493, G. II, 253) on aṣ-ṣināʿa al-kubrā, i. e. alchemy, without title. The title KAŚF is added by a later hand, but the beginning of the text is different from that of Ibn Zarrūq's KAŚF as mentioned in Cat. Cairo¹ V, 387. At the end the copyist says that he does not know whether his original was complete.

(8) f. 47v-49r. MAWĀHIB al-MINAN (q. v.).

(9) f. 49r-53r. Various abstracts on alchemy etc.

(10) f. 53v-67v. Treatise on zāʾiragat al-ʿālam by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ibn ʾAbd Allāh b. ʾAbd al-Malik b. ʾAbd Allāh al-Margānī (cf. S. II, 927), who lived in H. 876, as appears on f. 54r.

(11) f. 67v-68v. URĠŪZA FĪ LAFZ ḤURŪF ad-DARB (q. v.).

(12) f. 69v-78, on the same modern paper as (1), of which it seems to be a continuation.

Or. 8418

19. Historia naturalis et res rustica

Anon. work on agriculture. *f. 1-62; CCO 1290; Warn. * Or. 1184(1)

Abstracts on zoology from al-Ġāḥiz, k. al-ḤAYAWĀN, al-Masʿūdī, MURŪĠ ad-DAḤAB, etc. *pp. 16; Lb. 550* Or. 2910

20. Medicina

Letter from ʾAlī Ibn Riḍwān al-Miṣrī (d. 460/1068) to the Egyptian physicians about his controversy with Ibn Buṭlān.

f. 136r-139r; CCO 1334; H. 953

Or. 958(35)

Anon. explanation of some medical terms. *f. 38v-39v;

CCO 1351; Warn. *

Or. 945(12)

- A medical treatise by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣāṭibī (d. 790/1388, S. II, 374), written down by his pupil Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn (d. 776/1374), G. II, 358. *f. 139r-140r; CCO 1367; Warn. * Or. 331(3b)
- Various abstracts from medical works. *f. 22r-30r; CCO 1373; H. 840* Or. 204(2)
- Urgūza on the use of wine. *f. 175v-176v; CCO 1374; H. 892* Or. 331(6)
- Anon. fragment on diseases of the stomach and a treatise on medicine by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anṭākī (d. 1008/1599), G. II, 364. *f. 8v-9r; 16v-17r; CCO 1380; Warn. * Or. 945(7, 10)
- Medical treatise (copied?) by Faṭḥ Allāh b. Ṣaffī ad-Dīn al-Ḥādirī al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī. *ff. 63; CCO 1381; H. 1008* Or. 751
- Fragment of a medical work. *ff. 198; CCO 1383; old* Or. 350
- Anon. treatise on the use of various kinds of food. *f. 145v-148; CCO 1384; Warn. * Or. 551(3)
- The 2nd part (maqāla), having 21 bābs, of a medical work by Aḥmad b. Khālīd b. Ibrāhīm. *f. 38v-53r; Lb. 438; 13/19th c. * Or. 2799(3)
- Medical prescriptions etc. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 217r-219r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. (no. 285). F. Or. A 34(52)
- Fragment of an unidentified medical work. Chapter-headings: f. 1v: al-faṣl al-khāmis fī 'l-'alāmāt ad-dālla 'alā aḥwāl al-badan 'an ḡihat al-akhlāṭ. f. 2v: al-maqāla ar-rābi'a fī 'n-nabḍ. *pp. 46; Lb. 439; modern* Or. 2800
- A fragment, damaged and wrongly bound, of a work on materia medica, probably one of the adaptations of Ibn al-Baitār's GĀMI' MUFRADĀT al-ADWIYA. *ff. 114; old* Or. 3119

22. Res militaris

- Various notes and poems about archery. *f. 168r-175v; CCO 1416; H. 887* Or. 995(8)
- Treatise on archery by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khazgī al-Ba'labakkī (beginning of 9/15th c.). *f. 117v-167v; CCO 1416; H. 887* Or. 995(7)
- 438 II. 20

Two short texts about archery. *f. 193v-212r; CCO 1416;
c. H. 950*

Or. 995(10)

25. Philosophia

Abstracts about the soul, from works of Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/
1037). *f. 80v-81v; CCO 1469; H. 926*

Or. 958(26)

Treatise by Ibn Sīnā on two problems of physics. G. I, 457,
Anawati no. 72 (al-MASĀFF). *f. 89v-94v; CCO 1477; H. 515* Or. 184(11)

Correspondence between Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Qūnawī (d. 672/
1273, G. I, 450, S. I, 808) and Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/
1274). The first letter by Ṣadr ad-Dīn is different from
ar-RISĀLA al-MUFṢṢHA (Buhār 462, II, Berlin 3274), but the
second letter (by Naṣīr ad-Dīn) and the third (by Ṣadr ad-
Dīn) are the same as in those MSS. *ff. 50; CCO 1523; Warn. * Or. 1133
Another copy of Naṣīr ad-Dīn's letter. *f. 87r-100v; CCO
1524; H. 926*

Or. 997(6)

Anon. compendium of philosophy. *f. 26v-140v; CCO 1546;
H. 727*

Or. 902(2)

Anon. philosophical treatise. *f. 141v-156r; CCO 1547; H.
728*

Or. 902(3)

Various citations from philosophical works; the longest
are by Aḥmad aṭ-Ṭālisī al-Ġilī and Ġalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī.

*f. 85v-89r; CCO 1571; Warn. *

Or. 958(28-30)

Anon. treatise on human knowledge. *f. 52v-86v; CCO 1591;
H. 926*

Or. 997(5)

Bāb fi'l-munāẓara etc. *f. 51v-52v; CCO 1351; Warn. *

Or. 945(13)

Anon. compendium of logic. Incompl. *f. 108v-111r; CCO 1604;
Gol. *

Or. 177(9)

Anon. commentary on the 2nd and 3rd maqāla of a work
on logic. *ff. 73; CCO 1605; Gol. *

Or. 189

Anon. philosophical work, originally in three parts:
logic, physics and theology. The first part is missing.
*ff. 15; CCO 1606; Warn. *

Or. 1142

. Fragment of similar work. Lb. 's title al-ASRĀR as-SAMĀWIYYA is a misreading of the illegible title on the edge. *pp. 208; Lb. 662; Lb. 's date (7/13th c.) is too early acc. to Houtsma*

Or. 3022

A short treatise about 'ilm al-ḥuṣūlī and 'ilm al-ḥudūrī. *f. 99v-102v; Warn. *

Or. 1020b

Anon. treatise on logic divided into a muqaddima and 5 bābs.

Beginning: Bsml. wabihi nasta'inu. Anwā' maḥāmid 'āliya...

*f. 1v-30r; n. d. *

Isl. Inst. 4(1)

Fragment of a work on logic,

Or. 8522d

26. Koran ejusque lectio et exegesis

A work on the recitation of the Qur'ān by 'Abd al-Aḥad b.

Muḥammad al-Harrānī (787/1385), G. II, 165. *f. 184v-277v;

CCO 1640; Warn. *

Or. 653(2)

Fragment of a work on the recitation of the Qur'ān. *f. 33r-48v; CCO 1648*

Or. 1515(2)

Glosses by Aḥmad b. Muṣṭafā Tāsköprüzāde (d. 968/1560;

G. II, 426) on a commentary on Sūra 15:4. *f. 15r-18r; CCO

1701; Warn. *

Or. 981(2)

Commentary on Sura 5:8, 9 by Šaraf ad-Dīn ad-Dimaṣqī

(first half of 11/17th c.). *f. 2v-14r; CCO 1705; Warn. *

Or. 824(1)

Commentary on S. 19:13-15 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn

al-Mallā (H. 1050). *f. 16v-43r; CCO 1706; autogr. *

Or. 824(2)

Commentary on S. 3:86 by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ma'mūnī

(d. H. 1079). *f. 175v-188v; CCO 1707; Warn. *

Or. 915(15)

Anon. commentary on S. 99:1. *f. 1-34; CCO 1719*

Or. 1574(1)

Anon. commentary on S. 89:24 et sqq. *f. 48v-49r; CCO

1718; Warn. *

Or. 981(14)

Anon. commentary on S. 48:1-2. *f. 122v-123r; CCO 1722;

Warn. *

Or. 981(25)

Various abstracts from commentaries on the Qur'ān and

other works. *f. 137r-155r; CCO 1723; Warn. *

Or. 981(28)

- A treatise on S. 48:2a by ʿAlāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 146 no. 17. *f. 180v-181v; CCO 2409; H. 987* Or. 474(25)
- A treatise on S. 61:10-12. *p. 50-59; J. 158* Acad. 207(4)
- Commentary on S. 1 and 2:1 in which (the Tafsīr al-Qurʾān by) Abūʿl-Laiḥ as-Samarqandī is cited. *p. 60-85; J. 158* Acad. 207(5)
- A note about S. 2:18a, 18:23a. *p. 98-107; J. 158* Acad. 207(7)
- Commentary on S. 95 by an author called Sulaimān. *p. 138-159; J. 158* Acad. 207(11)
- A treatise on S. 7:188. Anon. *ff. 5; Lb. 162; modern* Or. 2534
- Fragment of a work on an-nāsikh waʿl-mansūkh. *f. 1-25r; Lb. 502* Or. 2862(1)
- Fragment of a work on the recitation of the Qurʾān, and especially on waqf. *Lb. 502; dated by Lb. 6th c. H.; by Houtsma 10th c. H.* Or. 2862(2)

27. Traditio prophetae ejusque sociorum

- Explanation of obscure traditions, collected from various authorities by an author whose teacher wrote a work entitled IṢLĀḤ at-TAṢḤĪF. *f. 96v-110r; CCO 1744; Warn.* Or. 607(4)
- Anon. treatise on famous authors of collections of traditions. *f. 76v-79v; CCO 1767* Or. 1890(12)
- Some traditions. *f. 87-90; CCO 1772; Warn.* Or. 999(3)
- Treatise on the tradition: Ṣalāt al-lail maṭnā maṭnā, by Aḥmad b. ʿAlī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. *f. 80-85; CCO 2408; Warn.* Or. 560(9)
- A treatise on seemingly contradictory traditions, by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh at-Ṭabarī (d. 684/1295), G. I, 361. *f. 1-16; Lb. 51; the date given there is erroneous* Or. 2427(1)
- A collection of traditions arranged according to the subjects of fiqh. The identification by Amīn al-Madanī: hādā kitāb ar-RISĀLA taʿlīf al-Imām as-Ṣāfiʿī bi-riwāyat ar-Rabīʿ b. Sulaimān al-Ġizī (i. e. al-Murādī, d. 270) is erroneous; Lb. 's note (followed by Br. S. II, 965) is nonsensical. *pp. 380; Lb. 623; 7th c. H.* Or. 2983

- The last parts of several works of ḥadīṭ collected by Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (d. 643/1245, S. I, 690), dictated to his pupil Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. Sālīm al-Khabbāz in the years 637-641. Old copy from the archetype. *pp. 520; Lb. 183* Or. 2554
- Ġuz' fīhi ṭuruq al-ḥadīṭ: man amsaka ṣaitānan aw ġinniyyan. . . , collected by the same scholar, and copied by Aḥmad al-Lubūdī. *pp. 22; Lb. 93; 9/15th c. * Or. 2466
- Ġuz' fīhi 'an kullī ṣaikh min maṣāyikh aṣ-Ṣaikh Abī 'Alī al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Ṣādān al-Bazzār (H. 425). *pp. 46; Lb. 40; c. H. 652* Or. 2416
- Al-ġuz' fīhi min lafẓ Abī's-Sukain Zakariyyā b. Yaḥyā al-Kūfī (d. 251/865), cf. al-Khaṭīb al-Baġdādī, Ta'rīkh Baġdād VIII p. 457. Written by Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Makrī. *pp. 26; Lb. 52; H. 674* Or. 2428
- Ġuz' fīhi min ḥadīṭ Abī 'Alī al-Ḥasan Ibn 'Arfa (so, not 'Arafa, in this MS.; H. 297, H. Kh. II, 593 no. 4023), written by Mubārak b. 'Abd Allāh al-Libnānī (c. 700/1300). Cf. Rampur, I p. 78 no. 109, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Fahd al-Makki (d. 871/1466, S. II, 225). *pp. 40; Lb. 47* Or. 2423
- Written by Aḥmad al-Lubūdī (9/15th c.):
- Ġuz' fīhi maġlis min amālī Abī Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf; and; Ġuz' fīhi min ḥadīṭ Abī'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Yazīd b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad. *pp. 23; Lb. 107* Or. 2480
- Muntakhab min al-ġuz' at-tālīt min ḥadīṭ Abī 'Alī Aḥmad b. al-Faḍl b. Khuzaima; the abstract was made by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449). *pp. 13; Lb. 106* Or. 2479
- Ġuz' fīhi ḥadīṭ al-Qādī Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ġallābī (towards the end of 8/14th c.). *pp. 14; Lb. 104* Or. 2477
- Ġuz' fīhi ḥadīṭ al-muṣāfaḥa. *pp. 6; Lb. 99; H. 865* Or. 2472
- al-Ġuz' fīhi min intikhāb Abī 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣūrī (d. H. 441, cf. Ṭabaqāt al-ḥuffāz 14, 1). *pp. 14; Lb. 92; H. 867* Or. 2465
- Ġuz' fīhi min al-fawā'id al-muntaqāt . . . min ḥadīṭ Abī'l-Qāsim Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Ġa'far al-Khiraqī (H. 274; cf.

Yāqūt IV, 187) wa-fīhi aiḍan amālī (al-Muḥassin b. 'Alī)
at-Tanūkhī (d. H. 384). *pp. 28; Lb. 89; H. 886*

Or. 2462

Ġuz' fīhi aḥādīṭ muwāfiqāt 'awālī. . . collected by al-Qāsim
b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Birzālī (d. 739/1339), G. II, 36.

pp. 30; Lb. 87; c. H. 866

Or. 2460

Ġuz' fīhi min ḥadīṭ Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Mukhal-
lad b. Ḥafṣ ad-Dūrī (beg. 4/10th c.). *pp. 21; Lb. 86; c. H. 866*

Or. 2459

A discussion of the tradition: A'mār ummatī mā baina
's-sittīn ilā 's-sab'īn, written by Aḥmad al-Lubūdī as he
heard it from his teacher Abū 'Abd Allāh Šams ad-Dīn
Muḥammad b. 'Uṭmān b. Ayyūb b. Dā'ūd al-K. . . . ī al-Luluwī
aṣ-Šāfi'ī. *pp. 10; Lb. 111; 9/15th c. *

Or. 2484

Written by Muṣṭafā aṭ-Ṭā'ī: Ġuz' al-Mu'ammal b. Ihāb
(d. H. 254) wa-fīhi min ḥadīṭ Abī 'Āmir Mūsā b. 'Āmir al-
Ġuhanī. *pp. 14; Lb. 66; H. 1189*

Or. 2442

A small collection of traditions containing:

a. Story of 'Abd Allāh b. Mubārak, who lost his way in the
desert when travelling to Mecca on the ḥaġġ, and who met
there a human being; in connection with this story Muḥam-
mad's mi'rāġ is told.

b. Bāb munāġāt Mūsā, bāb masā'il at-Tawrāt, bāb fī't-
taqarrub ilā Mūsā and bāb fī masā'il al-. . . ?

c. Traditions about ṣalāt.

d. Traditions about resurrection.

f. 91-119 in a modern maġmū'a from Yemen

Or. 6333(7)

A small fragment of a collection of traditions.

Or. 8522g

Where there was a blank space in a MS. it has often been
used to note some traditions. In Indonesian MSS. these are
sometimes accompanied by a Malay or Javanese transla-
tion. I have not consistently noted all these small pieces;
the following are only a few instances: Or. 5734(8) (with
Javanese translation); 5735(18); 6097(1); 7446(5); 7462(6)
(on the correspondence of ṣalāts, prophets and colours,
and the merit of reciting the fātiḥa); Dev. 1834, II(1) *CCO
2759*.

An eschatological ḥadīṭ with interlinear translation in Javanese.

*f. 81v-84r; n. d. *

Or. 5467(10)

f. 64v-66v; H. 1293

Or. 7041(8)

A ḥadīṭ about ṣalāt. With interl. Jav. transl. *f. 67v-72r; H. 1293*

Or. 7041(9)

Some ḥadīṭ with interl. Jav. transl. *f. 84v-86r; n. d. *

Or. 5467(11)

Other ḥadīṭ with interl. Jav. transl. *f. 73v-77v; n. d. *

Or. 5734(8)

A collection of ḥadīṭ, probably an incomplete copy of ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪṬAN, with interl. Malay transl. *f. 52v-78r in:*

Or. 7331

Ḥadīṭ, on the authority of Moses, about the creation and the duration of the world until Muḥammad. Jav. paper.

*f. 24r-25v; followed on f. 26r-34r by various citations

from MINHĀG al-ĀBIDĪN, MAFĀTĪH, etc. *

Or. 5734(4)

Ḥadīṭ about the creation, from Ka'b al-Aḥbār. Jav. paper.

f. 26r-27v

Or. 5735(10)

28. Jurisprudentia

Forms to be used in contracts. *pp. 10; CCO 1877; Gol. *

Or. 172(1)

A short anon. treatise on fiqh. *f. 41v-42r; CCO 1883;

H. 1005*

Or. 981(11)

Anon. work on fiqh (Cf. Bodl. II, p. 83 nr. 56). *f. 29v-42r;

CCO 1896*

Or. 1542(2)

The same, abridged. *f. 138v-150r; CCO 1897; Warn. *

Or. 957(7)

Treatise on ṣalāt. Anon. *f. 253v-271v; CCO 1900; Warn. *

Or. 740(11)

Treatise on forbidden food etc. Anon. *f. 86r-91; CCO

1902; Warn. *

Or. 957(3)

Compendium of Ḥanafite fiqh. *ff. 118; CCO 1904*

Or. 1530

Maḡmū'a of Ḥanafite fiqh. *ff. 190; CCO 1905; H. 1104*

Or. 1548

Anon. treatise on ṭahāra and ṣalāt, the same as Gotha

12(3). *f. 1-8; CCO 1906; H. 1167*

Or. 1556(1)

Fragment of a commentary on a work on uṣūl al-fiqh.

*f. 111v-112r; CCO 1911; Warn. *

Or. 981(23)

- A collection of various abstracts, mostly on fiqh, especially k. al-aṣriba and k. al-bai'. *ff. 150; CCO 1913; Warn. * Or. 943
- A treatise on Ḥanafite fiqh. *p. 40-47; J. 158* Acad. 207(3)
- Two short treatises on Ḥanafite fiqh by Qāsim ad-Danawṣarī (c. 970/1563). *p. 122-130; J. 158* Acad. 207(9)
- Various notes about Ḥanafite fiqh. *p. 204-210; J. 158* Acad. 207(16)
- Some fragments on fiqh with Malay glosses. *p. 486-490; J. 11; 19th c. * Acad. 260(13a)
- Fragment of a Ḥanafite work on fiqh: end of k. al-wiṣāyā and beginning of k. al-muḥāḍarāt wa's-sigillāt. *f. 73-82v; Lb. 602; H. 1113* Or. 2962(2)
- Two photographs of legal documents from Tangier with French translation by C. Snouck Hurgronje. Or. 7935c
- Fragment of a Šāfi'ite work on uṣūl al-fiqh. Tāg ad-Dīn as-Subkī (d. 771/1370) is cited. *pp. 162; Lb. 610; old* Or. 2970
- Anon. text on ṭahāra. *pp. 20; Lb. 652* Or. 3012
- Fragment of a work on fiqh, received by Snouck Hurgronje from Ḥudaida in 1889. Abū Ḥāmid al-Ġazālī is cited. f. 64r; k. al-aimān. *ff. 71; old* Or. 7057a(8)
- A gloss with qawluhu on a brief work on fiqh, probably Šāfi'ite. Fragment beginning in k. al-ḥaġġ. *ff. 27; H. 802* Or. 6636
- A commentary on a work on fiqh, of which the beginning and end are missing. The first chapter-heading is k. az-zinā; the last one: k. aṣ-ṣahāda. *ff. 203; n. d. * Or. 6336
- A discussion about siḥr, mainly from the Tafsīr of Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209); also Ibn Hubaira (d. 560/1165), al-Isrāf 'alā maḍāhib al-aṣrāf is cited. *f. 236v-238v; n. d. * Or. 6355(6)
- A work on hereditary law. *f. 1r-62r; H. 1017* Or. 6642(1)
- A question put to 'Abd al-Ġanī an-Nābuluṣī (d. 1143/1731), and his answer. *f. 56r; c. H. 1227* Or. 6275(11)
- Anon. risāla against pagan customs at funerals. *f. 57v-62v; H. 1225? * Or. 6275(12)

- A fatwā by Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), G. I, 398.
f. 101r-105r; c. H. 1227 Or. 6275(18)
- A book of Zaidite fiqh; beginning and end are missing.
f. 56v-148v; Lb. 612 Or. 2972(2)
- Some disconnected fragments of a work on fiqh. *ff. 9;
n. d. * Or. 8436
- Fragment of a work on hereditary and matrimonial law.
f. 63v; k. aṣ-ṣadāq; 80r; k. an-nikāḥ. *f. 53-122; old* Or. 8429(4)
- Fragment of a work on fiqh, about ṣalāt. *f. 123-128* Or. 8429(5)
- Fragment of a gloss on a work on fiqh: f. 130; k. aṣ-ṣulḥ;
133r; k. al-iḡāra ilā'l-luqaṭa; 145r; k. an-nikāḥ ilā't-ṭalāq.
f. 129-194 Or. 8429(6)
- Badly damaged fragments of 3 works on fiqh (one an urḡūza)
with commentaries. Or. 8522a, b, e
- A damaged fragment of an urḡūza on 'ilm al-farā'id with
prose commentary. Or. 8522f
- 3 schematical tables of the division of heritages, one by
'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl b. Yaḥyā, Batavia 1312, and
two by Sālim b. Sa'īd M. q. d, 1312. Or. 7130
- A similar table. Anon. *CCO 2776* Dev. 1834, XXX(9)
- Various notes on Sāfi'ite fiqh in Indonesian MSS.:
With Javanese translation, in: Or. 7437
- In Arabic and Javanese. *Copied in 1892 from an original
of c. H. 1186* Or. 7405(1, 3, 6, 9)
- From al-MUḤARRAR etc., with Javanese translation; both
Arabic and Javanese written in Jav. char. NBG Jav. 135(4)
- Idem, copied from the preceding. NBG Jav. 184(2)
- With Malay translation, probably from Minangkabau. Delft $\frac{240}{280/59}$
- With interlinear translation in Malay. *p. 76-81; H. 1274* Or. 7355
- A fragment of a commentary; the matn, written with red
ink, has become illegible. *p. 1-19* Or. 5594(1)
- The 13 arkān aṣ-ṣalāt. *p. 346-347; 19th c. * Or. 7722(242)
- Fakhr ad-Dīn Abū Bakr ar-Raddād on the number of

persons required for a valid ġum'a-service. *p. 109-113; n. d. *

Or. 7462(7)

Various notes about the ḥaġġ. *f. 178r-185v; n. d. *

Or. 7034(10)

A treatise: RISĀLA(? illegible) FĪ ŠURŪṬ al-ḤAĠĠ WA-ARKĀNIHI by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qaḥḥār al-Ġāwī baladan wa's-Šāfi'i (madhaban) wa's-Šaṭṭārī ṭarīqatan wa'l-Makkī muġāwaratan (H. 1161), divided into a muqaddima, 5 fuṣūl and a khātima. The (complete?) text is found in MS. KBG 133 Arab. (4), Cat. v. d. Berg p. 116; we have a microfilm copy of the beginning only from MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 278r.

F. Or. A 34(59)

A treatise on matrimonial law. With interlinear translation in Javanese. Javanese paper. *p. 103-113*

NBG Jav. 342(3)

Another treatise on the same subject, with Malay translation. *p. 1-3*

Or. 1969(1)

On the computation of the beginning of the month of Ramaḍān, probably from some work on fiqh. With Malay interlinear translation. *f. 3v-12r; 19th c. *

Or. 5749(2)

Fragment of a commentary on a book of Šāfi'ite fiqh. In the original work al-Ġazālī is cited, and some Persian words are used. The commentary often cites al-Bulqīnī (d. 805/1403). The work is divided into bābs (the divisions called kitāb in other works here being styled bāb). Badly damaged, probably acquired by S. H. in Indonesia, but without notes in an Indonesian language. *ff. 154*

Or. 7045

A piece, called tatimma, of a commentary on a text about ṣalāt. With Javanese notes. *f. 33v-34v*

Or. 7608(5)

A list of the 40 great sins (kabā'ir). *p. 138*

Or. 7054(26)

Fragment of a commentary on a work on fiqh. Headings: faṣl al-wakāla; k. al-iqrār. From Aceh. *ff. 10*

Or. 7073

Two fragments from a work on fiqh; about ṣalāt. Jav. paper. With interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 34-41*

Or. 7170(2)

Bāb al-fiṭra and bāb qismān az-zakāt from a work on fiqh. Jav. paper. Malay interlinear translation. *p. 146-150*

Or. 7034(6)

- Various citations from works on fiqh, with Javanese translation. Jav. paper. *f. 1v-28r* Or. 7162(1)
- A treatise about ṭahāra, ṣalāt and ṣawm. With interlinear translation in Javanese. Jav. paper. *f. 62v-76v* Or. 7172(3)
- Abstracts from books of fiqh, mostly on matrimonial law. Jav. paper. *f. 148v-153r* Or. 7164(8)
- Various notes about fiqh, partly in Javanese. *f. 153v-169v* Or. 7164(9)
- Various fragments from works on fiqh. *3 × 1 and 4 ff.* Or. 5738bis(n)
- Instructions for the performance of ṣalāt. With interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 73v-82v* Or. 5665(3)
- Another copy, incomplete at the end. *p. 15-24* Or. 7051(2d)
- Abstracts from books of fiqh, mainly about the pilgrimage. With Javanese interlinear translation and notes in Javanese and Malay *f. 185-178; n. d.* Or. 7034(10)
- Two pieces written by the Qāḍī Landraad in Dēmak (Java) H. 1293; with interlinear translation in Javanese:
- A tract on zakāt beginning: I'lam anna zakāt al-ḡasad ṭamāniyat aśyā'. *f. 62v-63v* Or. 7041(7)
- Faṣl fī ḥaqq az-zawḡa 'alā'z-zawḡ. *f. 83v-88v* Or. 7041(12)
- Fragment of a work on fiqh labelled: al-ĪDĀḤ, but different from al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'1-FIQH (q. v.). Javanese paper. *ff. 93 and remnants of more; n. d.* Or. 5693

29. Ars politica, ethica

- The part on al-muhlikāt from an ethical work by Ibrāhīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Faraḍī al-Qādirī (718/1318), S. II, 147. *ff. 104; CCO 2660; H. 1257* Or. 1924
- Urgūza on the duties of a student, with interlinear translation in Malay. Copied by Tk. Moh. Noerdin from MS. KBG Mal. 341 p. 208-211. See Van Ronkel, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia no. DCXLIII. *p. 1-7* Or. 7075(1)

30. Theologia dogmatica

The Scriptures of the Druses.

- Tracts 1-14. *ff. 116; CCO 1978; Warn. * Or. 797 W
Tracts 5, 8, 15-40. *ff. 96; CCO 1978; Warn. * Or. 735 W
Vol. I-II (tracts 1-40). *ff. 212; CCO 2661* Or. 1902

A treatise in verse by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328) on free will (f. 3v-6v) and 3 poems by as-Sakākīnī, Zaid b. 'Amr Ibn Nufail and Šihāb ad-Dīn b. Fadl Allāh (the last poem in praise of Ibn Taimiyya). *f. 3r-8r; CCO 2019; Warn. * Or. 1016(2)

Poem in praise of Ibn Taimiyya by Qāsim al-Qurā ad-Dimašqī. *f. 37v-39v; CCO 2020; Warn. * Or. 1016(5)

Anon. tract about the signs of the Day of Judgement. *f. 75v-85r; CCO 2046* Or. 1194(5)

Anon. treatise on the basmala. *f. 28v-31v; CCO 2073; H. 970* Or. 661(2)

Anon. treatise against dualists. Cf. Gotha 82(5). *f. 98v-108r; CCO 2085; H. 1064* Or. 1148(3)

Apology of Islām against the Christians. See Steinschneider; Pol. und apol. Liter. p. 42; Fritsch, Islam und Christentum im Mittelalter p. 36 et sqq. Composed H. 859. (Title: ḤUĠĀĠ al-MILLA al-ḤANĪFIYYA WA-ĠAWĀB KULL SU'ĀL??). Cf. Paris, De Slane 1463. *ff. 64; CCO 2086; before H. 1043* Or. 976

Various anon. theological fragments. *f. 121r-149v; CCO 2091; Warn. * Or. 786(9)

Anon. treatise on theological terminology. *f. 47r-57v; CCO 2094; Warn. * Or. 644(6)

Various notes on theology, partly in Turkish. *f. 58r-82v; CCO 2094; Warn. * Or. 644(7, 8)

Anon. stories about some of the prophets. *f. 1-142v; CCO 2100* Or. 1646(1)

Various notes on theological subjects collected by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīlī. *f. 79v-87v, 180r-199r; CCO 1765, 2217; autogr. c. H. 1178* Or. 1526(4c, 16)

- Various anon. notes. *f. 105r-110v; CCO 2533; Warn. * Or. 644(13)
- Various notes on theological subjects (the 20 attributes of God, etc.). *p. 325-332; J. 131* Acad. 32(4)
- A commentary (with qawluhu) on a treatise about faith. The beginning is missing. *f. 20r-32v; Lb. 614; H. 1184* Or. 2974(3)
- Answer of Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328) to the question: what is 'ibāda? *f. 1-23r; Lb. 632; H. 1246* Or. 2992(1)
- On the four elements from which Adam was created, by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 930/1524), S. II, 554. *p. 1-7; Lb. 568* Or. 2928(1)
- Two tracts by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nagdī (d. 1206/1791), the first about iḡtihād, the second (of which the end is missing) about ṣirk. Not an autograph, as supposed by Lb. *pp. 40; Lb. 125; H. 1222? * Or. 2498
- Fragment of two Zaidite works, one on uṣūl ad-dīn, one on fiqh. *ff. 49; Lb. 613; 6/12th c. ? * Or. 2973
- Untitled book of Zaidite dogmatics, fī'ṣ-ṣifāt wa'l-aḥkām, by an anon. author who also wrote: Kitāb at-Tibyān (containing a bāb al-istiṭā'a) and al-Masā'il al-'iṣrūn. He cites some Mu'tazilī authorities, one of the latest being Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ibn Mattūya (S. I, 344), a pupil of 'Abd al-Ġabbār (S. I, 343, d. 415 or 416). *f. 171v-236r; H. 1073* Or. 6355(5)
- Enumeration of heretics and their teachings with refutation, by Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī (d. 378/988), cf. Publ. De Goeje Fund no. 16 p. 13 et sq. Photographs of MS. Ind. Off. Levy no. 2177. Or. 8516(9)
- Notes about sects (firaq), collected (by De Goeje?) from Or. 335, Or. 776 and other sources. Or. 7017
- Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3959(VI): al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza b. Sulaimān (d. 614/1217, G. I, 403) against the Mu'tazila. Or. 8300t
- Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from a work on muslim sects. *pp. 2* Or. 8300g

Work without title, composed by Mas'ūd b. Ishāq al-Mursīdī, 28 Šafar 748, for the amīr 'Alī Beg al-Mā'wardī, fī ma'rifat ḥaqā'iq al-īmān wa-awrāk (l. idrāk) wuḡūh al-i'gāz fī naẓm al-Qur'ān. The chapters are:

Bāb I: fī'l-īmān billāhi ta'ālā wa-ṣifātihi.

aṣl 1: fī'l-īmān wa'l-islām.

aṣl 2: fī dīkr at-tawḥīd.

aṣl 3: fī dīkr ma'rifat Allāh ta'ālā.

Bāb II: fī dīkr al-īmān bi'n-nubuwwa.

aṣl 1: fī dīkr al-īmān bi-faḍā'il rasūlinā ṣm.

aṣl 2: fī dīkr wuḡūh al-i'gāz fī'l-Qur'ān al-'aẓīm.

aṣl 3: fī dīkr lawāẓim an-nubuwwa wa'l-wilāya.

Bāb III: fī dīkr al-īmān bi'l-yawm al-ākhir.

aṣl 1: fī dīkr al-īmān bi-aḥwāl al-qiyāma.

aṣl 2: fī dīkr al-ḡanna wa-na'īmihā.

aṣl 3: fī dīkr an-nār wa-'aḍābihā.

The MS. ends abruptly in the first aṣl of the 2nd bāb.

On f. 99r the author cites another work by himself called Mūlis (l. MU'NIS) al-AḤBĀB. Some Javanese glosses;

Javanese paper. *f. 89v-100r; c. 1800 A.D.*

Or. 5735(16)

The second half of a short treatise; the title is not mentioned. It may have been: KHAMŚŪN 'AQĪDA (cf. S. II, 153).

These 50 'aqīdas are: the 20 attributes of God; their opposites; that which is possible in God; 4 attributes of the messengers of God; their opposites; the possibility of human accidents in God's messengers. Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī is cited and the author polemizes against as-Sanūsī. Van Ronkel, Cat. Mal.

Hss. Batavia p. 416 mentions a Malay work, written in Aceh during the reign of Maḥmūd Śāh (1760-1781), which also contains 50 'aqīdas. Its title is Kifāyat al-mabādī 'alā 'Aqīdat al-mubtadī. This might be a commentary on our text, which would then be entitled: 'AQĪDAT al-MUBTADI'. *ff. 12; H. 1237* Or. 7074

Fragment (the end) of a theological text, containing i. a. an enumeration of the ṣu'ab al-īmān. There is some confusion in the order of the leaves (the text of p. 157 is continued on p. 160, etc.) *p. 156-165 in a MS. from Java:*

Or. 7756

A commentary (with qawluhu) on a theological work. The beginning (probably one leaf only) is missing. *ff. 95;H. 875*

Or. 6844

Fragment of a theological work. On f. 1r a faṣl begins as follows: Faṣl. Wa-bi-hādā yufhamu ikhtilāf al-maqāṣid bi-ḥasab ḡalabat aṣ-ṣifāt al-maṭwiyya fī'l-akwān kullihā wa-min dālika ikhtilāf maqāṣid naw' al-insān id kunnā qad qulnā anna ḡamī' aṣ-ṣifāt maṭwiyya fīhi.... Al-Ġazālī is cited on the first page. Worm-eaten. *ff. 78 numbered 0-77; 12/18th c. ?*

Or. 5732

First part (3 pages only) of a dogmatical treatise, beginning: Bsmī al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa's-ṣalāt wa's-salām 'alā Muḥammad wa-ālihi wa-aṣḥābihi't-tāhirīn wa'l-ba'du (sic) fa'lām arṣadaka'llāhu ta'ālā fī'd-dārāin anna awwal al-wāḡiba 'alā'l-'abd al-mukallaf fī's-ṣar' an ya'rifa mā yaḡibu fī ḥaqq Mawlānā ḡalla wa-'azza (this beginning is similar to that of BAYĀN at-TAṢDĪQ). Javanese paper. *f. 84v-85v*

Or. 7061(3)

A short tract about ṣifāt Allāh, with interlinear translation in Javanese; probably the same as MS. Batavia Suppl. Cat. no. 212. Jav. paper. *f. 1v-6r*

Or. 7169(1)

An enumeration of the 20 attributes of God, with a few notes in Malay. From Aceh. *f. 1v-2r; n.d.*

Or. 8162(1)

An urgūza, containing a 'aqīda. In the text itself the poem is called a qaṣīda (to rhyme with 'aqīda). With Malay interlinear translation. Copied by Tk. Moh. Noerdin from MS. KBG 341 Mal. p. 212-216; cf. Van Ronkel, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia no. DCXLIII. *p. 9-17*

Or. 7075(2)

One quire from a commentary on a rhymed 'aqīda.

Or. 8522h

A short treatise about the confession of faith with interlinear translation in Javanese. Beg.: al-Ḥamdu lillāh alladī aḥsana'l-mu'minīn fī 'd-dārāin bi-ḥusn al-īmān.

Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94., Kat. Brockelmann no. 296, f. 23r-24v. *17th c.*

F. Or. C 9(4)

A treatise beginning (after ammā ba'du): Awwal binā' al-islām šahāda... *f. 37v-44v; CCO 2762; H. 1090* Dev. 1834, XVIII(5)

A short exposition, mainly about faith, beginning: I'lam anna'l-imān wa'š-šarī'a yadūrūna 'alā arba'a wa-'isrīna waḡhan fa-sitta minhā 'alā'l-qalb wa-sitta minhā 'alā'l-lisān wa-sitta minhā 'alā'l-ḡawāriḡ wa-sitta minhā 'alā khāriḡ al-ḡawāriḡ. Javanese paper. *f. 145v-147v; n. d.* Or. 5690(19)

A narrative of the creation of everything from the Light of Prophethood, in the form of traditions. Beg.: al-ḡamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa'l-'āqiba li'l-muttaqīn. Ruwiya fī ba'd ar-riwāya: inna'llāha ta'ālā qāla: Yā Muḡammad khalaqtu'l-aṡyā' li-aḡlika wa-khalaqtuka li-aḡlī.

p. 168-195; modern Or. 7716(2b)

Idem, copied from the preceding. *p. 168-195* Or. 6534(2b)

Idem, with interlinear translation in Javanese. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 31 Arab., Cat. Friederich p. 42.

pp. 42; 12/18th c. F. Or. A 20d(3)

A Malay version written on tree-bark in Lampung characters has been in the Bodleian Library since 1630 (Bodl. Jav. e 2).

Anon. tract without title on death, punishment in the grave and resurrection. With interlinear translation in Javanese. Beg.: Subḡān min (sic, Jav. saking) ta'azza (sic) bi'l-qudra wa'l-baqā' wa-qahār (sic) al-'abd bi'l-mawt wa'l-fanā'. *f. 22v-24r* Or. 7608(3)

A fragment on the task of Isrāfīl. *p. 116-118 of a Javanese MS.* Or. 7715

Two pages about šahāda and 6 questions about Iblīs. Javanese paper. *f. 118v-119v; n. d.* Or. 5690(15a)

Answers to theological questions, by Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl aṡ-Ṣaffār al-Bukhārī (d. 534/1139), G. I, 427. Two fragments, both from Indonesia:

UṡŪL aṡ-Ṣafārī. The beginning is missing. The paragraphs are introduced by: su'ila raḡiya'llāhu 'anhu... qāla raḡiya'llāhu 'anhu... *f. 1-13; CCO 2762; H. 1090* Dev. 1834, XVIII(1)

Some sayings of al-Imām al-aḡall az-zāhid aṣ-Ṣafārī against the Rawāfiḍ etc. *f. 103v-104v* Or. 5690(10a)

G. Vajda informs me that MS. Paris ar. 4808 f. 57-71 contains a similar text (not Fatāwī as stated in his Index).

31. Paraenesis

Anon. treatise about the corruption of the world. *f. 62v-64r; CCO 1061; H. 684* Or. 184(8b)

Sermons by Ibrāhīm ad-Dasūqī (d. 919/1514), G. II, 124. *f. 16v-35r; CCO 2182* Or. 1543(2)

A tract against hypocrisy and other admonitions. Maḡribī writing. *f. 49-62; 11/17th c.* Or. 3088(3)

Traditions from the Prophet and sayings and stories from later authorities, mainly of a paraenetical nature, fill large parts of a magmū'a of mixed Arabic and Turkish contents. Beginning on p. 143 there is a fragment, probably the last part, of a work divided into bābs, containing bāb 12 (fī'ṣ-ṣadaqa wamā fīhā min al-faḍl) - 26 (fī faḍl iṭ'ām aṭ-ṭa'ām wa-ḥusn al-khulq) and one bāb without number fī ṣifat al-ḡanna wa'n-nār. *p. 35-38, 51-66, 77-194, 225-234; H. 1120 and 1122* Or. 8431(3, 5, 7, 10)

A small collection of Bābī writings, received from Mr. Dunlop, Teheran, in 1898.

A tract on moral instruction, in Arabic. *ff. 39; 19th c.* Or. 4969

A collection of similar tracts, some in Persian, some in Arabic. The title of the first tract is: ĠAWĀHIR al-ASRĀR FĪ MA'ĀRIĠ al-ASFĀR. *ff. 103; 19th c.* Or. 4970

Fragment of a commentary on the Qur'ān, a paraenetical pamphlet, prayers and letters, some of these in Persian. *6 × 1; 8; 8; 14; 24 ff.; 19th c.* Or. 4971

An admonition, probably part of a khuṭba, in which traditions are cited. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 193v-194v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. (no. 170). F. Or. A 34(44)

Admonitions of the Prophet to Fāṭima about the duties
of a wife. *f. 45v-47v; n. d. *

Delft $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (4)

32. Preces

(including ṣalawāt and dīkr; see also s. v. DU'Ā')

Various fragments: prayers etc. *f. 178r-224v; CCO 2213;

Warn. *

Or. 644(23-25)

Prayer for forgiveness (istigfār). *f. 2v-42; before H. 1249*

Or. 4976(1)

Recommendation of certain prayers, from various sources.

With Javanese interlinear translation. *f. 52v-55v*

Or. 7036(4)

Rātīb formulas. *f. 62r-63r*

Or. 7036(5)

Blessings (ṣalawāt) on the Prophet, preceded by a story
recommending their recitation. *p. 1-18; 19th c. *

Or. 7446(1)

Idem, without the story. *f. 70r-74r in:*

Or. 7724

Idem, incomplete. *f. 9-15 in:*

Or. 7622b

A collection of ṣalawāt etc. used in the dabus-performance.

See Snouck Hurgronje, The Achehnese II, 251. *ff. 28;

watermark 1810*

Or. 5757

Litanies, coarsely written on Javanese paper. *f. 1v-6r,
53v-71v*

Or. 6591(1, 4)

A book of prayers and litanies; some parts with Malay
interlinear translation. Probably from Aceh. With a list
of contents by Tk. Moh. Noerdin. *ff. 79; H. 1292*

Or. 8207

Similar copy. *ff. 59; before H. 1309*

Or. 7178

A similar booklet, with Javanese titles. *ff. 49; 19th c. *

Or. 7180

Another copy containing many of the same pieces. *ff. 28;
19th c. *

Or. 7186

A rhymed prayer. *ff. 6; 19th c. *

Or. 7093a

A formula of dīkr for a mystical order. *ff. 6; 19th c. *

Or. 7093b

A prayer for blessing from Aḥmad al-kabīr ar-Rifā'ī,
Aḥmad Ibn 'Alawān, Aḥmad al-Bada'ī ar-Rifā'ī, Ibrāhīm
Aḥmad (l. : b. Muḥammad) al-Dasūqī, Abū Bakr b. 'Abd
Allāh al-'Aidarūs, as-Sultān Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Ārif

Zain al-Āṣiqīn (of Bantēn, 1753-1777) and Khalīfat as-Sulṭān Abū'l-Mafākhīr Muḥammad 'Alī ud-Dīn raḍiya'llāhu 'anhu (1777-c. 1801). This copy was apparently written after his death. The prayer is followed by mystical poetry and prose in very large writing, such as was used at the Bantēn court. Fragment. *7 partly disconnected leaves*

Or. 5698

A collection of litanies to be recited on certain specified days for various saints, indicated in Javanese superscriptions, such as: Punika ziyārah ḍatēng Śaikh Sayyid al-'Aidarūs sasih Ramaḍān tanggal ping 25, etc. From Bantēn. Incomplete. *ff. 68; early 19th c.*

Or. 5729

A collection of poems and litanies in praise of the Prophet and saints. *ff. 37; c. 1800?*

Or. 5710

Collections of mystical poetry, and poems in praise of the Prophet and saints, apparently used as textbooks for performances of dīkr. One MS. has the Malay title Surat dikir, i. e. book of dīkr, and another: Dikir Bēsar, i. e. dīkr for the month of Dū'l-Ḥijga. The poetry is closely related to that which is found in some rhymed MAWLIDs, and in the collections described under the titles DIKR RIFĀ'Ī and RĀTIB RIFĀ'Ī. The MSS. described here may also have been used by members of the Rifā'iyya order, though there seems also to be some connection with the Qādiriyya, and there is some remote resemblance to the Dīkr Qādirī described by Ahlw. 8256. Most of the poems are in Arabic, but some are in Persian and a few in Urdu, Tamil, Malay, and an unidentified (probably Indian) language. The contents of the various copies are not the same, but many poems are found in several copies, sometimes in the same order. All the poems are anonymous, and mostly introduced by the words: qāla raḥmatu'llāhi 'alaihi, sometimes by the name of the melody. Three copies have an introduction, in which blessings are invoked from the śaikh: 'Abd al-Hādī as-Sūdī (d. 932/1525, G. II, 407), 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167, G. I, 435), 'Abd Allāh al-Qadīm Bā 'Abbād, and Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Aidarūs (d. 909/1503, G. II, 181).

Some of as-Sūdī's poems are included in the collections, but he is not the author of all or even most of the verses. L. Massignon has pointed out (in his *Répertoire, al-Andalus* XIV p. 44 et sqq. and *Mélanges William Marçais* p. 264 et sqq.) that some of the poems are by 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh as-Šuštārī (d. 668/1269, G. I, 274). For the names of the melodies cf. E. I. s. v. *Mūsikī*, Ahlw. 8256 and the MS. of 'Cantica ramadhānīca' described by Fleischer, *Cat. Leipzig* no. CCCXVII. - All the copies were written in Indonesia, except perhaps K. B. G. 70 Arab., which may have been imported into Indonesia from India.

I. A copy from Bantěn; the second part of the MS. contains the MAWLID ŠARAF al-ANĀM (q. v.). Text in Arabic and Persian, with the introduction. A poem by as-Sūdī (an-Nūr as-sāfir p. 180, first poem) on f. 38r. Many names of melodies: Nağam siğāh, čahārgāh, panggāh, 'Irāq, Ḥusainī, etc. Neatly written with black and red borderlines; well preserved. *f. 1-118r; c. 1700 A. D. *

Or. 5658(1)

II. A copy from Acheh in the Ethnographical Museum, Leiden. With the introduction. Arabic, Persian, an unidentified language (p. 93 et sqq.), and one page of Malay (4 quatrains from the Ša'ir sidang fakir by Hamzah Fansuri, ed. Doorenbos p. 102, 103. The same quatrains are found in the collection of ṣalawāt used in the dabus-performance Or. 5757, see above). The same poem by as-Sūdī occurs here on p. 39. The word akhī (my brother) is used as a refrain throughout the text. For the first 15 pages the text runs parallel to no. III, but after that the arrangement is different. Šaikḥ min arḍ Miknās by as-Šuštārī is found on p. 80. Many of the same melodies as in I, and also nağam Hindī. *pp. 96; Cat. R. E. M. VI, 201; early 19th c. ?* R. E. M. 164/17

III. Dikir Běsar, the 'MS. Malais' mentioned by L. Massignon l. c., in the possession of Prof. G. S. Colin, who kindly allowed us to make a microfilm copy of it. The poems in this collection are in Arabic and Persian, not in Malay, but it has some Malay notes, from which it appears that it was used in Western Java (Bantěn and Batavia) in the

middle of the 18th century. On p. 211 I found another poem by as-Sūdī (an-Nūr as-sāfir p. 181, 2nd poem). This copy also has the introduction, but it is only partly legible as the paper is damaged by the acid ink. *pp. 233, numbered backwards*

F. Or. A 41b

IV. A fragment of an abridged recension of Dikir Běsar. It contains the first lines only of all the poems found in III p. 176-72. *f. 18-35 (22 omitted in numbering), 37-47, 49-54 and the lower half of one leaf without a number; c. 1800 A. D. ?*

Or. 5724

V. Surat dikir. Microfilm copy of a MS. in the possession of Prof. Colin. This is another collection, without the introduction. Arabic and Persian verses only. Many notes and some pieces of text (not connected with the poems) in Malay. *ff. 71; Batavia early 19th c. *

F. Or. A 41a

VI. Fragment of a similar collection, written on paper of poor quality by an inexperienced scribe. *ff. 32; n. d. *

Or. 5738bis(d)

VII. Some of the MSS. described in the old Batavia catalogue (by L. W. C. van den Berg) p. 72-74 belong to this group. No. 70 was sent to Leiden for examination. It has 222 ff. f. 1-43 contain the MAWLID ŠARAF al-ANĀM, f. 143-222 another Arabic MAWLID and some payers. The middle part, of which we have a microfilm, is comparable to the collections described here. Besides a third Mawlid and some pieces in prose, partly taken from KHULĀṢAT al-MAFĀKHİR by al-Yāfi'ī, it contains prayers and poetry in Arabic, Persian, Tamil and Urdu. Several poems are in praise of 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ġilānī.

F. Or. A 45b

VIII. Dīkr in verse. From Aceh. *ff. 16*

6890(3)

Poems in praise of the Prophet and a litany. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 420 Mal. f. 33v-38v; 53v-54r. F. Or. A 59a(10, 11, 14)

Various formulae of dīkr. *p. 122-137; Cat. Mal. p. 282* Or. 3370(4-6)

A collection of litanies and prayers, recommended for recitation to reach various ends. The collection includes the 99 names of Allah, the 36th sūr of the Qur'ān, Hizk al-baḥr, Du'ā' kanz al-'arṣ, various short formulae in

Arabic and in Javanese, and ŞIFAT an-NABĪ with an interlinear translation in Javanese. Coarse Javanese paper.

ff. 132

Gron. 473a

33. Theologia mystica

A tract in praise of poverty, by Nağm ad-DĪn Aḥmad b.

‘Umar al-Kubrā al-Khiwaqī (d. 618/1221), G. I, 440. *f. 95r-106v; CCO 2229; Warn. *

Or. 813(2a)

A collection of poems, letters etc. by Aḥmad b. ‘Aṭṭāf Ibn

‘Alawān (d. 665/1266), G. I, 449. *f. 54v-191v; CCO 2248;

H. 1029*

Or. 308(2)

Mystical poetry by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn ‘Aṭā’ Allāh

al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 118. *f. 68v-71r; CCO

2255; Warn. *

Or. 329(2)

Description of a vision of Ibn ‘Aṭā’ Allah. *f. 94v; CCO 2260;

Warn. *

Or. 329(7a)

Sayings of ‘Alī b. ‘Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣādili. (d. 656/1258), G. I,

449. *f. 72v-77r; CCO 2256; Warn. *

Or. 329(3)

Anon. tract about Aḥmad b. ‘Alī ar-Rifā’ī. *f. 22r-30r;

CCO 2262*

Or. 1890(2)

Anon. work on mystical interpretation of the Qur’ān.

ff. 48; CCO 2284; H. 975

Or. 1039

One leaf from a work on mysticism, divided into unnumbered

bābs. On the recto: bāb al-‘ubūdiyya. Perhaps by al-

Qusairī (d. 465/1072), G. I, 432; the author cites as his

teacher: Abū ‘Alī ad-Daqqāq (d. 404 or 406, v. Taḍkirat al-

awliyā’ II p. 187 et sqq.). *f. 50; old*

Or. 8429(2)

Short treatise by Ibrāhīm ar-Raqqī (d. 703/1303), S. II, 26.

f. 5v-6v; Lb. 631; H. 807

Or. 2991(3)

A treatise in which the tradition: man ‘arafa nafsahu ‘arafa

rabbahu is cited. *f. 105v-107v; Warn. *

Or. 1020d

Two disconnected leaves from a work on inner and outer

duties. On the first leaf are the headings of two faṣls: 13

fī bayān aṭ-ṭahāra, and 14 fī bayān ṣalāt as-ṣarī'a wa'ṭ-
ṭarīqa. Ṣāhib tafsīr al-Maḡma' is cited. *f. 51-52*

Or. 8429(3)

A fragment (one leaf only) of a mystical tā'iyya in basīṭ,
rhyming in -ātu; 9 lines, with interlinear translation in
Malay (old orthography with 3 dots under some D's).

18th c. ?*

Or. 5720b

One leaf, containing the end of a tract which explains some
technical terms used in Ṣūfism. *p. 1-2; modern*

Or. 7051(2a)

Admonition by 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167), G. I.

435. Beginning: Ayyuhā'l-ikhwān i'lamū anna fī ayyām
al-muḡāhada... Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f.

219v-220r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. (285).

F. Or. A 34(53)

'Abd al-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm (al-Ġilī?) on the mystical inter-
pretation of ṭahāra and ṣalāt. *p. 53-56; modern*

Or. 7032a(4)

A short treatise about 'isq, translated from Persian.

p. 31-33

Or. 7054(6)

f. 30r-33r

Or. 7022(2)

Copied from the preceding. *f. 20r-21v*

Or. 7059(2)

A short treatise about the essence of knowledge, ascribed
to Muḡammad b. Faḍl Allāh (al-Burhānpūrī), but this is
impossible, as NŪR ad-DAQĀ'IQ (by Šams ad-Dīn as-
Samaṭrā'ī) is cited. The compiler has however used some
sentences from at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA by Muḡammad b.

Faḍl Allāh. *p. 1-2*

Or. 7515a(1)

Another short treatise beginning: I'lam anna dāt Allāh ta'ālā

ka-mir'āt. *p. 3-4*

Or. 7515a(2)

The last part of a work on mystical theology which I have
not been able to identify. al-Imām Abū Ḥamid al-Ġazālī is
cited. The same MS. contains two works by Aḡmad al-
Qusāṣī, but I have not found a work by him of which this
could be a fragment. Some idea of the contents and com-
position may be given by the following headings:

Bāb al-ma'rifa, hiya idrāk as-ṣai' fī dātihi wa-ṣifātihi 'alā
mā huwa bihi.

al-Qism at-tānī min al-kitāb fī šarḥ al-adkār wa-fihī fuṣūl
wa-khātima wa-hiya min ġumlat al-uṣūl.

Khātimat al-kitāb wa-hiya mimmā warada min al-adkār
fī aḥwāl wa-awqāt fī'l-lail wa'n-nahār.

Copied at Bantēn 24 Dū'l-Qa'da 1085 by Abū Bakr b. 'Abd
Allāh as-Surabāyī. Very badly wormed Javanese paper.

f. 1-28

Or. 5691(1)

A magmū'a of ṣūfic texts dated H. 1186, MS. KBG 101
Arab. in the Djakarta collection, of which we have a
microfilm copy, contains (besides the tracts that have
been entered under their titles) the following pieces:
(4) p. 65-69. Beginning: Bsmī wa-bihī ṭiqatī lā ġairahu
al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī laisa ka-mitlihi šai'. The anonymous
author during his travels to Rantau Bētung and bybwl
(Pěnyěbul?) in the district Mandāla meets a man called
'Abd al-Ġalīl, a pupil of al-Hāġġ 'Abd al-Muhyī who lives
in Karang (ṭawwala'llāhu 'umrahu). (Concerning him, see:
Rinkes, TBG 52 (1910) p. 556 et sqq.). This man asks him to
explain the true meaning of the traditions: Qalb al-mu'min
'arṣ Allāh and: Man 'arafa nafsahu faqad 'arafa rabbahu.
He does so, citing, besides other well-known ṣūfic author-
ities, Ġār Allāh Ibn Zuhaira, a Meccan scholar who lived
in 960/1553 (G. II, 381). He declares himself incompetent
to give a silsila of the Šattāriyya ṭarīqa. It seems probable
that this tract was composed by al-Hāġġ Yūsuf at-Tāġ,
author of the preceding and the following part of the MS.,
during his peregrinations in Western Java (cf. Indische
Gids 1901, I, p. 500 et sqq.).

F. Or. A 13d(4)

(10) p. 112-114. Beg. Bsmī wa's-ṣalāt 'alā sayyidinā Mu-
ḥammad wa-ālihi ma'a't-taslīm. On the meaning of lā
ilāha illā'llāh, that should be known to the person who
practises this dīkr. Anon.

F. Or. A 13d(10)

(14) p. 165-173. Beg.: Bsmī wa-bihī iyyāhu nasta'inu al-
ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn ḥamdan kaṭīran ṭayyiban. The
author's šaiḫ was a pupil of Aḥmad b. 'Alī as-Šinnāwī (d.
1028/1619 at Medina, G. II, 391). This šaiḫ himself died in
the year 171 (i. e. 1071) at the age of 81, and can be identified

- as Aḥmad al-Qusāsī, so the author was probably either
'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġawī or Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī (d.
 1111/1690, G. II, 385); more probably the latter, as he cites
 the Futūḥāt of Ibn al- 'Arabī with the number of the bāb,
 just as Ibrāhīm often does. Another work cited is Ġawāhir
 al- 'iqdain by as-Samhūdī (d. 911/1506). F. Or. A 13d(14)
- (15) p. 175-177. Beg.: Bsmī al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī laisa
 ka-miṭlihi ṣai' wa-huwa's-samī' al- 'alīm. On the relation
 between God and the world, especially man. Anon. F. Or. A 13d(15)
- (16) p. 179-181. Beg.: Bsmī al-ḥamdu lillāh al-fattāḥ al-
 'alīm. About the ḡikr of lā ilāha illā'llāh, Allāh Allāh and
 hū hū, with a dā'ira representing the heart, with Java-
 nese inscription. F. Or. A 13d(16)
- (17) p. 183-190. Beg.: Bsmī al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī'statara
 bi- 'ain isrāq wuḡūdihi. On wuḡūd maḥd and 'adam maḥd,
 as an explanation of lā ilāha illā'llāh. The author, 'Abd
aṣ-Ṣakūr 'Alī as-Sāmī' writes this "ziyādatan min 'ibārāt
 al-mutaqaddimīn min ahl al-Ġawī". It seems possible that
 the author is the pupil of Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī, whose name
 occurs in a silsilah cited by Rinkes, Abdoerraoef p. 95 n. 2
 (from Or. 7857; the same silsilah in Or. 6481 p. 125). F. Or. A 13d(17)
- (18) p. 191-192. Beg.: l'lam anna awal al-wāḡib 'alā't-
 taklīf(sic) an yuwaḥḥida'llāha ta'ālā bi-qawl lā ilāha illā'llāh
 Muḥammadun rasūlu'llāh, etc. F. Or. A 13d(18)
- (19) p. 193-197. Beg.: Bsmī al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al- 'ālamīn
 wa's-ṣalāt wa's-salām 'alā rasūlihi'l-mubīn. Ṣūfic treatise
 on the 20 attributes of God, according to "our ṣaikh"
 Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī. F. Or. A 13d(19)
- (20) p. 199-202. Beg.: Bsmī al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī kaṣafa's-
 sirr wa'l-akhfā min sirr. On the meaning of rūḥ and ḡāt
 according to Ṣūfic doctrine. F. Or. A 13d(20)
- (21) p. 203-206. Beg.: Bsmī al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī iftataḥa(?)
 bihi'l-qulūb... a. b. fa-hāḡihi waṣiyya allatī 'allamanā
 rasūlu'llāh šm fa-qāla: man 'arafa nafsahu faqad 'arafa
 rabbahu, etc. F. Or. A 13d(21)
- A note on sair ilā'llāh, sair ma'a'llāh and sair fi'llāh taken
 from a book called ĠAWĀHIR. *f. 79v-80r* Or. 7025(6)

Diagram of the Ṣūfīc hierarchy. *f. 80v*

Or. 7025(7)

Fā'ida 'aẓīma: how to recite lā ilāha illā'llāh, Allāh Allāh, and Hū Hū, followed by ṣuḡl 'aẓīm min al-aṣḡāl akhadnāhu min ba'd maṣā'ikhinā'l-kirām. *f. 81v-83v*

Or. 7025(9)

Most of the preceding pieces in this MS. are by Yūsuf at-Tāḡ.

A maḡmū'a of mystical and ethical works, in a fine Arabic handwriting of Bantěn style, with interlinear translation in Javanese. The Arabic is full of errors. On f. 1r there is an owner's mark: Punika kitab kagungané Radèn Muḥammad Mūsā ibnu's-Sultān Abū'l-Mafākhīr Muḥammad 'Alī ud-Dīn (this sultan reigned 1777-c. 1801). The contents are:

(1) f. 1v-128r a mystical-paraenetical work, anon., without title, beginning: I'lam ayyuhā't-ṭālib al-ḥarīz as-sālik ilā'llāhi'l-'aẓīz al-mālik 'allamaka'llāhu minhu wa-faham-maka (sic) 'anhu annahu awwal mā yaḡibu 'alaika taṣḥīḥ al-i'tiqādāt wa-min ḡumlatihā annahu ta'ālā huwa'l-mawṣūf bi-annahu laisa ka-miṭlihi ṣai'...

(2) see WAṢIYYA.

(3) see ĠAWĀMI' ĀDĀB as-ṢŪFIYYA.

(4) see MARGŪB al-QULŪB.

(5) f. 315v-346v. A Rifā'iyya tract, beginning: Wa-uṣūlu ḥādihi't-ṭuruq kullihā 'aṣara...

(6) f. 352v-382r. A Qadariyya-tract, dated H. 1186, ending on f. 377 v. At the beginning there is an Igāza from Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭabrī (l. aṭ-Ṭabarī?) al-Ḥusain(ī) as-Sāfi'ī to Sultān Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Ārifīn of Bantěn. f. 378r-379r another igāza of the same. (This ṣaikh lived in Mecca; he was the teacher of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qaḥḥār of Bantěn, who resided in Tjiandjur (Western Java), cf. Or. 6586 p. 312). f. 379r-382r the formula of admission into the ṭarīqa. *CCO 2845*

Or. 1842

A note, with interlinear translation in Javanese, beginning: I'lam anna ṭarīqat al-ma'rifa ilā dāt al-Ḥaqq wa-ta'ālā (sic) yanqasimu ilā tāsi' al-aṣyā' (sic). Copied for S. H. by Tk. Mhd. Noerdin from a MS. in Pamēkasan. *p. 81-86 in:*

Or. 7503

Two citations from a mystical text with interlinear translation in Javanese. Beginning: I'lam anna ḥaḳīqat al-ma'rifa nafi al-kulliyya 'inda šuhūd al-Ḥaqq ta'ālā. *p. 1-4 in: * Or. 7773

Anon. treatise on the way to God, beginning (after ammā ba'du): Fa'innī(sic) aṭ-ṭarīq ilā'llāh al-wadūd yanqasimu ilā muqaddima fī'l-īmān wa-qism fī ṭahārat az-ẓāhir wa'l-bāṭin wa's-sirr wa-qism fī zīnat az-ẓāhir wa'l-bāṭin wa's-sirr wa-khātima fī'l-mawt. With interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 59v-71r* Or. 5690(5)

Anon. treatise beginning (after the basmala): al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa'l-'ālam ism bi-ḡamī' mā siwā Allāh. With interlinear translation in Javanese. *f. 79-86r* Or. 5690(7)

Anon. treatise beginning (after the basmala): I'lam anna 'ibārat ahl as-sulūk ṭalāṭat asyā' awwaluhā al-'isq wa't-ṭānī al-'āsiq wa't-tālīt al-ma'sūq. On 'isq-'āsiq-ma'sūq, see: H. Ritter, Das meer der seele p. 557. *f. 114v-117r* Or. 5690(13)

A treatise beginning (after ammā ba'du): fa'l-'ālam mir'āt ḡair maṣqūla; divided into faṣls without numbers, entitled: f. al-ma'rifa, al-muḡāhada, al-muṣāhada, al-'isq, as-samā'. Colophon: tammāt ar-risāla an-nāfi'a al-musammāt bi-ALBĀB(?) al-ḤAQĪQA. Oldish Javanese paper. *f. 19v-23v* Or. 5734(3)

In the same MS. there is the end of a mystical treatise, beginning abruptly: wa'l-'aql li-ahl al-muḡāhid wa'n-nafsānī wa's-ṣaiṭān li-ahl al-ḡafla. . . In the colophon this piece is called as-ŠARḤ. *f. 53r-63v* Or. 5734(6)

Treatise beginning (after the basmala): al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa's-ṣalāt wa's-salām 'alā rasūlihi Muḥammad ṣm wa-aṣḥābihi't-ṭāhirin wa'l-āl kull wa-sā'ir as-ṣālihīn. Wa-ba'du fa'lam as'adaku Allāh fī'd-dārāin anna'l-umūr al-maṣrū'a 'inda ahl as-sunna wa'l-ḡamā'a ṭalāt marātib 'ibāda wa-'ubūdiyya wa-'ubūda. *p. 216-218* Or. 7030(11)

Another copy, on Javanese paper. *f. 117v-120v* Or. 7061(9)

A mystical-dogmatical treatise, beginning: I'lam anna'l-'ilm huwa'd-ḡāt wa-wuḡūd al-'ilm lā budda an yakūna

- ma'lūman. A work entitled (ad)-DURR al-MANZŪM is cited (possibly the Qaṣīda by al-Ġazālī, mentioned in Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 856). *p. 8-15* Or. 7054(2)
- A tract on pantheistic mysticism beginning: Qāla'n-nabī ṣm yā 'Alī man ya'budu'llāh bi-ġair 'ilm. . . *p. 15-18* Or. 7054(3)
- Some citations about ṣiḥḥat at-tawba, bayān ar-rūḥ, etc. *p. 59-61* Or. 7054(11)
- Citations about asceticism etc. *p. 64-66* Or. 7054(13a)
- Treatise on pantheistic mysticism, beginning: al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī tanazzahat 'an al-aṣyā' dātuhu. *p. 114-115* Or. 7054(20)
- Mystical fragments, at least one of them clearly of Javanese origin, as S. H. remarks. *p. 116-120* Or. 7054(22)
- A treatise on taṣbīh and tanzīh, in which ar-Risāla al-ġawṭiyya (by Ibn al-'Arabī) is cited. *p. 65-70; modern* Or. 7032a(6)
- A treatise with interlinear translation in Javanese. Beg.: al-ḥamdu lillāhi'l-wāḥid aṣ-ṣamad alladī lam yaḥid walam yūlad walam yakun lahu kufū'an aḥad naẓīr fī wuġūdihi ta'ālā. *p. 12-41* Or. 7053(2)
- A short mystical treatise about the ḥadīṭ qudsī "kuntu kanzan makhfiyyan etc.". *f. 18r-19r* Or. 5735(6a)
- Definition of taṣawwuf according to al-Ġazālī. *f. 20r-21r* Or. 5735(7)
- A passage beginning (without basmala): at-tagallī al-awwal wa-huwa't-tagallī'd-dāt(sic) waḥdahā li-dātihā. *f. 7v-8r* Or. 5735(3)
- A fragment, the first part of a collection of mystical sayings in Arabic with Javanese interlinear translation. Beg.: al-Qur'ān nazzala wa-tanazzala fa'n-nuzzulu qad maḍā wa't-tanazzalu bāqin ilā yawm al-qiyāma (sic). *ff. 8* Or. 5738bis(q)
- Some mystical fragments (the beginning is missing) with interlinear translation in Javanese. *p. 106-118* Or. 7417(11)
- Notebook (primbon) of a Javanese follower of the Ṣaṭṭāriyya order, as appears from the silsilas of this order found on p. 90 et seq. and 272 et seq.. It contains a mixture of Javanese, Arabic, Malay and Sundanese notes. Many of the Arabic pieces have interlinear translations in Javanese.

- Most of the Arabic notes are abstracts from handbooks of fiqh, prayers, formulae of dikr, etc. On p. 151-136 there is a text on the personal qualities of the Prophet (ṢIFAT an-NABĪ). On p. 188-195 we find the well-known ĀYAT LIMA WĒLAS, 15 verses from the Qur'ān, with Javanese sarah (śarḥ), i. e. the merit of their recitation. Javanese paper. *pp. 392; beginning and end missing; n. d. * Or. 2469
- Fragment of common worship by the members of a ṭarīqa as described by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Qusāsī at Medina, H. 1(0)76. *p. 1-4* Or. 7462(1)
- The rite of acceptance of a murīd into the Ṣaṭṭāriyya order, and silsilat aṣ-Ṣaṭṭāriyya. Cf. Aḥmad al-Qusāsī, as-Simṭ al-maḡīd, Haidarābād 1325 p. 17. *p. 61-64; modern* Or. 7049(5)
- A Qādiriyya silsila by Khalīl al-Qādirī al-Khālīṣī al-Karkūkī al-Baḡdādī. Beginning (after the basmala): Hādihi ṣaḡara aṣluhā ṭābit wa-far'uhā fi's-samā'. Copy with the seal of the author. The seal has the date 1282. *ff. 6* Or. 8458
- A copy written with a steel pen. *ff. 3* Or. 7043a
- (TARĪQAT NAQṢBAND). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 162v-165r; see Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 288. F. Or. A 34(34)
- A ṭarīqa manual by Khalīl b. Yaḥyā ad-Dāḡistānī, i. e. Khalīl Paṣa. See about this author Snouck Hurgronje, Verspr. Geschr. index s. v. This manuscript was copied from a lithograph dated H. 1300. *ff. 12* Or. 7067
- Short explanation of the meaning of the best of dikr, lā ilāha illā'llāh. Jav. paper. *f. 138v-139r; H. 1236* Or. 7060(6)
- A small fragment of a mystical work in the style of Aḥmad al-Qusāsī and Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī. The fragment begins in the middle of a bāb on dikr of the names of God. Then follows: bāb fī ikhtiyār ad-dikr (the 1st-5th dikr); bāb tadrīḡ as-sālik bi'l-adkār; bāb fī dikr al-khalwa. *ff. 8; 18th c. ?* Or. 5738bis(f)

Treatise on dīkr by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġawī (11/17th c.). See TBG 85 p. 109.

f. 33v-41r; H. 1111

Or. 5702(3)

Copied from a MS. in Cheribon. *pp. 22; A. D. 1889*

Or. 7179

Treatise on dīkr, aṣṣāḡ al-Ṣaṭṭāriyya and fanā'. By a pupil of Aḥmad al-Qusāṣī (Daw' al-hāla and as-Simṭ al-maḡid cited with: qāla ṣaikhunā), perhaps Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī. *f. 113v-117r*

Or. 7061(8)

A passage cited from a work by Aḥmad al-Qusāṣī (d. 1071/1660, G. II, 392). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 37v.

F. Or. A 34(14)

A treatise by Yūsuf at-Tāḡ (Ṣaikh Yūsuf Makasar) (d. 1110/1699) on ādāb aḍ-ḍikr. *f. 75v-78v*

Or. 7025(5)

A treatise by the same on lā ilāha illā'llāh. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 113 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 100 et sq.

F. Or. A 20e(2)

Recommendation of dīkr lā ilāha illā'llāh with interlinear translation in Javanese. The Arabic is very clumsily spelt.

p. 8-19; modern; in:

Or. 7727

Opinions of various authorities on verses in the Qur'ān about dīkr. *f. 5v-26v; c. H. 1300*

Or. 8304(2)

Anon. work on faḍā'il aḍ-ḍikr. Only partly legible, as large holes have been eaten by termites right through the pages.

f. 125v-152v; H. 1257

Or. 5727(6)

The same work, copied for S. H. from a complete MS.

(Serang, August 1890). Beg.: Bsml al-ḥamdu lillāh al-wāḥid al-aḥad al-fard aṣ-ṣamad al-malik ar-rabb al-ilāh al-ma'būd etc. A note by S. H. mentions that this tract is known in Bantēn as HADIS BARAĀT and is recited there by pious people on the night of 15th Ṣa'bān, accompanied by a literal translation and an explanation of the meaning (in Javanese). *pp. 45*

Or. 6993

Tract on dīkr with interlinear translation in Malay.

Beginning: Wa-qāla ba'd akābīr hādīhi's-silsila fī ma'nā'l-kalima aṭ-ṭayyiba. Microfilm copy of Ms. S. O. A. S. 11660 f. 24v-27v. *18th c.*

F. Or. A 48a(2)

Malay fragments and Arabic traditions with interlinear translation in Malay (the last part in Javanese), partly from TANZĪH-i BAYĀN. *Id. f. 41-46r*

F.Or. A 48a(3)

Anon. tract about dīkr. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 113 Arab. (4), Cat. v. d. Berg p. 101.

F.Or. A 20e(4)

Answers of 'Alawī b. Abī Bakr b. Husain Bā Faqīh at-Tarīmī to some questions about ṣūfī doctrine; the silsila of this ṣaikh; a short treatise by him (perhaps entitled: k. MA'RIFAT al-AŚYĀ') and fatwās on his doctrine by Meccan authorities. *f. 2v-3v; 7v-19r; 48v-50v in:*

Or. 7325

Another copy of the treatise by Bā Faqīh, with interlinear translation in Malay. Incomplete at the end. No title is mentioned in this copy. *f. 8v-12v*

Breda KMA 6557(12)

Copies of a Malay tract by this author are in Djakarta, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia p. 402 et sq.; a fragment of this tract is in Breda KMA 6557(12) f. 1r-5r.

34. Theologia christiana

Commentary on the Gospel according to St. Matthew by Abū'l-Farag' 'Abd Allāh Ibn at-Tayyib al-'Irāqī (d. 435/1043), G. I, 482, Graf II, 168. *ff. 90; CCO 2375; Warn. *

Or. 454

Introduction to the Epistles of St. Paul, by Abū Ishāq b. Abī'l-Faḍl Ibn al-'Assāl (13th c. A. D.), Graf II, 412. *p. 19-187; CCO 2381; Gol. *

Or. 129(2)

Photostats of texts of Acts of Cyprianus and Justina (Vat. Ar. 696 and Syr. 202) and a prayer of Cyprianus (Vat. Ar. 51).

Or. 6244

Abstracts from letters and sermons by Mār Afrām as-Suryānī (d. 373 A. D.), Graf I, 421. *pp. 174; J. 143; very old*

Acad. 4

Writings of Mār Ishāq (Graf I, 438 et sq.). *pp. 399; J. 145; old*

Acad. 5

Kitāb Hannā b. Maqdisī(?), cf. Graf IV, 34. *pp. 106; J. 150; A. D. 1713*

Acad. 9

A manuscript in Latin and Arabic, composed by Johannes Anthonii f. (Jan Theunisz) of Alkmaar in 1610 and offered

by him to the States of Holland as a specimen of his knowledge of Arabic. It contains: an introduction, abstracts from the Qur'ān, Christian and Muslim articles of faith, and a disputation between himself and a Muslim on the Christian religion. See H. F. Wijnman in: *Zeven eeuwen Amsterdam* II, 447. *75 double pages* Leiden, Municipal Archives no. 69501

34a. Theologia judaica

A dogmatical text by Muwaffaq ad-Dīn Ṣadaqa (b. Munagā) al-Isrā'īlī (d. shortly after H. 620). *p. 223-264; J. 27; H. 893* Acad. 218(4)

35. Collectanea

Abstracts from Arabic works on the manners and customs of the ancient Arabs, collected by L. Warner. *pp. 427; CCO 2424* Or. 1114

A similar collection of abstracts; in addition there is a copy of 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL by al-Fārābī (copied from Or. 820) and various notes in Arabic and Latin by Warner. *CCO 2421* Or. 1107

Abstracts from Arabic MSS. by J. J. Schultens. *ff. 542; CCO 2505* Or. 1494

Abstracts from Arabic MSS. in Cambridge and elsewhere by H. A. Schultens. *ff. 179; CCO 2506* Or. 1496

Unfinished Arabic grammar by Franciscus Raphelengius. Or. 3041

Lexicographic and grammatical notes by Jan Theunisz, 1610. *Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 377* Amst. III C 7-11

Bibliographical notes collected by Golius. Or. 3081

Fragments recovered from the ruins after an explosion in Leiden, 1807. They are probably the remnants of MSS. in the possession of S. F. J. Rau, who was *Interpres Legati Warneriani* at the time. His house was destroyed in the calamity. Or. 6886

Various papers from Snouck Hurgronje, Dozy, Wright etc. Or. 7111

Materials for the study of language and folklore of Ḥaḍramawt collected by Snouck Hurgronje (qaṣīdas, proverbs, etc.)	Or. 7109
Fragmentary texts about disputes in Ḥaḍramawt.	Or. 7005
Some bibliographical notes by Ḥasan Muṣṭafā, Febr. 1890.	Or. 5734a
A few unidentified abstracts by C. van Arendonk, probably from MSS. in the British Museum.	Or. 8298
A brooch with an unidentified inscription in Arabic writing.	Or. 6961
Unidentified photographs of pages from Arabic MSS.	Or. 8317(2)
Photograph of an Arabic inscription written on cloth.	Or. 8318
Various fragments, mostly from discarded bindings.	Or. 6890
Loose fly-leaves etc. from the collection of MSS. sent to the library by Snouck Hurgronje in 1906.	Or. 5738bis(w)
A small collection of unidentified fragments.	Or. 7057a(10)
Various unidentified fragments.	Or. 8522m

III. INDEX OF PERSONAL NAMES

- al-'Abbāsī ('Abd ar-Rahīm b. 'Abd ar-Rahmān) d. 963/1556; v. Miftāh al-'ulūm
 'Abd al-Aḥad b. Muḥammad al-Harrānī
'Abd Allāh, Grand Sherif of Mecca d. 1877; v. Qaṣīda 17
 'Abd Allāh al-'Aṭṭās
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Targumān
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Bakrī (Abū 'Uбайд)
'Abd Allāh (Ṣaikh) H. 1297; v. Waṣīyyat Rasūl Allāh
'Abd Allāh al- 'Arifīn (c. . al- 'Arif); Bahr al-lāhūt
'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qaḥḥār al-Ġawī 12/18th c. : Fath al-mulūk; Maṣāhid an-nāsik; p. 446, 463
'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Rahmān b. Mūsā H. 1110; al-Muḥaddima al-fakhriyya
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Rahmān ad-Danawṣari
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Rahmān ad-Dārimī
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd az-Zāhir as-Sa'dī
 'Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Qāsim Ibn Miftāh
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd an-Nasafī (Abū'l-Barakāt)
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb al-Baġdādī
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Aṭṭās
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī al-Haddād
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mahfūf
'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Makkī H. 1268; v. Hizb al-baḥr
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Qādirī al-Makhzūmī
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Wazīr
 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī
 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza al-Manṣūr billāh
'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain Naḡm ad-Dīn b. Ṣihāb ad-Dīn al-Yazdī d. 1015/1606; v. Tahḍīb al-manṭiq wa'l-kalām
 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain an-Nāsihi (Abū Muḥammad)
 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī
 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl al-Māridīnī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn)
 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mahdī (Fakhr ad-Dīn)
 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Buldagī
'Abd Allāh b. Mubārak; p. 443
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd as-Sakūr
'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abbās (Abū Ġa'far); p. 430
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Dāya
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad ad-Dīnawarī
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Harawī
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (Abū Bakr)
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Sīd al-Baḡalyawsī
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad an-Naḡrī
'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad as-Sarīf; v. Tahbīr al-muwassīn
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad as-Ṣubrawī
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad at-Ṭaballabī
 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Qutaiba
'Abd Allāh b. Salām; v. Masā'il 'Abd Allāh b. Salām
'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Yaḥyā 13/19th c. : Fatāwī

'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwī
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar Ibn aṣ-Ṣaffār an-Naisābūrī
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṣmān b. Mūsā (Masīḥizāda)
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṣmān al-Khazragī
 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hiṣām
 'Abd Allāh b. Zaid al- 'Ansī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn)
 'Abd Allāh ad-Dunquzī
 'Abd Allāh Efendī al-Būsawī
 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī
 'Abd Allāh Ibn Amāgūr
 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Muqaffa'
 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Tayyib al-'Irāqī
 'Abd Allāh an-Nuqrakār
 'Abd Allāh al-Qadīm Bā 'Abbād
 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣiblī: Khawāṣṣ aṭ-ṭahāṭil as-sab'
 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣimāwī al-Ilāhī
 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣinsawī
 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣuḡayyī: Suwaīdān
 'Abd Allāh az-Zanātī
 'Abd al- 'Azīm al-Mundirī
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Aḥmad ad-Dīrīnī
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Muḥammad 1019/1610: v. al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn Gamā'a
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Muḥammad al-Wafā'i
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Tammām al-'Irāqī Ibn Abī'l-Iṣba'
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. 'Uṣmān b. 'Alī al-Munagḡim al-Qabīṣī
 'Abd al- 'Azīz Ibn Sa'ūd
 'Abd al-Bāqī b. Aḥmad al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī: p. 430
 'Abd al-Da'if (probably not a proper name, but corrupted from al-'abd aḍ-ḍa'if):
 Inzāl ar-rūḥ I
 'Abd ad-Dā'im b. Aḥmad b. Salām ar-Raṣīdī
 'Abd al-Fattāḥ b. Ibrāhīm al-Lādīqī H. 1143(?); Asnā'l-ḡāyāt; Buḡyat aṭ-ṭullāb wa-tuḥfat
 al-ḥussāb
 'Abd al-Ḡabbār b. 'Abd al-Ḡabbār al-Kharaqī
 'Abd al-Ḡabbar b. Aḥmad al-Hamaḡānī al-Asadābādī d. 415/1025; al-k. al-Muḡnī fī abwāb
 at-tawḥīd; p. 450
 'Abd al-Ḡaffār = C. Snouck Hurgronje
 'Abd al-Ḡaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Qazwīnī (Naḡm ad-Dīn)
 'Abd al-Ḡafūr al-Lārī
 'Abd al-Ḡalīl Barāda al-Madanī d. after 1883: Qaṣīda 18
 'Abd al-Ḡalīl of Mandāla: p. 461
 'Abd al-Ḡanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Maqdisī al-Ḡammā'īlī
 'Abd al-Ḡanī b. Ismā'il an-Nābulusī
 'Abd al-Hādī Naḡā' al-Abyārī d. 1305/1887: p. 418
 'Abd al-Ḥakīm as-Siyālkūtī
 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya
 'Abd al-Ḥamīd after H. 500: k. Lawḥ aḍ-ḍaḥab
 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd
 'Abd al-Ḥamīd Bey d. 1283/1866; Ta'rīkh 'Abd al-Ḥamīd Bey

'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Azdī Ibn al-Kharrāṭ
 'Abd al-Ḥayy b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Husainī
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qusairī
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Gīlī
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad ar-Rāfi'ī
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥibb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī
 'Abd al-Karīm al-Kilānī v. al-Gīlī
 'Abd al-Karīm an-Nizāmī
 'Abd al-Laṭīf Ānisī v. Ānisī Efendī
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn Firīḡta
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Alī al-Qaṣī'ī
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Mūsā al-Muṣarri'
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baḡdādī d. 629/1231: v. Taqdimat al-ma'rifa
 'Abd al-Laṭīf at-Takrītī
 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf al-Guwainī
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣīrāzī (Abū'l-Ḥusain)
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālībī (Abū Maṣṣūr)
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad al-Wā'iḡ al-Kharkūsī
 'Abū al-Malik Ibn Hiṣām
 'Abd al-Malik Ibn al-Kardabūs at-Tawzarī (Abū Marwān)
 'Abd al-Mawlā b. 'Abd Allāh ad-Dimyāṭī 1232/1817: v. Tanwīr al-abṣār
 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uṣmān b. Ḡānim at-Tinnīsī (Abū'l-Qāsim) before 483/1090: k. al-Fā'iḡ
 fī'l-lafẓ ar-rā'iḡ
 'Abd al-Muḥsin al-Qaiṣarī
 'Abd al-Muḥyī Karang: p. 461
 'Abd al-Mu'īn b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Bakkā
 'Abd al-Mu'min b. Yūnus al-Urmawī
 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Ṣāliḥ b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Taimī
 'Abd al-Qādir b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḡīlānī d. 561/1167: v. Dīkr Rifā'i; Du'ā (?); Futūḥ al-ḡaib;
 al-Ḡunya li-ṭālibī ṭarīḡ
 al-ḥaqq; v. ar-Risāla al-ḡawṭiyya; Tawassul; Waṣīyyat; p. 456, 458, 460
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī b. Abī'l-Maṣākhīr of Banten, 2nd half of 17th c.: v. Muqaddimat
 al-fawā'id
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Qādir: ar-Risāla an-nisbiyya
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Anṣārī al-Ḡazīrī
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣafadī
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muṣṭafā aṣ-Ṣaffūrī ad-Dimisqī
 'Abd al-Qādir b. an-Nāṣir d. 1097/1686: p. 424
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Ṣāikh b. 'Alawī al-'Aidarūs
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Yūsuf Naḡībẓāda
 'Abd al-Qādir b. 'Umar al-Baḡdādī
 'Abd al-Qādir at-Tūnisī
 'Abd al-Qāḥir b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ḡurgānī
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm ('Imād ad-Dīn) 785/1383: v. k. al-Fuṣūl
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm as-Sam'ānī
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Abbāsī
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm Ibn Nubata (Abū Yaḥyā)
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Muhāḡirī

'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh as-Suḥailī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Ḥanbalī H. 1242; v. Igāza
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Ġafūr at-Tatmā'ī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq Ibn Makānis
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥawwāt an-Naḥḥī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī 'l-Fawz al-Būlāqī: Marātib aṣ-ṣafw
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġāmī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ḥumaidī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Ibn Raḡab al-Baḡdādī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abī Ṣādiq
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn ad-Da'iba'
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ḡālīb al-Ġādī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥubāb at-Tamīmī (Abū 'l-Qāsim): k-ar-Rūḥ
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ibrāhīm: v. k. at-Tawḥīd II
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Isā al-Ḥamaḡānī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ishāq az-Zaḡḡālī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ismā'īl Abū Sāma
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Alawī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad ad-Dimaṣqī: Mulakhkhaṣ fi ma'rifat an-nāsikh
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Anbārī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn Hubaīs
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn Khaldūn
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'īnī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīf al-Azhārī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣāliḥī al-Ġawharī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣaqalī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad at-Tarābulusī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Ulaimī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad az-Zāhīr: Waṣīyyat
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Naṣr aṣ-Ṣaizarī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Ġawbarī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Yakhlāftan al-Fāzāzī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Baḡdādī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġabartī
'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn Wāfīd (Abū 'l-Muṭarrīf)
'Abd ar-Raḥmān aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (Zaīn ad-Dīn)
'Abd ar-Raḥmān at-Ta'ālībī
'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġawī 11/17th c.; Lubḥ al-kaṣf wa'l-bayān; v. Manẓūma fi't-tawḥīd;
v. al-Mawā'iz; v. Sakarāt al-mawt; Tanbīh al-māṣī; p. 462, 467
'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. Tāḡ al-'Arīfīn al-Munāwī
'Abd ar-Razzāq: v. Faṭḥ al-khallāq
'Abd ar-Razzāq al-Qāṣānī
'Abd aṣ-Ṣakūr 'Alī as-Sāmī': p. 462
'Abd as-Sa'ām b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḡānīm al-Maqdisī
'Abd as-Salām Ibn Maṣīf
'Abd aṣ-Salām Pidiḥ H. 1212: Ḡawāhīr at-tamām
'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Muqrī' al-Lakhmī before H. 709(?); v. Sirāḡ al-mulūk

'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Palimbānī end of 12/18th c.; v. Anīs al-muttaqīn; Naṣīhat al-muslimīn
'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. Faqīh Ḥusain b. Faqīh Muḥammad; Anīs al-muttaqīn
'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad ad-Dāmagānī; v. Anīs al-muttaqīn
'Abd as-Sayyid b. Muḥammad Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ (Abū Naṣr)
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣa'rānī
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Tāḡ ad-Dīn as-Subkī
'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Muhallabī al-Bahnasī
'Abd al-Wāhid b. 'Abd al-Karīm az-Zamlakānī
'Abd al-Wāhid b. 'Alī al-Marrākūṣī
'Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥammad al-Āmidī at-Tamīmī
'Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥammad al-Ġuzḡānī
al-'Abdarī (Abū Muḥammad) 688/1289; ar-Riḥla al-maḡribiyya
al-'Abharī (Aḥmad) ad-Dīn al-Mufaḡḡal b. 'Umar d. 663/1265; Hidāyat al-ḥikma; al-Isāḡūḡī; Mukhtaṣar fī 'ilm al-ha'ī'a
al-'Abī (Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain) d. 421/1030; Naṭr ad-durr
al-'Abīwardī (Muḥammad b. Abī'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad) d. 507/1113; Dīwān
al-'Abṣīrī (Aḥmad); al-'Umda fī madḥ aṣ-ṣai' wa-ḡiddihi
Abū 'Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī Ibn Sammāk al-Mālaqī
Abū 'Abd Allāh az-Zanātī
Abū Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-'Askarī
Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī d. 449/1057; Luzūm mā lā yalzamu; Rasā'il; Risālat al-malā'ika; Saḡ az-zand; p. 424
Abū'l-'Alā' Ṣā'id b. Muḥammad
Abū 'Alī al-Fārisī
Abū Bakr; Nūr aṣ-ṣalāt
Abū Bakr b. al-'Abbās b. 'Alī b. Dā'ūd b. Yūsuf b. 'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl Allāh al-Ḡassānī
Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Aidarūs
Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh as-Surabāyī H. 1085; p. 461
Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimān al-Aḡra'i
Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Buṣṭī
Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī
Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Fuwwī
Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥiṣnī
Abū Bakr b. al-Qāḡī Muḥyī'd-Dīn al-Kālīkūtī end of 13/19th c.; Tanwīr at-talqīhāt
Abū Bakr al-Haddādī (Sīrāḡ ad-Dīn)
Abū Bakr Ibn Ḥiḡḡa al-Ḥamawī (Taḡī ad-Dīn)
Abū Bakr al-Khwārizmī
Abū'l-Barakāt d. A. D. 1324; v. k. as-Sullam
Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān b. 'Uqba
Abū'l-Faḡl Ibn al-'Amīd
Abū'l-Faḡl al-Mālikī as-Su'ūdī
Abū'l-Faḡl b. al-Mubārak al-Hindī called Faḡlī
Abū'l-Faḡh Abū'l-Yaḡyā(sic) 'Abd al-Baṣīr aḡ-Ḍarīfī
Abū'l-Faḡh b. Sa'id al-Ḥaḡrī; v. Wasīlat at-tālib
Abū'l-Faḡh al-Ḥasanī; p. 425
Abū'l-Faḡh Kuṣāḡīm
Abū'l-Faḡh al-Marāṣī
Abū'l-Faḡh Muḥammad 'Ārif probably an error for Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Ārif
Abū'l-Faḡh Muḥammad Sīfā Zain al-'Ārifīn

Abū'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. 'Alī al-Ayyūbī d. 732/1331; Mukhtaṣar ta'rīkh al-baṣār; Taqwīm al-buldān
Abū Firās al-Ḥamdānī d. 357/968; p. 423
Abū Ġa'far 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad
Abū Ġa'far b. Dā'ūd al-Bāḡī
Abū Ġa'far aṭ-Ṭabīb soon after H. 444; Maqāla fī'l-asriba
Abū'l-Ḡaiḍ al-Andalusī (Muḥammad b. Ḥusain) d. 626/1229; 'Arūd al-Andalusī
Abū'l-Ḡarīb; Ma'rifat kusūf al-qamar
Abū'l-Ḡāzī Khān Aḥmad Bahādur Khān of Khwārizm, H. 1053-1074; v. Tahdīb al-mantiq wa'l-kalām
Abū Ḥanīfa an-Nu'mān b. Ṭābit d. 150/767; k. al-'Ālim wa'l-muta'allim; 'Aqida I; al-Fiqh al-
absaṭ; al-Fiqh al-akbar; v. Manāqib Abī Ḥ.; al-Maqṣūd fī't-taṣrīf; Risāla li-'Uṭmān al-
Baṭṭī; Taḍkirat al-maḡāhib; Waṣāyā li-aṣḥābihi; Waṣiyya li-Abi Yūsuf
Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'īl, sultan of Morocco, 1735; p. 419
Abū'l-Ḥasan b. Ḡanā'im b. al-Ḥakīm an-Nafīs Ibn Kuṭār 15th c. A. D. (?); k. at-Tawba
Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Muzanī
Abū'l-Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣagīr after 550/1155; v. al-Mudawwana
Abū Ḥayyān Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ḡarnāṣī (Aṭīr ad-Dīn) d. 745/1344; al-Baḥr al-muḥīṭ I;
v. Fawḥ as-sādā
Abū Ḥayyān at-Tawḥīdī d. 414/1023; k. al-Muqābasāt; Risālat as-saqīfa
Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan al-'Askarī
Abū Hurmuz = Hermes (?); k. al-Ḥarf fī ma'rifat al-marīq
Abū'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī
Abū Ishāq b. Abī'l-Faḍl Ibn al-'Assāl
Abū Ishāq as-Sīrāzī
Abū Ishāq az-Zagḡag
Abū Kāmil Sūgā' b. Aslam c. 300/912; Ṭarā'if al-ḥisāb
Abū Khalaf; Ḥirz al-aqsām
Abū'l-Laiṭ as-Samarqandī
Abū'l-Ma'ālī Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Mafākhīr 'Abd al-Qādir, co-regent of Bantēn, d. c. 1650; v. al-Insān al-kāmil;
v. Muqaddimat al-fawā'id
Abū Madyan Sū'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maḡribī at-Tilimsānī d. 598/1193; Ḡārat Abī Madyan
Abū'l-Mafākhīr, sultan of Bantēn, 1596-1651; v. al-Mawāhib ar-rabbāniyya; v. Muqaddimat
al-fawā'id
Abū'l-Mafākhīr Muḥammad 'Alī ad-Dīn
Abū Makhrama d. 903/1497; Qilādāt an nahr
Abū Mansūr = Ibn Zailā? d. 440/1048; Talkhīṣ li-ṣifāt wāḡib al-wuḡūd
Abū Marwān b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Abī Bakr Ibn Zuhr
Abū Ma'sār al-Balkhī d. 272/886; al-Madkhal al-kabīr
Abū'l-Mawāhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zaḡdūn as-Sādīlī
Abū Miḥḡān beg. of H. -era; Dīwān
Abū Mikhnaḥ Lūṭ b. Yahyā 2/8th c.; Akhḍ at-ṭa'r; al-Maṣra' as-sāin
Abū Miqra' al-Baṭṭuwī c. 730/1330; p. 433
Abū Muḥammad al-'Abdarī
Abū'l-Munā b. Abī Naṣr Ibn al-'Aṭṭār al-Isrā'īlī
Abū Naṣr al-Fārābī
Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Arīf
Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad Ishāq Zainul-Muttaqīn
Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Iṣfahānī d. 430/1038; Ḍikr akhbār Iṣbahān; Ḥilyat al-
awliyā'
Abū Nuwās d. c. 195/806; Dīwān; p. 424

Abū'l-Qāsim: k. at-Tuḥaf wa'l-anwār

Abū'l-Qāsim b. Abī Bakr al-Laiṭi as-Samarqandī

Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī

Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad as-Safīf(?): v. al-Bakḥr az-zakhkhār

Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn Ridwān

Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn Hawqal

Abū'r-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī

Abū'r-Riḍā Ratan

Abū Sa'd al-'Alā' b. Sahl: v. k. Ṣan'at al-asṭurlāb

Abū Sahl 'Isā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīḥī d. 401/1010; Arkān al-'Alam; v. fī Aḡnāf al-'ulūm; Mabādī'l-mawḡūdāt; v. k. as-Samā' wa'l-'ālam; k. Uṣūl 'ilm an-nabḍ.

Abū Sa'id b. Abī'l-Ḥasan b. Abī Sa'id as-Sāmīrī; v. Biblia

Abū Sa'id (Pen Darta?) as-Sāmīrī 10th or 11th c. A. D. (?): Maqāla; Qawānīn al-miqrā

Abū Sa'id as-Sigāzī

Abū Ṣakūr Muḥammad as-Sālimī 2nd half 5th c. H.; at-Tamhīd fī bayān at-tawḥīd

Abū's-Ṣalt Umayya al-Andalusī d. 529/1134; Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'l-asṭurlāb; p. 432

Abū Sāma ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il) d. 665/1268; Azhār ar-rawḍatāin

Abū Sugā' al-Iṣfahānī d. after 500/1106; at-Taqrīb fī'l-fiqh

Abū's-Surūr al-H-w-y; Qaṣīda 10

Abū's-Su'ūd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Imādī d. 982/1574; Irsād al-'aql

Abū Ṭālib v. an-Nāṭiq bi'l-Haqq

Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Mahdī

Abū Tammām Ḥabīb b. Aws d. 231/846; Dīwān; al-Ḥamāsa I

Abū 'Uбайд al-Qāsim b. Sallām d. 223/837; k. Faḍā'il al-qur'ān; Ġarīb al-ḥadīṭ

Abū Yaḥyā Ibn Ġamā'a at-Tūnisī

Abū Zaid al-Quraṣī 3d c. H. (?); Ġamharat as'ār al-'arab

Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Irāqī d. 826/1423; Amālī Abī Zur'a; v. al-Lubāb fī'l-fiqh

Abulūniyūs = Apollonius of Perga.

al-Abyārī ('Abd al-Hādī Naḡā')

al-'Adawī (Muḥammad Quṭṭa) 1273/1856; p. 419

al-'Adfuwī d. 748/1347; al-Imtā' bi-ahkām as-samā'

al-'Aḡra'ī (Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimān); Risāla fī ḥukm man takallama

Adriaense (C.); p. 413

'Aḡud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġīfī

'Afīf ad-Dīn at-Tilīmsānī

Aflātūn = Plato; v. Khāfiyat Aflātūn; k. Mu'āḡalat an-nafs; k. an-Nawāmīs; k. ar-Rawābī'

Afrām as-Suryānī (Mār) d. 373 A. D.; p. 468

al-'Afzarī ('Alī b. Muḥammad); v. at-Taṣrīf al-'Izzī

al-'Āḡurri (Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain) d. 36-, ... Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 1

al-'Aḡdal (Ḥātim b. Aḥmad) d. 1013/1604; Dīwān

Aḥmad al-'Absīrī

Aḥmad b. 'Abbād al-Qīnā'ī

Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġandārī

Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġazā'irī

Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn

Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Iṣfahānī (Abū Nu'aim)

Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Ṭabarī (Muḥibb ad-Dīn)

Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Mollawī

Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ġaffār c. 937/1530(?); al-Muḡāz al-murakkab

Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min aṣ-Ṣarīfī
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Irāqī (Abū Zur'a)
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq aṭ-Ṭanṭarānī
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd as-Salām aṣ-Ṣarīf aṣ-Ṣaqalī
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Waḥhāb an-Nuwairī
 Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr ar-Raddād
 Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣādīlī
 Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Qāsim Ibn Khallūf
 Aḥmad b. Abī Sa'īd al-Ḥarawī
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-'Aḡamī d. 1086/1676; Tabat
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ārisī
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zarrūq
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad ar-Ramlī
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣargī
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣawbarī al-Ḥanafī H. 1032; v. Igāza
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad as-Suḡā'i
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī...: p. 425
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad al-Maqrīzī
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Baywāb al-Baḡdādī
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Mas'ūd
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Sa'āda
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-Baḡdādī
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maḡūr
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣan'ānī
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣinnāwī
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī as-Subkī
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uṭmānī al-Manīnī
 Aḥmad b. 'Aṭṭāf Ibn 'Alawān
 Aḥmad b. Dā'ūd ad-Dīnawarī
 Aḥmad b. al-Faḡl b. Khuzaima: p. 442
 Aḥmad b. Ḡa'far Ibn Ṣāḡān
 Aḥmad b. Ḡulām Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Kūm ar-Rīdī
 Aḥmad b. Ḥāḡḡī al-Faṣnī
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. Muḥammad al-Ḥaddād
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad an-Naḡwī al-Mawṣilī
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Hiṣām al-Lakhmī
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Bayyāḡī
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḡārabadī
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. Ḡihān Bukhtār; v. k. ar-Rawābī
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Baiḡaḡī
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ibbī (or al-Ābī?): Qaṣīda 14
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Birmāwī
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm ad-Dimaṣḡī ad-Dimyāṭī
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥasanī beg. 5/11th c.: al-Maṣābiḥ min akhbār al-muṣṭafā
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī

Aḥmad b. Idrīs al-Qarāfī
 Aḥmad b. 'Imād ad-Dīn al-Aqfaḥī
 Aḥmad b. 'Imrān b. al-Faḍl b. 'Alī al-Yāmī
 Aḥmad b. Ishāq al-Waṭwāṭ
 Aḥmad b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Miswārī
 Aḥmad b. Khālīd b. Ibrāhīm; p. 438
 Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī
 Aḥmad b. Luṭf Allāh Munagḡim Bāṣī
 Aḥmad b. Ma'add al-Uqlīṣī
 Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Harawī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Arraḡānī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azdī al-Qaṣṣār
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Baḡānikī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd an-Nabī al-Madanī al-Qusāṣī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Khair al-Marḥūmī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nakhlī; v. Igāza
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Hā'im
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Hārūn al-Khallālī (Abū Bakr)
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Luqmān al-Yamanī 11/17th c.: v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aḥbār;
 v. al-Kāfil bi-nail as-su'ūl
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Hamawī al-Ḥanafī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Harawī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Hiḡāzī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ḥurūrsāh as-Simāwī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'r-Rabī'
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabsāh
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Bannā' al-Azdī (Abū'l- 'Abbās)
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Farah al-Isbīlī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Hilāl al-Maqdiṣī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Kaṭīr al-Farḡānī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Khalīkān
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Surā
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khaṣāḡī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khaṣḡī al-Ba'labakkī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maḥāmīlī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidānī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Makī al-Hamawī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maqqarī al-Maḡribī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Marzūqī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Muḥālī(?) : ad-Dār al-maknūn
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad an-Nahḥās
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qasṭallānī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qudūrī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad ar-Raṣṣās
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Ṣafadī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Siḡazī

Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Silafī (Abū Ṭāhir)
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Širāzī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sumunnī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Ta'labī
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Ṭūsī al-Ġazālī
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Yanbu'ī(?): p. 424
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad az-Zāhid
 Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. 'Alī Ibn Uḡail al-Yamanī
 Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Khayālī
 Aḥmad b. Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn Muṣṭafā Tāsköprüz
 Aḥmad b. Qāsim al-'Ibādī
 Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim Ibn Abī Uṣaibi'a
 Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim al-Qabbāb
 Aḥmad b. Raḡab Ibn al-Maḡdī
 Aḥmad b. Šā'i' b. Muḥammad ad-Du'āmī
Aḥmad b. Šaiḫ al-Islām; v. Ma'rifat al-Islām wa'l-Imān
 Aḥmad b. Šāliḥ Ibn Abī'r-Riḡāl
 Aḥmad b. Sālim an-Nafrāwī
 Aḥmad b. Šams ad-Dīn al-Āmidī
 Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā (Naḡm ad-Dīn)
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mursī
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar as-Šaibānī al-Khaṣṣāf
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar as-Šūfī
 Aḥmad b. 'Ulmān al-Yaqingī
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Anṭākī
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Balādurī
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Abī Ḥaḡala at-Tilimsānī
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Faḍl Allāh al-'Umarī
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Hābis ad-Dawwārī
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn al-Murtaḍā
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā at-Taftāzānī
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ta'lab
 Aḥmad b. Yūnus Ibn as-Šilbī
 Aḥmad b. Yūnus al-Khaliṭī
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaṣqī al-Qaramānī
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf Ibn as-Samīn an-Naḥwī
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Kawāṣī
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Tifāṣī
Aḥmad b. Zainī Dahlān d. 1304/1886; Fatāwī; Khulāṣat al-kalām; v. Manā'iḥ al-karam;
 Rīsāla; v. Simṭ as-ṣudūr
 Aḥmad al-Badawī ar-Rifā'i
 Aḥmad al-Bāwardī
 Aḥmad al-Būnī
 Aḥmad ad-Damanḥūrī
 Aḥmad Ezбекāwī al-Miṣrī
 Aḥmad al-Ġamrī (Abū'l-'Abbās)
 Aḥmad al-Ġaznawī ad-Dawlatābādī
 Aḥmad Ibn Abī Ṭāhir al-Kātib (Abū'l-Faḍl)
 Aḥmad Ibn Fāris al-Qazwīnī

Aḥmad Ibn Ḥaḡar al-Haiḡamī (Šihāb ad-Dīn)
Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal
Aḥmad Ibn Raslān ar-Ramlī
Aḥmad Ibn Zarīr (Abū Naḡr)
Aḥmad Ibn Zunbul
Aḥmad al-Marzūqī
Aḥmad an-Nāḡihī
Aḥmad al-Qādī al-Balkhī: v. Durar al-gawwās
Aḥmad ar-Rifāʿī
Aḥmad Sāh ('Alā' ad-Dīn), sultan of Acheh, 1727-1735; v. Qaṭr an-nadā
Aḥmad Šālīḡ Šams al-Milla wa'd-Dīn, sultan of Bone, 1202/1787; an-Nūr al-hādī
Aḥmad as-Sangarī (l. as-Sigazī)
Aḥmad as-Šuhaimī al-Aḥmadī 19th or 18th c.; Matn aqrab al-adilla
Aḥmad aṭ-Ṭāliḡī al-Ġillī
al-Aḥwāzī (Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain) (= the following?): v. k. al-Uḡūl I
al-Aḥwāzī (Abū'l-Ḥusain Muḡammad b. al-Ḥusain) c. 330/941; ad-Durar wa'l-ḡurar;
al-Farāʿid wa'l-qalāʿid; v. k. al-Uḡūl I
'Aidamur b. 'Alī al-Ġildakī
al-'Aidarūs ('Abu al-Qādir b. Šaikh b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 1038/1628; an-Nūr as-sāfir;
 aḡ-ḡafwa
al-'Aidarūs (Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 909/1503; v. Iḡāf as-sā'il; p. 455, 456
'Ain al-quḡāt al-Miyānaḡī (Abū'l-Ma'ālī)
al-'Aini al-Ḥanaḡī (Maḡmūd) d. 855/1451; 'Iqd al-ḡumān
al-Akfānī (Muḡammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Sa'id) d. 749/1348; Irḡād al-qāḡid
al-Akhdarī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān) 943/1534; as-Sullam al-murawnīq
al-Akhfaḡ (Šālāh b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1142/1729; Nuzhat aṭ-ṭarf
Akhī Ćelebī d. 905/1499; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'
al-Akhsikaṡī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn Muḡammad b. Muḡammad) d. 644/1247; al-Muntakhab fi uḡūl
 al-maḡhab
Akmal ad-Dīn al-Bābartī
al-Akrāḡī (Sulaimān b. Ṭāhā) d. 1199/1785; Ṭabat IV
al-'Alā' b. Sahī (Abū Sa'd)
al-'Alā'ī (Khalīl Ibn Kaikaladī b. 'Abd Allāh)
'Alawān al-Ḥamaḡī ('Alī b. 'Aṡīyya) d. 936/1530; al-Ćawhar al-masbūk; v. Riḡālat at-tawḡid;
 v. Silk al-'ain; v. at-Ṭā'īyya al-kubrā
al-'Alawī (unidentified); v. al-Maḡāmāt II
al-'Alawī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān b. Muḡammad) d. 803/1400; Diwān
al-'Alawī ('Alī b. Muḡammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-'Abbāsī) 3/9th c.; Sīrat al-Hādī
 Alexander the Great v. Iḡkandar Dū'l-Qarnāin
'Alī b. al-'Abbās Ibn ar-Rūmī
'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Maḡūsī
'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Alī first half of 10/16th c.; v. Šarā'ī' al-Islām
'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zar'
'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aḡ-Šaḡīlī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)
'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh as-Samḡūdī
'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aḡ-Šuḡtarī
'Alī b. 'Abd al-Barr al-Wannā'ī
'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi as-Subkī (Ṭaḡī ad-Dīn)
'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ḥusainī aṭ-Ṭabarī
'Alī b. Abī Bakr al-Maḡīnānī

'Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥazm Ibn an-Naḥs
 'Alī b. Abī Sa'id Ibn Yūnus aṣ-Ṣafadī
 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib d. 40/661: Anwār al-'uqūl; Du'ā'; Ġurar al-ḥikam; Mi'at kalima; Naṭr
 al-la'ālī; v. Waṣīyyat an-nabī li-'Alī; v. Zabūr Dā'ūd
 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāhid al-Maqdisī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)
 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad: at-Taḥqīq fi'l-z-zāhir
 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Kizawānī
 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id Ibn Ḥazm
 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Balkhī (Abū'l-Qāsim)
 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Abī'l-Ḥasan
 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Hubal
 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn an-Naḥḥās
 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Mahā'imī
 'Alī b. Aḥmad an-Naṣawī
 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Qusāṣī
 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī
 'Alī b. 'Aṭīyya 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī
 'Alī b. 'Azīm ('Uzalm?) betw. H. 793 and 798: p. 424
 'Alī b. Bālī Manq
 'Alī b. Dā'ūd al-Maṭmāṭī aṣ-Ṣarīf al-Bū'Inānī
 'Alī b. Ġa'far Ibn al-Qaṭṭā'
 'Alī b. Ḥamza al-Baṣrī
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Wahhās al-Khazraḡī
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Bākhazrī
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan Ibn 'Asākir
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan Ṣurduṛ
 'Alī b. Hiṣām al-Kilānī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)
 'Alī b. Ḥubāra(?) (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan)
 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain: p. 423
 'Alī b. Ḥusain al-'Āmillī
 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Bāqūlī
 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Mas'ūdī
 'Alī b. Ḥusām ad-Dīn al-Muttaḡī
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥawfī
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Ṣāṭir
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Nūr ad-Dīn al-Ḥalabī
 'Alī b. 'Isā d. after 400/1010: Taḍkīrat al-kahḥālīn
 'Alī b. 'Isā al-Aṣṭurlābī
 'Alī b. Ismā'īl al-Aṣ'arī
 'Alī b. Maṭar: p. 425
 'Alī b. Mubārak b. al-Mawḥūb al-Laḥmī al-Adilī 2nd half of 6/12th c.: v. at-Tibr al-
 masbūk
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Afzarī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Fakhrī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bukurī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī al-Kabīndī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Imām al-Manṣūr al-Yamanī (Abū'l-Ḥasan) 796/1393: v. al-Kaṣṣāf
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mu'min b. 'Uṣfūr al-Iṣṭīlī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-'Abbāsī al-'Alawī

- 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Balāṭunusī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bustī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad ad-Darīrī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī Quṣaiba al-Ġazālī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn Ġānīm al-Maqdisī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Walīd
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Maḥallī (Nūr ad-Dīn)
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Māwardī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Miṣrī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Quraṣī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūṣḡī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Sakhāwī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Simṣāṭī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣūfī
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Tihāmī
 'Alī b. al-Muḥsin b. 'Alī at-Tanūkhī
 'Alī b. Mūsā Ibn Arfa' ra'sahu as-Sudūrī
 'Alī b. al-Muṣarrraf al-Māridīnī
 'Alī b. an-Nā'ib; Maṣūbat ṣafā al-'alā
 'Alī b. Sīhāb ad-Dīn al-Hamaḡānī
 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Kātibī Dabīrān
 'Alī b. 'Uṭman Ibn al-Qāṣih
 'Alī b. 'Uṭmān Ibn at-Turkumānī
 'Alī b. 'Uṭmān al-Ūṣī
 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. 'Isā b. Yaḥyā 3/9th c. : v. k. fī 'Z-Zāhirāt
 'Alī b. Yaḥyā az-Zandawaisī
 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Qifī
 'Alī b. Zaid al-Balḡāqī
 'Alī al-Bayyūmī
 'Alī Beg al-Mā'wardī
 'Alī Ālebi Qīnālīzāda d. 979/1572: al-Muḥākamat al-'aliyya; ar-Risāla al-qalamīyya II;
 ar-Risāla as-saifiyya; Risāla fī bayān ṭabaqāt al-masā'il; Risālat al-laṭā'if al-khams
 'Alī ad-Darwīḡ
 'Alī Dede b. Muṣṭafā al-Būsnawī d. 1007/1598: v. k. al-Awā'il; Khawātim al-ḥikam; Risāla
 fī ḥaqq al-qahwa (?)
 'Alī Ibn Bassām (Abū'l-Ḥasan)
 'Alī Ibn al-Ġazzār
 'Alī Ibn Nuṣra b. Dā'ūd
 'Alī Ibn Ridwān al-Miṣrī
 'Alī Khān b. Aḥmad Ibn Ma'sūm
 'Alī al-Khila'ī (Abū'l-Ḥusain)
 'Alī al-Murṣidī at-Takrūrī 13/19th c. : v. Fatāwī; v. Risāla (Aḥmad b. Zaynī Daḥlān)
 'Alī as-Sādiqī
 'Alī Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Madanī b. Aḥmad Niẓām ad-Dīn al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥasanī = 'Alī Khān b.
 Aḥmad Ibn Ma'sūm
 'Alī aṣ-Ṣa'idī
 'Alī at-Tūsī

al-'Alīmī al-Ḥīmṣī (Yāsīn b. Zayn ad-Dīn) d. 1061/1651: v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm; v. Qaṭr an-nadā
Amersfoort (Jac): p. 417
 al-Āmidī at-Tamīmī ('Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad) c. 510/1116: Ġurar al-ḥikam
 al-Āmidī (Aḥmad b. Sams ad-Dīn): v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
 al-Āmidī (al-Khiḍr b. al-Khiḍr): v. Ta'rīkh aṭ-Ṭabarī
 al-'Amīdī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 615/1218: Mir'āt al-ma'ānī
 al-'Āmilī ('Alī b. Ḥusain) d. 1068/1657: Manẓūma fī'l-manṭiq
 al-'Āmilī (Bahā' ad-Dīn) d. 1030/1621: Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb; p. 435
 al-'Āmilī as-Ṣahīd al-ḡanī (Zayn ad-Dīn b. 'Alī)
 'Āmir b. Muḥammad d-Du'āmī
 Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-'Itqānī
Amīr Pādīshāh (Muḥammad Amīn) d. 987/1579: Risāla fī bayān al-ḥāsīl
'Amīra as-Ṣāfi'ī (as-Ṣaikh): v. al-Muḥarrar
 al-'Āmirī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) 937/1530: v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
Amīrā b. Maḥmūd al-Kāṣānī 948/1541: v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb
 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ḡāḥiz
 al-Andāṣī (Maḥmūd) d. 902/1496: v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb
 al-'Amūdī ('Uṣmān b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar) H. 1047: Naṣb as-ṣarak
 al-Anbārī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad; before 883/1478; p. 421
 al-Andalusī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) 11/17th c.: Hadiyyat al-mahdiyyīn
 al-Andalusī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) 989/1581: Ḡarīb an-nāqilīn; ar-Risāla al-idāriyya
 al-Andalusī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. after 1004/1596: Dakhā'ir al-āṭār
 al-Andalusī (Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Abū'l-Ḡaīṣ)
 al-Anf (Idrīs b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) 2nd half of 9/15th c.: Rawḍat al-akhbār
 al-Ānisī (Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 1119/1707; p. 424
Ānisī Efendī perhaps = 'Abd al-Laṭīf Ānisī, d. H. 1075: Risāla
 al-Anqirawī (Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad) d. 1042/1632: Ḥuḡḡat as-simā'; ar-Risāla at-tanzīhiyya
 al-Anqirawī (Sugā' b. Nūr Allāh) 994/1586: Ḥall al-muskilāt
 al-Anṣārī (Muḥammad) 994/1586: as-Sihām al-muḍī'a
 al-Anṣārī (Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad) d. 926/1520: al-Futūḥāt al-ilāhiyya; v. al-Isāgūḡī; v.
 al-Lubāb fī'l-fiqh; v. al-Muḥarrar; v. al-Muqaddima al-Ḡazariyya; v. al-Murṣīd fī'l-waqf;
 v. al-Qaṣīda al-munfariga; v. Risālat at-tawḥīd; Ta'rīf ḡālib
 al-'Anṣī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Zaid) c. 630/1233: 'Aqā'id ahl al-bait; al-Irsād ilā
nagāt al-'ibād
 al-Antākī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) 852/1448: v. Iḡāza
 al-Antākī (Dā'ūd b. 'Umar) d. 1008/1599: v. Mā lā yasa'u't-ṭabīb ḡahluḥu; an-Nuzha al-
mubhiga; Ṭaḡkirat ūlī'l-albāb; at-Tuḥfa al-bakriyya; p. 438
 al-Antākī (Ṣāḥ Ḥusain Efendī) d. 1130/1718: ar-Risāla al-Ḥusainiyya
'Antar v. Sīrat ...
Antonius, prior of St. Simeon's in Antiochia: v. k. Risāla
Apollonius of Perga: k. fī'l-Makhrūṭāt
Apollonius Tyanensis = Balīnūs
 al-Aqfahsī (Aḥmad b. 'Imād ad-Dīn) d. 808/1405: al-Qawl fī tafsīr al-kalimāt aṭ-ṭayyibāt;
Tashīl al-maqāṣīd
 al-Āqsarā'ī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 779/1378: v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb al-Maṣābīḥ
 al-'Aqūlī al-Wāsiṭī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 797/1394: ad-Dirāya; Kifāyat an-nāsik;
 v. k. al-Maṣābīḥ
Archimedes: k. al-Lura wa'l-ustuwāna; k. al-Ma'khūḍāt
 al-Ardabīlī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḡanī) d. 1036/1626: v. al-Unmūdag fī'n-naḥw
Arendonk (C. van): p. 14, 16, 18, 29, 38, 39, 40, 42, 47, 73, 87, 91, 105, 108, 111, 122, 133, 135, 136, 144, 151, 155, 177,

178, 197, 242, 246, 253, 255, 259, 265, 274, 284, 287, 307, 321, 326, 329, 332, 338, 340, 343, 351, 372, 373, 393, 407, 413, 414, 430, 431, 450, 470

Aristotle: k. al-Ḥayawān I; v. fī Ḥisāb al-ḡālib wa'l-maḡlūb; al-Idāh fī'l-khair al-maḥq; al-Iṣṭuwās(?); Mā ba' aṭ-ṭabī'a I; as-Samā' aṭ-ṭabī'i; k. as-Samā' wa'l-'ālam; Risālat al-ḥurūf; as-Siyāsa fī tadbīr ar-riyāsa; v. Talkhīṣ al-manṭiq

al-Arraḡānī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 544/1149: Dīwān

al-A'sā beg. H. era: Dīwān

al-Aṣ'arī ('Alī b. Ismā'īl) d. 324/935: Maqālāt al-Islāmiyyīn

al-Aṣ'arī (Sulaimān b. Mūsā) d. 652/1254: v. al-Khumarīṣīyya

al-Askarī (Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan) d. after 395/1005: k. al-Awā'il; p. 424

al-Askarī (Abū Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 382/933: k. al-Awā'il; p. 424

al-Aṣrafī al-Yūnānī (Ṭaiboḡā) d. 797/1394(?): Buḡyat al-marām

al-Astarābhādī (Rukn ad-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad) d. 715/1315: v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab

al-Asṭurīlābī ('Alī b. 'Isā) 3/9th c.: Risālat al-asṭurīlāb

'Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Azharī

'Aṭā' Allāh b. Faḍl Allāh Gamāl al-Ḥusainī d. 926/1520: v. 'Umdat al-ansāb

al-Āṭārī (Sa'bān b. Muḥammad) d. 828/1425: Miftāḥ bāb al-faraḡ

Athanasius Dabbās d. 1724: v. ad-Durr al-muntakhab

'Aṭṭār: Manṭiq aṭ-ṭair

al-'Aṭṭās ('Abd Allāh): v. Mawlid 'Abd Allāh al-'Aṭṭās

al-'Aṭṭās ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. 'Abd Allāh) c. 1890 (= the preceding?): p. 427

al-'Aṭṭās (Ismā'īl b. 'Abd Allāh) 1918: Du'ā' li'l-malika

Autolykos: k. al-Kura al-mutaḥarrika; aṭ-Ṭulū' wa'l-gurūb

al-'Awfī (Muḥammad b. Badr ad-Dīn) 883/1478: Tuḥfat al-labīb

al-Azḍī (Abū'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain) d. 367/977: Tasmiyat man wāfaqa ismuḥu ism abihī

al-Azharī ('Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Aṭā' Allāh) 1181/1748: Darwat al-waḡ'; v. Farīd 'Iqd al-gumān; Nihāyat al-iḡāz

al-Azharī (Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 905/1499: v. al-I'rāb 'an qawā'id al-i'rāb; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āgurrūmiyya 'Azīz Maḥmūd al-Uskudārī

al-'Azīzī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) H. 1242: v. Igāza

al-Azraq (Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr) after 815/1412: Tashīl al-manāfi'

al-Azraqī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. c. 244/858: Akhbār Makka

Bā 'Abbād ('Abd Allāh al-Qadīm): p. 456

Ba 'Alawī al-Ḥaḍrī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad as-Sāfirī): Asrār al-qāfi'

Bā Faḡīh (Ibn Aḥmad)

Bā Faḡīh at-Tarīmī: ('Alawī b. Abī Bakr b. Ḥusain): p. 467

Bā Gamāl (Ma'rūf b. Muḥammad): al-Fawā'id al-muffida

Bā Gerād (Sa'īd b. 'Alī): Qaṣīda III

Bābā b. Ḥāḡḡ Ibrāhīm b. Ḥāḡḡ 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Uṭmān aṭ-Ṭūsī (Ḥāḡḡ) 2nd half of 9/15th c.: v. al-Miṣbāḥ fī'n-n

Bābā Ṭāhīr al-Hamadānī c. 400/1009: al-Isārāt al-Hamadāniyya

al-Bābartī (Akmal ad-Dīn) d. 786/1384: v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'; v. al-Fiqh al-akbar

al-Bābīlī (as-Sāms) d. 1205/1791: v. al-Murabbā al-Kābulī

al-Badawī ar-Rifā'i (Aḥmad): p. 455

Badī' az-Zamān al-Hamadānī d. 398/1007: al-Maqāmāt I

Badr ar-Raṣīd (Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl) d. 768/1366: k. Alfāz al-kufr

al-Bāḡandī (Mīrzāḡān Ḥabīb Allāh as-Širāzī)

al-Baḡānikī (Šihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī): al-Lafz al-muḥarrar

al-Baḡawī (al-Ḥusain b. Maḡ'ūd) d. 516/1122: Ma'ālim at-tanzīl; k. al-Maṣābiḥ

al-Baḡdādī ('Abd al-Qādir b. 'Umar) d. 1093/1682: v. as-Sāfiya

al-Baḡdādī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 1298/1881: Dīwān
 al-Bāḡī (Abū Ġa'far b. Dā'ūd): v. al-Maqāmāt II
 al-Bāḡī (Abū'l-Walīd Sulaimān b. Khalaf) d. 474/1081: Risāla fī'l-ḥudūd II; v. Risālat ar-rāhib; Sunan aṣ-ṣāliḥīn;
 Waṣīyyat al-Bāḡī
 al-Bāḡūrī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 1276/1860: Risāla fī 'ilm at-tawḥīd
 Bahā' ad-Dīn b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Aṭā' al-Anṣārī al-Qādirī: ar-Risāla as-Ṣaṭṭāriyya
 al-Bahā' al-Guḡduwānī(?)
 Bahlūl: Qiṣṣat al-Bahlūl
 Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān
 al-Bahnasī ('Abd al-Wahhāb al-Muhallabī) d. 685/1286: v. k. al-Muṭallāṭ
 Bahraq al-Ḥaḍramī or al-Ḥaḍri (Muḥammad b. 'Umar) d. 930/1524: v. al-Imtā' bi-ahkām as-samā'; v. Lāmiyyat
 al-af al; v. Lamiyyat al- aḡam; v. Muḥat al-i rab; Tafsīr ayat al-kursī; p. 450
 al-Baiḡāwī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Umar) d. 716/1316(?): Anwār at-tanzīl; v. al-Is'āf; Minhāḡ al-wuṣūl; Miṣbāḡ al-arwāḡ;
 Tawāli' al-anwār
 al-Baiḡhaqī (Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain) d. 458/1066: Ḥayāt al-anbiyā' fī qubūrihim; v. Su'ab al-Imān
 al-Baiḡhaqī ('Alī b. Zaid) d. 565/1169: Ġurar al-amṭāl (p. XIX); v. Ṣiḡwān al-ḥikma
 al-Baiḡhaqī (Ḥamza b. 'Alī): p. 432
 al-Baiḡhaqī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) c. H. 300; k. al-Maḥāsīn wa'l-masā'ī
 al-Baiḡhaqī (al-Muḥsin, or al-Muḥassin, b. Muḥammad b. Karāma al-Ḡusāmī d. 494/1101(?): v. Minhāḡ as-salāma;
 ar-Risāla fī naṣiḥat al-'āmma; at-Taḥdīb fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān; 'Uyūn al-masā'īl II
 al-Baiḡūnī (Tāḥā b. Muḥammad b. Fattūḡ ad-Dimaṣqī) before 1080/1669; al-Manḡūma al-Baiḡūniyya
 al-Bairawī(?) (Tāḡ ad-Dīn): Mawāhib al-in'ām
 al-Bakḡarī (Mugaiṭṭay b. Qalīḡ (Qiliḡ)) d. 762/1361: v. Sīrat an-nabī
 al-Bākharzī ('Alī b. al-Ḥasan) d. 467/1075: Dumyat al-qaṣr
 al-Bākharzī (Sa'īd b. Muṭahhar) 7/13th c.: Waḡḡ'i' al-khalwa
 al-Bakrī (Abū 'Ubaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz) d. 487/1094; k. al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik II; Mu'ḡam mā'sta'ḡama
 al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 952/1546: Ru'ūs mukātabāt; Tashīl as-sabīl
 al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl ad-Dīn) d. 1102/1749; aṣ-Ṣalāt al-birriyya
 al-Bakrī (Raḡī ad-Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain): v. al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fī't-tawḥīd
 al-Ba'labakkī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khazḡī) beg. of 9/15th c.: p. 438
 al-Ba'labakkī (Fakhr ad-Dīn) c. 729/1329; v. k. al-Ma'sūq; v. aṭ-Ṭabāt 'inda'l-mamāt; v. at-Tibyān fī ādāb
 ḡamalāt al-Qur'ān
 al-Ba'labakkī (Qusṭā b. Lūḡā)
 al-Ba'labakkī as-Ṣāmī (as-Ṣaikh) before H. 1088: Qiṣṣat khitbat an-nabī
 al-Balāḡurī (Aḥmad b. Yaḡyā) d. 279/892: Futūḡ al-buldān; v. k. aṭ-Ṭabaqāt al-kabīr
 al-Bal'āmī d. 363/972; v. Ta'rīkh aṭ-Ṭabarī
 al-Balāṭunusi ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 936/1529; v. Laḡḡat as-sam'
 al-Balawī Ibn as-Ṣaikh (Yūsuf b. Muḥammad) d. 604/1207; k. Alif Bā'
 al-Bālī v. al-Bilālī
 Balīnūs = Apollonius Tyanensis; al-Ḡāmi' li'l-as'yā
 al-Balkhī (Abū Ma'ḡar)
 al-Balkhī (Aḥmad al-Qāḡī)
 al-Balkhī (Abū'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Aḥmad) 8/14th c.(?): al-Madkhal fī 'ilm aḡkām an-nuḡūm
 al-Balkhī (Muḥammad b. 'Uṭmān) c. 800/1397(?): al-Wāfi
 al-Bandanīḡī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mubārak): v. Ġuz' fī akhbār wa-ḡikāyāt
 al-Bāḡillānī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd aṭ-Ṭayyib) d. 403/1013: Tamḡīd ad-dalā'il
 al-Bāḡūlī al-Ḡāmi' ('Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī) d. 543/1148: al-Ibāna fī tafsīl mā'āt al-Qur'ān; al-Istidrāk 'alā Abī
 'Alī
 al-Barda'ī (Muḥammad): Risālat al-qalam
 Barḡas b. Sa'īd, sultan of Zanzibar H. 1287-1305: p. 420

- Barhebraeus see Yūḥannā Abū'l-Faraǧ Ibn al-'Ibrī
- Bariyā b. Abī'l-Yusr ar-Riyāḍī
- al-Bārizī d. 738/1337: k. az-Zubad
- al-Bārūdī (Maḥmūd Pāsā Sāmī) d. 1322/1904: v. al-Muqaddima al-Āgurrūmiyya; Risāla fī'l-ṭabī'a; p. 425
- al-Baṣrī ('Alī b. Ḥamza) d. 375/985: at-Tanbīhāt 'alā aǧlāt ar-ruwāt
- al-Baṣrī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 436/1044: v. as-Samā' aṭ-ṭabī'i
- Baṣṣār b. Burd d. 167/783; p. 423
- Bassus (Cassianus); al-Filāḥa ar-rūmiyya
- al-Baṭṭuwī (Abū Miqrā')
- al-Bāwardī (Aḥmad); v. Maṭāli' al-anwār II
- al-Bayyādī (Aḥmad b. Ḥasan) d. 1098/1687: Iṣṣarāt al-marām
- al-Bayyūmī ('Alī) d. 1183/1769: v. al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'iyya
- al-Bazzār (Sirāǧ ad-Dīn Abū Ḥaṣṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Mūsā) before 728/1328: al-A'lām al-'aliyya
- Bedēwī: Qaṣīda 17
- al-Bihīstī al-Isfarā'inī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) c. 900/1494: v. Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥt
- al-Bilālī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī, or al-'Aǧlūnī) d. H. 812(?): v. ḥyā' 'ulūm ad-dīn
- Bilderdiĵk (W.): p. 218
- al-Binbānī: v. al-Faṭḥ ar-rabbānī fī'r-radd 'alā —
- al-Biqā'ī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar) d. 885/1480: Fihrist muṣannafāt Ibn Ḥaǧar; v. Fihrist muṣannafāt Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar
- al-Biqā'ī; Ṣawāb al-ǧawāb; Tanbīh al-ǧabī
- al-Birkawī (Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī) d. 981/1573: Ġilā' al-qulūb; al-Irṣād; Risāla fī 'ilm ādāb al-baḥt
- al-Birmāwī (Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) 1096/1685: al-Miṭāq wa'l-'ahd
- al-Birmāwī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im) d. 831/1427: v. Lāmiyyat al-af'āl
- al-Bīrūnī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 440/1048: Fihrist kutub M. b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī; Istī'āb; Istikhrāǧ al-awtār; v. Risāla; Risāla fī taṣḥīḥ aṣ-ṣuwar; p. 431, 432
- al-Bīrẓālī (al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad) d. 739/1339: Ta'rīkh al-Bīrẓālī; p. 443
- al-Bisṭāmī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 850/1454: Durar fī'l-ḥawādiṭ; Durrat man ṣahara bi'l-ǧarā'ib; Ġawāb kitāb karīm; al-Fawā'id al-miskiyya; Irtiyāq al-arwāḥ; Kitāb man ṣahara; Lisān ḥāl al-awrāq; Manāḥiǧ al-tawassul; Qiblat ḥudūd al-ḥawānī; Raṣḥ 'uyūn al-ḥayāt; Ṣawāb al-ḥāl
- al-Bisṭāmī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 875/1470: v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
- Boethor (E.): p. 417
- Borbon (Don Faustino de): Coleccion de voces arabes; Diccionario
- Brockelmann (C.): p. 49
- al-Buḥturī d. 284/897: Diwān; al-Ḥamāsa II
- al-Bukhārī: v. Mawlid Ṣaraf al-anām
- al-Bukhārī ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad) d. 730/1330: v. al-Muntakhab fī uṣūl al-maḥḥab
- al-Bukhārī (Muḥammad b. Ismā'il) d. 256/870: aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ
- al-Bukhārī (Ṭāḥir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Raṣīd) d. 542/1147: Khulāṣat al-fatāwī
- al-Bukurī ('Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) c. 900/1494: v. al-Mu'aṭṭarāt
- al-Buldagī ('Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd) d. 693/1284: al-Mukhtār li'l-fatwā
- al-Bulqīnī d. 805/1403: p. 447
- al-Būnī (Muḥyī'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 622/1225: Ṣams al-ma'ārif; Tartīb ad-da'awāt
- al-Būnī (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn); v. Qaṣīda 12
- Burhān ad-Dīn az-Zarnūǧī
- al-Būrīnī (Badr ad-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad) d. 1024/1615: v. Diwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ; p. 428
- al-Burullusī (Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb); al-Manāsik al-kubrā
- al-Būṣīrī (Muḥammad b. Sa'īd) d. 694/1294: Dukhr al-ma'ād; al-Kawākib ad-durriyya; v. Mawlid 'Abd Allāh al-'Aṭās; al-Qaṣīda al-hamziyya
- al-Būsnaẓī ('Abd Allāh Efendī) d. 1054/1644: v. al-Qaṣīda at-tā'iyya; Risāla fī tafḍīl al-baṣār
- al-Būsnaẓī ('Alī Dede b. Muṣṭafā)

al-Būsnawī (Muḥammad b. Mūsā) d. 1046/1636: p. 432
 al-Buṣṭī (?) (Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad): v. al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fī't-tawḥīd
 al-Buṣṭī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 401/1010: Dīwān; 'Unwān al-ḥilm
 al-Buṣṭī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥibbān) d. 354/965: Mukhtaṣar fī'l-ḥudūd
 al-Būzagānī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 387/997 or 388/998: Mā yaḥtāgu ilaihi'l-kuttāb
Casanova (M.): p. 394
Caussin de Perceval (A.): p. 15, 417
Caussin de Perceval Fils: p. 254
Āwūf b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī aṣ-Ṣādilī (Murād) d. after 1046/1636: al-Kanz al-mufīd
 Celestinus Carmelitanus = Petrus Goliug
Christmann (J.) (1554-1613): p. 50, 51, 82, 83, 187, 263
 Crates = Qarāṭis al-Ḥakīm
Cyprianus: p. 468
 aḍ-Dabbī (Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn) 393/1003: Amālī aḍ-Ḍabbī
 aḍ-Daḍda (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) d. 746/1355: p. 423
 aḍ-Dahabī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uṣmān) d. 748/1348: v. Akhbār an-naḥwiyyīn; Dāt an-niqāb;
 v. al-Kaināl fī ma'rifat ar-rigāl; Marwiyyāt I; Maṣyakhat al-Ḥāfiẓ Abī'l-Ḥaggāg; Maṣyakhat aṣ-Saikh Abī
 Muḥammad; al-Muṣtabih; Ta'rīkh al-islām; v. 'Umdat al-mufīd
 ad-Dairī (Sa'd b. Muḥammad) d. 568/1463: as-Sihām al-khāriqa
 ad-Damāmīnī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 827/1424: al-Faṭḥ ar-rabbānī; Izhār at-ta'līl; v. Lāmiyyat al-'aḡam;
 v. Muḡnī'l-labīb; v. ar-Rāmiza; v. al-Wāfī; p. 418
 ad-Damanhūrī (Aḥmad) d. 1192/1778: Iqāmat al-ḥuḡga; al-Kalām al-yasīr; Muntahā't-taṣrīḥ; an-Naf' al-ḡazīr;
 v. as-Sullam al-muraʿniq
 ad-Damīrī (Muḥammad b. Mūsā) d. 808/1405: Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān; v. Lāmiyyat al-'aḡam
 ad-Danawṣarī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) beg. of 11/17th c.: Baḡat az-zamān; Qaṣīda 8
 ad-Danawṣarī (Qāsim) c. 970/1563: Ḍaw' aṣ-ṣam'a; p. 445
 ad-Dānī (Abū 'Amr 'Uṣmān b. Sa'id) d. 444/1053: al-Muqni' fī ma'rifat rasm maṣāḥif al-amṣār; k. at-Taisīr fī'l-
 qirā'āt as-sab'
Dānīyāl as-Suryānī al-Māridīnī = Daniel Syrus 14th c. A. D.: k. al-Isrāq fī'l-uṣūl ad-dīniyya; Sarḥ al-amāna
 ad-Daqqāq (Abū 'Alī) d. 404 or 406 H.: p. 459
 ad-Dārīmī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 255/869: al-Musnad al-ḡāmi'
 ad-Dārīrī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 666/1267: Mukhtaṣar an-naḥw
 aḍ-Dārīrī (Abū'l-Faṭḥ Abū'l-Yaḥyā (sic) 'Abd al-Baṣīr): Baḡat at-tanwīr; Daḡā'iq al-asrār
 ad-Darwīḡ al-Burullusī (Aḥmad): al-'Aqīda ad-darwīsiyya
 ad-Darwīḡ ('Alī) d. 1268/1851: Asmā' al-khuyūl
 ad-Dasūqī (Ibrāhīm) d. 919/1514: p. 454, 455
Dā'ūd (Nabī): Zabūr
Dā'ūd b. Abī'l-Farag (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sulaimān) before H. 793: aṭ-Ṭīb an-nabawī I
Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaiṣarī
Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anṣakī
 ad-Dawī (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) see al-Harawī
 ad-Dawlatābādī (Shihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ḡaznawī) d. 849/1455: al-Irsād fī'n-naḥw
 ad-Dawwānī (Muḥammad b. As'ad Ḡalāl ad-Dīn) d. 907/1501: v. al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḡudiyya; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id;
 v. Hayākil an-nūr; v. k. al-Mawāqif II; v. al-Qaṣīda al-'ainiyya; Risāla(t) p. 292, 298, 299, 303, 305, 306, 310, 311,
 318, 319; v. Taḥḍīb al-mantiq; Unmūdag al-'ulūm; az-Zawrā'; p. 439
Dawwārī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Ḥābis)
Dāya ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 654/1256: Manārāt as-sā'irīn
Deny (J.): p. 420
 ad-Dimaṣqī (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib) d. 727/1327: Ḡawāb risālat ahl ḡazīrat Qubrus; Nukhḥab ad-dahr
 ad-Dimaṣqī (Muḥibb ad-Dīn al-Muṭṭī) d. 1016/1608: v. al-Kaṣṣāf

ad-Dimaṣqī (Qāsim al-Qurā): p. 449
 ad-Dimaṣqī (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn) first half of 11/17th c.: p. 440
Dīmirdāḡ al-Muḥammadī al-Khalwatī (Ṣams ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 929/1523: v. Maṭliq aṭ-ṭair; al-Qawl al-farīd
 ad-Dimyātī (Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm ad-Dimaṣqī) d. 814/1411: Maṣāri' al-aṣwāq
 ad-Dimyātī (Nūr ad-Dīn): Asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā
 ad-Dinawarī (Aḥmad b. Dā'ūd) d. 282/895: al-Akhbār aṭ-ṭiwāl
 ad-Dinawarī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 308/920: al-Waḍiḥ
 Diocles v. Diūqlīs
 Dionysius Areopagita v. Diyūnāsiyūs
Dioscurides: k. al-Ḥaṣā'is
 ad-Dīrīnī ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad) d. 697/1297: ar-Rawḍa al-anīqa; p. 426
 ad-Diṡārbakrī (Ḥusain b. Muḥammad) d. 990/1582: Ta'rīkh al-khamīs
Diyūnāsiyūs (Pseudo-Dionysius Areopagita): Ta'ziya
Diūqlīs (Diocles): v. Zīḡ aṣ-ṣafā'iḥ
Dorotheos Sidoneos: k. fī Bayān al-ifrādāt
Dozy (R. P. A.): p. 24, 56, 126, 155, 203, 260, 289, 469
Dū'l-Bayānain (al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm an Naṭanzī)
Dū'r-Rumma d. 101/719: Dīwān; p. 425
 ad-Du'āmī al-Lawzī (Aḥmad b. Ṣā'i' b. Muḥammad) 968/1578: Qaṣīda I; ar-Risāla al-wāzi'a li'l-ḡuhhāl
 ad-Du'āmī ('Āmir b. Muḥammad) 993/1585: ar-Rawḍ al-ḥasan
Dugat (G.): p. 8, 371
Dunlop (H.): p. 454
 ad-Dunquzī ('Abd Allāh) before 1038/1628: Bīnā' al-af'āi
 ad-Dūrī (Muḥammad b. Mukhallad b. Ḥafṣ) beg. 4/10th c.: p. 443
 Elia III = Abū Ḥalīm Illyā b. al-Ḥadīṭī
Engelmann (W.): p. 260
Erpenius (Th.) d. 1624: Lexicon Arabicum II
 Euclid see Uqlīdis
Ezbekāwī al-Miṣrī (Aḥmad) 2nd half of 19th c.: Dīwān
 Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Māḡawī
 al-Faḍl b. Abī's-Sa'id al-'Usaifī
 al-Faḍl b. Ḥātim an-Nairīzī
Faiḍī = Abū'l-Faiḍ b. al-Mubārak al-Hindī d. 1004/1594: Mawāriḍ al-kalīm; Sawāṭī' al-ilhām
Fakhr ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mahdī 11/18th c.: p. 424
Fakhr ad-Dīn al-Ba'labakkī
Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī d. 606/1209: al-Āyāt al-bayyināt; v. Daqā'iq al-haqā'iq; I'tiqādāt; al-Mahābiṭ al-maṣriqiyya; v. al-Mafātīḥ; al-Maḥsūl; al-Muḥassal; al-Mulakhkhaṣ; v. al-Qānūn fī'ṭ-ṭibb; as-Sirr al-maktūm; v. 'Uyūn al-ḥikma; v. Zabūr; p. 433, 445
 al-Fakhrī ('Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) 9/15th c.: Talkhīṣ al-bayān
 al-Fākihī ('Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad) d. 972/1564: Ḥudūd an-naḥw; v. Muḥat al-i'rāb; v. al-Muqaddima al-Ġurrūmiyya; v. Qaṭr an-nadā
 al-Fākihī (Muḥammad b. Ishāq) 272/885: Ta'rīkh Makka I
 al-Faisī al-Mālikī (Yūsuf) d. 1052/1642: v. al-Muqaddima al-Ġurrūmiyya
 al-Falakī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 1295/1878: Tuḥfat az-zamān
 Fam ad-Dahab (Yūḥannā)
 al-Fanārī al-Ḥanafī (Ṣams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamza) d. 834/1431: Fuṣūl al-badā'i'; v. al-Īsāḡūḡī; v. Muqaddi-mat aṣ-ṣalāt; Ṣarḥ al-baitain III; Tafsīr al-fātiḥa
 al-Fārābī (Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 339/950: Aḡrāḍ 'ilm mā ba'd aṭ-ṭabī'a; al-Fuṣūṣ fī'l-ḥikma; Ḡawāmi' as-siyar; Ittifāq ra'y al-ḥakīmain; Mā yanbaḡī an yuqaddama; fī Mabādi' ārā' al-madīna al-faḍīla; v. Mabādī'l-mawḡūdāt; al-Maqālāt ar-rafi'a; k. al-Mūsīqī; v. an-Nawāmīs; Risāla fī'l-mizāḡ; as-Siyāsa al-

madaniyya; 'Uyūn al-masā'il I; fī Wugūb ṣinā'at al-kīmiyā; p. 469

al-Fārābī (Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm) d. 350/961: Dīwān al-adab

al-Faraḍī al-Qādirī (Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain b. 'Alī)

al-Fārāhī (Abū Naṣr) 8/14th c.: Niṣāb-i ṣibyān

al-Fārānī (Ismā'il) 896/1491: v. al-Fuṣūṣ fī'l-hikma

al-Farazdaq (Hammām b. Ḡālib) d. 110/728: p. 423

al-Farḡānī al-'Ibrī ('Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 743/1342: v. Ṭawālī' al-anwār

Farḥān b. Aḥmad az-Zangabārī H. 1306: v. al-Aḥādīṭ al-qudsiyya

al-Fāridī (Sams ad-Dīn Muḥammad): Ṣawāb al-muftī

al-Fārisī (Abū 'Alī) d. 377/987: v. al-Istidrāk

al-Fārisī (Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad) c. 700/1300: ad-Durra al-muntakhaba

al-Fārisī (Abū'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) 10/16th c.: Ṭalī'at al-'ulūm

al-Fārisī (Abū Zaid al-Ḥasan b. 'Ubaid Allāh): al-Masā'il al-ḥisābiyya

al-Fārisī (Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan) d. c. 720/1320: v. k. al-Manāẓir II; p. 432

al-Fārisī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 677/1278: v. ad-Durra al-muntakhaba

al-Farrā (Zain ad-Dīn): Urgūza III

al-Fārūqī (Khair ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad) d. 1081/1671: Fatāwā

al-Fāṣī (Taḳī ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Makkī) d. 832/1429: Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 11; Tuḥfat al-kirām

Faṣīḥ ad-Dīn: v. at-Taḍkira an-Nāṣiriyya

al-Faḡnī (Aḥmad b. Ḥaḡḡī) 2nd half of 10/16th c.: v. az-Zubad

Faṭḥ Allāh b. Ṣaḥī ad-Dīn al-Hādīrī

Fāṭima (the Prophet Muḥammad's daughter): p. 430, 455

al-Fattūḥ b. 'Isā aṣ-Ṣanhāḡī

al-Fawānisī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar?): k. ar-Raṣd

al-Fāzāzī (Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Yakhlāftan) d. 627/1230: al-Manẓūmāt al-mu'aṣṣarāt

Filun ar-Rūmī: v. Zīg aṣ-Ṣafā'iḥ

al-Fīrūzābādī (Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb) d. 817/1415: al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ; Sufar as-sā'ada; Taḥbīr al-muwaṣṣīn

al-Fulānī (Muḥammad al-Wālī b. Sulaimān): al-Adilla al-ḥisān

al-Fuwwī (Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad) before 700/1300: ad-Durr al-maknūn fī ḡarā'ib al-funūn

al-Ga'barī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar) d. 732/1333: v. 'Aqillat atrāb al-qaṣā'id

al-Gabartī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 1237/1822: 'Agā'ib al-āṭār

al-Gabartī (Ḥasan b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan) d. 1188/1774: al-'Iqd at-ṭamīn fīmā yata'allāqu bi'l-mawāzīn; v. Raqā'iq al-ḥaqā'iq

Gābir b. Ḥayyān aṣ-Ṣūfī (Abū Mūsā) c. 160/776: k. al-Adilla; k. al-'Ain I; k. Arḍ al-ḥaḡar; k. al-Buḡya; k. al-Mawāzīn aṣ-ṣaḡīr; k. Nār al-ḥaḡar; k. ar-Raḡma; k. at-Taḡmī'; k. az-Zībaq al-ḡarbī; k. az-Zībaq aṣ-ṣarqī

Gābir b. Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣābī

al-Ḡadanfar at-Tibrizī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) b. 629 or 630/1231: v. Fihrist kutub M. b. Zak. ar-Rāzī; v. Ṣiḡwān al-hikma

al-Ḡādīrī (Abū Zaid 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ḡālib) H. 810: p. 433

Ḡa'far b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd at-Taqaḥfī: al-Muntakhab min fawā'id

Ḡa'far b. Aḥmad Ibn 'Abd as-Salām Ibn Abī Yahyā

Ḡa'far b. Makī b. Ḡa'far al-Mawṣilī (Abū Mūsā) d. 711/1311 or 713/1313: al-Kāmil al-farīd; v. Wird

Ḡa'far b. Muḥammad b. Sa'id al-Ḥillī al-Muḥaqqiq al-awwal

Ḡa'far Ibn Sams al-khilāfa

Ḡa'far b. Maṣṣūr al-Yaman 4/10th c.: k. Ta'wīl az-zakāt

Ḡa'far aṣ-Ṣādiq d. 148/763: Fa'l; Ḡadwal fī madkhal as-sinīn; k. al-Hayākīl as-sab'a; Ikhtiyārāt ayyām aṣ-ṣahr; Qur'a 'aḡīma; p. 435

al-Ḡa'farī (Ṣāliḥ b. al-Ḥusain) c. 618/1221: Takḥḡīl mān ḥarrafā'l-ingīl

Ḡa'farsāh al-Kistālī

al-Ḡāfiqī (Abū Ḡa'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 560/1165: v. Maqāla fī'l-aṣrība

- al-Gaḡminī (Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad) d. after 618/1221; al-Mulakhkhaḡ fi'l-hai'a
- al-Gaḡminī (Maḥmūd b. 'Umar) d. 745/1344; v. al-Qānūn fi't-ṭibb
- al-Gahhāfī (Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm) d. 1114/1702; Dīwān
- al-Gāhiz ('Amr b. Baḥr) d. 255/868; k. al-Bayān wa't-tabyīn; k. al-Bukhalā'; k. al-Ḥayawān II; b. al-'Irāfa; al-Maḥāsīn wa'l-aḍḍād; Rasā'il; Risāla ilā Fath ibn Khāqān; k. at-Tāg fi akhlāq al-mulk; Tanbīh al-mulūk; k. al-Tarbi' wa't-tadwīr; p. 437
- Galāl (Mollā) = Galāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī
- Galāl ad-Dīn b. Khair ad-Dīn al-Ḥanafī
- Galāl ad-Dīn al-Khuḡandī
- Galāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī
- Galāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī
- Galāl ad-Dīn Tūrānsāh
- al-Galāl al-Yamanī (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad) d. 1079/1668; v. al-Azhār fi fiqh al-a'imma; Risālat al-irāda; Risālat al-taḥsin
- Galen; k. fi'l-Asmā' aṭ-ṭibbiyya; k. Ḥīlat al-bur'; fi'l-Quwā aṭ-ṭabī'iyya; Tadbīr al-aṣṣḥā'
- Gālīb, Grand Sherif of Mecca, 1225/1810; p. 419
- al-Gallābī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) end of 8/14th c.; p. 442
- al-Gamāl al-akhīr (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī) c. 1700 A.D.; Bait qaṣīd aṣ-ṣīdī; Faīd al-aḥad; Manḥal al-aṣṣān; Saḡarat ar-raḥān
- Gamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ibn 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Maḡānī
- Gamālī Tāg; 414
- Ga'mān (Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1256/1840; as-Simṭ al-ḥawī
- al-Gāmi' v. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Bāqūlī
- al-Gāmi' ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad) d. 898/1492; v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab; Taḥqīq maḡhab aṣ-ṣūfiyya
- al-Gammā'ilī ('Abd al-Ganī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Maqdisī) d. 600/1203; al-Aḥkām al-kubrā II; al-Kamāl fi ma'rifat ar-rigāl
- al-Gamrī (Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad) d. 905/1596; Ḥall aṭ-ṭilsam; as-Sihām al-māriqa
- al-Gamrī (Muḥammad) after H. 1121; v. Igāza
- al-Gamrī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar) d. 849/1445; Qawā'id aṣ-ṣūfiyya
- Gamsīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Kāfī
- al-Ganadī (Mu'ayyad) c. 690/1291; v. Sarḥ al-baitain
- al-Ganadī (Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb Bahā' ad-Dīn) d. 732/1332; v. Risāla (Muh Ibn Mālik); as-Sulūk fi ṭabaqāt al-'ulamā'
- al-Gandārī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān); v. ar-Risāla an-nāṣiḥa
- Ganīzāde d. 1026/1617; v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
- al-Gannābī d. 999/1590; Ta'rīkh al-Gannābī
- al-Gārabardī (Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 746/1346; al-Muḡnī fi 'ilm an-naḥw
- Garīr d. 110/728; Dīwān
- al-Garnāṭī (Abu Ḥayyan Muḥammad b. Yūsuf)
- al-Garnāṭī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 760/1351; v. ar-Rāmiza
- al-Garrā'ī (Taqī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥyī'd-Dīn) d. 1161/1748; Ḥīyat aṭ-ṭirāz
- al-Gassānī al-Khurāsānī (Abū Bakr Yaḥyā b. Khālid); v. k. al-Gāmi'
- al-Gawbarī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Umar) c. 620/1223; al-Mukhtār fi kaṣf al-asrār
- al-Gawharī (Ismā'il b. Ḡunaim) c. 1160/1747; Dībāḡa
- al-Gawharī (Ismā'il b. Ḥammād) d. 393/1003; aṣ-Ṣaḥāḥ
- al-Gawharī (Sams ad-Dīn) 9/15th c.; p. 426
- Gawīzāda (Muḥammad b. Ilyā) d. 954/1547; Risāla fi'l-maṣḥ 'alā'l-khuffain
- al-Gawī al-Hindī (Muḥammad b. Khaṭīr ad-Dīn) d. 970/1562; al-Gawāhir al-khamsa
- al-Gawzī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) v. al-Gazarī
- al-Gazā'irī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 898/1497; al-Manzūma al-Gazā'iriyya

Gazāl b. ad-Duwaik 10th or 14th c. A.D.: Maqāla fī mulakhkhaṣ

al-Gazālī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī) d. 520/1126; Bawāriq al-ilmā'

al-Gazālī (Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad) d. 505/1111: Ayyuhā'l-walad; Bidāyat al-hidāya; v. Daqā'iq al-ḥaqā'iq; k. Faḍā'il

al-bāṭiniyya; Ġawāhir al-Qur'ān; Iḥyā' 'ulūm ad-dīn; Ilgām al-'awāmm; al-Kaṣf wa't-tabyīn; k. al-Khātam; al-Maḍnūn bihi; v. al-Mawāhib ar-rabbāniyya; Minhāğ al-'ābidīn; Miškāt al-anwār; al-Munqid min ad-ḍalāl; ar-Radd al-ğamīl; Risāla fī bayān ma'rifat Allāh; Risāla ilā'l-Hakkārī; Risālat aṭ-ṭair II; Šaraf al-a'māl; at-Tibr al-masbūk; p. 445, 447, 452, 460, 465

al-Gazarī (Abū Bakr Ismā'il) 602/1205: fī Ma'rifat al-ḥiyal

al-Gazarī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf) d. 833/1429: al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥasīn; Mawlid al-baṣīr an-naṣrī;

al-Muqaddima al-Ġazariyya; Taḍkirat al-'ulamā'; Ṭayyibat an-naṣr

al-Gazirī al-Ḥanbalī (Zain ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Anṣārī) c. 960/1553: ad-Durar

al-sarā'id al-munazzama

al-Gaznawī (Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad): Muqaddimat aṣ-ṣalāt -

al-Gaznawī ('Uṭmān b. Muḥammad) 8/14th c.: al-Maḍbūṭ

al-Gazūlī (Muḥammad b. Sulaimān) d. 870/1465: Dalā'il al-khairāt

al-Gazzār (Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīm) d. 669/1270 or 679/1281: al-'Uqūd ad-durriyya

al-Gazzī (Muḥammad Šams ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh) H. 1032; v. Igāza

al-Ġibāwī (Sa'd ad-Dīn): p. 421

al-Ġildakī (Aldamur b. 'Alī) d. 773/1342 or 762; v. Diwān Šuğūr ad-ḍahab; al-Miṣbāḥ fī 'ilm al-miftāḥ; v. al-

Muktasab

al-Ġilī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm) d. 832/1428: Ḥaqīqat al-yaqīn; al-Insān al-kāmil; Maṣātib al-wuğūd; an-Nāmūs

al-a'zam; p. 460

al-Ġilī (Kuṣyār b. Labbān) c. 350/966; az-Ziğ al-ğāmi'

Ġirğīs b. Abī'l-Yasīr al-Makīn b. al-'Amīd

Ġiyāt ad-Dīn (sultan): v. at-Taṣrif al-'Izzī

Goeje (M. J. de): p. 1, 3, 24, 42, 149, 158, 200, 235, 339, 348, 373, 450

Golius (Jac.): p. 63, 214, 469

Golius (Petrus) d. 1676; al-Iqtidā' bi'l-Masīḥ

Gregorius Theologus: v. Amāl bi-ma'ānī mulakhkhaṣa; v. Biblia

Griffini (E.): p. 414

al-Ġugduwānī (Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥusain (Ḥasan?) al-Bahā') H. 687; v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab

al-Ġundī (Khalīl b. Ishāq)

al-Ġurgānī ('Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 471/1078; al-'Awāmīl al-mī'a

al-Ġurgānī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) H. 713; al-Akhlāq an-naṣiriyya

al-Ġurgānī (aṣ-Šarīf 'Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 816/1413; v. Ḥikmat al-'ain; v. al-Isārāt wa't-tanbīhāt; v. Kāfiyat

dawī'l-adab; v. Maṭāli' al-anwār II; v. k. al-Mawāqif II; v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm; v. al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī'l-hal'a; v. Muq-tahā's-su'ul; v. ar-Risāla al-kubrā fī'l-mantiq; v. ar-Risāla aṣ-šamsiyya; v. at-Taḍkira an-nāṣiriyya; Ta'rifat

al-Ġurmūzī (al-Muṭahhar b. Muḥammad) d. 1077/1666; al-Ġawhara al-munīra

al-Ġuwainī (Abū'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf) d. 478/1085; al-Irsād fī uṣūl al-'ittiqād; Risāla fī

itbāt al-istiwā'; Waraqāt al-uṣūl

al-Ġuzgānī ('Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥammad) 5/11th c.: Kaifiyyat tarkīb al-aflāk; v. k. aṣ-Šifā'

Ḥabīb Allāh Mīrzāgān d. 994/1586; v. Ḥikmat al-'ain

al-Ḥadawī (al-Amīr Badr ad-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā): al-'Iqd al-tanūn fī ma'rifat rabb

al-'ālamīn

al-Ḥadawī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 915/1508; al-Maqāma al-manẓariyya

al-Haddād ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī) d. 1132/1720: ad-Da'wā al-tāmma; Iḥfāf as-sā'il; an-Naṣā'ih ad-dīniyya; Qaṣīda

al-Haddād Bā 'Alawī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī) d. 1204/1790; al-Fawā'id as-saniyya

al-Haddādī (Širāğ ad-Dīn Abū Bakr) d. 800/1397; v. Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī

Hādī aṣ-Šarīf Šaraf ad-Dīn al-Qasīmī

al-Hādī ilā'l-Haqq (al-Imām) d. 298/910; Mağmū' al-Hādī

- al-Hādī ilā'l-Haqq ('Izz ad-Dīn b. al-Ḥasan b. Amīr al-Mu'minīn) d. 900/1494: Kanz ar-raṣād
al-Ḥādīra (Quṭba b. Aws), Gāhiliyya: Dīwān
al-Ḥādīrī al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī (Faṭḥ Allāh b. Ṣaffī ad-Dīn): p. 438
al-Ḥaggāg b. Yūsuf Ibn Maṣar
Ḥaggī Khalīfa d. 1067/1657: Kaṣf aṣ-ṣunūn
Ḥaggī Pāsā al-Āyḏīnī (Khīḏr b. 'Alī) d. 820/1417: Sīfā' al-asqām
al-Ḥaggīrī ('Isā b. Saṅṅar) d. 632/1236: Dīwān; p. 421
al-Ḥaimī (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad) d. 1071/1660: Sīrat al-Ḥaimī
Ḥaiṣ Balṣ (Sa'd b. Muḥammad) d. 574/1178: p. 419
al-Ḥakīm at-Tirmidī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī)
al-Hakkārī: v. Risāla ilā'l-Hakkārī
al-Ḥalabī (Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 859/1455: Buḡyat aṭ-ṭullāb fī'l-'amal bī-rub' al-aṣṭurīāb
al-Ḥalabī ('Alī b. Ibrāhīm Nūr ad-Dīn)
al-Ḥalabī (?) (al-Ḥasan): v. al-Qānūn fī'l-ṭibb
al-Ḥalabī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 956/1549: Multaqā'l-abḥur; v. Munyat al-muṣallī
al-Ḥalabī (Maḥmūd b. Salmān) d. 725/1325: Manāzil al-aḥbāb
al-Ḥallāg b. Khaṭama: k. al-Bazdara
al-Hamadānī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Isā) d. 320/932: k. al-Alfāz al-kitābiyya
al-Hamadānī ('Alī b. Sīhāb ad-Dīn) d. 786/1383: Awrad fatḥiyya
al-Hamadānī (Bābā Tāhīr)
al-Hamadānī (Badī' az-Zamān)
al-Hamadānī (Muḥammad b. as-Sayyid 'Alī al-Ḥusainī): v. aṣ-Ṣamma (?)
al-Hamadānī (Sīrawaih b. Sahrīdār)
Hamaker (H. A.): p. 87, 88, 155, 177
al-Ḥamawī ('Alī b. 'Aṭīyya 'Alawān)
al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥanafī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Makl) d. 1098/1687: v. Kanz ad-daqa'īq; v. al-Manẓūma al-Baiqūniyya
al-Ḥamawī (Muḥammad b. 'Alawān) d. 974/1547: Tuḥfat al-ḥabīb
Ḥamd Allāh b. Khair ad-Dīn 948/1541: 'Umdat al-'irfān
Ḥamd b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭṭābī
Ḥamīd b. Aḥmad al-Mahallī al-Hamdānī
Ḥamīd b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Hudūrī
Ḥamīd ad-Dīn Ibn Afḍal ad-Dīn al-Ḥusainī
al-Ḥamdānī (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad) d. 334/946: al-Iklīl
al-Ḥamdānī (Muḥammad b. Ḥatīm al-Yamanī) c. 694/1295: as-Simṭ al-ḡālī
Ḥamīdān b. Yaḥyā b. Ḥamīdān b. al-Qāsim az-Zaidī 7/13th c.: Tanbīh al-ḡāfilīn
al-Ḥamīdī (Qara Ḥasan)
Ḥammād ar-Rāwiya d. 155/771 or 168/774: al-Mu'allaqāt
Ḥammām b. Ḡālīb al-Farazdaq
Ḥamza (Saikh): v. Waṣīyyat Rasūl Allāh
Ḥamza b. 'Alī al-Baiḥaqī
Ḥamza b. al-Ḥasan al-Iṣfahānī
Ḥamzah Fanṣūrī, 16th c. Malay mystic; p. 457
al-Ḥanafī (Ḡalāl ad-Dīn b. Khair ad-Dīn): p. 422
Ḥanbalizāda d. 983/1575: Manāqib Amīr Sulṭān
Ḥannā b. Maqdisī (?): p. 468
al-Ḥannā'i an error for al-Hinnā'i q. v.
al-Harawī (d. 1014/1605): v. ar-Risāla al-waḍ'īyya
al-Harawī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 481/1088: I. Manāzil as-sā'irīn
 II. Risāla fī anna k. Uqlīdis... (probably not by the same author)
al-Harawī (Aḥmad b. Abī Sa'd) 4/10th c.: v. k. al-Kuriyyāt

al-Harawī (Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd): v. Hidāyat al-ḥikma
 al-Harawī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 401/1010: Ġarībai al-Qur'ān wa'l-ḥadīṭ
 al-Harawī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 916/1510: v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
 al-Harawī (? MS. ad-Dawī) (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) 924/1518: al-Ḥarāra al-ḡarīziyya
 al-Ḥarīrī (al-Qāsim b. 'Alī) d. 512/1122: Durrat al-ḡawwās; al-Maqāmāt; Mulḥat al-'rāb; ar-Risāla as-sīniyya
 wa'r-risāla as-sīniyya
 al-Ḥārīt b. Ka'b, Ġāhiliyya: Waṣīyyat
 al-Ḥārītī (Ḥusain b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad) d. 984/1576: Nūr al-ḥaqīqa
 al-Ḥarrānī ('Abd al-Aḥad b. Muḥammad) 787/1385: Nuzhat al-'ālim; p. 440
Hartmann (M.): p. 339
Hārūn b. Ishāq b. 'Azrūn (Abū Mūsā): v. Urgūza fi't-ṭibb
Hārūn ar-Raṣīd; p. 422
Hasab Allāh (Muḥammad): Fatāwā; v. Risāla by Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān
 al-Hasan: p. 419
 al-Hasan 'Abd al-Muḥyī b. 'Abd al-Karīm: Asrār aṣ-ṣalāt II
 al-Hasan al-'Askarī (Abū Hilāl)
 al-Hasan b. 'Abd Allāh as-Sirāfī
Hasan b. Abī Bakr al-Qūdsī al-Ḥanafī d. 836/1432: v. Baḥr al-kalām
 al-Hasan b. Aḥmad al-Ġalāl al-Yamānī
 al-Hasan b. Aḥmad al-Haimī
 al-Hasan b. Aḥmad al-Hamdānī
 al-Hasan b. Aḥmad Ibn Amīn ad-Dawla
 al-Hasan b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Sāḡān
 al-Hasan b. Aḥmad Ibn Mattūya
 al-Hasan b. 'Alī Ibn Raṣīq al-Qairawānī
 al-Hasan b. 'Alī al-Muṭṭawwi'
Hasan b. 'Alī an-Nu'mānī
 al-Hasan b. 'Alī aṭ-Tuḡrā'i
Hasan b. 'Ammār as-Ṣurunbulālī
 al-Hasan b. al-Hasan Ibn al-Haiṭam al-Baṣrī
 al-Hasan b. al-Ḥusain Ibn aṭ-Tūlūnī
 al-Hasan b. al-Ḥusain as-Sukkarī
Hasan b. Ibrāhīm b. Hasan al-Ġabartī
 al-Hasan b. Ishāq b. al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh c. 1144/1730: v. as-Ṣamā'il
 al-Hasan b. Khalīl al-Karadīsī
Hasan b. Muḥammad al-Astarābādī
 al-Hasan b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī (Badr ad-Dīn)
 al-Hasan b. Muḥammad an-Nisābūrī
 al-Hasan b. Muḥammad ar-Raṣṣās
Hasan b. al-Qāsim al-Murādī Ibn Umm Qāsim
 al-Hasan b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Fārisī
 al-Hasan b. 'Umar Ibn Ḥabīb
 al-Hasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākuṣī
Hasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī
Hasan al-Baṣrī d. 110/728: v. Faḡā'il Makka; Risāla fi faḡā'il Makka
Hasan Ḍelebī b. Muḥammad Sāḥ' Ibn al-Fanārī
Hasan al-Ḥalabī
 al-Hasan Ibn 'Arfa
 al-Hasan Ibn Asad al-Fāriqī
 al-Hasan al-Kātī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn)

- Hasan Makhzūm at-Tahhān (Badr ad-Dīn)
- Hasan Muṣṭafā d. c. 1930; Ingāz al-wa'd; p. 470
- Hasan Quwaidī al-Khalīlī
- al-Hasan at-Tūrapuṣṭī
- Hasanuddīn al-Bantanī H. 1093; v. Laṭā'if al-l'īlām
- al-Hāsimī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) 1004/1595; al-Amal al-qawīm
- al-Hāsimī (Zaid b. 'Abd Allāh) 5/11th c.; Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 2
- al-Haṣṣakafī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 1088/1677; v. Tanwīr al-abḡār
- Hātim b. Aḥmad al-Aḥdal
- Ḥālim at-Tā'ī, Ḡāhiliyya; p. 423
- al-Haṭṭāb ar-Ru'ainī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 954/1547; v. al-Muqaddima al-Ġurrūmiyya
- al-Haṭṭāb (Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad ar-Ru'ainī) d. 995/1587; Irṣād as-sālik; Risāla fī 'ilm al-miqāt; v. Silk ad-durrain
- Wasīlat at-ṭullāb
- al-Hawfī an-Naḥwī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm (or Faḍḍāl)) d. 430/1039; al-Burhān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān
- al-Hayy b. Akḥṭab; p. 430
- Hermes Trismegistos; v. al-Ġāmi' li'l-as'yā'; v. k. al-Ḥarf; Masā'il fī al-kām 'ilm an-nuḡūm; k. Mu'adalat an-nafs
- Hero; k. fī Raf' al-as'yā' at-ṭaqīla
- Heyman (J.); p. 253, 270
- Hibat Allāh Ibn Ḡumai'
- Hibat Allāh Ibn Sa'lāma al-Baḡdādī
- Hibat Allāh b. 'Aṭā' al-Mulk b. Ḥamd al-Qarawī
- Hibat Allāh b. Ḡa'far Ibn Sanā' al-Mulk
- Hibat ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Qusairī
- al-Higāzī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 875/1471; Rawḍ al-ādāb
- Hilāl ar-Ra'y b. Yaḥyā al-Baṣrī d. 245/859; Aḥkām al-waqf
- al-Hilālī (Ṣaḥī ad-Dīn b. Sarāyā) d. 749/1349; Dīwān; al-Kāfiya al-bad'iyya; p. 426
- al-Himyarī (Naṣwan b. Sa'īd)
- al-Hindī (Ibrāhīm b. Ṣāliḥ) d. 1102/1690; Barāhīn al-iḥtiḡāḡ
- al-Hindī (aṣ-Ṣaikh al-Fāḍil); Risāla fī 'ilm al-khāfiya
- al-Hindī aṣ-Ṣibīlī ('Umar b. Ishāq) d. 773/1371; v. Badī' an-niḡām; v. al-Muḡnī fī uṣūl al-fiqh
- al-Hinnā'ī (al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm); Fawā'id
- al-Hinnā'ī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Isā); v. Risāla fī'l-futuwwa
- Ḥinū (Sulaimān b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad)
- Hippocrates; k. al-Fuṣūl; Taqdimat al-ma'rifa
- al-Hiṣnī (Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad) d. 829/1426; v. at-Taqrīb fī'l-fiqh
- Hoorn (J. van), Governor General of the Dutch East Indies (1709); p. 419
- Hubais b. al-Ḥasan d. c. 912 A.D.; v. k. fī'l-Asmā' at-ṭibbiyya
- Hubais b. Ibrāhīm at-Tiflīsī
- Hudail (tribe); Dīwān Hudail
- al-Hudhudī (Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr) 12th c. H. ?; v. Umm al-barāhīn
- al-Hudūrī (Ḥamīd b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān); al-Fawā'id al-mukhtaṣara
- al-Huḡāwī (Mūsā b. Aḥmad) d. 968/1560; v. al-Muḡni'
- Humaid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥallī
- al-Humaidī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad) d. 1005/1596; Tamlīḥ al-badī'
- Hunain b. Ishāq d. 260/873; k. al-'Ain II; k. al-Fuṣūl; k. Ḥīlat al-bur'; k. al-Kuriyyāt; al-Masā'il fī'l-ṭibb; fī'l-Quwā
- at-ṭabī'iyya; k. al-Ukar
- Hurgronje (C. Snouck); p. 13, 35, 116, 161, 186, 266, 267, 338, 387, 413, 414, 420, 426, 430, 445, 465, 467, 469, 470
- al-Husain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā
- Husain b. 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣirwānī
- al-Husain b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf; p. 442

Husain b. 'Abd ar-Rahmān Husām Ćelebī

Husain b. 'Abd ar-Rahman al-Yūnīnī

Husain b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad al-Hārīfī

al-Husain b. Aḥmad Ibn Bukair

al-Husain b. Aḥmad b. Ya'qūb 4/10th c.: Sīrat al-Manṣūr billāh

al-Husain b. Aḥmad al-Faraḍī aṣ-Ṣaqqāq (Abū 'Abd Allāh)

Husain b. Aḥmad al-Mahfanī

al-Husain b. 'Alī b. al-Mutawakkil; p. 435

al-Husain b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī

al-Husain b. Hārūn aḍ-Ḍabbī

Husain b. Ḥasan al-Iṣḥāqī (Zain ad-Dīn)

al-Husain b. Ibrāhīm an-Naṭanzī Dū'l-Bayānain

al-Husain b. Ibrāhīm an-Nātīlī

al-Husain b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥasanī (al-Muwaffaq billāh Abū 'Abd Allāh)

al-Husain b. Mas'ūd al-Baḡawī

al-Husain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Ḥadawī

al-Husain b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥinnā'ī

Husain b. Muḥammad ad-Diyārbaḡrī

al-Husain b. Muḥammad Ibn Tabāṭabā

al-Husain b. Muḥammad ar-Rāḡib al-Iṣfahānī

Husain b. Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-Maibudī

al-Husain b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad al-Ka'bi Ibn Khamīs al-Mawṣilī

Husain b. Zaid b. 'Alī Ibn Ćaḥḥāf

al-Husain b. Zaid b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Yamanī 1165/1752; Qaṣīda 11

al-Husain Ibn Ayāz (Ćamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad)

Husain al-Muḥtasib

Husain al-Yazdī (Ḥāḡḡī); v. Kḥulāṣat al-ḥisāb

al-Husainī ('Abd al-Ḥayy b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb) c. 930/1524; v. Tahḡīb al-manṭiq

Husām Ćelebī (Husain b. 'Abd ar-Rahmān) d. 926/1520; Risāla fī sabb an-nabī

Husām ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Aḡṣīkaṭī

Husām Efendī Qara Ćelebī d. H. 965; p. 414

al-Huṣrī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī) d. 453/1061; al-Maṣūn; Zahr al-ādāb

al-Huṭai'a d. 30/650; Dīwān

al-Huwaizī (Ṣīḥāb ad-Dīn al-Mūsawī) d. 1087/1676; Dīwān ma'tūq

Hypsicles; k. al-Maṭālī'

al-'Ibādī ('Abbādī or 'Ubādī?) (Aḥmad b. Qāsim) d. 994/1586; v. Ćam' al-ḡawāmi' fī'l-uṣūl

Ibbuqrāṭ = Hippocrates

Iblīs; p. 453

Ibn 'Abbās (Muḥammad); Qīṣṣat quṭl al-Ḥāris

Ibn 'Abd aṣ-Ṣakūr ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) 13/19th c.: Ta'rīkh Makka

Ibn 'Abd as-Salām Ibn Abī Yaḥyā (Ća'far b. Aḥmad) d. 570/1177; v. Amālī Abī Ṭālib

Ibn 'Abdūn d. 529/1134; al-Qaṣīda al-bassāma

Ibn Abī Bakr as-Siwāsī (?) Muṣṭafā

Ibn Abī Dīnār 1110/1698; al-Mu'nīs fī akḥbār Ifrīqiyyā wa-Tūnis

Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 281/894; fī Faḡā'il 'aṣr dī'l-ḡigḡa; k. al-Ćū'; Qirā'd-dai

Qīṣar al-amal; k. aṣ-Ṣamt; k. aṣ-Ṣukr

Ibn Abī'l-Faṭḥ aṣ-Ṣūfī (Muḥammad) 10/16th c.: Risālat al-mufaṣṣal; aṣ-Ṣamsiyya fī a'māl al-ḡaibiyya; v. Zig

Uluḡbeg

Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd ('Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh) d. 655/1257; v. al-Maṭal as-sā'ir; al-Qaṣā'id as-sab'

Ibn Abī Ḥaḡala at-Tilimsānī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) d. 776/1375; Dīwān aṣ-ṣabāba; Sukkardān

- Ibn Abī'l-Ḥasan ('Alī b. Aḥmad): *Risāla fī'l-'ilm al-ladunī*
- Ibn Abī'l-Iqba' ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Tammām al-'Irāqī): *Qaṣīdat al-ḡurūr*
- Ibn Abī Quṣaiba al-Ġazālī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) 878/1473: *Isti'āf al-marāḥim*
- Ibn Abī'r-Rabī' (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) 655/1256(?): *Sulūk al-mālik fī tadbīr al-mamālik*
- Ibn Abī Randaqa (Muḥammad b. al-Walīd aṭ-Ṭurṭūsī) d. 520/1126: *Sirāḡ al-mulūk*
- Ibn Abī'r-Riḡāl (Aḥmad b. Šāliḥ) d. 1092/1681: *Taisīr al-'ilām*; p. 425
- Ibn Abī'r-Riḡāl (Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Šāliḥ b. Muḥammad); p. 425
- Ibn Abī Šādiq ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī) d. after 460/1068; v. k. al-Fuṣūl; v. al-Masā'il fī't-ṭibb
- Ibn Abī Šarīf (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 923/1517: al-Kalām 'alā amākin min at-tanzīl
- Ibn Abī'š-Šarīf al-Aṣ'arī (Muḥammad) d. 906/1500: v. ar-Risāla al-qudsiyya
- Ibn Abī'š-Sukr (Yaḥya b. Muḥammad) d. betw. 680/1281 and 690/1291; v. al-Miḡisṭī I; v. al-Ukar
- Ibn Abī Ṭāhir al-Kātib (Abū'l-Faḍl Aḥmad) d. 280/893; k. Baḡdād
- Ibn Abī Uṣaibi'a (Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim) d. 668/1270: 'Uyūn al-anbā'
- Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī ('Abd Allāh) d. 386/996(?): *Risālat Ibn Abī Zaid*
- Ibn Abī Zar' (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh) after 726/1326: al-Anīs al-muṭrib
- Ibn 'Ābidīn (Muḥammad Amīn ad-Dimaṣqī) d. 1258/1842: 'Uqūd al-la'ālī
- Ibn al-'Adīm (Kamāl ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Aḥmad) d. 660/1262: *Buḡyat aṭ-ṭalab*
- Ibn Afḍal ad-Dīn al-Ḥusainī (Ḥamīd ad-Dīn) d. 909/1503; v. Ṭawālī' al-anwār min maṭālī' al-anzār
- Ibn al-'Aḡamī ('Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh) H. 626; v. Musnad aṣ-Šāfi'
- Ibn al-Aḡdābī (Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl) d. before 600/1203: *Kifāyat al-mutaḥaffiz*
- Ibn Āḡurrūm (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Šanhāḡī) d. 723/1323: al-Muqaddima al-Āḡurrūmiyya
- Ibn Aḥmad Bā Faqlh: *Qaṣīda III, 4*
- Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Šiddīqī (Muḥammad 'Alī) d. 1057/1648; v. al-Insān al-kāmil; al-Mawāhib ar-rabbāniyya; v. Riyāḡ aṣ-ṣāliḥīn I; v. at-Tibr al-masbūk
- Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Šiddīqī al-'Alawī (Šihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 1033/1624; v. Naẓm as-sulūk I
- Ibn 'Alawān (Aḥmad b. 'Aṭṭāf) d. 665/1266; p. 455, 459
- Ibn 'Alī aṣ-Šarīf az-Zawāmi(?): *Faḍl aṣ-ṣalāt*
- Ibn Amāḡūr ('Abd Allāh) betw. 272/885 and 321/933: *Ġawāmi' aḥkām al-kusūfain*
- Ibn al-'Amīd (Abū'l-Faḍl): *Risāla fī'l-ḥumra*
- Ibn Amīn ad-Dawla (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad) d. 658/1260; v. al-Farā'id aṣ-Sirāḡiyya
- Ibn al-Anbārī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 577/1181: al-Inṣāf fī masā'il al-khilāf; Luma' al-adilla; 'Umdat al-udabā'
- Ibn al-Anbārī (Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim) d. 328/940; k. al-Aqdād
- Ibn al-A'rābī (Muḥammad b. Ziyād) d. 231/844; p. 423
- Ibn al-'Arabī (Muḥyī'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 638/1240; k. al-Alif; 'Anqā' muḡrib; 'Aẓā'im an-naf'; k. fī'l-Azal; k. al-'Aẓama; k. al-Bā'; *Diwān*; v. Durar al-fawā'id; k. al-Fahwāniyya; k. al-Fanā'; *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*; v. al-Futūḡāt; al-Futūḡāt al-Makkiyya; k. al-Ġalāla; al-Ġawāb al-mustaqīm; v. Ḥall ar-rumūz; k. al-Ḥaqq; al-Ḥikma al-ilhāmiyya; *Ḥilyat al-abdāl*; k. al-Ḥurūf aṭ-ṭalāṭa; al-'ilām bi-lsārāt ahl al-ilhām; k. *Insā'* al-ḡadāwil; v. al-'I'rāb; *Isārāt al-Qur'ān*; *Iṣṭilāḡāt aṣ-ṣūfiyya*; *Kunh mā lā budda minhu*; v. *Laṭā'if al-'ilām*; al-Madkhal ilā ma'rīfat...; v. k. al-Mafātīḡ; *Mafātīḡ al-ḡaib*; *Maḡmū' fī't-taṣawwuf*; k. al-Ma'lūmāt I; *Mansak al-qawm*; *Maqām al-qurba*; *Marātīb 'ulūm al-wahb*; *Mawāqī' an-nuḡūm*; *Muḡḡarat al-abrār*; v. al-Mukhtaṣar al-marqūm; *Nisbat al-khirqā*; k. an-Nuqabā'; *Qabs al-anwār*; al-Qasam al-ilāhī; al-Qaṣīda at-tā'iyya; *Risāla fī 'ilm az-zā'iraga*; ar-Risāla al-ḡawṭiyya; k. as-Sab'a; v. *Šafwat al-'aqā'id*; aṣ-Šaḡara an-Nu'māniyya; v. *Šarḡ al-baitain*; at-Tadbīrāt al-ilāhiyya; *Targūmān al-aṣwāq*; *'Uqlat al-mustawfiz*; *Uṣūl al-'uqūl*; k. al-Yā'; p. 435, 462, 465
- Ibn 'Arabšāh (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad): 'Aḡā'ib al-maḡdūr; *Fākīhat al-khulafā'*
- Ibn 'Arfa (al-Ḥasan); p. 442
- Ibn 'Arfa' ra'sahu aṣ-Ṣuḡūrī ('Alī b. Mūsā) d. 593/1197: *Diwān Ṣuḡūr aḡ-ḡahab*
- Ibn 'Arrāq (Muḥammad an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad) end 16th c.: al-Ḡawāhir al-muftakhira; az-Zinād al-wārī
- Ibn Asad al-Fāriqī (al-Ḥasan) d. 467/1074: al-Ifṣāḡ fī ṣarḡ al-abyāt
- Ibn 'Asakir ('Alī b. al-Ḥasan) d. 571/1176: *Tabyīn kaḡīb al-muftarī*

Ibn 'Asākir al-Burullusī (Muḥammad Abū'l-Barakāt Mar'ī) end of 9/15th c. : Sanad

Ibn al-'Assāl (Abū Ishāq b. Abī'l-Faḍl) 13th c. A.D. : v. Biblia; p. 468

Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 709/1309: al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'iyya; Laṭā'if al-mīnan; Miftāḥ al-falāḥ; v. Risāla; at-Tanwīr fī isqāṭ at-tadbīr; Waṣīyyat Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh; p. 459

Ibn al-Aḥīr (Diyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 637/1239: al-Ad'iya al-mī'a; al-Maṭal as-sā'ir

Ibn al-Aḥīr al-Ḥalabī (Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad) d. 690/1299; v. al-Aḥkām al-kubrā

Ibn al-Aḥīr ('Izz ad-Dīn) d. 630/1232: Usd al-ḡāba

Ibn al-Aḥīr (Maḡd ad-Dīn al-Mubārak) d. 606/1210: Ḡāmi' al-uṣūl; al-Mukhtār fī manāqib al-akhyār

Ibn al-'Aṭṭār al-Isrā'īlī (Abū'l-Munā b. Abī Naṣr) 658/1260: Minhāḡ ad-dukkān

Ibn al-'Awwām (Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad) first half of 6/12th c. : k. al-Filāḡa

Ibn Ayāz (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ḥusain) d. 681/1282; v. Fuṣūl khamsīn

Ibn Bāḡaṣād an-Naḥwī al-Ḡawharī (Abū'l-Ḥasan Ṭāḥir b. Aḥmad) d. 469/1077; v. al-Ḡumal fī'n-nāḥw; al-Muqaddima al-kāfiya

Ibn Badrūn ('Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh) c. 560/1164; v. al-Qaṣīda al-bassāma

Ibn Bahrān al-Baṣrī al-Yamanī aṣ-Ṣa'dī (Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā) d. 957/1550; al-Kāfil; al-Mukhtaṣar as-Ṣāfi

Ibn al-Baiṭār (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 646/1248: Ḡāmi' li-quwā al-adwiya; al-Muḡnī fī'l-adwiya al-mufrada; p. 438

Ibn al-Bakkā ('Abd al-Mu'in b. Aḥmad) d. 1040/1630; v. al-Kanz al-asma

Ibn Baklārūṣ al-Isrā'īlī (Yūnus b. Ishāq) c. 500/1106; k. al-Musta'īn

Ibn al-Bannā' al-Azdī (Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 721/1321: Qānūn fī'l-ḡadl; Talkhīṣ fī 'amal al-ḥisāb

Ibn al-Baqqāl (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad); Urgūza fī'l-'arūḍ II

Ibn Barrī d. 582/1187; v. al-Maqāmāt II

Ibn Bassām (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī) d. 542/1147: aḍ-Ḍakhīra fī maḥāsin ahl al-ḡazīra

Ibn al-Bawwāb al-Baḡdādī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) 662/1264; k. fī'l-Makhrūṭāt

Ibn Bīnt al-Mallaq (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im) d. 797/1395: al-Anwār al-lā'iḡa; Naẓm as-sulūk I

Ibn Bīṭrīq (Yaḥyā) c. 200/815; as-Siyāsa fī tadbīr ar-riyāsa

Ibn Bokhtyesū' ('Ubaid Allāh b. Ḡibrīl) d. betw. 450/1058 and 460/1068: Risāla fī bayān wuḡūb ḡarakāt an-nafs;

Ṭaḡrīm dafn al-aḡyā'

Ibn Bukair (Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad) d. 388/998: Faḍā'il man ismuhu Aḥmad aw Muḥammad

Ibn Buṭlān 5/11th c. : p. 437

Ibn ad-Daiba' ('Abd ar-Raḡmān b. 'Alī) d. 944/1537; v. Ḡāmi' al-uṣūl

Ibn Daḡīq al-'Id (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 702/1302; v. al-Aḥkām al-kubrā II

Ibn Dīḡya ('Umar b. al-Ḥasan) d. 633/1235; v. Marg al-baḡrain; al-Muṭrib; Tanbīh al-baḡā'ir

Ibn ad-Diyā' aṣ-Ṣaḡānī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 864/1460; al-Baḡr al-'amīq

Ibn Duraīd (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 321/933: Ḡamharat al-luḡa; k. al-Isṭīḡāq; k. al-Maḡṣūr wa'l-mamdūd;

al-Maḡṣūra; as-Sarg wa'l-ligām; Ṣīfat as-saḡāb wa'l-ḡaīṭ; p. 423

Ibn Faḍl Allāh al-'Umarī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) d. 749/1349; as-Satawiyyāt; at-Ta'rīf bi'l-muḡṭalaḡ as-ṣarīf

Ibn Fāḡd al-Makkī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 871/1466; p. 442

Ibn al-Fanārī (Ḥasan Ḍelebī b. Muḥammad Ṣāḡ) d. 886/1481; v. Miftāḡ al-'ulūm; Risāla fī'l-mabda' al-awwal

Ibn Farah al-Isṭīlī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 699/1300: Qaṣīda ḡazaliyya,

Ibn Farḡ al-Qurṭubī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 671/1273; Ḡāmi' aḡkām al-Qur'ān; v. Ṣarḡ aḡ-ṣudūr

Ibn Farḡūn (Ibrāḡīm b. 'Alī) d. 799/1397: Tabṣīrat al-ḡukkām

Ibn al-Fāriḡ ('Umar) d. 632/1236; v. Adab al-murīd; Dīwān; al-Mīmiyya al-khamriyya; v. Ṣawāb al-ḡawāb; at-

Tā'iyya al-kubrā

Ibn Fāris al-Qazwīnī (Aḥmad) d. 395/1005; al-Muḡmal fī'l-luḡa

Ibn Firiḡta ('Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz) d. 799/1396?; Luḡat-i Firiḡte Oḡlu; v. Maḡma' al-baḡrain wa-mul-

taḡā'n-nayyirain

Ibn al-Firkāḡ (Iḡ ṣāḡīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān) d. 729/1329; Bā'iṭ an-nufūs

Ibn Fūrak (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 406/1015; at-Takallum

Ibn Ḡābir al-Hawwārī al-Andalusī d. 780/1378; v. al-Alfiyya

- Ibn ʿAḥḥāf (Ḥusain b. Zaid b. 'Alī): al-Yawāqīt fī ma'rifat al-mawāqīt
- Ibn ʿAmā'a ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm 'Izz ad-Dīn) d. 767/1366: Mukhtaṣar sīrat an-nabī
- Ibn ʿAmā'a at-Tūnisī (Abū Yahyā): Masā'il fī'l-buyū'
- Ibn ʿAmā'a (ʿAmāl ad-Dīn) 9/15th c.: Tabat III
- Ibn ʿAmā'a al-Kinānī (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 733/1333: al-Fawā'id al-lā'iḥa; v. Tabat III
- Ibn ʿĀnim al-Maqdisī ('Abd al-Salām b. Aḥmad) d. 678/1279?; Hall ar-rumūz; Kaṣf al-asrār 'an ḥikam al-tuyūr wa'l-azhār; Sharḥ aḥwāl al-awliyā'; Turuq al-wasā'il; p. 426
- Ibn ʿĀnim al-Maqdisī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 1004/1596: Nūr as-sam'a
- Ibn al-ʿAwālīqī (Mawḥūb b. Aḥmad) d. 539/1144: v. Luzūm mā lā yalzamu; al-Mu'arrab; v. aṣ-Ṣaḥāḥ
- Ibn al-ʿAwzī (ʿAmāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī) d. 597/1200: v. al-Baḥr az-zakḥkhār; v. al-ʿUmāl fī'n-naḥw; v. Ḥilyat al-awliyā'; Kaṣf an-niqāb; Luqaṭ al-amān; al-Maqāmāt III; k. al-Ma'sūq; Mawāsim al-'umr; al-Mudḥis; al-Multaqaṭ; al-Muntaḥam; Nargīs al-qulūb; k. al-Qusṣaṣ; Risāla fī ʿawāz al-la'n 'alā Yazīd; k. al-Tabāt 'inda'l-mamāt; Tabṣīrat al-muḥtadī'; al-Taḥqīq fī aḥādīth at-ta'līq; al-Wafā'; p. 426
- Ibn ʿĀzī al-Miknāsī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 919/1513: Imdād baḥr al-qasīd; v. k. at-Taisīr fī'l-qirā'āt as-sab'
- Ibn ʿĀzī (Yahyā b. 'Isā) d. 493/1100: Minhāg al-bayān
- Ibn al-ʿĀzzār ('Alī) end of 10/16th c.: Qam' al-wāṣīn
- Ibn ʿĪnū ('Uṣmān) d. 392/1002; 'Ilal at-taḥniya; Mukhtaṣar al-qawāfī; Mukhtaṣar at-taṣrīf al-mulūkī; Sīr aṣ-ṣinā'a I
- Ibn al-ʿĪyāt (Diyā' ad-Dīn Luṭf Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 1035/1625: v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
- Ibn ʿUbair (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 614/1217: ar-Riḥla
- Ibn ʿUmāi' al-ʿĀssānī aṣ-Ṣaidāwī (Abū'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) H. 394: al-Mu'gam
- Ibn ʿUmāi' (Ḥibat Allāh) d. 594/1198: v. al-Qānūn fī'l-ṭibb
- Ibn al-ʿUnaid ar-Rāzī (Tammām b. Muḥammad) d. 414/1023: Fawā'id al-ḥadīth
- Ibn ʿUzayy al-Kalbī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 741/1340: al-Anwār as-saniyya
- Ibn al-Ḥabbārīyya (Muḥammad) d. 509/1105: k. aṣ-Ṣādiḥ wa'l-bāgim
- Ibn Ḥabīb (al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar) d. 779/1377: Durrat al-aslāk; Naṣīm aṣ-ṣabā'
- Ibn Ḥabīb (Muḥammad) d. 245/860: v. Diwān ʿĀrīr; k. al-Qabā'il
- Ibn Ḥābis ad-Dawwārī (Aḥmad b. Yahyā) d. 1061/1651: v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aḥḥār; al-Talātūna'l-mas'ala
- Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 852/1449: v. Aqṣā'l-amal; Arba'un ḥadīthan 12; Baḡl al-mā'ūn; al-Baṣṭ al-mabṭūṭ; al-Iṣāba fī tamyiz aṣ-ṣaḥāba; Iḥāf al-mahara; Manẓūm ad-durar; Munabbihāt 'alā'l-isti'dād; v. Nūr as-saḡīq; Raf' al-iṣr; v. al-Tadkira III; Tawālī't-ta'nīs; Zaḡr al-muḡrim; p. 426, 442
- Ibn Ḥaḡar al-Haiṭamī (Shihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad) d. 973/1565: Arba'un ḥadīthan 16; v. Bānat Su'ād; Manāḥil al-'adba, Manāqib Abī Ḥanīfa; v. al-Muḥarrar; v. al-Qasīda al-hamziyya; aṣ-Ṣawā'iq al-muḥriqa
- Ibn al-Ḥaḡḡāg: p. 424
- Ibn al-Ḥāgīb (ʿAmāl ad-Dīn 'Uṣmān b. 'Umar) d. 646/1249: Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab; al-Maqṣad al-galīl; Muntahā's-su'ul; aṣ-Ṣāfiya
- Ibn al-Ḥaidarī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 894/1489: Mawāṭin aṣ-ṣalāt
- Ibn al-Ḥā'im (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 815/1412: ʿAdāwil 'ilm al-farā'id
- Ibn al-Ḥaiṭam al-Baṣrī (al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan) d. 430/1038: fī Barkār ad-dawā'ir; ʿĀwāb 'an su'āl sālīl; v. k. al-Kura wa'l-uṣṭuwāna; k. al-Manāẓir II; Maqāla fī istikhṛāg al-quṭb; Maqāla fī'l-marāyā'l-muḥriqa; fī Ma'rifat irtifā' al-askhāṣ; k. al-Uṣūl I
- Ibn Ḥamdān al-'Irāqī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 561/1170: aḡ-Dalḥira li-ahl al-baṣīra; Dīkr an-nufūs
- Ibn Ḥamdūn d. after 562/1167: at-Tadkira II
- Ibn Ḥanbal (Aḥmad) d. 241/855: v. k. al-Ḥaṭṭ 'alā 't-tiḡāra; v. Manāqib Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal; Musnad; k. ar-Radd 'alā'z-zanādiqa
- Ibn Ḥasīf (Sulaimān al-Falakī al-Ḥanafī al-'Uṣmānī b. Ḥamza) c. 990/1582: Wasīlat at-tālib
- Ibn al-Ḥasṣā' first half of 7/13th c.: Mufid al-'ulūm
- Ibn Ḥawqal (Abū'l-Qāsim) 367/977: Šūrat al-arḡ
- Ibn Ḥayyān d. 469/1076 (?): k. al-Muqtabis

Ibn Ḥazm (Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd) d. 456/1064: al-Faṣl fī'l-mīlāl; al-Muḥallā bi'l-āfār; Tawq al-ḥamāma

Ibn Hibbān al-Bustī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad)

Ibn Higgā al-Ḥamawī (Taḡī ad-Dīn Abū Bakr) d. 837/1434: Badī'iyat Ibn Higgā; Diwān; Kaṣf al-litām; Lāmiyyat al-'aḡam; Qahwat al-insā'; p. 418, 424, 426

Ibn Hilāl aṣ-Ṣābī (Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm) d. 384/994: Rasā'il

Ibn Hilāl al-Maqdisī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 705/1364: Muṭīr al-ḡarām

Ibn Hiṣām ('Abd al-Malik) d. 218/834: Sīrat an-nabī

Ibn Hiṣām (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf) d. 761/1360: v. al-Alfiyya; Fawḥ aṣ-ṣadā; al-l'rāb 'an qawā'id al-i'rāb; Masā'il fī'n-naḥw; Mas'alat i'tirāḍ aṣ-ṣarḥ; Muḡnī'l-labīb; v. al-Qaṣīda al-laḡziyya; Qaṭr an-nadā

Ibn Hubaira d. 560/1165: p. 445

Ibn Hubaīḡ ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 584/1188: k. al-Maḡāzī

Ibn Hubal ('Alī b. Aḥmad) d. 610/1213: al-Mukhtār fī't-ṭibb

Ibn al-Humām d. 861/1457: v. ar-Risāla al-quḍsiyya

Ibn al-'Ibrī (Yūhannā Abū'l-Faraḡ) = Barhebraeus d. 1286 A.D.: Mukhtaṣar ad-duwal

Ibn al-'Idārī end of 7/13th c.: al-Bayān al-muḡrib

Ibn Idrīs = Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'i

Ibn 'Irāq (Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī) d. before 427/1036: v. k. al-Kuriyyāt; v. Zīḡ aṣ-ṣafā'iḥ; p. 431

Ibn Iyās (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. c. 930/1524: Badā'i' az-zuhūr; Naṣq al-azḥār

Ibn Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Alā'i (Khalīl): v. Marwiyyāt I

Ibn Kaisān (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 299/911 or 320/932: Talqīb al-qawāfi

Ibn Kamāl Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣarīf aṣ-Ṣirāzī: v. Taḡrīd al-'aḡā'id

Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (Aḥmad b. Sulaimān) d. 940/1533: Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 13, 14; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'; Ḡawāhir - i farā'id; fī Kawn nabiyyinā ākhir al-anbiyā'; v. al-Maḡāla al-muḡarrara; al-Maḡlāt fī bayān ahl al-bida'; Rāḥat al-arwāḥ; Risāla(t) p. 291, 293, 294, 297-300, 302-305, 308, 309, 314-318; Ṭabaqāt al-fuḡarā'; Tafaṣīr al-Qur'ān II; fī Taḥqīq anna'l-Qur'ān kalām Allāh; fī'z-Zakāt; p. 415

Ibn Kammūna al-Isrā'īlī (Sa'd b. Maṣṣūr) d. 683/1284: v. at-Talwīḥāt

Ibn Karāma (Muṣṭafā b. Ḡamāl ad-Dīn) c. 1015/1606: Ta'līqa

Ibn al-Kardabūs at-Tawzarī (Abū Marwān 'Abd al-Malik) end of 6/12th c.?: al-Iktifā'

Ibn Kaṭīr (Ismā'il b. 'Umar) d. 774/1373: al-Bidāya wa'n-nihāya

Ibn Kaṭīr al-Farḡānī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) c. 200/815: Ḡawāmi' 'ilm an-nuḡūm

Ibn Khālawāḥ d. 370/980: v. al-Maḡṣūra

Ibn Khaldūn ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 808/1406: k. al-'Ibar

Ibn Khallād al-Baṣrī (Abū 'Alī Muḥammad) c. H. 300: v. Ziyādāt ṣarḥ al-uṣūl

Ibn Khallikān (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 681/1282: Wafayāt al-'a'yān

Ibn Khallūf (Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Qāsim) d. 899/1494: Diwān

Ibn Khamīs al-Mawṣilī (al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad al-Ka'bī) d. 552/1157: Manāqib al-abrār

Ibn Khāqān (al-Faṭḥ) contemporary of al-Ḡāhiz: v. Risāla ilā —

Ibn Khāqān (al-Faṭḥ) d. 529/1134 or 534/1140: Maṭmaḥ al-anfus; Qalā'id al-'iqyān

Ibn Khāqān (Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Yaḥyā Abū Muzāḥim) d. 325/937: Qaṣīda fī't-tagwīd

Ibn al-Kharrāṭ ('Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Azdī) d. 581/1185: al-Aḥkām al-kubrā I; al-'Āqība fī'l-ba't

Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb al-Baḡdādī ('Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad) d. 567/1172: v. al-Maḡāmāt II

Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) c. 650/1252: ad-Durr an-naḡīm fī faḡā'il al-Qur'ān

Ibn al-Khaṭīb v. Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī

Ibn al-Khaṭīb 11th or 12th c. H.: v. Nūr al-Idāḥ

Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 776/1374: 'Amal man ṭabba liman ḥabba; al-Iḡāṭa fī ta'rīkh Ḡarnāṭa; v. Muḡarrabāt fī't-ṭibb II; Raiḥanat al-kuttāb; Urgūza fī't-ṭibb: p. 438

Ibn al-Khayyāt (Raḡī ad-Dīn): v. al-Ḥāwī aṣ-ṣaḡīr

in Khumarṭās c. 550/1155: al-Khumarṭāsiyya

in al-Khuwayyī (Sams ad-Dīn) d. 637/1240: Aḡālīm at-ta'ālīm

- Ibn Kuṭār (Kifār?) (Abū'l-Ḥasan b. Ḡanā'im...))
- Ibn al-Kutubī (Yūsuf b. Ismā'il) 710/1310: Mā lā yasa'u 'l-ṭabīb ḡahluhu
- Ibn al-Laiṭ (Muḥammad) c. 400/1000: p. 431
- Ibn al-Maḡdī (Aḥmad b. Raḡab) d. 850/1447: al-Ḡāmi' al-mufid; Irṣād al-ḥā'ir; Khulāṣat al-aqwāl; Risāla fī 'amal al-basīṭa; R. fī'l-'amal bi-kitāb ad-Durr al-yatīm; R. fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub' al-marsūm 'alaihī; Silk ad-durrain
- Ibn al-Maḡribī (Abū'l-Qāsim) d. 418/1027: v. Sirat an-nabī
- Ibn al-Maḥfūf al-Munagḡim ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) d. before 800/1397: al-Muṭallaf fī 'ilm ar-raml
- Ibn Ma'imūn (Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh) d. 601/1204: Fuṣūl fī 'ilm at-ṭibb
- Ibn Makānis ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq) d. 794/1392: p. 424
- Ibn al-Makrī (Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad) H. 674: p. 442
- Ibn Maktūm al-Ḥalabī (Yūsuf) c. 1000/1592: Ḡanāḥ an-nagāḥ; Taḥqīq al-ifāda
- Ibn Mālīk at-Tā'i (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 686/1287: Rawḍ al-aḡḥān
- Ibn Mālīk (Muḥammad) 5th c. H.: Risāla
- Ibn Mālīk at-Tā'i (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 672/1274: al-Alfiyya; Lāmiyyat al-af'āl; Tashfī al-fawā'id
- Ibn al-Mallā (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) H. 1050: p. 440
- Ibn Ma'rūf (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khālīq) 9/15th c.: Kanz al-luḡa
- Ibn al-Marzubān (Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Khalaf) d. 309/921: k. al-Hadāya
- Ibn al-Marzubān (Bahmanyār) c. 430/1038: Mā ba'd at-ṭabī'a II; k. al-Muḥāḡaṭāt; Risāla fī marātib al-mawḡūdāt; p. 433
- Ibn al-Marzubān (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) 1001/1593: v. al-Maḡṣad al-asmā
- Ibn Marzūq (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 781/1379: v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
- Ibn Māsawāth (Yaḥyā) d. 243/857: an-Nawādir at-ṭibbiyya
- Ibn Mas'ūd ('Abd as-Salām) d. 625/1288: I'ānat ar-rāḡibīn
- Ibn Mas'ūd (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) beg. of 8/14th c.: Marāḡ al-arwāḡ
- Ibn Ma'sūm ('Alī Khān b. Aḥmad) d. 1104/1692: al-Badī'iyya; v. Raḡḡanat al-alibbā'
- Ibn Maṭār (al-Ḥaḡḡāḡ b. Yūsuf) 214/829: al-Miḡīṣṭī I; k. al-Uḡūl I
- Ibn Maṭrūḡ d. 649/1251: p. 426
- Ibn Mattūya (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad) 5/11th c.: p. 450
- Ibn Miftāḡ ('Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Qāsim) d. 877/1472: v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aṭḡār
- Ibn al-Mīlī ('Umar b. Ḥassān) c. 600/1203: Munqid al-hālīk
- Ibn Miskawāth (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 421/1030: k. Ādāb al-'arab wa'l-furs; Tagārib al-umam
- Ibn al-Mu'allīm (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 592/1195: p. 424
- Ibn al-Mu'ayyad (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) 1030/1620: Rawḍat al-albāb
- Ibn al-Mu'ayyad billāḡ (Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1090/1679: Anbā' az-zaman
- Ibn Muḡāhid d. 324/934: v. al-Istidrāk 'alā Abī 'Alī
- Ibn al-Muḡāwir d. 690/1291: Ta'rīkh al-mustabṣir
- Ibn Muḡammad 'Aḡīm; Taḡkirat al-maḡāhib
- Ibn Muḡammad Ṣāliḡ 11/17th c. 7: as-Ṣuḡūr aḡ-ḡahabiyya
- Ibn al-Muḡibb (Abū Bakr Muḡammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 789/1387: Arba'ūn ḡadīṭan 10
- Ibn al-Muḡarram al-Anṣārī (Muḡammad) d. 711/1311: v. Ta'rīkh Baḡdād
- Ibn al-Muḡaqqīn ('Umar b. 'Alī) d. 804/1401: v. al-A'lām al-'aliyya; al-'Iqd al-muḡaḡḡab
- Ibn al-Muḡaffa' ('Abd Allāh) d. 142/759: Kalīla wa-Dīmna
- Ibn al-Muḡri' (Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr) d. 837/1433: v. al-Ḥawī as-ṣaḡīr; v. Qaṣīda; 'Unwān as-ṣaraf; p. 424
- Ibn al-Murṭaḡā (Aḡmad b. Yaḡyā) d. 840/1437: al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aṭḡār; al-Baḡr az-zakhkhār; k. an-Naḡāt
- Ibn al-Murṭaḡā (al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāḡ Ṣaraf aḡ-Dīn Yaḡyā b. Ṣams aḡ-Dīn) d. 965/1557: al-Qaṣaṣ al-ḡaḡq
- Ibn al-Muṭaḡḡar al-Ḥillī (al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf) d. 726/1325: al-Bāb al-ḡadī 'aṣar; Irṣād al-aḡḡān; Khulāṣat al-aq' Qawā'id al-aḡkām; v. ar-Risāla as-Ṣamsiyya
- Ibn al-Mutaḡqina v. ar-Raḡbī
- Ibn al-Mu'ṭī az-Zawāwī (Yaḡyā) d. 628/1231: ad-Durra al-alfiyya; Fuṣūl khamsīn

Ibn an-Nabīh (Kamāl ad-Dīn) d. 619/1222: p. 426

Ibn an-Nadīm (Muḥammad b. Ishāq) 377/987: k. al-Fihrist

Ibn an-Nafīs ('Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥazm) d. 687/1288: v. Masā'il fi't-ṭibb; v. al-Qānūn fi't-ṭibb; v. Taqdimat al-ma'rifa

Ibn an-Nagğār (Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd) d. 643/1245: Ġuz' fi akhbār

Ibn Nağīm (Zaib al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm) d. 970/1563: al-Asbāh wa'n-naẓā'ir III; Fatāwī; v. Ġāmi' al-fuṣūlain;
v. Kanz ad-daqa'iq

Ibn an-Nahhās ('Alī b. Aḥmad) H. 852: Igāza

Ibn an-Naqīb al-Ḥalabī (Khalīl b. Aḥmad) d. 971/1563: Risāla 'alā'r-rub' al-muğayyab

Ibn Nāğir ad-Dīn ad-Dimaṣqī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 842/1438: Bard al-akbād

Ibn an-Nāẓir ('Umar b. Bākīr) H. 1040?: Ta'rīkh filāḥat Miṣr

Ibn Nubāta (Abū Yahyā 'Abd ar-Raḥīm) d. 374/984: Khuṭab

Ibn Nubāta (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 768/1366: Dīwān; v. ar-Risāla al-hazaliyya; p. 424

Ibn Nufail (Zaid b. 'Amr): p. 449

Ibn Nuṣra b. Dā'ūd ('Alī) 843/1439: at-Targumān

Ibn Qāḍī Simāwna (Maḥmūd b. Isrā'īl) d. 819/1416: Ġāmi' al-fuṣūlain; al-Wāridāt

Ibn al-Qaisarānī (Abū'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Alī al-Ḥāfiz al Maqdisī) d. 507/1113: al-Ansāb al-muttafiqa;
Ṣurūṭ al-kutub as-sitta

Ibn al-Qāṣih ('Alī b. 'Uṭmān) d. 801/1399: Qurrat al-'ain fi'l-fath

Ibn al-Qāsim al-Ġazzī (Muḥammad) d. 918/1512: v. at-Taqrīb

Ibn al-Qaṭṭā ('Alī b. Ġa'far) d. 514/1120: al-'Arūḍ al-bārī'

Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 751/1350: Badā'i' al-fawā'id; Ġilā' al-afnām; al-Ġuyūs al-

islāmiyya; Hādī'l-arwāḥ; Hidāyat al-ḥayārā; al-Kalim at-ṭayyib; k. ar-Rūḥ I; Sifr al-higratain; v. at-Taḍkira
III; Tuḥfat al-mawdūd; Zād al-ma'ād

Ibn Qayyim as-Ṣibliyya d. 789/1387: Ākām al-marḡān

Ibn al-Qifī d. 646/1248: Akhbār an-naḥwiyyīn

Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Hādī) d. 744/1344: Manāqib ṣaikh al-islām Ibn Taimiyya

Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (Muwaffaq ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad) d. 620/1233: Ġāyat al-kamāl; Munāẓara; al-Muqni';
k. at-Tawḥīd I; k. at-Tawwābīn; p. 446

Ibn Qurqmas (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 882/1477: Zahr ar-rabī'; p. 426

Ibn Qurqūl (Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf) d. 589/1173: v. Maṣāriq al-anwār

Ibn Qutaiba ('Abd Allāh b. Muslim) d. 276/889: Adab al-kātib; k. al-Aṣriba; k. al-Ma'ārif; Mukhtalif al-ḥadīṭ;
Muṣkil al-Qur'ān; k. as-Ṣī'r wa's-ṣu'arā'

Ibn al-Quṭiyya d. 367/977: Ta'rīkh iftitāḥ al-Andalus

Ibn Quṭlūbugā (al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 879/1474: Fatāwī; Tāğ at-tarāğīm

Ibn Quṭrāl (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh): Marwiyyāt II

Ibn Rağab al-Bağdādī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad): Laṣā'if al-ma'ārif fīmā li-mawāsim al-'ām min al-waḡā'if

Ibn Rāğih (Yahyā b. Muḥsin b. Aḥmad) H. 1182 or 1282?: Muḥīdat as-sā'il

Ibn Raḡiq al-Qairawānī (al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī) d. 456/1064 or 463/1070; al-'Umḍa fi maḥāsīn as-ṣī'r

Ibn Raslān ar-Ramlī (Aḥmad) d. 844/1440: v. az-Zubad

Ibn Rasul (Allāh) al-Ġassānī (Abū Bakr b. al-'Abbās b. 'Alī d. Dā'ūd b. Yūsuf b. 'Umar b. 'Alī) d. 803/1400;
Muntaqā'l-'asgād

Ibn Rasūl Allāh ('Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar) d. 1048/1638: v. ar-Rawḍ al-marḥūm; Rawḥ ar-rūḥ

Ibn Rasūl Allāh (al-Manṣūr billāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 1029/1620: k. al-I'tiṣām; p. 426

Ibn Rasūl Allāh (Muḥammad b. al-Hādī Yahyā b. al-Ḥusain) d. 310/922: Risāla ilā ahl Ṭabaristān

Ibn Riḍwān (Abū'l-Qāsim) after 600/1203: as-Ṣuḥub al-lāmi'a

Ibn Riḍwān al-Miṣrī ('Alī) d. 480/1068: p. 437

Ibn ar-Rūmī ('Alī b. al-'Abbās) d. 283/896?: Dīwān

Ruṣd (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 595/1198: v. k. as-Samā' wa'l-'ālam; v. Mā ba'd at-ṭabī'a I; Talkhiṣ al-r-aṭīq;

Urgūza fi't-ṭibb

Sa'āda (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) beg. of 7/13th c.: fi'l-'ilm 'alā'l-iṭlāq

- Ibn as-Sā'atī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 696/1296: Badī' an-niẓām; Maḡma' al-baḥrain wa-multaqā'n-nayyirain
- Ibn as-Ṣabbāḡ (Abū Naṣr 'Abd as-Sayyid b. Muḥammad) d. 477/1083: as-Ṣāmil fī'l-furū'
- Ibn as-Ṣabbāḡ (Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī) beg. of 8/14th c.: Durrat al-asrār
- Ibn Sab'īn: v. Asrār al-ḥikma al-maṣriqiyya
- Ibn Sa'd (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad) d. 230/845: k. at-Ṭabaqāt al-kabīr
- Ibn Sādān (Aḥmad b. Ġa'far) before 622/1225: k. Adab al-wurazā'
- Ibn Sādān al-Bazzār (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) H. 425: p. 442
- Ibn Sāddād (Yūsuf b. Rāfi') d. 632/1234: Sīrat as-sulṭān Ṣalāh ad-Dīn
- Ibn Sāddād al-Ḥalabī d. 684/1285: Barq as-ṣām
- Ibn Sāddād al-Ḥimyarī: Tuḥfat az-zaman
- Ibn as-Ṣaffār an-Naisābūrī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Umar) 7/13th c.: Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 8
- Ibn Sa'īd (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā) d. 685/1286 or 673/1274: Baṣṭ al-arḡ
- Ibn as-Saikh = Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Balawī
- Ibn Sākīr al-Kutubī (Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 764/1363: 'Uyūn at-tawārīkh
- Ibn as-Sakkākī (Muḥammad): k. Ahl as-sunna wa'l-ḡamā'a
- Ibn as-Ṣalāh as-Ṣahrazūrī d. 643/1243: Aqsā'l-amal wa's-ṣawq
- Ibn Salāma al-Baḡdādī (Hibat Allāh) d. 410/1019: Nāsikh al-Qur'ān
- Ibn Sallūm (Ṣāliḥ b. Naṣr Allāh al-Ḥalabī) d. 1081/1670: Ġāyat al-itqān
- Ibn as-Samīn an-Naḥwī (Aḥmad b. Yūsuf) d. 756/1355: ad-Durr al-maṣūn
- Ibn as-Sammāk al-Mālaqī (Abū 'Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī) or
- Ibn as-Sammāk al-'Āmilī: v. al-Ḥulal al-mawṣiyya
- Ibn Sams al-Khilāfa (Ġa'far) d. 622/1225: k. al-Ādāb
- Ibn Sanā' al-Mulk (Hibat Allāh b. Ġa'far) d. 608/1211: Dār at-tirāz
- Ibn as-Saqqāt (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) 6/12th c.: Ikhtisār al-'arūḡ
- Ibn Sarābiyūn (Yūḥannā) 3/9th c.: v. 'Aḡā'ib al-aqālīm as-sab'a; al-Kunnās
- Ibn as-Sarrāḡ c. 900/1495: ad-Durr al-ḡarīb
- Ibn as-Sarrāḡ, unidentified: Taḡkirat al-maḡāhib
- Ibn as-Sāṭir ('Alī b. Ibrāhīm) d. 777/1375: Ġadwal li-'arḡ 34 ṣamāl; al-Mukhtaṣara fī'l-ḡaib; Nihāyat as-su'ūl; Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub at-tāmm; Urgūza fī'l-kawākib; Zīḡ Ibn as-Sāṭir
- Ibn Sa'ūd ('Abd al-'Azīz): p. 430
- Ibn Sayyid an-Nās (Faṭḥ ad-Dīn) d. 734/1334: 'Uyūn al-aṭar; p. 426
- Ibn as-Sīd al-Baṭalyawī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 521/1127: v. al-Ḡumal fī'n-naḥw; k. al-Ḥadā'iq
- Ibn Sīda d. 458/1066: k. al-Muḥkim
- Ibn as-Sīḡna al-Ḥalabī (Muḥammad b. Kamāl ad-Dīn) d. 815/1412: v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'; Rawḡat al-manāẓir
- Ibn as-Sīḡna (Muḥibb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 890/1485: v. Buḡyat at-ṭalab; Nuzḡat an-nawāẓir
- Ibn as-Sikkīt (Ya'qūb b. Ishāq) d. 243/857: Iṣlāḡ al-manṭiq; k. al-Alfāz; v. al-Tanbihāt 'alā aḡlāṭ ar-ruwāt
- Ibn as-Silbī (Aḥmad b. Yūnus) d. 947/1540: Fatāwī
- Ibn Sīnā (Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 428/1037: al-Adwiya al-qalbiyya; Aḡwibat al-masā'il; al-Faiḡ al-ilāhī; fī Fā'idat al-manṭiq; al-Isārāt wa'l-tanbihāt; v. Kanz al-muḡramīn; v. Khuṭba; Maḡāla fī'l-ṭarīq; al-Masā'il bi-ḡawābātihā; k. al-Mubāḡaṭāt; al-Qānūn fī'l-ṭibb; al-Qaṣida al-'ainiyya I; ar-Raḡaz al-manṭiqī; Risāla(t) p. 289, 290, 291, 293, 294, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 305, 310, 314, 316, 317, 318; Ṣarḡ al-mu'awwiḡ-datain; k. as-Sifā'; Urgūza fī'l-ṭibb I; 'Uyūn al-ḡikma; Waṣiyyat Ibn Sīnā; p. 439
- Ibn as-Sirāfi (Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan) d. 385/995: v. Iṣlāḡ al-manṭiq
- Ibn as-Surā (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 548/1153: v. Iḡāḡ al-burḡan; p. 431
- Ibn Ṭabāṭabā (al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad) 5/11th c.: v. al-Kāmil fī nasab āl Abī Ṭālib
- Ibn Taḡrībīrdī (Abū'l-Maḡāsīn Yūsuf) d. 874/1469: Mawrid al-laṭāfa; an-Nuḡūm az-zāhira
- Ibn Taimiyya ('Abd al-Ḥalīm) d. 682/1283: v. al-Qaṣida al-'ainiyya II
- Ibn Taimiyya (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm) d. 728/1328: v. al-'Alām al-'aliyya; al-Farḡ al-mubīn; Fatāwī; al-Ḡawāb as-ṣaḡīḡ; v. Manāqib ṣaikh al-islām; v. Mawāsim al-'umr; Munāzara ma'a'l-baṭā'iḡiyya; Naḡd ta'sīs al-ḡah-miyya; Naṣīḡat ahl al-īmān; Qā'ida fī a'māl al-ḡaḡḡ; Qā'ida fī'r-radd 'alā'l-Ḡazālī; Qā'ida fī's-ṣabr; Qā'ida fī

- ziyārāt bait al-maqdis; Qā'idā gāmi'a fī tawhīd Allāh; Qiyām ad-dalīl; Risāla; v. Risāla fī'l-futuwwa; v. as-Ṣa-hāda ad-ḍakiyya; as-Ṣārim al-maslūl; as-Siyāsa as-ṣar'iyya; Su'āl wa-ḡawāb; p. 449, 450
- Ibn aṭ-Ṭayyib al-'Irāqī ('Abd Allāh) d. 435/1043; v. k. Ḥīlat al-bur'; Tadbīr al-aṣīḥḥā; p. 468
- Ibn Ṭufail (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik) d. 581/1185; Asrār al-ḥikma
- Ibn Ṭūlūn as-Ṣāliḥī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 953/1546; Arba'ūn ḥadīthan 15; al-As'ila al-mu'tabara; Ḍarb al-ḥūṭa; Faṭḥ al-qadīr; al-Ilmām bi-sarḥ ḥaqīqat al-istifhām; Iṭḥāf an-nubahā'; al-Masā'il al-mulaqqabāt; Minḥat al-afāḍil; v. k. an-Nuzah; Qā'idat al-'iqyān; v. Qaṣīda 7; v. Risālat al-malā'ika; Tabyīn al-munāsabāt; Talwihāt fī'l-wuḡūd; Taṣnīf as-sāmi'; Tuḥfat al-ḥabīb bi-akḥbār al-kaṭīb
- Ibn aṭ-Ṭūlūnī (al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain) after 909/1503; v. Mawrid al-laṭāfa
- Ibn al-Turkumānī ('Alī b. 'Uṭmān) d. 750/1349; v. Talkhīṣ al-mutaṣābih
- Ibn 'Uḡail al-Yamanī (Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. 'Alī) d. 690/1291; Ḡārat Ibn 'Uḡail; p. 428
- Ibn Wāfīd (Abū'l-Muṭarrif 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. after 460/1068; at-Taḍkira I
- Ibn Waḥsiyya (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) 3/9th c.; al-Filāḥa an-nabaṭiyya; Kanz al-ḥikma; k. as-Sumūm; k. Tankalūsā; Uṣūl al-ḥikma
- Ibn al-Walīd ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 612/1215; Taḥqīq al-adwār
- Ibn al-Walīd al-Quraṣī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī) c. 600/1203; v. al-Iḥāṭa; Minhāḡ as-salāma; Qawā'id al-Imān
- Ibn al-Wardī (Sirāḡ ad-Dīn) c. 850/1446; Kharīdat al-'agā'ib
- Ibn al-Wazīlī ('Umar b. al-Muṣaffar Zayn ad-Dīn) d. 749/1349; Dīwān; al-Maqāma as-ṣūfiyya
- Ibn al-Wazīr (Ṣārim ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 914/1508; al-Bassāma as-ṣuḡrā
- Ibn Yakhṣīs see Ibn Ḥaṣīṣ
- Ibn Yūnus as-Ṣafadī ('Alī b. Abī Sa'id) d. 399/1009; az-Zig al-kabīr
- Ibn Zafar (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 565/1169; Sulwān al-muṭā'
- Ibn Zaḡdūn as-Ṣāḡilī (Abū'l-Mawāhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 882/1477; Farāḥ al-asmā'; Qawānīn ḥikam al-isrāq
- Ibn Zailā see Abū Maṣṣur
- Ibn Zaidūn (Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 463/1070; ar-Risāla al-ḡiddiyya; ar-Risāla al-hazaliyya
- Ibn Zarīr (Abū Naṣr Aḥmad); p. 433
- Ibn az-Zarqāla (Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā) d. 493/1100; k. al-'Amal bi's-ṣaḥīḥa az-zigīyya
- Ibn Zarrūq al-Burnusī (Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 899/1493; v. Asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā; al-Maqṣad al-asmā'; an-Naṣīḥa al-kāfiyya; al-'Urf fī ta'rīf al-ḥarf; Waṣīfa; p. 426, 437
- Ibn Zuhaira al-Quraṣī (Muḥammad Ḡar Allāh b. Amīn) 960/1553; al-Ḡāmi' al-laṭīf; p. 461
- Ibn Zuhr (Abū Marwān b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Abī Bakr) d. 557/1162; al-Aḡḍiya
- Ibn Zuhr al-Isbīlī (Zuhr b. 'Abd al-Malik) d. 525/1121; Muḡarrabāt al-khawāṣṣ
- Ibn Zunbul (Aḥmad) d. after 960/1553; Faṭḥ Miṣr
- Ibrāhīm 'Abd as-Salām as-Sindiyyūnī
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ismā'il al-Ḥūfī(?) (Ṣārim ad-Dīn); Nafaḥāt al-'anbar
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qīrāṭī
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-'Arraq
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Firkāh
- Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr as-Ṣāfi; Tafsīr 'ilm al-yaqīn
- Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr as-Ṣāliḥī
- Ibrāhīm b. Abī'l-Qāsim b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Isā; v. Bānat Su'ād
- Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Ḡa'far al-Khiraqī
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Ibn Farḥūn
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī as-Ṣīrāzī
- Ibrāhīm b. Farāḡ b. Mārūt as-Sāmīrī (Abū Ishāq) end of 6/12th c.; at-Tawṭī'a
- Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī
- Ibrāhīm b. Hibat Allāh al-Maḥallī al-Lakhmī
- Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Faraqī al-Qadīrī

Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il Ibn al-Aḡdābī
Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il aṣ-Ṣaffār al-Bukhārī
Ibrāhīm b. Khālīd al-'Ulufī (Ṣārim ad-Dīn) c. 1147/1734: Su'ālāt
Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Āqsarā'i al-Mawāhibī
Ibrāhīm b. al-Muballīṭ aṣ-Ṣāfi'i H. 977: v. 'Aḡā'ib az-zamān
Ibrāhīm b. al-Mufarriq aṣ-Ṣūrī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Baḡūrī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Baihaqī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ḡaḍanfar at-Tibrizi
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Hāḍawī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī Ṣarīf
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'ini
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Istakhrī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Maimūnī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ma'mūnī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Qirā'ī
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad as-Suhūlī
Ibrāhīm b. Sahl al-Isrā'īlī
Ibrāhīm b. Ṣāliḥ al-Hindī
Ibrāhīm b. Ṣārim ad-Dīn aṣ-Ṣaidāwī
Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'i
Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Ḡa'barī
Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā Ibn az-Zarqāla
Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf Ibn Qurqūl
Ibrāhīm Ibn Hilāl aṣ-Ṣābī
Ibrāhīm al-Kisī ('Izz ad-Dīn)
Ibrāhīm al-Laḡānī
Ibrāhīm ar-Raqqī
Ibrāhīm ar-Rasīdī: Natīḡat al-afkār
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣāfi'i al-Aṣ'arī aṣ-Ṣaṭṭārī (Faḡīḥ): Ḡamī' al-ḡawāmi'
Ibrāhīm Ṣalāḥ ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh H. 1066: Mamlakat sayyid al-kawnain
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣāmi
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣātibī (Abū Ishāq)
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣūfi
Ibrāhīm at-Taimī
Ibrāhīm at-Taḡafī
al-Isfīhī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. c. 850/1446: al-Mustaṭraf
Idrīs: Du'a'
Idrīs b. Aḥmad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'i: Fatāwī
Idrīs b. Baidukīn(?) b. 'Abd Allāh at-Turkmānī c. 800/1397: Risāla fi'l-futuwwa
Idrīs b. al-Ḥusain al-Anf
Idrīs b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān 'Imād ad-Dīn d. 714/1314: Kanz al-akhyār
al-Idrīsī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣarīf) d. 560/1166: Nuzhat al-muṣṭāḡ
Ifīlmūn = Polemo: k. fi'l-Firāsa
al-Ġī ('Aḡud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad) d. 756/1355: al-'Aḡā'id al-'Aḡudiyya; al-Maḡāla al-muḡarrara;
k. al-Mawāqif II; v. Miṭṭāḥ al-'ulūm; v. Muntahā's-su'ul; ar-Risāla al-waḡ'iyya
al-Ġī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad): v. Ṣu'ab al-īmān
al-Ġī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 905/1500: Ḡāmi' al-bayān

Ignatius Capucinus (of Orléans) d. 1638; v. Ittibā' al-masīh
Iḥṣān ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Samṭarānī (or Samṭārānī); Sayyid al-ma'rifa; Uṣūl al-i'tiqād
Ikhwān aṣ-ṣafā' 4/10th c.; Rasā'il Ikhwān aṣ-ṣafā'
al-Ilāhī ('Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣimāwī) d. 896/1490; v. al-Wāridāt
al-Ilāhī (Ṣāikh); Risāla fī ayyām ad-dahr
Il'azar b. Fīnaḥas b. Yūsuf 14th c. A. D. ?; v. at-Tawṭī'a
Ilīyyā b. al-Ḥadīṭī (Abū Ḥalīm) d. A. D. 1190; k. at-Tarāḡim
Ilyāsẓāde (Khair ad-Dīn b. Tāḡ ad-Dīn) H. 1124; Falāḥ al-fallāḥ
'Imād ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥīm
al-'Imādī (Abū's-Su'ūd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad)
Imra' al-Qais, Ġāhiliyya: Dīwān; v. Ġamharat aṣ'ār al-'arab; v. al-Mu'allaqāt
al-'Imrānī (Muḥammad) d. 559/1164; k. al-Anbā' fī ta'rīkh al-khulafā'
'Imrānī (Mu'in ad-Dīn); v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
al-'Imrānī (Yaḥyā b. Abī'l-Khair) d. 558/1163; v. k. al-Muḥaddab
al-'Irāqī ('Abd ar-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain) d. 806/1404; al-Alfiyya fī's-sīra; v. al-Mustadrak
al-Irbilī ('Alī b. 'Isā) d. 692/1293; Taif al-karā
al-Irbilī (Sa'd b. 'Alī); v. al-Maqṣūra
'Isā b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm c. 1000/1591; v. al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ
'Isā b. Ibrāhīm ar-Raba'i
'Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar Ibn Rasūl Allāh
'Isā b. Sangar al-Ḥāḡirī
'Isā b. Yaḥyā al-Masṭhī (Abū Saḥl)
Isaac Chodja 18th c.; Bayān al-mukālama; al-Mukhāṭaba
al-Isbīlī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Farah)
al-Isbīlī ('Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mu'min b. 'Uṣfūr) d. 669/1270; v. al-Ġumal fī'n-naḥw
al-Isfahānī (Ḥamza b. al-Ḥasan) 350/961; Tawārīkh sinī mulūk al-arḍ
al-Isfahānī (Maḥmūd b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 749/1348; v. Tagrīd al-'aqā'id; v. Tawālī' al-anwār
al-Isfahānī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 581/1185; v. al-Ansāb al-muttafiqa fī'l-khaṭṭ
al-Isfahānī (Muḥyī'd-Dīn) after A. D. 973; Aṣraf al-ḥadīṭ
al-Isfahānī ('Umar b. Khidr b. 'Umar); al-Qawā'id al-badriyya
al-Isfarā'inī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) 717/1317; Rasā'il an-nūr
al-Isfarā'inī ('Isām ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 944/1537; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id; v. ar-Risāla al-kubrā;
v. ar-Risāla al-waḍ'iyya
al-Isfarā'inī (Tāḡ ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 684/1285; al-Lubāb fī'n-naḥw; v. al-Miṣbāḥ fī'n-naḥw
Ishāq (Mār); p. 468
Ishāq b. Ḥunain d. 298/910 or 299; k. al-Manāẓir I; as-Samā' aṭ-ṭabī'i; v. k. al-Uṣūl I
Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm 11/17th c.; Miṣbāḥ al-mukhlisīn
Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī
Ishāq b. al-Mahdī; v. Ithāf al-anfās
Ishāq b. Šihāb b. Ḍiyā' al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Ġaznawī ad-Dihlawī; al-Ḥuḡḡā
Ishāq b. Sulaimān al-Isrā'īlī
Ishāq b. Yūsuf Ibn Amīr al-mu'minīn first half of 12/18th c.; v. Rawḍ al-aṣwāq
Ishāq Gamāl al-Qaramānī
al-Ishāqī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī) c. 1032/1623; Laṭā'if akhbār al-uwal
al-Ishāqī (Zain ad-Dīn Ḥusain b. Ḥasan) c. 936/1529; Ġāmi' al-laṭā'if
Iskandar Dū'l-Qarnain; k. al-Ḥiyal wa'l-ḥurūb; v. Sīrat al-Malik Iskandar; v. as-Siyāsa fī tadbīr ar-riyāsa
Ismā'il b. al-'Abbās (al-Malik al-Aṣraf Abū'l-'Abbās)
Ismā'il b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Attās
Ismā'il b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān aṣ-Ṣābūnī
Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr Ibn al-Muqri'

- Ismā'il b. Aḥmad al-Anqirawī
Ismā'il b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Aṭīr al-Ḥalabī
Ismā'il b. 'Alī al-Ayyūbī (Abū'l-Fidā')
Ismā'il b. Ġunaim al-Ġawharī
Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Ġawharī
Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Šālīḥ b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'r-Riḡāl
Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. Sālim al-Khabbāz
Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim d. 1079/1668: Simṭ al-la'āl
Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Ishāq: v. Rawḍ al-aṣwāq
Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Maimūn al-Ḥaḍramī d. 776/1374: al-Šāmil fī'l-furū'
Ismā'il b. 'Umar Ibn Kaṭīr
Ismā'il al-Fārānī
Ismā'il al-Ġazarī (Abū Bakr)
Ismā'il al-Ḥakīm (?) (as-Sayyid): al-'Ilā al-ġā'iba (?)
Ismā'il al-Muqrī al-Yamanī
al-Iṣnawī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan) d. 772/1370: Ġawāhir al-baḥrain; v. Minhāġ al-wuṣūl; Tīrāz al-maḥāfil
Iṣrā'īl: p. 453
al-Iṣrā'īlī (Ibrāhīm b. Sahl) d. 649/1251: p. 426
al-Iṣrā'īlī (Ishāq b. Sulaimān) d. c. 320/932 (this and not the later date is correct acc. to Plessner RSO 31 (1956) p. 239 et sq.): k. al-Ḥummayāt
al-Istakhri (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) 4/10th c.: k. al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik I
al-Itqānī (Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar) d. 758/1357: Risāla fī raf' al-yad; ar-Risāla al-'Alā'iyya; ar-Risāla faddādat al-bida'; ar-Risāla faddākhā al-Mu'tazila
'Iyāḍ b. Mūsā al-Yaḥsūbī
al-Iznīqī (Muḥammad b. Qutb ad-Dīn) d. 885/1480: at-Ta'bīr al-munīf
'Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd as-Salām as-Sulamī
'Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb b. Ibrāhīm az-Zangānī
'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn Ġamā'a ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad)
Jarī Theunisz c. 1610: v. al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn; v. Lexicon arabicum I; p. 417, 468, 469
Jesug bar Ali: p. 416
Johannes Chrysostomus = Yūhannā Fām ad-Dahab
Johannes Damascenus Chrysorrhoa = Yūhannā b. Maṣṣūr b. Sargūn ad-Dīmasqī Magrā Dahab
Johannes Scholasticus = Johannes Climacus d. c. 649 A.D.: Sullam al-faḍā'il
Justina: p. 468
Ka'b al-Aḥbār: p. 444
Ka'b b. Zuhair 1st c.H.: Bānat Su'ād; p. 422
al-Kābindī ('Alī b. Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī) 718/1318; v. Miṭṭāḥ al-'ulūm
al-Kābindī (Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī) 7/13th c.: v. Nawābiḡ al-kalīm
al-Kaḥḥānī (Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Šalāḥ al-Amīr) d. 1182/1769; Dīwān; Ġawāb 'an at-talāt al-masā'il
al-Kākī (Qīwām ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 749/1348; 'Uyūn al-maḡāhib
al-Kallā'ī (Muḥammad b. Šaraf) d. 777/1375: al-Ġāmi' aṣ-ṣaḡīr fī'n-naḥw; al-Maḡmū' fī'l-farā'id
Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Fārisī
Kamāl ad-Dīn Ibn an-Nabīh
al-Kāmilī (Maṣṣūr b. Ba'ra ad-Dahabī) 1135/1722: Kaṣf al-asrār al-'ilmiyya
al-Kaṅuwwī (?): p. 433
al-Kānī (Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā) first half of 11/17th c.: Buḡyat al-khaṭīr
al-Karadīsī (al-Ḥasan b. Khalīl) d. 887/1482; v. Waraqāt fī 'amal bi-rub' ad-dā'ira
al-Karkhī ('Ubaid Allāḥ b. al-Ḥusain) d. 340/952; v. al-Ġāmi' al-kabīr III
al-Karmī al-Maqdisī (Mar'ī b. Yūsuf) d. 1033/1624: Aqāwīl at-tiqāt; Badī' al-insā'āt; al-Kalimāt as-saniyyāt;

aṣ-Ṣahāda ad-dakiyya; Taḥqīq al-burhān
 al-Kāṣṣarī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad); Talibat at-ṭalaba
 al-Kāṣṣarī (Sādīd ad-Dīn) 7/13th c.: Munyat al-muṣallī
 al-Kāṣī (Ġamsīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd) c. 830/1427; Miftāḥ al-ḥussāb; Sullam as-samā'; Zīg Ulūgbeg
 al-Kāṣī ('Izz ad-Dīn Maḥmūd) d. 735/1330; v. at-Tā'iyya al-kubrā
 al-Kāṣī (Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad) 10/16th c.: v. Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥt I
 al-Kāṭī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn al-Ḥasan) d. 760/1379; v. al-Isāgūḡī
 al-Kātib al-Isfahānī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 597/1201; al-Barq aṣ-ṣa'mī; al-Faṭḥ al-qussī; Kharīdat al-qasr
 al-Kātibī ('Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī) d. (675/1276 or) 693/1294; 'Ain al-qawā'id; Ḥikmat al-'ain; v. al-Muḥaṣṣal;
 v. al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī'l-ḥikma; ar-Risāla aṣ-ṣamsiyya
 al-Kawāṣī ('Alī b. Yūsuf) d. 680/1281; Talkhīṣ fī't-tafsīr
 al-Kāzarūnī (Sādīd ad-Dīn) c. 745/1344; v. al-Qānūn fī'l-ṭibb
 al-Khabbāz (Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. Sālim) c. 640/1242; p. 442
 al-Khabbāzī ('Umar b. Muḥammad) d. 691/1292; al-Muḡnī fī uṣūl al-fiqh
 al-Khabīṣī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 801/1398; v. Kāfiyat ḡawī'l-adab
 al-Khabīṣī ('Ubaid Allāh b. Faḍl Allāh) c. 1050/1640; v. Taḥdīb al-manṭiq wa'l-kalām
 al-Khaḥāḡī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 1069/1659; v. Durrat al-ḡawwāṣ; al-Maqāma ar-rūmiyya; Raiḥānat al-alibb
 p. 421
 Khair ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Fārūqī
 Khair ad-Dīn b. Tāḡ ad-Dīn Ilyāsẓāde
 Khalaf b. 'Abbās az-Zahrāwī al-Andalusī (Abū'l-Qāsim)
 Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azharī
Khālīd b. Ṣafwān al-Qannāṣ; Qaṣīdat al-'arūs
 al-Khalīfī (Aḥmad b. Yūnus) d. 1209/1794; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id
 al-Khalīl b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khalīlī (Abū Ya'lā)
 al-Khalīl b. Aḥmad d. 175/791?; Risāla fī ma'nā'l-ḥurūf
 Khalīl b. Aḥmad Ibn an-Naqīb al-Ḥalabī
 Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī
Khalīl b. Ishāq al-Ḡundī d. 767/1365; al-Mukhtaṣar
Khalīl b. Yaḥyā ad-Dāḡistānī 19th c.: p. 466
Khalīl b. al-Yazdī H. 950; Risāla fī'l-maḥabba
 Khalīl Ibn Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Alā'ī
 Khalīl Pāṣā v. Khalīl b. Yaḥyā ad-Dāḡistānī
Khalīl al-Qādirī al-Khālīṣī al-Karkūkī al-Baḡdādī H. 1282; p. 466
 al-Khalīlī (Abū Ya'lā al-Khalīl b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 446/1054; al-Irsād ilā ma'rifat 'ulamā' al-ḥadīṭ
 al-Khalīlī (Ḥasan Quwaidir) 2nd half of 19th c.: al-Aḡlāl wa's-salāsīl
 al-Khalīlā (Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥārūn) d. 311/923; al-Ḥatt 'alā't-tigāra
 al-Kharā'ifī (Muḥammad b. Ḡa'far); Makārim al-akhlāq
 al-Kharaqī ('Abd al-Ḡabbār b. 'Abd al-Ḡabbār) d. after 527/1132; at-Tabṣira fī 'ilm al-hai'a
 al-Kharkūṣī ('Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad al-Wā'iz)
 al-Kharputī (Maḥmūd b. Ismā'īl) beg. 11/17th c.: v. al-I'rāb
 al-Kharqānī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad); v. az-Zawra'
 al-Khaṣṣāf (Aḥmad b. 'Umar aṣ-Ṣaibānī) d. 261/874; Adab al-qāḍī; Aḥkām al-waqf II
 al-Khaṭīb al-Baḡdādī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 463/1071; al-Kifāya fī ma'rifat 'ilm ar-riwāya; Talkhīṣ al-mutaṣābil;
 Ta'rīkh Baḡdād
Khaṭīb Dimaṣq (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Qazwīnī) d. 739/1338; v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
 al-Khaṭīb al-'Uimānī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) 780/1378; Raḥmat al-umma
Khaṭībẓāde = Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb Qāsim b. Ya'qūb d. 940/1533; p. 414
Khaṭībẓāde ar-Rūmī d. 901/1495; v. Ḥikmat al-'ain

al-Khaṭṭābī (Ḥamd b. Muḥammad) d. 386/996 or 388/998; Bayān i'ḡāz al-Qur'ān
 al-Khayālī (Aḥmad b. Mūsā) d. after 862/1458; v. al-'Aqā'id
 al-Khayyāmī ('Umar b. Ibrāhīm) d. 526/1132; Maqāla fī'l-ḡabr wa'l-muqābala; v. k. al-Uṣūl I
 al-Khāzin (Abū Ḡa'far Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan) d. betw. 350/961 and 360/971; v. k. al-Uṣūl I; Zīg aṣ-ṣafā'ih;
 p. 431
 al-Khazragī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Uṭmān) c. 650/1252; ar-Rāmiza
 al-Khazragī ('Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Wahnās) d. 812/1409; al-'Asḡad al-masbūk; Ta'rīkh al-kifāya; Tīrāz a'lām az-
 zaman
 Khiḍr b. 'Alī Hāggī Pāsā al-Āydīnī
 Khiḍr b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Mawṣilī
 al-Khiḍr b. al-Khiḍr al-Āmidī
 al-Khilā'i (Abū'l-Ḥusain 'Alī) d. 448/1056; al-Fawā'id al-muntaqāt
 al-Khilāfi (Abū 'Abd Allāh Kamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abbād) d. 652/1254; v. al-Ġāmi' al-kabīr I
 al-Khiraqī (Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Ḡa'far) H. 274; p. 442
 al-Khiraqī ('Umar b. al-Ḥusain) d. 334/945; v. al-Muqni'
 al-Khiṭā'i ('Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī); al-Ḡadāwil az-zahriyya
 al-Khuḡandī (Ḡalāl ad-Dīn) d. 802/1399; v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
 al-Khuḡanī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Ḥārīṭ) d. 371/981; Ta'rīkh quḡāt Qurṭuba
 al-Khuttulī (Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb) c. 251/865; k. al-Baiṭara; k. al-Furūsiyya wa'l-baiṭara
 al-Khuwwī (Yūsuf b. Ṭāhir) 532/1137; Farā'id al-kharā'id
 al-Khwārizmī (Abū Bakr) d. 382/993; Rasā'il
 al-Khwārizmī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) betw. 365/975 and 387/997; Maḡātib al-'ulūm
 al-Khwārizmī (al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain) d. 617/1220; v. Saḡt az-zand
 al-Khwārizmī Namadpoš (Garbūs) (Ṭāhir b. Sallām b. Qāsim al-Anṣārī) 771/1369; Ḡawāhir al-fiqh
 Kibrīt b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusainī (Muḥammad) d. 1070/1659; al-Fuṣūl as-saniyya; Riḡlat aṣ-ṣitā' wa'ṣ-ṣaif;
 Sirr al-ḡalīl
 al-Kilābī (Ṭahmān b. 'Amr)
 al-Kilānī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Hiṣām); v. at-Taṣrīf al-'izzī
 al-Kinānī (Usāma b. Muṣṣid b. Munqid)
 al-Kindī (Abū'l-Ḡanā'im Sa'id b. Sulaimān) d. 616/1219; Ma'ārif al-qulūb
 al-Kindī (Ya'qūb b. Ishāq) d. soon after 256/870; v. Ḡamharat al-islām; Ikhtiyārāt al-ayyām; Risāla fī istikhrāḡ
 al-ab'ād
 al-Kirmānī (Nafīs b. 'Iwād) d. 853/1449; v. al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt; v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb
 al-Kisā'i (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik (or 'Abd Allāh)) 5/11th c.; 'Aḡā'ib al-malakūt; v. Ma'dīn al-ma'lūm;
 Qiṣaṣ al-anbiyā'
 al-Kisī ('Izz ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm); v. k. al-Fuṣūl
 al-Kisṭālī (Ḡa'farṣāh) 10/16th c.; v. al-'Aqā'id
 al-Kīzawānī ('Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 955/1548; Kaṣf al-qinā'
 Kon'ing (P. de); p. 214, 221
 Kramers (J. H.); p. 87, 347
 Krehl (L.); p. 204
 Krüger (J. C.); p. 177
 al-Kūhī (Waḡān b. Rustam) c. 380/990; fī'l-Barkār at-tāmm; v. k. al-Kura wa'l-ustuwāna; k. Ṣan'at al-aṣṭurlāb;
 p. 431
 al-Kūhistānī (Muḥammad) d. c. 950/1534; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'
 al-Kūm ar-Riṣī (Aḥmad b. Ḡulām Allāh b. Aḥmad) d. 836/1432; v. Zīg Ibn aṣ-Ṣāṭir
 al-Kumait d. 126/743; v. Ḡamharat aṣ'ār al-'arab
 al-Kūrānī (Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan) d. 1101/1690; v. Bayān at-tawḡīd; v. al-Futūḡāt al-Makkiyya; Ḡalā' an-naṣar; Igā-
 bat as-sā'il; Inbāh al-anbāh; Is'āf al-ḡanīf; Iṭḡāf al-munīb; v. Manṣūma fī't-tawḡīd; (al-)Maslak al-ḡalī;
 Maslak al-i'tidāl; Maṣra' al-wurūd; Naṣr az-zahr; Risālat aṣ-ṣu'ūd; Risālat at-tawḡīd al-mukhtār; v. as-Sim'

al-mağīd; Tanbīq al-'uqūl; v. at-Tuḥfa al-mursala; p. 434, 462, 466, 467

Kuṣāgīm (Abū'l-Faṭḥ) d. 350/961 or 360/971; Dīwān

Kuṣyār b. Labbān al-Ḡīlī

Labīd d. c. 40/660; Dīwān

al-Lahḡī (Muslim b. Muḥammad b. Ḡa'far) after 627/1230; Ta'rīkh al-Lahḡī

al-Lakhmī (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Hīšām) d. 570/1174; v. al-Maqṣūra

al-Laqānī (Ibrāhīm) d. 1041/1631; Ḡawharat at-tawḥīd; Naṣīḥat al-ikhwān

al-Lārī ('Abd al-Ḡafūr) d. 912/1506; v. Kāfiyat ḡawī'l-adab

al-Lārī (Muḥammad b. Ṣalāḥ) d. 979/1571; Risāla fī taḥqīq al-ma'ād

al-Laṭīfī (Abū Muḥammad Muṣṭafā) d. 1126/1714; al-Bahḡa

Lee (John); p. 15

Lette (G. J.); p. 163

al-Libnānī (Amīn ad-Dīn Mubārak b. 'Abd Allāh) d. after 738/1337; Arba 'ūn ḥadīṭan 9; p. 442

al-Lubūdī (Labbūdī?) (Aḥmad b. Khalīl) c. 867/1462; v. Aḥādīṭ wa-akḥbār; v. al-Baṣī al-mabṭūṭ; v. Fawā'id;

v. Fihrist muṣannafāt. . . ; v. k. al-Hadāyā; v. k. al-Mī'atain; v. Muntakhab min fawā'id; v. as-Safīna al-baḡdādiyya;

v. Tabat III; p. 442

al-Lūkazī (Abū'l-'Abbās); v. az-Zīg as-Ṣāmīl

Lūṭ b. Yahyā (Abū Mikhnaf)

Luṭf Allāh b. Abī Yūsuf Mollā Ćelebī.

Luṭf Allāh b. Ḡaḥḡāf al-Yamanī c. 1800; Rawḡ al-aswāq

Luṭf Allāh b. Muḥammad ibn al-Ḡiyāṭ (Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn)

Luṭfī (Mollā) d. 900/1494; Mabḥiṭ al-burhān; Marātib al-mawḡūdāt; fī Nafs al-amr; Risāla p. 295, 301, 302, 306,

314

Lijnslager (Hendrik) 1735; p. 419

Maaten (K. van der); p. 338

Macarius b. az-Za'im d. 1672; p. 427

al-Maḡallī (as-Ṣāikh al-Imām al-'Allāma); v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya

al-Māḡawī (Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 716/1316; al-Fatāwī as-ḡūfiyya

Maḡd ad-Dīn b. Abī Ḡarāda; v. k. al-'Ālim wa'l-muta'allim

Maḡrā Dahab (Yūḡannā ad-Dimaṣqī)

al-Maḡribī (Muḥammad); p. 425

al-Maḡribī (Muḥammad (b.) Ṣīrīn b. 'Izz ad-Dīn) d. 809/140⁶₇; v. Mir'āt al-ḡaḡā'iq

al-Maḡrīṭī (Maslama b. Aḥmad) d. 398/1007; Ḡāyat al-ḡakīm

al-Maḡūsī ('Alī b. al-'Abbās) d. 384/994; Kāmīl as-ḡinā'a at-ṭibbiyya

al-Mahā'imī ('Alī b. Aḥmad) d. 835/1432; v. Bayān at-tawḥīd; v. Mir'āt al-ḡaḡā'iq; v. k. an-Nuṣūṣ

al-Mahallī (Ḡalāl ad-Dīn) d. 864/1460; v. Ḡam' al-ḡawāmi' fī'l-uṣūl; v. al-Muḡarrar; v. at-Taḡkira III; Taṣīr al-

Ḡalālāin; v. Waraqāt al-uṣūl

al-Mahallī al-Lakhmī (Ibrāhīm b. Hibat Allāh) d. 721/1321; v. al-Muṭallāṭ

al-Mahallī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 673/1275; Ṣīfā' ad-dalīl; Urgūza fī'l-'arūḡ

al-Mahallī (Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad) 9/15th c.; v. Ṣawāb al-ḡawāb

al-Mahāmīlī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 415/1024; al-Lubāb fī'l-fiqh

al-Mahānī (Muḥammad b. 'Isā) d. betw. 260/874 and 270/884; v. k. al-Kura wa'l-ustuwāna

al-Mahdawī as-Ṣanawbarī (Muḥammad)

al-Mahbūbī (Maḡmūd b. Ṣadr as-ṣarī'a al-awwal) 7/13th c.; v. Bidāyat al-mubṭadi'

al-Mahbūbī Ṣadr as-ṣarī'a at-ṭānī ('Ubaid Allāh b. Maṣ'ūd)

al-Mahdī (Muḥammad Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 1302/1885; ar-Rātib al-mubārak

al-Mahdī Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan, imām of Yemen, 1709; p. 419

al-Mahfanī (Ḥusain b. Aḥmad); Arkān an-nikāḡ

Maḡmūd al-'Ainī al-Ḥanafī

Maḡmūd al-Amsāṭī

- Maḥmūd b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Iṣḫānī
 Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr al-Urmawī
 Maḥmūd b. Ilyās aṣ-Ṣirāzī
 Maḥmūd b. Ismā'il al-Kharputī
 Maḥmūd b. Isrā'il Ibn Qaḍī Ṣimāwna
 Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd aṣ-Ṣirāzī
 Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Ğağminī
 Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad Maḥmūd; v. Khuṭba
 Maḥmūd b. Ṣadr aṣ-ṣarī'a al-awwal al-Mahbūbī
 Maḥmūd b. Salmān al-Ḥalabī
 Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī
 Maḥmūd al-Kāṣī ('Izz ad-Dīn)
 Maḥmūd Pāsā Sāmī al-Bārūdī
 Maḥmūd Ṣāh, sultan of Acheh 1760-1781; p. 451
 al-Mahrī (Sulaimān b. Aḥmad) 10/16th c.; al-Minhāğ al-fākhīr; al-'Umda al-Mahriyya
 al-Maibudī (Ḥusain b. Mu'in ad-Dīn) d. c. 904/1498; ar-Risāla aṣ-ṣamsiyya; p. 432
 al-Maidānī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 518/1124; al-Hādī li's-ṣādī; Mağma' al-amāl; as-Sāmī fi'l-asāmī; p. 414, 421
 al-Maidānī (Sa'd b. Aḥmad) 6/11th c.; v. as-Sāmī fi'l-asāmī
 al-Mailānī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Umarī) d. 811/1408; v. al-Muğnī fi 'ilm an-naḥw
 Ma'imūn b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī al-Makhūlī (Abū'l-Mu'in)
 al-Mairnūnī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 1079/1668; v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab
 al-Makhūlī (Abū'l-Mu'in Ma'imūn b. Muḥammad) d. 508/1114; Baḥr al-kalām
 Maḥzūm at-Tahhān (Badr ad-Dīn Ḥasan); v. al-Kāfiya al-badī'iyya
 al-Makīn Ibn al-'Amīd (Ğirğīs b. Abī'l-Yasīr) d. 672/1273; k. al-Mağmū' al-mubārak
 al-Makkī (Abū Ṭalīb Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 386/996; Qūt al-qulūb
 al-Malaibārī (Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī) d. 928/1522; Hidāyat al-aḍkiyā'
 al-Malaibārī (Zain ad-Dīn b. Ğazzāl b. Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī) c. 1000/1592?; Qurrat al-'ain bi-muḥimmāt ad-dīn
 al-Malaṭī (Sarīğa b. Muḥammad) d. 788/1386; Bayān lahğat al-furrāğ
 al-Malik al-aṣraf Abū'l-'Abbās Ismā'il b. al-'Abbās d. 803/1400; Fākihāt az-zaman
 al-Malik al-Manşūr (Muḥammad b. 'Utmān) d. 617/1221; Akhbār al-mulūk
 al-Mālīkī (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Yūnus) c. 750/1349; al-Kanz al-maḍfūn; p. 422
 al-Ma'mūnī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. H. 1079; p. 440
 al-Manğūr (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 995/1587; v. ar-Rāmiza
 al-Manīlī al-Azharī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) 1178/1764; Arba'un ḥadīṭan 17; v. Ḥilyat al-abrār; v. Manāhiğ
 asbāb as-sa'āda; v. Masā'il su'ila 'anhā al-Imām aṣ-Ṣāfi'; v. Sirāğ al-mulūk; Wird al-falāğ; p. 449
 al-Manīnī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Utmānī) d. 1172/1759; Urgūzat intizāl an-naşr
 Manq (?) ('Alī b. Bālī) d. 992/1584; al-'Iqd al-manşūm
 al-Manşūr, Imām of San'a' H. c. 1000-1029; p. 424
 al-Manşūr (Qaḍī al-'Askar); p. 442
 al-Manşūr Abū'l-'Abbās; v. Itḥāf al-anfās
 Maṣşūr b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid as-Sūsī
 Maṣşūr b. 'Alī Ibn 'Irāq
 Maṣşūr b. Ba'ra ad-Dahabī al-Kāmilī
 Maṣşūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Abī
 Maṣşūr b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣirāzī (Ğiyāṭ ad-Dīn)
 al-Manşūr billāh d. 393/1003; v. Sīrat al-Manşūr billāh
 al-Manşūr billāh ('Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza) d. 614/1217; Diwān; v. al-Iḥāṭa; al-'Iqd at-ṭamīn; Qaṣīda; ar-Risāla al-
 ḥādiya; ar-Risāla an-nāşiḥa; k. aṣ-Ṣāfi; p. 450
 al-Manşūr billāh al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Hādawī d. 670/1272; Anwār al-yağīn

al-Manṣūr billāh al-Ḥusain b. Qāsim (Imām of San'ā' H. 1139-1160): p. 418
Manṣūr Fahmī 1925; p. 420
Manṣūr al-Ḥusainī aṣ-Ṣirāzī
Manṣūr al-Manṣūrī al-Ḥanafī H. 1110: Risāla fī ḥukm at-tablīg
al-Manūfī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 931/1525; v. aḍ-Ḍaw' al-lāmi'
al-Manūfī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 939/1532; v. Risālat Ibn Abī Zaid
al-Maqbalī (Ṣāliḥ b. Ḥamd Allāh (?) b. Maḥdī) d. 1108/1696; v. al-Baḥr az-zakhkhār; v. Muntahā's-su'ul wa'l-amal
al-Maqdisī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid) d. 690/1291; v. Arba'un ḥadīṭan 8
al-Maqdisī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Hilāl)
al-Maqdisī (Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid) d. 643/1245; v. Arba'un ḥadīṭan 8; Faqā'il al-Qur'ān; p. 442
al-Maqdisī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) 375/985; Aḥsan at-taqāsīm
al-Maqqarī al-Maḡribī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 1041/1631; Durar al-fawā'id; Faṭḥ al-muta'alī; Naḥḥ at-ṭib
al-Maqrīzī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad) d. 885/1442; k. al-Awzān wa'l-akyāl; al-Bayān wa'l-l'rāb; aḍ-Ḍahab al-masbūk; Ḍaw' as-sārī; Dīkr mā warada; Durar al-'uqūd; Ḥuṣūl al-in'ām; al-ilmām bi-akḥbār...; Imtā' al-asmā'; al-Iṣāra wa'l-imā'; Izālat at-ta'ab; Manāqib Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal; Maqāla laṭīfa; al-Maqāṣid as-sanīyya; Ma'rīfat mā yaḡlibu; v. Marwīyyāt II; al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār; al-Muqaffā; Naḥḥ ibar an-naḥl; an-Nizā' wa't-takhāsum; Ṣuḡūr al-'uqūd; aṭ-Ṭurfa al-ḡarība; p. 429, 441
al-Marāḡī (Abū'l-Faṭḥ) d. 859/1455; v. al-Muḥarrar
al-Margānī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ibn 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh) H. 876; p. 437
al-Margīnānī ('Alī b. Abī Bakr) d. 593/1197; Bidāyat al-mubtadi'
al-Marḥūmī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Khair) 1188-1774; al-Hadiyya al-mardīyya; Iṭḥāf al-'azīz
Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Karmī
al-Māridīnī ('Alī b. al-Muṣarrraf) c. 836/1432; al-Ġawhar al-fard
al-Māridīnī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl) d. 809/1406; ad-Durr al-manṭūr; v. Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub' al-muḡayyab; Waraqāt fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub' ad-dā'ira
al-Māridīnī (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm); Risāla fī ṣinā'at aṭ-ṭibb
al-Māridīnī ('Uṣmān b. Ibrāhīm) d. 731/1331; v. Risāla fī'l-futuwwa
al-Marrākūṣī ('Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Alī) 621/1224; al-Mu'ḡib
al-Marrākūṣī (al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar) d. c. 660/1262; Ġāmi' al-mabādī'
Ma'rūf b. Muḥammad Bā Ġamāl
al-Marzūqī (Aḥmad) c. 1201/1864; 'Aqīdat al-'awāmm
al-Marzūqī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 421/1030; v. al-Ḥamāsa I
al-Masīḥī (Abū Saḥl 'Isā b. Yahyā)
Masīḥī Zāda 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṣmān b. Mūsā; Khilāfiyyāt al-ḥukamā'
Maslama b. Aḥmad al-Maḡribī
Mas'ūd b. Ḥusain aṣ-Ṣirwānī
Mas'ūd b. Ishāq al-Murāsidī
Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī
al-Mas'ūdī ('Alī b. al-Ḥusain) d. 345/956; 'Agā'ib az-zamān; Murūḡ aḍ-ḍahab; p. 437
al-Maḥmāḍī aṣ-Ṣarīf al-Bū-'Inānī ('Alī b. Dā'ūd) after H. 1167; Tanwīr al-baṣā'ir
Ma'tūq al-Ḥanafī Saikh al-Qarāfatain 11/17th c.; Mā rawāhu'l-asāṭawīn
al-Mawāhibī (Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Āqsarā'ī) d. 909/1503; at-Tafrīd
al-Mawā'ini (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 564/1168; Itāḥān al-albāb
al-Māwardī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 450/1058; al-Amṭāl wa'l-ḥikam; al-Aḥkām as-sultāniyya; v. Ġuz' fī adāb al-takallum
al-Māwardī ('Alī Beg) H. 748/1347; p. 451
Mawḥūb b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Ġawālīqī
Mawlānā (Faḡīḥ); v. al-Ḥawāṣī
Mawqūfātī (Muḥammad) d. 1065/1654; v. Multaqā'l-abḥur
al-Mawḡilī (Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad an-Naḥwī) before H. 673; v. al-Qusṭās fī'l-'arūḡ

al-Mawṣilī (Khidr b. 'Aṭā' Allāh) d. 1007/1598; al-Is'āf fī ṣarḥ ṣawāhid al-Qāḍī wa'l-Kaṣṣāf
 al-Mawṣilī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm) H. 744; v. Maṣāriq al-anwār
 al-Mawṣilī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ḥanballī); Qaṣīda fī 'adad āy as-suwar
 al-Mawṣilī (Muḥammad b. Sa'īd an-Naḥwī) c. 300/912; k. fī'l- 'Arūq
 al-Mayyānī ('Umar b. 'Abd al-Magīd) 579/1183; Ma'rifat mā lā yasa'u'l-muḥaddiṭ ḡahluhu
Menelaos; k. al-Kuriyyāt
 al-Miknāsī (Muḥammad b. Gābir al-Ḡassānī) d. 827/1424; Manẓūmat ta'bīr ar-ru'yā
 al-Miqdād b. Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūrī
Mīrak Sams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mubārakṣāh al-Bukhārī d. c. 740/1340; v. Ḥikmat al-'ain
Mīrzā Makhdūm as-Šīrāzī d. c. 995/1587; an-Nawāqid
 Mīrzāḡān Ḥabīb Allāh as-Šīrāzī al-Bāḡandī
 al-Misrī before H. 878; Zuhrat al-'uyūn
 al-Misrī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) 11/17th c.; al-Aḡwiba al-ḡaliyya
 al-Miswārī (Aḥmad b. Sa'd ad-Dīn Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1079/1668; v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aḥḥār;
 p. 428
 al-Miyānagī (Abū'l-Ma'ālī 'Ain al-quḍāt) d. 525/1131; k. Ṣakwā'l-ḡarīb
 al-Mizzī (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥaḡḡag Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 742/1341; v. al-Kamāl fī 'ilm ar-rigāl;
 Tuḥfat al-aḡrāf
 al-Mizzī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 750/1349; Kaṣf ar-raib; Mukhtaṣar fī'l-'amal bi-rub' ad-dā'ira; ar-Rawḍāt
 al-muzhirāt
Mollā Ćelebī (Luṭf Allāh b. Abī Yūsuf) c. 886/1481; Muṣarriḥat al-asmā'
 Mollā Ćāmī = 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ćāmī
Mollā Ḥusain b. Iskandar al-Ḥanafī 1069/1659; v. Umm al-barāḥīn
 Mollā Ibrāḥīm = Ibrāḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī
Mollā Khosraw (Muḥammad b. Farāmūrz b. 'Alī) d. 885/1480; Ćurar al-aḥkām
 Mollā Luṭfī
 al-Mollawī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ) d. 1181/1767; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id
 Mollā Zāde (Muḥammad Amīn b. Šadr Amīn as-Šīrwānī)
Moquette (J. M.); p. 430
 al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'īl as-Ṣalbānī as-Ṣāfi'ī (Abū Muḥammad Ḡamāl ad-Dīn) d. 630/1233; Ins al-munqaṭī'in
 al-Mu'ammal b. Iḥāb d. H. 254; p. 443
Mu'ayyad ad-Dīn al-Ḡunaidī; v. Ṣarḥ al-baitain
Mu'ayyad al-Ḡanadī
 al-Mu'ayyad Muḥammad b. al-Qāsīm, Imām of Ṣan'ā' H. 1029-1054; p. 424
 Mubārak b. 'Abd Allāh al-Libnānī
 al-Mubārak Ibn al-Aṭīr (Maḡd ad-Dīn)
 al-Mubarrad d. 285/898; al-Kāmil fī'l-luḡa; v. at-Tanbīḥāt 'alā aḡlāṭ ar-ruwāt
 Mubasṣīr b. Aḥmad ar-Rēzī
 al-Mubasṣīr b. Fātik al-Qā'id
Mudṭaba (Hadḡī); v. Mawlid 'Abd Allāh al-'Aṭṭās; v. Mawlid Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī
 al-Mufaḡḡal b. 'Umar al-Abḡarī (Aṭīr ad-Dīn)
 al-Muffīd Ibn al-Mu'allīm (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Ukbarī) d. 413/1022; al-Irsād fī ma'rifat ḡuḡag Allāh
 Muḡaltāy b. Qillīc al-Bakḡarī
 al-Muhāḡīrī ('Abd ar-Raḥīm); Dīwān
 al-Muhallab; v. Wafayāt al-a'yān
 al-Muhallabī (Zuhair b. Muḥammad) d. 656/1258; Dīwān
 al-Muḡallī al-Ḥamdānī (Ḥumaid b. Aḥmad) d. 652/1254; al-Ḥadā'iq al-wardiyya; v. Qaṣīda 2
Muḡammad, the Prophet; Munāḡāt; p. 430, 443, 455
 Muḡammad III, Sultan; p. 430
Muḡammad 'Abd al-Ḥaḡq al-Ḥaidarābādī 1286/1869; v. Kāfiyat ḡawī'l-adab

Muhammad 'Ābid as-Sindī al-Madanī al-Anṣārī d. 1258/1842; v. Tanwīr al-abṣār
Muhammad Abū'l-Barakāt Mar'ī Ibn 'Asākir al-Burullusī
Muhammad Abū'n-Naḡā' aṭ-Ṭantidā'ī 1233/1818; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āḡurrūmiyya
Muhammad Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Mahdī
Muhammad 'Alī ad-Dīn (Abū'l-Mafākhīr), sultan of Bantēn 1777-c. 1801; v. Ġawāmi' ādāb aṣ-ṣūfiyya; v. Khuṭba;
 p. 456
Muhammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī
Muhammad 'Alī Pāṣā 1226/1811; p. 420
Muhammad Amīn Amīr Pādīshāh
Muhammad Amīn b. Ṣadr Amīn aṣ-Ṣirwānī Mollā Zāde
Muhammad Amīn ad-Dīmaṣqī Ibn 'Ābidīn
Muhammad al-Amīr al-Mālikī d. 1185/1771; v. al-Manḡūma ar-Raḥbiyya
Muhammad al-Anṣārī
Muhammad 'Aqīb b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd H. 1311; v. Mīn al-miḥna wa'l-muṣṭaba
Muhammad 'Arīf Zaln al-'Āṣiqīn (Abū'n-Naḡr), Sultan of Bantēn 1753-1777; v. Ḥall ar-rumūz; v. Margūb al-qulūb;
 v. Waṣfiyya; p. 455, 463 (Muhammad 'Arīfīn)
Muhammad Arṣad al-Bangārī H. 1186; Mas'alat al-qibla fī'l-Batāwī
Muhammad Ayyāz aṭ-Ṭanṭāwī
Muhammad b. 'Abbād al-Khilāfī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azraqī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz beg. 5/11th c.; k. Khulq an-nabī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain Ibn al-Mu'ayyad
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mubārak al-Bandanīḡī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muhammad al-Ġī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yahyā (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn) d. 1011/1601; ar-Rawḍ al-marḥūm
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Falakī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik aṭ-Ṭā'ī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Muḥibb (Abū Bakr)
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Nāḡir ad-Dīn ad-Dīmaṣqī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Qurqinās
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zafar
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'ī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Tanasi
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Ṭimiriṭāṣī
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh az-Zarkaṣī
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḡazūlī ar-Rasmūkī al-Ya'qūbī 1143/1730; Wardat al-guyūb
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Warrāḡ al-Lakhmī
Muhammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im al-Birmāwī
Muhammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im Ibn Bint al-Mallaḡ
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Ḡabbār an-Nisfari
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Ḡabbār al-'Uṭbī
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Ḡaṭīl Waḡwāṭ
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Ḡanī al-Ardabīlī
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Hādī al-Muqaddasī
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Mawṣilī
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm aṣ-Ṣahrastānī
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm as-Sammān
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Khāliḡ Ibn Ma'rūf
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Qaṣī'ī

Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Tufail
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik al-Kisā'i
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'ī al-Ishāqī
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Fāsī d. 1091/1680 or 1116/1704; v. al-Alfiyya
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Mallānī
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Bakrī
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Īgī
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Qazwīnī Khaṭīb Dimaṣq
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Khaṭīb al-'Utmānī
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad as-Sunbātī
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Waḥhāb an-Naḡdī d. 1206/1791; v. Fatāwā; Rasā'il; k. at-Tawḥīd II; v. Zād al-ma'ād; p. 450
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad al-Abīwardī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Fārisī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Isā al-Hinnā'i
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Iṣfahānī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khabīqī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ar-Rāzī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Witrī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr az-Zarkhūrī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr az-Zuhrī
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan al-Khāzin
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥusain (or Ḥasan) al-Ġuḡduwānī
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l- Maḥāsīn at-Tibī
 Muḥammad b. Abī Naṣar b. Ibrāhīm as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Laiṭ)
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ
 Muḥammad b. Abī's-Surūr aṣ-Siddīqī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Āmirī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Anbārī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣarīfī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Hādī Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Walīd al-Quraṣī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ḥanafī al-Mawṣilī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Alī b. Abī Tālīb; Mukhtaṣar fī'l-farā'id
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġumāl'
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. an-Nu'mān al-Anṣārī (Tāḡ ad-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl): Awḍaḥ
 al-masālik li'l ma'rifat al-manāsik
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Utmān ad-Dahabī (Abū 'Abd Allāh)
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā (Badr ad-Dīn); v. al-Bayān aṣ-ṣāfī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bihisṭī al-Isfarā'īnī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ġarnāṭī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Makkī al-Fāsī (Taḳī ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Mukattib
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baiṭār
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn ad-Ḍiyā' aṣ-Ṣāḡānī

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Farḥ al-Qurṭubī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġāzī al-Miknāsī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġubair
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġuzayy al-Kalbī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Iyās
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Kaisān
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Mallā
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Marzūq
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ruṣd
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zaġdūn as-Sāḡili (Abū'l-Mawāhib)
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ibāthī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khwārizmī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mizzī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mustanīr Quṭrub
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nahravālī (Quṭb ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nikusārī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qummī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ar-Rifāʿī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad as-Sarakhsī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad as-Sāṭirī Bā 'Alawī al-Ḥadrī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad at-Tiġānī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad at-Tūnisī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Wa'īzī
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Waṣṣā'
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī, shaikh of 'Asīr: v. Qaṣīda 14
 Muḥammad b. 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭrāl
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī al-Ġamāl al-akhīr
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Faṭḥ al-'Uṣārī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī al-Bilālī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf az-Zuhāif
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Bagrī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ġallābī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ġurgānī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥakīm at-Tirmidī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkaff
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥamadānī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-'Arabī (Muḥyī'd-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Daqīq al-'Id
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥamdān al-'Irāqī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mu'allim
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn as-Saqqāt
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tūlūn
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Mahallī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Makkī (Abū Ṭālib)
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī ar-Rahbī Ibn al-Mutaqqina

Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣabbān
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣagūrī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣāṭibī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣawkānī al-Yamanī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Sipāhizāde
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī as-Sūdī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭabrī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭā'ī al-Hamdānī (Abū'l-Futūḥ)
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī az-Zuhra al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥalabī
 Muḥammad b. As'ad Ḡalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī
 Muḥammad b. Aṣraf as-Samarqandī
 Muḥammad b. Badr ad-Dīn al-Awḥī
 Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī al-Kabīndī
 Muḥammad b. Faḍl Allāh al-Burhānpūrī d. 1029/1620; Qaṣrat al-ḡamām; at-Tuḥfa al-mursala; p. 460
 Muḥammad b. Farāmūrz b. 'Alī Mollā Khosrāw
 Muḥammad b. Ḡābir al-Ḡassānī al-Miḡnāsī
 Muḥammad b. Ḡa'far al-Kharā'ifī
 Muḥammad b. Ḡarīr aṭ-Ṭabarī
 Muḥammad b. al-Hādī Yahyā b. al-Ḥusain Ibn Rasūl Allāh
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥāḡḡ 'Anbar al-Musawwidī
 Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fānārī
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥārītī al-Khuḡanī
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Fūrak
 Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāḡī
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣaibānī
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Urmawī
 Muḥammad b. Ḥātim al-Yamanī al-Hamdānī
 Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Abū'l-Ḡaīḡ al-Andalusī
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ġurrī (Abū Bakr)
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Aḥwāzī (Abū'l-Ḥusain)
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain ḥ. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Azdī (Abū'l-Faṭḥ)
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain c. 580/1184; Risāla fī'l-barkār at-tāmm
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Murhibī
 Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf; p. 102, 110, 275, 346, 420
 Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Qā'ī
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain as-Sulamī (Abū 'Abd ar-Raḥmān)
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Sa'īd al-Akfānī
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm ad-Dimaṣḡī
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Ḡamā'a al-Kinānī
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Māridīnī
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Mawā'inī
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm an-Naṣfī ar-Rundī
 Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī
 Muḥammad b. Ilyās Ḡawīzāda
 Muḥammad b. 'Isā al-Māḥānī
 Muḥammad b. 'Isā at-Tirmidī
 Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Fākihī
 Muḥammad b. Ishāq Ibn an-Nadīm

Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī
 Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ṣalāḥ al-Amīr al-Kahhānī
 Muḥammad b. Ismā'il Badr ar-Raṣīd
 Muḥammad b. Ismā'il al-Bukhārī
 Muḥammad b. Kamāl ad-Dīn Ibn aṣ-Ṣihna al-Ḥa'abī
 Muḥammad b. Khalaf Ibn al-Marzubān (Abū Bakr)
 Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb al-Burullusī
 Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb Qāsim b. Ya'qūb v. Khaṭībzāde
 Muḥammad b. Khaṭīr ad-Dīn al-Gawṭ al-Hindī
 Muḥammad b. Lāḡīn aṭ-Tarābulusī
 Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Ibn an-Naḡḡār
 Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Qūnawī
 Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd aṣ-Ṣahrāzurī
 Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr al-Hudhudī
 Muḥammad b. Mubārakṣāḥ al-Bukhārī (Mīrak Sams ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥlīb al-Qāqūnī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Akhṭakaī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Amīdī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Āqṣarā'ī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Āqūlī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Azīzī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. 'Uḃaid Allāh b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib 4/10th c.: al-Kāmil fī nasab al-Abī Ṭālib
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. . . . al-Mālikī H. 1026: at-Tuḥfa as-saniyya fī siyāsat ar-ra'iyya
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh aṣ-Ṣīrāzī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būzagānī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (Abū Naṣr)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī (Abū'l-Khaṭir)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (Abū Ḥamid)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġawzī v. al-Ġazarī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġazarī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḡumrī Zain al-Ābidīn Ṣibt al-Marṣaffī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Hāsimī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Baqqāl
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Fahd al-Makkī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Ḥaḍarī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Mālik (Abū 'Abd Allāh)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Marzubān
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Nubāta
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn aṣ-Ṣihna (Muḥibb ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Imādī (Abū's-Su'ūd)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kākī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kāḡḡarī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kharḡānī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Mu'izz
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Sa'dī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Saḡāwandī (Sīrāḡ ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣanhāḡī Ibn Āḡurrūm
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣaḡūrī

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣarīf al-Idrīsī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣirbīnī al-Khaṭīb
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad at-Tahtānī
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad at-Tanūkhī (Abū 'Abd Allāh)
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Ukbārī al-Mufīd Ibn al-Mu'allim
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Zīrakzāde
 Muḥammad b. Mukhallad b. Ḥaṣṣ ad-Dūrī
 Muḥammad b. Muqbil al-Ḥanbalī: k. Raf' ar-raib
 Muḥammad b. Mūsā al-Būsnawī
 Muḥammad b. Mūsā ad-Damīrī
 Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā b. Ḥāgg Ḥasan d. 911/1505: v. Anwār at-tanzīl
 Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā al-Kānī
 Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā Ṣaikhzāda
 Muḥammad b. Naṣr as-Ṣigzī
 Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-Birkawī
 Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim Ibn al-Anbārī
 Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim (al-Mu'ayyad)
 Muḥammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī
 Muḥammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn al-Iznīqī
 Muḥammad b. Sa'd at-Tamīmī
 Muḥammad b. Sa'id al-Būṣīrī
 Muḥammad b. Sa'id an-Naḥwī al-Mawṣilī
 Muḥammad b. Sa'id aṣ-Ṣanhāgī
 Muḥammad b. Salāma al-Qudā'ī
 Muḥammad b. Ṣalāḥ al-Lārī
 Muḥammad b. Ṣaraf al-Kallā'ī
 Muḥammad b. as-Sayyid Ḥasan b. 'Alī d. c. 866/1462: Gāmi' al-luḡa
 Muḥammad b. Ṣīrīn b. 'Izz aṣ-Dīn al-Maḡribī
 Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Ġazūlī
 Muḥammad b. Ṭāhīr b. 'Alī Ibn al-Qaysarānī
 Muḥammad b. aṭ-Ṭāhīr al-Mūsawī (aṣ-Ṣarīf ar-Raḍī)
 Muḥammad b. Ṭāhīr as-Ṣigzī
 Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa al-Quraṣī an-Naṣībī
 Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm at-Tilimsānī
 Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Uzair as-Ṣigistānī
 Muḥammad b. 'Umar Bahraq al-Ḥaḍramī
 Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Ġaḡminī
 Muḥammad b. 'Umar Ḡamāl ad-Dīn al-Quraṣī
 Muḥammad b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī (Fakhr ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammad b. 'Umar aṣ-Ṣāḡilī al-Maḡribī
 Muḥammad b. 'Uṣmān b. Ayyūb b. Dā'ūd al-K...ī al-Luluwī 9/15th c.: p. 443
 Muḥammad b. 'Uṣmān al-Balkhī
 Muḥammad b. 'Uṣmān al-Malīk al-Manṣūr
 Muḥammad b. Wafā' aṣ-Ṣāḡilī
 Muḥammad b. al-Walīd aṭ-Turtūṣī Ibn Abī Randaqa
 Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Bahrān al-Baḡrī
 Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā aṣ-Ṣūlī
 Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī
 Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Ġanadī
 Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Khuttulī

Muhammad b. Yazīd b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad; p. 442
Muhammad b. Yūsuf aḍ-Ḍafda'
Muhammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dawī v. al-Harawī
Muhammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaṣqī aṣ-Ṣāliḥī
Muhammad b. Yūsuf al-Ġarnāṭī (Abū Ḥayyān)
Muhammad b. Yūsuf al-Harawī (?)
Muhammad b. Yūsuf al-Qūnawī
Muhammad b. Yūsuf as-Sanūsī
Muhammad b. Yūsuf at-Tamīmī (Abū'l-Ṭāhir)
Muhammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī
Muhammad b. Ziyād Ibn al-A'rābī
Muhammad Badr ad-Dīn al-Qawṣunī
Muhammad al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)
Muhammad al-Barda'i
Muhammad Dede; v. Risāla fī ḥaqq al-qahwa
Muhammad Dimirdāṣ al-Muhammadī al-Khalwatī
Muhammad al-Fāridī
Muhammad al-Ġamrī
Muhammad Ġār Allāh b. Amīn Ibn Zuhaira
Muhammad al-Ġaznawī (Ṣams ad-Dīn)
Muhammad Ibn 'Abbās
Muhammad Ibn Abī'l-Faṭḥ aṣ-Ṣūfī
Muhammad Ibn Abī's-Ṣarīf al-Aṣ'arī
Muhammad Ibn al-Aṭīr (Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn)
Muhammad Ibn al-Habbāriyya
Muhammad Ibn Ḥabīb
Muhammad Ibn Khallād al-Baṣrī
Muhammad Ibn al-Latīf
Muhammad Ibn Mālik
Muhammad Ibn al-Mukarram al-Anṣārī
Muhammad Ibn al-Qāsim al-Ġazzī
Muhammad Ibn Sa'd
Muhammad Ibn Ṣākir al-Kutubī
Muhammad Ibn as-Sakkākī
Muhammad Ibrāhīm al-Iṣfahānī; v. al-Isfārāt wa't-tanbīhāt
Muhammad al-'Imrānī
Muhammad al-Isfārā'inī (Ṭāḡ ad-Dīn)
Muhammad Ishāq Zainul-Muttaqīn (Abū'n-Naṣr), sultan of Bantēn, 'beg. 19th c.; v. Khuṭab
Muhammad Kibrīt b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusainī
Muhammad al-Kūhistānī
Muhammad Madyan b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Qūṣunī
Muhammad al-Maḡribī
Muhammad al-Mālikī al-Azharī b. Ṣihāb ad-Dīn al-Burullusī H. 1121; v. Igāza
Muhammad al-Mahdawī aṣ-Ṣanawbarī
Muhammad Makī; Waḥdat al-wuḡūd
Muhammad Ma'tūq b. 'Alī after 1142/1729; Maḡmū'at' adab
Muhammad Mawqūfātī
Muhammad al-Mubārak (as-Sayyid); v. al-Qaṣā'id as-sab'
Muhammad Mu'min al-Ḥusainī at-Tunikābunī
Muhammad Mūsā (Radēn) c. 1800; v. Ġawāmi' ādāb aṣ-ṣūfiyya; p. 463

Muḥammad an-Naḡṣībānī al-Yamanī
 Muḥammad Nawawī b. 'Umar al-Ġawī
 Muḥammad an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arrāq
 Muḥammad Qāhīr b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ: v. Mawlid Saraf al-anām
 Muḥammad Quṭṭa al-'Adawī
 Muḥammad ar-Rasawī
 Muḥammad ar-Raṣīdī al-Falakī
 Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ (Abū'l-Qāsim)
 Muḥammad Sācaqlizāde
 Muḥammad Ṣāh, sultan of Acheh, 1781-1795: v. Qaṭr an-nadā; v. Umm al-barāhīn
 Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ: Manāsīk al-ḥaḡḡ
 Muḥammad Salīm al-Uns
 Muḥammad Sams ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġazzī
 Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī
 Muḥammad Sifā Zain al-'Arīfīn (Abū'l-Faṭḥ), sultan of Bantēn, 1733-1748: v. k. an-Nuṣūṣ fī taḥqīq aṭ-ṭawr al-makḥṣūṣ
 Muḥammad as-Sīrāfī (Quṭb ad-Dīn)
 Muḥammed aṣ-Ṣūfī ar-Rifā'ī
 Muḥammad as-Sulamī (Abū 'Abd Allāh)
 Muḥammad Ṭānīr 18th or 19th c. ?; v. I'ānat ar-rāḡībīn
 Muḥammad al-Waḡīḥ
 Muḥammad al-Wālī b. Sulaimān al-Fulānī
 al-Muḥaqqīq al-awwāl (Ġa'far b. Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Ḥillī) d. 676/1277: Ṣarā'ī' al-Islām
 al-Muḥassin b. al-Ḥasan Abū Ṭālib c. 1140/1727: Dawb aḡ-ḡahab
 al-Muḥassin b. Muḥammad b. Karāma al-Baihaqī
 Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh aṭ-Ṭabarī
 Muḥibb ad-Dīn al-Muṭṭī ad-Dimaṣqī
 al-Muḥibbī d. 1111/1699: p. 421
 Muḥriz b. Khalaf v. Abū Khalaf
 Muḥsin b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim b. Aḥmad 11/18th c.: Waṣy Ṣan'a'
 al-Muḥsin b. Muḥammad b. Karāma al-Baihaqī
 al-Muhtadī (Naṣr b. Yaḥyā al-Muṭabbib); an-Naṣīḥa al-īmāniyya
 al-Muḥtasib (Ḥusain): v. Maṭālī' al-anwār II
 Muḥyī'd-Dīn b. Bahā' ad-Dīn d. 953/1546: Risāla fī'l-wuḡūd
 Muḥyī'd-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī
 Muḥyī'd-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī
 Muḥyī'd-Dīn at-Tāliḡī
 al-Mu'izz (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad): v. Futūḥ al-Bahnasā
 al-Mu'izz b. Bādīs d. 453/1051: 'Umdat al-kuttāb
 al-Mukattib (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī) H. 883; v. Iḡtimā' as-samī
 Munagḡīm Bāsī al-Mawlawī (Aḥmad b. Luṭf Allāh) d. 1113/1702: Faiḡ al-ḥaram
 al-Munāwī ('Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. Tāḡ al-'Arīfīn) d. after 1033/1623; al-Ġawāhīr al-muḡī'a; al-Iṭḥāfāt as-saniyya; an-Nuzha az-zahīyya; v. Qaṣīda 8
 al-Mundirī ('Abd al-'Aẓīm) d. 656/1258; v. Hidāyat al-insān; Maḡlis fī ṣawm yawm 'āsūrā'
 al-Muqaddasī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) see al-Maqdisī
 al-Muqaddasī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Hādī): v. Qaṣīda ḡazaliyya
 al-Muqrī al-Yamanī (Ismā'īl): Asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā
 Murād Ġawuṣ b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī as-Sāḡīlī
 al-Murādī Ibn Umm Qāsim (Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim) d. 749/1348: Ġumal al-i'rāb
 al-Murhibī (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1113/1702; Nuzhat al-baṣā'ir

al-Mursī (Aḥmad b. 'Umar) d. 686/1287: Ḥizb I
 al-Mursidī (Mas'ūd b. Ishāq) H. 748/1347: p. 451
 al-Murtaqā az-Zabīdī (as-Sayyid)
Mūsā, the Prophet: p. 443, 444
 Mūsā b. Aḥmad al-Ḥuḡāwī
Mūsā b. 'Amīr al-Ḥuḡanī 3/9th c.: p. 443
Mūsā b. Ḡa'far (Abū'l-Ḥasan): Wird
 Mūsā b. Muḥammad Qāḏizāde ar-Rūmī
 Mūsā b. 'Uḡald Allāh b. Yaḥyā Abū Muzāḥim Ibn Khāqān
 Mūsā n. 'Uḡald Allāh Ibn Maimūn
 Mūsā aṭ-Tukhaikhī
 al-Muṣarri' ('Abd al-Laṭīf b. Mūsā) before H. 1094: al-Muwaṣṣil ilā'l-aḡrād
 al-Musawwidī (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥāḡḡ 'Anbar): v. ar-Risāla al-waḡ'iyya
 Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn as-Ṣa'rānī
Muslim b. al-Ḥaḡḡāḡ d. 261/875: aṣ-Ṣaḥiḥ
 Muslim b. Muḥammad b. Ḡa'far al-Lahḡī
Muslim b. al-Walīd Ṣarī' al-Ḡawānī d. 208/823: Dīwān
Muṣṭafā (sic): p. 435
 Muṣṭafā b. Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Ibn Karāma
Muṣṭafā b. Ibrāhīm d. 1024/1615: Zubdat al-amṭāl
 Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl ad-Dīn al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī
 Muṣṭafā b. Ṣams ad-Dīn al-Qarahīṣārī al-Akhtarī
Muṣṭafā al-Badrī ad-Dīmyāṭī d. 1268/1851: Risāla fī ḥukm mā qabla wāw al-ḡamā'a
Muṣṭafā Bey Wahbī b. Aḥmad al-Uskudārī d. after 1883: al-Iṣāba fī ibdā' tamhīd fann al-kitāba
Muṣṭafā ad-Dahabī as-Ṣāfi'ī d. 1280/1863: Bayān mā qālūhu
 Muṣṭafā al-Laṭīfī (Abū Muḥammad)
 Muṣṭafā al-Qaṣṭallānī (Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn)
 Muṣṭafā aṣ-Ṣafawī al-Qa'āwī
Muṣṭafā aṭ-Ṭā'ī H. 1189: p. 443
 al-Musta'ṣimī (Yāqūt) d. 698/1298: Akhbār wa-as'ār wa-nawādir
 al-Muṭahhar b. Muḥammad al-Gurmūzī
 al-Muṭahhar (al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh) d. 879/1474: 'Aqd 'iqyān al-ḥikam
 al-Mutanabbī d. 354/965: Dīwān
 al-Mutarriṣī (Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid) d. 610/1213: al-Iqnā' lilmā ḥuwiya taḥt al-qinā', v. al-Maḡāmāt II; al-
 Miṣbāḥ fī'n-naḥw; al-Muḡrib
 al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh al-Muṭahhar
 al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Ṣams ad-Dīn Ibn al-Murtaqā
 al-Muttaqī ('Alī b. Ḥusām ad-Dīn) d. 975/1567: al-Wasīla al-fākhira
 al-Muttaḡwī ('Alī b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī): Riyāḍ al-uns
 al-Muwaffaq billāh Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥasanī d. after H. 420: al-Iḥṣā'a
 Muwaffaq ad-Dīn Ṣadaqa b. Munagā al-Iṣrā'īlī
 al-Muwarra'ī ('Uṭmān b. Muḥammad): al-Qawā'id al-waḡḡāḡa
 al-Muẓaffar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Muẓaffar al-Mūsīqī al-Ḥiḡnī: al-Kāṣif fī 'ilm al-anḡām
 Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad at-Tibrīzī
 al-Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad aṭ-Tūsī
 al-Muzanī (Abū'l-Ḥasan): k. al-Ḥurūf
 an-Nābiḡa aḡ-Dubyanī, Ḡāhiliyya; Qaṣīda 1
 an-Nābulusi ('Abd al-Ḡanī b. Ismā'īl) d. 1143/1731: v. Dīwān (Ibn al-Fāriḡ); Istibāk al-asinna; al-Kawkab as-sārī;
 al-Maḡāṣid al-mukhaṣṣaṣa; p. 445
 Naffs b. 'Iwaḡ al-Kirmānī

an-Nafrawī al-Mālikī (Aḥmad b. Sālīm) d. 1207/1793: v. Arba'ūn ḥadiṭan 7
 an-Naffī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥawwāt) 7/13th c.: Madārīg as-sālikīn
 Naḡīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 619/1222: al-Adwiya al-mufrada; al-Agdiya wa'l-asriba
 Agdiyat al-marqā; al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt; Dīkr al-adwiya al-mushila; al-Qarābāgīn; fi Qawānīn tarkīb al-
 adwiya; Risāla fī taṣrīḥ al-'ain; Uṣūl at-tarākīb
 Naḡm ad-Dīn b. Abī Bakr an-Nisābūrī
 Naḡm ad-Dīn Sīhāb 'Abd Allāh see 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain Naḡm ad-Dīn
 Naḡm ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā d. 618/1221: Muqaddima mukhtaṣara muftida; Risāla fī 't-ṭuruq; p. 45
 an-Nagrānī (Taqī ad-Dīn) betw. H. 500 and 675: al-Kāmil fī'l-istiṣā'
 an-Nagrī (Fakhr ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 877/1472: v. al-Baḥr az-zakhkhār; Mi'yār aḡwār al-afḥ
 Ṣarḥ al-khams mi'at āyāt
 an-Nahās (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 338/950: v. al-Mu'allaqāt
 an-Nahrawālī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥibb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn) d. 1014/1606: v. al-'Ilām bi-'a'lām bait Allāh
 an-Nahrawālī (Muḥammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn) 1005/1596: Ibtihāg al-insān
 an-Nahrawālī (Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn Aḥmad) d. 990/1582: Barq al-Yamānī; al-'Ilām bi-'a'lā
 bait Allāh; al-Kanz al-asmā; Ta'rīkh Quṭb ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī; Timṭāl al-amṭāl
 an-Nahrawānī see an-Nahrawālī
 an-Nairizī (al-Faql b. Ḥātim) d. c. 310/922: v. k. al-Uṣūl I
 an-Naḡwānī 982/1574: v. Lāmiyyat al-'arab
 Naḡībzāda ('Abd al-Qādir b. Yūsuf) d. 1107/1695: Wāqī'at al-muṭṭīn
 an-Naḡībandī al-Yamanī (Muḥammad): Talkhīṣ al-ma'ārīf
 an-Nasafī (Abū'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd) d. 710/1310: Kanz ad-daqa'iq; v. al-Manzūma an-N
 safiyya; 'Umdat 'aqīdat ahl as-sunna
 an-Nasafī (Naḡm ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad) d. 537/1142: al-'Aqā'id; al-Manzūma an-Nasafiyya
 an-Nasawī ('Alī b. Aḥmad) 5/11th c.: al-'Isbā' fī ṣarḥ as-ṣakl al-qat'ā'; al-Muḡnī' fī'l-ḥisāb al-hindī
 an-Naḡībī (Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sālīm Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa al-Quraṣī) d. 652/1254: ad-Durr al-munazzam; Inās
 al-ḥikam; v. al-'Iqd al-farīd; Maṣālib as-su'l
 an-Nāsiḥī ('Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain) d. 447/1055: v. Durar al-gawwās
 an-Nāsiḥī (Aḥmad) 11/17th c.: Durar al-gawwās
 Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī
 Nāṣir ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī
 Nāṣir ad-Dīn (or Nāṣir ad-Dīn) aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274): v. al-Akhlāq an-naṣiriyya; v. al-Idārāt wa't-tanbihāt; v. k.
 Kuriyyāt; v. k. al-Mafrūdāt; v. k. fī'l-Makhrūfāt; v. k. al-Ma'khūdāt; v. k. al-Manāẓir I; v. k. al-Masākīn; at-Ta
 kira an-nāṣiriyya; Taḡrīd al-'aqā'id; v. k. al-Ukar; p. 432, 439
 Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Laiṭ)
 Naṣr b. Yahyā al-Muṭabbib al-Muhtadī
 Naḡwān b. Sa'īd al-Ḥimyarī d. 573/1178: al-Qaṣīda an-Naṣwāniyya; k. fī'l-Qawāfi; Risālat al-ḥūr al-'in
 an-Naṭanzī Dū'l-Bayānain (al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm) d. 499/1106 or 497/1103: Dustūr al-luḡa
 an-Nātilī (al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm) 380/999: v. k. al-Ḥasā'is
 an-Nāṭiq bi'l-Ḥaqq Abū Ṭālib Yahyā b. al-Ḥusain b. Ḥārūn al-Ḥasanī d. 424/1033: Amālī Abī Ṭālib; al-Ifāda fī
 ta'rīkh al-'a'imma; Ziyādāt ṣarḥ al-uṣūl
 an-Nawāgī (Muḥammad b. Ḥasan) d. 859/1455: Ḥalbat al-kumait; al-Ḥuḡga fī sarīqāt Ibn Ḥigga; Marāṭī' al-ḡizlār
 as-Ṣifā' fī badī' al-iktifā'
 an-Nawawī (Yahyā b. Ṣaraf) d. 676/1278: Arba'ūn ḥadiṭan 7; Ḥilyat al-abrār; v. al-Muḥarrar; Riyāḍ as-sāliḥīn I;
 Taḡdīb al-asmā; at-Tibyān fī ādāb ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān; p. 429
 Nawawī b. 'Umar al-Gāwī (Muḥammad) 13/19th c.: v. Munabbihāt 'alā'l-isti'dād
 Naw'ī (Yahyā b. 'Alī b. Naṣūḥ) d. 1007/1598: Risāla fī'l-farq bain madḥab al-Asā'ira wa'l-Mātūrīdiyya
 an-Nāzirī (Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad): v. Miftāḥ al-fā'id
 an-Niḡfarī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qabbār) d. after 361/972: k. al-Mawāqif I

an-Nikusārī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad): v. al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fi't-tawḥīd
Niqūlā b. Yūsuf at-Turk d. 1828: Muḥakkirāt Niqūlā Turk
an-Nisābūrī (al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad) 8/14th c.: ar-Risāla as-samsiyya fi'l-ḥisāb; v. at-Tadkira an-nāṣiriyya
an-Nisābūrī (Naḡm ad-Dīn b. Abī Bakr): al-Furūq fi'l-fiqh
an-Nisābūrī (Yūsuf b. Aḥmad) 4/10th c.?: Bulūḡ at-ṭilāb
an-Nizāmī ('Abd al-Karīm) c. 850/1446: v. al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-hai'a
Noerdin (Teungkoeh Mohamad) p. 106, 207, 267, 420, 434, 448, 452, 455, 463
an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad d. 363/974: Sarḥ al-akhbār
an-Nu'mān b. Tābit (Abū Ḥanīfa)
an-Nu'mānī (Ḥas. b. 'Alī) before 669/1270: al-Murṣīd fi'l-waqf
an-Nuqrakār ('Abd Allāh) d. 776/1374: v. 'Unwān al-ḥilm
Nūr ad-Dīn b. 'Alī ar-Rānī
Nūr ad-Dīn ad-Dimyāṭī
Nūr ad-Dīn al-Ḥalabī ('Alī b. Ibrāhīm) d. 1044/1635: v. Ākām al-margān; Insān al-'uyūn
an-Nuwairī (Abū'l-Qāsim) d. 837/1433: v. Ṭayyibat an-naṣr
an-Nuwairī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb) d. 732/1332: Nihāyat al-arab
Ophuijsen (A. H. van) p. 189
Ostanes: k. al-Ġāmi'
Paracelsus: v. Ġāyat al-itqān
Pareau (L. G.): v. Qur'ān
Paulus of Aleppo d. 1669: p. 427
Petis de La Croix: p. 415
Pococke (E.): p. 177
Polemo = Iflīmūn: k. fi'l-Firāsa
Proclus: al-Idāb fi'l-khair al-mahḍ
Ptolemy: Iqtisāṣ ḡumāl ḥālāt al-kawākib; al-Miḡlīṣī I
al-Qabbāb (Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim) d. 778/1376: v. Masā'il fi'l-buyū'
al-Qābisī: v. Qaṣīdat al-gurūr
al-Qabīṣī ('Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Uṣmān b. 'Alī al-Munagḡim) d. 356/967: al-Madkhal ilā 'ilm aḥkam an-nuḡūm
al-Qādirī al-Makhzūmī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) c. 840/1436: Siyāsat al-khalq
al-Qādirī (Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Faraḡī) 718/1318: p. 448
Qāḡizāda ar-Rūmī (Mūsā b. Muḥammad) d. 815/1412: v. Aṣkāl at-ta'sīs; v. al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-hai'a; v. Zīg Ulu
al-Qaḡṭānī al-Bisāṭī al-Mālikī (Yūsuf b. Khālīd): v. Bānat Su'ād
al-Qā'id (al-Mubasṣir b. Fātik) 445/1053: Mukhtār al-ḥikam
al-Qairawānī ('Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zaid)
al-Qairawānī (as-Sāikh al-Imām): v. Umm al-barāhīn
al-Qaiṣarī ('Abd al-Muḥsin) 759/1358: v. Diwān (al-Abiwardī)
al-Qaiṣarī (Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd) d. 751/1350: v. Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam; v. al-Mīmiyya al-khamriyya; Saḡarat al-yaqīn;
 v. at-Tā'liyya al-kubrā
al-Qal'āwī (Muṣṭafā as-Safawī) d. 1230/1815: Masāhid as-safā
al-Qal'ī (Muḥammad b. Ḥusain): v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab
al-Qannās (Khālīd b. Ṣafwān)
al-Qāqūnī al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥlī) d. 763/1362: al-Isti'āda
Qara Dā'ūd d. 948/1541: v. ar-Risāla as-samsiyya fi'l-qawā'id al-manṭiqiyya
Qara Ḥasan al-Ḥamīdī 959/1552: v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'
Qara Sinān (Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Malik) 852/1448: Hazm al-guyūs
Qara Ya'qūb b. Idrīs al-Qaramānī
al-Qarāfī (Aḥmad b. Idrīs) d. 684/1285: al-Aṣība al-fākhira
al-Qaraḡiṣārī al-Akhtarī (Muṣṭafā b. Sams ad-Dīn) d. 968/1560: al-Akhtarī
al-Qaramānī (Aḥmad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaṣqī) d. 1019/1611: Akhbār ad-duwal

al-Qaramānī (Ishāq Ġamāl) H. 957: Munāḡāt II
 al-Qaramānī (Qara Ya'qūb b. Idrīs) d. 833/1429: Iṣrāq at-tawārīkh
Qārāfīs al-Ḥakīm = Crates; Kanz al-kunūz
 al-Qarawī (Hibat Allāh b. 'Aṭā' al-Mulk b. Ḥamd): Lubāb al-akhbār
Qārī' al-Hidāya ('Umar b. 'Alī) d. 829/1426: Fatāwī
 al-Qāṣānī ('Abd ar-Razzāq) d. 730/1330; v. Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam; Laṭā'if al-'ilām; v. Manāzil as-sā'irīn; v. at-Tā'iyya
 al-kubrā
 al-Qaṣī'ī ('Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Alī) c. 950/1543; as-Sā'iq as-sā'iq
 al-Qaṣī'ī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf); v. as-Sā'iq as-sā'iq
 al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭlūbugā
 al-Qāsim b. 'Alī al-Harīrī
 al-Qāsim b. Fīrroḥ as-Sāṭibī
 al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain al-Khwārizmī
 al-Qāsim b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥasanī (al-Imām) d. 246/860: Maḡmū'
 al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl Allāh
 al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad al-Bīrzālī
Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ ad-Dīn al-Khānī d. 1109/1697; as-Sair wa's-sulūk
 Qāsim ad-Danawṣarī
 Qāsim al-Qurā ad-Dimaṣqī
 al-Qāsimī (Hādī as-Ṣarfi Ṣaraf ad-Dīn); al-Maḥama
 al-Qaṣrānī (Ya'qūb b. 'Alī); k. al-Masā'il fī 'ilm al-aḥkām
 al-Qaṣṣār (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azdī) d. after 765/1364; v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
 al-Qaṣṣallānī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 923/1517; al-Mawāhib al-laduniyya; v. aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ I
 al-Qaṣṣallānī (Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn Muṣṭafā) d. 907/1495; v. al-'Aqā'id
 al-Qawṣūnī (Muḥammad Badr ad-Dīn) 974/1566; fī Bayān aḥwāl al-qahwa
 al-Qazwīnī (Naḡm ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Ġaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm) d. 665/1266; al-Ḥawī as-ṣaḡīr
 al-Qazwīnī (Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad) d. 682/1283; 'Aḡā'ib al-makhlūqāt
 al-Qifṭī ('Alī b. Yūsuf); Ta'rīkh al-ḥukamā'
 al-Qinā'ī (Aḥmad b. 'Abbād) d. 858/1454; al-Kāfī fī 'ilm al-'arūḍ wa'l-qawāfi
 Qīnālīzāda ('Alī Celebi)
 al-Qīrāṭī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 781/1379: Dīwān; p. 423
 al-Qirmānī (Ġamāl) an error for Qaramānī, q. v.
 al-Qudā'ī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ṣalāma) d. 454/1062; k. as-Sihāb
Qudam b. Qādīm; Qaṣīda 9
Qudāma b. Ġa'far al-Kātib d. 310/922?; k. al-Kharāḡ
 al-Qudūrī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 428/1037; Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī
 al-Qūḡhiṣārī (Yahyā); v. Kanz ad-daqa'iq
 al-Qummī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) 4/10th c.; v. k. fī'l-Makhrūṭāt
 al-Qūnawī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) d. 788/1386; Durar al-biḥār
 al-Qūnawī (Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd) d. 770/1368; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'
 al-Qūnawī (Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq) d. 672/1273; v. k. al-Aḫlāq wa-maqāmāt al-'arīfīn; Arba'ūn ḥadiṭan
 6; Naṭṭat al-maṣdur; k. an-Nuṣūṣ fī taḥqīq at-tawr al-makḥṣūṣ; v. as-Sāgara an-nu'māniyya; p. 439
 al-Quraṣī ('Alī b. Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad); v. al-Ḥawī
 al-Quraṣī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar Ġamāl ad-Dīn) 681/1282; aṣ-Ṣurāḥ
 al-Qurṭubī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Farḥ)
 al-Qurtubī (Ṣā'id b. Aḥmad) v. Ṣā'id b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī
 al-Qusairī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin) d. 465/1072; ar-Risāla al-Qusairiyya; at-Taisir fī 'ilm at-tafsīr; p. 459
 al-Qusairī (Hibat ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin); Arba'ūn ḥadiṭan 3
 al-Qusāṣī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd an-Nabī al-Madānī) d. 1071/1660; Ḍaw' al-hāla; v. al-Insān al-kāmil;
Manzūma fī't-tawḥīd; as-Simṭ al-maḡid; Waraqāt al-masā'il; p. 460, 462, 466, 467

al-Qusāṣī ('Alī b. Aḥmad) H. 1076; p. 466
 al-Qūṣṣī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 879/1474; ar-Risāla al-mufradiyya; ar-Risāla al-Muḥammadiyya; v. ar-Risāla al-waḍ'iyya; Risālat al-isti'fārāt; v. Zīg Ulūgbeg
 al-Qūṣī (aṣ-Ṣaikh) d. 1280/1863; Talkhīṣ at-talkhīṣ
Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī d.c. 300/912; k. fī'l- 'Amal bi'l-asṭurlāb al-kurī; k. al-Masākin; k. al-Maṭāli'; k. fī Raf' al-aṣyā' aṭ-ṭaqīla; aṭ-Ṭulū' wa'l-ḡurūb
 al-Qūsūnī (Zain ad-Dīn Muḥammad Maḍyan b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) b. 969, d. after 1044/1634; v. ad-Durar al-farā'id; v. an-Nūr as-sāfir; ar-Rūḥ al-bāṣir
 Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad as-Sirāfi
 Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī at-Tahtānī
 Quṭba b. Aws al-Hādīra
Qutrub (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mustanīr) d. 206/821; k. al-Muṭallat
 ar-Raba'i ('Isā b. Ibrāhīm) d. 480/1087; Nizām al-ḡarīb
 ar-Rabī' b. Sulaimān al-Ġizī (i. e. al-Murādī); p. 441
 ar-Raddād (Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr) d. 821/1418; 'Uddat al-murṣidīn
 ar-Raddād (Fakhr ad-Dīn Abū Bakr); p. 446
 Raḍī ad-Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain al-Bakrī
 ar-Raffā' (as-Sarī b. Aḥmad) d. 366/976?; k. al-Muḥibb wa'l-maḥbūb
 ar-Rāfi'i ('Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad) d. 623/1226; al-Muḥarrar
 ar-Rāfi'i (al-Imām); v. k. Maḡnūn Allāh
 ar-Rāḡib al-Iṣfahānī (al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad) d. 502/1108; k. al-Muḥāḍarāt
 ar-Raḡbī Ibn al-Mutaqqina (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 579/1183; al-Manzūma ar-Raḡbiyya
Raiḥān Āḡā d. 1015/1606; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āḡurrūmiyya
Ramaḍān b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī; v. al-'Aqā'id
 Ramaḍān b. Šālīḥ aṣ-Šafatī al-Khawānikī
 ar-Ramlī (Šihāb ad-Dīn Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 957/1550; v. as-Sittūn mas'ala; v. Waraqāt al-uṣūl; v. az-Zubad
 ar-Rānīrī (Nūr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ḥamīd) c. 1050/1640; Asrār al-insān; Ḥuḡḡat aṣ-ṣiddīq; Mā' al-ḥayāt
Raphelengius (Fr.); Lexicon Arabicum I; p. 469
 ar-Raqqī (Ibrāhīm) d. 703/1303; p. 459
 ar-Rasawī (Muḥammad) 10/16th c.; v. Ḥikmat al-'ain; p. 414
 Raṣīd b. 'Amīra ar-Rustāqī
 Raṣīd ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḡalīl Wajwāt
 ar-Raṣīdī ('Abd ad-Dā'im b. Aḥmad b. Salām); Sanad
 ar-Raṣīdī al-Falakī (Muḥammad) d. 1295/1878; Risāla fī 'ilm al-firāsa
Raslān b. Ya'qūb b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ḡabarī ad-Dimaṣqī d. c. 695/1296; Risālat at-tawḥīd
 ar-Raṣṣās (Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr) d. 584/1188; al-Mu'aṭṭarāt
 ar-Raṣṣās al-Ḥafīd (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 656/1258; aṭ-Ṭalāḡūn al-mas'ala
Ratan (Abū'r-Riqā) d. 632/1234; al-Aḥādīṭ ar-rataniyya
Rau (S. F. J.); p. 345, 469
 ar-Rāzī (Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad) d. 378/988; p. 450
 ar-Rāzī (Mubassir b. Aḥmad) d. 583/1187; ar-Risāla al-amīniyya
 ar-Rāzī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) last part of 7/13th c.; al-As'ila wa'l-aḡwiba allatī tata'alaqu bi-kitāb Allāh; Ḥadā'iq al-ḥaqā'iq; Rawḍat al-faṣḥa; Tuḥfāt al-mulūk; p. 421
 ar-Rāzī (Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar)
 ar-Rāzī (Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā) d. 311/923 or 320/932; As'ila min aṭ-ṭibb; k. al-Asrār(ī); k. al-Bāh; k. Bur' as-sā'a; v. Fihrist kutub —; k. al-Fākhīr; k. al-Ḡadarī wa'l-ḥaṣba; k. al-Ḥawī; Maqāla fī'l-ḥaṣā; v. Muḥīd al-'ulūm; k. al-Qūlaḡ; aṭ-Ṭibb al-Manṣurī; aṭ-Ṭibb al-mulūkī
 ar-Rāzī at-Tahtānī (Quṭb ad-Dīn)
 ar-Razzāz (Riḍwān Efendī al-Falakī) d. 1122/1710; Natīḡat al-afkār I; v. Zīg Ulūgbeg

- Reiske (J. J.): p. 70, 163, 330
- Ridwān Efendī al-Falakī ar-Razzāz
- ar-Rifā'i (Aḥmad) d. 578/1182: Dīkr Rifā'i; Ḥālat ahl al-ḥaqīqa; v. Marghūb al-qulūb; v. Rātib Rifā'i; v. Tanbīh al-qulūb; p. 431, 455, 459
- ar-Rifā'i (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad): v. Mawlid Sayyid —
- ar-Rifā'i (Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣūfī): Tanbīh al-qulūb
- ar-Rifā'i (Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Ḥusainī): Marghūb al-qulūb
- ar-Riyāḍī (Bariyya b. 'Alī b. Yusr) before 341/953: Talqīh al-'uqūl
- Rosen (V.): p. 49, 112, 307, 369
- ar-Rūmī al-Ḥanafī (Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafā) d. 1070/1659: aṣ-Ṣalāh ar-rabbāniyya
- ar-Rūmī (Qāḍīzāda)
- ar-Rundī (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm an-Nafzī) d. 792/1289: v. al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'iyya
- ar-Rundī (Ṣāliḥ b. Abī'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. aṣ-Ṣarīf) before 11/17th c.: al-Wāfi fī naẓm al-qawāfi
- ar-Rustāqī (Raṣīd b. 'Amīra b. Tānī b. Khalaf): Maqāṣid ad-dalīl
- Rutgers (A.) p. 330
- Saadia Gaon: v. Biblia
- Ṣa'bān b. Muḥammad al-Āṭūrī
- aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ (Abū'l-Qāsim Muḥammad) v. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ
- aṣ-Ṣabbān (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 1206/1791: v. Farā'id al-fawā'id
- aṣ-Ṣābī (Gābir b. Ibrāhīm) 4/10th c.: Idāh al-burhān
- aṣ-Ṣābūnī (Abū 'Utmān Ismā'īl b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 449/1057: k. al-Mi'atāin
- Sācaqlizāda (Muḥammad) d. 1150/1737: ar-Risāla al-waladiyya
- Sacy (S. de): p. 241
- Sa'd Allāh 'Isā Sa'dī Efendī
- Sa'd b. Aḥmad al-Maidānī
- Sa'd b. 'Alī al-Irbillī
- Sa'd b. Maṣṣūr Ibn Kammūna al-Isrā'īlī
- Sa'd b. Muḥammad ad-Dairī
- Sa'd b. Muḥammad Ḥaiṣ Baiṣ
- Sa'd ad-Dīn al-Ġibāwī
- Sa'd ad-Dīn Maṣ'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī
- Ṣadaqa b. Munagā al-Isrā'īlī (Muwaffaq ad-Dīn) d. shortly after H. 620: p. 469
- Ṣaddād b. al-Hādī al-Yamanī: Waṣīyyat Ṣaddād
- as-Sa'dī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣāḥir) d. 692/1293: Dīwān
- as-Sa'dī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 756/1355: Yānī' ar-ruṭab
- Sa'dī Efendī (Sa'd Allāh 'Isā) d. 945/1538: v. Anwār at-tanzīl
- Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kāṣḡarī
- Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī
- Sadīd as-Samnānī (Samgānī, Sam'ānī)
- aṣ-Ṣāḡillī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 656/1258: v. Dā'ira; v. Durrat al-asrār; v. Ḥizb al-baḥr; v. Laṭā'if al-minan; as-Sirr al-ḡalīl fī khawāṣṣ āyat...; p. 459
- aṣ-Ṣāḡillī (Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan) 7/13th c.: Risāla
- aṣ-Ṣāḡillī ('Alī): v. Ḥizb al-baḥr
- aṣ-Ṣāḡillī al-Maḡribī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar): Adab al-murīd; Risāla
- aṣ-Ṣāḡillī (Muḥammad b. Wafā') d. 765/1363: Dīwān
- Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī
- aṣ-Ṣadr aṣ-Ṣahīd al-Bukhārī ('Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz) d. 536/1141: Masā'il ṭabkh al-'aṣīr; 'Umdat al-fatāwī
- Ṣadr aṣ-Ṣarī'a at-tānī ('Ubaid Allāh b. Maṣ'ūd al-Maḥbūb) d. 747/1347: v. Bidāyat al-taḥṭadī; Tanqīḥ al-uṣūl; p. 418
- aṣ-Ṣafadī ('Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad) d. 915/1509: Silk al-'ain

aṣ-Ṣafadī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 764/1362: v. al-Qaṣīda al-bassāma
 aṣ-Ṣafadī (Ṣalāḥ ad-Dīn Khalīl b. Aibak) d. 764/1363: Ġinān al-ġinās; Ikhtirā' al-khira'; Laddat as-sam'; v. Lām
 al-'aḡam; v. al-Maḡal as-sā'ir; v. Riḥlat as-sitā' wa's-ṣaif; v. ar-Risāla al-ġiddiyya; v. aṣ-Ṣaḡara an-nu'māni
 al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt; p. 426
 aṣ-Ṣafārī v. aṣ-Ṣaffār
 aṣ-Ṣafatī al-Khawānikī (Ramaḡān b. Ṣālih) d. 1158/1745: Kifāyat aṭ-ṭālib li-'ilm al-waqt
 aṣ-Ṣaffār al-Bukhārī (Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il) d. 534/1139: p. 453, 454
 aṣ-Ṣaffūrī ad-Dimīṣqī ('Abd al-Qādir b. Muṣṭafā) d. 1081/1670: Tabat
 Ṣafī ad-Dīn b. Sarāyā al-Hillī
 aṣ-Ṣāfi'i (Muḥammad b. Idrīs) d. 204/820: 'Aqida III; v. Masā'il su'ila 'anhā; Musnad; Risāla; Ṣurūṭ al-Imām...;
 v. Tawālī't-ta'nīs; p. 423, 425, 429, 441
 aṣ-Ṣaḡānī d. 650/1252: v. Masāriq al-anwār
 aṣ-Ṣaḡānī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn aḡ-Diyā')
 as-Ṣaḡāwandī (Sirāḡ ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) end of 6/12th c.: al-Farā'id as-sirāḡiyya
 aṣ-Ṣaḡīr (Abū'l-Ḥasan)
 Ṣāh Ḥusain Efendī al-Anṭākī
 Ṣahāda al-Yamanī; faṣl fi'l-Hamzatain; Muqaddima wa-aḥkām an-nūn
 aṣ-Ṣahīd aṭ-ṭānī (Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Āmilī) d. 966/1558: Kaṣf ar-rība; v. Ṣarā'i' al-islām
 as-Ṣāhili d. 754/1353: v. Qaṣīda
 Ṣahl b. Biṣr al-Isrā'īlī d. betw. 207/822 and 236/850; k. al-Aḥkām
 Ṣahl b. Muḥammad as-Ṣahlī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)
 as-Ṣahlī (Abū'l-Ḥasan Ṣahl b. Muḥammad) 4/10th c.: fi Aḡnāf al-'ulūm
 Ṣahnūn 'Abd as-Salām b. Sa'id at-Tanūkhī d. 240/854; al-Mudawwana
 Ṣahnūn b. 'Uṭmān al-Wanṣarīṣī
 aṣ-Ṣahrastānī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm) d. 548/1153; k. al-Mīlal wa'n-niḡal I
 aṣ-Ṣahrazūrī (Muḥammad b. Maḡmūd) 7/13th c.: Rawḡat al-afrāḡ; aṣ-Ṣaḡara al-ilāhiyya
 aṣ-Ṣalbānī (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 189/804: 'Aqida II; al-Ġāmi' al-kabīr I; al-Ġāmi' aṣ-ṣaḡīr; k. as-Ṣiyar
 al-kabīr
 Ṣā'id b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī d. 462/1070: k. at-Ta'rīf bi'l-ṭabaqāt al-umam
 Sa'id b. 'Alī Bā Ḡerād
 Sa'id b. Mas'ūd aṣ-Ṣanhāḡī
 Ṣā'id b. Muḥammad (Abū'l- 'Alā'); v. 'Aqida I
 Sa'id b. al-Muṭaḡhar al-Bākhārzi
 Sa'id b. Sulaimān al-Kindī (Abū'l-Ḡanā'im)
 Sa'id al-Ḥakīm (as-Sayyid) v. as-Sayyid Ismā'il al-Ḥakīm
 aṣ-Ṣaidāwī (Ibrāhīm b. Ṣārim ad-Dīn) 926/1520; Qaṣīda 7
 aṣ-Ṣa'idī ('Alī); v. ar-Risāla al-waḡ'iyya
 Ṣaif dū'l-Yazan; v. Sīrat —
 Ṣaikhzāda (Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā) d. 951/1544; v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
 aṣ-Ṣaizarī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān b. Naṣr) 6/12th c.: an-Naḡ al-maslūk; Nihāyat ar-rutba
 aṣ-Ṣaizarī (Muslim b. Maḡmūd) c. 625/1228: 'Aḡā'ib al-aṣ'ār; Ġamharat al-islām
 as-Ṣakākīnī; p. 449
 as-Sakhāwī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 643/1245: al-Kawkab al-waqqād; v. al-Mufaṣṣal I; 'Umdat al-mufīd
 as-Sakhāwī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān) d. 902/1497: aḡ-Ḍaw' al-lāmi'; al-I'lān bi't-tanbīkh; Irḡād al-ḡāwī
 Ṣakhiyyūs; v. al-Ġāmi' li'l-asfā'
 as-Ṣakkākī (Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr) d. 626/1229: Miftāḡ al-'ulūm
 Ṣalāḡ b. al-Ḥusa'in al-Akhṣāṣ
 as-Salamī v. as-Sulamī
 Ṣālih b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm (Abū Muḥammad); al-Anīs al-muṭrib
 Ṣālih b. Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. aṣ-Ṣarīf ar-Rundī

- Şālih b. Aḥmad (Saikh); v. Waṣīyyat Rasūl Allāh
- Şālih b. Ḥamd Allāh b. Maḥdī al-Maqbālī
- Şālih b. al-Ḥusain al-Ġa'farī
- Şālih b. Naṣr Allāh al-Ḥalabī Ibn Sallūm
- Şālih Bassām 1885; v. Qaṣīda II
- Şālih al-Būd. . I (?); Risāla fī gam' al-aḥdād
- aş-Şāliḥī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Banafsa al-Ġawharī) c. 900/1494; v. Zīg Uluġbeg
- aş-Şāliḥī al-Ġawharī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad); Risālat al-iksīr
- aş-Şāliḥī (Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr) c. H. 1070; Maġma' aṭ-ṭuruqāt; Naṣīhat ūlī' l-abṣār
- aş-Şāliḥī (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaṣqī) d. 942/1536; al-Āyāt al-'aẓīma; Subul al-hudā
- aş-Şāliḥī ad-Dimaṣqī (Zain ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān); v. Zīg Uluġbeg
- Sālim b. Sa'id M. q. d. H. 1312; p. 446
- Sālim b. Samīr al-Ḥaḍrī c. 1277/1860; Nubḡa fī radd aṭ-ṭarīqa; Safīnat an-nagā'
- Sālīma bint Sa'id; p. 420
- as-Sālimī (Abū Ṣakūr Muḥammad)
- as-Sam'ānī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad) d. 562/1167; k. al-Ansāb; v. Ta'rīkh Baġdād
- as-Sam'ānī ('Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm); Aḥādīṭ wa-akhbār wa-as'ār
- as-Sam'ānī (Sadīd); v. al-Qaṣīda al-'ainiyya I
- as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Laiṭ Muḥammad b. Abī Naṣar b. Ibrāhīm); Bayān 'aḳīdat al-uṣūl
- as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Laiṭ Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) 4/10th c.; v. Bayān 'aḳīdat al-uṣūl; Bustān al-'arīfīn; v. Mukhtaṣar fī'l-ḥudūd; Tafsīr al-Qur'ān I; Tanbīh al-ġāfilīn; p. 440
- as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Qāsim b. Abī Bakr al-Laiṭī) c. 888/1483; Farā'id al-fawā'id; v. ar-Risāla al-waḳ'iyya
- as-Samarqandī (Mawlānā Sūfī); Risāla fī radd īrādāt Yūsuf al-Qarabāġī
- as-Samarqandī (Muḥammad b. Asraf) c. 690/1291; Askāl at-ta'sīs; Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥṭ I; aş-Şahā'if al-ilāhiyya
- as-Samarqandī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī Naġīb ad-Dīn)
- as-Samarqandī (Nāṣir ad-Dīn) 549/1154; Ma'āl al-fatāwī
- as-Samaw'al b. Yahyā al-Maġribī d. 570/1174 or later; fī Kaṣf 'awār al-munagġimīn
- as-Samġānī (Sadīd); v. al-Qaṣīda al-'ainiyya I
- as-Samḥūdī al-Ḥasanī al-Madanī ('Alī b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 911/1506; Dirwat al-wafā'; Durar as-sumūt; Ġawāhir al-'Iqdain; Sīfā' al-aswāq; p. 462
- aş-Sāmī (Ibrāhīm); v. Miṣṭāḥ al-'ulūm
- as-Sāmīrī (Abū Sa'id b. Abī'l-Ḥasan b. Abī Sa'id)
- aş-Sammākh b. Dirār 1st c. H.; Diwān
- as-Sammān (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm) d. 1189/1775; Rātib Sammān
- as-Samnānī (Sadīd); v. al-Qaṣīda al-'ainiyya I
- Sams ad-Dīn b. (Abī) 'Abd Allāh as-Samaṭrā'ī d. 1039/1630; Ġawhar al-ḥaḳā'iq; al-Ḥaraka; Nūr ad-daḳā'iq; Risāla tubayyīnu mulāḥaẓat al-muwahḥid wa'l-mulḥid; Tanbīh aṭ-ṭullāb; p. 460
- Sams ad-Dīn al-Ġawharī
- Sams ad-Dīn Ibn al-Khuwayyī
- aş-San'ānī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī); v. Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 2
- aş-Sanawbarī (Muḥammad al-Mahdawī) d. 815/1412; ar-Raḥma fī'l-ṭibb
- aş-Sanfarā, Ġāhiliyya; Lāmiyyat al-'arab; p. 424
- aş-Sanḥāġī (al-Fattūḥ b. 'Isā) 816/1413; v. ar-Rāmiza
- aş-Sanḥāġī (Muḥammad b. Sa'id) first half of 8/14th c.; Kanz al-asrār
- aş-Sanḥāġī (Sa'id b. Mas'ūd) 990/1582; v. Lāmiyyat al-'aġam
- as-Sanūsī (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) d. 892/1486; Şarḥ ḥadīṭ "al-ma'ida bait ad-dā"; aṭ-Ṭibb an-nabawī II; Umm al-barāhīn; p. 451
- aş-Şaqalī (or Şiqillī) ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad); Ġawāhir al-alfāz
- aş-Şaqalī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd aş-Şamad aş-Şarīf) c. 800/1398; k. al-Aṭibbā'
- as-Şaqalī al-Ḥiġāzī (Nūr ad-Dīn) 889/1484; v. al-Isārāt al-hamadāniyya

as-Ṣaqqāq (Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Faraḡī) d. 511/1118; k. al-Farā'iḡ
as-Ṣaqqūrī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) 749/1348; Muḡarrabāt fi't-ṭibb; Tuḡfat al-mutawassil
Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥubāra (Ḡubāra?): Lubāb al-albāb
Ṣaraf ad-Dīn al-Būnī
Ṣaraf ad-Dīn ad-Dimaṣḡī
as-Ṣarakhsī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 495/1101; v. k. as-Siyar al-kabīr
as-Ṣa'rānī ('Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad) d. 973/1565; al-Baḡr al-mawrūd; v. Dā'ira; v. Iltigā'; Kaṣf al-ḡigāb wa'r-
rān; Madāriḡ as-sālikīn; Mawāzīn ar-rigāl; v. Tarḡamat as-Saikh 'Abd al-Wahhāb; al-Yawāqīt wa'l-ḡawāhir
as-Ṣa'rānī (Muṣliḡ ad-Dīn); v. Tarḡamat as-Saikh 'Abd al-Wahhāb
as-Ṣarḡī (Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 893/1488; Ṭabaqāt al-khawāṣṣ
as-Ṣarḡī (Muḥammad al-Yamanī) c. 999/1590; Tuḡfat al-aṣḡāb
as-Sarī b. Aḥmad ar-Raffā'
Ṣarī' al-Ḡawānī (Muslim b. al-Walīd)
as-Ṣarīf ar-Raḡī Muḥammad b. aṭ-Ṭāḡīr al-Mūsawī d. 406/1016; Diwān
Sarīḡa b. Muḥammad al-Malaṭī
Ṣārim ad-Dīn (al-Imām Abū Muḥammad) d. 914/1508; Sīrat —
as-Ṣarīḡī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min) d. 619/1222; v. al-Maḡāmāt II
as-Ṣarīḡī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Bakrī) d. 685/1286; v. ad-Durra al-alfiyya
aṣ-Ṣarḡarī (Yaḡyā b. Yūsuf) d. 656/1258; v. Diwān (Ṭahmān); Qaṣīda fī taḡwīd al-fāṭiḡa
as-Ṣāṭibī (Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāḡīm) d. 790/1388; p. 438
as-Ṣāṭibī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) c. 870/1465; 'Uqūd al-ḡumān
as-Ṣāṭibī (al-Qāsim b. Firroḡ) d. 590/1194; 'Aqīlat atrāb al-qaṣā'id; v. at-Talsīr fī'l-qīrā'āt as-sab'
Ṣa'ūd b. 'Abd al-'Azīz 1225/1810; p. 419
as-Sāwī ('Umar b. Sahlān) c. 540/1145; p. 433
as-Ṣawkānī al-Yamanī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 1250/1832; ad-Durar al-bahiyya fī'l-masā'il al-fiqhiyya; Faṡḡ al-
khalāḡ; Ḡawāb al-muwahḡidīn; v. Muḡnī'l-labīb
Sayyid Efendī; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'
Scaliger (J.) d. 1609; Thesaurus linguae arabicae; p. 13, 416
Scheidius (E.): p. 177
Scheidius (J.): p. 189
Schiaparelli (C.): p. 346
Schroeder (J. J.) 1680-1756; p. 141
Schroeder (N. G. = N. W.) 1721-1798; p. 64, 64, 66, 108, 190, 192, 218, 251
Schultens (A.): p. 66, 190, 218, 251, 312, 416
Schultens (H. A.): p. 65, 177, 190, 251, 416, 420, 469
Schultens (J. J.): p. 190, 251, 469
Schultz (S.): p. 47
Sergius b. Elias ar-Rūmī c. 212/827; al-Filāḡa ar-rūmiyya
Sībawaiḡi d. 177/793?: Kitāb —
Sībī Ibn al-Ḡawzī (Yūsuf b. Qizoglu) d. 654/1257; Mir'āt az-zamān; Taḡkirat khawāṣṣ al-umma
Sībī al-Māridīnī (Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. after 891/1486; Hidāyat as-sā'il; Iḡḡār as-sirr al-mawḡū'; Raḡā'iq
al-ḡaḡā'iq; Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub' al-muḡayyab
Sībī al-Marḡaffī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḡumrī Zain al-'Ābidīn) d. after 970/1562; al-Baḡa al-insiyya
Sībī an-Nāṣir aṭ-Ṭablāwī
aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Abū'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad al-Bakrī) d. betw. 950/1543 and 960/1553; Iṣṭifā' aṣ-ṣafwa
aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Muḥammad b. Abī's-Surūr) d. c. 1060/1650; v. al-Mawā'iḡ wa'l-i'tibār
as-Sīḡazī (Abū Sa'īd Aḡmad b. Muḥammad) 2nd half of 4/10th c.: v. k. fī'l-Makhrūṭāt; Risāla fī qismat az-zāwiya
Risāla fī ṣan'at āla tu'rafu biḡā'l-ab'ād; Risāla fī taḡṣīl iḡā' an-nisba; Risāla fī waḡf al-quṭū' al-makhrūṭiyya;
Tarkīb al-aflāk; p. 431, 432
as-Sīḡazī (Muḥammad b. Ṭāḡīr) c. 370/980; Ṣiwān al-ḡikma

- as-Sigistānī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar) d. 330/941: Nuzhat al-qulūb
- as-Sigzī (Sams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Naṣr): Maḡma' al-baḥrāln
- Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Tāḡ ad-Dīn 1071/1661: as-Ṣirāḡ al-wahhāḡ
- Ṣihāb ad-Dīn b. Faḡl Allāh: p. 449
- Ṣihāb ad-Dīn al-Mūsawī al-Ḥuwaizī
- as-Ṣihrāfi: v. as-Ṣaḡara an-nu'māniyya
- as-Ṣilafi (Abū Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 576/1180: v. al-Irṣād ilā ma'rifat al-ḥadīṭ; as-Safīna al-baḡdādiyya
- as-Ṣimnāwī (Abū'l-Qāsim Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ḥurūrsāh al-'Irāqī) 7/13th c.: al-Muktasab; 'Uyūn al-ḥaqā'iq
- as-Ṣimsāfi (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad) c. 377/987: k. an-Nuzah
- as-Ṣindiyyūnī (Ibrāhīm 'Abd as-Salām Ḥigāzī) c. 1210/1795: v. as-Sullam al-murawniq
- as-Ṣingārī 1095/1684: Manā'iq al-karam
- as-Ṣinnāwī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 1028/1619: p. 461
- as-Ṣinsawri ('Abd Allāh) d. 999/1590: v. al-Manzūma ar-Raḥbiyya
- as-Ṣiqillī see as-Ṣaqalī
- as-Ṣirāfi (al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 368/979: v. al-Maqṣūra
- as-Ṣirāfi (Qutb ad-Dīn Muḥammad) 712/1312: v. al-Lubāb fi'n-naḥw
- Ṣirāḡ ad-Dīn Ibn al-Wardī
- Ṣirawaih b. Sahridār al-Hamaḡānī d. 509/1115: Firdaws al-akhbār
- as-Ṣirāzī (Abū'l-Ḥusain 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad) 6/12th c.: v. k. fi'l-Makhrūṭāt
- as-Ṣirāzī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) 809/1407: v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
- as-Ṣirāzī (Ḡiyāṭ ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad) d. 949/1542: v. Hayākil an-nūr; k. al-Isārāt; al-Kifāya fi'l-ḥisāb; Risāla fi'l-hudā; v. Unnūdaḡ al-'ulūm; v. az-Zawra'
- as-Ṣirāzī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī) d. 476/1083: Khilāf as-Ṣāfi' wa-Abī Ḥanīfa; k. al-Muhaddab fi'l-maḡhab; at-Tanbīh fi'l-fiqh
- as-Ṣirāzī (Naḡm ad-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Ilyās) d. 730/1330: al-Ḥawī fi'l-ṭibb
- as-Ṣirāzī (Mīrzā Maḡdūm)
- as-Ṣirāzī al-Bāḡandī (Mīrzāḡān Ḥabīb Allāh) d. 994/1585: v. al-Isārāt wa't-tanbīḡāt
- as-Ṣirāzī (Maḥmūd b. Maṣ'ūd) d. 710/1311: v. Ḥikmat al-Isrāḡ; Nihāyat al-idrāk; at-Tuḡfa as-sāhiyya
- as-Ṣirāzī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh) 634/1237: Marwiyyā I
- as-Ṣirbīnī al-Khaṭīb (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 977/1570: Maṣāsik al-ḡaḡḡ; v. at-Taqrīb fi'l-fiqh
- as-Ṣirbīnī (Yūsuf b. Muḥammad) 1098/1687: Haṣṣ al-quḡūf
- Sirḡis b. Hilīyyā ar-Rūmī v. Sergius b. Elias ar-Rūmī
- as-Ṣirwānī (Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh) 947/1540: al-Aḡkām ad-dīniyya
- as-Ṣirwānī (Maṣ'ūd b. Ḥusain) d. 905/1409: v. Risāla fi ādāb al-baḡḡ I
- as-Ṣirwānī Mollā Zāda (Muḥammad Amīn b. Ṣadr Amīn) d. 1036/1626: Nubḡa min al-ḡaḡā'iq
- as-Ṣiwāsi (?) Muṣṭafā (Ibn Abī Bakr): Maḡāṭiḡ ad-durriyya
- as-Ṣiyāikūfī ('Abd al-Ḥakīm) d. 1067/1657: v. ar-Risāla as-samsiyya fi'l-qawā'id al-manṭiqiyya
- Stoppelaar (de): p. 4
- Su'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maḡribī at-Tillimsānī Abū Madyan
- as-Subkī (or Ibn as-Subkī) ('Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Tāḡ ad-Dīn) d. 771/1370: al-Aḡbāh wa'n-naḡā'ir; ḡam' al-ḡawāmi'; Qaṣida 5; Tabaqāt as-Ṣāfi'iyya; p. 423, 445.
- as-Subkī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 773/1371: v. Miftāḡ al-'ulūm
- as-Subkī (Taḡī ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi) d. 756/1355: Faṣl al-maḡāl; Isrāḡ al-maṣābiḡ; Ma'rifat ad-dīn; as-Saif al-maslūl
- as-Subrāwī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 1172/1758: 'Arūs al-ādāb; 'Unwān al-bayān
- as-Sūdī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) called 'Abd al-Hādī d. 932/1525: Dīwān; p. 456, 457, 458
- as-Sūfi (Aḥmad b. 'Umar) end of 7/13th c.: Ṣifā' al-asqām
- as-Sūfi ('Alī b. Muḥammad): Ḥadīḡat aḡdāḡ al-ḡidāḡ
- as-Sūfi (Ibrāhīm): al-Ḥaṣriyya
- Suḡā' b. Aslam (Abū Kāmil)

Sugā' b. Nūr Allāh al-Anqirawī
 as-Sugā'i (Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 1190/1777: Naẓm dawī'l-arḥām; 'Uqūd al-māqūlāt
 as-Suhailī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 581/1185: al-Qaṣīda al-'ainiyya; v. Sīrat an-nabī; at-Ta'rīf wa'l-
 i'lām
Suhrāb: 'Agā'ib al-aqālīm as-sab'a
 as-Suhrawardī ('Imād ad-Dīn): v. Waṣīyyat...
 as-Suhrawardī (Šihāb ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad) d. 632/1234: 'Awārif al-ma'ārif; Waṣīyyat Šihāb ad-Dīn
 as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl (Šihāb ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaś) d. 587/1191: Hayākil an-nūr; Ḥikmat al-lisrāq; al-
 Lamahāt; al-Maṣāri' wa'l-mutārahāt; al-Talwihāt
 as-Suhūlī (Šārim ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 1060/1650; v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aṭḥār
Sukaikīr: v. Qaṣīda II
 as-Sukkarī (al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain) d. 275/888; v. Dīwān (Ḥuṭai'a); v. Dīwān (Imra' al-Qais); v. Dīwān (Tahmān);
 v. Dīwān Huḍail
 as-Sukūnī ('Umar b. Muḥammad) d. 707/1307; v. al-Kaṣṣāf
Sulaimān: p. 440
Sulaimān b. Aḥmad b. Ayyūb at-Tabarānī
Sulaimān b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ḥinū 1085/1674; v. Kanz ad-daqa'iq
Sulaimān b. Aḥmad al-Mahrī
Sulaimān b. 'Alī at-Tilimsānī ('Affī ad-Dīn)
Sulaimān b. Ḥamza Ibn Ḥaṣīṣ
Sulaimān b. Khalaf al-Bāḡī
Sulaimān b. Mūsā al-Aṣ'arī
Sulaimān I b. Salīm: p. 418
Sulaimān b. Ṭāhā al-Akrāsī
Sulaimān b. 'Uqba or 'Uṣma? (Abū Dā'ūd): v. k. al-Uṣūl I
Sulaimān Efendī v. Sulaimān az-Zuhdī an-Naqṣibandī al-Khālidi
Sulaimān al-Ḡamāl d. 1204/1790; v. Tafsīr al-Ḡalālain
Sulaimān Pāsā H. 1225/1810; p. 419
Sulaimān az-Zuhdī an-Naqṣibandī al-Khālidi c. 1285/1868: Nahḡat as-sālikīn; Silsilat al-maṣāyikh
 as-Sulamī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad) d. 803/1400?; Hidāyat al-insān
 as-Sulamī (Abū 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā) d. 412/1021: Ḡawāmi' ādāb aṣ-ṣūfiyya; Nihāyat
 ar-raḡba
 as-Sulamī ('Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd as-Salām) d. 660/1262; al-Aḥādīṭ al-wahbiyya; v. Ḥall ar-rumūz;
 al-Maḡāz ilā ḥaqā'iq al-iḡāz; al-Qawā'id al-kubrā
 aṣ-Sūlī (Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā) d. 335/916; v. Dīwān (Abī Nuwās); v. Dīwān (Abī Tammām)
 aṣ-Ṣumunnī after 888/1483; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'
 aṣ-Ṣumunnī al-Ḥanafī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 872/1467; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id; v. aṣ-Ṣīfā' bi-ta'rīf ḥuqūq al-
 muṣṭafā
 as-Sunbātī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq) d. 990/1582; v. al-Muḥarrar; v. an-Nuqāya I
 as-Sunbātī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad) d. 722/1321; v. Risāla fī'l-futuwwa
 aṣ-Ṣūrī (Abū 'Abd Allāh) d. 441/1049; p. 442
 aṣ-Ṣūrī (Ibrāhīm b. al-Mufarriq) c. 900/1495?; Sīrat al-malik al-Iskandar
Ṣurrdurī ('Alī b. al-Ḥasan) d. 465/1073; Dīwān
 aṣ-Ṣurunbulālī al-Wafā'i (Ḥasan b. 'Ammār) d. 1069/1658; Is'ād āl 'Uṭmān; Nūr al-iqāh
 as-Sūsī (Maṣṣūr b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid): v. Faṭḥ al-muta'āl
 aṣ-Ṣuṣṭarī ('Alī b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 668/1269; Dīwān; p. 457
 as-Su'ūdī (Abū'l-Faḍl al-Mālikī) 942/1535; v. Takḥḡil man ḥarrafa'l-ingīl
Suwaidān ('Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣugayyir) c. 1200/1785; v. Umm al-barāhīn
 as-Suyūrī (al-Miqdād b. Ḡalāl ad-Dīn) c. 800/1397; v. al-Bāb al-ḥādī 'aṣar
 as-Suyūṭī (Ḡalāl ad-Dīn) d. 911/1505; al-Aḥādīṭ al-ḥisān; Aḥkām dukhūl; Ākām al-'iqyān; v. Ākām al-maḡān;

al-Akhbār al-marwiyya; v. al-Alfiyya; v. k. al-Ansāb; al-Asbāh wa'n-naẓā'ir II; As'ila wa-agwiba; v. k. al-Awā'il; al-Azhār al-mutanā'ilra; al-Bāha; v. Bānat Su'ād; Buṣrā'l-ka'ib; ad-Durar al-ḥisān; Faḍl al-galad; al-Fāriq; v. Fihrist muḡannafāt —; Ġāyat al-iḥsān; Ġazāl al-mawāhib; al-Ḥabā'ik; Ḥusn al-muḡāḍara; Ḥuṣūl ar-rifq; v. al-Iḡāba; Ikhtilāf an-nās; al-I'lām bi-ḥukm 'Īsā; al-Isfār; Ithāf an-nubalā'; al-Itqān; v. al-Kanz al-maḍfūn; al-Kaṣf 'an muḡawazat ḡāḡihl'l-umma; v. al-Kawkab al-waqqād; k. al-Lafẓ al-ḡawharī; v. al-Lū'lu' al-manṭūr; Mā rawāhu'l-asā'in; Mā rawāhu'l-wā'un; al-Manḡag as-sawī; al-Maḡāmāt IV; al-Maradd; Marāṣid al-maṭāli'; Muṣhamāt al-aqrān; Munāsabat tartīb as-sūwar; Musāmarat as-sumū'; al-Mutawakkilī; al-Muẓhir; v. Naṣīḡat ahl al-īmān; Naẓm al-'iqyān; an-Nukat; an-Nuqāya I; Nūr as-ṣaḡiq; Nuzhat al-'umr; Qaṭ' al-muḡādala; ar-Radd 'alā man akhlada ilā'l-arḡ; Raṣf az-zullāl; Risālat as-sulāla; Riyāḡ aṣ-ṣāliḡin II; v. k. as-Samṭ; Ṣaḡā'iq al-utruḡ; Sarḡ aṣ-ṣudūr; Ṭabaqāt al-mufasssirīn; Ṭabyīḡ aṣ-ṣaḡīfa; Tafsīr al-ḡalālain; fī't-ḡadduṭ bi-ni'mat Allāh; Taḡḡir al-khawāṣṣ; at-Takḡbīr; Tanbīh al-ḡabī; Tanwīr al-ḡalak; Taḡnīf as-sam'; Tuḡfat al-muḡtadīn; Tuḡfat aṣ-ṣurafā'; aṭ-Turṭūt; al-Wadīk; al-Waḡīz; al-Wiṣāḡ; Wuṣūl al-amānī; al-Yawāḡit aṭ-ṭamīna; Zubdat al-laban; p. 440

as-Suyūṭī (Sams ad-Dīn) d. after 896/1491: Ithāf al-akḡiṣṣā'; v. Tuḡfat aṣ-ṣurafā'

aṭ-Ta'ālībī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān) d. 873/1468: Ru'yat sayyidī

aṭ-Ta'ālībī (Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḡammad) d. 429/1038: Aḡāsīn kalīm an-nabī; Laṭā'if al-ma'ārīf; Laṭā'if aṣ-ṣaḡāba; Naṭr an-naẓm; Siḡr al-balāḡa; at-Taṣaṭṭul wa'l-muḡāḍara; Yatīmat ad-dahr; Yawāḡit al-mawāḡit

aṭ-Ṭaballabī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḡammad) d. 962/1555: v. al-Maḡāmāt II

aṭ-Ṭabarānī (Abū'l-Qāsim Sulaimān b. Aḡmad b. Ayyūb) d. 360/971: al-Mu'ḡam al-kabīr

aṭ-Ṭabarī (Abū'l-ḡasan): k. al-Uḡūl

aṭ-Ṭabarī ('Alī b. 'Abd al-Qāḡir al-ḡusainī): v. at-Tuḡfa al-mursala

aṭ-Ṭabarī (Muḡammad b. ḡarīr) d. 310/923; Ta'rīkh aṭ-Ṭabarī

aṭ-Ṭabarī (Muḡibb ad-Dīn Aḡmad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 694/1295: ḡuḡūq al-awlād; v. al-Qīrā li-qāṣid Umm al-qurā; ar-Riyāḡ an-nāḡira; Taḡḡiq mas'alat aṣ-ṣawm; p. 441

Ṭābīt b. Qurra d. 288/901; fī'l-'illa allatī lahā rattaba Uqlīdis asḡāl kitābihī; k. fī Iqtīṣṣ ḡumal ḡālāt al-kawākib; k. fī'l-Makḡrūṭāt; v. k. ar-Rawābī'

aṭ-Ṭablāwī (Sibt an-Nāṣir) d. 1014/1606: Maṣṣūma fī'l-istī'ārāt

aṭ-Ṭabrī (Muḡammad b. 'Alī) (aṭ-Ṭabarī?): p. 463

Ṭadjoeddīn; p. 413

at-Taḡtāzānī (Aḡmad b. Yaḡyā) d. 916/1510; v. Taḡḡib al-manṭiq

at-Taḡtāzānī (Sa'd ad-Dīn Maṣ'ūd b. 'Umar) d. 792/1390; v. al-'Aḡā'id; v. al-Kaṣṣāf; v. al-Maḡāmāt II; v. Miṣṭāḡ; al-'ulūm; v. Muntahā's-su'ūl; v. Nawābīḡ al-kalīm; Taḡḡib al-manṭiq; v. Tanḡīḡ al-uḡūl; v. at-Taḡrīf al-'izzī; p. 451

Ṭāḡ ad-Dīn b. Aḡmad b. Ibrāḡīm al-Makkī d. 1066/1655: Ṭāḡ al-maḡāmi'; Taṭbīḡ al-maḡw

Ṭāḡ ad-Dīn b. Zakariyyā'; Risālat al-wuḡū'

Ṭāḡ ad-Dīn al-Bairawī

Ṭāḡā b. Muḡammad b. Faṭṭūḡ ad-Dimaṣḡī al-Baiḡūnī

Ṭāḡir b. Aḡmad b. 'Abd ar-Raṣīd al-Bukḡārī

Ṭāḡir b. Aḡmad Ibn Bābaṣāḡ (Abū'l-ḡasan)

Ṭāḡir b. Sallām b. Qāsim al-Anṣārī al-Kḡwārizmī

aṭ-Ṭaḡlāwī ('Umar b. 'Alī) 1126/1714: Risāla fī tafsīr S. IX; 18

Ṭaḡmān b. 'Amr al-Kilābī 2nd half of 1st c. H.; Dīwān

at-Taḡtānī (Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḡammad b. Muḡammad ar-Rāzī) d. 766/1364; v. al-Isṣārāt wa't-tanbīḡāt; v. al-Kaṣṣāf; v. Maṭāli' al-anwār I; Risāla fī't-taṣawwur; Risāla fī'l-kullīyyāt; Risāla fī'n-naṣf an-nāṭīqa; v. ar-Risāla as-samsiyya fī'l-qawā'id al-manṭiqiyya

aṭ-Taḡwā'ī (Yūsuf); al-Asrār fī dawā'ir dārāt al-anwār

aṭ-Taḡī'ī al-Hamdānī (Abū'l-Fuṭūḡ Muḡammad b. 'Alī) d. 555/1160: Arba'un ḡadīṭan 4

Ṭaiboḡā al-Aṣraṭī al-Yūnānī

at-Taīmī ('Abd al-Mun'im b. Ṣāliḡ b. Aḡmad) d. 633/1236: Tuḡfat al-mu'rīb

at-Taimī (Ibrāhīm): al-Musabba'āt
 at-Takrītī ('Abd al-Latīf): Dīwān
 Ta'lab (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) d. 291/904; k. al-Faṣīḥ; v. at-Tanbīhāt 'alā aḡlāṭ ar-ruwāt
 at-Ta'labī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 427/1035; 'Arā'is al-maḡālis; al-Kaṣf wa'l-bayān; k. Mubārak yūdkaru
 fīhi, ...; Nafā'is al-'arā'is
 at-Tālawī (Yūsuf): Abwāb al-ḡinān
 at-Tālīgī (Muḥyī'd-Dīn): v. al-Isāḡūḡī
 at-Tālīsī al-ḠIII (Aḥmad): p. 439
 Tamīm b. al-Mu'izz d. 374/984; Dīwān
 at-Tamīmī (Abū'l-Ḥāḥir Muḥammad b. Yūnus) d. 538/1143; k. al-Musalsāl
 at-Tamīmī (Muḥammad b. Sa'd) 975/1567; Zubdat al-ḥaqā'iq
 Tammām b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Ḡunaid ar-Rāzī
 at-Tanasī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 899/1493; Naẓm ad-durar
 Tankalūsā al-Bābīlī; k. Tankalūsā
 at-Tanṭarānī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq) c. 485/1092; al-Qaṣida at-tarḡī'iyya
 at-Tanṭāwī (Muḥammad 'Ayyād) d. 1861; al-I'lām fīmā yata'allaqu bi'l-'a'lām
 at-Tanūkhī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) 7/13th c.: p. 426
 at-Tanūkhī (al-Muḥassin b. 'Alī) d. 384/994; al-Faraḡ ba'd as-ḡidda; p. 443
 at-Taqafī (Ibrāhīm): v. Akḥd at-ṭa'r
 at-Tarābulusī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) 944/1537; v. Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub' al-muḡayyab
 at-Tarābulusī (Muḥammad b. Lāḡīn) c. 780/1379; Bugyat al-qāṣidīn; k. Mubārak yaṣtamīlu 'alā bunūd ar-rumḥ
 at-Tarabzānī ('Uṭmān b. Ḥasan): v. Risāla fī 'ilm ādāb al-baḥṭ II
 Taqī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥyī'd-Dīn al-Ḡarrā'ī
 Taqī ad-Dīn an-Naḡrānī
 at-Tarḡumān ('Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh) 823/1420; Tuḥfat al-arīb
 Tāṣkoprūzāda (Abū'l-Khair Aḥmad b. Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn Muṣṭafā) d. 968/1560; Risāla fī 'ilm ādāb al-baḥṭ I; Risālat
 as-ḡifā'; as-Ṣaqā'iq an-nu'māniyya; p. 440
 at-Tatmā'ī ('Abd ar-Raḍīd b. 'Abd al-Ḡafūr) d. 1068/1657; Ḡāmi'(-i) luḡat
 at-Tawḥīdī (Abū Ḥayyān)
 at-Tawzarī (Yūsuf b. Muḥammad) d. 505/1111 or 513/1119; al-Qaṣida al-munfarīḡa
 Teungku Makuta Keumangan; v. Silsilat as-sulṭān
 Theodosios; k. al-Masākīn; k. al-Ukar
 Thomas a Kempis; al-Iqtidā' bi'l-masīḥ; Ittibā' al-masīḥ
 at-Tībī (Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Maḥāsīn) c. 715/1315; v. al-Maqṣad al-ḡalīl
 at-Tibrīzī (Muḥaffar b. Muḥammad) d. 621/1224; al-Mukhtaṣar fī'l-furū'
 at-Tibrīzī (Yaḥyā b. 'Alī) d. 502/1108; v. k. al-Alfāz; v. Bānat Su'ād; v. Dīwān (Abī Tammām); v. al-Ḥamāsa I;
 v. Iṣlāḥ al-manṭiq; v. al-Mu'allaqāt; v. Saḡ az-zand
 at-Tifāṣī (Aḥmad b. Yūsuf) d. 661/1253; Azhār al-afkār
 at-Tiflīsī (Ḥubaiṣ b. Ibrāhīm) c. 600/1203; Taqwīm al-adwiya
 at-Tigānī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) c. 710/1310; Tuḥfat al-'arūs
 at-Tihāmī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 416/1025; Dīwān
 at-Tilimsānī ('Alī ad-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī) d. 690/1291; v. k. al-Mawāqif; p. 426
 at-Tilimsānī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm) 897/1492; v. Umm al-barāḥīn
 at-Timirtāṣī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 1004/1595 v. at-Taḡkira III; Tanwīr al-abṣār
 at-Tinnīsī ('Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uṭmān b. Ḡānim)
 at-Tirmidī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥakīm) d. 285/898?; 'Ars al-muwaḥḥidīn I; v. al-Ḡawāb al-mustaḡīm
 at-Tirmidī (Muḥammad b. 'Isā) d. 279/892; al-Ḡāmi' al-kabīr II; al-Ḡāmi' al-mukhtaṣar al-musnad; as-Ṣamā'īl
 Tuanku di Mensiang; p. 434
 at-Tuḡrā'ī (al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī) d. 515/1121; Ḥaqā'iq al-istishād; Lāmiyyat al-'aḡam; p. 422
 at-Tukhaikhī (Mūsā) d. 947/1530; v. al-Mukhtaṣar

Tūmīs b. Sinān; p. 415

Tunūjum al-failasūf al-Hindī; Kitāb —

al-Tunikābūnī (Muḥammad Mu'min al-Ḥusainī) c. 1100/1688; Tuḥfat al-mu'minīn

at-Tūnisī ('Abd al-Qādir); p. 436

Tūransāh see Tūrānsāh

Tūrānsāh (Ġalāl ad-Dīn) d. 787/1385; p. 425

at-Tūrapustī (al-Ḥasan) d. 661/1263; Maṭlab an-nāsik

at-Turkmānī (Idrīs b. Baidukīn b. 'Abd Allāh)

aṭ-Turṭūsī Ibn Abī Randaqa (Muḥammad b. al-Walīd)

aṭ-Tūsī ('Alī) d. 887/1482; v. Maṭālī' al-anwār II

aṭ-Tūsī (al-Muzaḥḥar b. Muḥammad) c. 606/1209; k. fī Ma'rifat al-aṣṭurlāb al-musaṭṭah; p. 432

aṭ-Tūsī (Naṣīr ad-Dīn)

Tuuk (H. N. van der); p. 412, 417

'Ubaīd Allāh b. Faḍl Allāh al-Khabīṣī

'Ubaīd Allāh b. Ġibrīl Ibn Bokhtyeṣū'

'Ubaīd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Karkhī

'Ubaīd Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Mahbūbī Ṣadr as-ṣarī'a aṭ-ṭānī

'Ubaīd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Fargānī

'Ubaīd b. Raṣīd; Qaṣīda

al-'Ukbarī ('Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain) d. 616/1219; v. Khuṭab (Ibn Nubāta); v. Lāmiyyat al-'agām; at-Talqīn fī'n-naḥw

al-'Ukbarī al-Mufīd (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad)

al-'Ulaimī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 927/1521; al-Ins al-ḡalīl

Uluḡbeg b. Sāhrukh b. Tīmūr d. 853/1449; Zīg —

'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz; p. 419

'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz aṣ-Ṣadr as-Ṣahīd al-Bukhārī

'Umar b. 'Abd al-Maḡīd al-Mayyānīsī

'Umar b. Abī Rabī'a d. 93/712 or 101/719?; Dīwān

'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khiṭā'i

'Umar b. Aḥmad b. al-Khiḍr 854/1450; k. al-Yawāqīt fī 'ilm al-mawāqīt

'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Adīm (Kamāl ad-Dīn)

'Umar b. 'Alī b. Mūsā al-Bazzār

'Umar b. 'Alī Ḥabṣī; p. 97

'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mulaqqīn

'Umar b. 'Alī Qārī al-Hidāya

'Umar b. 'Alī aṭ-Tahlāwī

'Umar b. Bākīr Ibn an-Nāẓir

'Umar b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Dihya

'Umar b. Ḥassān Ibn al-Milī

'Umar b. al-Ḥusain al-Khiraqī

'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-'Agamī

'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Khayyāmī

'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Waṭwāt

'Umar b. Ishāq al-Hindī aṣ-Ṣibī

'Umar b. al-Khaṭṭāb d. 23/644; v. Ġuz' fīhi ṣurūṭ — 'alā'n-naṣārā

'Umar b. Khīḍr b. 'Umar al-Iṣfahānī

'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad aṣ-Suhrawardī

'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Kāfī c. 400/1009; fī 'Adad suwar al-Qur'ān

'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Khabbāzī

'Umar b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī

'Umar b. Muḥammad as-Sukūnī
 'Umar b. al-Muḥaffar Zain ad-Dīn Ibn al-Wardī
 'Umar b. Sahlān as-Sāwī
 'Umar b. 'Utmān 13/19th c. ?; Kanz al-ḥaqā'iq
 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid
 Umayya al-Andalusī (Abū'ṣ-Ṣalt)
 al-Unsi (Muḥammad Salīm) 1914 A.D.: Fatāwī
Uqlidis = Euclid; v. fi'l- Illa...; k. al-Manāẓir; k. al-Mu'tayāt; k. al-Uṣūl I; k. fi'z-Zāhirāt
 al-Uqlisī (Ahmad b. Ma'add) d. 549/1154; al-Kawkab ad-durri
 al-Urmawī ('Abd al-Mu'min b. Yūnus) d. 693/1294; k. al-Adwār
 al-Urmawī (Sirāg ad-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr) d. 682/1283; Maṭālī' al-anwār
 al-Urmawī (Tāg ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 656/1258; v. al-Maḥsūl
 al-Usaifirī (al-Faql b. Abī's-Sa'd) d. 600/1203; Miftāḥ al-fā'iḳ
Usāma b. Muṣṣid b. Munḳiḳ al-Kinānī d. 584/1188; k. al-'Aṣā; k. al-Badī' fi'l-badī'; k. al-Manāzil wa'd-diyār
 al-Uṣārī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Faql) d. 441/1049; v. 'Aqida III
 al-Uṣī ('Alī b. 'Utmān) c. 569/1173; al-Qaṣida al-lāmiyya fi't-tawḥīd
 al-Uṣkudārī ('Azīz Maḥmūd) d. 1038/1628; Khulāṣat al-akḥbār
 al-Uṭbī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Gabbār) d. 413/1022; al-k. al-Yamīnī
 'Utmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl al-'Alawī born Batavia 7 Rabī'ī 1238, d. ibid. 21 Ṣafar 1332 = 19 Jan. 1914:
 al-Aḡwiba 'alā masā'il al-gum'a; v. Fatāwī; v. Ingāz al-wa'd; Min al-mihna; v. Qaṣida; v. Risāla (Ahmad b. Zainī
 Daḥlān); Simṭ as-sudūr; p. 420, 446
 'Utmān b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar al-'Amūdī
 'Utmān b. Ḥasan aṭ-Tarabzānī
 'Utmān b. Ibrāhīm al-Māridīnī
 'Utmān b. Muḥammad al-Qaznawī
 'Utmān b. Muḥammad al-Muwarra'ī
 'Utmān b. Sa'īd ad-Dānī
 'Utmān b. Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Pontianak; v. Munabbihāt 'alā'l-isti'dād
 'Utmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥāḡib (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn)
 'Utmān al-Battī; v. Risāla ilā —
 'Utmān Ibn Ginnī
Verburg (J.): p. 412
Veth (P. J.): p. 15
Vlis (C. J. van der): p. 412
Vloten (G. van): p. 49, 54, 112, 176, 179, 283, 284, 307, 308, 354, 364, 369
Vorstman (M. A. G.): p. 205, 241
Vossius (Dionysius) d. 1641: p. 13
 al-Wafā'ī ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad) d. 874/1469; an-Nuḡūm az-zāhirāt; Nuzhat an-naẓār; Risāla fī dā'irat al-
 mu'addal
 al-Wagīḥ (Muḥammad) d. 701/1302; v. Kanz al-yawāqīt
 al-Wāhidī ('Alī b. Aḥmad) d. 468/1075; Asbāb nuzūl al-Qur'ān; v. Diwān (al-Mutanabbī); v. Qaṣida 1; Tafsīr al-
 Qur'ān al-waḡiz
 Waḡan b. Rustam al-Kūhī
 al-Wā'iz al-Kharkūsī ('Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad) d. 406/1015 or 407/1016; al-Bisāra wa'n-nidāra
 al-Wā'izī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad); Qaṣida 12
 al-Wannā'ī ('Alī b. 'Abd al-Barr) d. 1212/1797; v. Naẓm ḡawī'l-arḥām; al-Kunūz al-bahiyya
 al-Wansarīsī (Saḥnūn b. 'Utmān) before 1167/1753; Ṣihām ar-rabṭ
 al-Wanūḡī (Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm) H. 838; v. Fuṣūl al-badā'i'
 al-Wāqidī (pseudo-); Futūḥ al-Bahnasā; Futūḥ al-Ifrīqiya; Futūḥ al-'Irāq; Futūḥ Miṣr; Futūḥ as-Ṣa'm
Warner (L.): p. 427, 469

- al-Warrāq al-Lakhmī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz) d. 680/1281: v. Bustān al-'ārifīn
- Wāṣil ad-Dimaṣqī: v. Guz' fihi ṣurūṭ
- al-Wāsiṭī (Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 711/1311: v. Sīrat an-nabī
- al-Waṣṣā' (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 325/936: al-Muwaṣṣā
- al-Waṭwāt (Raṣīd ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ishāq) d. 573/1177 or 578/1182: v. Mi'at kalima; Sharḥ kalimāt al-khulafā' ar-rāṣidīn
- al-Waṭwāt ('Umar b. Ibrāhīm) d. 718/1318: Manāhig al-fikar
- al-Wazīr ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) beg. 12/18th c.: Aqrāt ad-dahab; Gawāriṣ al-afrāḥ; Naṣr al-'abīr; Ṭabaq al-ḥalwā
- al-Wazīrī (Diyā' ad-Dīn al-Hādī b. Ibrāhīm) 791/1389: Kāṣifat al-ḡumma
- Wensinck (A. J.): p. 217, 234, 294
- Wetzstein (J. G.): p. 266
- Weyers (H. E.): p. 9, 88, 155, 306, 402
- Willmet (J.): p. 218
- al-Witrī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 662/1264: Bustān al-'ārifīn fī ma'rīfat ad-dunyā wa'd-dīn
- Woltersdorf (A. F.): p. 47, 226
- Wright (W.): p. 240, 244, 373, 469
- Wüstenfeld (F.): p. 15, 412
- al-Yāfi'ī ('Abd Allāh b. As'ad) d. 768/1367: 'Aqida IV; v. ad-Durr an-naẓīm fī faḍā'il al-Qur'ān; Khulāṣat al-mafākhīr; Manẓūma fī muqtaḍā ṣuhūr ar-Rūm; Naṣr al-maḥāsīn, Rawḍ ar-rayāḥīn; aṣ-Ṣāṣ al-mu'lam
- al-Yaḥṣūbī ('Iyāḍ b. Mūsā) d. 544/1149: Maṣāriq al-anwār; aṣ-Ṣifā' bi-ta'rīf ḥuqūq al-muṣtafā
- Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīm al-Ḡazzār
- Yaḥyā b. Abī'l-Khair al-'Imrānī
- Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad b. Muẓaffar ('Imād ad-Dīn) 9/15th c.: al-Bayān aṣ-ṣāfi
- Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad al-Kāṣī
- Yaḥyā b. 'Alī b. Naṣūḥ Naw'ī
- Yaḥyā b. 'Alī at-Tibrizī
- Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaṣ as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl (Sihāb ad-Dīn)
- Yaḥyā b. Ḥamza ('Imād ad-Dīn) d. 749/1348: v. Kāfiyat ḡawī'l-adab
- Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn al-Ḥasanī (an-Nāṭiq bi'l-Ḥaqq)
- Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḡaḥḥāfi
- Yaḥyā b. 'Isā Ibn Ḡazālā
- Yaḥyā b. Khālīd al-Ḡassānī (Abū Bakr)
- Yaḥyā b. Maṣūḥ b. 'Affī b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Yamanī
- Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad b. Abī Ṣukr al-Maḡribī d. c. H. 690: p. 432
- Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad b. Ḥamīd d. after 972/1564: Nuzhat al-anẓār
- Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī's-Ṣukr
- Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad Ibn al-'Awāmm
- Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad ar-Ru'ainī al-Ḥaṭṭāb
- Yaḥyā b. Muḥsin b. Aḥmad Ibn Rāḡib
- Yaḥyā b. Naṣūḥ b. Isrā'īl c. 950/1542: v. Luḡat-i Firīste Oḡlu
- Yaḥyā b. Ṣaraf an-Nawawī
- Yaḥyā b. 'Uṣmān H. 1316: v. Fatāwī
- Yaḥyā b. Yūsuf aṣ-Ṣarṣarī
- Yaḥyā b. Zakariyyā' H. 1006: Fatwā
- Yaḥyā Ibn Biṭrīq
- Yaḥyā Ibn Māsawaih
- Yaḥyā Ibn al-Mu'tī
- Yaḥyā al-Qūghīṣārī
- Yaḥyā Ṣaraf ad-Dīn (al-Imām) d. H. 965: v. Sīrat
- al-Yamanī (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ḡalāl)

al-Yamanī (Yaḥyā b. Maṣṣūr b. 'Afīf b. al-Mufaḍḍal); v. Ġumal al-Islām
 al-Yamanī (Yūsuf b. Aḥmad) d. 832/1428; al-Tamarāt al-yāni'a
 al-Yāmī (Aḥmad b. 'Imrān b. al-Faḍl b. 'Alī); Mukhtaṣar al-ma'ārif
 al-Yaqīngī (Aḥmad b. 'Uṣmān); Qawā'id al-adilla
Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad (Abū Yūsuf) c. 400/1009; p. 418
Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Makrī
Ya'qūb b. 'Alī al-Qaṣrānī
Ya'qūb b. Ishāq Ibn as-Sikkīt
Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Kīndī
Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh ar-Rūmī d. 626/1229; v. Mu'ḡam al-buldān; al-Muṣṭarīk
Yāqūt al-Musta'ṣimī
Yāsīn b. Zayn ad-Dīn al-'Alīmī al-Ḥimṣī
Yūḥannā Abū'l-Faraḡ Ibn al-'Ibrī
Yūḥannā b. Maṣṣūr b. Sarḡūn ad-Dimaṣqī al-mukannā bi-Maḡrā Dahab d. 749 A.D. ?; de Fide orthodoxa; k. Risāla
Yūḥannā Fam ad-Dahab d. 407 A.D. : v. Biblia; ad-Durr al-muntakhab; Mukhtaṣar fuṣūl magmū'a
Yūḥannā Ibn Sarābiyūn
Yūḥīn al-Hindī; v. Khabar —
 al-Yūnīnī (al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) 676/1277; an-Nihāya fī 'ilm ar-rimāya; Urgūza
Yūnus b. Ḥalīl al-Ḥasanī H. 926; Asānīd al-muḥaddiṭīn
Yūnus b. Ishāq Ibn Baklārāḡ al-Isrā'īlī
Yūnus al-Mālīkī (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn)
Yūsā' b. Nūn; v. Sifr —
Yūsuf (Mawlānā); (1) Bayān al-asrār li'l-ṭālibīn, (2) burried in Pakalangan, Bantēn; p. 430
Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Malik Qara Sinān
Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Ḥusainī ar-Rifā'ī
Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Mizzī
Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad Ḥusain ar-Rān, rī c. 1079/1668; v. aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ I
Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr as-Sakkākī
Yūsuf b. Aḥmad an-Nisābūrī
Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Yamanī
Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan Ibn as-Sirāfī
Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Wānūḡī
Yūsuf b. Ismā'īl Ibn al-Kutubī
Yūsuf b. Khalīl al-Qaḥṭānī al-Bisāṭī al-Mālīkī
Yūsuf b. Khalīl (Abū'l-Ḥaḡḡāḡ); v. Maḡyakhat al-Ḥāfiḡ —
Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Balawī Ibn as-Saikh
Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Makkīyya; b. Bayān Allāh
Yūsuf b. Muḥammad as-Ṣirbīnī
Yūsuf b. Qizoglu Sībī Ibn al-Ġawzī
Yūsuf b. Rāfi' Ibn Ṣaddād
Yūsuf b. Ṣāhīn al-'Asqalānī d. 899/1493; v. Iṭḥāf al-mahara
Yūsuf b. Ṭāhīr al-Khuwwī
Yūsuf al-Falsī al-Mālīkī
Yūsuf Ibn Maktūm al-Ḥalabī
Yūsuf Ibn Taḡrībardi (Abū'l-Maḥāsin)
Yūsuf an-Naḥwī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn); v. al-Muqaddīma al-Ġurrūmiyya
Yūsuf al-Qarabāḡī d. c. 1034/1624?; v. Risāla fī radd Irādāt...
Yūsuf at-Tāḡ (Abū'l-Maḥāsin) d. 1110/1699 = Saikh Yūsuf Makasar; al-Baraka as-sailāniyya; Bidāyat al-mubtadi;
 al-Fawā'id al-Yūsufiyya; v. Inbāh al anbah; v. Kaifiyyat al-munḡī; Maṭālib as-sālikīn; v. an-Nafḥa as-sailāniyya
 Qurrat al-'ain; Sirr al-asrār I; Sūrat (Saikh Yūsuf at-Tāḡ); Tāḡ al-asrār; Zubdat al-asrār; p. 461, 463, 467

Yūsuf aṭ-Tahwā'i

Yūsuf aṭ-Tālawī

az-Zabīdī (as-Sayyid Murtaḍā) d. 1205/1791: al-Murabbā al-kābulī

az-Zaggāg (Abū Ishāq) d. 311/923: v. k. fī'l- 'Arūd

az-Zaggāgī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ishāq) d. 337/949: k. al-Ġumal fī'n-naḥw

az-Zāhid (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 819/1416: as-Sittūn al-mas'ala

az-Zahrāwī al-Andalusī (Abū'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abbās) d. 404/1013: al-Taṣrīf liman 'agīza 'an at-ta'ālīf

Zaid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hāsimī

Zaid b. 'Amr Ibn Nufail

Zaidān, sultan of Morocco H. 1016-1039: p. 36

Zain al- 'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Naḡīm

Zain al- 'Ābidīn b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Qārī: Tagwid al-fātiḥa

Zain al- 'Ābidīn b. Walī Ḥāggī: al-Manzūma al-badī'a

Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Malaibārī

Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī al- 'Āmilī as-Ṣahīd al-ṭānī

Zain ad-Dīn b. Ġazzāl b. Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Malaibārī

Zain ad-Dīn al-Farrā

Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī

Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī

Zakariyyā' b. Yaḥyā al-Kūfī d. 251/865: p. 442

az-Zamakhṣarī (Maḥmūd b. 'Umar) d. 538/1144: Asās al-balāga; Aṭwāq ad-ḍahab; al-Fā'iḳ fī ḡarīb al-ḥadīṭ; k. al-Ġibāl; v. al-Is'āf fī ṣarḥ ṣawāhid al-Kaṣṣāf; al-Kaṣṣāf; al-Minhāg fī uṣūl ad-dīn; al-Mufaṣṣal; Muqaddima al-adab; al-Mustaṣṣā; an-Naṣā'ih aṣ-ṣiḡār; Nawābiḡ al-kalim; al-Qusṭās fī'l-'arūd; Rabi' al-abrār; al-Unmūdag

az-Zamlakānī ('Abd al-Wāhid b. 'Abd al-Karīm) d. 651/1253: Qaṣīda 3

az-Zanātī ((Abū) 'Abd Allāh): fī 'Ilm ar-raml

az-Zandawaisitī ('Alī b. Yaḥyā) end of 4/10th c.: Rawḍat al-'ulamā'

az-Zangānī ('Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb b. Ibrāhīm) c. 655/1257: at-Taṣrīf al-'Izzī; Muḥkkaṣar fī isti'māl al-asṭurlāb

az-Zar'ī (Diyā'ad-Dīn Muḥammad): at-Tadkira III

az-Zarkaṣī (Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 794/1392: al-Burhān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān; al-Ḡurar as-sawāfir

az-Zarkhūrī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) 852/1448: Zahr al-basāṭīn

az-Zarnūgī (Burhān ad-Dīn) c. 600/1203: Ta'līm al-muta'allim

az-Zarrūq v. Ibn Zarrūq

az-Zawzanī (al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī) d. 486/1093: k. al-Maṣādir; v. al-Mu'allaqāt

az-Zawzanī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) 647/1249: v. Ta'rīkh al-ḥukamā'

Zeki Bey (A.): p. 4, 223

Zīrakzāde (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad): v. Irṣād al-'aql as-salīm

az-Zubair b. Aḥmad az-Zubairī

az-Zubairī (az-Zubair b. Aḥmad) d. before 320/932: Ṣarḥ al-īmān wa'l-islām

az-Zuḥaif (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūnus) 916/1510: v. al-Bassāma aṣ-ṣuḡrā

Zuhair b. Muḥammad al-Muhallabī Bahā' ad-Dīn al-Kātib

Zuhr b. 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Zuhr al-Isbīlī

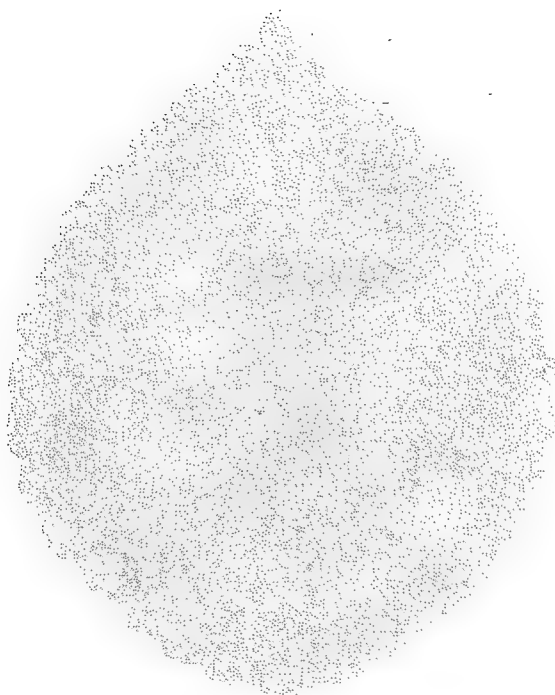
az-Zuhra al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥalabī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī): Ġuz' fī ādāb at-takallum

az-Zuhrī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) c. 532/1137: al-Ġaḡrāfiyya

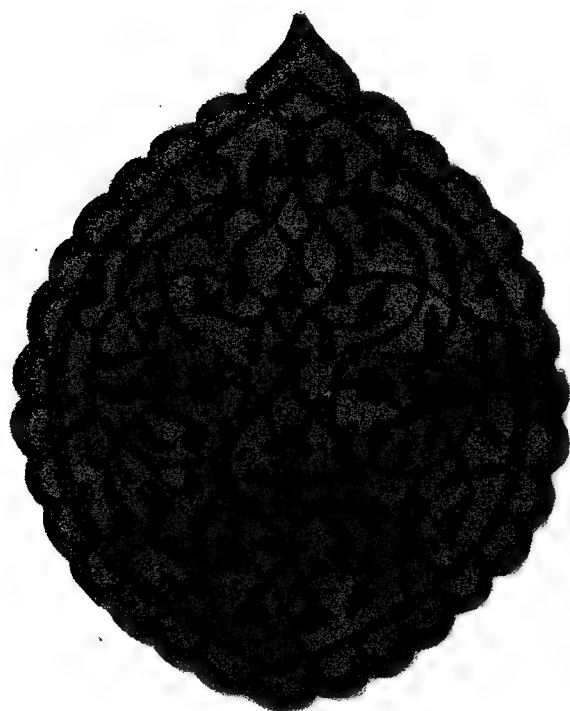
Ne: page: Leather filigree on blue background on the inside of the flap of Or. 270
(Ġāmi' al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān).

CORRECTION

al-Kaḥḥānī (page 64 line 11, 96 line 2, 508 line 40 and 519 line 2) is an error for al-Kuḥlānī.



Next page: Leather filigree on blue background on the inside of the flap of Or. 270
(Ġāmi' al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān).



مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

سندوق البريد ١٤/٥٠٨٣

بيروت - لبنان

(٨٥/١٨)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

فهرست المخطوطات العربية بمكتبة جامعة ليدن

ومجاميع أخرى في هولندا

اعداد

فور هوف

لوجدوني - باتافيا

١٩٥٧

BIBLIOTHECA UNIVERSITATIS LEIDENSIS

CODICES MANUSCRIPTI

VII

HANDLIST
OF
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LEIDEN
AND OTHER COLLECTIONS IN THE NETHERLANDS

COMPILED BY P. VOORHOEVE



IN BIBLIOTHECA UNIVERSITATIS
LUGDUNI BATAVORUM

1957

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO



كَلِمَاتٍ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُزَكِّيهِ
وَيُزَكِّيهِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُزَكِّيهِ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُزَكِّيهِ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُزَكِّيهِ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُزَكِّيهِ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُزَكِّيهِ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُزَكِّيهِ

FOREWORD

By publishing this handlist on the occasion of the Snouck Hurgronje centenary commemoration the Leyden University Library wishes to express its deep-felt gratitude to that great Arabist and Islamic scholar who directed our Oriental Library Department as *Interpres* for nearly 30 years and greatly enriched its collections by leaving us his books and manuscripts. Up to now only Snouck Hurgronje's Malay manuscripts were accessible through a printed catalogue made by Prof. dr. Ph. S. van Ronkel. Now the Arabic manuscripts belonging to his collection and numbering nearly three hundred, are being made known for the first time through this list.

This is the first catalogue of oriental manuscripts made by a member of our library staff. Formerly the task of describing the oriental manuscripts was entrusted to the *Interpres Legati Warneriani* and his helpers, or to specialists among the teaching staff of the Leyden University or elsewhere.

In 1919 the adiutor *Interpretis* Dr. C. van Arendonk became a member of the library staff. He had a profound knowledge of Arabic literature but, for reasons set forth in the introduction to this work, he never published a catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in his keeping. However, the notes left by him are an important contribution towards a new catalogue. They have been extensively used by his successor in compiling this handlist.

Van Arendonk's successor, Dr. P. Voorhoeve, is a distinguished specialist of Sumatran languages, but he began his oriental studies by learning Arabic from the late Professor Snouck Hurgronje. Because a practical and complete handlist of Arabic manuscripts was most urgently needed, he has compiled this list from the printed catalogues and from written notes found in the library, and completed it by his own research.

I thank my colleagues and some private owners of Arabic MSS. in our country for giving Dr. Voorhoeve access to their collections and permitting him to include their MSS. in this list. Thanks to their kind co-operation this handlist now gives – as far as possible – a complete survey of Arabic manuscripts in the Netherlands.

This work, though not a full-grown catalogue, surpasses the scope of the *Catalogus Compendarius*, published by our library in 1932-1937. Although the last volume, planned to contain the oriental MSS., was still due, we have decided not to revive that series, but to publish this handlist as Vol. VII of the series "*Codices Manuscripti*", in which it is the first volume dealing with oriental manuscripts.

Leyden, 8th February 1957

A. KESSEN
Chief-Librarian.

CONTENTS

Foreword by Dr. A. Kessen	V
Introduction	VII
List of abbreviations	XIV
Corrections and additions	XIX
I. Titled texts	1
II. Untitled texts	411
III. Index of personal names	472

Facsimiles (all actual size)

Or. 2549 part of f. 2v: Basmala from a 12/18th century magribī MS. (see p. 80, <i>Faḥ al-muta'āl</i>)	I
Or. 251 f. 25v: Qur'ān S. 30:12-16, c. 600/1203	II
Or. 298 part of f. 241v: Ġarīb al-ḥadīṭ, H. 252 (A.D. 866)	XX
Or. 1125 f. 5v: al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fī't-tawḥīd with Latin translation and notes by L. Warner, between 1645 and 1665	409
Or. 5675 part of f. 154v: Maṣra' al-khuṣūṣ, Bantěn (Java), H. 1142 (A.D. 1730)	410
Or. 231 f. 109r col. 2: Glossarium latino-arabicum. Spain, 4/10th c.	471

INTRODUCTION

The legacy of about 1000 Arabic, Persian, Turkish and Hebrew manuscripts bequeathed by Levinus Warner to the University of Leiden in 1665 made the library of this university one of the important depositories of oriental manuscripts in Europe. For this reason the oriental collections of our library have been known until the present day under the name of Legatum Warnerianum, even though manuscripts of other provenance now far surpass in number those given by Warner.

Since 1729 the task of making these treasures accessible to scholars has been confided to one of the professors of oriental languages in our University with the title of *Interpres Legati Warneriani*. In the 19th century he had, as assistants, one or sometimes two orientalists with the title *adiutor Interpretis*. At present these assistants belong to the library staff and the Legatum Warnerianum no longer has a separate administration, but in matters of scholarship the direction of affairs still rests with the *Interpres*, who since 1954 has been Dr. G. W. J. Drewes, professor of Islamic studies.

The idea of publishing a handlist of Arabic manuscripts was first conceived by the late Prof. dr. J. H. Kramers, who was *Interpres Legati Warneriani* from 1940 until his death in December 1951. The main work in cataloguing the Leiden collection of oriental manuscripts had been done by Dozy and De Goeje. Their *Catalogus Codicum Orientalium* (CCO) was finished in 1873 and completed by an index volume by Houtsma in 1877¹). In 1883 the important collection of Arabic manuscripts brought to Holland by Amīn al-Madanī was acquired for the library from the house of Brill. It had been quickly but inadequately catalogued for this firm by C. Landberg (Lb.). De Goeje found it necessary to publish a new edition of the parts of CCO dealing with Arabic manuscripts, including the Amīn collection and minor accessions. Together with his *adiutor* Houtsma, he published the first volume of the *Catalogus Codicum Arabicorum* (CCA) in 1888; the first half of the second volume followed in 1907, this time by De Goeje and the *adiutor* Th. W. Juynboll. De Goeje died in 1909 and in 1917 Juynboll was appointed professor in Utrecht. De Goeje's successor as *Interpres* was C. Snouck Hurgronje, a man of genius and wide learning. He collected manuscripts on a large scale, but he valued them primarily as human documents, not as historical treasures. Islam as a living force in the life of today was first disclosed by him to Dutch orientalists; the problems it put were so numerous and so urgent that the publication of philological work had to wait.

In 1917 C. van Arendonk was appointed *adiutor Interpretis Legati Warneriani*. Soon he had the collection at his finger-tips. His profound learning and thorough philological and historical training would doubtlessly have enabled him to finish the Arabic Catalogue. But there were several reasons for not doing this. The growth of oriental studies made the task of keeping the collection of printed books up to par more and more laborious. The *Encyclopaedia of Islam* took much of Van

1) The second part of this sixth volume was never published; it was planned to contain the description of the Indonesian MSS. Most of these have been described afterwards in separate catalogues in Dutch (not in Latin).

Arendonk's time. His intimate knowledge of the Leiden collections to a certain degree replaced a printed catalogue, and scholars abroad soon knew that they would never apply to him in vain for help and information. Apart from the fact that Van Arendonk did not urgently feel the need of a catalogue and Snouck Hurgronje did not encourage him, there was also the circumstance that Houtsma and Juynboll after their move to Utrecht did not give up the idea of finishing the new edition. It was only in 1940 that Juynboll sent their collected notes to Leiden.

In the mean time Snouck Hurgronje had died in 1936 and left his oriental manuscripts to our library. Some parts of his collection, mainly manuscripts in Indonesian languages, had been transferred to the library before as loan collections, but the Arabic MSS. came to the library only after his death. The great majority of these MSS. had also been collected in Indonesia and are documents of Indonesian Islam. A similar collection had been sent to the library by Snouck Hurgronje in 1906 just before he moved from Batavia to Leiden. This collection came, with a few exceptions, from Bantén (W. Java). It was received in Leiden by Juynboll, who sorted it into Indonesian and Arabic MSS., and saw to it that the volumes, mostly damaged by bookworms, were carefully wrapped in brown paper, numbered and listed. After that, the Arabic part of this Bantén collection was almost forgotten. When Snouck Hurgronje and his pupil H. Kraemer needed Abū Sakur as-Salimi's Tamhid, they did not turn to the copy in this collection, but borrowed one from the India Office Library. Notes in Van Arendonk's handwriting were found on slips put into some of these MSS., but it seems probable to me that he made these after his interest in Indonesian-Arabic literature had been aroused by the MSS. bequeathed by Snouck Hurgronje in 1936. The Bantén collection of 1906, together with Snouck Hurgronje's MSS. of 1936 have made the Leiden library second in importance for Arabic literature in Indonesia, surpassed only by the Djakarta collection.

These collections and several minor accessions had made the task of completing the catalogue beyond the capacity of one man who could only give a small part of his time to this work. During the war, when other work slowed down, Van Arendonk made many notes about the contents of MSS., but his health deteriorated and it was apparent that the completion of the catalogue could not be expected from him. At the same time it became questionable whether the catalogue should be continued in its old form at all. Latin was no longer familiar to many of the younger generation of Arabists, and the second edition of Brockelmann's *Geschichte der Arabischen Litteratur* that was nearing its completion, would make most of the bibliographical references added by Houtsma and Juynboll superfluous. So Kramers conceived the plan of publishing a very brief reference list, giving little more than titles, names of authors, dates and references to Brockelmann's GAL. Slips for this list were made under Van Arendonk's guidance by Mr. A. J. W. Huisman, cand. litt. semit., from 1944-1946. Huisman worked from the printed catalogues with Van Arendonk's pencil notes in the margin; generally he had no access to the MSS. or to the notes by Houtsma and Juynboll. His task was nearly completed when he left the library in 1946.

Van Arendonk retired from active service at the library in September of the same year. During one month he initiated me into the secrets of the oriental department, which were kept well arranged and readily accessible in his memory, but scantily recorded on paper. My hope to get his advice from time to time was soon frustrated by his

illness which ended in his death in December. During that first year at the library I could do very little for the Arabic catalogue, and in 1947 I had to return to Indonesia to finish my task as a government linguist in Sumatra. I continued to keep in touch with Kramers by correspondence, and when I came back to Holland and was appointed Kramers' adiutor in 1950, we had agreed that the first thing to be done was to arrange and complete Van Arendonk's notes about all those manuscripts that had been added to the collection after the publication of the printed catalogues. After all, the old collection was to a large degree accessible through the catalogues, and through the information that had passed from the catalogues into Brockelmann's GAL, whereas for the accessions there was absolutely nothing, not even a list of titles in the library. But during the work this "Handlist of additional Arabic Manuscripts" kept on growing. First we decided to include the MSS. described only in CCA and not in CCO (and so not to be found in the index of CCO), then the whole of the Amīn collection (from Landberg's catalogue with numerous emendations by Houtsma and Juynboll). I was working according to this scheme when the sudden and early death of Kramers in December 1951 left me at a loss as to how to finish the work without his steady advice and competent control, which was by no means superfluous, as my own Arabic studies had been interrupted by an Indonesian career of more than 20 years. But when Prof. dr. J. Schacht was appointed to the chair of Arabic I was encouraged to continue the work and to include mention of the manuscripts of the Royal Academy, on loan in our library for more than 100 years and described in a catalogue by P. de Jong, published in 1882 (J.). Then the most important and fundamental part of our collection, the Legatum Warnerianum proper and other old collections described in CCO, still remained outside the planned handlist. In connection with the growing demand for microfilm reproductions of oriental manuscripts the publication of a complete handlist became ever more urgent. So at last it was decided to work up Huisman's slips for the CCO manuscripts into the card-index for the handlist.

In 1954 Huisman returned to the library and relieved me of practically the whole care of the printed books, thus enabling me to finish the complete handlist. He has also read through the whole list, corrected a number of errors and solved many puzzles that had defied my patience, and assisted me in the proof-reading. I am indebted to my colleague G. Schofield of the School of Oriental and African Studies, London, for the careful revision of my English.

The reason for relating the genesis of this handlist at such great length is to make clear to what extent I have profited by the work of my predecessors; how most of what may be valuable in this list must be credited to them, most of the unevenness in treatment debited to the gradual growth of the plan, and most of the factual errors to me. It is impossible to mention the names of all those scholars who in letters or during their visits to our library gave me some information that has been used in this list. I feel greatly indebted to them. My special thanks go to Dr. S. M. Stern, who did much to open my eyes to the value of Arabic manuscripts not merely as sources for the knowledge of texts but also as individual objects of art and learning.

As Holland in the last half century has not produced a single Arabist qualified and at the same time willing to complete De Goeje's catalogue, I am afraid that this handlist, intended as a makeshift, will have to serve for a considerable time. It should however be clearly stated here, that this list can *not* replace the old catalogues; wherever

it refers to them they should be consulted if available. Neither can this list replace a new catalogue, which still remains an unpaid debt of Leiden University to its tradition of orientalism.

The division of this handlist is as follows:

- I. Titled texts, arranged in alphabetical order.
- II. Untitled texts, arranged in order of subject.
- III. Index of proper names.

Ad I. The entries contain the following data:

- a. Title (transliterated) in CAPITALS. I have avoided as much as possible giving fictitious titles and have tried to find the true title, even when this was not mentioned in the MS. Sometimes if there is no title but the subject of the work is clearly stated in a few words in the introduction I have taken these as a title, and in a very few cases I have collected a number of texts under a general catchword such as BIBLIA, DU'Ā, FATWĀ, QAṢĪDA. *Commentaries, glosses, rhymed versions, abridgements, paraphrases etc. have always been listed under the title of the original work, with cross-references under their own titles, if any. Only direct commentaries on the text of the Qur'ān have been listed under their own title, not under QUR'ĀN. If we have no copy of the original text, its title is put between brackets. The same has sometimes been done when we have only a very small fragment of a text. Sometimes the complete text of the original work may be found in a commentary, although its title has been put between brackets.*
- b. Name of the author. Well-known names and the names of authors of texts previously described in the printed catalogues have mostly been made uniform in accordance with the catalogue of printed books in our library. For MSS. not previously described I have given the exact form of the name as mentioned in the MS. if there could be any doubt about the identity of the author. The part of the author's name under which the main entry in the index of proper names has been listed is underlined.
- c. The date of the author, i.e. either the year of his death preceded by d. or, if this is unknown, some year in which it is known that he was alive, otherwise an approximate date.
- d. A reference to C. Brockelmann's *Geschichte der Arabischen Literatur*. The references are to the pages of the first edition of the main work (G, Grundwerk), although the second edition has been used. This has been done because these page-numbers are also found in the 2nd ed. in the margin and in the Supplement (S.) at the top of the pages. Sometimes other bibliographical references have been given. For works not found in GAL and not previously described in the catalogues some note about the contents is mostly added.

After these data about the text there follow some particulars about the copy in hand:

- e. Where necessary an indication of the part of the text found in the MS. (e.g. fragment, vol. II only, etc.), the number of volumes, and for MSS. not previously described sometimes a few particulars about the state of preservation, kind of paper ¹⁾, handwriting etc.

1) By 'Javanese paper' I meant to indicate paper made in Java from the beaten bark of *Broussonetia papyrifera* Vent. When I discovered that some of the paper I had called 'Javanese' was almost certainly made with a mould and not by beating, it was too late to examine these papers anew. I am, however, fairly sure that all the MSS. I have described as written on 'Javanese paper' were copied in Indonesia.

- f. Between two asterisks: the number of folios or pages; a reference to the printed catalogue where the MS. has been described; date of the MS.

The number of folios or pages has often been taken as it stood from the printed catalogues or from pencil notes in the library copies of these catalogues. Where I have ascertained the number from the MS. itself I have followed these rules:

ff. means the number of folios of a volume containing a single text, when the folios has been numbered in the MS. and also when there was no numbering at all 1).

f.Xr or v - Yr or v means the folios (recto or verso) where a work begins and ends in a manuscript with folio-numbering.

pp. means the number of pages of a volume containing a single text, when the pages had been numbered in the manuscript.

p.X - Y means the pages where a work begins and ends in a MS. with page-numbering.

For MSS. described first in CCO and afterwards in CCA, a reference to CCA only has been given. For MSS. described first in Lb. and afterwards in CCA, both references have been given.

In the case of MSS. previously described, dates have been taken from the printed catalogues (with corrections found in the library copies of these catalogues). Where I wished expressly to leave the responsibility for a conjectured date to the author of the catalogue, I have put a colon instead of a semicolon between the reference to the catalogue and the conjectured date. For undated MSS. from the three 17th century collections the name of the collection is mentioned as a terminus ad quem: Scal. = Scaliger (d. 1609), Warn. = Warner (d. 1665) and Gol. = Golius (d. 1667).

Where no date is given in this list the MS. is undated and the catalogues do not give an approximate dating. Not being a specialist of Arabic palaeography I have strictly refrained from trying to date undated MSS., except in the case of Indonesian MSS., where I have sometimes tentatively ascribed some MS. to the 18th or 17th century; generally these MSS. are 19th century copies.

- g. To the right of the page: the class-mark of the MS. If a volume contains more than one text the number of the part is added between brackets 2). All the Oriental manuscripts that are the property of Leiden University Library have consecutive numbers (indicated by Or.) in a handwritten list made by Th. W. Juynboll at the beginning of this century, to which accessions have since been added. For the oldest part of the collection, the number of the MS. in this accession-list is mostly the same as the shelf-mark (indicated by Ar.); for later accessions the figures are always different. In the old catalogues numbers from this list - here called class-marks - and shelf-marks have been used indiscriminately without the indication Or. or Ar. In this handlist *Or.-numbers only have been used*. When referring to the MSS. these numbers should always be used. In GAL, Leiden MSS. are mostly cited by catalogue numbers; the same MS. is sometimes found twice under its CCO

1) After the completion of this list the folios of all Arabic MSS. have been numbered, but when this work was finished the figures given in the handlist could no longer be changed. I hope the small differences between the numbers in this list and those in some MSS. will not cause much inconvenience.

2) Sometimes it was not possible to number the parts in a volume of mixed Arabic and Indonesian contents because the text has not been completely analysed. In that case I have used the formula: *p.x-y in;* followed by the class-mark of the volume.

and CCA or Lb. and CCA number. To prevent any further confusion that would arise from the introduction of a new set of numbers, the entries in this list have not been numbered.

Class-marks preceded by an abbreviation other than Or. indicate MSS. belonging to a loan-collection in Leiden University Library or MSS. in other libraries in the Netherlands, as explained in the list of abbreviations.

Information about MSS. in other collections should not be sought from the Leiden Library but from the library or museum where they are kept.

The MSS. of the Zeeuwsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, Middelburg, described in CCO V p. 312-315, were destroyed during the last war and have not been mentioned in this list.

I have not made a systematical search for MSS. in private possession, but mentioned a few copies that came to my notice. Their number is probably very small in Holland.

Transliteration. The system of transliteration is that which has been introduced by Van Arendonk into the catalogue of printed books of our library. It is a compromise between the system applied in the 2nd ed. of GAL and that of the 1st ed. of the Encyclopaedia of Islām. The departures from Brockelmann's system are:

kh instead of ḫ (in the catalogue of printed books kh is used, but I have omitted the underlining as I have not found a single instance in my list where this could cause confusion).

For technical reasons ċ, ġ and ś have been used instead of ċ̣, ġ̣ and ṣ́. Taṣdīd is always expressed by doubling the consonant (iyy, not iy; ayy, not aiy; uww, not ūw).

The diphthongs are written ai and aw as in the first edition of E. I. (the second edition has ay and aw, Brockelmann has ai and au).

In Arabic words the vowels a, i, u, ā, ī, ū only have been used ('Umar, not 'Omar etc.); e, o (and the consonants ʿ, g, p) have occasionally been used in foreign names.

Short vowels written with matres lectionis have been transliterated as long: fi'l-'ālam, not fi'l- etc.

as a sign of elision is distinguished from ' for hamza.

Alphabetical order. This is strictly mechanical; t, ṭ and ṭ, d, ḏ, ḏ etc. are not kept apart. The only element that has been disregarded for the alphabetical order is the article al-. In a context of capital letters this has been written with small letters, but it has never been omitted or represented by a hyphen. All other words, including prepositions and elements of names like Abū, b., Ibn etc. are in their proper places in the alphabetical order. The disregarding of the article is one of two deviations from the system of our catalogue of printed books which I have introduced. The other one is, that I have taken into account separate words as opposed to a series of letters, so MĀ BA'D. . . . comes before al-MA'ĀB. In titles of books kitāb has been abbreviated k.; k., bāb, faṣl and fī at the beginning of a title are written in small letters and are disregarded as far as the alphabetical order is concerned.

Ad II. The untitled texts are arranged in order of subjects, strictly according to the chapters of the old catalogues. The titles of these chapters have been left in Latin and are here used as paragraph headings. References to this part of the handlist are made by II followed by the number of the paragraph. In this part a short indication of the contents of the text has mostly been given, also for the MSS already

described in the catalogues. Sometimes, especially in the description of Indonesian šūfic works, I have succumbed to the temptation of giving a few more particulars.

Ad III. Index of personal names. Under the main entry one finds: 1. the name. 2. date. 3. abbreviated titles of the works in section I of which this person is the author or (with v.) under which he is mentioned in any other capacity (commentator, etc.). 4. the pages in section II where he is mentioned. For European scholars page-numbers have been given. This has also been done to abbreviate lists of titles beginning with risāla(t).

Provenance of the manuscripts. The history of the Leiden collection has been written by Dozy in the introduction to CCO. It was reprinted and brought up to date (1888) by De Goeje in CCA. The reader is referred to these introductions for a detailed survey of the provenance of the earlier parts of the collection. Here I mention only that nos. Or. 1-211 are the collection of Golius, 212-264 of Scaliger and 269-1182 of Warner.

Among the large collections that came to the library during the last 70 years only that of C. Snouck Hurgronje was rich in Arabic manuscripts. The 'Bantën collection' given by him in 1906 comprised 83 Arabic MSS. (Or. 5656-5738), 65 Indonesian MSS. (Or. 5591-5655) and one Urdu Ms. (Or. 5739). The total number of manuscripts in his bequest (1936) is 1233, of which 210 are Arabic (Or. 6977-7121, 7128-7132, 7161-7214, 8318, 8319, 8387, 8471, 8472, 8781) and 1023 in other languages, mostly Indonesian (Javanese, Malay, Sundanese, Achehnese, Gayo): Or. 6910, 6954-6956, 7229-7939, 7949-7951, 7953-8236, 8241-8252, 8340, 8343, 8365, 8370, 8372, 8400, 8403-8405. Among the manuscripts listed as Indonesian, both in the Bantën collection and in the bequest, there are many volumes of mixed contents that also contain Arabic texts. The great majority of Arabic manuscripts in Snouck Hurgronje's collection is of Indonesian origin; some of these also contain texts in Indonesian languages, and many have notes or interlinear translations in Malay or Javanese.

Nos. Or. 6326-6337, 6348-6370, 6632-6643, 6695-6700 and 6760-6761 were bought for the library by Mr. C. Adriaanse, chargé d'affaires of the Netherlands at Djidda, in 1932-1936. Nearly all these manuscripts come from Yemen. Nos. 8261-8304 are notes, abstracts, photographs of MSS. etc. collected by my predecessor C. van Aren-donk.

The provenance of other accessions, mostly purchased from book-sellers, needs no mention here.

P.V.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS 1)

a. Abbreviations used in class-marks

(MSS. in the Museum Prinsessehof, Leeuwarden, have been listed without class-marks, and no abbreviations have been used for the Municipal Archives at Leiden and the National Archives at The Hague. All other collections from which MSS. have been listed are mentioned here.)

Acad. = Manuscript of the Royal Academy, Amsterdam, since February 1856 on permanent loan in the University Library, Leiden. Catalogue: J.

Amst. = University Library, Amsterdam. Catalogues: CCO V p. 308-310 and Cat. Amst.

Amst. I. T. = Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen (Royal Institute for the Tropics), Amsterdam. Catalogue by Ph. S. van Ronkel in: Mededeeling No. XXXVI van het Koninklijk Koloniaal Instituut, 1935, p. 145 et sqq.

Amst. Polak = a loan-collection in the University Library, Amsterdam.

Berg = a loan-collection in the University Library, Leiden.

Breda KMA or K. M. A. = Library of the Koninklijke Militaire Academie (Royal Military Academy), Breda.

Breda Mus. = Ethnographical Museum, Breda (formerly affiliated to the Royal Military Academy, now a branch of the National Museum of Ethnography).

Delft = MSS. belonging to the Municipal Museum of Ethnography, Delft, on loan in the University Library, Leiden.

Dev. = Athenaeum-bibliotheek, Deventer (including the library of the former Provincial Academy of Gelderland, Harderwijk). Catalogues: CCO V p. 292-304 and see below p. 412.

F. Or. = collection of microfilms of oriental MSS. in the University Library, Leiden. (A: 35 mm films; C: sheet-films and filmstrips).

Gron. = University Library, Groningen. Catalogues: CCO V p. 279-292 and Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Universitatis Groninganae Bibliothecae, auct. H. Brugmans, 1898, nos. 458-478. (The numbers cited are those of the latter catalogue).

Hotz = the collection of A. Hotz in the Leiden University Library. Catalogue: Cat. Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Bat. vol. XXVII.

Isl. Inst. = Institute of Islamic Studies, Rapenburg 61, Leiden.

KITLV = Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde (Royal Institute of Linguistics, Geography and Ethnology), The Hague.

Leov. = Provincial Library of Friesland, Leeuwarden. Catalogues: CCO V p. 305-308 and Systematische Catalogus der Provinciale Bibliotheek van Friesland, V (1881) p. 1764 et sq.

N. B. = the Bugis and Makasar MSS. collected by B. F. Matthes, belonging to the Netherlands Bible Society and on permanent loan in the University Library, Leiden. Catalogue: Matthes, Verslag.

N. B. G. or NBG Jav. = the collection of Javanese MSS. belonging to

1) I must apologize for some inconsistency in the use of abbreviations and I hope this list will clear up any doubts about their meaning.

the Netherlands Bible Society, on permanent loan in the University Library, Leiden. Catalogue: Juynboll, Suppl. Cat.

Or. = Oriental MS. of Leiden University Library. Catalogues: CCO, Lb., CCA.

R. E. M. or REM = National Museum of Ethnography, Leiden (and 2 MSS. in Breda).

Rott. Gem. = Municipal Library, Rotterdam.

Utr. Or. = Oriental MS. of the University Library, Utrecht. Catalogues: CCO V p. 263-275, CU p. 338 et sqq., and see below p. 412.

Westhr. = Museum Meermanno-Westhrenianum (affiliated to the Royal Library), The Hague. Catalogue: CCO V p. 310-311.

b. Other abbreviations

Ahlw. = W. Ahlwardt, Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. 1887-1899.

Alex. = Alexandria, al-Maktaba al-baladiyya.

Am. J. Sem. L. = The American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literature.

Ambr. = Biblioteca Ambrosiana, Milan.

Anawati = G. C. Anawati, Essai de bibliographie avicennienne. 1950.

As. Mus. = Asiatic Museum, Leningrad.

As. Soc. Beng. = Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.

Bat. Cat. = Codicum Arabicorum in Bibl. Soc. Artium et Scientiarum quae Bataviae floret Catalogus (auct.) R. Friederich (et) L. W. C. van den Berg. 1873.

Bat. Suppl. or Batav. Suppl. = Ph. S. van Ronkel, Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. preserved in the Museum of the Batavia Society of Arts and Sciences. 1913.

Berl. = Berlin.

Bibl. Geogr. Arab. = Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum ed. M. J. De Goeje, 1870-1894.

Bibl. Isl. = Bibliotheca Islamica.

Bibl. Nat. = Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.

BKI = Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde (v. Ned. Indië).

Bodl. = Bodleian Library, Oxford.

Br. = C. Brockelmann.

Br. Mus. = British Museum, London.

BSOAS = Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies.

Bull. Fac. Arts = Bulletin of the Faculty of Arts, University of Egypt, Giza.

C. v. A. = C. van Arendonk.

Carmody = F. J. Carmody, Arabic astronomical and astrological sciences in Latin translation. 1956.

Cat. Amst. = Catalogus der handschriften (in de) Bibliotheek der Universiteit van Amsterdam. II. De handschriften der Stedelijke Bibliotheek (Gem.). 1902. VII.1. De hss. v. d. Remonstrantsche Kerk (Rem.). 1923.

Cat. Aumer = J. Aumer, Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen. 1866.

Cat. Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Bat. vol. XXVII = the catalogue of the Hotz collection in the Leiden University Library.

Cat. Blochet = E. Blochet, Catalogue des manuscrits arabes des nouvelles acquisitions. Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. 1925.

- Cat. Escorial = Les manuscrits arabes de l'Escorial décrits par H. Derenbourg. Paris 1884-1941.
- Cat. Friederich = the first half of Bat. Cat. (no. I-XLV).
- Cat. (Ivanow-) Hidayat Husain = Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. in the collection of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal prepared by W. Ivanow and rev. and ed. by M. Hidayat Hosain. Calcutta 1939.
- Cat. Jb. = H. H. Juynboll, Supplement op den catalogus van de Javaansche en Madoereesche handschriften. Leiden 1907-1911.
- Cat. Mal. Hss. Bat. = Ph. S. van Ronkel, Catalogus der Maleische handschriften in het Museum van het Bataviaasch Genootschap. Verh. Bat. Gen. 57(1909).
- Cat. Mal. hss Juynboll = H. H. Juynboll, Catalogus der Maleische en Sundaneesche handschriften. Leiden 1899.
- Cat. R. E. M. = Catalogus van 's Rijks Ethnographisch Museum, Leiden.
- Cat. v. d. Berg = the second half of Bat. Cat. (no. XLVI-CLIX).
- CB = Chester Beatty Arabic MS. (Handlist by J. Arberry, Dublin 1955).
- CCA = Catalogus Codicum Arabicorum Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Ed. 2a. Vol. I auct. M. J. De Goeje et M. Th. Houtsma. 1888 (no. 1-785). Vol. II, 1 auct. M. J. De Goeje et Th. W. Juynboll. 1907 (no. 786-1029).
- CCO = Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Vol. I, II auct. R. P. A. Dozy. 1851 (no. 1-507, 508-905). Vol. III, IV auct. P. de Jong et M. J. De Goeje. 1865 (no. 906-1607), 1866 (no. 1608-2222).
- Vol. V auct. M. J. De Goeje. 1873 (no. 2223-2835).
- Vol. VI, 1 auct. M. Th. Houtsma. 1877 (no. 2836-2850).
- Chauvin = V. Chauvin, Bibliographie des ouvrages arabes. comm. = commentary.
- CU = Catalogus codicum manuseriptorum Bibliothecae Universitatis Rheno-trajectinae (auct. P. Tiele). I. 1887.
- d. G. = M. J. de Goeje.
- E. I. = The Encyclopaedia of Islām.
- Elenco = G. Levi Della Vida, Elenco dei manoscritti arabi islamici della Biblioteca Vaticana. 1935 (Studi e testi 67).
- Enc. v. Ned. Indië = Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië. (2nd ed.)
- Esc. 2 = Cat. Escorial.
- Friederich-v. d. B. = Bat. Cat.
- G = Grundwerk, the main work of GAL.
- GAL = C. Brockelmann, Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur.
- Gol. = Golius manuscript (before 1667).
- Graf = G. Graf, Geschichte der christlichen arabischen Literatur.
- Griffini = E. Griffini, Catalogo dei manoscritti arabi di nuovo fondo della Biblioteca Ambrosiana di Milano. RSO 1910-1919.
- H. = A. H., anno Hegirae.
- Havn. = Copenhagen.
- Heawood = Edw. Heawood, Watermarks. 1950.
- H. Kh. = Hāggī Khalifa ed. Flügel.
- Ind. Off. (Libr.) = India Office Library, London.
- Isl. = Der Islam.
- J. = Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibl. Acad. Reg. Scientiarum quem, a Weyersio inchoatum, ed. P. de Jong. Lugd. Bat. 1862.
- Jav. = Javanese.
- JRAS or J. R. A. S. = Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. London.
- JRASB = Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- Juynboll, Cat. Mal. (Hss.) = Cat. Mal. hss. Juynboll.

- Juynboll, Suppl. Cat. (Jav. hss.) = Cat. Jb.
 k. = kitāb.
 Kat. Aumer = Cat. Aumer.
 Kat. Brockelmann = C. Brockelmann, Katalog der orientalischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Hamburg. 1908.
 KBG = class-mark of a MS. (Arab. = Arabic or Mal. = Malay) belonging to the Lembaga Kedubajaan Indonesia KBG, Djakarta.
 Kl. = H. C. Klinkert.
 Kraus (P.) = Jābir ibn Ḥayyān vol. I: Bibliographie critique.
 Lb. = C. Landberg, Catalogue de manuscrits arabes provenant d'une bibliothèque privée à El-Medīna et appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill. Leide 1883.
 Matthes, Versl. = B. F. Matthes, Kort verslag aangaande alle mij in Europa bekende Makassaarsche en Boeginesche handschriften. Amsterdam 1875.
 MSOS = Mitteilungen des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen, West-asiatische Studien.
 Muh. Stud. = I. Goldziher, Muhammedanische Studien. Halle 1888-1890.
 NGW = Nachrichten der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Göttingen.
 Not. Bat. Gen. = Notulen van de Algemeene en Directievergaderingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.
 Opkomst = C. van Arendonk, Opkomst van het Zaidietische Imamaat in Yemen. Uitg. Stichting De Goeje 5.
 Petrop. = Leningrad.
 Publ. De Goeje Fund = Uitg. Stichting De Goeje.
 REI = Revue des études islamiques.
 Rosen, Not. Somm. = V. Rosen, Notices sommaires des manuscrits arabes du Musée Asiatique. St. -Petersb. 1881.
 RSO = Rivista degli studi orientali.
 S. = GAL, Supplement.
 Scal. = Scaliger manuscript (before 1609).
 SH, S. H. or Sn. H. = C. Snouck Hurgronje.
 Siggel, Gotha = A. Siggel, Katalog der arabischen alchemistischen Handschriften Deutschlands. Handschr. der... Bibl. zu Gotha. 1950.
 S. N. = GAL, the corrections and additions to vol. I-III in S. III p. 1191 et sqq.
 SOAS or S. O. A. S. = School of Oriental and African Studies, London.
 Suppl. Cat. Batav(ia), Batavia Suppl. Cat., Suppl. Cat. Ar. MSS. Batavia, Suppl. Cat. v. R., Suppl. van Ronkel = Bat. Suppl.
 Suppl. Cat. (Br. Mus.) = C. Rieu, Supplement to the catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the British Museum. 1894.
 Suter = H. Suter, Die Mathematiker und Astronomen der Araber und ihre Werke. 1900.
 TBG = Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap.
 thesis (of C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze) = Šamsu'l-Dīn van Pasai. 1945.
 TTKB = Türk Tarih Kurumu Belleten.
 Uit. Stichting De Goeje 13 = Ibn al-Muğāwir, Descriptio Arabiae meridionalis ed. O. Löfgren.
 15 = Een Javaansche primbon ed. G. W. J. Drewes.
 16 = Twee Maleise geschriften van Nūrud-dīn ar-Rānīrī ed. P. Voorhoeve.
 v. A. or vA = C. van Arendonk.
 Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Mal. (hss.) = Ph. S. van Ronkel, Supplement-

catalogus der Maleische en Minangkabausche handschriften. Leiden 1921.

Vat. = Biblioteca Vaticana.

Verh. Bat. Gen. = Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.

Verh. Kon. Inst. = Verhandelingen van het Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde.

Versl. Congres Oost. Gen. = Verslag van het (9de) congres van het Oostersch Genootschap in Nederland.

Versl. en Med. Kon. Akad. Afd. Lett. = Verslagen en Mededeelingen van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afdeling Letterkunde.

Verspr. Geschr. = V. G.

V. G. = C. Snouck Hurgronje, Verspreide geschriften.

Warn. = Warner manuscript (before 1665).

WZKM = Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.

Zayyāt (H.) = Khazā'in al-kutub fī Dimašq. 1907.

ZDMG = Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.

Z. f. Ass. = Zeitschrift für Assyriologie.

CORRECTIONS

Page 5 line 24 read 632/1234; 6, 6 WA't-TĀBI'IN; 8, 11 Suyūṭī; 9, 24 'AGĀ'IB; 12, 28 Nāṭiq; 12, 31 NĀṬIQ; 17, 11 badly damaged; 18, 10 'IQYĀN; 18, 15 Or. 2764; 20, 35 at-TĀ'ī; 21, 14 MAŠĀYIKH; 23, 16 al-Hakīm at-Tirmidī; 28, 4 wa-ta'ālā; 28, 32 as-Šāṭirī; 36, 14 KBG 108 Arab.; 36, 18 H. 1016-1039; 41, 15 1102/1690; 51, 24 al-Margīnānī; 60, 15 II. 32, 33; 69, 5 ĠAWWĀṢ; 70, 2 Fuwwī; 73, 15 interlinear translation; 84, 4 CCO 1283; 87, 10 FUTŪḤ al-BULDĀN; 107, 12 994/1586; 108, 14 RASĀ'IL; 109, 17 HAYŪLĀ; 119, 12 del. "or after 341/953"; 136, 27 ḤUGĠĀĠ; 146, 36 Yahyā; 164, 11 del. "Am"; 176, 3-7 MAFĀTĪḤ al-'ULŪM should come after MAFĀTĪḤ ar-RUMŪZ; 281, 25 KHIḌĀB; 370, 14-16 read: at-TA'RĪF BI-ṬABAQĀT al-UMAM by Šā'id b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī (d. 462/1070), G. I, 344. Abstracts (ta'liqāt), ending abruptly at the beginning of the 8th umma (Banū Isrā'īl). *f. 231r-247r; CCA 832; before H. 1009* Or. 159(2).

27, 30 ŠARAFĀI; 41, 28 and 31 and 293, 6 BARKĀR, though from Persian parkār, should be BIRKĀR according to the Arabic dictionaries; 55, 7 COLECCION; 90, 24 az-ZAKHKHĀR; 129, 13 1101/1690; 295, 24 al-Hinnā'ī; 341, 9 al-QASS; 362, 13 TALQĪB al-QAWĀFĪ; 399, 20 MADARRAT; 429, 31-32 Fī'l-akhlāq al-ma'nawīyyāt(sic) allatī gumma'uhā ḥusn al-khulq.

ADDITIONS

AMTĀL

Whilst this list was in the press, Dr. E. Sellheim examined the first MS. mentioned under this heading (p. 13, Or. 1044) and found that it should be listed as follows:

GURAR al-AMTĀL WA-DURAR al-AQWĀL

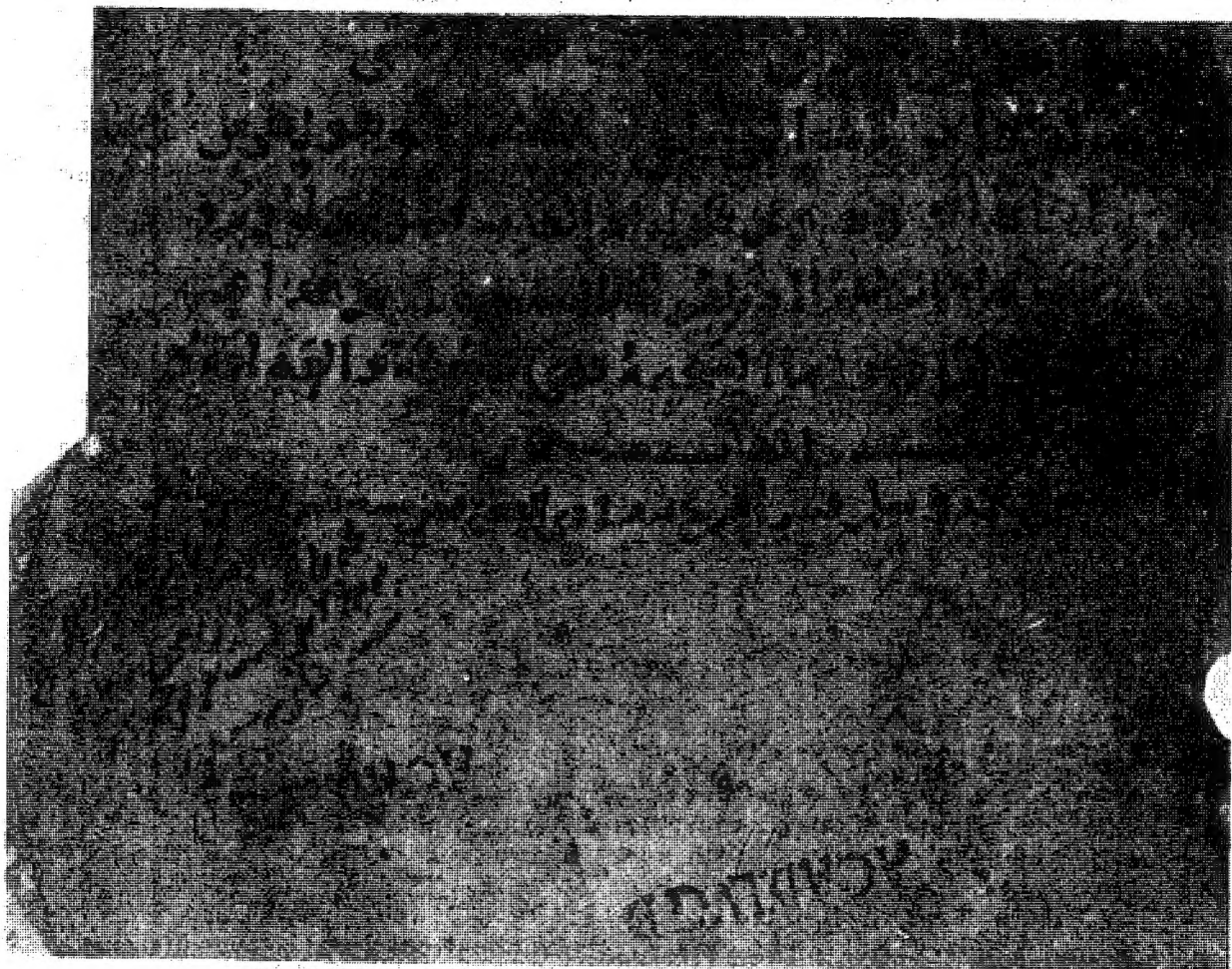
by 'Alī b. Zaid al-Baihaqī (d. 565/1169), G. I, 324, H. Kh. s. v., Yāqūt V, 211. This work is not mentioned in GAL. Probably two leaves are missing at the beginning and two leaves at the end. The MS. seems to be an old copy from the autograph. *ff. 253; CCA 390; Warn. *

Or. 1044

ĠAIT' al-MAWĀHIB al-'ALIYYA see al-HIKAM al-'ATA'IYYA.

al-KASSĀF

Cf. al-IS'ĀF FĪ ŠARḤ SAWĀHID al-KASSĀF.



Or. 298 part of f. 241v: *Ḥaṣṣ al-ḥadīṭ*. Colophon with the date:
Du'l-Qa'da 252 (= Nov.-Dec. 866). Apparently the earliest dated
paper codex in Europe.